香港統計年刊
Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

2023 年版
2023 Edition

香港特別行政區 政府統計處
Census and Statistics Department
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region

15 years+ 同心展關懷 caringorganisation
人才正業

香港統計年刊
Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

2023 年版
2023 Edition

有關本刊物的查詢，請聯絡：
政府統計處 統計資料發布組（一）
地址：香港灣仔港灣道 12 號灣仔政府大樓 19 樓
電話：(852) 2582 5073　圖文傳真：(852) 2827 1708
電郵：gen-enquiry@censtatd.gov.hk

Enquiries about this publication can be directed to :
Statistical Information Dissemination Section (1)
Census and Statistics Department
Address : 19/F, Wanchai Tower, 12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong.
Tel. : (852) 2582 5073　Fax : (852) 2827 1708
E-mail : gen-enquiry@censtatd.gov.hk

政府統計處網站 Website of the Census and Statistics Department
www.censtatd.gov.hk

2023 年 10 月出版
Published in October 2023

序言

本年刊輯錄由政府統計處及其他政府部門和機構所編製的一系列香港統計數列，旨在從統計角度為讀者提供香港社會和經濟發展的全面概覽。

本年刊內大部分發表的數列均涵蓋最近 10 年期間的情況，有助讀者了解近年的發展趨勢。同時，本年刊的內容不斷加強，以反映近期的統計發展。

政府統計處在籌備本年刊時，獲有關政府部門和機構提供有用資料，本人對它們的支持謹表謝意。

政府統計處處長
余振強

2023 年 10 月

Foreword

This annual publication consolidates a wide spectrum of statistical series on Hong Kong compiled by the Census and Statistics Department and other government departments and organisations. It aims to provide users with a comprehensive overview of Hong Kong's social and economic developments from a statistical perspective.

Most of the data series presented in the publication reflect the situation covering a time span of the last decade, enabling readers to understand the trends of development in the recent years. Also, enhancements are continuously made to the contents of the publication to reflect current statistical developments.

I would like to express my gratitude to the contributing government departments and organisations for their support during the preparation of this publication.

Leo YU Chun-keung
Commissioner for Census and Statistics

October 2023

目錄 Contents

		頁數 Page
緒言	**Introduction**	ix
主要統計概覽	**Summary of Key Statistics**	xi
統計表一覽	**List of Statistical Tables**	xvii
統計表	**Statistical Tables**	
1. 人口	1. Population	1
• *人口*	• *Population*	
• *出生及死亡*	• *Birth and death*	
• *婚姻*	• *Marriage*	
• *家庭住戶*	• *Domestic household*	
2. 勞工	2. Labour	15
• *勞動人口、失業及就業不足*	• *Labour force, unemployment and underemployment*	
• *香港標準行業分類*	• *Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification*	
• *就業及職位空缺*	• *Employment and vacancies*	
• *薪金、工資、就業收入及住戶入息*	• *Payroll, wage, employment earnings and household income*	
• *職業傷亡及停工*	• *Occupational injuries and work stoppage*	
• *強制性公積金（強積金）計劃*	• *Mandatory Provident Fund (MPF) Schemes*	
3. 對外貿易	3. External Trade	59
• *商品貿易*	• *Merchandise trade*	
• *服務貿易*	• *Trade in services*	
4. 國民收入及國際收支平衡	4. National Income and Balance of Payments	81
• *本地生產總值*	• *Gross Domestic Product*	
• *本地居民總收入*	• *Gross National Income*	
• *直接投資*	• *Direct investment*	
• *國際收支平衡*	• *Balance of Payments*	
• *國際投資頭寸*	• *International Investment Position*	
• *對外債務*	• *External Debt*	
5. 物價	5. Prices	113
• *消費物價指數*	• *Consumer Price Index*	
• *食品供應*	• *Food supplies*	
• *工業生產者價格指數*	• *Producer Price Indices for industrial sector*	
• *服務業生產者價格指數*	• *Producer Price Indices for service industries*	
6. 業務表現	6. Business Performance	129
• *工業生產*	• *Industrial production*	
• *工業生產指數*	• *Index of Industrial Production*	
• *業務收益指數*	• *Business Receipts Indices*	
• *進出口貿易、批發及零售業以及住宿及膳食服務業*	• *Import/export, wholesale and retail trades, and accommodation and food services sectors*	

		頁數 Page
• *運輸、倉庫及速遞服務業*	• *Transportation, storage and courier services sector*	
• *資訊及通訊、金融業（銀行除外）、專業及商用服務業*	• *Information and communications, financing (except banking), professional and business services sectors*	
• *銀行業*	• *Banking industry*	
• *保險業*	• *Insurance industry*	
• *屋宇建築、建造及地產業*	• *Building, construction and real estate sectors*	
• *建造業*	• *Construction sector*	
• *建築、測量及工程服務業*	• *Architectural, surveying and engineering services industry*	
• *地產活動業*	• *Real estate activities industry*	
• *本地及駐港公司*	• *Companies in Hong Kong*	
• *四個主要行業*	• *Four Key Industries*	
7. 創新及科技	7. Innovation and Technology	187
• *研究及發展（研發）*	• *Research and development (R&D)*	
• *創新及科技基金*	• *Innovation and Technology Fund*	
• *專利*	• *Patents*	
• *高等教育機構的研究成果*	• *Research output of higher education institutions*	
• *高科技產品*	• *High technology products*	
• *技術國際收支平衡*	• *Technology balance of payments (TBP)*	
• *知識型行業*	• *Knowledge-based industries*	
• *資訊科技*	• *Information technology*	
8. 能源	8. Energy	209
9. 房屋及物業	9. Housing and Property	213
• *永久性居住屋宇單位*	• *Permanent living quarters*	
• *家庭住戶的房屋特徵*	• *Housing characteristics of domestic households*	
• *公營房屋*	• *Public housing*	
• *私人物業*	• *Private property*	
10. 政府收支、金融及保險	10. Government Accounts, Finance and Insurance	251
• *政府收支*	• *Government accounts*	
• *金融*	• *Finance*	
• *貨幣供應量*	• *Money supply*	
• *兌換率*	• *Exchange rates*	
• *港匯指數*	• *Effective exchange rate index*	
• *證券交易成交額，市場總值及股票價格指數*	• *Value of stock exchange turnover, market capitalisation and indexes of share prices*	
• *上市公司*	• *Listed Companies*	
• *金銀買賣*	• *Gold and silver trading*	
• *證券及期貨市場的持牌人／註冊人*	• *Licensees/registrants in securities and futures markets*	

		頁數 Page
• *認可基金*	• *Authorised funds*	
• *保險*	• *Insurance*	
• *強制性公積金（強積金）計劃*	• *Mandatory Provident Fund (MPF) Schemes*	
11. 運輸、通訊及旅遊	11. Transport, Communications and Tourism	309
• *進出香港的飛機、船隻、車輛、火車及貨物*	• *Inward and outward movements of aircraft, vessels, motor vehicles, trains and cargoes*	
• *本地交通*	• *Local transport*	
• *郵遞服務*	• *Postal services*	
• *旅遊*	• *Tourism*	
12. 教育	12. Education	339
13. 衞生	13. Health	367
• *生命事件*	• *Vital events*	
• *疾病及死因*	• *Diseases and causes of death*	
• *醫療服務*	• *Health services*	
• *醫護專業人員*	• *Healthcare professionals*	
14. 社會福利	14. Social Welfare	395
• *社會保障計劃*	• *Social Security Schemes*	
• *康復服務*	• *Rehabilitation services*	
• *家庭服務*	• *Family services*	
• *幼兒中心服務*	• *Child care centre services*	
• *安老服務*	• *Elderly services*	
15. 治安	15. Law and Order	407
• *罪案統計*	• *Crime statistics*	
• *貪污罪行統計*	• *Corruption offences statistics*	
• *司法機構統計*	• *Judiciary statistics*	
• *懲教服務*	• *Correctional services*	
• *感化令、社會服務令及監護服務*	• *Probation orders, community service orders and custodial services*	
• *法律援助服務*	• *Legal aid services*	
16. 文化、娛樂及康樂	16. Culture, Entertainment and Recreation	431
17. 環境、氣候及地理	17. Environment, Climate and Geography	443
18. 雜項統計	18. Miscellaneous Statistics	455
• *向申訴專員公署提出的投訴*	• *Complaints lodged with the Office of The Ombudsman*	
• *大眾傳媒*	• *Mass media*	
• *食物環境衞生*	• *Food and environmental hygiene*	
• *破產呈請及破產令*	• *Bankruptcy petitions and orders*	

頁數
Page

附錄 Annexes

香港特別行政區地圖	Map of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR)	M1
統計資料來源	Sources of statistical data	A1
政府統計處刊物一覽 (截至2023年10月16日)	List of Publications of the Census and Statistics Department (as at 16.10.2023)	A12
獲取政府統計處刊物的方法	Means of Obtaining Publications of the Census and Statistics Department	A15

緒言

《香港統計年刊》和《香港統計月刊》是政府統計處編製的綜合性統計刊物。這兩本綜合性刊物輯錄的統計數據，主題範圍十分廣泛，涵蓋香港社會、經濟和工商業。

《香港統計月刊》收錄本港各項最新社會及經濟統計數列，並在可行的情況下將備妥的最近 15 個月份的按月或按季統計數字，連同最近 3 個完整年份的按年統計數字一起刊載。

本刊，即《香港統計年刊》，旨在提供一系列有關香港社會及經濟發展的詳細按年統計數列。大部分發表的數列涵蓋最近 10 年間的情況，有助讀者了解近年的發展趨勢。

本刊所載數字為 2023 年 10 月中已公布的統計數字。如要獲取有關香港的最新統計資料，請瀏覽政府統計處網站「統計數字」一節 (www.censtatd.gov.hk/tc/page_1226.html)。

本年刊內統計數據的範圍和性質說明，以及各用語的定義，均載列於每章的「概念及方法」內。

統計數據是由政府統計處及其他政府部門和機構編製，政府統計處非常感謝有關部門和機構提供資料。資料來源會在統計表下加以說明。

除另有註明外，每章的「其他有關刊物」所述的刊物是由政府統計處編製。本刊末載有政府統計處刊物一覽表。

本年刊旨在刊載一些使用者經常檢索的統計數列。如本刊未能提供所需數據，歡迎向政府統計處查詢（電話：(852) 2582 5073；圖文傳真：(852) 2827 1708；電郵：gen-enquiry@censtatd.gov.hk）。

Introduction

The *Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics* and *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* are the general statistical digests compiled by the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD). These two digests bring together statistical data which cover a wide range of topics relating to the society, economy and businesses of Hong Kong.

The *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* is a collection of up-to-date statistical series on various aspects of the social and economic situation of Hong Kong. Statistical data are presented wherever possible in the form of monthly or quarterly figures for the latest 15 months for which data are available, together with annual figures for the latest 3 complete years.

This publication, i.e. *Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics*, aims to provide a wide spectrum of detailed annual statistical series on the social and economic developments of Hong Kong. Most of the data series presented reflect the latest situation covering a time span of the recent 10 years, enabling readers to understand the trends of development in the recent years.

Figures presented in this *Digest* refer to those already released up to mid-October 2023. Readers may visit the "Statistics" section of the department's website (www.censtatd.gov.hk/en/page_1226.html) for current statistical information on Hong Kong.

Descriptions of the scope and nature of the statistical data and definitions of the terms used in this *Digest* are provided in the "Concepts and methods" in each chapter.

The statistical data are compiled by C&SD and other government departments and organisations. C&SD gratefully acknowledges such contributions. Data sources are given under each table.

Unless otherwise specified, the publications in "Further references" part of each chapter are produced by C&SD. List of publications of C&SD is available at the end of this publication.

This *Digest* aims to include statistical series which are frequently sought by users. Users are welcome to contact C&SD (Tel. : (852) 2582 5073; Fax : (852) 2827 1708; E-mail : gen-enquiry@censtatd.gov.hk) in case the statistics they require are not available from this publication.

代號

年刊內各代號的含意如下：

#	臨時數字
@	數字在日後會作出修訂
*	經修訂的數字
–	不適用
N.A.	暫時沒有數字
§	由於數值較不顯著，數字不予公布
**	為使個別機構或人士的資料得以保密，數字不予公布
***	為使個別機構單位的資料得以保密，數字不予公布

Symbols

The following symbols are used throughout the *Digest*:

#	Provisional figures
@	Figures are subject to revision later on
*	Revised figures
–	Not applicable
N.A.	Not yet available
§	Figures are not released due to relatively insignificant magnitude
**	Figures are not released to safeguard confidentiality of information pertaining to individual establishments or individuals
***	Figures are not released to safeguard confidentiality of information of individual establishments

計量單位

1 太焦耳	=	2.778×10^5	千瓦小時
	=	9.478×10^3	撒姆
1 公噸	=	2 204.623	磅
	=	0.984	噸
1 公斤	=	2.205	磅
	=	1.653	斤
1 平方米	=	10.764	平方呎
1 立方米	=	219.969	英加侖
1 百帕斯卡	=	1	毫巴
1 公里／小時	=	0.540	海里／小時

Units of measurement

1 terajoule (TJ)	=	2.778×10^5	kilowatt hours
	=	9.478×10^3	therms
1 tonne (t)	=	2 204.623	pounds
	=	0.984	ton
1 kilogram (kg)	=	2.205	pounds
	=	1.653	catties
1 square metre (sq.m.)	=	10.764	square feet
1 cubic metre (cu.m.)	=	219.969	imperial gallons
1 hectopascal	=	1	millibar
1 km/h	=	0.540	knot

財政年度

除另有註明外，跨年的統計數據是指有關的財政年度的數字。例如「2022-23」是指由 2022 年 4 月 1 日至 2023 年 3 月 31 日的財政年度。

Financial year

Unless otherwise specified, statistics spanning two years refer to figures for the corresponding financial year. For instance, "2022-23" means the financial year from 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023.

貨幣數字

本刊內所有引述的貨幣數字，除特別註明外，均以港元為單位。港元是香港特別行政區的法定貨幣。

Monetary figures

All monetary figures quoted are in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise specified. Hong Kong dollar is the legal tender in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.

匯率

自 1983 年 10 月 17 日起，政府透過一項有關發行紙幣的措施，將港元與美元聯繫，由發鈔銀行以 7.8 港元兌 1.0 美元的固定匯率發行紙幣。自此，港元兌美元的匯率在外匯市場僅有窄幅變動。有關匯率的統計數字載於第 10 章。

Exchange rate

As from 17 October 1983, the Hong Kong dollar has been linked to the US dollar through an arrangement in the note issuing mechanism permitting note issuing banks to issue Hong Kong dollar notes at a fixed rate of HK$7.8 = US$1.0. Since then, the exchange rate of Hong Kong dollar against the US dollar in the foreign exchange market has moved only within a narrow range. Statistics on exchange rates are presented in Chapter 10.

數字的進位

由於數字經四捨五入，分項總和未必與總數相等。

Rounding of figures

Figures may not add up to the total due to rounding.

主要統計概覽
Summary of Key Statistics

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
人口	**Population**							
年中人口(表 1.1)	Mid-year population (Table 1.1)	7 150 100	7 393 200	7 452 600	7 507 900	7 481 000	7 413 100	7 346 100
人口增長率(%) (1) (表 1.1)	Population growth rate (%) (1) (Table 1.1)	+1.1	+0.8	+0.8	+0.7	-0.4	-0.9	-0.9
粗出生率 (按每千名人口計算的所知活產嬰兒數目)(表 1.1)	Crude birth rate (number of known live births per 1 000 population) (Table 1.1)	12.8	7.6	7.2	7.0	5.8	5.0	4.4
粗死亡率 (按每千名人口計算的所知死亡人數) (表 1.1)	Crude death rate (number of known deaths per 1 000 population) (Table 1.1)	6.1	6.3	6.4	6.5	6.8	6.9	8.7
家庭住戶數目 ('000)(表 1.11)	Number of domestic households ('000) (Table 1.11)	2 386.2	2 532.8	2 564.4	2 608.4	2 641.2	2 669.5	2 671.1
勞工	**Labour**							
勞動人口、就業及空缺	***Labour force, employment and vacancies***							
勞動人口('000)(表 2.1)	Labour force ('000) (Table 2.1)	3 782.2	3 956.0	3 996.8	3 987.8	3 918.5	3 870.4	3 776.3
勞動人口參與率(%) (表 2.1)	Labour force participation rate (%) (Table 2.1)	60.5	61.1	61.3	60.7	59.7	59.4	58.2
失業率(%)(表 2.2)	Unemployment rate (%) (Table 2.2)	3.3	3.1	2.8	2.9	5.8	5.2	4.3
就業不足率(%)(表 2.3)	Underemployment rate (%) (Table 2.3)	1.5	1.2	1.1	1.1	3.3	2.6	2.3
就業人數 (表 2.9)	Number of persons engaged in (Table 2.9)							
製造	Manufacturing	105 308	91 442	90 097	85 387	81 912	76 456	74 478
建築地盤	Construction sites	70 578	122 761	103 017	99 938	96 117	106 630	107 298
進出口貿易及批發	Import/export trade and wholesale	554 628	538 235	534 434	495 398	438 964	439 500	432 737
零售	Retail	260 246	269 264	274 077	261 058	250 277	251 421	246 424
運輸、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務	Transportation, storage, postal and courier services	167 241	180 251	180 139	180 227	166 775	166 039	162 743
住宿及膳食服務	Accommodation and food services	274 195	283 505	294 278	275 839	236 121	253 527	258 304
資訊及通訊	Information and communications	97 230	107 122	109 935	110 282	109 938	108 058	106 413
金融及保險	Financing and insurance	207 700	227 156	233 480	238 513	238 710	240 274	233 440
地產	Real estate	125 938	131 855	134 972	135 038	136 657	144 471	139 581
專業及商用服務	Professional and business services	337 408	377 659	385 872	387 241	388 174	387 702	384 439
社會及個人服務	Social and personal services	454 210	517 373	527 659	539 749	532 901	537 322	544 279
薪金及工資	***Payroll and wage***							
名義工資指數 (2) (1992年9月 = 100)(表 2.15)	Nominal Wage Index (2) (September 1992 = 100) (Table 2.15)	187.5	227.9	237.3	243.9	246.5	251.0	257.5
實質工資指數 (2) (1992年9月 = 100)(表 2.15)	Real Wage Index (2) (September 1992 = 100) (Table 2.15)	118.9	123.2	124.5	123.6	126.4	125.0	125.6
對外貿易	**External Trade**							
商品貿易	***Merchandise trade***							
進口(百萬元)(表 3.1)	Imports ($ million) (Table 3.1)	3,912,163	4,357,004	4,721,399	4,415,440	4,269,752	5,307,792	4,927,467
與上年比較的變動(%)	Change over the preceding year (%)	+3.9	+8.7	+8.4	-6.5	-3.3	+24.3	-7.2
整體出口(百萬元)(表 3.1)	Total exports ($ million) (Table 3.1)	3,434,346	3,875,898	4,158,106	3,988,685	3,927,517	4,960,656	4,531,650
與上年比較的變動(%)	Change over the preceding year (%)	+2.9	+8.0	+7.3	-4.1	-1.5	+26.3	-8.6
貿易總額(百萬元)(表 3.1)	Total trade ($ million) (Table 3.1)	7,346,509	8,232,902	8,879,505	8,404,126	8,197,270	10,268,448	9,459,117
與上年比較的變動(%)	Change over the preceding year (%)	+3.4	+8.4	+7.9	-5.4	-2.5	+25.3	-7.9
進口貨量指數 (2021年 = 100)(表 3.9)	Quantum Index of Imports (Year 2021 = 100) (Table 3.9)	80.3	88.8	94.0	86.9	84.7	100.0	86.1
整體出口貨量指數 (2021年 = 100)(表 3.9)	Quantum Index of Total Exports (Year 2021 = 100) (Table 3.9)	76.4	84.3	88.4	84.0	83.4	100.0	85.2
貿易價格比率指數 (2021年 = 100)(表 3.9)	Terms of Trade Index (Year 2021 = 100) (Table 3.9)	99.3	100.2	100.1	100.0	100.0	100.0	99.7
服務貿易	***Trade in services***							
服務輸出 (百萬元) (表 3.11)	Exports of services ($ million) (Table 3.11)	764,026	811,295	886,883	799,121 *	519,205 *	615,069	N.A.
服務輸入 (百萬元) (表 3.11)	Imports of services ($ million) (Table 3.11)	594,266	605,924	639,947	634,243	426,257	480,027	N.A.

主要統計概覽（續）
Summary of Key Statistics (cont'd)

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
國民收入及國際收支平衡	**National Income and Balance of Payments**							
本地生產總值	***Gross Domestic Product (GDP)***							
以當時市價計算(表 4.1)	At current market prices (Table 4.1)							
本地生產總值(百萬元)	GDP ($ million)	2,037,059	2,659,611	2,835,429	2,845,022 *	2,675,793	2,867,622 @	2,818,046 @
與上年比較的變動(%)	Change over the preceding year (%)	+5.3	+6.8	+6.6	+0.3	-5.9	+7.2 @	-1.7 @
按人口平均計算的本地生產總值(元)	Per capita GDP ($)	284,899	359,737	380,462	378,937 *	357,679	386,832 @	383,611 @
以2021年環比物量計算(表 4.1)	In chained (2021) dollars (Table 4.1)							
本地生產總值(百萬元)	GDP ($ million)	2,477,791	2,850,624	2,931,779	2,882,747	2,694,077	2,867,622 @	2,767,934 @
與上年比較的變動(%)	Change over the preceding year (%)	+1.7	+3.8	+2.8	-1.7	-6.5	+6.4 @	-3.5 @
按人口平均計算的本地生產總值(元)	Per capita GDP ($)	346,539	385,574	393,390	383,962	360,123	386,832 @	376,790 @
本地居民總收入	***Gross National Income (GNI)***							
以當時市價計算(表 4.9)	At current market prices (Table 4.9)							
本地居民總收入(百萬元)	GNI ($ million)	2,066,514	2,775,163	2,970,244	2,988,739 *	2,831,876	3,066,354 @	3,017,572 @
按人口平均計算的本地居民總收入(元)	Per capita GNI ($)	289,019	375,367	398,551	398,079 *	378,542	413,640 @	410,772 @
對外初次收入流量淨值總計(百萬元)	Total net external primary income flows ($ million)	29,455	115,552	134,815	143,717	156,083	198,732	199,526 @
國際收支平衡 (百萬元) (表 4.13)	***Balance of Payments*** ($ million) (Table 4.13)							
經常賬戶 (3)	Current account (3)	32,151	121,840	105,942	166,482 *	187,012	339,429 @	296,871 @
資本賬戶 (3)	Capital account (3)	-1,433	-645	-1,574	-682	-90	-10,363 @	1,287 @
金融賬戶 (4)	Financial account (4)	66,231	75,843	173,507	236,756	243,839	363,230 @	291,113 @
淨誤差及遺漏	Net errors and omissions	35,513	-45,353	69,139	70,957 *	56,918	34,164 @	-7,045 @
整體的國際收支	Overall Balance of Payments	188,889 (盈餘) (in surplus)	250,509 (盈餘) (in surplus)	7,559 (盈餘) (in surplus)	-8,855 (赤字) (in deficit)	263,050 (盈餘) (in surplus)	-9,142 @ (赤字) (in deficit)	-367,212 @ (赤字) (in deficit)
國際投資頭寸（期末頭寸） (百萬元)(表 4.16)	***International Investment Position (as at end of period)*** ($ million) (Table 4.16)							
國際投資頭寸淨值	Net International Investment Position	5,591,781	11,104,955	10,047,348	12,297,172	16,451,860	16,463,312	13,751,974 @
對外金融資產	External financial assets	26,858,009	42,810,015	42,547,706	43,932,442	48,777,010	49,918,026	47,437,809 @
對外金融負債	External financial liabilities	21,266,228	31,705,060	32,500,358	31,635,270	32,325,150	33,454,714	33,685,835 @
對外債務(期末頭寸) (百萬元)(表 4.17)	***External Debt (as at end of period)*** ($ million) (Table 4.17)							
對外債務總額	Gross External Debt	7,987,537	12,309,416	13,277,198	13,046,058	13,872,355	14,591,920	14,196,438 @
物價	**Prices**							
消費物價指數	***Consumer Price Index (CPI)***							
與上年比較的變動(%) (表 5.1)	Change over the preceding year (%) (Table 5.1)							
綜合消費物價指數	Composite CPI	+4.1	+1.5	+2.4	+2.9	+0.3	+1.6	+1.9
甲類消費物價指數	CPI (A)	+3.6	+1.5	+2.7	+3.3	-0.6	+2.9	+2.2
乙類消費物價指數	CPI (B)	+4.3	+1.4	+2.3	+2.7	+0.6	+1.0	+1.7
丙類消費物價指數	CPI (C)	+4.1	+1.5	+2.2	+2.6	+0.8	+0.9	+1.8
工業生產	***Industrial Production***							
工業生產者價格指數 (表5.10)	Producer Price Index for industrial sector (Table 5.10)							
製造業 (2015年 = 100)	Manufacturing (Year 2015 = 100)	107.9	105.2	107.2	108.3	110.8	112.1	113.0
業務表現	**Business Performance**							
工業生產	***Industrial production***							
工業生產指數 (表 6.6)	Index of Industrial Production (Table 6.6)							
製造業 (2015年 = 100)	Manufacturing (Year 2015 = 100)	101.9	100.0	101.3	101.7	95.8	101.0	101.2

主要統計概覽（續）
Summary of Key Statistics (cont'd)

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
業務表現（續）	**Business Performance (cont'd)**							
進出口貿易、批發及零售業以及住宿及膳食服務業	***Import/export, wholesale and retail trades, and accommodation and food services sectors***							
零售業總銷貨價值 (百萬元) (表 6.9)	Value of total retail sales ($ million) (Table 6.9)	445,498	446,136	485,169	431,160	326,451	352,948	349,964
零售業網上銷售價值 (百萬元) (表 6.9)	Value of online retail sales ($ million) (Table 6.9)	–	–	–	–	20,586	28,626	34,561
零售價值指數 (2019年10月至2020年9月期內的平均每月指數 = 100)(表 6.9)	Value index of retail sales (Average monthly index from October 2019 to September 2020 = 100) (Table 6.9)	132.9	133.1	144.8	128.7	97.4	105.3	104.4
零售量指數 (2019年10月至2020年9月期內的平均每月指數 = 100)(表 6.9)	Volume index of retail sales (Average monthly index from October 2019 to September 2020 = 100) (Table 6.9)	133.9	138.4	148.9	130.5	97.3	103.6	100.1
行業增加價值 (百萬元)(表 6.11)	Industry value added ($ million) (Table 6.11)							
進出口貿易業	Import/export trade	418,735	457,565	478,279	450,950	423,945	490,134	N.A.
批發業	Wholesale trade	19,754	21,917	23,577	21,896	18,079	21,811	N.A.
零售業	Retail trade	88,845	84,080	89,940	74,155	47,597	54,461	N.A.
住宿服務業	Accommodation services	27,476	28,424	32,156	23,911	6,088	10,996	N.A.
膳食服務業	Food services	42,136	53,755	59,127	52,454	30,969	37,849	N.A.
運輸、倉庫及速遞服務業	***Transportation, storage and courier services sector***							
行業增加價值 (百萬元)(表 6.15)	Industry value added ($ million) (Table 6.15)	114,983	148,377	153,573	146,669	115,196	205,175	N.A.
資訊及通訊、金融業（銀行除外）、專業及商用服務業	***Information and communications, financing (except banking), professional and business services sectors***							
行業增加價值 (百萬元)(表 6.18)	Industry value added ($ million) (Table 6.18)	236,113	315,386	333,685	338,739	334,381	366,329	N.A.
屋宇建築、建造及地產業	***Building, construction and real estate sectors***							
建造工程完成名義總值 (百萬元)(表 6.23)	Gross value of construction works in nominal terms ($ million) (Table 6.23)	161,449	249,919	252,176	236,438	229,870	233,722	249,109
創新及科技	**Innovation and Technology**							
研究及發展（研發）	***Research and development (R&D)***							
本地研發總開支 (5) (百萬元) (表 7.1)	Gross domestic expenditure on R&D (5) ($ million)(Table 7.1)	14,816.2	21,280.4	24,478.4	26,332.6	26,553.6	27,826.9	N.A.
資訊科技	***Information technology***							
10歲及以上人士曾使用比率(%)	Rate of persons aged 10 and over having used (%)							
個人電腦 (表 7.12)	Personal computer (Table 7.12)	72.8	79.8	80.3	82.7	79.8	78.6	80.2
互聯網 (表 7.13)	The Internet (Table 7.13)	72.9	89.4	90.5	91.7	92.4	93.1	95.6
能源	**Energy**							
用電量總計 (6) (太焦耳) (表 8.2)	Total electricity consumption (6) (terajoules) (Table 8.2)	154 911	157 604	159 116	161 291	158 751	164 578	161 155
房屋及物業	**Housing and Property**							
公營房屋	***Public housing***							
新落成房屋委員會公共租住房屋單位 (7) (表 9.13)	Housing Authority newly completed public rental housing flats (7) (Table 9.13)	13 114	13 413	17 658	10 107	6 261	21 764	857
私人物業	***Private property***							
獲批准可動工興建私人居住單位(表 9.8)	Private residential flats with consents to commence work (Table 9.8)							
初次呈交圖則	First submission	14 063	14 195	15 822	13 873	9 084	14 916	11 419
重大修改	Major revision	3 169	13 692	4 263	8 630	11 283	12 163	3 985
私人住宅單位落成量 (表 9.22)	Completions of private domestic units (Table 9.22)	10 149	17 791	20 968	13 643	20 888	14 386	21 168
樓宇售價指數(1999年 = 100) (表 9.25)	Property Price Indices (Year 1999 = 100) (Table 9.25)							
私人住宅單位	Private domestic units	206.2	333.9	377.3	383.0	381.2	392.7	369.7
私人寫字樓(甲級、乙級及丙級)	Private offices (Grades A, B and C)	334.7	487.1	554.7	543.0	468.8	502.5	495.7 (8)
樓宇租金指數(1999年 = 100)	Property Rental Indices (Year 1999 = 100)							
私人住宅單位(表 9.27)	Private domestic units (Table 9.27)	142.6	182.6	193.0	194.4	180.3	179.8	178.3
私人寫字樓(甲級、乙級及丙級)(表 9.28)	Private offices (Grades A, B and C) (Table 9.28)	188.3	241.8	252.2	261.4	241.7	233.4	230.0

主要統計概覽（續）
Summary of Key Statistics (cont'd)

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
房屋及物業（續）	**Housing and Property (cont'd)**							
私人物業（續）	***Private property (cont'd)***							
已登記樓宇買賣合約涉及的價值(百萬元)(表 9.29)	Value of registered agreements for sale and purchase of building units ($ million) (Table 9.29)							
住宅	Residential	452,275	556,348	559,293	548,795	548,233	733,904	407,723
非住宅	Non-residential	201,683	170,067	182,090	143,644	80,152	183,934	146,736
總計	Total	653,958	726,415	741,383	692,439	628,385	917,838	554,459
政府收支、金融及保險	**Government Accounts, Finance and Insurance**							
政府收支	***Government accounts***							
外匯儲備資產(百萬美元)(表 10.1)	Foreign currency reserve assets (US$ million) (Table 10.1)	317,362	431,442	424,620	441,366	491,910	496,921	424,052
政府期末儲備結餘 (7)(百萬元)(表 10.2)	Government's closing reserve balances (7) ($ million) (Table 10.2)	733,914	1,102,934	1,170,883	1,160,308	927,767	957,128	834,790
政府收入總額 (7)(百萬元)(表 10.3)	Total government revenue (7) ($ million) (Table 10.3)	442,150	619,837	599,774	590,926	564,230	693,576	622,147
政府開支總額 (7)(百萬元)(表 10.4)	Total government expenditure (7) ($ million) (Table 10.4)	377,324	470,863	531,825	607,830	816,075	693,339	810,477
金融	***Finance***							
貨幣供應量 M3 (9)(百萬港元)(表 10.6)	Money Supply M3 (9) (HK$ million) (Table 10.6)							
港元 (10)	Hong Kong dollar (10)	4,545,590	7,024,514	7,284,322	7,454,655	7,937,038	8,057,408	8,108,473
外幣 (11)	Foreign currency (11)	4,424,807	6,779,324	7,119,367	7,331,720	7,707,006	8,253,458	8,460,413
總計	Total	8,970,396	13,803,837	14,403,688	14,786,375	15,644,043	16,310,866	16,568,886
在香港使用的貸款及墊款(所有認可機構)(百萬港元)(表 10.10)	Loans and advances for use in Hong Kong (all authorized institutions) (HK$ million) (Table 10.10)	3,596,991	6,018,536	6,319,521	6,786,607	6,932,059	7,227,265 *	7,290,022
最優惠貸款利率 (12) (年率)(表 10.14)	Best Lending Rate (12) (% per annum) (Table 10.14)	5.00	5.00	5.03	5.10	5.00	5.00	5.08
港匯指數 (貿易總值(進口及整體出口)加權)(2020年1月 = 100) (12)(表 10.15)	Effective Exchange Rate Indices for the Hong Kong dollar (trade (import and export) - weighted) (12) (January 2020 = 100) (Table 10.15)	89.6	98.4	96.2	99.4	100.0	95.5	100.1
上市公司總市值(十億元)(表 10.18)	Total market capitalisation ($ billion) (Table 10.18)	21,950	33,999	29,909	38,165	47,523	42,381	35,667
主板新證券發行集資金額(十億元)(表 10.19)	Main Board fund raised from new issues of securities ($ billion) (Table 10.19)	959.0	1,903.7	2,446.1	2,768.8	3,467.9	3,719.8	2,390.3
保險	***Insurance***							
長期保險保單保費(百萬元)(表 10.25)	Office premiums of long term insurance policies ($ million) (Table 10.25)	224,124	440,915	461,437	511,452	521,451	520,086	473,598
運輸、通訊及旅遊	**Transport, Communications and Tourism**							
運輸	***Transport***							
進出香港貨運車輛(千架次)(表 11.1)	Inward and outward movements of goods vehicles (thousand no.) (Table 11.1)	7 671.4	7 230.7	6 856.8	6 508.7	6 232.1	6 095.7	2 816.7
進出香港貨物(表 11.4)	Inward and outward movements of cargo (Table 11.4)							
總卸下(千公噸)	Total discharged (thousand tonnes)	172 140	191 076	175 430	185 665	183 803	150 106	129 359
總裝上(千公噸)	Total loaded (thousand tonnes)	127 383	117 717	109 745	102 758	89 001	88 423	76 006
空運貨物吞吐量(千公噸)(表 11.4)	Air cargo throughput (thousand tonnes) (Table 11.4)	4 025	4 937	5 018	4 704	4 420	4 986	4 169
貨櫃吞吐量(千個標準貨櫃單位)(表 11.6)	Container throughput (thousand TEUs) (Table 11.6)	23 117	20 770	19 596	18 303	17 969	17 798	16 685
領牌車輛 (9) (表 11.9)	Motor vehicles licensed (9) (Table 11.9)	653 010	766 200	784 434	794 366	802 698	817 874	810 383

主要統計概覽（續）
Summary of Key Statistics (cont'd)

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
運輸、通訊及旅遊（續）	**Transport, Communications and Tourism (cont'd)**							
通訊	***Communications***							
電話線路('000) (9) (表 11.14)	Telephone lines ('000) (9) (Table 11.14)	4 249.5	4 150.8	4 098.6	4 053.5	3 934.1	3 831.2	3 673.3
公共流動電話用戶系統('000) (9) (表 11.15)	Public mobile subscriptions units ('000) (9) (Table 11.15)	7 633.9	8 605.0	9 208.9	9 481.0	9 489.9	9 817.5	9 697.1
旅遊	***Tourism***							
訪港旅客('000)(表 11.20)	Visitor arrivals ('000) (Table 11.20)	48 615	58 472	65 148	55 913	3 569	91	605
酒店入住率 (%) (表 11.24)	Hotel room occupancy rate (%) (Table 11.24)	89	89	91	79	46	63	66
教育	**Education**							
小學學生人數 (表 12.3)	Enrolment in primary school (Table 12.3)	317 442	362 049	372 465	373 228	364 257	348 994	333 551
中學學生人數 (表 12.3)	Enrolment in secondary school (Table 12.3)	422 134	332 382	327 023	328 743	330 305	327 326	322 563
教資會資助大學學生人數 (表 12.3)	Enrolment in UGC-funded university (Table 12.3)	198 662	192 034	193 469	189 484	186 882	191 240	195 847
衞生	**Health**							
按每千名人口計算的病床數目(表 13.21)	Beds per thousand population (Table 13.21)							
A系列	Series A	4.5 *	4.6	4.6	4.7	4.8	4.9	5.0
B系列	Series B	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.4
社會福利	**Social Welfare**							
社會保障計劃 (表 14.1)	***Social Security Schemes*** (Table 14.1)							
綜合社會保障援助 (7)	Comprehensive Social Security Assistance (7)							
個案數目 (13)	Number of cases (13)	267 623	231 468	224 603	222 691	223 792	216 688	205 592
發放款項(百萬元)	Amount ($ million)	19,772.7	21,699.7	22,323.1	22,667.1	22,852.8	22,908.6	23,196.1 #
公共福利金 (7)	Social Security Allowance (7)							
個案數目 (13)	Number of cases (13)	693 389	897 541	957 595	1 015 187	1 076 990	1 135 572	1 206 321
發放款項(百萬元)	Amount ($ million)	10,579.5	23,631.8	39,339.8	36,643.0	38,166.3	39,754.1	43,705.6 #
交通意外傷亡援助	Traffic Accident Victims Assistance							
獲批個案數目	Number of cases authorised for payment	7 430	6 553	7 334	6 820	9 013	8 320	8 848
發放款項(百萬元)	Amount ($ million)	193.1	236.9	280.1	290.3	409.0	413.3	442.3 #
治安	**Law and Order**							
舉報罪案合計(表 15.1)	Overall reported crimes (Table 15.1)	75 930	56 017	54 225	59 225	63 232	64 428	70 048
暴力罪案總計(表 15.1)	Total violent crimes (Table 15.1)	12 821	9 086	8 884	9 690	9 391	9 587	8 830
犯罪被捕人數總計 (表 15.4)	Total persons arrested for crime (Table 15.4)	38 615	30 366	28 966	28 058	29 565	29 218	28 829
文化、娛樂及康樂	**Culture, Entertainment and Recreation**							
圖書館館藏('000) (表 16.1)	Library stock ('000) (Table 16.1)	12 854.7	14 905.9	14 998.5	15 124.4	15 096.7	15 255.3	15 191.2
登記讀者('000) (表 16.1)	Registered borrowers ('000) (Table 16.1)	4 086.9	4 532.6	4 609.6	4 682.1	4 709.8	4 770.1	4 820.0
環境、氣候及地理	**Environment, Climate and Geography**							
環境	***Environment***							
平均每日固體廢物量 (公噸) (表 17.2)	Average daily solid waste quantities (Tonnes) (Table 17.2)	13 844	15 516	16 096	15 637	14 739	15 533	N.A.
氣候	***Climate***							
平均氣溫(攝氏度)(表 17.11)	Mean air temperature (ºC) (Table 17.11)	23.4	23.9	23.9	24.5	24.4	24.6	23.9
總雨量(毫米)(表 17.11)	Total rainfall (mm) (Table 17.11)	1 924.7	2 572.1	2 162.9	2 396.2	2 395.0	2 307.1	2 205.4
雜項統計	**Miscellaneous Statistics**							
報紙總計 (9) (表 18.2)	Total number of newspapers (9) (Table 18.2)	51	68	80	82	94	91	89
用水量總計(百萬立方米) (表 18.8)	Total water consumption (million cubic metres) (Table 18.8)	935.43	979.80	1 012.59	996.14	1 027.12	1 055.22	1 065.97

主要統計概覽（續）
Summary of Key Statistics (cont'd)

註釋：(1) 指年中人口的按年增長率。

(2) 指有關年度12月份的數字。

(3) 在經常賬戶及資本賬戶中，差額為正數值代表盈餘，而負數值則代表赤字。

(4) 自2023年6月起，金融賬戶的整系數列已採用新的正負號常規。自此，資產／負債增加以正數值標示，而資產／負債減少則以負數值標示。

(5) 本地研發總開支是指在統計年度期間在香港進行的內部研發活動的開支總額，包括由境外機構資助在香港進行的研發活動開支，但不包括支付給境外機構進行的研發活動的開支。

按照國際指引，自2018年統計年度開始，研發設施的隱含使用成本估計數字已被納入研發開支的估算當中。2018年及以後的研發開支數字不能與較早前的數字作直接比較。2017年的研發開支亦以改良的估算方法重新編製為22,213百萬元。詳情請參閱《2019年香港創新活動統計》報告內的附件。

(6) 不包括出口往中國內地的電量。

(7) 數字是以相應的財政年度為根據。例如2022年的數字代表2022-23財政年度數字。

(8) 2022年的售價指數不包括2022年3月。

(9) 於年底的數字。

(10) 所列數字已包括外幣掉期存款。

(11) 所列數字已扣除外幣掉期存款。

(12) 數字是指期內平均數。

(13) 於財政年度終結時的數字。

Notes : (1) Refer to the year-on-year growth rate of the mid-year population.

(2) Figures refer to December of the year.

(3) In the current account and the capital account, a positive value for the balance figure represents a surplus whereas a negative value represents a deficit.

(4) A new sign convention has been adopted for the entire series of the financial account since June 2023. From then on, an increase in assets/liabilities is indicated by a positive value while a decrease in assets/liabilities is indicated by a negative value.

(5) Gross domestic expenditure on R&D refers to the total expenditure on in-house R&D activities performed in Hong Kong during the reference year. It includes expenditure on R&D activities performed within Hong Kong and funded from abroad but excludes payments made abroad for R&D activities.

Following international guidelines, the estimates of implicit user cost of R&D facilities have been included in the estimation of R&D expenditure as from the reference year of 2018. The R&D expenditure figures from 2018 onwards are not directly comparable with those of earlier years. The R&D expenditure for 2017 has also been recompiled to $22,213 million according to the enhanced estimation method. Please refer to the Annex given in the report *Hong Kong Innovation Activities Statistics 2019* for details.

(6) Figures exclude exports of electricity to the mainland of China.

(7) Figures are for the corresponding financial year. For example, figures for 2022 represent the figures for the financial year 2022-23.

(8) Price indices for 2022 excluding Mar 2022.

(9) Figures are as at end of the year.

(10) Figures are adjusted to include foreign currency swap deposits.

(11) Figures are adjusted to exclude foreign currency swap deposits.

(12) Figures refer to period averages.

(13) Figures are as at end of the financial year.

統計表一覽 List of Statistical Tables

			頁數 Page
1.	**人口**	**Population**	**1**
1.1	年中人口、人口增長、撫養比率及生命事件	Mid-year population, population growth, dependency ratios and vital events	4
1.2	按年齡組別及性別劃分的年中人口	Mid-year population by age group and sex	5
1.3	按母親年齡劃分的活產嬰兒數目	Live births by age of mother	6
1.4	按活產次數劃分的活產嬰兒數目	Live births by birth order	6
1.5	年齡別生育率	Age specific fertility rates	7
1.6	按年齡組別及性別劃分的死亡數目	Deaths by age group and sex	8
1.7	按新郎及新娘年齡組別劃分的登記結婚數目	Marriages registered by age group of bridegroom and bride	9
1.8	按性別劃分在香港登記結婚而新郎／新娘為中國內地人士的數目及獲發「無結婚紀錄證明書」（聲稱作為在中國內地申請結婚之用）的人士數目	Number of marriages registered in Hong Kong with bridegrooms/brides from the mainland of China and number of issuance of Certificate of Absence of Marriage Record (CAMR) (claimed for the purpose of marrying in the mainland of China) by sex	10
1.9	按性別及年齡組別劃分的初次登記結婚數目	First marriages registered by sex and age group	11
1.10	離婚統計數字	Divorce statistics	11
1.11	按住戶人數劃分的家庭住戶數目分布	Distribution of domestic households by household size	12
1.12	按年齡組別及性別劃分從中國內地持單程通行證的新來港人士數目	New arrivals from the mainland of China holding one-way permit by age group and sex	13
2.	**勞工**	**Labour**	**15**
2.1	按性別及年齡組別劃分的勞動人口及勞動人口參與率	Labour force and labour force participation rates by sex and age group	24
2.2	按年齡組別及按性別劃分的失業人數及失業率	Unemployment and unemployment rates by age group and by sex	25
2.3	按年齡組別及按性別劃分的就業不足人數及就業不足率	Underemployment and underemployment rates by age group and by sex	25
2.4	按職業劃分的就業人數	Employed persons by occupation	26
2.5	按就業身分劃分的就業人數	Employed persons by employment status	26
2.6	按行業劃分的就業人數	Employed persons by industry	27
2.7	按性別及按選定決策局／主要部門劃分的公務員人數和公務員職位空缺總數目	Number of civil servants by sex and by selected bureaux/major departments and total number of civil service vacancies	28
2.8	政府個人薪酬開支部分的編制及在職人數	Establishment and strength under personal emoluments in the government	29
2.9	按行業主類劃分的機構單位數目及就業人數（公務員除外）	Number of establishments and persons engaged (other than those in the civil service) by industry section	30
2.10	2021 年及 2022 年按行業主類／行業大類劃分的機構單位數目、就業人數及職位空缺數目（公務員除外）	Number of establishments, persons engaged and vacancies (other than those in the civil service) by industry section/industry division, 2021 and 2022	33
2.11	按行業主類及機構規模劃分的機構單位數目及就業人數（公務員除外）	Number of establishments and persons engaged (other than those in the civil service) by industry section and size of establishment	37
2.12	非本地專才獲准來港就業／居留的人數	Number of non-local talents and professionals approved for employment/residence in Hong Kong	43
2.13	外籍家庭傭工數目	Number of foreign domestic helpers	43

			頁數 Page
2.14	按行業主類劃分的就業人士平均薪金指數	Indices of Payroll per Person Engaged by industry section	44
2.15	按主要職業組別及行業主類劃分督導級（不包括經理級與專業僱員）及以下僱員的工資指數 (A) 技術工人及操作工人 (B) 督導級、技術員級、文書級及其他非生產級工人 (C) 所有選定職業	Wage indices for employees up to supervisory level (managerial and professional employees not included) by broad occupational group by industry section (A) Craftsmen and operatives (B) Supervisory, technical, clerical and miscellaneous non-production workers (C) All selected occupations	45
2.16	按行業主類劃分的僱員每小時工資中位數及每周工作時數中位數	Median hourly wage and median weekly working hours of employees by industry section	48
2.17	按每月就業收入劃分的就業人數	Employed persons by monthly employment earnings	50
2.18	按住戶每月入息劃分的家庭住戶數目	Domestic households by monthly household income	51
2.19	由主要承建商填報有關從事公營建築工程的工人的每日平均工資	Average daily wages of workers engaged in public sector construction projects as reported by main contractors	52
2.20	由主要承建商填報有關從事公營建築工程的工人的每日平均工資（2021 年版數列）	Average daily wages of workers engaged in public sector construction projects as reported by main contractors (2021 edition of data series)	53
2.21	強制性公積金（強積金）計劃的登記數目及登記率	Enrolment and enrolment rates of Mandatory Provident Fund (MPF) Schemes	54
2.22	按意外類別劃分的職業傷亡個案	Occupational injuries by type of accident	55
2.23	按行業劃分的僱員停工事件	Stoppages of work by industry	57
3.	**對外貿易**	**External Trade**	**59**
3.1	對外商品貿易數字	External merchandise trade	67
3.2	按區域劃分的商品貿易數字	Merchandise trade by region	68
3.3	按主要國家／地區劃分的商品貿易數字	Merchandise trade by main country/territory	69
3.4	按標準國際貿易分類中的貨類劃分的貿易數字	Trade by Standard International Trade Classification (SITC) commodity section	70
3.5	按主要貨品類別及主要供應地劃分的進口	Imports by principal commodity and main supplier	71
3.6	按主要貨品類別及主要目的地劃分的整體出口	Total exports by principal commodity and main destination	72
3.7	按運輸方式劃分的商品貿易數字	Merchandise trade by mode of transport	73
3.8	涉及外發中國內地加工的貿易	Trade involving outward processing in the mainland of China	74
3.9	商品貿易指數	Merchandise trade index numbers	75
3.10	按用途類別劃分的進口及整體出口單位價格指數及貨量指數	Unit Value Indices and Quantum Indices of imports and total exports by end-use category	76
3.11	按服務組成部分及服務組別劃分的服務輸出及輸入	Exports and imports of services by service component and service group	77
3.12	按目的地／來源地的區域劃分的服務輸出及輸入	Exports and imports of services by region of destination/source	79
3.13	按主要目的地劃分的服務輸出	Exports of services by main destination	80
3.14	按主要來源地劃分的服務輸入	Imports of services by main source	80

			頁數 Page
4.	**國民收入及國際收支平衡**	**National Income and Balance of Payments**	**81**
4.1	按開支組成部分劃分的本地生產總值 (A) 以當時市價計算 (B) 以 2021 年環比物量計算	Gross Domestic Product (GDP) by expenditure component (A) At current market prices (B) In chained (2021) dollars	94
4.2	本地生產總值及其開支組成部分的內含平減物價指數	Implicit price deflators (IPDs) of Gross Domestic Product and expenditure components	96
4.3	按組成部分劃分的私人消費開支	Private consumption expenditure (PCE) by component	97
4.4	按組成部分劃分的政府消費開支	Government consumption expenditure (GCE) by component	98
4.5	按資產類別及私營／公營部門劃分的本地固定資本形成總額	Gross domestic fixed capital formation (GDFCF) by type of assets and private/public sector	99
4.6	按經濟活動劃分的本地生產總值（以當時價格計算）	Gross Domestic Product (GDP) by economic activity (at current prices)	100
4.7	各經濟活動佔以當時價格計算的本地生產總值百分比	Percentage contribution to Gross Domestic Product (GDP) by economic activity (at current prices)	101
4.8	以環比物量計算按經濟活動劃分的本地生產總值（以 2021 年環比物量計算）	Chain volume measures of Gross Domestic Product by economic activity (in chained (2021) dollars)	102
4.9	本地居民總收入及按收入組成部分劃分的對外初次收入流量（以當時市價計算）	Gross National Income (GNI) and external primary income flows (EPIF) by income component (at current market prices)	103
4.10	按選定主要收入來源地／目的地國家／地區劃分的對外初次收入流量	External primary income flows by selected major source/destination country/territory	104
4.11	按選定主要投資者國家／地區劃分的外來直接投資頭寸及流量（以市值計算）	Position and flow of inward direct investment by selected major investor country/territory (at market value)	105
4.12	按選定主要接受投資國家／地區劃分的向外直接投資頭寸及流量（以市值計算）	Position and flow of outward direct investment by selected major recipient country/territory (at market value)	106
4.13	國際收支平衡	Balance of Payments	107
4.14	國際收支平衡：經常賬戶及資本賬戶	Balance of Payments : current account and capital account	108
4.15	國際收支平衡：金融賬戶	Balance of Payments : financial account	109
4.16	按標準組成部分劃分的國際投資頭寸（期末頭寸）	International Investment Position by standard component (as at end of period)	110
4.17	對外債務（期末頭寸）	External Debt (as at end of period)	112
5.	**物價**	**Prices**	**113**
5.1	消費物價指數（以 2019/20 年為基期）	Consumer Price Indices (2019/20-based)	116
5.2	選定食品的平均批發價格	Average wholesale prices of selected food items	118
5.3	選定食品的平均零售價格	Average retail prices of selected food items	119
5.4	食品供應	Food supplies	120
5.5	本地食品生產量的估計	Estimated local production of foodstuffs	121
5.6	選定與食物相關貨品的進口	Imports of selected food related commodities	122
5.7	長沙灣副食品批發市場及西區副食品批發市場內蔬菜市場所銷售的入口蔬菜	Imported vegetables sold through vegetable markets at Cheung Sha Wan Wholesale Food Market and Western Wholesale Food Market	123

			頁數 Page
5.8	長沙灣臨時家禽批發市場所銷售的家禽	Poultry sold through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market	124
5.9	魚類統營處所銷售的海魚	Fresh marine fish sold through the Fish Marketing Organization	125
5.10	工業生產者價格指數	Producer Price Index for industrial sector	126
5.11	選定服務業生產者價格指數	Producer Price Indices of selected service industries	127
6.	**業務表現**	**Business Performance**	**129**
6.1	2021 年所有工業機構單位主要統計數字	Principal statistics for all establishments in the industrial sector, 2021	145
6.2	2021年按就業人數劃分的所有製造業機構單位主要統計數字	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments by number of persons engaged, 2021	146
6.3	2021年按銷售及其他收益劃分的所有製造業機構單位主要統計數字	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments by sales and other receipts, 2021	146
6.4	2021年按行業增加價值劃分的所有製造業機構單位主要統計數字	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments by industry value added, 2021	147
6.5	2021年按選定行業大類劃分的所有製造業機構單位主要統計數字	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments by selected industry division, 2021	148
6.6	工業生產指數	Index of Industrial Production	149
6.7	石礦生產	Quarry production	149
6.8	業務收益指數 (A) 服務行業統計數字 (B) 服務界別統計數字	Business Receipts Indices (A) Statistics for service industries (B) Statistics for service domains	150
6.9	零售業總銷貨價值、零售業網上銷售價值及按零售商類別劃分的零售價值和零售量指數（2019 年 10 月至 2020 年 9 月期內的平均每月指數=100）	Value of total retail sales, value of online retail sales and value and volume indices of retail sales by type of retail outlet (Average monthly index from October 2019 to September 2020=100)	151
6.10	食肆總收益價值及按食肆類別劃分的食肆收益價值和數量指數（2019 年 10 月至 2020 年 9 月期內的平均指數=100）	Value of total restaurant receipts and value and volume indices of restaurant receipts by type of restaurant (Average index from October 2019 to September 2020 =100)	153
6.11	2021年按行業組別及就業人數劃分的所有進出口貿易、批發及零售業以及住宿及膳食服務業機構單位主要統計數字	Principal statistics for all establishments in the import/export, wholesale and retail trades, and accommodation and food services sectors by industry grouping and number of persons engaged, 2021	154
6.12	2021年按行業組別及銷售及其他收益劃分的所有進出口貿易、批發及零售業以及住宿及膳食服務業機構單位主要統計數字	Principal statistics for all establishments in the import/export, wholesale and retail trades, and accommodation and food services sectors by industry grouping and sales and other receipts, 2021	156
6.13	2021年按行業組別及行業增加價值劃分的所有進出口貿易、批發及零售業以及住宿及膳食服務業機構單位主要統計數字	Principal statistics for all establishments in the import/export, wholesale and retail trades, and accommodation and food services sectors by industry grouping and industry value added, 2021	158
6.14	2021 年按行業組別劃分的所有進出口貿易、批發及零售業以及住宿及膳食服務業機構單位主要統計數字	Principal statistics for all establishments in the import/export, wholesale and retail trades, and accommodation and food services sectors by industry grouping, 2021	160

			頁數 Page
6.15	2021年按行業組別及就業人數劃分的所有運輸、倉庫及速遞服務業機構單位主要統計數字	Principal statistics for all establishments in the transportation, storage and courier services sector by industry grouping and number of persons engaged, 2021	162
6.16	2021年按行業組別及業務收益及其他收入劃分的所有運輸、倉庫及速遞服務業機構單位主要統計數字	Principal statistics for all establishments in the transportation, storage and courier services sector by industry grouping and business receipts and other income, 2021	164
6.17	2021年按行業組別及行業增加價值劃分的所有運輸、倉庫及速遞服務業機構單位主要統計數字	Principal statistics for all establishments in the transportation, storage and courier services sector by industry grouping and industry value added, 2021	166
6.18	2021年按行業組別及就業人數劃分的所有資訊及通訊、金融業（銀行除外）、專業及商用服務業機構單位主要統計數字	Principal statistics for all establishments in the information and communications, financing (except banking), professional and business services sectors by industry grouping and number of persons engaged, 2021	168
6.19	2021年按行業組別及業務收益及其他收入劃分的所有資訊及通訊、金融業（銀行除外）、專業及商用服務業機構單位主要統計數字	Principal statistics for all establishments in the information and communications, financing (except banking), professional and business services sectors by industry grouping and business receipts and other income, 2021	170
6.20	2021年按行業組別及行業增加價值劃分的所有資訊及通訊、金融業（銀行除外）、專業及商用服務業機構單位主要統計數字	Principal statistics for all establishments in the information and communications, financing (except banking), professional and business services sectors by industry grouping and industry value added, 2021	172
6.21	所有持牌銀行、有限制牌照銀行、接受存款公司及本港以外地方註冊成立銀行的代表辦事處主要統計數字 (A) 持牌銀行 (B) 有限制牌照銀行及接受存款公司 (C) 本港以外地方註冊成立銀行的代表辦事處	Principal statistics for all licensed banks, restricted licence banks, deposit-taking companies and representative offices of banks incorporated in any places other than Hong Kong (A) Licensed banks (B) Restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies (C) Representative offices of banks incorporated in any places other than Hong Kong	174
6.22	2021年按行業組別劃分的所有保險業組別機構單位主要統計數字	Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance industry by industry grouping, 2021	176
6.23	屋宇建造及土木工程機構單位所完成工程名義總值	Gross value of construction works, in nominal terms, performed by building and civil engineering establishments	177
6.24	2021年按行業大類／中類／小類劃分的屋宇建築、建造及地產業的所有機構單位主要統計數字	Principal statistics for all establishments in the building, construction and real estate sectors by industry division/ group/class, 2021	178
6.25	2021年按建造工程總值劃分的建造業的所有機構單位主要統計數字	Principal statistics for all establishments in the construction sector by gross value of construction works performed, 2021	180
6.26	2021年按行業增加價值劃分的建造業的所有機構單位主要統計數字	Principal statistics for all establishments in the construction sector by industry value added, 2021	180
6.27	本地公司及在本港以外成立為法團的公司：登記、清盤及解散數目	Local companies and companies incorporated outside Hong Kong : number registered, wound-up and dissolved	182
6.28	在本港以外成立為法團的公司數目：按成立地點劃分	Companies incorporated outside Hong Kong by origin	183
6.29	按母公司所在的國家／地區劃分的駐港地區總部數目	Number of regional headquarters in Hong Kong by country/territory where the parent company was located	184

			頁數 Page
6.30	按母公司所在的國家／地區劃分的駐港地區辦事處數目	Number of regional offices in Hong Kong by country/territory where the parent company was located	185
6.31	香港經濟四個主要行業的增加價值	Value added of the Four Key Industries in the Hong Kong economy	186
7.	**創新及科技**	**Innovation and Technology**	**187**
7.1	按進行研究及發展（研發）活動的機構類別及開支類別劃分的本地研發總開支	Gross domestic expenditure on research and development (R&D) by performing sector by type of expenditure	191
7.2	按進行研究及發展（研發）活動的機構類別及職能類別劃分的研發人員數目（以相當於全日制的人數計算）	Number of research and development (R&D) personnel (in full-time equivalent) by performing sector by type of function	192
7.3	按科技範疇劃分的經創新及科技基金撥款資助的核准項目的統計數字	Statistics on approved projects funded through the Innovation and Technology Fund by technology area	193
7.4	按專利申請類別劃分在香港申請的專利數目	Number of patent applications in Hong Kong by type of patent application	194
7.5	按獲批予的專利類別劃分在香港獲批予的專利數目	Number of patents granted in Hong Kong by type of patent granted	194
7.6	按申請地點劃分所批予香港居民的專利數目	Number of patents granted to Hong Kong residents by filing location	195
7.7	按主要科目範圍劃分的大學教育資助委員會（教資會）資助的大學的研究成果數目	Number of research output of University Grants Committee (UGC)-funded universities by broad subject area	196
7.8	按產品類別劃分的高科技產品進口貨值	Value of imports of high technology products by product category	197
7.9	按產品類別劃分的高科技產品整體出口貨值	Value of total exports of high technology products by product category	198
7.10	技術國際收支平衡流向／結餘相對本地生產總值的比率	Technology balance of payments flows/balance as a ratio to Gross Domestic Product	199
7.11	有關知識型行業的主要統計數字	Key statistics on knowledge-based industries	199
7.12	2017 年至 2022 年按年齡組別／教育程度／經濟活動身分劃分的曾使用個人電腦的10歲及以上人士數目	Persons aged 10 and over having used personal computer by age group/educational attainment/economic activity status, 2017 to 2022	200
7.13	2017 年至 2022 年按年齡組別／教育程度／經濟活動身分劃分的曾使用互聯網的10歲及以上人士數目	Persons aged 10 and over having used the Internet by age group/educational attainment/economic activity status, 2017 to 2022	202
7.14	按主要行業組別劃分工商業使用電腦和互聯網及具有網絡存在的情況	Business use of computers and the Internet, and web presence of business by major industry grouping	204
7.15	按機構單位規模劃分工商業使用電腦和互聯網及具有網絡存在的情況	Business use of computers and the Internet, and web presence of business by size of establishment	205
7.16	按主要行業組別劃分工商業採用電子商貿及電子遞送的情況	Business adoption of electronic commerce (e-commerce) and electronic delivery (e-delivery) by major industry grouping	206
7.17	按機構單位規模劃分工商業採用電子商貿及電子遞送的情況	Business adoption of electronic commerce (e-commerce) and electronic delivery (e-delivery) by size of establishment	207

			頁數 Page
8.	**能源**	**Energy**	**209**
8.1	電力生產、進口及出口	Electricity production, imports and exports	210
8.2	電力及煤氣用量	Electricity and gas consumption	210
8.3	油產品淨進口貨量	Quantity of net imports of oil products	211
8.4	煤產品淨進口貨量	Quantity of net imports of coal products	211
9.	**房屋及物業**	**Housing and Property**	**213**
9.1	2021年按樓宇用途劃分的私人地產發展計劃統計數字	Statistics on private real estate development projects by end use of buildings, 2021	220
9.2	按樓宇種類劃分有佔用許可證的新落成樓宇	Newly completed buildings certified for occupation by type	221
9.3	按用途及地區劃分的新落成樓宇的實用樓面面積	Usable floor area of newly completed buildings by end-use and geographic area	222
9.4	按建築成本劃分的新落成樓宇	Newly completed buildings by cost of construction	223
9.5	按區議會分區劃分的獲批准可動工興建房屋委員會（房委會）居住單位	Housing Authority residential flats with consents to commence work by District Council district	224
9.6	按單位類型劃分的獲批准可動工興建房屋委員會公共租住房屋單位	Housing Authority public rental housing flats with consents to commence work by flat type	225
9.7	2017 年至2022 年按區議會分區劃分的獲批准可動工興建私人居住單位	Private residential flats with consents to commence work by District Council district, 2017 to 2022	226
9.8	2017 年至2022 年按樓面面積劃分的獲批准可動工興建私人居住單位	Private residential flats with consents to commence work by floor area, 2017 to 2022	227
9.9	政府土地拍賣及批租 (A) 市區 (B) 新界	Disposals of government land (A) Urban areas (B) New Territories	228
9.10	按區域及類型劃分的永久性居住屋宇單位總數	Stock of permanent living quarters by area and type	230
9.11	按房屋類型劃分的家庭住戶數目	Domestic households by type of housing	232
9.12	按居所租住權劃分的家庭住戶數目	Domestic households by tenure of accommodation	233
9.13	按區議會分區劃分的新落成房屋委員會公共租住房屋單位	Housing Authority newly completed public rental housing flats by District Council district	233
9.14	按單位類型劃分的新落成房屋委員會公共租住房屋單位	Housing Authority newly completed public rental housing flats by flat type	234
9.15	按區議會分區劃分的公共租住單位總數及認可居民人數	Stock and authorised population of public rental housing flats by District Council district	235
9.16	按編配類別劃分的房屋委員會租住單位編配數字及獲編配人數	Housing Authority rental flats allocated and persons rehoused by category	238
9.17	按區議會分區及實用面積劃分的新落成房屋委員會居者有其屋計劃的居住單位	Housing Authority newly completed Home Ownership Scheme residential flats by District Council district and saleable area	239
9.18	房屋委員會綜合運作及撥付款項帳目	Consolidated operating and appropriation accounts of Housing Authority	240
9.19	房屋委員會用於建築工程及購置固定資產的開支	Expenditure on construction works and purchase of fixed assets of Housing Authority	241
9.20	房屋委員會代政府執行的工作	Agency functions undertaken by the Housing Authority on behalf of the Government	241

			頁數 Page
9.21	按區域及區議會分區劃分的私人住宅單位落成量	Completions of private domestic units by area and District Council district	242
9.22	按區域及樓面面積劃分的私人住宅單位落成量	Completions of private domestic units by area and floor area	243
9.23	按類別劃分的私人非住宅樓宇總存量、落成量及空置量	Stock, completions and vacancies of private non-domestic premises by type	244
9.24	按落成年份劃分的私人樓宇總存量（以 2022 年年底點算）	Stock of private premises by year of completion (as at end of 2022)	245
9.25	按樓宇類別劃分的私人樓宇售價指數	Price indices of private premises by type of premises	245
9.26	按樓宇類別及區域／地區劃分的私人樓宇平均售價	Average prices of private premises by type of premises and area/district	246
9.27	按樓面面積劃分的私人住宅樓宇新訂租約平均租金及租金指數	Average rents and rental indices of fresh lettings of private domestic premises by floor area	247
9.28	按樓宇類別及區域／地區劃分的私人非住宅樓宇新訂及續租租約平均租金及租金指數	Average rents and rental indices of fresh and renewal lettings of private non-domestic premises by type of premises and area/district	248
9.29	(A) 送達土地註冊處登記的文件數目 (B) 送達土地註冊處登記的文件涉及的價值	(A) Number of documents received for registration in the Land Registry (B) Consideration of documents received for registration in the Land Registry	249
10.	**政府收支、金融及保險**	**Government Accounts, Finance and Insurance**	**251**
10.1	外匯儲備資產	Foreign currency reserve assets	264
10.2	政府儲備結餘（一般收入帳目及各基金）	Government's reserve balances (General Revenue Account and the Funds)	264
10.3	政府收入（一般收入帳目及各基金）	Government revenue (General Revenue Account and the Funds)	265
10.4	政府開支（一般收入帳目及各基金）	Government expenditure (General Revenue Account and the Funds)	267
10.5	(A) 按政策組別劃分的公共開支 (B) 按政策組別劃分的公共開支（相當於本地生產總值的百分比）	(A) Public expenditure by policy area group (B) Public expenditure by policy area group (in terms of percentage of Gross Domestic Product)	268
10.6	貨幣供應量	Money supply	269
10.7	客戶存款	Deposits from customers	270
10.8	資產負債表 (A) 所有認可機構 (B) 持牌銀行 (C) 有限制牌照銀行 (D) 接受存款公司	Balance sheets (A) All authorized institutions (B) Licensed banks (C) Restricted licence banks (D) Deposit-taking companies	271
10.9	按用途分類的貸款及墊款 (A) 所有認可機構 (B) 持牌銀行 (C) 有限制牌照銀行 (D) 接受存款公司	Loans and advances by type (A) All authorized institutions (B) Licensed banks (C) Restricted licence banks (D) Deposit-taking companies	275
10.10	按經濟行業劃分在香港使用的貸款及墊款 (A) 所有認可機構 (B) 持牌銀行 (C) 有限制牌照銀行 (D) 接受存款公司	Loans and advances for use in Hong Kong by economic sector (A) All authorized institutions (B) Licensed banks (C) Restricted licence banks (D) Deposit-taking companies	277

			頁數 Page
10.11	對其他認可機構的負債	Liabilities due to other authorized institutions	281
10.12	外匯頭寸	Foreign currency positions	283
10.13	對外負債及債權	External liabilities and claims	283
10.14	最優惠貸款利率、港元利息結算率及票據交換	Best Lending Rate, Hong Kong Dollar Interest Settlement Rates and clearing house transactions	284
10.15	外幣兌換率及港匯指數	Exchange rates and the Effective Exchange Rate Indices	285
10.16	選定股票價格指數及證券交易成交額 (A) 港股市場指數 (B) 港股主題指數 (C) 跨市場指數 (D) ESG 指數 (E) 標準普爾／香港交易所大型股指數、標準普爾／香港交易所 GEM 指數及成交金額	Selected indexes of share prices and value of stock exchange turnover (A) Hong Kong-listed Market Indexes (B) Hong Kong-listed Thematic Indexes (C) Cross-market Indexes (D) ESG Indexes (E) S&P/HKEX LargeCap index, S&P/HKEX GEM index and turnover	287
10.17	香港交易所衍生產品市場成交量 (A) 股市指數產品－指數期貨及指數期權 (B) 股票產品－股票期貨及股票期權 (C) 利率產品 (D) 貨幣產品－貨幣期貨及貨幣期權 (E) 商品產品	HKEX derivatives market turnover (A) Equity index products - Index futures and Index options (B) Equity products - Stock futures and Stock options (C) Interest rate products (D) Currency products - Currency futures and Currency options (E) Commodities products	292
10.18	在香港交易所上市的公司數目、總市值、收益率及市盈率	Number of listed companies, market capitalisation, yield and price earning ratio of stocks listed on HKEX	298
10.19	香港交易所證券市場新證券的發行情況	New issues of securities in HKEX securities market	299
10.20	金銀買賣報價	Gold and silver trading prices	300
10.21	認可基金數目及資產淨值	Number and net asset value of authorised funds	301
10.22	證券及期貨市場的持牌人／註冊人數目	Number of licensees/registrants in securities and futures markets	302
10.23	各類受規管活動的證券及期貨市場持牌人／註冊人數目	Number of licensees/registrants for various types of regulated activity in securities and futures markets	303
10.24	保險公司、保險經紀、保險代理人及精算師數目	Number of insurers, insurance brokers, insurance agents and actuaries	305
10.25	長期保險業務	Long term insurance business	306
10.26	一般保險業務	General insurance business	307
10.27	強制性公積金（強積金）計劃業務	Business of Mandatory Provident Fund (MPF) Schemes	308
11.	**運輸、通訊及旅遊**	**Transport, Communications and Tourism**	**309**
11.1	進出香港的飛機、船隻、車輛及火車	Inward and outward movements of aircraft, vessels, motor vehicles and trains	313
11.2	按船舶類型劃分抵港的船隻	Inward movement of vessels by ship type	315
11.3	按船旗劃分抵港的船隻	Inward movement of vessels by flag	316
11.4	進出香港貨物	Inward and outward movements of cargo	317
11.5	按空運／水運劃分的進出香港貨物 (A) 空運 (B) 水運	Inward and outward movements of cargo by air/water (A) By air (B) By water	318
11.6	按主要貨物裝卸地點劃分的貨櫃吞吐量	Container throughput by main cargo handling location	320

			頁數 Page
11.7	按裝運種類劃分的港口貨物	Port cargo by type of shipment	320
11.8	公共交通：按營辦商劃分的乘客人數	Public transport : passenger journeys by operator	321
11.9	按車輛種類劃分的領牌車輛	Motor vehicles licensed by class of vehicles	323
11.10	按車輛種類劃分的首次登記車輛	First registration of motor vehicles by class of vehicles	324
11.11	主要隧道及橋樑汽車流量及汽車渡輪服務	Vehicular flow through major tunnels and bridges and vehicular ferry services	325
11.12	公共道路	Public roads	326
11.13	交通意外及傷亡	Traffic accidents and casualties	327
11.14	電話服務	Telephone services	327
11.15	對外電話服務	External telephone services	328
11.16	互聯網服務	Internet services	329
11.17	郵遞服務	Postal services	330
11.18	按交通模式劃分的抵港及離港旅客	Arrivals and departures of passengers by mode of transport	330
11.19	按出入境管制站劃分的離港本港居民	Hong Kong resident departures by control point	331
11.20	按居住國家／地區劃分的訪港旅客	Visitor arrivals by country/region of residence	333
11.21	按所使用的交通工具及居住國家／地區劃分訪港旅客	Visitor arrivals by mode of transport and country/region of residence	334
11.22	按居住國家／地區劃分過夜旅客及入境不過夜旅客的境內消費開支	Destination consumption expenditure of overnight and same-day in-town visitors by country/region of residence	335
11.23	按居住國家／地區劃分的旅客人均消費及逗留時間	Per capita spending and length of stay of visitors by country/region of residence	336
11.24	按類別劃分的香港酒店及賓館統計數字	Hotel and guesthouse statistics of Hong Kong by category	337

12.	**教育**	**Education**	**339**
12.1	按教育程度及性別劃分的15歲及以上人口分布	Distribution of population aged 15 and over by educational attainment and sex	341
12.2	按院校類別及資助類別劃分的教育及培訓機構數目	Number of educational and training institutions by type of institution and finance type	342
12.3	按教育及培訓機構類別劃分的學生人數	Student enrolment by type of educational and training institution	344
12.4	2022 年按學校類別及區域劃分的日校數目	Number of day schools by type/sector and region, 2022	347
12.5	2022 年按年齡及性別劃分的幼稚園、小學及中學日校學生人數	Enrolment in kindergartens, primary and secondary day schools by age and sex, 2022	347
12.6	按學校類別及級別劃分的小學學生人數	Enrolment in primary schools by sector and grade	348
12.7	按學校類別及級別劃分的中學學生人數	Enrolment in secondary schools by sector and grade	349
12.8	2022 年按大學、修課程度及學科類別劃分的大學教育資助委員會（教資會）資助課程的學生人數	Enrolment in the University Grants Committee (UGC) funded programmes by university, level of study and academic programme category, 2022	350
12.9	按註冊及學生職業劃分的香港都會大學學生人數（遙距及面授課程）	Enrolment in Hong Kong Metropolitan University by registration and occupation of student (distance learning and face-to-face programmes)	352
12.10	按學院劃分的香港都會大學註冊學額及開辦科目數目	Number of course enrolment and courses offered by school at Hong Kong Metropolitan University	353

			頁數 Page
12.11	按課程類別劃分的補習班、職業訓練及成人教育課程學生人數	Enrolment in tutorial, vocational and adult education courses by type of course	354
12.12	按教師學歷及師資訓練情況劃分的任教於幼稚園、小學及中學日校的教師	Teachers in kindergartens, primary and secondary day schools by academic qualification and training status	355
12.13	按教師性別劃分的任教於選定院校類別的教師	Teachers in selected types of educational institution by sex	356
12.14	按學校類別劃分的本地幼稚園、小學及中學日校的學生與教師比率	Pupil/teacher ratios in local kindergartens, primary and secondary day schools by type/sector	357
12.15	2022 年香港中學文憑考試成績統計數字	Statistics on results of Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination, 2022	358
12.16	教育方面的政府經常開支	Recurrent government expenditure on education	361
12.17	專上教育方面的政府總開支	Total government expenditure on post-secondary education	361
12.18	2022 年按大學、修課程度及學科類別劃分的大學教育資助委員會（教資會）資助課程的畢業生人數	Graduates of the University Grants Committee (UGC) funded programmes by university, level of study and academic programme category, 2022	362
12.19	香港都會大學學位頒授統計數字	Statistics on academic awards conferred at Hong Kong Metropolitan University	364
12.20	按類別劃分的特殊學校及設有特殊班的普通學校數目及接受特殊教育學生人數	Number of special schools and ordinary schools with special classes and enrolment in special education by category	365

13.	**衞生**	**Health**	**367**
13.1	生命統計數字	Vital statistics	370
13.2	2022 年按性別及年齡劃分的主要死因	Leading causes of death by sex and age, 2022	371
13.3	按死因劃分的死亡人數	Deaths by cause	372
13.4	按死因劃分的嬰兒死亡人數	Infant deaths by cause	373
13.5	按死因劃分的孕婦死亡人數	Maternal deaths by cause	374
13.6	免疫接種計劃（學校運動）的覆蓋率	Coverage rates for Immunisation Programme (School Campaign)	375
13.7	已呈報的傳染病	Notified infectious diseases	376
13.8	已呈報的傳染病的呈報率及死亡率	Notification rates and death rates of notified infectious diseases	378
13.9	按疾病類別劃分的政府、醫院管理局及私家醫院住院病人出院人次及死亡人數	Inpatient discharges and deaths in government, Hospital Authority and private hospitals classified by disease	380
13.10	按區域、機構類別及專科劃分的住院病人出院人次及死亡人數	Inpatient discharges and deaths by area, type of institution and specialty	381
13.11	衞生署提供的門診服務就診人次	Attendances of outpatient services provided by Department of Health	383
13.12	醫院管理局急症室及門診病人就診人次	Accident and emergency and outpatient attendances at Hospital Authority institutions	384
13.13	醫院管理局專職醫療服務的統計數字	Statistics on allied health service at Hospital Authority institutions	385
13.14	衞生署及醫院管理局提供的放射服務統計數字	Statistics on radiological service provided by Department of Health and Hospital Authority	386
13.15	衞生署藥物辦公室所提供的藥劑服務統計數字	Statistics on pharmaceutical service provided by Drug Office, Department of Health	386

			頁數 Page
13.16	衞生署提供的家庭健康服務統計數字	Statistics on family health service provided by Department of Health	387
13.17	醫院管理局提供的產科服務統計數字	Statistics on obstetric service provided by Hospital Authority	387
13.18	衞生署提供的胸肺科服務統計數字	Statistics on tuberculosis and chest service provided by Department of Health	388
13.19	衞生署提供的社會衞生服務就診人次	Attendances of social hygiene service provided by Department of Health	389
13.20	註冊醫護專業人員數目	Number of registered healthcare professionals	390
13.21	按區域及機構類別劃分的設有病床的醫療機構	Medical institutions with hospital beds by area and type of institution	392
13.22	衞生署和醫院管理局的開支	Expenditure of Department of Health and Hospital Authority	394
14.	**社會福利**	**Social Welfare**	**395**
14.1	社會保障	Social Security	399
14.2	按類別劃分的綜合社會保障援助個案	Comprehensive Social Security Assistance cases by type	400
14.3	按類別劃分的公共福利金個案	Social Security Allowance cases by type	400
14.4	按服務類別劃分的已登記接受康復服務的殘疾人士	Persons with disabilities enrolled in rehabilitation services by type of services	401
14.5	綜合家庭服務中心處理中的個案	Active cases of Integrated Family Service Centres	401
14.6	按類別劃分由幼兒中心督導組負責督導的幼兒中心	Child care centres under the supervision of Child Care Centres Advisory Inspectorate by type	402
14.7	安老服務	Services for the elderly	404
14.8	社會福利署的開支	Expenditure of Social Welfare Department	405
15.	**治安**	**Law and Order**	**407**
15.1	按罪行類別劃分的舉報罪案	Reported crimes by type of offence	413
15.2	按罪行類別劃分的偵破罪案	Detected crimes by type of offence	414
15.3	2022年按罪行類別及年齡組別劃分的犯罪被捕人數	Persons arrested for crime by type of offence and age group, 2022	415
15.4	按年齡組別劃分的犯罪被捕人數	Persons arrested by age group	416
15.5	警隊的實際人數及每年財政開支	Strength and annual expenditure of the police force	416
15.6	貪污投訴及被檢控人士	Corruption complaints and persons prosecuted	417
15.7	司法機構統計數字 (A) 終審法院 (B) 高等法院 (C) 競爭事務審裁處 (D) 區域法院 (E) 裁判法院 (F) 死因裁判法院 (G) 審裁處	Judiciary statistics (A) Court of Final Appeal (B) High Court (C) Competition Tribunal (D) District Court (E) Magistrates' Courts (F) Coroner's Court (G) Tribunals	418
15.8	按受懲教署管轄人士類別及性別劃分的平均每日人數	Average daily population under management of Correctional Services Department by type of person and sex	423

			頁數 Page
15.9	按性別、判刑類別及年齡組別劃分的監獄囚犯／所員收納人數	Reception of prisoners/inmates by sex, type of sentence and age group	424
15.10	按罪行類別及性別劃分的監獄囚犯／所員收納人數	Reception of prisoners/inmates by type of offence and sex	425
15.11	按性別、年齡組別及刑期劃分的監獄囚犯收納人數	Reception of prisoners by sex, age group and length of sentence	426
15.12	按性別劃分的還押人士收納人數	Reception of persons on remand by sex	427
15.13	按罪行類別與違法者年齡組別劃分的感化令	Probation orders by type of offence and age of offender	427
15.14	按罪行類別與違法者年齡組別劃分的社會服務令	Community service orders by type of offence and age of offender	428
15.15	按監護類別劃分的兒童院、男童院與女童院的入院人數	Admissions to children's, boys' and girls' homes by type of custody	428
15.16	法律援助申請	Applications for legal aid	429
15.17	按類別劃分的申請法律援助的民事案件	Applications for legal aid in civil cases by type	429
16.	**文化、娛樂及康樂**	**Culture, Entertainment and Recreation**	**431**
16.1	公共圖書館主要統計數字	Principal statistics for public libraries	432
16.2	參觀博物館人次	Attendances at museums	433
16.3	按地點劃分的主要文化場地使用率	Usage rates of major cultural venues by location	435
16.4	按節目類別劃分在選定場地舉辦的文娛及體育節目	Cultural, entertainment and sports presentations at selected venues by type of event	437
16.5	按節目類別劃分的戶內文化節目舉辦場數、觀眾人次及入座率	Presentations, attendances and attendance rates of indoor cultural programmes by type of event	439
16.6	按節目類別劃分的社區節目辦事處舉辦場數及觀眾人次	Presentations and attendances at Community Programmes Office by type of event	440
16.7	按活動類別劃分的次數及參加人數 (A) 康體活動 (B) 體育資助計劃	Programmes and participants by type of event (A) Recreation and sports activities (B) Sports Subvention Scheme	441
16.8	按設施類別劃分的主要康樂及市容設施	Major recreation and amenity facilities by type of facility	442
17.	**環境、氣候及地理**	**Environment, Climate and Geography**	**443**
17.1	2022年按地區類別及路邊情況劃分的空氣質素	Air quality by area type and roadside condition, 2022	445
17.2	按種類劃分的平均固體廢物量	Average solid waste quantities by type	445
17.3	於堆填區棄置的都市固體廢物成分	Composition of municipal solid waste disposed of at landfills	446
17.4	從都市固體廢物回收的可循環再造物料成分	Composition of recyclables recovered from municipal solid waste	446
17.5	按區域劃分的憲報公布泳灘的水質	Water quality of gazetted beaches by district	447
17.6	主要河流及溪澗的水質指數	Water quality index of major rivers and streams courses	448
17.7	2022 年香港的海水水質	Marine water quality of Hong Kong, 2022	449
17.8	2022 年香港主要避風塘的水質	Water quality of major typhoon shelters in Hong Kong, 2022	450
17.9	按性質及來源劃分的處理污染投訴	Pollution complaints handled by nature and source	451

			頁數 Page
17.10	按類別劃分的環境計劃建設開支	Capital expenditure devoted to environmental projects by type	452
17.11	氣象觀測摘要	Summary of meteorological observations	452
17.12	按區議會分區劃分的香港陸地面積	Land area of Hong Kong by District Council district	453
17.13	土地用途的分布情況（截至 2022 年年底）	Land Usage Distribution (as at end-2022)	454
18.	**雜項統計**	**Miscellaneous Statistics**	**455**
18.1	向申訴專員公署提出的投訴	Complaints lodged with the Office of The Ombudsman	458
18.2	大眾傳播	Mass media	459
18.3	按類別劃分的有效市政牌照及許可證	Municipal services licences and permits in force by type	460
18.4	按類別劃分的有效小販牌照	Hawker licences in force by type	461
18.5	公眾街市及按類別劃分的街市檔位	Public markets and market stalls by type	461
18.6	按食物類別劃分的進出口食物檢驗	Inspections on imported and exported foods by type	462
18.7	火警召喚、特別服務召喚、涉及人數及救護車召喚	Fire calls, special services calls, persons involved and ambulance calls	463
18.8	食水供應及用量	Water supplies and consumption	464
18.9	破產呈請及破產令	Bankruptcy petitions and orders	464

1 人口 Population

概念及方法

人口
(表 1.1 – 1.2)

1.1 *年中人口* 在 1996 年前是以「廣義時點」方法編製，數字包括在統計時點身在香港的永久性居民、非永久性居民和旅客，亦包括暫時離港前往中國內地及澳門的香港永久性居民。自 2000 年 8 月起，*「居住人口」*方法已取代「廣義時點」方法用以編製香港的人口數字。追溯至 1996 年的修訂人口數字亦經已編製。利用「居住人口」方法所編製的人口估計，稱為「居港人口」。「居港人口」包括「常住居民」和「流動居民」。

1.2 *「常住居民」*指兩類人士：(a)在統計時點之前的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 3 個月，又或在統計時點之後的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 3 個月的香港永久性居民，不論在統計時點他們是否身在香港；及(b)在統計時點身在香港的香港非永久性居民。

1.3 對於不是*「常住居民」*的香港永久性居民，如他們在統計時點之前的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 1 個月但少於 3 個月，又或在統計時點之後的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 1 個月但少於 3 個月，不論在統計時點他們是否身在香港，會被界定為*「流動居民」*。

1.4 根據「居住人口」的編製方法，旅客並不包括在香港人口內。

1.5 有關香港人口估計編製方法的詳細資料，請參閱刊載於《香港統計月刊》2002 年 2 月號題為「香港人口估計的編製」的專題文章。該文章亦載於政府統計處的網站內(www.censtatd.gov.hk/tc/EIndexbySubject.html?pcode=FA100123&scode=150)。

1.6 *人口增長率* 指某一時期的人口變動相對該時期初人口的百分比。

1.7 *性別比率* 指男性數目相對每千名女性的比率。

Concepts and methods

Population
(Tables 1.1 – 1.2)

1.1 *Mid-year population* before 1996 was compiled using the "extended de facto" approach. It included Hong Kong Permanent and Non-permanent Residents and visitors who were in Hong Kong at the reference time-point. Hong Kong Permanent Residents temporarily away to the mainland of China and Macao were also included. Since August 2000, the *"resident population"* approach has been adopted in place of the "extended de facto" approach for compiling Hong Kong population figures. Revised population figures backdated to 1996 have also been compiled. The population estimate compiled under the "resident population" approach is referred to as the "Hong Kong Resident Population". The "Hong Kong Resident Population" comprises "Usual Residents" and "Mobile Residents".

1.2 *"Usual Residents"* refer to two categories of people : (a) Hong Kong Permanent Residents who have stayed in Hong Kong for at least 3 months during the 6 months before or for at least 3 months during the 6 months after the reference time-point, regardless of whether they are in Hong Kong or not at the reference time-point; and (b) Hong Kong Non-permanent Residents who are in Hong Kong at the reference time-point.

1.3 For those Hong Kong Permanent Residents who are not *"Usual Residents",* they are classified as *"Mobile Residents"* if they have stayed in Hong Kong for at least 1 month but less than 3 months during the 6 months before or for at least 1 month but less than 3 months during the 6 months after the reference time-point, regardless of whether they are in Hong Kong or not at the reference time-point.

1.4 Under the "resident population" approach, visitors are not included in the Hong Kong Population.

1.5 For details of the method of compiling population estimates of Hong Kong, please see the feature article entitled "Compiling Population Estimates of Hong Kong" published in the February 2002 issue of *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics*. The article is also available on the website of the Census and Statistics Department (www.censtatd.gov.hk/en/EIndexbySubject.html?pcode=FA100123&scode=150).

1.6 *Population growth rate* refers to the population change over a period as a percentage of the population at the beginning of the period.

1.7 *Sex ratio* refers to the ratio of the number of males per 1 000 females.

1.8 *人口年齡中位數* 是顯示人口平均年齡的指標，人口總數中有50%在這年齡之上，而其餘的50%則在這年齡之下。

1.9 *總撫養比率* 指 15 歲以下和 65 歲及以上人口數目相對每千名 15 至 64 歲人口的比率。

1.10 *少年兒童撫養比率* 指 15 歲以下人口數目相對每千名 15 至 64 歲人口的比率。

1.11 *老年撫養比率* 指 65 歲及以上人口數目相對每千名 15 至 64 歲人口的比率。

出生及死亡
(表 1.1, 1.3 – 1.6)

1.12 編製人口數字和進行人口分析通常參照生命事件的發生時間（即所知活產嬰兒和所知死亡）。本章的出生和死亡數字及其相關的統計數字（即粗出生率、粗死亡率、嬰兒死亡率及自然變動率）是使用某一時期的所知活產嬰兒數目和所知死亡人數編製，與第 13 章使用同一時期的登記活產嬰兒數目和登記死亡人數編製的數字可能不同。

1.13 *活產嬰兒* 指從母體完全排出或取出後曾呼吸或具其他生命徵象的胎兒。

1.14 *粗出生率* 指在某一年內的活產嬰兒數目相對該年年中每千名人口的比率。

1.15 *總和生育率* 指每千名女性，若她們在生育齡期（即 15 至 49 歲）經歷了一如該年的年齡別生育率，其一生中活產子女的平均數目。

1.16 *年齡別生育率* 指某一年齡組別的女性在某一年內生產的活產嬰兒數目，相對該年年中該年齡組別每千名女性人口的比率。

1.17 *死亡* 指某人在活產後的任何期間，永久失去所有生命徵象。

1.18 *粗死亡率* 指在某一年內死亡人數相對該年年中每千名人口的比率。

1.19 *出生時平均預期壽命* 指某年出生的人士，若其一生經歷一如該年的年齡性別死亡率所反映的死亡情況，他／她預期能活的年數。

1.20 *嬰兒死亡率* 指在某一年內 1 歲以下嬰兒死亡人數相對該年每千名活產嬰兒的比率。

1.8 *Median age of population* is an indicator of the average age of the population such that 50% of the total population are above this age while the other 50% are below it.

1.9 *Overall dependency ratio* refers to the number of persons aged under 15 and those aged 65 and over per 1 000 persons aged between 15 and 64.

1.10 *Child dependency ratio* refers to the number of persons aged under 15 per 1 000 persons aged between 15 and 64.

1.11 *Elderly dependency ratio* refers to the number of persons aged 65 and over per 1 000 persons aged between 15 and 64.

Birth and death
(Tables 1.1, 1.3 – 1.6)

1.12 In compiling population figures and performing demographic analysis, the occurrence time of the vital events (i.e. known births and known deaths) is commonly referred to. The birth and death figures and their related statistics in this Chapter (i.e. crude birth rate, crude death rate, infant mortality rate and rate of natural change) are compiled using known births and known deaths in a period, which may differ from those presented in Chapter 13 compiled using registered births and registered deaths in the same period.

1.13 A *live birth* refers to the complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception which after such separation breathes or shows other evidence of life.

1.14 *Crude birth rate* refers to the number of live births in a given year per 1 000 mid-year population of that year.

1.15 *Total fertility rate* refers to the average number of children that would be born alive to 1 000 women during their lifetime if they were to pass through their childbearing ages 15-49 experiencing the age specific fertility rates prevailing in a given year.

1.16 *Age specific fertility rate* refers to the number of live births occurring to women in a given age group during a given year per 1 000 female population at mid-year in that age group.

1.17 A *death* refers to the permanent disappearance of all evidence of life after live birth has taken place.

1.18 *Crude death rate* refers to the number of deaths in a given year per 1 000 mid-year population of that year.

1.19 *Expectation of life at birth* refers to the number of years of life that a person born in a given year is expected to live if he/she was subjected to the prevalent mortality conditions as reflected by the set of age-sex specific mortality rates for that year.

1.20 *Infant mortality rate* refers to the number of deaths of age under 1 in a given year per 1 000 live births in that year.

1.21 *自然變動率* 指某一年內出生及死亡人數差額相對該年年中每千名人口的比率。

1.21 *Rate of natural change* refers to the number of the balance of live births over deaths in a year per 1 000 mid-year population of that year.

婚姻
(表 1.1, 1.7 – 1.9)

Marriage
(Tables 1.1, 1.7 – 1.9)

1.22 *登記結婚* 指一男一女按照《婚姻條例》（第 181 章）締結不容他人介入的終生結合。登記結婚數字包括於 1971 年 10 月《婚姻制度改革條例》（第 178 章）制定前，以傳統風俗形式結婚而重新登記的人士。結婚數字只限於登記結婚數目。

1.22 A *registered marriage* is defined as a voluntary union of life of one man and one woman to the exclusion of all others which has been contracted in accordance with the Marriage Ordinance (Cap. 181). Re-registration of couples, who had customarily married before the Marriage Reform Ordinance (Cap. 178) was enacted in October 1971, is covered in the statistics. Marriage statistics are restricted to registered marriages only.

1.23 *粗結婚率* 指在某一年內登記結婚數目相對該年年中每千名人口的比率。

1.23 *Crude marriage rate* refers to the number of marriages registered in a given year per 1 000 mid-year population of that year.

1.24 *粗離婚率* 指在某一年內獲頒布離婚令數目相對該年年中每千名人口的比率。

1.24 *Crude divorce rate* refers to the number of divorce decrees granted in a given year per 1 000 mid-year population of that year.

1.25 *初婚年齡中位數* 是顯示首次結婚人士平均年齡的指標，這些人士中有 50%在這年齡之上，而其餘的50%則在這年齡之下。

1.25 *Median age at first marriage* is an indicator of the average age of persons at their first marriage such that 50% of these persons are above this age while the other 50% are below it.

1.26 *無結婚紀錄證明書* 是一張證明書，以示名列證上的人並無結婚或登記結婚的記錄。

1.26 *Certificate of Absence of Marriage Record* is a certificate to the effect that there is no record of a marriage between certain named persons having taken place or having been registered.

家庭住戶
(表 1.11)

Domestic household
(Table 1.11)

1.27 *家庭住戶* 指一群住在一起及分享生活所需的人士，他們之間不一定有親戚關係。自己單獨安排生活所需的個別人士亦當為一戶，即「單人住戶」。成員只有非香港居民或流動居民的住戶並不會被界定為家庭住戶。

1.27 *Domestic household* consists of a group of persons who live together and make common provision for essentials for living. These persons need not be related. If a person makes provision for essentials for living without sharing with other persons, he/she is also regarded as a household. In this case, the household is a one-person household. Households comprising only non-Hong Kong residents or Mobile Residents are not classified as domestic households.

其他有關刊物

綜合住戶統計調查按季統計報告

香港人口趨勢 1991–2021

香港人口生命表 2016–2046

香港人口推算 2022–2046

人口普查及中期人口統計報告

Further references

Quarterly Report on General Household Survey

Demographic Trends in Hong Kong 1991-2021

Hong Kong Life Tables 2016-2046

Hong Kong Population Projections 2022-2046

Population Census and Population By-census Reports

表 1.1　年中人口、人口增長、撫養比率及生命事件
Table 1.1　Mid-year population, population growth, dependency ratios and vital events

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
人口	Population							
年中人口	Mid-year population	7 150 100	7 393 200	7 452 600	7 507 900	7 481 000	7 413 100	7 346 100
人口增長率(%)(1)	Population growth rate (%)(1)	+1.1	+0.8	+0.8	+0.7	-0.4	-0.9	-0.9
性別比率(2)	Sex ratio(2)	870	848	844	838	841	839	840
人口百分比(%)	Percentage of population (%)							
0歲至14歲	Aged 0-14	11.4	11.3	11.4	11.4	11.2	10.9	10.5
15歲至64歲	Aged 15-64	74.9	72.2	71.6	71.0	70.4	69.5	68.7
65歲及以上	Aged 65 and over	13.7	16.4	17.0	17.7	18.5	19.6	20.8
撫養比率	Dependency ratio							
少年兒童撫養比率(3)	Child dependency ratio(3)	152	157	159	160	159	157	153
老年撫養比率(3)	Elderly dependency ratio(3)	183	228	238	249	262	282	303
總撫養比率(3)	Overall dependency ratio(3)	335	385	397	409	421	438	457
年齡中位數（歲）	Median age (years)	42.0	44.0	44.4	44.9	45.5	46.3	47.1
生育	Fertility							
活產嬰兒數目	Number of live births	91 558	56 548	53 716	52 856	43 031	36 953	32 501
粗出生率(4)	Crude birth rate(4)	12.8	7.6	7.2	7.0	5.8	5.0	4.4
總和生育率(5)	Total fertility rate(5)	1 285	1 128	1 080	1 064	883	772	701
死亡	Mortality							
死亡人數	Number of deaths	43 917	46 829	47 400	48 957	50 666	51 354	63 692
粗死亡率(4)	Crude death rate(4)	6.1	6.3	6.4	6.5	6.8	6.9	8.7
嬰兒死亡率（按每千名活產嬰兒計算）	Infant mortality rate (per 1 000 live births)	1.5	1.7	1.5	1.5	1.9	1.4	1.8
出生時平均預期壽命（年）	Expectation of life at birth (years)							
男性	Male	80.7	81.9	82.3	82.4	83.4	83.2	80.7
女性	Female	86.4	87.6	87.6	88.1	87.7	87.9	86.8
自然變動率(4)	Rate of natural change(4)	6.7	1.3	0.8	0.5	-1.0	-1.9	-4.2
結婚與離婚	Marriages and divorces							
登記結婚數目	Number of marriages registered	60 459	51 817	49 331	44 247	27 863	26 899	30 012
粗結婚率(4)	Crude marriage rate(4)	8.4	7.0	6.6	5.9	3.7	3.6	4.1
初婚年齡中位數（歲）	Median age at first marriage (years)							
男性	Male	31.1	31.4	31.5	31.6	31.9	32.2	32.2
女性	Female	29.0	29.6	29.7	29.9	30.4	30.6	30.7
離婚判令數目	Number of divorce decrees	21 125	19 394	20 321	21 157	16 020	16 692	13 026
粗離婚率(4)	Crude divorce rate(4)	3.0	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.1	2.3	1.8

註釋：　本表所載出生和死亡的統計數字是使用所知活產嬰兒數目和所知死亡人數編製。

(1) 指年中人口的按年增長率。

(2) 男性數目相對每千名女性的比率。

(3) 少年兒童撫養比率是15歲以下人口數目相對每千名15至64歲人口的比率。老年撫養比率是65歲及以上人口數目相對每千名15至64歲人口的比率。總撫養比率是15歲以下和65歲及以上人口數目相對每千名15至64歲人口的比率。

(4) 按每千名人口計算。

(5) 指每千名女性（不包括外籍家庭傭工）其一生中活產嬰兒的平均數目。

資料來源：　政府統計處人口統計組（一）

Notes :　Birth and death statistics presented in this table are compiled using known live births and known deaths.

(1) Refer to the year-on-year growth rate of the mid-year population.

(2) Males per 1 000 females.

(3) The child dependency ratio is the number of persons aged under 15 per 1 000 persons aged between 15 and 64. The elderly dependency ratio is the number of persons aged 65 and over per 1 000 persons aged between 15 and 64. The overall dependency ratio is the number of persons aged under 15 and those aged 65 and over per 1 000 persons aged between 15 and 64.

(4) Per 1 000 population.

(5) Refer to the average number of babies born alive to 1 000 women (excluding foreign domestic helpers) during their lifetime.

Source :　Demographic Statistics Section (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 1.2 按年齡組別及性別劃分的年中人口
Table 1.2 Mid-year population by age group and sex

人數
Number of persons

年齡組別（歲） Age group (years)	性別	Sex	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
0 - 4	男性	M	136 300	141 200	138 200	134 900	127 000	117 500	109 400
	女性	F	126 000	132 100	129 600	126 600	119 700	111 500	103 700
5 - 9	男性	M	125 800	157 100	158 700	160 000	156 400	148 800	139 100
	女性	F	118 400	144 200	147 200	149 700	146 700	140 600	131 800
10 - 14	男性	M	158 300	134 900	141 300	145 600	147 200	149 700	150 500
	女性	F	148 100	128 800	132 700	135 700	138 900	139 700	139 600
15 - 19	男性	M	215 300	161 400	151 800	143 600	137 500	134 900	137 300
	女性	F	204 400	150 900	143 600	138 000	133 000	130 000	131 500
20 - 24	男性	M	226 300	216 500	208 700	195 600	182 600	164 700	153 000
	女性	F	231 500	222 000	213 900	202 200	183 200	161 500	149 900
25 - 29	男性	M	226 000	229 700	227 700	224 600	221 900	214 500	207 300
	女性	F	302 800	275 300	270 200	265 500	258 100	243 900	228 800
30 - 34	男性	M	228 400	229 300	227 900	230 100	231 200	228 000	225 600
	女性	F	332 800	338 700	329 500	325 600	315 000	299 000	286 600
35 - 39	男性	M	234 500	232 200	237 700	240 300	240 100	234 500	227 300
	女性	F	331 500	352 500	363 500	369 200	364 300	353 200	333 700
40 - 44	男性	M	241 200	234 700	232 000	231 900	233 600	235 000	234 600
	女性	F	334 700	338 500	338 200	340 800	346 100	351 600	350 100
45 - 49	男性	M	286 100	241 100	243 100	246 100	246 000	242 200	234 800
	女性	F	351 300	334 100	341 000	346 800	345 100	340 800	331 800
50 - 54	男性	M	311 800	280 900	266 900	258 100	248 800	245 000	243 700
	女性	F	329 600	344 600	333 800	331 700	327 100	330 200	333 100
55 - 59	男性	M	267 500	307 700	308 800	305 300	297 000	284 900	270 700
	女性	F	273 100	323 600	337 700	347 000	348 000	346 000	335 200
60 - 64	男性	M	213 700	258 900	275 300	287 000	297 900	300 300	303 600
	女性	F	214 800	267 200	285 300	298 500	307 200	313 600	324 500
65 - 69	男性	M	134 800	205 000	212 300	220 200	227 700	239 500	254 100
	女性	F	129 600	209 300	219 500	230 700	238 200	252 700	269 400
70 - 74	男性	M	112 800	124 600	137 800	152 700	168 800	182 000	192 900
	女性	F	108 300	124 700	140 600	157 700	173 700	188 800	202 100
75 - 79	男性	M	99 100	97 900	95 600	94 900	92 200	96 600	107 000
	女性	F	109 800	99 100	94 900	93 400	92 600	100 500	114 100
80 - 84	男性	M	65 400	76 700	78 700	79 300	80 500	79 700	77 100
	女性	F	85 600	94 100	93 700	92 600	89 600	85 500	82 200
≧ 85	男性	M	44 000	63 800	68 900	73 800	80 100	84 500	86 500
	女性	F	90 500	119 900	126 300	132 200	138 000	141 700	143 500
小計 Sub-total	男性	M	3 327 300	3 393 600	3 411 400	3 424 000	3 416 500	3 382 300	3 354 500
	女性	F	3 822 800	3 999 600	4 041 200	4 083 900	4 064 500	4 030 800	3 991 600
總計 Total			7 150 100	7 393 200	7 452 600	7 507 900	7 481 000	7 413 100	7 346 100

註釋： 數字進位至最接近的百位數。

Note : Figures are rounded to the nearest hundred.

資料來源： 政府統計處人口統計組（一）

Source : Demographic Statistics Section (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 1.3　按母親年齡劃分的活產嬰兒數目
Table 1.3　Live births by age of mother

活產嬰兒數目
Number of live births

母親年齡組別（歲） Age group of mother (years)		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
	< 20	660	393	303	255	217	170	154
	20 - 24	7 350	3 504	3 036	2 689	1 996	1 377	1 066
	25 - 29	23 818	12 647	11 547	10 839	8 043	6 271	5 503
	30 - 34	34 615	22 093	21 241	21 437	17 551	15 375	13 528
	35 - 39	20 664	14 616	14 402	14 395	12 407	11 213	9 883
	40 - 44	4 214	3 099	2 959	3 005	2 631	2 416	2 273
	45 - 49	157	181	212	220	168	126	90
	≧ 50	12	15	16	16	17	5	4
不詳	Unknown	68	0	0	0	1	0	0
總計	Total	91 558	56 548	53 716	52 856	43 031	36 953	32 501

註釋：　本表所載數字是指所知活產嬰兒數目。

Note :　Figures presented in this table refer to known live births.

資料來源：　政府統計處人口統計組（一）

Source :　Demographic Statistics Section (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 1.4　按活產次數劃分的活產嬰兒數目
Table 1.4　Live births by birth order

活產嬰兒數目
Number of live births

活產次數	Birth order	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
第一次活產	First	43 171	29 536	28 048	27 826	22 441	18 836	17 256
第二次活產	Second	39 643	21 620	20 187	19 748	15 983	14 065	11 748
第三次活產	Third	7 328	4 417	4 348	4 275	3 717	3 221	2 749
第四及以上次數活產	Fourth and higher	1 403	969	989	986	874	826	747
不詳	Unknown	13	6	144	21	16	5	1
總計	Total	91 558	56 548	53 716	52 856	43 031	36 953	32 501

註釋：　本表所載數字是指所知活產嬰兒數目。

Note :　Figures presented in this table refer to known live births.

資料來源：　政府統計處人口統計組（一）

Source :　Demographic Statistics Section (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 1.5　年齡別生育率
Table 1.5　Age specific fertility rates

每千名女性的活產嬰兒數目
Number of live births per 1 000 women

嬰兒出生時母親的年齡組別（歲） Age group of mother at childbirth (years)	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
15 - 19	2.8	2.7	2.2	1.9	1.7	1.3	1.2
20 - 24	21.1	17.0	15.4	14.5	11.6	9.0	7.4
25 - 29	64.5	54.4	50.6	48.2	36.6	29.4	27.0
30 - 34	99.7	86.2	85.1	85.6	72.3	63.8	57.6
35 - 39	57.5	54.6	52.2	52.0	45.1	42.3	38.6
40 - 44	10.8	11.2	10.8	10.9	9.4	8.7	8.3
45 - 49	0.4	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.3
總和生育率 Total fertility rate	1 285	1 128	1 080	1 064	883	772	701

資料來源：　政府統計處人口統計組（一）

Source :　Demographic Statistics Section (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 1.6 按年齡組別及性別劃分的死亡數目
Table 1.6 Deaths by age group and sex

死亡數目
Number of deaths

年齡組別（歲） Age group (years)		性別	Sex	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
7天以下	Under 7 days	男性	M	26 [1]	14	16	17	28	14	15
		女性	F	30	23	17	17	10	12	13
7 - 27天	7 - 27 days	男性	M	10	18	10	9	4	4	5
		女性	F	14	11	8	5	4	5	3
28天 - 1歲以下	28 days - under 1 year	男性	M	32	18	15	16	19	9	13
		女性	F	24	13	13	11	16	6	8
1 - 4		男性	M	16	15	11	16	13	13	13
		女性	F	17	11	15	11	18	13	17
5 - 9		男性	M	15	18	12	6	10	10	12
		女性	F	15	6	12	8	8	10	9
10 - 14		男性	M	20	15	16	13	17	20	15
		女性	F	11	10	10	15	13	15	11
15 - 19		男性	M	48	45	32	37	28	27	39
		女性	F	15	17	21	24	18	18	21
20 - 24		男性	M	99	71	75	53	58	62	55
		女性	F	36	46	34	30	32	22	27
25 - 29		男性	M	97	104	102	100	91	77	85
		女性	F	51	58	47	48	58	54	40
30 - 34		男性	M	142	115	119	136	111	114	143
		女性	F	93	84	89	91	65	74	77
35 - 39		男性	M	211	211	168	187	189	169	174
		女性	F	156	140	123	134	132	101	127
40 - 44		男性	M	344	314	329	323	282	265	340
		女性	F	268	220	237	216	197	210	211
45 - 49		男性	M	578	491	451	512	490	495	483
		女性	F	408	391	355	351	329	382	361
50 - 54		男性	M	999	903	840	847	797	766	882
		女性	F	574	629	596	590	578	550	603
55 - 59		男性	M	1 424	1 521	1 441	1 455	1 544	1 405	1 472
		女性	F	761	796	857	840	874	860	924
60 - 64		男性	M	1 822	2 033	2 101	2 226	2 180	2 165	2 563
		女性	F	798	1 008	1 032	1 103	1 055	1 131	1 281
65 - 69		男性	M	1 824	2 489	2 555	2 648	2 727	2 830	3 298
		女性	F	802	1 234	1 183	1 278	1 347	1 355	1 551
70 - 74		男性	M	2 595	2 456	2 683	2 924	3 113	3 360	4 202
		女性	F	1 148	1 164	1 227	1 396	1 566	1 580	1 907
75 - 79		男性	M	3 995	3 268	3 229	3 117	3 256	3 181	4 111
		女性	F	2 177	1 710	1 493	1 539	1 596	1 657	2 124
80 - 84		男性	M	4 360	4 294	4 338	4 210	4 176	4 136	5 219
		女性	F	3 353	3 080	3 023	2 901	3 003	2 859	3 184
≧ 85		男性	M	5 810	7 526	7 839	8 345	8 816	9 198	12 406
		女性	F	8 679	10 181	10 574	11 097	11 765	12 104	15 632
不詳	Unknown	男性	M	13 [3]	43 [1]	36 [1]	35 [4]	26	11 [1]	12 [1]
		女性	F	3	14	15	16	7	4	3
小計	Sub-total	男性	M	24 480 [4]	25 982 [1]	26 418 [1]	27 232 [4]	27 975	28 331 [1]	35 557 [1]
		女性	F	19 433	20 846	20 981	21 721	22 691	23 022	28 134
總計	Total			43 917	46 829	47 400	48 957	50 666	51 354	63 692

註釋： 本表所載數字是指所知死亡人數。

方括號內的數字指不知性別的死亡數目，並不包括在按性別劃分的死亡數目內。

Notes : Figures presented in this table refer to known deaths.

Figures in square brackets refer to the number of deaths of unknown sex which are not included in the breakdowns of deaths by sex.

資料來源： 政府統計處人口統計組（一）

Source : Demographic Statistics Section (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 1.7 按新郎及新娘年齡組別劃分的登記結婚數目
Table 1.7 Marriages registered by age group of bridegroom and bride

結婚數目
Number of marriages

新郎年齡組別（歲） Age group of bridegroom (years)	新娘年齡組別（歲） Age group of bride (years)	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
16 - 19	16 - 19	82	57	38	29	14	12	7
	20 - 24	82	41	37	38	14	11	10
	25 - 29	6	14	9	2	3	2	1
	30 - 34	1	2	2	3	0	0	1
	35 - 39	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
	40 - 44	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
	≧ 45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20 - 24	16 - 19	384	191	159	128	47	34	31
	20 - 24	2 772	1 831	1 710	1 420	519	444	463
	25 - 29	780	617	528	531	222	244	236
	30 - 34	131	109	111	114	48	48	39
	35 - 39	37	40	46	31	14	11	11
	40 - 44	19	15	16	11	3	3	3
	≧ 45	6	9	12	7	3	2	1
25 - 29	16 - 19	149	69	81	62	27	17	21
	20 - 24	3 126	2 059	1 810	1 547	672	626	655
	25 - 29	9 284	7 987	7 236	6 321	4 566	4 176	4 610
	30 - 34	1 802	1 697	1 680	1 388	1 092	1 044	1 224
	35 - 39	271	252	251	211	161	137	140
	40 - 44	61	85	82	68	25	34	35
	≧ 45	30	53	53	43	19	23	13
30 - 34	16 - 19	52	34	21	20	6	6	7
	20 - 24	1 342	835	688	557	241	199	232
	25 - 29	6 747	5 506	5 329	4 593	3 513	3 156	3 353
	30 - 34	7 300	6 547	6 166	5 790	4 952	4 808	5 514
	35 - 39	989	1 011	992	927	618	628	717
	40 - 44	175	217	219	190	114	104	127
	≧ 45	75	108	124	117	32	50	60
35 - 39	16 - 19	24	6	6	6	2	1	2
	20 - 24	603	281	235	177	79	72	82
	25 - 29	2 118	1 588	1 501	1 244	797	746	758
	30 - 34	3 350	3 014	2 903	2 814	2 163	2 146	2 192
	35 - 39	2 184	2 050	2 124	1 916	1 498	1 443	1 589
	40 - 44	464	473	495	430	241	261	305
	≧ 45	142	191	217	220	68	80	104
40 - 44	16 - 19	10	1	1	0	2	0	1
	20 - 24	268	86	66	61	23	16	18
	25 - 29	926	565	489	405	185	173	202
	30 - 34	1 374	1 153	1 013	900	517	556	646
	35 - 39	1 384	1 366	1 256	1 194	759	783	844
	40 - 44	959	975	880	823	448	491	589
	≧ 45	343	502	506	471	182	191	222
≧ 45	16 - 19	6	3	3	3	0	0	0
	20 - 24	296	106	93	66	18	7	18
	25 - 29	1 027	513	468	336	112	97	128
	30 - 34	1 663	1 147	1 029	856	294	274	361
	35 - 39	2 260	1 664	1 677	1 429	552	550	665
	40 - 44	2 190	2 144	1 974	1 772	737	750	916
	≧ 45	3 164	4 601	4 995	4 975	2 261	2 443	2 859
總計 Total		60 459	51 817	49 331	44 247	27 863	26 899	30 012

資料來源： 政府統計處人口統計組（一）

Source : Demographic Statistics Section (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 1.8 按性別劃分在香港登記結婚而新郎／新娘為中國內地人士的數目及獲發「無結婚紀錄證明書」（聲稱作為在中國內地申請結婚之用）的人士數目

Table 1.8 Number of marriages registered in Hong Kong with bridegrooms/brides from the mainland of China and number of issuance of Certificate of Absence of Marriage Record (CAMR) (claimed for the purpose of marrying in the mainland of China) by sex

數目
Number

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
男性	Male							
香港登記結婚（新郎為香港居民而新娘為內地人）(1)	Marriages registered in Hong Kong (Bridegrooms are Hong Kong residents and Brides from the mainland of China)(1)	16 930	11 457	10 926	9 792	1 015	1 302	2 362
獲發「無結婚紀錄證明書」(2)	Issue of CAMR(2)	3 691	2 927	2 858	2 771	670	2 141	2 869
總計	Total	20 621	14 384	13 784	12 563	1 685	3 443	5 231
女性	Female							
香港登記結婚（新娘為香港居民而新郎為內地人）(1)	Marriages registered in Hong Kong (Brides are Hong Kong residents and Bridegrooms from the mainland of China)(1)	4 930	5 078	5 033	4 726	444	499	1 212
獲發「無結婚紀錄證明書」(2)	Issue of CAMR(2)	1 987	2 340	2 284	2 268	1 137	1 121	1 556
總計	Total	6 917	7 418	7 317	6 994	1 581	1 620	2 768

註釋： (1) 2010統計年度以前的數字是根據入境事務處按月提供的個人結婚登記紀錄內的兩項資料，即「來港前居住的地方」是中國內地和「在香港的逗留時間」少於1年，來估算內地新郎／新娘的數字。這數字可能包括持有單程通行證來港並於不足1年內結婚的人士。然而，有關數字仍是提供跨境婚姻統計一個很好的指標。由2010統計年度起，除上述兩項資料外，採用更多相關的資料（例如所持旅行證件類別）用以改良內地新郎／新娘的估算。

(2) 由於獲發「無結婚紀錄證明書」（聲稱作為在中國內地申請結婚之用）人士最後未必結婚，數字只能作跨境婚姻的一個粗略指標。

Notes : (1) Before the reference year of 2010, the figures of bridegrooms/brides from the mainland of China are estimated with reference to two data items in the individual registered marriage records provided by the Immigration Department on a monthly basis, viz. "place of previous residence" being in the mainland of China and "duration of stay in Hong Kong" being less than 1 year. The figure thus compiled might have included one-way permit holders entering Hong Kong and getting married in less than 1 year. Nevertheless, it still provides a good proxy indicator to cross-boundary marriage statistics. Since the reference year of 2010, besides the above two data items, more information (e.g. holding of travel document type) is used to enhance the estimates of bridegrooms/brides from the mainland of China.

(2) Since the issuance of CAMR (claimed for the purpose of marrying in the mainland of China) may not eventually lead to marriages, the figures only serve as a proxy indicator to cross-boundary marriage statistics.

資料來源： 政府統計處人口統計組（一）

Source : Demographic Statistics Section (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 1.9 按性別及年齡組別劃分的初次登記結婚數目
Table 1.9 First marriages registered by sex and age group

初次登記結婚數目
Number of first marriages

性別／年齡組別（歲） Sex/Age group (years)		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
男性	Male							
16 - 19		172	115	86	73	31	25	19
20 - 24		4 102	2 797	2 567	2 231	851	785	782
25 - 29		14 208	11 885	10 850	9 344	6 486	5 951	6 615
30 - 34		15 294	13 076	12 482	11 198	9 079	8 571	9 521
35 - 39		6 565	5 827	5 674	5 169	4 075	3 976	4 176
40 - 44		2 686	2 430	2 147	2 045	1 385	1 405	1 581
45 - 49		1 244	1 056	1 035	927	591	593	657
≧ 50		1 110	1 103	1 004	978	581	642	664
總計	Total	45 381	38 289	35 845	31 965	23 079	21 948	24 015
女性	Female							
16 - 19		706	360	309	247	98	70	69
20 - 24		8 326	5 113	4 547	3 811	1 545	1 354	1 461
25 - 29		19 614	15 945	14 713	12 699	9 151	8 337	9 028
30 - 34		13 107	11 766	11 008	10 171	8 437	8 233	9 180
35 - 39		4 010	3 954	3 824	3 513	2 700	2 692	2 949
40 - 44		1 302	1 381	1 261	1 193	811	845	972
45 - 49		411	537	602	607	391	376	395
≧ 50		277	424	418	433	319	328	338
總計	Total	47 753	39 480	36 682	32 674	23 452	22 235	24 392

資料來源： 政府統計處人口統計組（一）

Source : Demographic Statistics Section (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 1.10 離婚統計數字
Table 1.10 Divorce statistics

數目
Number

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
婚姻訴訟(1)	Matrimonial causes(1)	19 164	17 006	16 458	15 393	12 363	13 344	12 802
共同申請	Joint applications	4 091	6 296	6 540	6 681	4 939	4 430	3 711
轉介高等法院原訟法庭(2)	Cases transferred to Court of First Instance of the High Court(2)	9	3	5	4	1	0	1
離婚判令	Divorce decrees	21 125	19 394	20 321	21 157	16 020	16 692	13 026

註釋： (1) 數字包括抗辯的案件。
(2) 數字包括轉介高等法院的抗辯案件及離婚附屬濟助的申請。

Notes : (1) Figures include defended cases.
(2) Figures include cases transferred to the High Court as a defended suit or in respect of application for ancillary relief.

資料來源： 司法機構

Source : Judiciary

表 1.11 按住戶人數劃分的家庭住戶數目分布
Table 1.11 Distribution of domestic households by household size

			2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
住戶人數 Household size									
1	家庭住戶數目 ('000)	Number of domestic households ('000)	394.4	452.0	472.3	484.2	500.1	523.1	542.7
	百分比	Percentage	16.5	17.8	18.4	18.6	18.9	19.6	20.3
2	家庭住戶數目 ('000)	Number of domestic households ('000)	622.4	701.2	711.1	735.4	748.7	785.0	796.5
	百分比	Percentage	26.1	27.7	27.7	28.2	28.3	29.4	29.8
3	家庭住戶數目 ('000)	Number of domestic households ('000)	586.0	621.5	619.9	633.9	632.2	636.1	649.2
	百分比	Percentage	24.6	24.5	24.2	24.3	23.9	23.8	24.3
4	家庭住戶數目 ('000)	Number of domestic households ('000)	493.3	475.4	474.4	469.5	479.9	469.3	436.7
	百分比	Percentage	20.7	18.8	18.5	18.0	18.2	17.6	16.3
5	家庭住戶數目 ('000)	Number of domestic households ('000)	205.8	202.5	199.3	199.6	195.4	178.6	173.5
	百分比	Percentage	8.6	8.0	7.8	7.7	7.4	6.7	6.5
≧ 6	家庭住戶數目 ('000)	Number of domestic households ('000)	84.3	80.2	87.4	85.8	84.8	77.4	72.5
	百分比	Percentage	3.5	3.2	3.4	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.7
總計 Total	家庭住戶數目 ('000)	Number of domestic households ('000)	2 386.2	2 532.8	2 564.4	2 608.4	2 641.2	2 669.5	2 671.1
	百分比	Percentage	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
家庭住戶平均人數 Average domestic household size			2.9	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.7

註釋： 數字是根據該年1月至12月進行的「綜合住戶統計調查」結果，以及年中人口估計數字而編製。

Note : Figures are compiled based on the survey results of the General Household Survey from January to December of the year concerned as well as the mid-year population estimates.

資料來源： 政府統計處社會分析及研究組

Source : Social Analysis and Research Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 1.12 按年齡組別及性別劃分從中國內地持單程通行證的新來港人士數目

Table 1.12 New arrivals from the mainland of China holding one-way permit by age group and sex

數目
Number

年齡組別（歲） Age group (years)	性別	Sex	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
0 - 4	男性	M	1 371	1 489	1 386	1 484	412	846	630
	女性	F	1 378	1 446	1 264	1 431	331	723	571
5 - 14	男性	M	2 198	2 814	2 453	2 542	736	1 253	1 673
	女性	F	1 978	2 482	2 226	2 245	681	1 071	1 511
15 - 24	男性	M	2 319	4 205	3 336	2 929	737	1 244	1 668
	女性	F	2 484	3 777	2 995	2 649	702	1 110	1 392
25 - 34	男性	M	2 697	1 860	2 331	2 201	611	1 094	1 246
	女性	F	11 273	7 645	7 051	6 095	1 500	3 122	3 380
35 - 44	男性	M	6 331	3 335	3 369	2 885	670	1 252	1 561
	女性	F	11 446	6 722	6 110	5 186	1 296	2 245	2 880
45 - 54	男性	M	2 885	3 204	2 773	2 532	664	1 134	1 331
	女性	F	4 456	3 784	3 442	3 230	882	1 410	1 635
55 - 64	男性	M	1 346	1 474	1 160	1 144	269	506	581
	女性	F	1 898	1 596	1 455	1 423	356	536	718
≧ 65	男性	M	247	649	550	559	150	183	233
	女性	F	339	489	430	525	137	190	204
小計 Sub-total	男性	M	19 394	19 030	17 358	16 276	4 249	7 512	8 923
	女性	F	35 252	27 941	24 973	22 784	5 885	10 407	12 291
總計 Total			54 646	46 971	42 331	39 060	10 134	17 919	21 214

註釋： 單程通行證的每日配額是150名。

Note : The daily quota of one-way permit is 150.

資料來源： 政府總部保安局統計組

Source : Statistics Unit, Security Bureau, Government Secretariat

[此頁特意留爲空白]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

2 勞工 Labour

概念及方法

勞動人口、失業及就業不足
(表 2.1 – 2.6, 2.10 – 2.11, 2.17)

2.1 *勞動人口* 是指 15 歲及以上陸上非住院人口，並符合就業人口或失業人口的定義。公共機構／社團院舍的住院人士及水上居民並不包括在內。

2.2 *勞動人口參與率* 是指勞動人口佔所有 15 歲及以上陸上非住院人口的比例。

2.3 *就業人口* 包括統計前 7 天內有從事工作賺取薪酬或利潤，或有一份正式工作的 15 歲及以上人士。無酬家庭從業員及在統計前 7 天內正在休假的就業人士亦包括在內。

2.4 就業人士可分為：

(a) *自營作業者*：從事本身業務／職業時為賺取利潤或費用而工作，並沒有受僱於人或僱用他人。

(b) *僱主*：從事本身業務／職業時為賺取利潤或費用而工作，最少僱用一人為其工作。

(c) *僱員*：為賺取工資、薪金、佣金、小費或實物津貼而為僱主（私營公司、住戶或政府）工作。外發工、家庭傭工和支薪家庭從業員亦包括在內。

(d) *無酬家庭從業員*：為有關家庭生意工作而並無收取報酬。報酬不包括膳宿和零用錢，但若他們因工作而定時支取報酬，應視為僱員。

2.5 *失業人口* 包括所有符合下列條件的 15 歲及以上人士：

(a) 在統計前 7 天內並無職位，且並無為賺取薪酬或利潤而工作；

(b) 在統計前 7 天內隨時可工作；以及

(c) 在統計前 30 天內有找尋工作。

2.6 不過，一名 15 歲或以上的人士，如果符合上述(a)和(b)的條件，但沒有在統計前 30 天內找尋工作的原因為相信沒有工作可做，則仍會被界定為失業，即所謂「因灰心而不求職的人士」。

Concepts and methods

Labour force, unemployment and underemployment
(Tables 2.1 – 2.6, 2.10 – 2.11, 2.17)

2.1 *Labour force* refers to the land-based non-institutional population aged 15 and over who satisfy the criteria for being classified as employed population or unemployed population. Inmates of institutions and persons living on board vessels are excluded.

2.2 *Labour force participation rate* refers to the proportion of labour force in the total land-based non-institutional population aged 15 and over.

2.3 *Employed population* comprises all persons aged 15 and over who have been engaged in performing work for pay or profit during the 7 days before enumeration or have had formal job attachment. Unpaid family workers and employed persons who were on leave/holiday during the 7 days before enumeration are also included.

2.4 Employed persons can be categorised into :

(a) *Self-employed persons* : those who work for profit or fees in their own business/profession, neither employed by someone nor employing others.

(b) *Employers* : those who work for profit or fees in their own business/profession and employ one or more persons to work for them.

(c) *Employees* : those who work for employers (private companies, households or the government) for wage, salary, commission, tips or payment in kind. This also includes outworker, domestic helper and paid family worker.

(d) *Unpaid family workers* : those who work for no pay in a family business. Food and lodging and pocket money are not counted as pay. However, if the workers receive regular pay for the work performed, they should be regarded as employees.

2.5 *Unemployed population* comprises all persons aged 15 and over who fulfil the following conditions :

(a) have not had a job and have not performed any work for pay or profit during the 7 days before enumeration;

(b) have been available for work during the 7 days before enumeration; and

(c) have sought work during the 30 days before enumeration.

2.6 However, if a person aged 15 or over fulfils the conditions (a) and (b) above but has not sought work during the 30 days before enumeration because he/she believes that work is not available, he/she is still classified as unemployed, being regarded as a so-called “discouraged worker”.

2.7 除上述情況外，下列人士亦視作失業人士：

(a) 並無職位，有找尋工作，但由於暫時生病而不能工作的人士；以及

(b) 並無職位，且隨時可工作，但由於下列原因並無找尋工作的人士：

(i) 已為於稍後時間擔當的新工作或開展的業務作出安排；或

(ii) 正期待返回原來的工作崗位（例如在有需要時散工通常會獲通知開工）。

2.8 *失業率* 是指失業人士在勞動人口中所佔的比例。

2.9 *就業不足人口* 包括統計前 7 天內在非自願情況下工作少於 35 小時，而在統計前 30 天內有找尋更多工作，或即使沒有找尋更多工作，但在統計前 7 天內可擔任更多工作的就業人士。根據此定義，因工作量不足而在統計前 7 天內放取無薪假期的就業人士，若在該 7 天期間內工作少於 35 小時甚或全段期間都在休假，亦會被界定為就業不足人士。

2.10 *就業不足率* 是指就業不足人士在勞動人口中所佔的比例。

2.11 *職業* 是指在統計前 7 天內某人所從事的主要工作種類、性質及主要職務。由 2011 年起，職業分類方法大致以「國際標準職業分類 2008 年版」為藍本。「綜合住戶統計調查」自 2022 年 1 月至 3 月起已更新職業分類方法，使其更為貼近「國際標準職業分類 2008 年版」，數列已作出後向估計至 2016 年 1 月至 3 月的季度。由 2016 年起，除另有註明外，所有按職業劃分的勞動人口統計數字均按已修訂的職業分類編製。以不同職業分類編製的數字不能作直接比較。

香港標準行業分類
(表 2.6, 2.9 – 2.11, 2.14 – 2.16, 2.23)

2.12 自 1990 年起，政府統計處採納「香港標準行業分類」，用作劃分香港的機構單位的經濟活動。「香港標準行業分類」是以「所有經濟活動的國際標準行業分類」為藍本，加以編訂，使其切合本地環境，從而反映本港經濟結構。「香港標準行業分類」是一套統計分類架構，按照經濟單位的主要經濟活動把它們撥歸不同的行業類別。這個分類架構不僅在不同的統計調查中作為抽選經濟單位樣本的基本分層，也是用以編製、分析和發布按經濟活動劃分的統計數字的標準行業分類。

2.7 Notwithstanding the above, the following types of persons are also classified as unemployed :

(a) persons without a job, have sought work but have not been available for work because of temporary sickness; and

(b) persons without a job, have been available for work but have not sought work because they :

(i) have made arrangements to take up a new job or to start business on a subsequent date; or

(ii) were expecting to return to their original jobs (e.g. casual workers are usually called back to work when service is needed).

2.8 *Unemployment rate* refers to the proportion of unemployed persons in the labour force.

2.9 *Underemployed population* comprises those employed persons who have involuntarily worked less than 35 hours during the 7 days before enumeration and have sought additional work during the 30 days before enumeration, or have not sought additional work but have been available for additional work during the 7 days before enumeration. Following this definition, employed persons taking no-pay leave due to slack work during the 7 days before enumeration are also classified as underemployed if they worked less than 35 hours or were on leave even for the whole period during the 7-day period.

2.10 *Underemployment rate* refers to the proportion of underemployed persons in the labour force.

2.11 *Occupation* refers to the kind of work, nature of duties and main task performed by a person in his/her main job during the 7 days before enumeration. From 2011 onwards, the classification of occupation is broadly modelled on the International Standard Classification of Occupations 2008 (ISCO-08). The occupation classification scheme of the General Household Survey has been enhanced since January to March 2022 to follow the ISCO-08 more closely, with statistics backcasted to the quarter of January to March 2016. Starting from 2016, all the labour force statistics by occupation, unless otherwise specified, are compiled based on the revised occupation classification scheme. Figures under different classifications are not directly comparable.

Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification
(Tables 2.6, 2.9 – 2.11, 2.14 – 2.16, 2.23)

2.12 Since 1990, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) has been adopted for classifying the economic activities of establishments in Hong Kong by the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD). The HSIC is devised using the International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (ISIC) as a framework with local adaptation to reflect the structure of the Hong Kong economy. It is a statistical classification framework for classifying economic units into industry classes based on their major economic activities. This framework not only provides a basic stratification for sample selection of economic units in various surveys, but also serves as a standard industrial classification in

Hong Kong for compilation, analysis and dissemination of statistics by economic activities.

2.13 政府統計處不時就「香港標準行業分類」作出檢視，以反映香港經濟產業結構的變化和新興的經濟活動。為了使「香港標準行業分類」更能反映本地經濟活動的最新情況，並加強官方統計數字的國際可比性，「香港標準行業分類」在 2008 年曾全面作出修訂。已修訂的「香港標準行業分類」（即「香港標準行業分類 2.0 版」）是以「所有經濟活動的國際標準行業分類修訂本第 4 版」（英文簡稱 ISIC Revision 4）為藍本，並於 2008 年 10 月公布，以取代於 2001 年推行的「香港標準行業分類 1.1 版」。政府統計處由 2009 年起已在不同的統計調查採用「香港標準行業分類 2.0 版」。有關修訂「香港標準行業分類」的詳情，可參考刊載於《香港統計月刊》2008 年 11 月號題為"修訂「香港標準行業分類」"的專題文章 (www.censtatd.gov.hk/tc/EIndexbySubject.html?pcode=FA000008&scode=452)。

2.13 The HSIC has been reviewed from time to time to reflect significant changes in the structure of the Hong Kong economy and the emergence of new economic activities. In order to bring HSIC more up-to-date on local economic activities as well as to foster international comparability of official statistics, a full-scale revision exercise was completed in 2008. The revised HSIC, i.e. HSIC Version 2.0, is modelled on ISIC Revision 4 and was released in October 2008 to replace HSIC Version 1.1 launched in 2001. HSIC Version 2.0 has been used in different surveys by C&SD starting from 2009. Users may refer to the feature article entitled "Revision of the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification" published in the November 2008 issue of the *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* for more details on the revision of HSIC (www.censtatd.gov.hk/en/EIndexbySubject.html?pcode=FA000008&scode=452).

就業及職位空缺
(表 2.7 – 2.11)

2.14 機構單位數目、就業人數及職位空缺的統計數字為本港勞工市場提供短期變動的指標。有關統計表內的數字主要是從「僱傭及職位空缺按季統計調查」及「建築地盤就業人數按季統計調查」獲取，訪問對象分別是機構單位及建築地盤。至於公務員類別，則是以政府決策局／部門為統計單位。

2.15 *機構單位* 是指在單一擁有權或控制權下，在單一地點從事一種或主要從事一種經濟活動的經濟單位，例如個別工廠、工場、零售店或辦公室。

2.16 *建築地盤* 是指一個劃定的地點，而在該地點內正在進行一個或多個階段的建造工程。

2.17 「僱傭及職位空缺按季統計調查」所包括的行業範圍並不完整，部分經濟活動不包括在內，分別是農業、林業及漁業（整個行業主類），建造（建築地盤除外），小販及零售攤檔（街市攤檔除外），的士、公共小巴、部分貨車以及港內水上貨運服務，貨幣管理機構及非持有商業登記的自僱保險代理，康樂及運動用品租賃，公共行政（整個行業主類），家庭住戶內部工作活動（整個行業主類），享有治外法權的組織及團體活動（整個行業主類），宗教組織、作家及其他獨立藝術工作者，以及部分社會及個人服務。

Employment and vacancies
(Tables 2.7 – 2.11)

2.14 Statistics on the number of establishments, persons engaged and vacancies serve as indicators of short-term changes in the local labour market. Figures in the tables concerned are based mainly on data obtained from the Quarterly Survey of Employment and Vacancies (SEV) and the Quarterly Employment Survey of Construction Sites (Site Survey), where the units of enquiry are an establishment and a construction site respectively. For the civil service, the unit of enquiry is a government bureau/department.

2.15 An *establishment* is defined as an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location, e.g. an individual factory, workshop, retail shop or office.

2.16 A *construction site* is defined as a demarcated locality where one or more stages of construction work are being carried on.

2.17 The industrial coverage of SEV is not complete. Some economic activities are not covered, viz. the agriculture, forestry and fishing (entire industry section); construction (other than construction sites); hawkers and retail pitches (other than market stalls); taxis, public light buses, part of goods vehicles, and inland freight water transport; monetary authorities and self-employed insurance agents with no business registration; renting and leasing of recreational and sports goods; public administration (entire industry section); work activities within domestic households (entire industry section); activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies (entire industry section); religious organisations, authors and other independent artists, and some social and personal services.

2.18 在「僱傭及職位空缺按季統計調查」中，一個機構單位的 *就業人數* 包括：

(a) 於統計日期工作最少 1 小時及經常參與機構單位業務的東主、合夥人，以及與東主或合夥人有親屬關係並在機構單位工作而無正薪的人士；

(b) 於統計日期向機構單位直接支取薪酬的全職受薪僱員，以及有限公司的在職董事，其中包括長期或臨時聘用的，無論這些僱員正在本港或其他地方工作或暫時缺勤（即正在放病假、分娩假、年假、事假的工人及罷工者）；以及

(c) 在統計日期工作最少 1 小時的兼職僱員，以及夜班或輪班的僱員。

2.19 *公務員* 是指在統計日期，按公務員聘用條件受僱的人員。廉政公署人員、駐香港以外地區的香港經濟貿易辦事處在當地聘請的人員，以及其他政府僱員如非公務員合約僱員，並不包括在內。有關統計定義，從 1999 年 6 月的統計期起有輕微修訂，司法機構內的法官及司法人員不納入公務員涵蓋範圍內。

2.20 *建築地盤工人* 是指在統計日期受僱於建築地盤工作的熟練技工、半熟練技工及普通工人。地盤工人可以由主要承建商直接僱用或由分判承建商或工頭僱用在建築地盤工作。

2.21 *職位空缺* 是指在統計日期正懸空並須要立刻填補，而機構單位亦正積極進行招聘以填補的職位空缺。建築地盤的職位空缺數目只包括地盤工人的空缺。

2.22 為更符合以上職位空缺的概念，公務員職位空缺的定義從 1999 年 6 月的統計期起修訂為不包括將予刪除的職位空缺及由臨時僱員或其他職級人員暫代的職位空缺。

2.23 此外，公務員職位空缺的定義亦已根據在隨後不同時段推行的公務員政策作出修訂：

2.18 In the SEV, *persons engaged* in an establishment include :

(a) individual proprietors, partners and persons having family ties with any of the proprietors or partners and working in the establishment without regular pay, who are actively engaged in the work of the establishment for at least 1 hour on the survey reference date;

(b) full-time salaried personnel/employees directly paid by the establishment and working directors of limited companies, both permanent and temporary, who are either at work (whether or not in Hong Kong) or temporarily absent from work (viz. those on sick leave, maternity leave, annual vacation or casual leave, and on strike) on the survey reference date; and

(c) part-time employees and employees on night/irregular shifts working for at least 1 hour on the survey reference date.

2.19 *Civil servants* refer to persons who are employed on civil service terms of appointment as at the survey reference date. Independent Commission Against Corruption officers, locally engaged staff working in the Hong Kong Economic and Trade Offices outside Hong Kong, and other government employees like Non-Civil Service Contract staff are excluded. A minor revision has been made on the statistical definition since the statistical month of June 1999, whereby judges and judicial officers in the Judiciary are excluded from the coverage of civil servants.

2.20 *Manual workers at construction sites* refer to skilled, semi-skilled and general workers working at those sites on the survey reference date. Manual workers are either directly employed by the main contractors, or being called upon by sub-contractors or gangers to work at the construction sites.

2.21 *Vacancies* refer to unfilled job openings which are immediately available, and for which active recruitment steps are being taken on the survey reference date. However, vacancies at construction sites include only those vacancies of manual workers.

2.22 For closer conformity with the above concept of vacancies, the definition of civil service vacancies has been revised starting from the statistical month of June 1999, such that civil service vacancies having arisen from posts pending deletion and posts held by temporary staff or reserved for other staff are excluded.

2.23 Since then, the definition of civil service vacancies has been further revised in accordance with the different civil service policies implemented in different periods :

(a) 從 2005 年 3 月的統計期開始，公務員職位空缺是指某些決策局及部門因應人力需求而獲准豁免暫停公開招聘並作出有限度公開招聘的懸空職位。職位空缺統計數字已根據此基礎而修訂，並追溯至 2004 年 3 月的統計期。暫停公開招聘公務員的政策在 2003 年 4 月 1 日至 2007 年 3 月 31 日期間實施。

(b) 隨着非自願退休計劃職系暫停公開招聘人員規定的安排於 2007 年 4 月 1 日撤銷，從 2007 年 6 月的統計期起，公務員職位空缺是指(i)非自願退休計劃職系的職位空缺，即不包括將予刪除的職位空缺及由臨時僱員或其他職級人員暫代的職位空缺，以及(ii)已獲准豁免暫停公開招聘規定的自願退休計劃職系的職位空缺。

(c) 隨着自願退休計劃職系暫停公開招聘人員規定的安排於 2008 年 3 月 21 日撤銷，從 2008 年 3 月的統計期起，公務員職位空缺是指不包括將予刪除的職位空缺及由臨時僱員或其他職級人員暫代的職位空缺。

2.24 由2006年3月的統計調查開始，「僱傭及職位空缺按季統計調查」的樣本規模從約 55 000 間機構單位縮減至大約 32 000 間，並由 2009 年 3 月的統計調查開始，再縮減至大約 24 000 間。統計調查的抽樣設計已相應地修改，以便繼續提供較重要行業的詳細就業及職位空缺的統計數字。

薪金、工資、就業收入及住戶入息
(表 2.14 – 2.20)

2.25 *薪金總額* 除包括工資率（見以下定義）的組成部分外，還包括發放給員工的其他非經常性薪酬開支，例如非保證發放的現金花紅和津貼（例如紅利及長期服務獎金）、超時工作津貼及補薪。但是僱主為僱員支付社會保障及退休金計劃，以及僱員從該等計劃獲得之利益並不包括在內。東主和商業合夥人所賺取的利潤、實物津貼（例如由機構提供予僱員的住所）、遣散費、停職費及長期服務金、退休金及支付予外發工人的薪金也不包括在內。

2.26 *就業人士平均薪金* 是將有關統計期的薪金總額除以統計日期的就業人數而得出。

2.27 *就業人士名義平均薪金指數* 在就業人數的結構大致保持穩定的情況下，一般可用以顯示僱員的平均收入的變動。

(a) Starting from the statistical month of March 2005, civil service vacancies refer to unfilled posts in those bureaux and departments to which exemptions from the open recruitment freeze have been granted such that they may conduct limited number of open recruitment exercises having regard to their manpower requirements. Statistics have been revised on this basis and backdated to the statistical month of March 2004. The general open recruitment freeze to the civil service was imposed from 1 April 2003 to 31 March 2007.

(b) Following the lifting of the general civil service open recruitment freeze for grades that are not subject to voluntary retirement (VR) with effect from 1 April 2007, civil service vacancies as from the statistical month of June 2007 refer to (i) the vacancies for non-VR grades, i.e. vacancies net of posts pending deletion and posts held by temporary staff or reserved for other staff; and (ii) the vacancies for VR grades for which exemptions from the open recruitment freeze have been granted.

(c) Following the lifting of the open recruitment freeze imposed for VR grades with effect from 21 March 2008, civil service vacancies as from the statistical month of March 2008 refer to the vacancies net of posts pending deletion and posts held by temporary staff or reserved for other staff.

2.24 The sample size of the SEV has been reduced from about 55 000 establishments to around 32 000 establishments in the March 2006 round of the survey and then to around 24 000 establishments in the March 2009 round. Correspondingly, changes to the sample design have been made so that the employment and vacancies statistics are continued to be made available at detailed levels for the more important industries.

Payroll, wage, employment earnings and household income
(Tables 2.14 – 2.20)

2.25 *Payroll* includes elements covered by wage rate (see definition below) as well as other irregular payments to workers such as non-guaranteed or discretionary cash bonuses and allowances (e.g. profit-sharing bonuses and long service bonuses), overtime payment and back-pay. Employers' contribution in respect of their employees paid to social security and pension schemes, and benefits received by employees under these schemes are excluded. Profits earned by proprietors and business partners, payments in kind (e.g. quarters provided by company), severance payments, termination payments and long service payments, pensions and payment to outworkers are also excluded.

2.26 *Payroll per person engaged* is derived by dividing the total payroll of the reference period by the total number of persons engaged as at the survey reference date.

2.27 The *Nominal Index of Payroll per Person Engaged* can generally be used to indicate changes in average earnings of employees provided that the employment structure remains relatively stable over time.

2.28 *就業人士實質平均薪金指數* 是從名義指數中，以綜合消費物價指數扣除通脹的影響而得出，顯示僱員收入的購買力的變動。

2.29 *工資率* 顯示勞工的「價格」，指支付予僱員正常工作時數的金額，因此通常與時間單位掛鈎，例如 1 小時、1 日、1 星期或 1 個月。除基本工資及薪金外，工資率亦包括生活津貼、膳食津貼／福利、佣金及小費、勤工獎、輪班津貼、保證發放的年終花紅／酬金及其他保證發放的獎金及津貼。就超時工作所支付的款額則不包括在內。

2.30 *名義工資指數* 是將接連兩次統計調查中勞動人口的行業、職業及性別結構維持不變，從而量度督導級及以下僱員（即不包括經理級與專業僱員）純粹在工資率方面的變動。

2.31 *實質工資指數* 是從名義工資指數中，以甲類消費物價指數扣除通脹的影響而得出，顯示工資的購買力的變動。

2.32 *每小時工資* 數字是根據「收入及工時按年統計調查」編製。政府統計處在 2009 年開始進行該項統計調查，以提供數據配合與法定最低工資有關的分析。統計調查內的工資包括下列組成部分：(a)基本工資；(b)不屬賞贈性質的佣金及小費；(c)除保證發放的年終酬金以外的保證發放花紅及津貼（例如輪班津貼、生活津貼、膳食津貼、不屬賞贈性質的勤工獎）；以及(d)超時工作津貼。不包括的項目則有：(a)由僱主提供的居所、教育、食物、燃料、用水、燈火或醫療的價值；(b)僱主為退休計劃支付的供款；(c)屬賞贈性質或僅由僱主酌情付給的佣金、勤工津貼或勤工花紅；(d)屬非經常出現性質的交通津貼，或交通特惠的價值，或因工作而由僱員招致的實際開銷而須付給該僱員的交通津貼；(e)僱員支付因其工作性質所招致的特別開銷而須付給該僱員的款項；(f)年終酬金，或屬賞贈性質或僅由僱主酌情付給的每年花紅；以及(g)於僱傭合約完成或終止時付給的酬金。僱員的每小時工資，是把(i)在工資期內付給僱員與工作時數相關的工資（即扣除休息日及不屬於工作時間的用膳時間薪酬後的工資），除以(ii)在同一工資期內的總工作時數（根據下述「工作時數」的定義）而得出。

2.33 把所有僱員按其每小時工資從小至大排列，排列在中間位置的僱員的每小時工資便是*每小時工資中位數*。

2.28 The *Real Index of Payroll per Person Engaged,* obtained by deflating the nominal index by the Composite Consumer Price Index, indicates changes in the purchasing power of labour earnings.

2.29 *Wage rate* reflects the "price" of labour. It refers to the amount of money paid for normal hours of work and thus usually relates to a time unit such as an hour, a day, a week or a month. It includes, apart from basic wages and salaries, cost-of-living allowance, meal allowance/benefit, commission and tips, good attendance bonus, shift allowance, guaranteed year-end bonus/payment, and other guaranteed bonuses and allowances. However, pay for overtime work is excluded.

2.30 The *Nominal Wage Index* measures the pure changes in wage rates of employees up to supervisory level (that is, managerial and professional employees are not included) by holding constant the structure of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation and sex between two successive rounds of the survey.

2.31 The *Real Wage Index,* obtained by deflating the Nominal Wage Index by the Consumer Price Index (A), indicates changes in the purchasing power of the amount of wages earned.

2.32 *Hourly wage* figures are compiled from the Annual Earnings and Hours Survey, which was launched by C&SD in 2009 in order to provide data to support analyses related to Statutory Minimum Wage. The following components are covered: (a) basic wage; (b) commission and tips not of gratuitous nature; (c) guaranteed bonuses and allowances other than end of year payment (e.g. shift premium pay, cost-of-living allowance, meal allowance, good attendance bonus not of gratuitous nature); and (d) overtime allowance. Items not included are: (a) the value of any accommodation, education, food, fuel, water, light or medical care provided by the employer; (b) employer's contribution to any retirement scheme; (c) commission, attendance allowance or attendance bonus which is of a gratuitous nature or is payable only at the discretion of the employer; (d) non-recurrent travelling allowance or the value of any travelling concession or travelling allowance for actual expenses incurred by the employment; (e) any sum payable to the employee to defray special expenses incurred by his/her employment; (f) end of year payment, or annual bonus which is of a gratuitous nature or is payable only at the discretion of the employer; and (g) gratuity payable on completion or termination of a contract of employment. Hourly wage of an employee is derived by dividing (i) the amount of wages paid to an employee in the wage period related to hours worked (i.e. wages paid after deducting payments related to rest days and meal breaks which are not regarded as working hours) by (ii) number of working hours in the same wage period as defined under "working hours" below.

2.33 By arranging all employees from the smallest to the largest value of hourly wages, the *median hourly wage* is the hourly wage figure of the employee who ranks in the middle of all the employees concerned.

2.34 *工作時數* 指合約／協議工作時數（包括根據僱傭合約或勞資雙方的協議，而被視為工作時間的用膳時間）及在僱主指示下超時工作的時數的總和。

2.34 Number of *working hours* of an employee refers to the sum of the number of contractual/agreed working hours (including meal breaks which are regarded as working hours according to the employment contract or agreement with the employer) and the number of overtime hours worked at the direction of employers.

2.35 *每月就業收入* 是指統計前 1 個月從所有工作所獲得的收入（未扣除強制性公積金供款）。就僱員來說，收入包括工資和薪金、花紅、佣金、小費、房屋津貼、超時工作津貼、勤工津貼及其他現金津貼，但不包括補薪。就僱主和自營作業人士而言，收入是指從自己擁有的企業提取作個人及家居用途的款額。如果提取作個人及家居用途的款額資料未能提供，則會搜集有關從業務所得的淨收入的數據。

2.35 *Monthly employment earnings* refer to earnings (before deduction of Mandatory Provident Fund contributions) from all jobs during the month before enumeration. For employees, earnings include wage and salary, bonus, commission, tips, housing allowance, overtime allowance, attendance allowance and other cash allowances. However, back pays are excluded. For employers and self-employed, earnings refer to amounts drawn from the self-owned enterprise for personal and household use. If information on the amounts drawn for personal and household use is not available, data on net earnings from business would be collected instead.

2.36 *住戶每月入息* 是指所有住戶成員於統計前 1 個月的總現金入息，包括從所有工作獲得的收入（未扣除強制性公積金供款）及其他現金入息。其他現金入息包括來自租金入息、利息、股息、定期／每月退休金及保險年金、由非本戶人士定期給予的款項、慈善機構的定期捐助及所有政府津貼的入息。

2.36 *Monthly household income* refers to the total cash income, including earnings (before deduction of Mandatory Provident Fund contributions) from all jobs and other cash income received in the month before enumeration by all members of the household. Other cash income includes income generated from rent income, interest, dividends, regular/monthly pensions and insurance annuity benefits, regular contribution from persons outside the household, regular contribution from charities and all government subsidies.

2.37 *由主要承建商填報有關從事公營建築工程的工人的每日平均工資* 乃根據建築署、土木工程拓展署、渠務署、機電工程署、環境保護署、路政署、房屋署及水務署的工程項目的主要承建商自行填報的行政報表，即「建造工程的地盤工人調配及工資月報表」（GF527）的資料編製而成。現時共有兩套不同的每日平均工資數列，分別載列於表 2.19 及 2.20。表 2.19 內的統計數字是根據 GF527（Rev. 1/2003）編製，表 2.20 內的統計數字則是根據 GF527（Rev. 1/2017）編製。有關修訂 GF527 報表的詳情可參考發展局網站 (www.devb.gov.hk/tc/public_forms/form_gf_527_2017/index.html)。這兩套統計數字主要用於計算公營建築工程工資成本的變動，而非反映建造業地盤工人的整體工資情況。

2.37 *Average daily wages of workers engaged in public sector construction projects as reported by main contractors* are compiled based on the information obtained from the self-administered "Monthly Return of Site Labour Deployment and Wage Rates for Construction Works" (GF527) completed by main contractors of construction projects under the purview of Architectural Services Department, Civil Engineering and Development Department, Drainage Services Department, Electrical and Mechanical Services Department, Environmental Protection Department, Highways Department, Housing Department and Water Supplies Department. Two different series of average daily wages are available at present and are separately given in Table 2.19 and Table 2.20. Statistics in Table 2.19 are compiled based on GF527 (Rev. 1/2003) while those in Table 2.20 are compiled based on GF527 (Rev. 1/2017). Reference may be made to the website of the Development Bureau (www.devb.gov.hk/en/public_forms/form_gf_527_2017/index.html) for more information about the revision of GF527 form. The statistics are compiled mainly for deriving the changes in labour costs in public sector construction projects and are not meant to reflect the overall wage situation of site workers in the construction industry.

職業傷亡及停工
(表 2.22 – 2.23)

2.38 *職業傷亡個案* 是指根據《僱員補償條例》（第282章）呈報在工作地點發生的致命個案或導致失去工作能力3天以上的受傷個案。

2.39 *僱員停工事件* 的統計數字，包括由勞工處處理，與僱用條件有關的勞資糾紛所導致的僱員停工事件。

強制性公積金（強積金）計劃
(表 2.21)

2.40 *強積金制度下的僱主* 指訂立僱傭合約以僱用另一人作為其僱員的人。

2.41 *強積金制度下的有關僱員* 指年滿 18 歲但未滿 65 歲的僱員。下列僱員屬強積金制度下的獲豁免人士：

(a) 獲法定退休金計劃或公積金計劃保障的人士（如公務員和津貼及補助學校教師）；

(b) 選擇繼續參加獲發強積金豁免證書的職業退休計劃的僱員；

(c) 家務僱員；

(d) 來香港工作人士而來香港工作不多於 13 個月或已是香港以外退休計劃保障的成員；

(e) 受僱少於 60 日的僱員，但建造業及飲食業的臨時僱員除外；以及

(f) 受僱於駐港歐洲聯盟屬下的歐洲委員會辦事處的僱員。

2.42 *強積金制度下的自僱人士* 指非以僱員身分收取有關入息的人，而該等有關入息是源自該人在香港（全部或部分）生產貨品或提供服務，或源自在香港從事向香港或香港以外地方提供貨品或服務的營業。18 歲以下或 65 歲及以上的自僱人士或自僱持牌小販，均屬強積金制度下的獲豁免人士。

Occupational injuries and work stoppage
(Tables 2.22 – 2.23)

2.38 *Occupational injuries* refer to injury cases in workplaces reported under the Employees' Compensation Ordinance (Cap. 282), resulting in death or incapacity for work of over 3 days.

2.39 Statistics on *work stoppages* cover stoppages of work arising from disputes connected with terms and conditions of employment handled by the Labour Department.

Mandatory Provident Fund (MPF) Schemes
(Table 2.21)

2.40 *Employer under the MPF System* means any person who has entered into a contract of employment to employ another person as employee.

2.41 *Relevant Employee under the MPF System* is an employee of 18 years of age or over, and below 65 years of age. The following categories of employees are exempt persons under the MPF System :

(a) people covered by statutory pension or provident fund schemes, such as civil servants and subsidised or grant school teachers;

(b) employees who choose to remain as members of occupational retirement schemes, which are granted MPF exemption certificates;

(c) domestic employees;

(d) people who enter Hong Kong for employment for not more than 13 months, or who are covered by retirement schemes of a place outside Hong Kong;

(e) employees who are employed for less than 60 days, excluding casual employees engaged in the construction and catering industries; and

(f) employees of the European Union Office of the European Commission in Hong Kong.

2.42 *Self-employed person (SEP) under the MPF System* means a person whose relevant income (otherwise than in the capacity as an employee) derives from his production (in whole or in part) of goods or services in Hong Kong, or his trade in goods or services in or from Hong Kong. A self-employed licensed hawker or an SEP who is aged below 18 or 65 and above is also an exempt person under the MPF System.

其他有關刊物

綜合住戶統計調查按季統計報告

就業及空缺按季統計報告

工資及薪金總額按季統計報告

建築地盤就業及空缺按季統計報告

由主要承建商填報有關從事公營建築工程的工人的每日平均工資（2021 年版數列）（月刊）

由主要承建商填報有關從事公營建築工程的工人的每日平均工資（月刊）

收入及工時按年統計調查報告

強制性公積金計劃管理局周年報告，強制性公積金計劃管理局編製

強制性公積金計劃統計摘要，強制性公積金計劃管理局編製

Further references

Quarterly Report on General Household Survey

Quarterly Report of Employment and Vacancies Statistics

Quarterly Report of Wage and Payroll Statistics

Quarterly Report of Employment and Vacancies at Construction Sites

Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Public Sector Construction Projects as Reported by Main Contractors (2021 Edition of Data Series) (monthly)

Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Public Sector Construction Projects as Reported by Main Contractors (monthly)

Report on Annual Earnings and Hours Survey

Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Authority Annual Report, published by the Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Authority

Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Statistical Digest, published by the Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Authority

表 2.1 按性別及年齡組別劃分的勞動人口及勞動人口參與率

Table 2.1 Labour force and labour force participation rates by sex and age group

性別／年齡組別 Sex/Age group	2012 人數 Number ('000)	2012 比率 Rate (%)	2017 人數 Number ('000)	2017 比率 Rate (%)	2018 人數 Number ('000)	2018 比率 Rate (%)	2019 人數 Number ('000)	2019 比率 Rate (%)	2020 人數 Number ('000)	2020 比率 Rate (%)	2021 人數 Number ('000)	2021 比率 Rate (%)	2022 人數 Number ('000)	2022 比率 Rate (%)
男 Male														
15 - 19	22.2	10.4	15.8	9.8	15.6	10.3	16.2	11.3	10.0	7.3	8.8	6.6	9.6	7.0
20 - 24	137.3	61.1	127.5	59.2	124.9	60.1	116.1	59.6	102.8	56.5	93.5	57.2	81.1	53.3
25 - 29	211.9	94.4	211.4	92.6	210.6	92.9	204.0	91.3	200.3	90.8	195.2	91.7	184.7	89.7
30 - 34	220.8	97.3	219.3	96.2	218.4	96.3	218.8	95.6	218.4	95.0	214.9	94.9	210.5	93.9
35 - 39	224.2	96.3	224.0	97.1	227.9	96.4	229.8	96.2	226.9	95.1	222.0	95.4	212.1	94.0
40 - 44	230.1	96.0	223.5	95.8	220.8	95.7	219.1	95.1	218.9	94.3	220.7	94.6	219.8	94.4
45 - 49	269.6	94.7	226.7	94.6	228.7	94.6	227.3	92.9	226.9	92.8	222.3	92.5	215.3	92.4
50 - 54	280.4	90.4	254.2	91.1	243.3	91.8	231.1	90.2	219.7	88.9	219.6	90.4	217.2	89.8
55 - 59	209.9	79.0	252.8	82.6	253.8	82.6	245.8	81.0	240.1	81.4	229.1	81.1	217.3	81.0
60 - 64	113.7	53.7	152.5	59.4	167.4	61.3	172.1	60.4	177.5	60.1	178.2	59.9	184.4	61.2
≧ 65	50.8	11.7	90.3	16.6	103.5	18.2	109.8	18.4	113.3	18.1	118.7	18.0	134.0	19.3
合計 Overall	1 970.9	68.7	1 998.0	68.4	2 014.9	68.6	1 990.1	67.6	1 954.6	66.3	1 923.1	65.8	1 886.0	64.7
女 Female														
15 - 19	19.7	9.7	17.6	11.7	17.0	11.9	16.0	11.6	9.6	7.2	10.1	7.8	10.1	7.7
20 - 24	143.8	62.2	136.9	61.8	129.1	60.4	121.5	60.1	105.8	57.8	92.5	57.5	81.1	54.2
25 - 29	263.9	87.3	238.2	86.6	234.2	86.8	231.9	87.5	225.4	87.5	214.3	88.2	196.6	86.2
30 - 34	267.1	80.4	277.1	81.9	270.8	82.3	262.9	80.9	256.4	81.6	244.4	81.9	233.5	81.7
35 - 39	247.5	74.8	269.4	76.6	279.7	77.1	286.9	77.8	280.1	77.0	271.6	77.1	255.0	76.6
40 - 44	242.6	72.7	253.6	75.1	255.7	75.8	254.8	74.9	257.4	74.5	263.5	75.1	260.7	74.6
45 - 49	241.3	68.9	242.5	72.8	247.6	72.8	250.7	72.5	250.4	72.7	249.6	73.4	242.6	73.3
50 - 54	199.9	60.9	230.6	67.1	229.1	68.9	226.5	68.5	226.8	69.6	226.9	69.0	234.5	70.7
55 - 59	123.8	45.5	171.1	53.1	183.2	54.5	194.7	56.3	196.1	56.6	204.4	59.3	195.2	58.5
60 - 64	47.5	22.2	85.2	32.0	95.5	33.6	103.0	34.7	107.3	35.1	114.6	36.7	119.5	37.0
≧ 65	14.2	2.9	35.9	5.9	39.9	6.3	48.8	7.3	48.6	7.0	55.3	7.6	61.6	7.9
合計 Overall	1 811.3	53.5	1 958.0	55.2	1 981.8	55.3	1 997.6	55.1	1 963.8	54.3	1 947.3	54.2	1 890.3	52.9
男女合計 Both sexes														
15 - 19	41.9	10.0	33.4	10.7	32.7	11.1	32.2	11.5	19.6	7.3	19.0	7.2	19.6	7.3
20 - 24	281.2	61.6	264.4	60.5	254.0	60.3	237.6	59.9	208.6	57.2	186.0	57.4	162.2	53.8
25 - 29	475.8	90.3	449.6	89.3	444.8	89.6	435.9	89.2	425.8	89.0	409.5	89.8	381.3	87.9
30 - 34	488.0	87.3	496.3	87.6	489.2	88.0	481.7	86.9	474.7	87.2	459.3	87.5	444.0	87.0
35 - 39	471.6	83.7	493.5	84.7	507.6	84.7	516.7	85.1	507.0	84.2	493.7	84.4	467.1	83.6
40 - 44	472.6	82.4	477.1	83.6	476.5	83.9	473.9	83.1	476.2	82.5	484.2	82.9	480.4	82.5
45 - 49	510.8	80.4	469.2	81.9	476.2	81.8	478.0	80.9	477.3	81.1	471.9	81.3	457.9	81.2
50 - 54	480.3	75.2	484.8	77.9	472.4	79.0	457.6	78.0	446.4	77.9	446.5	78.1	451.7	78.7
55 - 59	333.7	62.0	423.8	67.5	437.0	67.9	440.5	67.9	436.1	68.0	433.5	69.1	412.5	68.6
60 - 64	161.2	37.9	237.7	45.5	263.0	47.2	275.1	47.3	284.8	47.4	292.8	48.0	303.8	48.7
≧ 65	65.0	7.1	126.2	10.9	143.4	11.9	158.6	12.5	161.9	12.3	174.0	12.5	195.7	13.3
合計 Overall	3 782.2	60.5	3 956.0	61.1	3 996.8	61.3	3 987.8	60.7	3 918.5	59.7	3 870.4	59.4	3 776.3	58.2

註釋： 數字是根據該年1月至12月進行的「綜合住戶統計調查」結果，以及年中人口估計數字而編製。

Note : Figures are compiled based on the survey results of the General Household Survey from January to December of the year concerned as well as the mid-year population estimates.

資料來源： 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組（三）

Source : General Household Survey Section (3), Census and Statistics Department

表 2.2 按年齡組別及按性別劃分的失業人數及失業率
Table 2.2 Unemployment and unemployment rates by age group and by sex

	2012		2017		2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	人數 Number ('000)	比率 Rate (%)	人數 Number ('000)	比率 Rate (%)	人數 Number ('000)	比率 Rate (%)	人數 Number ('000)	比率 Rate (%)	人數 Number ('000)	比率 Rate (%)	人數 Number ('000)	比率 Rate (%)	人數 Number ('000)	比率 Rate (%)
年齡組別 Age group														
15 - 19	5.8	13.8	3.7	11.1	3.4	10.3	3.2	10.1	3.7	19.0	2.9	15.6	3.1	15.7
20 - 24	24.2	8.6	21.8	8.2	21.7	8.6	19.8	8.3	31.8	15.2	23.3	12.5	17.0	10.5
25 - 29	16.0	3.4	18.8	4.2	16.5	3.7	16.3	3.7	30.5	7.2	25.2	6.1	21.9	5.7
30 - 34	11.3	2.3	11.4	2.3	10.3	2.1	12.4	2.6	21.8	4.6	20.0	4.3	15.6	3.5
35 - 39	11.5	2.4	10.2	2.1	8.9	1.8	8.7	1.7	19.8	3.9	17.7	3.6	14.5	3.1
40 - 44	12.8	2.7	10.8	2.3	9.5	2.0	9.8	2.1	19.3	4.1	19.4	4.0	14.5	3.0
45 - 49	14.4	2.8	12.7	2.7	11.5	2.4	11.6	2.4	25.2	5.3	21.9	4.6	18.2	4.0
50 - 54	14.4	3.0	12.7	2.6	12.1	2.6	12.4	2.7	27.0	6.0	22.8	5.1	19.2	4.3
55 - 59	9.5	2.8	13.4	3.2	10.2	2.3	11.9	2.7	25.7	5.9	25.7	5.9	19.5	4.7
≧ 60	4.4	2.0	8.2	2.3	7.9	1.9	10.1	2.3	22.8	5.1	21.5	4.6	19.6	3.9
性別 Sex														
男 Male	74.3	3.8	67.6	3.4	64.1	3.2	70.4	3.5	134.5	6.9	118.0	6.1	96.5	5.1
女 Female	49.9	2.8	56.0	2.9	48.0	2.4	45.9	2.3	93.1	4.7	82.2	4.2	66.6	3.5
合計 Overall	124.3	3.3	123.6	3.1	112.1	2.8	116.3	2.9	227.6	5.8	200.3	5.2	163.1	4.3

註釋： 數字是根據該年1月至12月進行的「綜合住戶統計調查」結果，以及年中人口估計數字而編製。

Note : Figures are compiled based on the survey results of the General Household Survey from January to December of the year concerned as well as the mid-year population estimates.

資料來源： 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組（三）

Source : General Household Survey Section (3), Census and Statistics Department

表 2.3 按年齡組別及按性別劃分的就業不足人數及就業不足率
Table 2.3 Underemployment and underemployment rates by age group and by sex

	2012		2017		2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	人數 Number ('000)	比率 Rate (%)	人數 Number ('000)	比率 Rate (%)	人數 Number ('000)	比率 Rate (%)	人數 Number ('000)	比率 Rate (%)	人數 Number ('000)	比率 Rate (%)	人數 Number ('000)	比率 Rate (%)	人數 Number ('000)	比率 Rate (%)
年齡組別 Age group														
15 - 19	1.5	3.7	0.6	1.8	0.3	1.0	0.3	0.9	1.0	5.2	0.7	3.6	0.5	2.4
20 - 24	5.2	1.8	6.0	2.3	4.7	1.9	4.2	1.8	9.3	4.5	6.5	3.5	5.1	3.1
25 - 29	4.6	1.0	4.2	0.9	4.8	1.1	3.9	0.9	13.3	3.1	9.7	2.4	7.5	2.0
30 - 34	4.0	0.8	3.3	0.7	3.3	0.7	3.0	0.6	11.7	2.5	9.8	2.1	7.7	1.7
35 - 39	5.2	1.1	3.8	0.8	3.8	0.7	2.9	0.6	13.5	2.7	9.2	1.9	8.8	1.9
40 - 44	6.3	1.3	4.1	0.9	3.8	0.8	3.8	0.8	13.4	2.8	10.6	2.2	9.3	1.9
45 - 49	8.2	1.6	5.6	1.2	4.5	0.9	5.8	1.2	15.7	3.3	10.7	2.3	9.7	2.1
50 - 54	10.1	2.1	6.1	1.3	6.4	1.4	5.6	1.2	16.5	3.7	14.3	3.2	13.1	2.9
55 - 59	8.1	2.4	7.0	1.6	6.4	1.5	7.6	1.7	18.1	4.2	14.6	3.4	12.7	3.1
≧ 60	4.1	1.8	5.0	1.4	5.2	1.3	5.1	1.2	17.3	3.9	13.0	2.8	13.7	2.7
性別 Sex														
男 Male	41.8	2.1	34.0	1.7	32.2	1.6	30.7	1.5	75.1	3.8	57.9	3.0	52.8	2.8
女 Female	15.4	0.9	11.6	0.6	11.0	0.6	11.3	0.6	54.8	2.8	41.0	2.1	35.3	1.9
合計 Overall	57.2	1.5	45.7	1.2	43.2	1.1	42.0	1.1	129.9	3.3	98.9	2.6	88.1	2.3

註釋： 數字是根據該年1月至12月進行的「綜合住戶統計調查」結果，以及年中人口估計數字而編製。

Note : Figures are compiled based on the survey results of the General Household Survey from January to December of the year concerned as well as the mid-year population estimates.

資料來源： 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組（三）

Source : General Household Survey Section (3), Census and Statistics Department

表 2.4 按職業劃分的就業人數
Table 2.4 Employed persons by occupation

千人
Thousands

職業(1)	Occupation(1)	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
經理	Managers	465.7	456.0	431.0	404.6	393.5	407.3
專業人員	Professionals	407.9	427.6	430.5	421.2	410.1	415.1
輔助專業人員	Associate professionals	662.5	682.4	718.7	708.9	690.1	667.3
文書支援人員	Clerical support workers	500.6	499.2	488.5	465.1	464.0	448.5
服務及銷售人員	Service and sales workers	716.6	725.7	729.2	652.6	662.1	643.9
工藝及有關人員	Craft and related workers	247.1	246.2	236.6	227.4	236.1	233.1
機台及機器操作員及裝配員	Plant and machine operators and assemblers	169.7	169.4	166.5	161.7	155.7	153.8
非技術工人	Elementary occupations	654.9	670.9	663.5	642.5	650.6	636.9
其他	Others	7.5	7.3	6.9	6.9	7.9	7.3
總計	Total	3 832.4	3 884.6	3 871.4	3 690.9	3 670.2	3 613.2

註釋： 數字是根據該年1月至12月進行的「綜合住戶統計調查」結果，以及年中人口估計數字而編製。

(1) 按「國際標準職業分類2008年版」編製。

Notes : Figures are compiled based on the survey results of the General Household Survey from January to December of the year concerned as well as the mid-year population estimates.

(1) Based on International Standard Classification of Occupations 2008 (ISCO-08).

資料來源： 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組（三）

Source : General Household Survey Section (3), Census and Statistics Department

表 2.5 按就業身分劃分的就業人數
Table 2.5 Employed persons by employment status

千人
Thousands

就業身分	Employment status	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
僱員（包括外發工）	Employees (including outworkers)	3 282.2	3 499.0	3 553.3	3 536.5	3 370.1	3 363.0	3 307.7
僱主	Employers	120.9	107.9	98.6	102.4	98.0	81.1	81.2
自營作業者	Self-employed	239.9	213.2	223.3	224.1	215.6	219.9	218.0
無酬家庭從業員	Unpaid family workers	15.0	12.4	9.4	8.5	7.2	6.1	6.3
總計	Total	3 658.0	3 832.4	3 884.6	3 871.4	3 690.9	3 670.2	3 613.2

註釋： 數字是根據該年1月至12月進行的「綜合住戶統計調查」結果，以及年中人口估計數字而編製。

Note : Figures are compiled based on the survey results of the General Household Survey from January to December of the year concerned as well as the mid-year population estimates.

資料來源： 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組（三）

Source : General Household Survey Section (3), Census and Statistics Department

表 2.6 按行業劃分的就業人數
Table 2.6 Employed persons by industry

千人
Thousands

行業	Industry	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
製造	Manufacturing	133.4	111.7	103.8	104.7	104.5	94.3	91.9
建造	Construction	290.1	342.8	352.3	338.6	310.7	325.8	331.6
進出口貿易及批發	Import/export trade and wholesale	561.9	450.6	447.3	391.3	331.3	316.4	318.9
零售、住宿及膳食服務(1)	Retail, accommodation and food services(1)	587.0	638.9	632.9	611.6	520.3	516.1	511.2
運輸、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務、資訊及通訊	Transportation, storage, postal and courier services, information and communications	434.1	454.6	453.3	451.8	437.6	430.2	412.4
金融、保險、地產、專業及商用服務	Financing, insurance, real estate, professional and business services	690.8	780.5	797.3	839.8	852.6	862.4	830.3
公共行政、社會及個人服務	Public administration, social and personal services	936.8	1 032.1	1 074.2	1 108.0	1 110.6	1 102.2	1 091.2
其他	Others	24.0	21.2	23.6	25.7	23.3	22.9	25.6
總計	Total	3 658.0	3 832.4	3 884.6	3 871.4	3 690.9	3 670.2	3 613.2

註釋： 數字是根據該年1月至12月進行的「綜合住戶統計調查」結果，以及年中人口估計數字而編製。

(1) 零售、住宿及膳食服務業合計通常被稱為「與消費及旅遊相關行業」。

Notes : Figures are compiled based on the survey results of the General Household Survey from January to December of the year concerned as well as the mid-year population estimates.

(1) The retail, accommodation and food services industries as a whole is generally referred to as the consumption- and tourism-related segment.

資料來源： 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組（三）

Source : General Household Survey Section (3), Census and Statistics Department

表 2.7 按性別及按選定決策局／主要部門劃分的公務員人數和公務員職位空缺總數目

Table 2.7 Number of civil servants by sex and by selected bureaux/major departments and total number of civil service vacancies

數目
Number

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
公務員	Civil servants	159 656	170 343	173 730	177 281	176 958	176 618	173 664
性別	Sex							
男	Male	102 713	106 231	107 995	109 149	108 478	107 985	106 433
女	Female	56 943	64 112	65 735	68 132	68 480	68 633	67 231
選定決策局／主要部門	Selected bureaux/major departments							
香港警務處	Hong Kong Police Force	32 710	33 650	33 663	33 348	31 966	31 623	31 372
消防處	Fire Services Department	9 905	10 420	10 587	10 724	10 738	10 944	11 079
食物環境衞生署	Food and Environmental Hygiene Department	9 810	10 118	10 447	10 443	10 718	10 584	10 529
康樂及文化事務署	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	8 029	9 194	9 300	9 545	9 687	9 738	9 579
房屋署	Housing Department	7 764	8 775	8 933	9 119	9 091	9 238	9 098
入境事務處	Immigration Department	6 717	7 668	8 517	8 768	8 743	8 606	8 411
香港海關	Customs and Excise Department	5 601	6 294	6 811	7 130	7 183	7 124	6 933
懲教署	Correctional Services Department	6 657	6 601	6 551	6 595	6 578	6 590	6 476
衞生署	Department of Health	5 541	6 113	6 157	6 376	6 520	6 382	6 188
社會福利署	Social Welfare Department	5 213	5 833	5 944	6 218	6 196	6 284	6 173
教育局	Education Bureau	4 928	5 204	5 343	5 467	5 546	5 510	5 317
水務署	Water Supplies Department	4 012	4 058	4 033	4 331	4 346	4 391	4 303
職位空缺	Vacancies	6 551	7 975	9 949	10 206	15 039	15 983	18 687

註釋： 指有關年度12月底的數字。

有關公務員人數及公務員職位空缺的涵蓋範圍，請參閱本章的「概念及方法」部分。

Notes : Figures refer to the end of December of the year.

Please refer to "Concepts and methods" of this chapter for the coverage of civil servants and civil service vacancies.

資料來源： 政府總部公務員事務局；
政府統計處就業統計及機構記錄組

Sources : Civil Service Bureau, Government Secretariat;
Employment Statistics and Central Register of Establishments Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 2.8 政府個人薪酬開支部分的編制及在職人數
Table 2.8 Establishment and strength under personal emoluments in the government

		2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
編制人數(1)	Establishment(1)	148 395	159 391	165 185	169 064	173 613	174 205	174 319
每年增長率（百分比）	Year-on-year growth rate (%)	+1.0	+1.9	+3.6	+2.3	+2.7	+0.3	+0.1
在職人數(1)	Strength(1)	142 857	153 440	156 767	159 839	160 155	158 938	156 822
每年增長率（百分比）	Year-on-year growth rate (%)	+1.0	+2.5	+2.2	+2.0	+0.2	-0.8	-1.3

註釋： 於財政年度終結時的數字。

有關公務員的總人數，請參看表2.7。

(1) 統計數字涵蓋的範圍與表2.7不同。人數包括法官及司法人員、廉政公署人員和駐香港以外地區的香港經濟貿易辦事處在當地聘請的人員，但不包括借調或調派到補助／公帑資助機構（例如香港金融管理局和醫院管理局）的公務員。

Notes : Figures are as at end of the financial year.

The size of the civil service is presented in Table 2.7.

(1) The coverage of statistics is different from that of Table 2.7. Figures include Judges and Judicial Officers, Independent Commission Against Corruption (ICAC) officers and locally engaged staff working in the Hong Kong Economic and Trade Offices outside Hong Kong but exclude those who have been seconded/posted to subvented/public-funded bodies, e.g. Hong Kong Monetary Authority and Hospital Authority.

資料來源： 政府總部公務員事務局

Source : Civil Service Bureau, Government Secretariat

表 2.9 按行業主類劃分的機構單位數目及就業人數（公務員除外）
Table 2.9 Number of establishments and persons engaged (other than those in the civil service) by industry section

數目
Number

行業主類	Industry section	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
機構單位	Establishments							
採礦及採石	Mining and quarrying	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
製造	Manufacturing	11 716	9 553	9 347	8 988	8 695	8 445	8 285
電力和燃氣供應及廢棄物管理	Electricity and gas supply, and waste management	371	397	404	416	418	447	488
建築地盤(1)	Construction sites(1)	1 158	1 439	1 489	1 678	1 668	1 647	1 643
進出口貿易及批發	Import/export trade and wholesale	116 110	114 097	113 436	110 061	105 675	104 593	103 252
零售(2)	Retail(2)	63 909	63 222	64 238	62 411	62 140	63 875	64 487
運輸、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務(2)	Transportation, storage, postal and courier services(2)	9 569	9 833	10 194	10 121	10 071	10 246	10 521
住宿及膳食服務	Accommodation and food services	16 971	18 159	19 409	18 944	17 623	18 034	18 663
資訊及通訊	Information and communications	11 368	14 109	14 708	14 917	15 224	15 448	15 660
金融及保險(2)	Financing and insurance(2)	21 271	25 792	26 848	27 397	27 529	28 081	28 543
地產	Real estate	14 673	16 486	16 911	17 271	17 385	17 850	17 979
專業及商用服務(2)	Professional and business services(2)	40 557	47 591	49 166	49 923	50 621	51 705	52 608
社會及個人服務(2)	Social and personal services(2)	42 732	51 005	52 154	52 337	51 828	52 776	55 348
以上行業主類總計(1)(2)	Total of industry sections above(1)(2)	350 407	371 685	378 305	374 465	368 878	373 148	377 478
就業人數	Persons engaged							
採礦及採石	Mining and quarrying							
男	Male	65	43	31	17	33	24	20
女	Female	8	6	0	0	1	1	1
小計	Sub-total	73	49	31	17	34	25	21
製造	Manufacturing							
男	Male	64 981	55 568	55 564	52 983	49 692	46 088	44 905
女	Female	40 327	35 874	34 533	32 404	32 220	30 368	29 573
小計	Sub-total	105 308	91 442	90 097	85 387	81 912	76 456	74 478
電力和燃氣供應及廢棄物管理	Electricity and gas supply, and waste management							
男	Male	8 238	8 522	8 748	8 834	8 643	8 496	9 166
女	Female	2 037	2 706	2 576	2 481	2 709	2 948	2 680
小計	Sub-total	10 275	11 228	11 324	11 315	11 352	11 444	11 846
建築地盤(1)（只包括地盤工人）	Construction sites(1) (manual workers only)							
男	Male	64 441	109 785	90 649	88 663	86 005	95 017	95 086
女	Female	6 137	12 976	12 368	11 275	10 112	11 613	12 212
小計	Sub-total	70 578	122 761	103 017	99 938	96 117	106 630	107 298

表 2.9 (續) 按行業主類劃分的機構單位數目及就業人數（公務員除外）
Table 2.9 (cont'd) Number of establishments and persons engaged (other than those in the civil service) by industry section

數目
Number

行業主類	Industry section	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
就業人數（續）	Persons engaged (cont'd)							
進出口貿易及批發	Import/export trade and wholesale							
男	Male	291 830	283 421	280 178	260 771	234 227	231 613	228 341
女	Female	262 798	254 814	254 256	234 627	204 737	207 887	204 396
小計	Sub-total	554 628	538 235	534 434	495 398	438 964	439 500	432 737
零售(2)	Retail(2)							
男	Male	103 067	107 117	105 236	102 593	100 176	101 157	100 421
女	Female	157 179	162 147	168 841	158 465	150 101	150 264	146 003
小計	Sub-total	260 246	269 264	274 077	261 058	250 277	251 421	246 424
運輸、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務(2)	Transportation, storage, postal and courier services(2)							
男	Male	110 415	116 531	116 989	117 030	112 232	110 773	108 575
女	Female	56 826	63 720	63 150	63 197	54 543	55 266	54 168
小計	Sub-total	167 241	180 251	180 139	180 227	166 775	166 039	162 743
住宿及膳食服務	Accommodation and food services							
男	Male	128 280	128 859	132 642	126 068	106 496	111 344	112 323
女	Female	145 915	154 646	161 636	149 771	129 625	142 183	145 981
小計	Sub-total	274 195	283 505	294 278	275 839	236 121	253 527	258 304
資訊及通訊	Information and communications							
男	Male	63 422	70 525	71 953	71 218	72 189	70 440	69 594
女	Female	33 808	36 597	37 982	39 064	37 749	37 618	36 819
小計	Sub-total	97 230	107 122	109 935	110 282	109 938	108 058	106 413
金融及保險(2)	Financing and insurance(2)							
男	Male	101 341	110 207	115 080	116 881	117 538	117 064	113 525
女	Female	106 359	116 949	118 400	121 632	121 172	123 210	119 915
小計	Sub-total	207 700	227 156	233 480	238 513	238 710	240 274	233 440
地產	Real estate							
男	Male	80 307	79 019	79 672	75 742	77 466	82 630	81 228
女	Female	45 631	52 836	55 300	59 296	59 191	61 841	58 353
小計	Sub-total	125 938	131 855	134 972	135 038	136 657	144 471	139 581
專業及商用服務(2)	Professional and business services(2)							
男	Male	167 697	185 979	193 639	194 344	191 984	191 934	191 906
女	Female	169 711	191 680	192 233	192 897	196 190	195 768	192 533
小計	Sub-total	337 408	377 659	385 872	387 241	388 174	387 702	384 439

表 2.9 (續) 按行業主類劃分的機構單位數目及就業人數（公務員除外）

Table 2.9 (cont'd) Number of establishments and persons engaged (other than those in the civil service) by industry section

數目
Number

行業主類	Industry section	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
就業人數（續）	Persons engaged (cont'd)							
社會及個人服務(2)	Social and personal services(2)							
男	Male	161 784	178 948	184 482	184 685	181 926	185 488	187 195
女	Female	292 426	338 425	343 177	355 064	350 975	351 834	357 084
小計	Sub-total	454 210	517 373	527 659	539 749	532 901	537 322	544 279
以上行業主類總計(1)(2)	Total of industry sections above(1)(2)							
男	Male	1 345 868	1 434 524	1 434 863	1 399 829	1 338 607	1 352 068	1 342 285
女	Female	1 319 162	1 423 376	1 444 452	1 420 173	1 349 325	1 370 801	1 359 718
總計	Total	2 665 030	2 857 900	2 879 315	2 820 002	2 687 932	2 722 869	2 702 003

註釋： 指有關年度12月底的數字。

(1) 建築地盤的機構單位數目是指地盤數目，而就業人數只包括地盤工人。

(2) 統計數字所包括的行業範圍並不完整。個別行業主類及總計的數字只涉及「僱傭及職位空缺按季統計調查」與「建築地盤就業人數按季統計調查」所包括的選定行業。

Notes : Figures refer to the end of December of the year.

(1) Establishments in construction sites refer to number of sites, while persons engaged refer to manual workers only.

(2) The industrial coverage is not complete. Figures for the individual industry sections and the total figures relate only to those selected industries covered in the Quarterly Survey of Employment and Vacancies and the Quarterly Employment Survey of Construction Sites.

資料來源： 政府統計處就業統計及機構記錄組

Source : Employment Statistics and Central Register of Establishments Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 2.10　2021年及2022年按行業主類／行業大類劃分的機構單位數目、就業人數及職位空缺數目（公務員除外）

Table 2.10　Number of establishments, persons engaged and vacancies (other than those in the civil service) by industry section/industry division, 2021 and 2022

數目
Number

行業主類／行業大類	Industry section/ Industry division	2021 機構單位 Establishments	2021 就業人數 Persons engaged	2021 職位空缺 Vacancies	2022 機構單位 Establishments	2022 就業人數 Persons engaged	2022 職位空缺 Vacancies
採礦及採石	Mining and quarrying	1	25	***	1	21	***
製造	Manufacturing	8 445	76 456	1 351	8 285	74 478	1 883
食品的製造	Manufacture of food products	1 443	23 025	525	1 542	23 220	865
飲品的製造	Manufacture of beverages	42	3 340	30	43	3 461	7
煙草製品的製造	Manufacture of tobacco products	3	539	13	3	522	5
紡織品的製造	Manufacture of textiles	305	1 483	6	280	1 363	8
成衣的製造	Manufacture of wearing apparel	447	2 489	0	428	2 135	7
皮革及相關製品的製造；以及木材及木製品、水松製品、草編及編結材料製品的製造（傢具及玩具除外）	Manufacture of leather and related products; and manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, articles of straw and plaiting materials (except furniture and toys)	95	269	4	92	275	4
紙及紙製品的製造	Manufacture of paper and paper products	163	474	6	148	432	0
印刷及已儲錄資料媒體的複製	Printing and reproduction of recorded media	1 892	10 401	92	1 800	9 959	73
焦煤和精煉石油產品的製造；以及化學品及化學產品的製造	Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products; and manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	173	1 407	26	179	1 520	46
藥品、醫藥化學劑和植物藥材的製造	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	209	5 116	77	209	5 100	127
橡膠及塑膠產品的製造（傢具、玩具、體育用品及文具除外）	Manufacture of rubber and plastics products (except furniture, toys, sports goods and stationery)	202	1 713	32	178	1 514	14
其他非金屬礦產製品的製造	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	169	1 394	35	169	1 373	45
基本金屬的製造	Manufacture of basic metals	49	859	12	39	816	26
金屬製品的製造（機械及設備除外）	Manufacture of fabricated metal products (except machinery and equipment)	477	1 928	24	440	1 796	3
電腦、電子及光學產品的製造	Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products	139	1 930	60	141	1 853	37
電器設備的製造	Manufacture of electrical equipment	123	1 004	20	113	888	27
其他機械設備的製造	Manufacture of machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified	186	1 095	22	167	1 065	32
汽車的裝嵌及其他運輸設備的製造	Body assembly of motor vehicles and manufacture of other transport equipment	61	270	3	60	284	1

表 2.10 (續) 2021年及2022年按行業主類／行業大類劃分的機構單位數目、就業人數及職位空缺數目（公務員除外）

Table 2.10 (cont'd) Number of establishments, persons engaged and vacancies (other than those in the civil service) by industry section/industry division, 2021 and 2022

數目
Number

行業主類／行業大類	Industry section/ Industry division	2021 機構單位 Establishments	2021 就業人數 Persons engaged	2021 職位空缺 Vacancies	2022 機構單位 Establishments	2022 就業人數 Persons engaged	2022 職位空缺 Vacancies
製造（續）	Manufacturing (cont'd)						
傢具的製造	Manufacture of furniture	102	246	2	96	239	4
其他製造業	Other manufacturing	1 036	5 170	47	1 037	4 837	65
機械及設備的維修及安裝	Repair and installation of machinery and equipment	1 129	12 304	315	1 121	11 826	487
電力及燃氣供應	Electricity and gas supply	7	7 926	121	6	8 038	138
污水處理、廢棄物管理及污染防治服務	Sewerage, waste management and remediation services	440	3 518	***	482	3 808	***
污水處理	Sewerage	23	170	***	22	153	***
廢棄物的收集、處理及處置；資源的回收處理	Waste collection, treatment and disposal; materials recovery	415	3 342	145	458	3 649	176
污染防治及其他廢棄物處理服務	Remediation and other waste management services	2	6	***	2	6	***
建築地盤(1)（只包括地盤工人）	Construction sites(1) (manual workers only)	1 647	106 630	259	1 643	107 298	536
公營地盤	Public sector sites	766	44 252	229	775	49 453	446
樓宇建築地盤	Building sites	300	21 671	92	282	25 964	346
土木工程地盤	Civil engineering sites	466	22 581	137	493	23 489	100
私營地盤	Private sector sites	881	62 378	30	868	57 845	90
樓宇建築地盤	Building sites	759	58 813	24	761	53 681	80
土木工程地盤	Civil engineering sites	122	3 565	6	107	4 164	10
進出口貿易、批發及零售(2)	Import/export, wholesale and retail trades(2)	168 468	690 921	9 363	167 739	679 161	10 347
進出口貿易	Import and export trade	92 166	388 770	3 584	90 814	380 002	3 557
批發	Wholesale	12 427	50 730	505	12 438	52 735	757
零售業(2)	Retail trade(2)	63 875	251 421	5 274	64 487	246 424	6 033
運輸、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務(2)	Transportation, storage, postal and courier services(2)	10 246	166 039	3 561	10 521	162 743	7 385
陸路運輸	Land transport	1 481	43 720	1 660	1 440	42 947	1 670
水上運輸	Water transport	406	10 208	128	415	9 855	101
航空運輸	Air transport	158	18 362	88	161	20 453	3 138
貨倉及運輸輔助服務	Warehousing and support services for transportation	7 268	76 186	1 482	7 412	73 718	1 748
郵政及速遞服務	Postal and courier services	933	17 563	203	1 093	15 770	728
住宿及膳食服務	Accommodation and food services	18 034	253 527	6 959	18 663	258 304	7 700
住宿服務	Accommodation services	1 097	35 772	1 647	1 088	35 312	2 285
餐飲服務	Food and beverage services	16 937	217 755	5 312	17 575	222 992	5 415

表 2.10 (續) 2021年及2022年按行業主類／行業大類劃分的機構單位數目、就業人數及職位空缺數目（公務員除外）

Table 2.10 (cont'd) Number of establishments, persons engaged and vacancies (other than those in the civil service) by industry section/industry division, 2021 and 2022

數目
Number

行業主類／行業大類	Industry section/ Industry division	2021 機構單位 Establishments	2021 就業人數 Persons engaged	2021 職位空缺 Vacancies	2022 機構單位 Establishments	2022 就業人數 Persons engaged	2022 職位空缺 Vacancies
資訊及通訊	Information and communications	15 448	108 058	2 463	15 660	106 413	2 827
出版	Publishing	1 461	15 548	400	1 428	14 630	465
電影、錄像及電視節目製作、錄音及音樂出版、節目編製及廣播	Motion picture, video and television programme production, sound recording and music publishing, programming and broadcasting	3 142	15 485	271	3 287	15 576	312
電訊	Telecommunications	381	19 260	450	377	18 141	597
資訊科技服務	Information technology services	9 228	49 775	1 115	9 361	50 291	1 220
資訊服務	Information services	1 236	7 990	227	1 207	7 775	233
金融及保險(2)	Financing and insurance(2)	28 081	240 274	6 159	28 543	233 440	6 175
金融服務（保險及退休基金除外）	Financial services (except insurance and pension funding)	8 769	135 383	4 064	9 051	134 531	3 787
保險	Insurance	191	18 072	630	183	16 611	559
金融保險輔助服務	Services auxiliary to financial and insurance services	19 121	86 819	1 465	19 309	82 298	1 829
地產	Real estate	17 850	144 471	3 980	17 979	139 581	3 992
專業、科學及技術服務	Professional, scientific and technical services	37 638	190 080	3 412	38 425	188 722	3 474
法律及會計服務	Legal and accounting services	9 173	58 066	964	9 331	58 680	1 042
總辦事處；管理及管理顧問服務	Activities of head offices; management and management consultancy services	10 330	43 420	720	10 601	43 603	516
建築及工程服務、技術測試及分析	Architecture and engineering services, technical testing and analysis	3 792	43 340	639	3 956	41 976	904
科學研究及發展	Scientific research and development	463	4 082	307	556	4 039	271
廣告及市場研究	Advertising and market research	3 793	13 939	214	3 795	13 610	222
獸醫和其他專業、科學及技術服務	Veterinary services; and other professional, scientific and technical services	10 087	27 233	568	10 186	26 814	519
行政及支援服務(2)	Administrative and support services(2)	14 067	197 622	3 774	14 183	195 717	4 570
租賃服務	Rental and leasing services	749	3 507	62	771	3 494	86
就業服務	Employment services	3 172	21 852	275	3 247	21 751	323
旅行代理、代訂服務及相關服務	Travel agency, reservation service and related services	2 470	13 335	49	2 315	11 951	195
保安及偵查服務	Security and investigation services	297	52 642	1 394	302	53 327	1 393
建築物及園境護理服務	Services to buildings and landscape care	2 019	84 965	1 604	2 115	84 413	2 067
辦公室行政、辦公室支援及其他商業支援服務	Office administrative, office support and other business support services	5 360	21 321	390	5 433	20 781	506

表 2.10 (續) 2021年及2022年按行業主類／行業大類劃分的機構單位數目、就業人數及職位空缺數目（公務員除外）

Table 2.10 (cont'd) Number of establishments, persons engaged and vacancies (other than those in the civil service) by industry section/industry division, 2021 and 2022

數目
Number

行業主類／行業大類	Industry section/ Industry division	2021 機構單位 Establishments	2021 就業人數 Persons engaged	2021 職位空缺 Vacancies	2022 機構單位 Establishments	2022 就業人數 Persons engaged	2022 職位空缺 Vacancies
教育	Education	16 635	205 534	6 512	17 763	209 448	7 752
人類保健及社會工作服務(2)	Human health and social work services(2)	12 554	213 050	9 668	13 050	217 867	11 593
人類保健服務	Human health services	9 290	146 030	5 544	9 708	150 244	6 510
住宿護理服務	Residential care services	1 190	35 531	3 176	1 233	36 112	3 629
社會工作服務	Social work services	2 074	31 489	948	2 109	31 511	1 454
藝術、娛樂及康樂活動(2)	Arts, entertainment and recreation(2)	3 475	46 352	1 532	3 710	45 330	2 347
創作及表演藝術活動	Creative and performing arts activities	1 853	4 557	63	1 896	4 580	82
圖書館、檔案保存、博物館及其他文化活動	Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities	86	757	15	89	888	57
遊樂園及主題樂園	Amusement parks and theme parks	10	7 698	516	12	7 599	1 351
體育及其他娛樂服務	Sports and other entertainment services	1 526	33 340	938	1 713	32 263	857
其他服務(2)	Other services(2)	20 112	72 386	1 717	20 825	71 634	2 253
會員制組織活動	Activities of membership organisations	1 398	10 804	382	1 480	10 667	415
汽車、電單車、電腦、個人及家庭用品修理	Repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, computers, personal and household goods	6 462	17 838	364	6 640	17 733	430
其他個人服務	Other personal services	12 252	43 744	971	12 705	43 234	1 408
以上行業主類總計(1)(2)	Total of industry sections above(1)(2)	373 148	2 722 869	60 980	377 478	2 702 003	73 148

註釋： 指有關年度12月底的數字。

(1) 建築地盤的機構單位數目是指地盤數目，而就業人數及職位空缺數目只包括地盤工人。

(2) 統計數字所包括的行業範圍並不完整。個別行業主類及總計的數字只涉及「僱傭及職位空缺按季統計調查」與「建築地盤就業人數按季統計調查」所包括的選定行業。

Notes : Figures refer to the end of December of the year.

(1) Establishments in construction sites refer to number of sites, while persons engaged and vacancies refer to manual workers only.

(2) The industrial coverage is not complete. Figures for the individual industry sections and the total figures relate only to those selected industries covered in the Quarterly Survey of Employment and Vacancies and the Quarterly Employment Survey of Construction Sites.

資料來源： 政府統計處就業統計及機構記錄組

Source : Employment Statistics and Central Register of Establishments Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 2.11 按行業主類及機構規模劃分的機構單位數目及就業人數（公務員除外）
Table 2.11 Number of establishments and persons engaged (other than those in the civil service) by industry section and size of establishment

數目
Number

行業主類 Industry section	機構規模（按就業人數劃分） Size of establishment (in terms of number of persons engaged)	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
機構單位 Establishments								
採礦及採石 Mining and quarrying	1 - 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10 - 19	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
	20 - 49	2	2	1	0	1	1	1
	小計 Sub-total	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
製造 Manufacturing	1 - 9	9 953	7 937	7 765	7 739	7 315	7 135	6 963
	10 - 19	956	910	855	601	717	756	757
	20 - 49	553	477	505	440	459	365	388
	50 - 99	130	126	120	113	112	99	88
	100 - 199	68	56	52	49	48	48	48
	200 - 499	43	36	38	35	34	33	33
	500 - 999	6	7	6	5	5	4	4
	≧ 1 000	7	4	6	6	5	5	4
	小計 Sub-total	11 716	9 553	9 347	8 988	8 695	8 445	8 285
電力和燃氣供應及廢棄物管理 Electricity and gas supply, and waste management	1 - 9	314	316	360	350	354	388	431
	10 - 19	22	53	14	30	22	19	21
	20 - 49	23	14	13	21	27	23	20
	50 - 99	5	4	6	4	4	5	4
	100 - 199	4	6	7	7	6	8	8
	200 - 499	0	1	1	1	2	1	1
	500 - 999	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	≧ 1 000	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	小計 Sub-total	371	397	404	416	418	447	488
建築地盤(1)（只包括地盤工人） Construction sites(1) (manual workers only)	1 - 9	453	586	655	800	838	755	721
	10 - 19	203	259	245	296	228	260	270
	20 - 49	203	200	229	257	254	266	295
	50 - 99	131	157	128	126	142	126	136
	100 - 199	74	93	105	75	91	108	84
	200 - 499	74	84	78	76	68	93	89
	500 - 999	13	41	34	35	38	25	37
	≧ 1 000	7	19	15	13	9	14	11
	小計 Sub-total	1 158	1 439	1 489	1 678	1 668	1 647	1 643
進出口貿易、批發及零售(2) Import/export, wholesale and retail trades(2)	1 - 9	164 387	162 053	161 971	157 935	156 046	156 561	156 033
	10 - 19	10 715	9 929	10 628	9 558	7 802	7 579	7 282
	20 - 49	3 623	4 393	4 096	4 068	3 116	3 481	3 603
	50 - 99	887	567	613	553	522	547	541
	100 - 199	295	259	251	249	229	209	197
	200 - 499	89	99	97	93	86	78	72
	500 - 999	18	17	14	13	11	11	11
	≧ 1 000	5	2	4	3	3	2	0
	小計 Sub-total	180 019	177 319	177 674	172 472	167 815	168 468	167 739

表 2.11 (續) 按行業主類及機構規模劃分的機構單位數目及就業人數（公務員除外）

Table 2.11 (cont'd) Number of establishments and persons engaged (other than those in the civil service) by industry section and size of establishment

數目
Number

行業主類 Industry section	機構規模 （按就業人數劃分） Size of establishment (in terms of number of persons engaged)	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
機構單位（續） Establishments (cont'd)								
進出口貿易及批發 Import/export trade and wholesale	1 - 9	105 017	103 403	102 468	100 088	97 889	96 610	95 516
	10 - 19	7 423	6 828	7 493	6 608	5 103	5 134	4 952
	20 - 49	2 671	3 214	2 799	2 726	2 092	2 250	2 208
	50 - 99	725	403	439	406	376	396	388
	100 - 199	205	172	163	164	155	144	133
	200 - 499	52	63	60	57	52	51	48
	500 - 999	12	13	12	10	7	7	7
	≧ 1 000	5	1	2	2	1	1	0
	小計 Sub-total	116 110	114 097	113 436	110 061	105 675	104 593	103 252
零售(2) Retail(2)	1 - 9	59 370	58 650	59 503	57 847	58 157	59 951	60 517
	10 - 19	3 292	3 101	3 135	2 950	2 699	2 445	2 330
	20 - 49	952	1 179	1 297	1 342	1 024	1 231	1 395
	50 - 99	162	164	174	147	146	151	153
	100 - 199	90	87	88	85	74	65	64
	200 - 499	37	36	37	36	34	27	24
	500 - 999	6	4	2	3	4	4	4
	≧ 1 000	0	1	2	1	2	1	0
	小計 Sub-total	63 909	63 222	64 238	62 411	62 140	63 875	64 487
運輸、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務(2) Transportation, storage, postal and courier services(2)	1 - 9	7 691	7 719	8 156	7 996	7 965	7 945	8 423
	10 - 19	959	1 027	804	1 063	988	916	929
	20 - 49	570	761	912	740	817	1 090	882
	50 - 99	171	147	143	141	134	145	138
	100 - 199	98	97	102	108	100	90	87
	200 - 499	56	55	48	44	40	35	41
	500 - 999	9	14	14	14	13	13	10
	≧ 1 000	15	13	15	15	14	12	11
	小計 Sub-total	9 569	9 833	10 194	10 121	10 071	10 246	10 521
住宿及膳食服務 Accommodation and food services	1 - 9	9 476	10 730	11 823	11 556	11 310	11 477	12 301
	10 - 19	3 964	3 726	3 555	3 589	3 359	3 236	3 159
	20 - 49	2 435	2 593	2 961	2 811	2 213	2 231	2 169
	50 - 99	828	930	917	851	624	986	925
	100 - 199	203	120	91	73	65	52	57
	200 - 499	47	42	41	43	39	41	41
	500 - 999	18	18	20	21	13	11	11
	≧ 1 000	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
	小計 Sub-total	16 971	18 159	19 409	18 944	17 623	18 034	18 663
資訊及通訊 Information and communications	1 - 9	10 084	12 894	13 348	13 564	13 884	14 015	14 352
	10 - 19	757	465	640	692	636	660	599
	20 - 49	315	523	492	428	478	563	501
	50 - 99	105	106	108	101	101	92	91
	100 - 199	49	61	61	70	64	62	60
	200 - 499	40	39	37	37	36	35	34
	500 - 999	11	11	11	15	17	15	16
	≧ 1 000	7	10	11	10	8	6	7
	小計 Sub-total	11 368	14 109	14 708	14 917	15 224	15 448	15 660

表 2.11 (續) 按行業主類及機構規模劃分的機構單位數目及就業人數（公務員除外）
Table 2.11 (cont'd) Number of establishments and persons engaged (other than those in the civil service) by industry section and size of establishment

數目
Number

行業主類 Industry section	機構規模 （按就業人數劃分） Size of establishment (in terms of number of persons engaged)	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
機構單位（續） Establishments (cont'd)								
金融及保險(2) Financing and insurance(2)	1 - 9	18 423	23 106	24 240	24 825	24 862	25 596	26 388
	10 - 19	1 595	1 465	1 413	1 490	1 468	1 294	959
	20 - 49	821	750	667	551	680	655	664
	50 - 99	196	202	245	250	242	255	239
	100 - 199	105	126	127	120	118	122	129
	200 - 499	72	84	103	107	102	100	105
	500 - 999	35	34	29	24	31	35	33
	≧ 1 000	24	25	24	30	26	24	26
	小計 Sub-total	21 271	25 792	26 848	27 397	27 529	28 081	28 543
地產 Real estate	1 - 9	12 898	14 994	15 664	15 828	16 162	16 390	16 296
	10 - 19	1 105	1 045	786	992	777	709	1 232
	20 - 49	443	176	196	183	160	459	162
	50 - 99	110	122	115	117	129	149	150
	100 - 199	63	75	73	79	89	72	70
	200 - 499	29	45	46	41	36	40	34
	500 - 999	13	11	12	13	13	12	17
	≧ 1 000	12	18	19	18	19	19	18
	小計 Sub-total	14 673	16 486	16 911	17 271	17 385	17 850	17 979
專業及商用服務(2) Professional and business services(2)	1 - 9	36 616	43 362	44 755	45 559	45 832	47 712	48 655
	10 - 19	2 270	2 436	2 355	2 420	2 623	2 119	2 261
	20 - 49	1 090	1 085	1 342	1 236	1 451	1 174	978
	50 - 99	256	288	309	303	323	298	321
	100 - 199	138	222	207	198	192	195	185
	200 - 499	100	116	113	120	114	125	128
	500 - 999	47	35	42	45	42	39	38
	≧ 1 000	40	47	43	42	44	43	42
	小計 Sub-total	40 557	47 591	49 166	49 923	50 621	51 705	52 608
社會及個人服務(2) Social and personal services(2)	1 - 9	36 576	43 897	44 426	45 006	44 815	45 906	48 476
	10 - 19	3 004	3 396	4 136	3 547	3 440	3 091	3 341
	20 - 49	1 938	2 364	2 254	2 397	2 163	2 439	2 208
	50 - 99	911	1 046	1 028	1 061	1 094	1 013	984
	100 - 199	228	211	223	235	230	234	244
	200 - 499	48	62	57	61	55	60	64
	500 - 999	7	8	8	8	10	14	9
	≧ 1 000	20	21	22	22	21	19	22
	小計 Sub-total	42 732	51 005	52 154	52 337	51 828	52 776	55 348
以上行業主類總計(1)(2) Total of industry sections above(1)(2)	1 - 9	306 871	327 594	333 163	331 158	329 383	333 880	339 039
	10 - 19	25 550	24 711	25 431	24 279	22 060	20 639	20 810
	20 - 49	12 016	13 338	13 668	13 132	11 819	12 747	11 871
	50 - 99	3 730	3 695	3 732	3 620	3 427	3 715	3 617
	100 - 199	1 325	1 326	1 299	1 263	1 232	1 200	1 169
	200 - 499	598	663	659	658	612	641	642
	500 - 999	177	196	190	193	193	179	186
	≧ 1 000	140	162	163	162	152	147	144
	總計 Total	350 407	371 685	378 305	374 465	368 878	373 148	377 478

表 2.11 (續) 按行業主類及機構規模劃分的機構單位數目及就業人數（公務員除外）
Table 2.11 (cont'd) Number of establishments and persons engaged (other than those in the civil service) by industry section and size of establishment

數目
Number

行業主類 Industry section	機構規模 （按就業人數劃分） Size of establishment (in terms of number of persons engaged)	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
就業人數 Persons engaged								
採礦及採石 Mining and quarrying	1 - 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10 - 19	0	0	0	17	0	0	0
	20 - 49	73	49	31	0	34	25	21
	小計 Sub-total	73	49	31	17	34	25	21
製造 Manufacturing	1 - 9	27 595	21 485	20 883	21 377	19 377	19 235	18 917
	10 - 19	12 799	12 392	11 401	8 124	9 382	9 276	9 778
	20 - 49	16 565	14 695	14 015	14 152	13 751	12 320	12 045
	50 - 99	9 236	8 926	8 546	8 189	8 028	7 108	6 409
	100 - 199	9 181	7 693	6 819	6 447	6 610	6 281	6 556
	200 - 499	13 630	11 079	12 175	11 253	10 823	10 425	10 058
	500 - 999	4 092	5 030	4 055	3 442	3 643	2 664	2 730
	≧ 1 000	12 210	10 142	12 203	12 403	10 298	9 147	7 985
	小計 Sub-total	105 308	91 442	90 097	85 387	81 912	76 456	74 478
電力和燃氣供應及廢棄物管理 Electricity and gas supply, and waste management	1 - 9	658	780	1 171	806	797	883	1 185
	10 - 19	302	658	166	399	308	236	259
	20 - 49	753	482	410	713	771	703	643
	50 - 99	338	282	396	264	265	352	266
	100 - 199	603	837	992	996	796	1 106	1 142
	200 - 499	0	278	350	287	464	287	349
	500 - 999	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	≧ 1 000	7 621	7 911	7 839	7 850	7 951	7 877	8 002
	小計 Sub-total	10 275	11 228	11 324	11 315	11 352	11 444	11 846
建築地盤(1)（只包括地盤工人） Construction sites(1) (manual workers only)	1 - 9	2 054	2 586	2 749	3 261	3 482	3 181	3 001
	10 - 19	2 631	3 407	3 228	3 791	2 852	3 465	3 554
	20 - 49	6 166	6 371	6 960	7 738	7 909	8 527	8 998
	50 - 99	9 476	10 748	8 661	8 752	9 579	8 719	9 463
	100 - 199	9 990	12 475	14 459	10 692	12 435	15 150	12 003
	200 - 499	21 978	26 112	24 844	23 620	20 388	28 400	27 723
	500 - 999	8 879	29 569	23 269	23 253	27 132	17 876	25 101
	≧ 1 000	9 404	31 493	18 847	18 831	12 340	21 312	17 455
	小計 Sub-total	70 578	122 761	103 017	99 938	96 117	106 630	107 298
進出口貿易、批發及零售(2) Import/export, wholesale and retail trades(2)	1 - 9	436 738	439 376	432 128	404 033	395 915	391 855	386 004
	10 - 19	137 818	126 313	138 385	121 619	101 021	98 462	94 183
	20 - 49	99 820	125 229	120 409	119 145	87 688	100 942	106 730
	50 - 99	60 275	39 713	42 852	39 194	36 842	38 287	37 513
	100 - 199	38 035	34 923	34 087	33 770	31 135	28 858	28 134
	200 - 499	25 308	28 183	27 664	26 895	25 355	21 618	19 431
	500 - 999	11 189	11 500	8 539	8 140	7 086	7 444	7 166
	≧ 1 000	5 691	2 262	4 447	3 660	4 199	3 455	0
	小計 Sub-total	814 874	807 499	808 511	756 456	689 241	690 921	679 161
進出口貿易及批發 Import/export trade and wholesale	1 - 9	281 130	280 676	275 946	254 725	245 904	238 030	237 336
	10 - 19	95 371	86 921	97 749	84 582	65 801	67 210	64 713
	20 - 49	73 852	91 133	81 885	80 870	58 737	66 224	66 920
	50 - 99	48 939	28 147	30 699	28 657	26 597	27 625	26 975
	100 - 199	26 646	23 156	22 009	22 196	21 025	19 603	19 043
	200 - 499	15 334	18 102	16 666	15 947	15 033	14 559	13 175
	500 - 999	7 665	8 908	7 316	6 142	4 793	4 946	4 575
	≧ 1 000	5 691	1 192	2 164	2 279	1 074	1 303	0
	小計 Sub-total	554 628	538 235	534 434	495 398	438 964	439 500	432 737

表 2.11 (續) 按行業主類及機構規模劃分的機構單位數目及就業人數（公務員除外）
Table 2.11 (cont'd) Number of establishments and persons engaged (other than those in the civil service) by industry section and size of establishment

數目
Number

行業主類 Industry section	機構規模 （按就業人數劃分） Size of establishment (in terms of number of persons engaged)	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
就業人數（續） Persons engaged (cont'd)								
零售(2) Retail(2)	1 - 9	155 608	158 700	156 182	149 308	150 011	153 825	148 668
	10 - 19	42 447	39 392	40 636	37 037	35 220	31 252	29 470
	20 - 49	25 968	34 096	38 524	38 275	28 951	34 718	39 810
	50 - 99	11 336	11 566	12 153	10 537	10 245	10 662	10 538
	100 - 199	11 389	11 767	12 078	11 574	10 110	9 255	9 091
	200 - 499	9 974	10 081	10 998	10 948	10 322	7 059	6 256
	500 - 999	3 524	2 592	1 223	1 998	2 293	2 498	2 591
	≧ 1 000	0	1 070	2 283	1 381	3 125	2 152	0
	小計 Sub-total	260 246	269 264	274 077	261 058	250 277	251 421	246 424
運輸、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務(2) Transportation, storage, postal and courier services(2)	1 - 9	23 266	21 638	22 026	22 468	21 164	21 181	23 568
	10 - 19	12 804	13 805	10 358	13 869	12 424	12 695	12 981
	20 - 49	17 561	24 226	27 614	22 409	26 075	32 887	26 818
	50 - 99	11 851	10 264	10 235	9 751	9 446	10 267	9 953
	100 - 199	13 660	13 329	14 187	14 969	13 702	12 309	11 496
	200 - 499	16 265	15 784	13 541	13 099	11 127	10 518	12 101
	500 - 999	5 553	10 946	10 177	10 072	8 604	8 383	7 094
	≧ 1 000	66 281	70 259	72 001	73 590	64 233	57 799	58 732
	小計 Sub-total	167 241	180 251	180 139	180 227	166 775	166 039	162 743
住宿及膳食服務 Accommodation and food services	1 - 9	41 999	49 981	53 802	51 292	52 309	51 195	58 187
	10 - 19	52 977	49 198	45 618	46 559	43 708	42 765	41 163
	20 - 49	71 860	78 124	88 362	81 864	65 505	62 962	67 001
	50 - 99	55 141	64 819	66 416	58 624	45 055	67 853	62 636
	100 - 199	23 803	15 487	12 167	9 728	8 662	7 165	7 842
	200 - 499	16 062	13 985	13 576	13 619	12 761	14 000	13 597
	500 - 999	12 353	11 911	13 316	14 153	8 121	7 587	7 878
	≧ 1 000	0	0	1 021	0	0	0	0
	小計 Sub-total	274 195	283 505	294 278	275 839	236 121	253 527	258 304
資訊及通訊 Information and communications	1 - 9	24 184	28 713	27 787	30 444	29 424	31 735	30 231
	10 - 19	9 753	6 368	8 680	8 855	7 843	8 513	7 781
	20 - 49	9 313	14 291	15 476	13 002	16 786	16 411	15 706
	50 - 99	7 316	7 650	7 688	6 993	7 083	6 448	6 358
	100 - 199	6 869	7 991	8 240	9 328	8 682	8 383	8 213
	200 - 499	12 238	12 051	11 125	10 410	9 810	9 475	9 451
	500 - 999	7 629	7 335	7 594	10 606	12 467	10 996	11 219
	≧ 1 000	19 928	22 723	23 345	20 644	17 843	16 097	17 454
	小計 Sub-total	97 230	107 122	109 935	110 282	109 938	108 058	106 413
金融及保險(2) Financing and insurance(2)	1 - 9	41 006	47 173	50 083	53 072	50 951	56 427	50 198
	10 - 19	20 689	19 311	18 503	19 330	19 401	16 502	12 384
	20 - 49	23 356	21 296	19 279	16 444	19 997	19 218	21 415
	50 - 99	13 919	14 016	16 951	17 687	17 247	18 015	16 595
	100 - 199	14 671	17 570	17 665	16 917	16 523	17 203	17 732
	200 - 499	20 567	26 466	32 388	33 873	31 847	31 246	33 104
	500 - 999	23 985	23 547	20 878	17 205	22 429	24 807	22 830
	≧ 1 000	49 507	57 777	57 733	63 985	60 315	56 856	59 182
	小計 Sub-total	207 700	227 156	233 480	238 513	238 710	240 274	233 440

表 2.11 (續) 按行業主類及機構規模劃分的機構單位數目及就業人數（公務員除外）

Table 2.11 (cont'd) Number of establishments and persons engaged (other than those in the civil service) by industry section and size of establishment

數目
Number

行業主類 Industry section	機構規模 （按就業人數劃分） Size of establishment (in terms of number of persons engaged)	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
就業人數（續） Persons engaged (cont'd)								
地產 Real estate	1 - 9	31 581	33 239	37 337	35 457	37 736	39 046	36 089
	10 - 19	14 287	12 900	9 232	12 498	10 034	9 258	14 947
	20 - 49	13 213	4 772	4 942	5 712	4 890	14 440	4 533
	50 - 99	7 887	8 748	8 375	8 408	9 191	10 514	10 763
	100 - 199	8 818	10 197	9 687	10 673	12 235	9 953	9 682
	200 - 499	8 669	13 904	14 095	12 401	11 078	12 505	9 875
	500 - 999	9 399	7 308	8 740	10 238	9 582	8 902	11 578
	≧ 1 000	32 084	40 787	42 564	39 651	41 911	39 853	42 114
	小計 Sub-total	125 938	131 855	134 972	135 038	136 657	144 471	139 581
專業及商用服務(2) Professional and business services(2)	1 - 9	84 247	96 532	98 249	99 907	94 954	104 673	105 834
	10 - 19	29 194	31 132	30 168	32 423	33 496	28 141	29 300
	20 - 49	31 548	32 043	40 291	37 546	42 900	36 590	28 424
	50 - 99	17 680	20 167	22 058	21 144	22 511	21 134	22 706
	100 - 199	18 442	30 224	28 430	26 852	26 531	26 807	25 407
	200 - 499	30 522	37 627	35 840	37 372	35 063	38 609	38 981
	500 - 999	32 030	24 551	29 225	31 412	28 330	28 327	26 480
	≧ 1 000	93 745	105 383	101 611	100 585	104 389	103 421	107 307
	小計 Sub-total	337 408	377 659	385 872	387 241	388 174	387 702	384 439
社會及個人服務(2) Social and personal services(2)	1 - 9	98 185	115 077	113 505	113 906	114 307	113 213	123 645
	10 - 19	39 532	44 087	54 107	46 298	45 807	42 087	45 644
	20 - 49	59 890	67 190	64 899	70 550	62 138	71 478	62 754
	50 - 99	66 496	75 757	74 519	76 726	78 037	73 912	72 479
	100 - 199	28 439	27 067	28 856	30 842	30 624	30 541	31 391
	200 - 499	14 064	17 761	16 314	17 706	15 920	17 033	18 608
	500 - 999	4 196	5 214	5 088	5 287	7 285	10 313	6 373
	≧ 1 000	143 408	165 220	170 371	178 434	178 783	178 745	183 385
	小計 Sub-total	454 210	517 373	527 659	539 749	532 901	537 322	544 279
以上行業主類總計(1)(2) Total of industry sections above(1)(2)	1 - 9	811 513	856 580	859 720	836 023	820 416	832 624	836 859
	10 - 19	332 786	319 571	329 846	313 782	286 276	271 400	271 974
	20 - 49	350 118	388 768	402 688	389 275	348 444	376 503	355 088
	50 - 99	259 615	261 090	266 697	255 732	243 284	262 609	255 141
	100 - 199	172 511	177 793	175 589	171 214	167 935	163 756	159 598
	200 - 499	179 303	203 230	201 912	200 535	184 636	194 116	193 278
	500 - 999	119 305	136 911	130 881	133 808	134 679	127 299	128 449
	≧ 1 000	439 879	513 957	511 982	519 633	502 262	494 562	501 616
	總計 Total	2 665 030	2 857 900	2 879 315	2 820 002	2 687 932	2 722 869	2 702 003

註釋： 指有關年度12月底的數字。

(1) 建築地盤的機構單位數目是指地盤數目，而就業人數只包括地盤工人。

(2) 統計數字所包括的行業範圍並不完整。個別行業主類及總計的數字只涉及「僱傭及職位空缺按季統計調查」與「建築地盤就業人數按季統計調查」所包括的選定行業。

Notes : Figures refer to the end of December of the year.

(1) Establishments in construction sites refer to number of sites, while persons engaged refer to manual workers only.

(2) The industrial coverage is not complete. Figures for the individual industry sections and the total figures relate only to those selected industries covered in the Quarterly Survey of Employment and Vacancies and the Quarterly Employment Survey of Construction Sites.

資料來源： 政府統計處就業統計及機構記錄組

Source : Employment Statistics and Central Register of Establishments Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 2.12 非本地專才獲准來港就業／居留的人數
Table 2.12 Number of non-local talents and professionals approved for employment/ residence in Hong Kong

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
人數	Number of persons	43 961	62 154	66 112	55 940	29 262	30 715	39 490

註釋： 數字為非本地專才透過各類政策、計劃及安排（包括一般就業政策、輸入內地人才計劃、非本地畢業生留港／回港就業安排、科技人才入境計劃等）獲准來港就業的人數；另因應「行政長官2022年施政報告」中有關招攬人才的施政重點及措施，自2022年起上述數字亦包括非本地專才透過優秀人才入境計劃（數字為成功通過「輸入優秀人才及專才諮詢委員會」甄選的個案數目）、輸入中國籍香港永久性居民第二代計劃及高端人才通行證計劃獲准來港就業／居留的人數。

Note : Figures refer to the number of non-local talents and professionals approved for employment in Hong Kong under the various policies, schemes and arrangements including General Employment Policy, Admission Scheme for Mainland Talents and Professionals, Immigration Arrangements for Non-local Graduates, Technology Talent Admission Scheme, etc.; and in view of the policy priority and new initiatives on trawling for talent in the Chief Executive's 2022 Policy Address, starting from 2022, the figures cover also the number of non-local talents and professionals approved for employment/residence in Hong Kong under Quality Migrant Admission Scheme (figures refer to the number of successful cases selected by the Advisory Committee on Admission of Quality Migrants and Professionals), Admission Scheme for the Second Generation of Chinese Hong Kong Permanent Residents and Top Talent Pass Scheme.

資料來源： 入境事務處

Source : Immigration Department

表 2.13 外籍家庭傭工數目
Table 2.13 Number of foreign domestic helpers

數目
Number

國家	Country	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
菲律賓	Philippines	155 969	201 090	210 897	219 073	207 402	191 783	190 059
印度尼西亞	Indonesia	149 236	159 613	165 907	170 828	157 802	140 057	139 961
印度	India	2 520	4 132	4 502	4 771	4 406	3 836	4 335
泰國	Thailand	2 990	2 468	2 392	2 218	2 024	1 775	1 758
斯里蘭卡	Sri Lanka	1 040	1 266	1 304	1 277	1 177	1 019	1 026
孟加拉國	Bangladesh	70	507	501	511	467	410	460
尼泊爾	Nepal	389	242	219	195	168	157	142
緬甸	Myanmar	41	107	82	84	70	63	68
巴基斯坦	Pakistan	62	84	93	118	113	101	130
馬達加斯加	Madagascar	–	42	38	36	33	25	22
馬來西亞	Malaysia	29	20	20	18	18	14	20
其他	Others	49	80	120	191	204	211	208
總計	Total	312 395	369 651	386 075	399 320	373 884	339 451	338 189

註釋： 數字是指該年最後一日那些在有效逗留期內獲准以外籍家庭傭工身分留港的人士。

Note : Figures refer to those who have a valid limit of stay in Hong Kong as a foreign domestic helper as at the end of the year.

資料來源： 入境事務處

Source : Immigration Department

表 2.14 按行業主類劃分的就業人士平均薪金指數
Table 2.14 Indices of Payroll per Person Engaged by industry section

行業主類	Industry section	(1999年第1季 = 100) (1st quarter 1999 = 100) 2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
名義指數	Nominal Index							
製造	Manufacturing	107.6	131.4	136.6	140.8	139.2	140.0	142.9
污水處理、廢棄物管理及污染防治	Sewerage, waste management and remediation	163.0	202.8	211.1	219.2	224.5	230.1	236.0
進出口貿易及批發	Import/export trade and wholesale	132.6	153.0	157.3	159.8	159.6	161.5	163.6
零售	Retail	138.7	167.5	171.8	174.7	174.0	176.1	179.5
運輸、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務	Transportation, storage, postal and courier services	122.4	145.2	152.1	156.5	140.1	139.7	145.4
住宿及膳食服務	Accommodation and food services	103.9	134.6	142.3	147.1	141.0	145.2	150.2
資訊及通訊	Information and communications	110.0	135.5	140.0	144.6	147.1	150.7	155.4
金融及保險	Financing and insurance	164.5	195.7	202.2	206.7	210.0	214.5	220.8
地產	Real estate	120.2	152.0	158.2	163.9	165.8	168.7	172.7
專業及商業服務	Professional and business services	105.4	141.1	147.8	152.1	154.0	157.0	162.1
社會及個人服務	Social and personal services	105.6	127.0	130.7	132.7	140.2	139.9	143.0
所有選定行業主類(1)	All selected industry sections(1)	124.3	153.5	159.1	163.0	165.9	168.4	172.4
實質指數(2)	Real Index(2)							
製造	Manufacturing	97.9	103.7	105.1	105.1	104.5	103.0	103.2
污水處理、廢棄物管理及污染防治	Sewerage, waste management and remediation	148.3	160.1	162.4	163.6	168.5	169.3	170.5
進出口貿易及批發	Import/export trade and wholesale	120.7	120.8	121.0	119.3	119.8	118.9	118.2
零售	Retail	126.2	132.2	132.2	130.4	130.6	129.6	129.7
運輸、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務	Transportation, storage, postal and courier services	111.4	114.6	117.0	116.8	105.2	102.8	105.1
住宿及膳食服務	Accommodation and food services	94.5	106.3	109.5	109.8	105.8	106.9	108.5
資訊及通訊	Information and communications	100.1	106.9	107.7	107.9	110.4	110.9	112.3
金融及保險	Financing and insurance	149.7	154.5	155.6	154.3	157.6	157.9	159.5
地產	Real estate	109.4	120.0	121.8	122.4	124.4	124.2	124.8
專業及商業服務	Professional and business services	95.9	111.4	113.8	113.5	115.6	115.5	117.1
社會及個人服務	Social and personal services	96.1	100.3	100.6	99.1	105.2	103.0	103.3
所有選定行業主類(1)	All selected industry sections(1)	113.1	121.1	122.4	121.6	124.5	124.0	124.5

註釋： 指有關年度第4季的數字。

(1) 「所有選定行業主類」的數字是指「勞工收入統計調查」內薪金總額統計調查涵蓋的所有行業，包括並沒有列出其統計數字的採礦及採石業與電力及燃氣供應業。

(2) 自2021年起，就業人士實質平均薪金指數是以就業人士名義平均薪金指數扣除以2019/20年為基期的綜合消費物價指數而計算出來。為方便比較，2021年以前的就業人士實質平均薪金指數已經以2019/20年為基期的綜合消費物價指數再次編製。

Notes : Figures refer to the fourth quarter of the year.

(1) Figures for "All selected industry sections" refer to all industries covered by the payroll enquiry of the Labour Earnings Survey, including the mining and quarrying industry and the electricity and gas supply industry, the statistics of which are not separately shown.

(2) As from 2021, the Real Indices of Payroll per Person Engaged are derived by deflating the Nominal Indices of Payroll per Person Engaged by the 2019/20-based Composite CPI. To facilitate comparison, Real Indices of Payroll per Person Engaged prior to 2021 have been recompiled using the 2019/20-based Composite CPI.

資料來源： 政府統計處工資及勞工成本統計組（一）

Source : Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 2.15 按主要職業組別及行業主類劃分督導級（不包括經理級與專業僱員）及以下僱員的工資指數

Table 2.15 Wage indices for employees up to supervisory level (managerial and professional employees not included) by broad occupational group by industry section

(A) 技術工人及操作工人 Craftsmen and operatives

行業主類	Industry section	工資指數 Wage index (1992年9月 = 100) (September 1992 = 100)						
		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
名義工資指數	Nominal Wage Index							
製造	Manufacturing	155.0	193.7	199.9	205.9	209.4	212.9	217.0
進出口貿易、批發及零售(1)	Import/export, wholesale and retail trades(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
運輸	Transportation	159.9	192.9	209.3	216.8	212.2	212.0	218.8
住宿及膳食服務(1)	Accommodation and food services(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
金融及保險(1)	Financing and insurance(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
地產租賃及保養管理	Real estate leasing and maintenance management	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
專業及商業服務(1)	Professional and business services(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
個人服務	Personal services	193.6	***	***	***	***	***	***
所有選定行業主類(2)	All selected industry sections(2)	167.7	204.6	219.4	227.9	226.3	227.3	234.4
實質工資指數(3)	Real Wage Index(3)							
製造	Manufacturing	98.3	104.7	104.9	104.3	107.4	106.0	105.9
進出口貿易、批發及零售(1)	Import/export, wholesale and retail trades(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
運輸	Transportation	101.4	104.2	109.8	109.8	108.8	105.6	106.7
住宿及膳食服務(1)	Accommodation and food services(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
金融及保險(1)	Financing and insurance(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
地產租賃及保養管理	Real estate leasing and maintenance management	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
專業及商業服務(1)	Professional and business services(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
個人服務	Personal services	122.8	***	***	***	***	***	***
所有選定行業主類(2)	All selected industry sections(2)	106.4	110.6	115.1	115.4	116.1	113.2	114.3

註釋： 指有關年度12月份的數字。

(1) 統計調查期內，「技術工人及操作工人」並沒有數據。

(2) 「所有選定行業主類」的數字是指「勞工收入統計調查」內工資統計調查涵蓋的所有行業，包括並沒有列出其統計數字的電力及燃氣供應業、污水處理及廢棄物管理業與出版活動業。

(3) 自2021年起，實質工資指數是以名義工資指數扣除以2019/20年為基期的甲類消費物價指數而計算出來。為方便比較，2021年以前的實質工資指數已經以2019/20年為基期的甲類消費物價指數再次編製。

Notes : Figures refer to December of the year.

(1) Data for "Craftsmen and operatives" are not available for the survey period.

(2) Figures for "All selected industry sections" refer to all industries covered by the wage enquiry of the Labour Earnings Survey, including the electricity and gas supply industry, sewerage and waste management activities industry and publishing activities industry, the statistics of which are not separately shown.

(3) As from 2021, the Real Wage Indices are derived by deflating the Nominal Wage Indices by the 2019/20-based CPI(A). To facilitate comparison, Real Wage Indices prior to 2021 have been re-compiled using the 2019/20-based CPI(A).

表 2.15 (續) 按主要職業組別及行業主類劃分督導級（不包括經理級與專業僱員）及以下僱員的工資指數

Table 2.15 (cont'd) Wage indices for employees up to supervisory level (managerial and professional employees not included) by broad occupational group by industry section

(B) 督導級、技術員級、文書級及其他非生產級工人 Supervisory, technical, clerical and miscellaneous non-production workers

行業主類	Industry section	工資指數 Wage index (1992年9月 = 100) (September 1992 = 100)						
		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
名義工資指數	Nominal Wage Index							
製造	Manufacturing	189.1	234.7	246.0	252.7	256.5	261.8	269.4
進出口貿易、批發及零售	Import/export, wholesale and retail trades	195.1	222.8	229.5	233.1	234.7	238.6	243.0
運輸	Transportation	172.8	208.8	215.9	222.9	221.2	220.3	229.4
住宿及膳食服務	Accommodation and food services	163.2	204.2	214.0	221.0	223.1	227.8	233.5
金融及保險	Financing and insurance	201.8	238.2	247.3	254.7	260.6	267.9	276.6
地產租賃及保養管理	Real estate leasing and maintenance management	201.0	251.3	261.7	270.4	277.8	286.4	294.5
專業及商業服務	Professional and business services	192.7	258.8	269.8	277.9	282.2	288.2	295.6
個人服務	Personal services	246.8	325.8	337.9	345.5	345.0	347.7	351.5
所有選定行業主類(1)	All selected industry sections(1)	189.2	230.0	238.8	245.3	248.2	253.1	259.5
實質工資指數(2)	Real Wage Index(2)							
製造	Manufacturing	120.0	126.8	129.1	128.0	131.6	130.4	131.4
進出口貿易、批發及零售	Import/export, wholesale and retail trades	123.8	120.4	120.4	118.1	120.4	118.8	118.5
運輸	Transportation	109.6	112.8	113.3	112.9	113.5	109.7	111.9
住宿及膳食服務	Accommodation and food services	103.6	110.4	112.3	111.9	114.4	113.4	113.9
金融及保險	Financing and insurance	128.0	128.7	129.7	129.0	133.7	133.4	134.9
地產租賃及保養管理	Real estate leasing and maintenance management	127.5	135.8	137.3	137.0	142.5	142.6	143.6
專業及商業服務	Professional and business services	122.2	139.9	141.5	140.8	144.7	143.5	144.2
個人服務	Personal services	156.5	176.1	177.3	175.0	177.0	173.1	171.5
所有選定行業主類(1)	All selected industry sections(1)	120.0	124.3	125.3	124.2	127.3	126.0	126.6

註釋： 指有關年度12月份的數字。

(1) 「所有選定行業主類」的數字是指「勞工收入統計調查」內工資統計調查涵蓋的所有行業，包括並沒有列出其統計數字的電力及燃氣供應業、污水處理及廢棄物管理業與出版活動業。

(2) 自2021年起，實質工資指數是以名義工資指數扣除以2019/20年為基期的甲類消費物價指數而計算出來。為方便比較，2021年以前的實質工資指數已經以2019/20年為基期的甲類消費物價指數再次編製。

Notes : Figures refer to December of the year.

(1) Figures for "All selected industry sections" refer to all industries covered by the wage enquiry of the Labour Earnings Survey, including the electricity and gas supply industry, sewerage and waste management activities industry and publishing activities industry, the statistics of which are not separately shown.

(2) As from 2021, the Real Wage Indices are derived by deflating the Nominal Wage Indices by the 2019/20-based CPI(A). To facilitate comparison, Real Wage Indices prior to 2021 have been re-compiled using the 2019/20-based CPI(A).

表 2.15 (續) 按主要職業組別及行業主類劃分督導級（不包括經理級與專業僱員）及以下僱員的工資指數

Table 2.15 (cont'd) Wage indices for employees up to supervisory level (managerial and professional employees not included) by broad occupational group by industry section

(C) 所有選定職業 All selected occupations

行業主類	Industry section	工資指數 Wage index (1992年9月 = 100) (September 1992 = 100) 2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
名義工資指數	Nominal Wage Index							
製造	Manufacturing	172.8	214.8	223.4	229.7	233.5	237.8	243.3
進出口貿易、批發及零售	Import/export, wholesale and retail trades	195.1	222.8	229.5	233.1	234.7	238.6	243.0
運輸	Transportation	166.4	200.8	212.7	220.0	216.8	216.3	224.1
住宿及膳食服務	Accommodation and food services	163.2	204.2	214.0	221.0	223.1	227.8	233.5
金融及保險	Financing and insurance	201.8	238.2	247.3	254.7	260.6	267.9	276.6
地產租賃及保養管理	Real estate leasing and maintenance management	199.8	250.8	261.4	270.6	278.0	286.7	294.9
專業及商業服務	Professional and business services	192.7	258.8	269.8	277.9	282.2	288.2	295.6
個人服務	Personal services	240.7	313.9	326.1	335.5	336.7	339.8	344.9
所有選定行業主類(1)	All selected industry sections(1)	187.5	227.9	237.3	243.9	246.5	251.0	257.5
實質工資指數(2)	Real Wage Index(2)							
製造	Manufacturing	109.6	116.1	117.2	116.4	119.8	118.4	118.7
進出口貿易、批發及零售	Import/export, wholesale and retail trades	123.8	120.4	120.4	118.1	120.4	118.8	118.5
運輸	Transportation	105.5	108.5	111.6	111.4	111.2	107.7	109.3
住宿及膳食服務	Accommodation and food services	103.6	110.4	112.3	111.9	114.4	113.4	113.9
金融及保險	Financing and insurance	128.0	128.7	129.7	129.0	133.7	133.4	134.9
地產租賃及保養管理	Real estate leasing and maintenance management	126.7	135.6	137.1	137.1	142.6	142.8	143.9
專業及商業服務	Professional and business services	122.2	139.9	141.5	140.8	144.7	143.5	144.2
個人服務	Personal services	152.7	169.6	171.1	169.9	172.7	169.2	168.2
所有選定行業主類(1)	All selected industry sections(1)	118.9	123.2	124.5	123.6	126.4	125.0	125.6

註釋： 指有關年度12月份的數字。

(1) 「所有選定行業主類」的數字是指「勞工收入統計調查」內工資統計調查涵蓋的所有行業，包括並沒有列出其統計數字的電力及燃氣供應業、污水處理及廢棄物管理業與出版活動業。

(2) 自2021年起，實質工資指數是以名義工資指數扣除以2019/20年為基期的甲類消費物價指數而計算出來。為方便比較，2021年以前的實質工資指數已經以2019/20年為基期的甲類消費物價指數再次編製。

Notes : Figures refer to December of the year.

(1) Figures for "All selected industry sections" refer to all industries covered by the wage enquiry of the Labour Earnings Survey, including the electricity and gas supply industry, sewerage and waste management activities industry and publishing activities industry, the statistics of which are not separately shown.

(2) As from 2021, the Real Wage Indices are derived by deflating the Nominal Wage Indices by the 2019/20-based CPI(A). To facilitate comparison, Real Wage Indices prior to 2021 have been re-compiled using the 2019/20-based CPI(A).

資料來源： 政府統計處工資及勞工成本統計組（一）

Source : Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 2.16　按行業主類劃分的僱員(1)每小時工資中位數及每周工作時數中位數

行業主類	2012		2017		2018		2019	
	每小時工資中位數（元）Median hourly wage ($)	每周工作時數中位數 Median weekly working hours	每小時工資中位數（元）Median hourly wage ($)	每周工作時數中位數 Median weekly working hours	每小時工資中位數（元）Median hourly wage ($)	每周工作時數中位數 Median weekly working hours	每小時工資中位數（元）Median hourly wage ($)	每周工作時數中位數 Median weekly working hours
製造(2)	52.2	47.5	65.4	47.0	68.8	46.2	72.6	45.7
電力及燃氣供應；污水處理、廢棄物管理及污染防治活動	85.2	45.1	102.3	40.6	107.3	40.6	111.1	40.6
建造	66.7	50.3	93.2	48.0	96.7	48.0	99.9	48.0
進出口貿易	63.7	42.1	75.0	40.6	78.9	40.6	80.3	40.6
批發	46.6	46.2	60.5	44.3	63.5	43.2	65.2	43.2
零售	38.5	48.0	49.3	48.0	51.3	48.0	53.8	48.0
陸路運輸	62.9	48.5	75.0	48.0	77.6	48.0	79.6	48.0
其他運輸、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務(3)	51.7	45.7	64.5	45.7	67.9	44.3	69.1	43.8
餐飲服務(4)	35.2	54.0	47.0	54.0	49.9	54.0	52.2	54.0
港式茶餐廳	35.0	57.0	47.8	55.5	49.2	55.5	52.5	54.0
中式酒樓菜館	38.6	60.0	49.2	55.2	50.9	57.7	53.3	57.0
非中式酒樓菜館	37.3	54.0	49.0	54.0	50.1	54.0	54.2	54.0
快餐店（包括外賣店）	31.0	48.0	42.6	42.0	46.5	43.2	48.3	42.0
其他餐飲服務	–	–	–	–	–	–	51.2	48.0
住宿服務	46.2	49.9	52.9	48.0	53.9	48.0	58.1	48.0
資訊及通訊	68.5	40.6	83.8	40.6	90.2	40.6	93.8	40.6
金融及保險	87.1	40.6	105.1	40.6	107.5	40.6	111.0	40.6
地產活動(5)	69.8	44.3	85.7	43.2	88.2	43.2	90.0	43.2
物業管理、保安及清潔服務	31.1	53.5	41.8	49.0	43.6	48.0	45.9	48.0
地產保養管理服務	31.5	57.5	41.4	54.0	44.1	54.0	46.3	51.0
保安服務（包括偵查活動以及建築物及園境護理服務）	31.3	64.7	40.9	55.4	43.0	54.9	45.5	55.9
清潔服務	30.2	48.0	41.8	48.0	42.7	48.0	45.1	48.0
會員制組織（包括業主及住客立案法團和街坊福利會等）	40.7	45.7	52.9	44.4	53.8	47.1	56.7	45.7
專業、科學及技術活動	71.7	40.6	89.6	40.6	94.0	40.6	95.8	40.6
行政及支援服務活動	52.0	43.3	66.7	40.7	68.0	41.5	71.0	40.6
旅行代理、代訂服務及相關活動	50.4	44.3	62.5	44.3	64.1	44.3	66.5	43.4
教育及公共行政（不包括政府）	108.9	40.4	127.5	40.6	130.5	40.6	131.8	40.6
人類保健活動；以及美容及美體護理	68.9	45.0	84.0	44.4	86.0	43.4	89.6	43.2
雜項活動	37.5	48.0	48.4	48.0	49.4	48.0	51.6	48.0
安老院舍	36.4	54.0	47.4	54.0	50.0	54.0	52.7	54.0
洗滌及乾洗服務	34.2	49.6	45.3	49.0	47.1	48.0	49.5	48.0
理髮及其他個人服務	38.5	48.0	48.8	48.0	50.0	48.0	51.9	46.3
本地速遞服務	36.8	44.3	47.8	44.3	49.9	44.3	52.2	44.3
食品處理及生產	37.5	48.0	47.0	48.0	48.4	48.0	50.9	48.0
以上沒有分類的其他活動	50.4	44.4	61.1	44.3	64.3	43.4	67.9	44.3
所有以上行業主類	54.8	45.0	68.0	44.3	70.5	44.3	73.0	44.3

註釋：　指有關年度5月至6月的數字。

(1) 不包括政府僱員、留宿家庭傭工和《最低工資條例》所豁免的實習學員和工作經驗學員。

(2) 不包括食品處理及生產。

(3) 不包括本地速遞服務。

(4) 2019年前，「其他膳食服務活動」歸類在「住宿及其他膳食服務活動」行業主類。自2019年起，「飲食」行業主類亦涵蓋「其他膳食服務活動」。為清楚及統一起見，擴大涵蓋範圍後的「飲食」行業主類在2019年改稱為「餐飲服務」。經上述分類修訂後，「住宿服務」的統計數字已獨立提供。

(5) 不包括地產保養管理服務。

資料來源：　政府統計處工資及勞工成本統計組（二）

Table 2.16 Median hourly wage and median weekly working hours of employees(1) by industry section

2020		2021		2022		
每小時工資中位數（元）Median hourly wage ($)	每周工作時數中位數 Median weekly working hours	每小時工資中位數（元）Median hourly wage ($)	每周工作時數中位數 Median weekly working hours	每小時工資中位數（元）Median hourly wage ($)	每周工作時數中位數 Median weekly working hours	Industry section
71.5	44.3	72.2	44.3	74.6	45.0	Manufacturing(2)
108.9	40.6	109.4	40.6	112.5	40.6	Electricity and gas supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities
100.0	48.0	100.6	48.0	103.5	48.0	Construction
80.5	40.6	81.1	40.6	82.8	40.6	Import and export trade
65.6	42.0	66.1	43.2	67.8	44.1	Wholesale
53.4	46.4	53.7	46.2	55.0	46.3	Retail trade
80.0	45.8	79.6	48.0	81.2	46.2	Land transport
68.0	41.5	67.4	43.8	69.3	43.7	Other transportation, storage, postal and courier services(3)
52.6	51.9	53.0	52.2	55.0	51.9	Food and beverage services(4)
52.5	54.0	53.1	54.0	54.0	54.0	Hong Kong style tea cafes
53.8	54.0	54.4	54.0	56.1	54.0	Chinese restaurants
54.1	50.8	54.8	51.0	56.2	51.0	Restaurants, other than Chinese
48.1	41.5	48.5	41.8	49.5	43.3	Fast food cafes (including takeaway shops)
51.1	48.0	51.0	47.1	53.0	47.8	Other food and beverage services
58.1	47.0	58.7	46.2	59.9	47.1	Accommodation services
93.9	40.6	95.8	40.6	98.7	40.6	Information and communications
110.4	40.6	112.5	40.6	115.9	40.6	Financing and insurance
88.0	42.0	89.6	41.9	92.6	42.2	Real estate activities(5)
46.4	48.0	47.1	48.2	48.7	48.0	Estate management, security and cleaning services
46.9	51.9	47.6	54.0	49.1	54.0	Real estate maintenance management
46.1	55.9	46.6	54.0	48.0	54.0	Security services (including investigation activities and services to buildings and landscape care activities)
45.2	48.0	45.6	48.0	46.9	48.0	Cleaning services
58.0	44.3	58.6	42.0	60.6	42.0	Membership organisations (including incorporated owners/ tenants committees, kaifong welfare associations, etc.)
97.6	40.6	99.2	40.6	102.6	40.6	Professional, scientific and technical activities
71.7	40.6	71.7	40.8	73.3	40.6	Administrative and support services activities
66.4	40.6	66.0	40.6	66.1	40.6	Travel agency, reservation service and related activities
133.0	40.6	133.0	40.6	136.6	40.6	Education and public administration (excluding the government)
90.4	42.5	91.6	44.3	93.8	43.2	Human health activities; and beauty and body prettifying treatment
51.6	48.0	52.4	48.0	54.0	48.0	Miscellaneous activities
52.6	54.0	53.1	54.0	54.5	54.0	Elderly homes
49.5	41.5	50.5	48.0	52.0	45.0	Laundry and dry cleaning services
52.0	48.0	52.4	48.0	53.6	48.0	Hairdressing and other personal services
52.2	43.2	52.5	43.8	53.4	44.3	Local courier services
51.4	48.0	52.4	48.0	54.5	48.0	Food processing and production
69.2	43.2	70.5	42.5	73.1	44.3	Other activities not classified above
74.4	42.8	75.7	43.2	77.4	43.3	All industry sections above

Notes : Figures refer to May - June of the year.

(1) Excluding government employees, live-in domestic workers as well as student interns and work experience students as exempted by the Minimum Wage Ordinance.

(2) Excluding food processing and production.

(3) Excluding local courier services.

(4) Prior to 2019, "Other food service activities" was included in the industry section "Accommodation and other food service activities". Starting from 2019, the industry section "Restaurants" has been expanded to cover also "Other food service activities". For the sake of clarity and consistency, the "Restaurants" industry section has been renamed as "Food and beverage services" after the expansion of coverage in 2019. As a result of this re-classification, statistics for "Accommodation services" have been separately provided.

(5) Excluding real estate maintenance management.

Source : Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

表 2.17 按每月就業收入劃分的就業人數
Table 2.17 Employed persons by monthly employment earnings

千人(另有註明除外)
Thousands (unless otherwise specified)

每月就業收入（元） Monthly employment earnings ($)	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
< 3,000	106.5	96.7	93.5	93.0	97.1	86.3	85.3
3,000 - 3,999	292.6	42.8	42.5	38.4	33.4	33.9	31.8
4,000 - 4,999	71.8	328.1	335.1	331.5	315.6	280.2	240.2
5,000 - 5,999	65.5	65.6	68.2	74.1	87.8	104.4	121.4
6,000 - 6,999	120.5	54.8	53.7	52.1	55.7	58.6	64.9
7,000 - 7,999	167.8	58.6	54.8	49.0	56.5	51.4	44.8
8,000 - 8,999	260.9	99.1	85.7	75.7	67.1	62.2	61.0
9,000 - 9,999	250.7	125.3	109.6	96.3	82.2	66.0	59.1
10,000 - 11,999	380.7	292.1	259.2	240.5	222.0	208.3	178.5
12,000 - 13,999	341.4	391.8	368.4	338.4	289.8	285.7	249.2
14,000 - 15,999	291.4	375.5	348.0	348.9	333.9	329.7	310.4
16,000 - 17,999	135.9	210.5	237.9	242.5	212.3	221.1	226.8
18,000 - 19,999	104.4	175.1	196.0	198.6	188.2	193.2	199.6
20,000 - 24,999	308.9	409.9	455.3	471.4	445.0	470.6	470.7
25,000 - 29,999	158.5	231.3	239.3	240.4	221.5	236.6	246.1
30,000 - 34,999	167.8	214.4	226.3	234.2	229.1	232.9	238.2
35,000 - 39,999	80.4	120.5	126.4	122.9	122.4	122.4	127.3
40,000 - 44,999	79.0	101.0	110.5	121.4	122.1	121.7	127.5
45,000 - 49,999	41.6	71.5	80.6	72.4	67.0	68.4	68.2
50,000 - 59,999	79.0	122.5	127.2	135.4	136.0	130.0	131.8
60,000 - 79,999	65.0	114.8	117.9	129.2	136.4	141.1	148.2
80,000 - 99,999	32.1	46.9	53.4	59.0	61.3	60.1	68.7
≧ 100,000	55.5	83.7	95.2	106.0	108.6	105.2	113.5
總計 Total	3 658.0	3 832.4	3 884.6	3 871.4	3 690.9	3 670.2	3 613.2
每月就業收入中位數（元） Median monthly employment earnings ($)	12,000	15,500	16,600	17,100	17,800	18,000	19,000

註釋： 數字是根據該年1月至12月進行的「綜合住戶統計調查」結果，以及年中人口估計數字而編製。

Note : Figures are compiled based on the survey results of the General Household Survey from January to December of the year concerned as well as the mid-year population estimates.

資料來源： 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組（三）

Source : General Household Survey Section (3), Census and Statistics Department

表 2.18 按住戶每月入息劃分的家庭住戶數目
Table 2.18 Domestic households by monthly household income

千戶(另有註明除外)
Thousands (unless otherwise specified)

住戶每月入息（元） Monthly household income ($)	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
所有住戶 All households							
< 4,000	158.4	130.2	137.8	150.1	173.4	193.9	200.5
4,000 - 5,999	120.5	141.4	126.4	109.0	105.8	110.3	106.8
6,000 - 7,999	128.5	93.8	92.6	101.8	118.5	117.5	117.0
8,000 - 9,999	133.6	105.3	97.5	103.4	116.1	115.6	113.8
10,000 - 14,999	304.7	245.7	233.4	220.7	234.1	227.0	215.6
15,000 - 19,999	268.9	243.6	230.6	237.2	243.6	235.8	232.9
20,000 - 24,999	242.6	226.0	224.8	222.1	226.2	233.3	217.5
25,000 - 29,999	181.4	187.8	181.4	183.0	178.4	182.2	177.9
30,000 - 34,999	166.9	182.6	181.2	182.8	173.4	179.0	180.0
35,000 - 39,999	117.8	136.9	149.5	142.1	139.2	137.2	138.6
40,000 - 44,999	101.0	127.2	134.2	139.4	131.9	131.3	138.7
45,000 - 49,999	69.3	99.5	106.0	105.4	99.6	100.7	102.3
50,000 - 59,999	112.3	157.7	173.5	177.8	168.6	171.8	178.9
60,000 - 79,999	124.7	188.7	206.4	212.9	206.1	211.0	216.2
80,000 - 99,999	57.4	99.7	105.9	114.9	116.7	114.2	117.6
≧ 100,000	98.1	166.5	183.1	205.6	209.5	208.8	216.9
總計 Total	2 386.2	2 532.8	2 564.4	2 608.4	2 641.2	2 669.5	2 671.1
住戶每月入息中位數（元） Median monthly household income ($)	21,000	26,600	28,500	29,000	27,500	27,500	28,300
從事經濟活動的家庭住戶(1) Economically active households(1)							
< 4,000	20.3	16.2	15.5	19.6	37.3	33.7	30.1
4,000 - 5,999	23.8	16.4	15.8	15.6	22.0	19.6	18.5
6,000 - 7,999	55.6	24.7	22.2	21.8	32.0	26.7	26.4
8,000 - 9,999	99.0	48.4	43.2	38.9	44.5	43.0	40.3
10,000 - 14,999	261.9	184.5	164.1	152.2	162.8	151.1	137.3
15,000 - 19,999	255.9	219.0	204.0	206.3	212.8	205.5	199.8
20,000 - 24,999	235.2	212.3	206.3	206.1	209.7	218.4	199.3
25,000 - 29,999	178.2	180.7	173.5	174.0	169.6	173.2	166.6
30,000 - 34,999	163.5	177.5	174.3	175.3	166.4	171.8	172.4
35,000 - 39,999	116.1	134.6	145.9	138.7	135.3	132.6	134.0
40,000 - 44,999	99.7	124.5	130.8	136.0	128.0	128.2	134.3
45,000 - 49,999	68.7	97.6	104.0	103.6	96.8	98.2	99.4
50,000 - 59,999	110.8	154.9	170.2	173.5	164.6	167.9	173.5
60,000 - 79,999	123.7	186.3	203.6	209.7	203.5	206.9	211.6
80,000 - 99,999	56.9	98.6	104.9	113.3	114.8	112.2	115.3
≧ 100,000	97.0	163.5	180.2	201.9	206.3	205.5	213.0
總計 Total	1 966.4	2 039.8	2 058.5	2 086.5	2 106.5	2 094.5	2 071.9
住戶每月入息中位數（元） Median monthly household income ($)	25,200	32,800	35,000	35,800	34,800	35,000	36,200

註釋： 數字是根據該年1月至12月進行的「綜合住戶統計調查」結果，以及年中人口估計數字而編製。

(1) 從事經濟活動的家庭住戶是指家庭住戶內除外籍家庭傭工外，至少有一名成員從事經濟活動。

Notes : Figures are compiled based on the survey results of the General Household Survey from January to December of the year concerned as well as the mid-year population estimates.

(1) Economically active household is a domestic household with at least one member (excluding foreign domestic helpers) being economically active.

資料來源： 政府統計處社會分析及研究組

Source : Social Analysis and Research Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 2.19 由主要承建商填報有關從事公營建築工程的工人的每日平均工資

Table 2.19 Average daily wages of workers engaged in public sector construction projects as reported by main contractors

元
$

職業	Occupation	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
混凝土工	Concretor	1,252.2	1,911.2	1,931.7	1,959.0	1,837.0	1,772.2	1,753.7
砌磚工	Bricklayer	935.6	1,371.0	1,297.5	1,233.7	1,254.6	1,270.3	1,385.6
地渠工	Drainlayer	1,124.7	1,621.1	1,667.0	1,662.4	1,744.6	1,779.5	1,621.7
砌石工	Mason	1,112.5	1,216.4	1,245.5	1,262.2	1,053.9	900.0	1,000.0
鋼筋屈紮工	Bar bender and fixer	1,401.3	2,166.7	2,186.8	2,325.5	2,217.0	2,235.0	2,236.3
金屬工	Metal worker	899.9	1,251.4	1,255.1	1,257.9	1,347.5	1,371.4	1,365.3
普通焊接工	General welder	1,012.5	1,396.6	1,405.1	1,367.6	1,389.9	1,439.3	1,472.3
結構鋼架工	Structural steel erector	1,061.9	1,542.5	1,581.0	1,405.0	1,470.1	1,105.0	1,013.0
結構鋼材焊接工	Structural steel welder	1,115.5	1,517.8	1,453.8	1,524.6	1,511.2	1,528.2	1,513.8
索具工（叻喫）／金屬模板裝嵌工	Rigger/metal formwork erector	1,031.8	1,631.9	1,629.3	1,658.4	1,529.8	1,433.9	1,409.9
木模板工	Carpenter (formwork)	1,345.4	1,927.3	1,922.8	2,012.4	1,761.6	1,876.6	1,894.2
細木工	Joiner	942.1	1,244.3	1,313.4	1,311.0	1,313.6	1,359.4	1,325.4
水喉工	Plumber	952.6	1,425.0	1,388.8	1,422.0	1,499.9	1,516.7	1,413.7
建造機械技工	Construction plant mechanic	977.9	1,316.8	1,239.4	1,259.5	1,208.1	1,182.9	1,214.7
機械設備操作工（負荷物移動機械）	Plant & equipment operator (load shifting)	859.5	1,211.4	1,241.9	1,222.5	1,223.8	1,275.0	1,297.8
重型車輛駕駛員	Truck driver	707.5	901.5	891.4	891.5	931.8	935.2	948.4
鑽破工	Rock-breaking driller	1,064.5	1,785.4	1,641.7	1,778.5	1,543.2	1,749.1	1,812.3
瀝青工（道路建造）	Asphalter (road construction)	771.5	1,026.2	1,012.0	1,045.6	1,074.3	1,114.4	1,111.7
竹棚工	Bamboo scaffolder	1,243.0	1,863.7	1,849.3	1,871.9	1,795.4	1,871.9	1,635.3
潛水員	Diver	1,958.8	2,257.7	2,450.8	2,469.7	2,329.7	2,540.4	2,304.8
批盪工	Plasterer	1,028.5	1,355.0	1,309.9	1,381.4	1,372.5	1,402.1	1,403.3
玻璃工	Glazier	928.6	1,378.1	1,481.9	1,309.6	1,481.8	1,406.9	1,366.6
髹漆及裝飾工	Painter and decorator	846.4	1,239.0	1,176.1	1,188.9	1,281.7	1,327.2	1,212.2
平水工	Leveller	990.5	1,351.8	1,315.8	1,376.9	1,310.9	1,379.4	1,354.7
雲石工	Marble worker	1,041.6	1,414.2	1,432.4	1,175.2	1,188.8	1,386.9	1,312.3
電氣裝配工（包括電工）	Electrical fitter (incl. electrician)	781.1	1,194.6	1,208.5	1,216.1	1,239.6	1,237.9	1,298.6
機械打磨裝配工	Mechanical fitter	705.3	952.8	972.9	950.9	1,061.4	1,039.5	1,054.0
空調製冷設備技工	Refrigeration/air-conditioning/ ventilation mechanic	685.7	1,000.7	1,027.0	1,013.1	1,040.2	1,162.3	1,177.3
消防設備技工	Fire services mechanic	756.9	1,159.9	1,176.2	1,274.9	1,252.5	1,225.2	1,294.3
升降機及自動梯技工	Lift and escalator mechanic	605.8	834.0	906.9	997.3	997.5	963.9	1,020.4
屋宇設備保養技工	Building services maintenance mechanic	718.1	907.2	893.8	890.6	986.8	1,002.0	1,188.2
強電流電纜接駁工	Cable jointer (power)	1,230.0	1,076.9	1,244.2	1,678.9	1,158.8	1,601.1	1,182.7
普通工人及雜工	General workers and labourers	679.1	1,012.9	995.8	986.9	993.7	1,032.6	1,035.9

註釋： 指有關年度12月份的數字。

上表的數字乃根據由公營建築工程（指建築署、土木工程拓展署、渠務署、機電工程署、環境保護署、路政署、房屋署及水務署範圍的工程項目）的主要承建商自行填報的行政報表，即「建造工程的地盤工人調配及工資月報表」(GF527 (Rev. 1/2003)) 的資料編製而成。根據GF527 (Rev. 1/2017) 編製的數字則刊於表2.20。

數字主要用於計算公營建築工程工資成本的變動，而非反映建造業的整體工資情況。如某個職業在當月沒有更新的數據，將會列出該職業曾有數據的最近一個月份的數字。

一些職業的每日平均工資可能有較大的按月波動，這主要是由於這些職業的人力需求較小，每月只有很少數目（且可能與上月完全不同）的公營建築工程聘請有關工人；而不同工程所需的工人的技術水平／經驗亦可能有很大差別。

Notes : Figures refer to December of the year.

Figures in the above table are compiled based on the information obtained from the self-administered "Monthly Return of Site Labour Deployment and Wage Rates for Construction Works" (GF527 (Rev. 1/2003)) completed by main contractors in the public sector construction projects (i.e. construction projects under the purview of Architectural Services Department, Civil Engineering and Development Department, Drainage Services Department, Electrical and Mechanical Services Department, Environmental Protection Department, Highways Department, Housing Department and Water Supplies Department), while figures compiled based on GF527 (Rev. 1/2017) are published in Table 2.20.

Figures are compiled mainly for deriving the changes in labour costs in public sector construction projects and are not meant to reflect the overall wage situation in the construction industry. If there is no up-to-date data in the reference month for an occupation, the figure of the same occupation in the latest previous month where data were available will be provided.

The average daily wages of some occupations may be subject to relatively large fluctuations from month to month. This is mainly because the number of workers required for these occupations is relatively small such that only a small number of public sector construction projects (which may be completely different from those in the preceding month) employ such workers each month; and the levels of skill/experience of the workers required by different projects could vary largely.

資料來源： 政府統計處工資及勞工成本統計組（一）

Source : Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 2.20 由主要承建商填報有關從事公營建築工程的工人的每日平均工資（2021年版數列）

Table 2.20 Average daily wages of workers engaged in public sector construction projects as reported by main contractors (2021 edition of data series)

元
$

職業	Occupation	2021	2022
窗框工	Aluminum window installer	1,271.7	1,193.3
瀝青工（道路建造）	Asphalter (road construction)	1,114.4	1,111.7
鋼筋屈紮工	Bar bender and fixer	2,235.0	2,236.3
砌磚工	Bricklayer	1,270.3	1,385.6
屋宇設備保養技工	Building services maintenance mechanic	1,058.9	1,229.1
木模板工	Carpenter (formwork)	1,876.6	1,894.2
混凝土工	Concretor	1,613.4	1,655.8
建造機械技工	Construction plant mechanic	1,182.9	1,214.7
幕牆及玻璃工	Curtain wall and glass installer	1,369.3	1,330.6
拆卸工	Demolition worker	1,319.2	1,404.4
地渠工	Drainlayer	1,544.5	1,387.6
電氣裝配工（包括電工）	Electrical fitter (including electrician)	1,237.7	1,300.2
設備及系統技工	Equipment and system mechanic	1,081.4	1,204.8
假天花工	False ceiling installer	1,366.3	1,189.9
消防設備技工	Fire service mechanic	1,219.9	1,294.3
鋪地板工	Flooring worker	951.8	1,293.3
氣體裝置技工	Gas installer	1,021.1	995.5
普通焊接工	General welder	1,439.3	1,472.3
普通工人	General workers	1,032.6	1,035.9
細木工	Joiner	1,359.4	1,325.4
平水工	Leveller	1,379.4	1,354.7
升降機及自動梯技工	Lift and escalator mechanic	963.9	1,020.3
海面建造機械操作工	Marine construction plant operator	1,268.1	1,338.8
機械打磨裝配工	Mechanical fitter	1,039.5	1,054.0
金屬工	Metal worker	1,360.8	1,361.0
髹漆及裝飾工	Painter and decorator	1,327.2	1,212.2
地磚鋪砌工	Paving block layer	1,265.6	1,273.7
打樁工	Piling worker	1,478.6	1,513.1
機械設備操作工（普通）	Plant & equipment operator (general)	1,255.1	1,271.2
機械設備操作工（重型）	Plant & equipment operator (heavy)	1,483.8	1,564.0
批盪工	Plasterer	1,398.0	1,376.8
水喉工	Plumber	1,516.7	1,413.7
空調製冷設備技工	Refrigeration/air-conditioning/ventilation mechanic	1,162.3	1,177.3
索具工（叻嘢）／金屬模板裝嵌工	Rigger/metal formwork erector	1,433.9	1,409.9
棚架工	Scaffolder	1,347.4	1,399.0
結構鋼材焊接工	Structural steel welder	1,528.2	1,513.8
鋪瓦工	Tiler	1,339.0	1,330.7
貨車駕駛員	Truck driver	935.2	948.4
防水工	Waterproofing worker	1,039.7	1,165.7

註釋： 指有關年度12月份的數字。

上表的數字乃根據由公營建築工程（指建築署、土木工程拓展署、渠務署、機電工程署、環境保護署、路政署、房屋署及水務署範圍的工程項目）的主要承建商自行填報的行政報表，即「建造工程的地盤工人調配及工資月報表」(GF527 (Rev. 1/2017)) 的資料編製而成。根據GF527 (Rev. 1/2003) 編製的數字則刊於表2.19。

數字主要用於計算公營建築工程工資成本的變動，而非反映建造業的整體工資情況。如某個職業在當月沒有更新的數據，將會列出該職業曾有數據的最近一個月份的數字。

一些職業的每日平均工資可能有較大的按月波動，這主要是由於這些職業的人力需求較小，每月只有很少數目（且可能與上月完全不同）的公營建築工程聘請有關工人；而不同工程所需的工人的技術水平／經驗亦可能有很大差別。

Notes : Figures refer to December of the year.

Figures in the above table are compiled based on the information obtained from the self-administered "Monthly Return of Site Labour Deployment and Wage Rates for Construction Works" (GF527 (Rev. 1/2017)) completed by main contractors in the public sector construction projects (i.e. construction projects under the purview of Architectural Services Department, Civil Engineering and Development Department, Drainage Services Department, Electrical and Mechanical Services Department, Environmental Protection Department, Highways Department, Housing Department and Water Supplies Department), while figures compiled based on GF527 (Rev. 1/2003) are published in Table 2.19.

Figures are compiled mainly for deriving the changes in labour costs in public sector construction projects and are not meant to reflect the overall wage situation in the construction industry. If there is no up-to-date data in the reference month for an occupation, the figure of the same occupation in the latest previous month where data were available will be provided.

The average daily wages of some occupations may be subject to relatively large fluctuations from month to month. This is mainly because the number of workers required for these occupations is relatively small such that only a small number of public sector construction projects (which may be completely different from those in the preceding month) employ such workers each month; and the levels of skill/experience of the workers required by different projects could vary largely.

資料來源： 政府統計處工資及勞工成本統計組（一）

Source : Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 2.21 強制性公積金（強積金）計劃的登記數目及登記率
Table 2.21 Enrolment and enrolment rates of Mandatory Provident Fund (MPF) Schemes

千人(另有註明除外)
Thousands (unless otherwise specified)

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
登記數目(1)	Enrolment(1)							
僱主	Employers	260	280	290	290	306	323	344
有關僱員	Relevant employees	2 375	2 581	2 633	2 631	2 705	2 681	2 722
自僱人士	Self-employed persons	220	205	208	216	230	231	238
登記率(%)	Enrolment rate (%)							
僱主	Employers	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
有關僱員	Relevant employees	99	100	100	100	100	100	100
自僱人士	Self-employed persons	65	70	70	73	78	80	87

註釋： 指有關年度12月底的估計數字。

(1) 強積金制度是以就業為基礎的制度。部分僱主及成員可能參加多於一個強積金計劃。對於以同一身分參加多於一個計劃的僱主及成員，有關數字已予調整。

Notes : Figures refer to estimates as at end-December of the year.

(1) The MPF System is an employment-based system. Some employers and members may be participating in more than one scheme. Adjustments have been made for employers and members who are participating in more than one scheme in the same capacity.

資料來源： 強制性公積金計劃管理局

Source : Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Authority

表 2.22　按意外類別劃分的職業傷亡個案
Table 2.22　Occupational injuries by type of accident

數目
Number

意外類別	Type of accident	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
受困於物件之內或物件之間	Trapped in or between objects							
死	Fatal	2	4	2	2	2	3	1
傷	Non-fatal	897	750	1 081	873	726	936	936
提舉或搬運物件時受傷	Injured whilst lifting or carrying							
死	Fatal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
傷	Non-fatal	8 487	6 800	7 059	6 414	4 998	5 439	4 507
滑倒、絆倒或在同一高度跌倒	Slip, trip or fall on same level							
死	Fatal	0	2	3	0	0	2	0
傷	Non-fatal	10 614	10 621	10 627	9 825	8 796	9 969	9 253
人體從高處墮下	Fall of person from height							
死	Fatal	31	25	17	17	13	18	13
傷	Non-fatal	1 441	1 158	1 142	988	731	841	730
與固定或不動的物件碰撞	Striking against fixed or stationary object							
死	Fatal	1	0	0	0	0	2	0
傷	Non-fatal	3 445	3 179	3 032	2 771	2 119	2 196	1 732
被移動物件或與移動物件碰撞	Striking against or struck by moving object							
死	Fatal	2	3	0	7	3	3	2
傷	Non-fatal	4 113	3 297	3 002	2 820	2 272	2 125	1 844
踏在物件上	Stepping on object							
死	Fatal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
傷	Non-fatal	108	150	190	104	82	134	117
暴露於有害物質中或接觸有害物質	Exposure to or contact with harmful substance							
死	Fatal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
傷	Non-fatal	263	236	224	234	151	209	176
觸電或接觸放出的電流	Contact with electricity or electric discharge							
死	Fatal	7	0	1	0	1	1	0
傷	Non-fatal	30	23	19	29	21	20	24
受困於倒塌或翻側的物件	Trapped by collapsing or overturning object							
死	Fatal	1	4	0	4	4	3	9
傷	Non-fatal	10	45	100	89	46	33	26
遭墮下的物件撞擊	Struck by falling object							
死	Fatal	1	3	1	3	2	2	0
傷	Non-fatal	307	560	549	490	435	815	844
遭移動中的車輛撞倒	Struck by moving vehicle							
死	Fatal	23	20	18	30	15	17	16
傷	Non-fatal	2 142	1 673	1 821	1 444	871	985	986
觸及開動中的機器或觸及以機器製造中的物件	Contact with moving machinery or object being machined							
死	Fatal	0	0	0	0	1	0	2
傷	Non-fatal	658	522	590	573	524	575	449
遇溺	Drowning							
死	Fatal	1	6	6	1	5	1	1
傷	Non-fatal	0	1	0	1	1	0	0
火警燒傷	Exposure to fire							
死	Fatal	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
傷	Non-fatal	31	36	18	20	17	8	25
爆炸受傷	Exposure to explosion							
死	Fatal	0	0	0	4	0	0	1
傷	Non-fatal	11	5	3	12	3	4	7

表 2.22 (續) 按意外類別劃分的職業傷亡個案
Table 2.22 (cont'd) Occupational injuries by type of accident

數目
Number

意外類別	Type of accident	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
被手工具所傷	Injured by hand tool							
死	Fatal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
傷	Non-fatal	2 577	2 095	1 867	1 701	1 294	1 562	1 319
泥土傾瀉受傷	Injured by fall of ground							
死	Fatal	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
傷	Non-fatal	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
窒息	Asphyxiation							
死	Fatal	0	0	1	0	0	4	0
傷	Non-fatal	0	0	1	1	0	1	0
觸及灼熱表面或物質	Contact with hot surface or substance							
死	Fatal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
傷	Non-fatal	2 060	1 700	1 766	1 632	1 195	1 412	1 124
被動物所傷	Injured by animal							
死	Fatal	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
傷	Non-fatal	374	444	479	457	368	412	392
於工作場所暴力事件中受傷	Injured in workplace violence							
死	Fatal	2	0	1	2	2	1	0
傷	Non-fatal	843	757	837	974	714	834	730
其他類別	Others							
死	Fatal	124	160	167	178	186	205	221
傷	Non-fatal	1 297	1 352	1 339	1 171	1 529	1 675	6 539
總計	Total							
死	Fatal	196	227	218	249	234	263	266
傷	Non-fatal	39 711	35 404	35 746	32 623	26 893	30 185	31 760

註釋： 數字指有關年度內發生的傷亡個案。

Note : Figures refer to the actual number of injury cases occurred in the year.

資料來源： 勞工處

Source : Labour Department

表 2.23　按行業劃分的僱員停工事件
Table 2.23　Stoppages of work by industry

數目
Number

行業	Industry	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
製造	Manufacturing							
僱員停工事件	Work stoppages	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
損失工作日數	Working days lost	375	0	0	0	0	145	0
電力、燃氣和自來水供應及廢棄物管理	Electricity, gas and water supply, and waste management							
僱員停工事件	Work stoppages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
損失工作日數	Working days lost	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
建造	Construction							
僱員停工事件	Work stoppages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
損失工作日數	Working days lost	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
進出口貿易、批發及零售	Import/export, wholesale and retail trades							
僱員停工事件	Work stoppages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
損失工作日數	Working days lost	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
住宿及膳食服務	Accommodation and food services							
僱員停工事件	Work stoppages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
損失工作日數	Working days lost	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
運輸、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務以及資訊及通訊	Transportation, storage, postal and courier services, and information and communications							
僱員停工事件	Work stoppages	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
損失工作日數	Working days lost	0	0	42	0	0	0	0
金融及保險、地產以及專業及商用服務	Financing and insurance, real estate, and professional and business services							
僱員停工事件(1)	Work stoppages(1)	0	3	3	0	0	0	0
損失工作日數(1)	Working days lost(1)	0	167	169	0	0	0	0
公共行政以及社會及個人服務	Public administration and social and personal services							
僱員停工事件(2)	Work stoppages(2)	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
損失工作日數(2)	Working days lost(2)	0	0	0	0	23 300	0	0
總計	Total							
僱員停工事件	Work stoppages	1	3	5	0	1	1	0
損失工作日數(1)(2)	Working days lost(1)(2)	375	167	211	0	23 300	145	0

註釋：
(1) 數字包括一宗在2017年開始並在2018年結束的僱員停工事件。
(2) 2020年損失的工作日數涉及一宗僱員人數眾多的工業行動。

Notes :
(1) The figure includes one strike which started in 2017 and ended in 2018.
(2) The working days lost in 2020 was attributed to an industrial action involving a large number of employees.

資料來源： 勞工處

Source : Labour Department

[此頁特意留爲空白]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

3 對外貿易 External Trade

概念及方法

3.1 香港對外貿易包括香港對外商品貿易及服務貿易。

商品貿易
(表 3.1 – 3.10)

3.2 *對外商品貿易統計* 包括香港與其貿易夥伴間的貨品進出口，包括經陸路、航空、水路運輸及郵寄貨品。豁免貨品、黃金及金幣的進出口則不包括在內。

3.3 香港的對外商品貿易統計是根據進出口報關單上的資料編製。《中華人民共和國香港特別行政區基本法》說明，香港特別行政區為單獨的關稅地區。香港與中國內地之間的商品貿易，亦須辦理進出口報關。而有關的統計資料，亦包括在香港的對外商品貿易統計數字內。

3.4 香港的貿易統計系統主要用作編製整體及較闊分類的商品貿易統計數字，供宏觀經濟分析所用，而非用作監察或追蹤某些貨物的進出口。本處有實施質素檢定措施，但數據仍有機會出現誤差，特別是按詳細貨物分類的數字。儘管如此，這些誤差對於整體貿易數字的影響仍然是很輕微的。

3.5 *進口貨品* 是指在香港以外出產或製成的貨品，輸入香港供本地使用或轉口，以及再進口的香港產品。其貨值是以到岸價值計算。

3.6 *整體出口貨品* 包括港產品出口及轉口貨品。港產品出口貨物是指香港的天然產品或在本港經過製造工序，以致其基本生產物料的形狀、性質、結構或效用受到永久及實質改變的產品。轉口貨品是指輸出曾經自外地輸入本港的貨品，而這些貨品並沒有在本港經過任何製造工序，以致永久及實質改變其基本原料的形狀、性質、結構或效用。其貨值是以離岸價值計算。

Concepts and methods

3.1 Hong Kong external trade comprises external merchandise trade and trade in services of Hong Kong.

Merchandise trade
(Tables 3.1 – 3.10)

3.2 *External merchandise trade statistics* cover movements of merchandise between Hong Kong and her trading partners, by land, air, water and by post. Movements of exempted articles, gold and specie are not included.

3.3 Hong Kong's external merchandise trade statistics are compiled based on information contained in import/export declarations. The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is a separate customs territory, as stated in "The Basic Law of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China". Import/export declaration is also required of Hong Kong's merchandise trade with the mainland of China, and statistics relating to this are included in Hong Kong's external merchandise trade statistics.

3.4 The trade statistics system of Hong Kong is primarily designed for compilation of trade statistics at aggregate and broad commodity level for macroeconomic analysis, rather than for monitoring or tracking the imports and exports of certain commodities. Although quality assurance procedures are in place, some data may still be subject to reporting or other errors, especially at detailed commodity code level. Yet, the overall impact on the aggregate trade statistics should still be negligible.

3.5 *Imports of goods* refer to goods which have been produced or manufactured in places outside the jurisdiction of Hong Kong and brought into Hong Kong for domestic use or for subsequent re-export as well as products of Hong Kong which are re-imported. Their values are recorded on c.i.f. (cost, insurance and freight) basis.

3.6 *Total exports of goods* comprise domestic exports and re-exports. Domestic exports are the natural produce of Hong Kong or the products of a manufacturing process in Hong Kong which has changed permanently and substantially the shape, nature, form or utility of the basic materials used in manufacture. Re-exports are products which have previously been imported into Hong Kong and which are re-exported without having undergone in Hong Kong a manufacturing process which has changed permanently and substantially the shape, nature, form or utility of the basic materials used in manufacture. Their values are recorded on f.o.b. (free-on-board) basis.

3.7 *留用進口貨物* 是指留在香港使用，而沒有轉口往其他地方的進口貨物。留用進口貨值的估計方法是將進口貨值減去轉口貨物的估計進口值。後者是把估計的轉口毛利從轉口貨值剔除而計算出來。政府統計處定期進行一項轉口貿易統計調查，所得資料用以估計各類貨物的轉口毛利率，從而估計留用進口統計數字。留用進口統計數字會按最新估計所得的轉口毛利率作出修訂。

3.7 *Retained imports of goods* refer to those imported goods which are retained for use in Hong Kong rather than being re-exported to other places. The value of retained imports of goods is derived by subtracting the estimated import value of re-exports of goods from the value of imports of goods. The former is obtained by removing an estimated re-export margin from the value of re-exports of goods. C&SD regularly conducts a survey of re-export trade, based on which the rates of re-export margin for different categories of goods are estimated for deriving retained import statistics. Retained import statistics are subject to revision when the latest estimates on rates of re-export margin become available.

3.8 *商品貿易總額* 是指香港與其貿易夥伴間的所有貨品流動，包括經陸路、航空、水路運輸及郵寄貨品。商品貿易總額包括進口貨品及整體出口貨品。

3.8 *Total merchandise trade* refers to all the movements of merchandise between Hong Kong and her trading partners, by land, air, water and by post. It comprises imports and total exports of goods.

3.9 涉及外發中國內地加工的貿易包括：

(a) *從中國內地（內地）進口與外發內地加工有關的貨品* 是指那些加工後從內地進口香港的貨品，其中全部或部分原料或半製成品是以合約安排從香港或經香港出口往內地加工。

(b) *輸往內地作外發加工用途的出口貨品* 是指那些從香港或經香港出口往內地加工的原料或半製成品，經加工後成為製成品，並以合約安排再進口香港。

(c) *原產地為內地而涉及外發內地加工，並經香港輸往其他地方（內地除外）的轉口貨品* 是指那些經香港轉口的製成品，其中全部或部分原料或半製成品是以合約安排從香港或經香港出口往內地加工，而加工後的貨品再進口香港。

3.9 Trade involving outward processing in the mainland of China covers :

(a) *Imports of goods from the mainland of China (the Mainland) related to outward processing in the Mainland* which refer to processed goods imported from the Mainland, of which all or part of the raw materials or semi-manufactures have been under contractual arrangement exported from or through Hong Kong to the Mainland for processing.

(b) *Exports of goods to the Mainland for outward processing* which refer to raw materials or semi-manufactures exported from or through Hong Kong to the Mainland for processing with a contractual arrangement for subsequent re-importation of the processed goods into Hong Kong.

(c) *Re-exports of goods of the Mainland origin to other places (excluding the Mainland) involving outward processing in the Mainland* which refer to processed goods re-exported through Hong Kong, of which all or part of the raw materials or semi-manufactures have been exported from or through Hong Kong to the Mainland for processing with a contractual arrangement for subsequent re-importation of the processed goods into Hong Kong.

3.10 *貨值指數*、*單位價格指數*及*貨量指數*分別量度對外商品貿易貨值、貨品價格及貨量的變動。為提供一個更佳的指標量度整體商品貿易的實質增長，以環比連接法編製並按年重訂權數及參照年的新系列商品貿易指數已於2015年3月公布，取代之前以拉斯派爾型方法配以固定基期方法編製的商品貿易指數系列。

3.10 The *value index*, *unit value index* and *quantum index* measure the changes in value, prices and volume of external merchandise trade respectively. In order to provide a better measure of the real growth of trade aggregates, a new series of trade index numbers compiled using the chain linking approach with annual re-weighting and re-referencing was released in March 2015 to replace the previous series compiled using the Laspeyres method with a fixed base year.

3.11 *貨品的單位價格* 是以該項貨品的整體貨值除以貨量所得的平均值。隨着時間改變，貨品的單位價格除了純屬價格的變動外，亦會受質量、貨品組合及市場或貨品供應地等改變的影響。為補上述不足，政府統計處進行一項進出口價格統計調查，搜集特定貨品項目的實際進出口價格，用以編製單位價格指數。

3.12 *單位價格指數* 的計算方法，首先計算出計算期與上年度的貨品價格對比，再用上年度的貿易貨值作為權數，將計算期的各項貨品價格對比合成指數。因此，這指數是以上年度為基期，最後用連續相乘方法，將以上年度為基期的指數連接到所選定的參照年。

3.13 在編製某一年度的*貨量指數* 時，會先根據前一年的價格重新計算物量估計，編製的方法是將各個別貨品項目，採用相關的單位價格指數平減以當時價格計算的貨值。該年的整體商品貿易的物量估計是按上年價格計算的各個別貨品項目的物量估計涵總而得。然後，該年的整體商品貿易的短期物量指數是把該年的整體商品貿易的物量估計除以上年以當時價格計算的貨值而得。其他年份的短期物量指數亦以類似的方法編製。這樣，整體商品貿易及個別貨品項目便會計算出多組的短期物量指數，而每一組短期物量指數均量度整體商品貿易及個別貨品項目的按年實質變動。其他年份按前一年權數計算的短期物量指數，會以環比的方式連接到所選定的參照年，以計算整體商品貿易及個別貨品項目的環比物量指數的連續時間序列。

3.14 獲豁免報關物品而不涵蓋於對外商品貿易統計數字內的類別包括：

(a) 以全程提單或全程空運提單從某個香港以外地方托運往另一個香港以外地方的轉運貨物；

(b) 以香港以外地方為目的地並由同一船舶或飛機運載途經香港而無須轉運的過境貨物；

(c) 由政府或中國人民解放軍進口或出口的物品；

(d) 運載船隻自用或船上耗用的船舶補給品（包括燃料艙燃料）；

(e) 運載航機自用或機上耗用的飛機補給品（包括飛行燃料）；

3.11 The *unit value of a commodity item* is the average value obtained by dividing its total value by its corresponding quantity. Unit values are subject to the effect of changes over time in quality, product mix and markets or sources of supply for a commodity item in addition to pure price changes. To supplement the unit values from trade statistics, an import/export price survey is conducted to obtain the import or export prices of specified commodity items for inclusion in compiling the Unit Value Index.

3.12 *Unit Value Index* is obtained by first computing the price relative in the current period over that in the previous year, and then using the trade values in the previous year as weights to aggregate the price relatives of different commodity items. The result, being an index with the previous year as base, is linked to a selected reference year by the method of chaining.

3.13 In compiling the *quantum index* for a particular year, volume estimates revalued at preceding year prices are first produced by deflating the current trade values at sub-classes levels by the corresponding unit value indices. The volume estimate of trade aggregates for that year is then obtained by aggregating the volume estimates of sub-classes revalued at preceding year prices. The short-term volume index of trade aggregates for that particular year is then calculated by dividing the volume estimate of trade aggregate for that year by the corresponding trade value for the preceding year. Short-term volume indices for other years are compiled in a similar manner. This results in pairs of short-term volume indices for trade aggregates and its sub-classes which measure the year-to-year movements in volume terms in trade aggregates and its sub-classes. The preceding-year weighted short-term volume indices for other years are then chain linked to a selected reference year in order to obtain a continuous time series of the chain volume indices of trade aggregates and its sub-classes.

3.14 Categories of articles exempted from the lodgement of import/export declaration and hence excluded from the external merchandise trade statistics include :

(a) transhipment cargo consigned on a through bill of lading or a through air waybill from a place outside Hong Kong to another place outside Hong Kong;

(b) transit cargo destined for a place outside Hong Kong and is passing through Hong Kong on the same ship or aircraft without transhipment;

(c) articles imported or exported by the Government or the Chinese People's Liberation Army;

(d) ships' stores, including bunker fuel, for use by or consumption on board the vessel on which the stores are carried;

(e) aircraft stores, including aviation fuel, for use by or consumption on board the aircraft on which the stores are carried;

(f) 私人行李，包括任何證明使海關關長信納為非為生意或業務而進出口的物品，但不包括汽車；

(g) 所載物件價值為 4,000 元以下的郵包；

(h) 任何物品 –

(i) 純粹為廣告材料，並經清楚註明和屬免費供應的；

(ii) 純粹為任何產品的樣本，並經清楚註明，且令海關關長信納是為宣傳有關產品而擬免費分發的；

(iii) 價值 1,000 元以下的任何產品樣本，並令海關關長信納是擬為宣傳有關產品而使用的；

(iv) 只為展覽用的進口物品，並令海關關長信納該物品將於展覽完畢後再出口，且不會在本港出售或以任何其他方式處置；

(v) 只為展覽用的出口物品，並令海關關長信納該物品將於展覽完畢後再進口；

(vi) 按照上述第(v)節出口供展覽後再進口的物品；

(vii) 根據並按照暫准進口證進口或出口的物品；

(viii) 只為體育比賽用的進口物品，並令海關關長信納該物品將於賽事結束後再出口，且不會在本港出售或以任何其他方式處置；

(ix) 只為體育比賽用的出口物品，並令海關關長信納該物品將於賽事結束後再進口；或

(x) 按照上述第(ix)節出口供體育比賽用後再進口的物品；

(f) personal baggage including any article which is shown to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Customs and Excise (the Commissioner) to be imported or exported otherwise than for trade or business, but not including motor vehicles;

(g) any postal packet the contents of which are valued at less than $4,000;

(h) any article –

(i) which consists solely of, and is marked clearly as, advertising material and which is supplied free of charge;

(ii) which consists solely of, and is marked clearly as, a sample of any product and which is intended, to the satisfaction of the Commissioner, to be distributed free of charge for the purpose of advertising the article of which it is a sample;

(iii) valued at less than $1,000, which consists solely of a sample of any product and is intended, to the satisfaction of the Commissioner, to be used for the purpose of advertising the article of which it is a sample;

(iv) which is imported solely for the purpose of exhibition and which is intended, to the satisfaction of the Commissioner, to be exported after it has been exhibited and is neither sold nor disposed of in any other way in Hong Kong;

(v) which is exported solely for the purpose of exhibition and which is intended, to the satisfaction of the Commissioner, to be imported after exhibition;

(vi) which is imported after having been exported for exhibition in accordance with sub-paragraph (v);

(vii) which is imported or exported under and in accordance with an A.T.A. Carnet;

(viii) which is imported solely for the purpose of being used in a sports competition and which is intended, to the satisfaction of the Commissioner, to be exported after the competition and is neither sold nor disposed of in any other way in Hong Kong;

(ix) which is exported solely for the purpose of being used in a sports competition and which is intended, to the satisfaction of the Commissioner, to be imported after the competition; or

(x) which is imported after having been exported for use in a sports competition in accordance with sub-paragraph (ix);

(i) 由在香港註冊或領牌的漁船直接從漁場運到本港的海魚，包括可供食用的甲殼類動物、軟體動物及其他可供食用的同類海產；

(j) 屬私人性質的禮物，而該禮物收受人沒有付款或不會付款；

(k) 使用過及空的貨運貨櫃箱，並屬－

(i) 經常進口及出口的；及

(ii) 純粹為運載物品進口或出口用的；

(l) 由提供國際或區域性航空服務，而主要經營地點設於香港以外地方的空運企業所進口或出口的任何飛機部件或配件。惟該等部件或配件，必須用於以下用途－

(i) 修理或維修該企業自置或租用的飛機，並用以服務於其任何國際或區域航線上；或

(ii) 為同樣用途與其他同類性質空運企業以非牟利方式交換其他飛機部件或配件；

(m) 由提供國際或區域性海空貨運服務，而主要經營地點設於香港以外地方的運輸企業所進口的任何物品。惟該等物品必須用於修理及維修由該企業管理的貨運貨櫃箱，而這類貨櫃箱是用於其國際或區域性海空貨運服務的；

(n) 任何國家的法定流通銀行紙幣及硬幣；

(o) 任何電台製作、電視製作及廣播設備，以及經特別改裝的電台或電視客貨車及其設備，而－

(i) 該等製作、客貨車及設備是由在香港以外地方建業或居住的人士所擁有及進口的；及

(ii) 令海關關長信納該等製作、客貨車及設備準備於香港使用後再出口；

(p) 當進口或出口時，任何用來運載物品的運輸工具；但當作貨物或貨物一部分進口或出口的則除外。

(i) marine fish, including edible crustaceans, molluscs and other similar edible products derived from the sea, arriving in Hong Kong direct from fishing grounds on fishing craft registered or licensed in Hong Kong;

(j) gifts of a personal nature where no payment is or is to be made by the receiver thereof;

(k) used empty freight containers which are –

(i) regularly imported and exported; and

(ii) used solely for the carriage of articles which are imported or exported;

(l) any aircraft part or accessory imported or exported by an air transport undertaking operating air services on international or regional routes, the principal place of business of which is situated outside Hong Kong. Such part or accessory must be used in the following ways –

(i) used in the repair or maintenance of aircraft owned or chartered by such undertaking and operated by it on any international or regional air route; or

(ii) given in non-profitable exchange for any other aircraft part or accessory to any other similar air transport undertaking for a similar use;

(m) any article imported by a transport undertaking operating sea or air freight transport services on international or regional routes, the principal place of business of which is situated outside Hong Kong, for the purpose of being used in the repair and maintenance of freight containers operated by that undertaking in the transport of goods by sea or air on its international or regional routes and which is used for such purpose;

(n) banknotes and coins after issue into circulation, being legal tender in any country;

(o) any radio and television production and broadcasting equipment and specially adapted radio or television vans and their equipment –

(i) which is owned and imported by a person established or resident outside Hong Kong; and

(ii) which is intended, to the satisfaction of the Commissioner, to be exported after having been used in Hong Kong;

(p) any means of transport for the purpose of being used as a means of conveyance at the time when it is being imported or exported, other than those which are imported or exported as cargo or part thereof.

3.15 本章內的對外商品貿易統計數字與「國民收入及國際收支平衡」章內的貨品出口及進口數字不能作直接比較，因後者是採用所有權轉移原則編製。

3.15 External merchandise trade statistics in this Chapter are not directly comparable with the figures of exports and imports of goods published under the Chapter of "National Income and Balance of Payments", as the latter is compiled based on the change of ownership principle.

服務貿易
(表 3.11 – 3.14)

3.16 *服務貿易* 是指服務輸出和服務輸入。服務輸出是向世界其他地方出售服務；而服務輸入則是從世界其他地方購入服務。

3.17 *服務輸出及輸入* 是指香港經濟體的「居民」與「非居民」之間進行的交易。根據國際統計標準，居民是指在該經濟體的經濟領域內通常經營業務的機構，以及在該經濟體的經濟領域內通常居住的人士。

3.18 香港與中國內地之間的服務交易均視作對外交易，並包括在香港服務貿易統計數字內。

3.19 政府統計處由 2011 統計年開始採納《2010 年國際服務貿易統計手冊》內最新的國際建議，編製服務貿易統計數字，以及把有關數列的修訂回溯至 1995 統計年。有關詳情，請參閱政府統計處網站 (www.censtatd.gov.hk/tc/scode240.html)。

3.20 香港服務貿易統計數字涵蓋香港與世界各地之間的服務交易，包括以下 12 個服務組成部分：

(a) *製造服務* 是指在非居民所擁有的物料上進行加工、裝配、標籤及包裝等活動，而提供這些製造服務的加工單位並不擁有有關貨品；

(b) *保養及維修服務* 涵蓋在非居民所擁有的物品（包括船隻、飛機、其他運輸設備及機器）上進行未歸入別類的保養及維修服務。有關建造和電腦的保養及維修服務則分別納入建造和電腦服務內；

(c) *運輸* 包括旅客及貨品運輸活動；提供操作人員的車輛、船隻或飛機租賃；有關的支援及輔助服務；以及郵遞及速遞服務；

(d) *旅遊* 包括旅客在旅遊當地境內購買作私人用途的商品和服務的開支，例如住宿、膳食、娛樂、在旅遊當地境內的交通，以及購買物品的消費開支。旅客包括商務旅客及作私人旅遊（包括求學）的旅客；

Trade in services
(Tables 3.11 – 3.14)

3.16 *Trade in services (TIS)* refers to exports of services and imports of services. Exports of services are the sales of services to the rest of the world, whereas imports of services are the purchases of services from the rest of the world.

3.17 *Exports and imports of services* represent transactions between "residents" and "non-residents" of the economy of Hong Kong. According to international statistical standards, residents refer to organisations which ordinarily operate in the economic territory of the economy, and persons who normally stay in the economic territory of the economy.

3.18 TIS transactions of Hong Kong with the mainland of China are treated as external transactions and are included in Hong Kong's TIS statistics.

3.19 C&SD has adopted the latest international recommendations given in the *Manual on Statistics of International Trade in Services 2010* in the compilation of TIS statistics starting from the reference year of 2011, with data series revised back to the reference year of 1995. For details, please refer to the website of C&SD (www.censtatd.gov.hk/en/scode240.html).

3.20 Hong Kong's TIS statistics cover services transactions between Hong Kong and the rest of the world in respect of the following 12 service components :

(a) *Manufacturing services* refer to activities such as processing, assembly, labelling and packing on physical inputs owned by non-residents, where the manufacturing services are undertaken by processing entities that do not own the goods concerned;

(b) *Maintenance and repair services* cover maintenance and repair work on goods owned by non-residents, including ships, aircraft, other transport equipment and machines, which is not included elsewhere. The maintenance and repair services related to construction and computers are included under construction and computer services respectively;

(c) *Transport* covers activities like carriage of passengers and goods; rentals of carriers with crew; related supporting and auxiliary services; and postal and courier services;

(d) *Travel* covers expenditure on all goods and services acquired by travellers for personal use from the territory in which they are travelling, e.g. expenditure on lodging, meals, entertainment, transportation within the territory visited and articles purchased. Travellers include those travelling for business and personal purposes (including study);

(e) *建造* 是指在地盤、樓宇及其他建築物（例如天橋）進行為期通常少於一年的一般建造工程（包括新建、加建及改建、維修及保養）、裝設工程及特殊服務（例如油漆、裝置水管及拆卸）。有關建造費用是以總額計算，當中包括所有工程所涉及的物品與服務；

(f) *保險及退休金服務* 包括各類直接保險及分保服務，以及與保險交易有關的輔助服務，包括代理服務；

(g) *金融服務* 涵蓋金融資產交易及經紀服務；資產管理、投資顧問及有關服務；包銷新發行證券；私人配售；合併及收購服務；機構財務及創業資金服務；信貸、票據交易及貸款服務；其他有關信用狀、銀行承兌、信貸安排、財務租賃及貨幣兌換交易的中介或輔助服務；信託及託管服務；金融市場運作及管理服務；以及證券交易程序及結算服務；

(h) *知識產權使用費* 是指與授權／獲授權使用未歸入別類的特許經營權、專利權、商標、版權及其他非金融性質的無形資產的許可權有關的收益／支出，以及與申請許可證作複製及／或分銷包含在未歸入別類的產品內的知識產權的相關收益／支出；

(i) *電子通訊、電腦及資訊服務* 包括聲音、影像及數據的廣播和傳遞；電腦硬件／軟件相關的服務、資料處理及資料庫服務、電腦保養及維修、系統保養及支援服務；通訊社及其他資訊服務；

(j) *其他商業服務* 包括研究及發展，以及與創新活動相關的服務；法律服務；會計、核數、簿記及稅務顧問服務；商業及管理顧問以及公共關係服務；廣告、市場研究及公眾意見調查服務；建築、工程、科學及其他技術服務；營運租賃服務；與貿易相關的服務；以及雜項商業服務；

(k) *個人、文化及康樂服務* 包括視聽及有關服務；以及衛生服務、教育服務和其他個人服務；以及

(l) *政府貨品及服務* 涵蓋境外駐港官員及其家屬在本港的開支及政府駐境外辦事處的開支。

(e) *Construction* refers to general construction work (including new work, additions and alterations, repair and maintenance), installation work and specialised services (e.g. painting, plumbing and demolition) that usually last for less than one year at sites, buildings and structures (e.g. bridges). Related construction cost is valued on a gross basis, inclusive of all goods and services involved in the work;

(f) *Insurance and pension services* cover all types of direct insurance and reinsurance services, and auxiliary services related to insurance transactions including agency services;

(g) *Financial services* cover financial assets dealing and broking services; asset management, investment advisory and related services; underwriting new securities; private placements; merger and acquisition services; corporate finance and venture capital services; credit, bills transactions and loans; other intermediary and auxiliary services associated with letters of credit, bankers acceptances, lines of credit, financial leasing and foreign exchange transactions; trust and custody services; financial market operational and regulatory services; and processing and clearing services of securities transactions;

(h) *Charges for the use of intellectual property* refer to receipts/payments on authorised use of franchises, patents, trademarks, copyrights and other non-financial proprietary rights; and receipts/payments for licences to reproduce and/or distribute intellectual property embodied in products not included elsewhere;

(i) *Telecommunications, computer and information services* cover services on the broadcast or transmission of sound, images and data; computer hardware/software related services, data processing and database services, maintenance and repair of computers, system maintenance and support services; news agency services and other information services;

(j) *Other business services* include research and development, and services related to innovation activities; legal services; accounting, auditing, book-keeping and tax consulting services; business and management consulting, and public relations services; advertising, market research and public opinion polling services; architectural, engineering, scientific and other technical services; operating leasing services; trade-related services; and miscellaneous business services;

(k) *Personal, cultural and recreational services* cover audio-visual and related services; and health services, education services and other personal services; and

(l) *Government goods and services* cover expenditure of employees of extra-territorial bodies and their dependants in Hong Kong or government offices abroad.

3.21 香港服務貿易統計數字是根據多項資料來源所得的數據編製而成，資料來源包括機構單位和住戶統計調查，以及行政記錄及其他資料來源。有關統計數字在獲得更多輔助數據時會作出輕微修訂。

3.21 Hong Kong's TIS statistics are compiled based on data collected via various sources, including establishment and household surveys, administrative records and other data sources. Such statistics are subject to minor revision when more data from supplementary sources become available.

其他有關刊物

香港對外商品貿易（月刊）

香港商品貿易指數（月刊）

香港進出口貨物分類表（協調制度）2022 年版，第 1 冊及第 2 冊

香港商品貿易統計分類表 2007 年版

香港服務貿易統計（年刊）

香港國際收支平衡、國際投資頭寸及對外債務統計（季刊）

按開支組成部分劃分的本地生產總值（季刊）

本地生產總值統計特刊（2012 年 9 月號）

Further references

Hong Kong External Merchandise Trade (monthly)

Hong Kong Merchandise Trade Index Numbers (monthly)

Hong Kong Imports and Exports Classification List (Harmonized System) 2022 Edition, Volume One and Volume Two

Hong Kong Merchandise Trade Statistics Classification 2007 Edition

Hong Kong Trade in Services Statistics (annual)

Balance of Payments, International Investment Position and External Debt Statistics of Hong Kong (quarterly)

Gross Domestic Product by Expenditure Component (quarterly)

Special Report on Gross Domestic Product (September 2012 issue)

表 3.1 對外商品貿易數字
Table 3.1 External merchandise trade

百萬元(另有註明除外)
$ million (unless otherwise specified)

貿易種類	Type of trade	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
進口	Imports	3,912,163	4,357,004	4,721,399	4,415,440	4,269,752	5,307,792	4,927,467
與上年比較的變動 (%)	Change over the preceding year (%)	+3.9	+8.7	+8.4	-6.5	-3.3	+24.3	-7.2
整體出口	Total exports	3,434,346	3,875,898	4,158,106	3,988,685	3,927,517	4,960,656	4,531,650
與上年比較的變動 (%)	Change over the preceding year (%)	+2.9	+8.0	+7.3	-4.1	-1.5	+26.3	-8.6
貿易總額	Total trade	7,346,509	8,232,902	8,879,505	8,404,126	8,197,270	10,268,448	9,459,117
與上年比較的變動 (%)	Change over the preceding year (%)	+3.4	+8.4	+7.9	-5.4	-2.5	+25.3	-7.9
商品貿易差額	Merchandise trade balance	-477,817	-481,106	-563,292	-426,755	-342,235	-347,136	-395,818
差額佔進口百分比	As percentage of imports	12.2	11.0	11.9	9.7	8.0	6.5	8.0
留用進口	Retained imports	1,056,611	1,098,009	1,215,627	1,003,891	895,600	1,053,590	991,481
與上年比較的變動 (%)	Change over the preceding year (%)	+3.0	+10.1	+10.7	-17.4	-10.8	+17.6	-5.9

資料來源： 政府統計處貿易資料分析組

Source : Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 3.2 按區域劃分的商品貿易數字
Table 3.2 Merchandise trade by region

百萬元
$ million

貿易種類／區域	Type of trade/Region	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
進口	Imports	3,912,163	4,357,004	4,721,399	4,415,440	4,269,752	5,307,792	4,927,467
北美洲	North America	217,873	224,635	242,605	224,042	182,197	215,541	217,930
西歐	Western Europe	380,290	340,085	380,026	371,930	305,242	340,678	323,957
獨立國家聯合體及東歐	Commonwealth of Independent States and Eastern Europe	17,327	16,114	16,368	16,913	17,365	19,978	19,995
中美洲及南美洲	Central and South America	43,946	39,882	47,528	46,200	45,219	53,472	43,005
中東	Middle East	66,893	57,897	66,118	58,877	43,990	52,402	56,389
亞洲	Asia	3,148,161	3,637,263	3,928,601	3,655,856	3,634,733	4,578,189	4,224,823
非洲	Africa	14,771	17,551	15,761	16,717	18,305	24,387	22,160
澳大利西亞及大洋洲	Australasia and Oceania	22,798	23,383	24,265	24,387	22,073	22,649	18,651
郵包(1)	Postal packages(1)	104	193	126	518	629	496	556
整體出口	Total exports	3,434,346	3,875,898	4,158,106	3,988,685	3,927,517	4,960,656	4,531,650
北美洲	North America	362,639	347,982	375,260	322,547	273,656	328,319	308,996
西歐	Western Europe	343,864	345,200	371,120	357,565	312,961	404,201	354,689
獨立國家聯合體及東歐	Commonwealth of Independent States and Eastern Europe	45,301	63,497	84,652	77,765	79,762	95,838	75,582
中美洲及南美洲	Central and South America	58,379	68,302	78,763	79,898	66,225	92,411	84,667
中東	Middle East	58,633	81,928	81,090	86,074	83,396	101,717	125,611
亞洲	Asia	2,498,643	2,890,028	3,081,240	2,981,723	3,027,994	3,849,296	3,515,991
非洲	Africa	20,861	37,186	42,803	42,657	45,172	46,603	28,261
澳大利西亞及大洋洲	Australasia and Oceania	45,469	41,667	43,107	39,431	36,753	41,153	36,826
郵包(1)	Postal packages(1)	557	108	71	1,026	1,599	1,117	1,027

註釋： (1) 包括所有區域的郵包。

Note : (1) Including the postal packages of all regions.

資料來源： 政府統計處貿易資料分析組

Source : Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 3.3 按主要國家／地區劃分的商品貿易數字
Table 3.3 Merchandise trade by main country/territory

百萬元
$ million

貿易種類／主要國家／地區	Type of trade/ Main country/territory	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
進口（供應地）	Imports (supplier)	3,912,163	4,357,004	4,721,399	4,415,440	4,269,752	5,307,792	4,927,467
中國內地	The mainland of China	1,840,862	2,030,145	2,186,267	2,058,091	1,923,535	2,433,474	2,077,660
台灣	Taiwan	244,889	329,678	338,445	330,454	405,695	547,531	587,422
新加坡	Singapore	246,346	288,107	314,126	290,657	314,144	413,813	398,535
韓國	Korea	153,527	252,056	278,314	220,071	247,170	324,618	289,773
日本	Japan	311,605	253,394	259,964	252,601	239,984	270,787	242,758
整體出口（目的地）	Total exports (destination)	3,434,346	3,875,898	4,158,106	3,988,685	3,927,517	4,960,656	4,531,650
中國內地	The mainland of China	1,857,759	2,105,829	2,287,303	2,210,854	2,324,511	2,951,973	2,570,757
美國	United States of America	338,505	330,198	356,797	304,004	258,842	309,619	292,705
印度	India	77,181	158,635	134,339	118,186	97,392	133,057	171,673
台灣	Taiwan	80,842	89,371	86,172	88,275	98,507	143,816	154,167
越南	Vietnam	50,702	79,632	83,225	80,213	84,484	103,277	112,424

資料來源： 政府統計處貿易資料分析組 Source : Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 3.4 按標準國際貿易分類中的貨類劃分的貿易數字
Table 3.4 Trade by Standard International Trade Classification (SITC) commodity section

百萬元
$ million

貿易種類／「標準國際貿易分類」中的貨類	Type of trade/SITC commodity section	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
進口	Imports	3,912,163	4,357,004	4,721,399	4,415,440	4,269,752	5,307,792	4,927,467
0 食物及活動物	Food and live animals	144,143	181,994	190,631	180,864	164,818	176,316	153,926
1 飲料及煙草	Beverages and tobacco	25,009	31,688	33,892	29,551	23,622	27,616	25,164
2 除燃料外的非食用未加工材料	Crude materials, inedible, except fuels	30,219	16,221	16,637	19,280	14,944	21,125	20,390
3 礦物燃料、滑潤劑及有關物質	Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials	142,171	97,302	123,568	112,566	68,641	87,983	114,369
4 動物及植物油、脂肪及蠟	Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes	1,896	1,477	1,534	1,546	1,422	1,856	2,159
5 未列明在其他編號的化學品及有關產品	Chemicals and related products, not elsewhere specified	181,956	158,416	169,588	151,998	166,877	181,203	154,801
6 主要以材料分類的製成品	Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	416,875	377,081	380,978	346,276	288,274	372,552	317,303
7 機械及運輸設備	Machinery and transport equipment	2,265,143	2,876,896	3,146,153	2,945,614	3,013,975	3,776,645	3,446,443
8 雜項製成品	Miscellaneous manufactured articles	703,105	611,295	652,266	620,438	518,124	650,768	681,708
9 未列入其他分類的貨物及交易	Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere	1,646	4,633	6,151	7,307	9,056	11,728	11,204
整體出口	Total exports	3,434,346	3,875,898	4,158,106	3,988,685	3,927,517	4,960,656	4,531,650
0 食物及活動物	Food and live animals	41,335	70,215	75,115	68,857	53,312	58,845	55,438
1 飲料及煙草	Beverages and tobacco	14,281	17,942	19,128	16,339	9,494	11,492	9,849
2 除燃料外的非食用未加工材料	Crude materials, inedible, except fuels	25,383	12,759	15,999	16,556	12,026	27,654	25,890
3 礦物燃料、滑潤劑及有關物質	Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials	8,587	4,583	5,366	4,905	3,681	4,958	5,928
4 動物及植物油、脂肪及蠟	Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes	498	330	336	348	341	411	396
5 未列明在其他編號的化學品及有關產品	Chemicals and related products, not elsewhere specified	151,457	122,245	126,732	121,861	129,462	146,865	106,492
6 主要以材料分類的製成品	Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	350,674	363,689	323,662	284,093	255,701	345,458	295,354
7 機械及運輸設備	Machinery and transport equipment	2,120,117	2,702,514	2,977,863	2,890,685	2,977,495	3,783,034	3,435,519
8 雜項製成品	Miscellaneous manufactured articles	717,868	576,577	609,306	579,903	479,961	573,293	588,438
9 未列入其他分類的貨物及交易	Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere	4,145	5,044	4,599	5,140	6,044	8,645	8,346

資料來源： 政府統計處貿易資料分析組

Source : Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 3.5 按主要貨品類別及主要供應地劃分的進口
Table 3.5 Imports by principal commodity and main supplier

百萬元
$ million

「標準國際貿易分類」中的主要段／組／主要供應地	Principal commodity of SITC division/group/ Main supplier	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
77 電動機械、器具、用具及其電動部件	Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, and electrical parts thereof	1,016,002	1,578,347	1,758,044	1,671,974	1,796,531	2,322,081	2,251,214
中國內地	The mainland of China	394,550	579,722	633,466	635,360	640,041	867,291	797,791
台灣	Taiwan	148,439	250,013	254,319	251,540	316,100	430,865	481,974
新加坡	Singapore	144,000	199,983	217,090	207,291	238,904	324,597	309,513
764 電訊設備	Telecommunications equipment	594,181	723,668	730,825	679,590	636,269	744,139	548,990
中國內地	The mainland of China	402,064	569,041	580,806	532,813	496,783	572,436	379,097
越南	Vietnam	22,577	12,167	15,924	20,155	26,989	36,287	39,495
美國	United States of America	18,978	34,766	36,180	33,277	26,303	34,923	36,929
759 適用於辦公室機器及自動資料處理機器的零件及附件	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely with office machines and automatic data processing machines	172,819	150,433	190,365	161,545	159,866	209,397	199,053
中國內地	The mainland of China	107,711	95,924	130,929	102,594	92,929	115,649	105,073
韓國	Korea	5,146	10,514	9,647	11,479	13,455	16,181	20,185
越南	Vietnam	573	1,018	2,053	3,434	7,062	14,015	17,115
667 珍珠、寶石及半寶石，未加工或經加工	Pearls, precious and semi-precious stones, unworked or worked	152,258	173,385	180,037	154,402	101,893	142,059	146,957
印度	India	57,611	71,277	71,517	56,163	37,450	53,982	44,447
中國內地	The mainland of China	11,699	11,220	12,323	12,213	9,648	19,826	22,035
美國	United States of America	15,651	18,900	18,162	16,859	10,126	12,972	16,101
885 鐘錶	Watches and clocks	81,386	63,973	70,287	62,778	47,880	65,218	59,404
瑞士	Switzerland	40,246	22,475	27,296	23,874	15,314	20,594	17,448
中國內地	The mainland of China	21,209	21,097	20,809	18,598	11,067	14,440	12,625
日本	Japan	8,469	5,991	6,153	5,665	4,917	8,974	9,114
84 服裝及衣服配件	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	126,724	96,786	99,280	87,908	60,116	65,551	59,253
中國內地	The mainland of China	100,937	67,881	66,133	54,864	34,194	38,765	32,704
意大利	Italy	8,772	9,754	10,960	10,008	6,939	7,591	6,965
法國	France	3,963	3,718	4,656	5,364	4,430	3,621	4,006
894 嬰兒車、玩具、遊戲及運動貨品	Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods	75,326	46,256	42,214	33,125	28,001	34,350	24,843
中國內地	The mainland of China	61,457	39,744	35,827	26,685	21,863	27,620	17,082
日本	Japan	9,484	2,602	2,878	2,988	2,853	2,932	3,900
台灣	Taiwan	810	561	580	495	474	827	860
65 紡織紗、織物、製成品及有關產品	Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles and related products	80,384	55,534	54,104	46,238	37,314	38,615	23,139
中國內地	The mainland of China	52,191	37,988	37,812	32,430	25,630	27,252	14,462
意大利	Italy	3,936	2,631	2,771	2,337	1,425	1,842	1,760
台灣	Taiwan	6,556	3,777	3,343	2,654	2,055	2,171	1,453
851 鞋履	Footwear	37,591	26,171	26,911	27,402	17,090	18,837	17,708
中國內地	The mainland of China	29,362	15,870	15,087	14,292	8,051	8,969	6,447
意大利	Italy	2,596	3,323	3,650	3,692	2,462	2,732	2,805
法國	France	1,530	874	1,226	1,611	1,355	2,000	2,548
762 無線電廣播接收機	Radio-broadcast receivers	5,860	2,720	2,388	1,722	1,133	1,346	502
中國內地	The mainland of China	5,402	2,221	1,948	1,530	1,007	1,248	396
阿拉伯聯合酋長國	United Arab Emirates	84	31	27	18	12	31	41
美國	United States of America	55	44	62	39	30	11	22

資料來源： 政府統計處貿易資料分析組

Source : Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 3.6 按主要貨品類別及主要目的地劃分的整體出口
Table 3.6 Total exports by principal commodity and main destination

百萬元
$ million

「標準國際貿易分類」中的主要段／組／主要目的地	Principal commodity of SITC division/group/ Main destination	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
77 電動機械、器具、用具及其電動部件	Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, and electrical parts thereof	917,410	1,387,653	1,585,643	1,570,187	1,703,189	2,263,991	2,221,349
中國內地	The mainland of China	669,213	1,079,451	1,240,951	1,218,745	1,345,375	1,768,681	1,646,212
台灣	Taiwan	28,662	32,349	33,741	41,068	46,312	75,119	77,332
美國	United States of America	46,149	60,167	64,337	54,393	49,058	61,595	65,355
764 電訊設備	Telecommunications equipment	596,479	746,306	766,468	726,192	657,977	741,268	538,503
中國內地	The mainland of China	307,778	303,051	275,390	255,816	238,310	261,706	125,332
阿拉伯聯合酋長國	United Arab Emirates	7,970	18,482	21,234	29,081	32,887	49,092	62,438
美國	United States of America	53,408	55,074	60,961	54,872	50,194	55,799	49,335
759 適用於辦公室機器及自動資料處理機器的零件及附件	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely with office machines and automatic data processing machines	198,325	187,248	210,404	188,203	202,412	268,031	234,671
中國內地	The mainland of China	144,403	125,622	135,075	120,082	127,660	183,224	142,209
美國	United States of America	10,804	13,733	16,221	14,015	15,800	16,182	24,762
台灣	Taiwan	2,383	4,688	5,268	6,895	7,912	9,891	9,306
885 鐘錶	Watches and clocks	74,348	65,210	66,331	64,223	46,386	59,807	54,781
美國	United States of America	12,159	10,001	9,428	8,879	6,418	9,400	8934
中國內地	The mainland of China	11,015	12,060	11,871	11,546	10,386	12,530	8,153
瑞士	Switzerland	11,413	8,465	9,413	8,574	5,196	6,523	7,072
84 服裝及衣服配件	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	175,085	112,871	108,520	96,225	63,784	66,688	53,520
美國	United States of America	64,634	41,946	39,891	31,794	16,578	18,362	11,761
中國內地	The mainland of China	9,043	8,434	8,629	9,371	10,075	9,970	9,407
澳門	Macao	1,732	2,802	3,334	3,751	2,579	3,613	2,952
894 嬰兒車、玩具、遊戲及運動貨品	Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods	90,596	57,603	57,171	43,168	35,776	43,354	30,677
中國內地	The mainland of China	24,384	10,637	9,775	6,102	5,439	6,780	5,029
美國	United States of America	19,718	13,160	14,566	10,905	7,918	9,592	4,952
日本	Japan	13,199	9,836	10,938	7,569	6,757	8,247	4119
65 紡織紗、織物、製成品及有關產品	Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles and related products	81,798	59,295	57,903	50,098	42,243	42,046	25,430
中國內地	The mainland of China	53,477	29,252	27,607	22,530	15,583	15,946	8,695
越南	Vietnam	5,658	9,004	8,866	8,337	6,900	8,365	5,260
孟加拉國	Bangladesh	3,249	3,847	4,171	3,512	2,902	3,278	1,936
831 旅行用品、手袋及類似容器	Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	47,280	33,542	32,429	31,612	25,524	26,165	21,985
韓國	Korea	4,884	2,010	1,548	1,374	597	4,605	4802
中國內地	The mainland of China	4,886	5,901	6,226	8,202	10,602	5,734	3,722
澳門	Macao	2,361	2,480	3,275	3,305	2,069	4,146	3,363
851 鞋履	Footwear	40,194	22,592	22,116	23,220	16,479	18,416	17,500
中國內地	The mainland of China	3,875	3,826	4,432	5,651	5,363	5,450	6,241
美國	United States of America	14,212	6,752	6,111	5,479	2,879	4,050	3,866
澳門	Macao	775	1,213	1,382	1,777	1,068	1,556	1,204
762 無線電廣播接收機	Radio-broadcast receivers	7,828	3,110	2,234	1,803	1,428	1,654	590
中國內地	The mainland of China	188	117	105	56	45	102	122
美國	United States of America	2,365	864	668	355	235	299	117
日本	Japan	1,185	227	134	167	120	116	32

資料來源： 政府統計處貿易資料分析組

Source : Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 3.7 按運輸方式劃分的商品貿易數字
Table 3.7 Merchandise trade by mode of transport

百萬元
$ million

運輸方式	Mode of transport	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
進口	Imports	3,912,163	4,357,004	4,721,399	4,415,440	4,269,752	5,307,792	4,927,467
空運	Air	1,508,774	1,947,274	2,112,042	2,001,349	2,056,229	2,578,010	2,691,421
陸運	Land	1,457,318	1,599,431	1,763,573	1,668,130	1,615,379	2,050,870	1,387,352
海運	Ocean	800,776	676,081	704,530	611,819	506,846	568,049	620,019
河運	River	92,360	76,721	75,687	70,773	60,066	79,827	194,903
其他(1)	Others(1)	52,935	57,496	65,567	63,369	31,233	31,036	33,771
整體出口	Total exports	3,434,346	3,875,898	4,158,106	3,988,685	3,927,517	4,960,656	4,531,650
空運	Air	1,153,753	1,492,643	1,596,512	1,548,212	1,442,947	1,760,263	1,870,978
陸運	Land	1,344,621	1,621,217	1,787,907	1,744,881	1,888,809	2,470,824	1,917,635
海運	Ocean	784,567	632,970	634,861	574,803	508,077	602,055	577,015
河運	River	129,157	105,650	113,166	98,838	82,687	123,219	162,163
其他(1)	Others(1)	22,247	23,418	25,660	21,952	4,996	4,295	3,860

註釋： (1) 其他運輸方式包括手提運送及郵遞。

Note : (1) Others include trade by hand carried and parcel post.

資料來源： 政府統計處貿易資料分析組

Source : Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 3.8 涉及外發中國內地加工的貿易
Table 3.8 Trade involving outward processing in the mainland of China

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
涉及外發加工貿易的估計貨值（百萬元）	Estimated value of outward processing trade ($ million)							
輸往中國內地的整體出口貨品	Total exports to the mainland of China	586,033	579,387	609,818	559,376	502,696	562,794	462,286
從中國內地進口的貨品	Imports from the mainland of China	763,560	810,280	849,048	793,354	668,753	803,864	635,601
原產地為中國內地經本港輸往其他地方的轉口貨品	Re-exports of the mainland of China origin to other places	895,635	920,528	972,317	884,098	737,157	882,253	759,664
涉及外發加工貿易的估計比重(%)	Estimated proportion of outward processing trade (%)							
輸往中國內地的整體出口貨品	Total exports to the mainland of China	31.5	27.5	26.6	25.3	21.6	19.1	18.0
從中國內地進口的貨品	Imports from the mainland of China	41.5	39.9	38.9	38.6	34.9	33.1	30.7
原產地為中國內地經本港輸往其他地方的轉口貨品	Re-exports of the mainland of China origin to other places	74.2	70.5	69.5	68.7	62.8	60.9	60.0

資料來源： 政府統計處電子貿易服務及貨運統計組

Source : Electronic Trading Services and Cargo Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 3.9 商品貿易指數
Table 3.9 Merchandise trade index numbers

(2021年 = 100)
(Year 2021 = 100)

貿易種類	Type of trade	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
貨值指數	Value Index							
進口	Imports	73.7	82.1	89.0	83.2	80.4	100.0	92.8
整體出口	Total exports	69.2	78.1	83.8	80.4	79.2	100.0	91.4
單位價格指數	Unit Value Index							
進口	Imports	89.6	91.9	94.3	95.5	94.8	100.0	108.1
整體出口	Total exports	89.0	92.1	94.4	95.4	94.9	100.0	107.8
貨量指數	Quantum Index							
進口	Imports	80.3	88.8	94.0	86.9	84.7	100.0	86.1
整體出口	Total exports	76.4	84.3	88.4	84.0	83.4	100.0	85.2
貿易價格比率指數(1)	Terms of Trade Index(1)	99.3	100.2	100.1	100.0	100.0	100.0	99.7

註釋： 貿易指數的參照年已由2020年重訂為2021年。

(1) 貿易價格比率指數是根據整體出口的單位價格指數與進口的單位價格指數的比率計算出來。

Notes : The reference year for the trade indices has been revised from 2020 to 2021.

(1) The terms of trade index is derived from the ratio of the unit value index for total exports to that for imports.

資料來源： 政府統計處貿易資料分析組

Source : Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 3.10 按用途類別劃分的進口及整體出口單位價格指數及貨量指數

Table 3.10 Unit Value Indices and Quantum Indices of imports and total exports by end-use category

(2021年 = 100)
(Year 2021 = 100)

用途類別	End-use category	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
進口	Imports							
單位價格指數	Unit Value Index							
食品	Foodstuffs	86.6	93.1	95.4	96.6	97.4	100.0	105.6
消費品	Consumer goods	88.3	93.2	95.1	96.2	97.6	100.0	105.6
原料及半製成品	Raw materials and semi-manufactures	83.5	90.7	92.4	93.4	93.0	100.0	107.9
燃料	Fuels	145.4	84.2	105.2	98.9	71.5	100.0	149.8
資本貨品	Capital goods	94.6	93.3	95.3	97.3	97.1	100.0	107.8
所有進口	All imports	89.6	91.9	94.3	95.5	94.8	100.0	108.1
貨量指數	Quantum Index							
食品	Foodstuffs	97.0	114.3	116.7	107.5	96.3	100.0	83.4
消費品	Consumer goods	118.9	106.3	110.4	103.3	82.3	100.0	89.9
原料及半製成品	Raw materials and semi-manufactures	63.0	77.4	83.5	77.8	83.6	100.0	89.4
燃料	Fuels	107.2	128.5	131.2	126.9	108.0	100.0	86.0
資本貨品	Capital goods	81.5	91.1	96.2	87.1	85.2	100.0	80.2
所有進口	All imports	80.3	88.8	94.0	86.9	84.7	100.0	86.1
整體出口	Total exports							
單位價格指數	Unit Value Index							
食品	Foodstuffs	85.8	97.6	98.8	99.1	97.6	100.0	102.8
消費品	Consumer goods	96.8	100.1	100.7	101.2	100.2	100.0	104.5
原料及半製成品	Raw materials and semi-manufactures	86.3	87.8	90.9	92.5	91.3	100.0	110.3
燃料	Fuels	137.8	84.0	98.6	91.7	77.8	100.0	142.2
資本貨品	Capital goods	89.4	93.8	95.9	96.8	97.1	100.0	106.0
所有整體出口	All total exports	89.0	92.1	94.4	95.4	94.9	100.0	107.8
貨量指數	Quantum Index							
食品	Foodstuffs	90.0	132.9	138.9	122.4	93.0	100.0	93.6
消費品	Consumer goods	122.2	104.1	102.6	98.7	81.5	100.0	86.9
原料及半製成品	Raw materials and semi-manufactures	55.5	71.8	77.8	74.1	81.4	100.0	87.2
燃料	Fuels	90.9	100.7	99.5	101.0	90.9	100.0	92.0
資本貨品	Capital goods	81.4	89.5	93.7	88.6	86.2	100.0	81.7
所有整體出口	All total exports	76.4	84.3	88.4	84.0	83.4	100.0	85.2

註釋： 貿易指數的參照年已由2020年重訂為2021年。

Note: The reference year for the trade indices has been revised from 2020 to 2021.

資料來源： 政府統計處貿易資料分析組

Source : Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 3.11 按服務組成部分及服務組別劃分的服務輸出及輸入
Table 3.11 Exports and imports of services by service component and service group

百萬元
$ million

服務組成部分／服務組別	Service component/Service group	2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
服務輸出	Exports of services	710,716	764,660	811,295	886,883	799,121 *	519,205 *	615,069
製造服務	Manufacturing services	§	§	§	§	§	§	§
保養及維修服務	Maintenance and repair services	2,378	2,628	2,557	2,856	2,753	1,856	1,781
運輸	Transport	250,075	218,687	237,426	258,847	246,749	185,876	256,096
海上運輸	Sea transport	136,808	107,329	117,155	127,275	128,462	115,578	184,591
航空運輸	Air transport	89,775	88,777	95,626	106,146	93,956	41,033	34,783
其他運輸	Other transport	4,357	4,117	4,283	4,827	5,044	2,801	2,767
貨運代理	Cargo forwarding	16,624	13,995	15,153	15,411	14,197	18,471	21,043
郵遞及速遞服務	Postal and courier services	2,511	4,470	5,210	5,187	5,089	7,993	12,913
旅遊	Travel	221,490	254,962	259,817	288,974	226,559	22,176	14,382
建造	Construction	1,111	944	969	782	687	341	171
保險及退休金服務	Insurance and pension services	6,610	11,218	11,050	11,664	11,145	9,051	9,427
直接保險	Direct insurance	2,057	6,117	5,581	5,742	5,988	5,814	5,609
分保及再分保	Reinsurance and retrocession	3,591	3,933	4,447	4,723	3,960	1,850	2,454
輔助保險服務	Auxiliary insurance services	962	1,168	1,022	1,199	1,197	1,387	1,364
金融服務	Financial services	111,910	138,347	157,011	174,083	169,289 *	168,766 *	185,573
知識產權使用費	Charges for the use of intellectual property	3,575	5,225	5,605	5,821	5,911	5,442	5,555
特許經營權及商標使用許可費	Franchises and trademarks licensing fees	307	857	931	1,031	1,059	966	1,013
其他知識產權使用費	Charges for the use of other intellectual property rights	3,268	4,368	4,674	4,790	4,851	4,477	4,543
電子通訊、電腦及資訊服務	Telecommunications, computer and information services	17,058	22,134	22,076	23,136	24,220	25,720	29,228
電子通訊服務	Telecommunications services	9,695	14,283	14,025	14,827	15,756	17,708	20,364
電腦服務	Computer services	6,621	7,132	7,328	7,471	7,613	7,268	8,118
資訊服務	Information services	742	719	723	838	851	744	746
其他商業服務	Other business services	92,264	107,445	111,474	117,258	108,401	97,109	110,468
研究及發展以及與創新活動相關的服務	Research and development, and services related to innovation activities	535	805	931	1,194	1,154	1,093	1,245
法律服務	Legal services	1,973	2,507	2,909	3,025	3,320	3,634	3,889
會計、核數、簿記及稅務顧問服務	Accounting, auditing, book-keeping and tax consulting services	1,440	1,858	1,952	2,083	2,107	2,230	2,244
商業及管理顧問以及公共關係服務	Business and management consulting, and public relations services	27,920	39,613	41,245	44,829	40,510	37,326	39,491
廣告、市場研究及公眾意見調查服務	Advertising, market research and public opinion polling services	5,701	5,161	5,253	5,341	4,951	3,787	4,991
建築、工程、科學及其他技術服務	Architectural, engineering, scientific and other technical services	3,731	3,972	4,262	4,571	4,304	3,559	4,034
營運租賃服務	Operating leasing services	217	274	332	381	371	489	6,810
與貿易相關的服務	Trade-related services	40,244	39,940	41,132	42,522	38,905	33,405	36,942
雜項商業服務	Miscellaneous business services	10,502	13,314	13,458	13,312	12,778	11,587	10,822
個人、文化及康樂服務	Personal, cultural and recreational services	3,677	2,328	2,557	2,711	2,662	2,113	1,652
視聽及有關服務	Audio-visual and related	858	658	620	570	480	297	315
其他個人、文化及康樂服務	Other personal, cultural and recreational services	2,820	1,670	1,938	2,141	2,183	1,817	1,338
政府貨品及服務	Government goods and services	568	743	753	750	746	754	736

表 3.11 (續) 按服務組成部分及服務組別劃分的服務輸出及輸入
Table 3.11 (cont'd) Exports and imports of services by service component and service group

百萬元
$ million

服務組成部分／服務組別	Service component/Service group	2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
服務輸入	Imports of services	578,035	578,106	605,924	639,947	634,243	426,257	480,027
製造服務	Manufacturing services	139,459	88,192	91,313	93,181	88,091	78,956	94,768
保養及維修服務	Maintenance and repair services	590	1,009	1,102	1,404	1,639	1,621	1,506
運輸	Transport	139,414	131,387	136,274	145,261	143,694	115,279	156,380
海上運輸	Sea transport	60,932	57,789	58,347	57,860	59,443	60,834	85,439
航空運輸	Air transport	64,811	53,689	56,754	65,475	62,877	24,221	31,679
其他運輸	Other transport	3,662	4,666	4,456	4,686	4,691	1,724	2,128
貨運代理	Cargo forwarding	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
郵遞及速遞服務	Postal and courier services	10,009	15,242	16,717	17,240	16,683	28,500	37,135
旅遊	Travel	148,071	187,385	197,858	207,232	210,626	42,817	26,148
建造	Construction	609	953	981	782	483	331	182
保險及退休金服務	Insurance and pension services	9,283	11,047	11,279	11,813	11,963	12,793	15,233
直接保險	Direct insurance	2,871	1,815	2,039	2,272	2,008	2,798	6,181
分保及再分保	Reinsurance and retrocession	6,285	8,984	8,961	9,231	9,625	9,639	8,606
輔助保險服務	Auxiliary insurance services	128	248	278	309	330	356	446
金融服務	Financial services	30,214	36,594	42,283	48,605	50,556	55,959	56,721
知識產權使用費	Charges for the use of intellectual property	15,640	14,615	15,001	15,622	15,511	13,651	15,837
特許經營權及商標使用許可費	Franchises and trademarks licensing fees	3,647	4,370	4,442	4,984	4,787	4,485	5,525
其他知識產權使用費	Charges for the use of other intellectual property rights	11,993	10,246	10,559	10,638	10,724	9,165	10,312
電子通訊、電腦及資訊服務	Telecommunications, computer and information services	9,783	15,044	15,042	15,670	16,073	17,823	19,911
電子通訊服務	Telecommunications services	5,572	8,894	8,853	9,312	9,802	10,288	11,886
電腦服務	Computer services	3,481	5,065	5,081	5,143	5,056	6,322	6,610
資訊服務	Information services	730	1,085	1,108	1,215	1,215	1,213	1,415
其他商業服務	Other business services	83,132	89,660	92,382	97,984	93,204	84,371	90,706
研究及發展以及與創新活動相關的服務	Research and development, and services related to innovation activities	917	1,164	1,610	2,253	1,496	1,321	1,502
法律服務	Legal services	608	1,200	1,260	1,018	1,070	1,058	1,033
會計、核數、簿記及稅務顧問服務	Accounting, auditing, book-keeping and tax consulting services	642	1,252	1,352	1,452	1,511	1,797	1,881
商業及管理顧問以及公共關係服務	Business and management consulting, and public relations services	21,543	25,379	25,664	26,439	25,728	23,990	23,028
廣告、市場研究及公眾意見調查服務	Advertising, market research and public opinion polling services	3,984	4,109	4,244	4,283	3,923	3,477	3,488
建築、工程、科學及其他技術服務	Architectural, engineering, scientific and other technical services	2,483	2,699	2,521	2,531	2,650	2,689	2,203
營運租賃服務	Operating leasing services	14,891	11,903	12,924	15,310	14,684	11,349	13,712
與貿易相關的服務	Trade-related services	33,182	33,428	34,381	36,208	33,490	32,064	36,167
雜項商業服務	Miscellaneous business services	4,883	8,524	8,425	8,489	8,652	6,625	7,692
個人、文化及康樂服務	Personal, cultural and recreational services	728	983	1,003	1,126	1,094	1,688	1,822
視聽及有關服務	Audio-visual and related services	495	403	365	406	328	267	227
其他個人、文化及康樂服務	Other personal, cultural and recreational services	233	581	637	720	766	1,421	1,595
政府貨品及服務	Government goods and services	1,112	1,236	1,407	1,268	1,309	969	813

註釋： 數字已採納《2010年國際服務貿易統計手冊》內最新的國際建議。有關詳情，請參閱本章的「概念及方法」。

Note : Figures have incorporated the latest international recommendations given in the *Manual on Statistics of International Trade in Services 2010*. For details, please refer to "Concepts and methods" of this chapter.

資料來源： 政府統計處服務貿易統計組

Source : Trade in Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 3.12 按目的地／來源地的區域劃分的服務輸出及輸入
Table 3.12 Exports and imports of services by region of destination/source

百萬元
$ million

區域	Region	2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
服務輸出(1)	Exports of services(1)							
所有區域	All regions	693,598	739,036	776,275	842,913	760,871 *	488,486 *	586,254
亞洲	Asia	398,494	451,763	473,578	514,977	446,628 *	204,517 *	233,713
澳大利西亞及大洋洲	Australasia and Oceania	23,119	19,628	21,011	22,885	21,002 *	15,808 *	17,863
中美洲及南美洲	Central and South America	7,698	9,587	10,245	9,933	10,452	12,223	14,958
北美洲	North America	124,197	112,612	119,374	129,925	123,212 *	119,487 *	153,949
西歐	Western Europe	125,719	134,169	140,098	151,620	147,349 *	129,733 *	156,281
其他(2)	Others(2)	14,371	11,279	11,969	13,573	12,228 *	6,718 *	9,489
服務輸入(1)	Imports of services(1)							
所有區域	All regions	575,521	574,520	597,191	627,373	622,295	418,322	475,607
亞洲	Asia	379,401	370,797	387,877	406,217	401,913	248,195	286,409
澳大利西亞及大洋洲	Australasia and Oceania	23,994	27,332	28,815	29,584	28,218	15,906	15,624
中美洲及南美洲	Central and South America	2,656	6,303	5,533	5,414	5,784	6,223	5,752
北美洲	North America	77,027	76,859	78,066	82,434	80,677	74,134	84,751
西歐	Western Europe	81,858	81,478	84,017	90,080	92,169	68,753	76,833
其他(2)	Others(2)	10,585	11,752	12,883	13,645	13,534	5,110	6,238

註釋： 數字已採納《2010年國際服務貿易統計手冊》內最新的國際建議。有關詳情，請參閱本章的「概念及方法」。

(1) 由於非直接計算的金融中介服務沒有按地區細分的數字，因此本統計表內的數字均沒有包括非直接計算的金融中介服務的數字，以致本統計表內「所有區域」的數字並不等同於表3.11內「服務輸出及輸入」的相應數字。

(2) 包括獨立國家聯合體及東歐、中東以及非洲的國家／地區。

資料來源： 政府統計處服務貿易統計組

Notes : Figures have incorporated the latest international recommendations given in the *Manual on Statistics of International Trade in Services 2010*. For details, please refer to "Concepts and methods" of this chapter.

(1) Since data on geographical breakdowns of financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) are not available, the figures in respect of FISIM are not included in this table. Hence, figures for "All regions" in this table are not equal to the corresponding figures for "Exports and imports of services" in Table 3.11.

(2) Include countries/territories of Commonwealth of Independent States and Eastern Europe, Middle East and Africa.

Source : Trade in Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 3.13 按主要目的地劃分的服務輸出
Table 3.13 Exports of services by main destination

百萬元
$ million

目的地(1)	Destination(1)	2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
所有目的地	All destinations	693,598	739,036	776,275	842,913	760,871 *	488,486 *	586,254
美國	United States of America	114,555	104,814	110,583	120,036	113,697 *	110,772 *	143,244
中國內地	The mainland of China	234,137	296,361	310,276	340,128	286,475 *	96,715 *	100,110
英國	United Kingdom	49,086	60,682	63,482	68,796	67,487 *	60,672 *	71,092
德國	Germany	22,858	18,940	21,593	24,533	23,772 *	22,495 *	36,114
台灣	Taiwan	35,211	25,792	27,920	30,815	28,017	21,785	31,554

註釋： 數字已採納《2010年國際服務貿易統計手冊》內最新的國際建議。有關詳情，請參閱本章的「概念及方法」。

(1) 由於非直接計算的金融中介服務沒有按地區細分的數字，因此本統計表內的數字均沒有包括非直接計算的金融中介服務的數字，以致本統計表內「所有目的地」的數字並不等同於表3.11內「服務輸出」的相應數字。

Notes : Figures have incorporated the latest international recommendations given in the *Manual on Statistics of International Trade in Services 2010*. For details, please refer to "Concepts and methods" of this chapter.

(1) Since data on geographical breakdowns of financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) are not available, the figures in respect of FISIM are not included in this table. Hence, figures for "All destinations" in this table are not equal to the corresponding figures for "Exports of services" in Table 3.11.

資料來源： 政府統計處服務貿易統計組

Source : Trade in Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 3.14 按主要來源地劃分的服務輸入
Table 3.14 Imports of services by main source

百萬元
$ million

來源地(1)	Source(1)	2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
所有來源地	All sources	575,521	574,520	597,191	627,373	622,295	418,322	475,607
中國內地	The mainland of China	250,092	220,991	228,311	237,543	234,949	161,868	196,904
美國	United States of America	64,279	65,578	66,265	69,906	68,177	68,168	77,043
英國	United Kingdom	33,030	33,329	34,853	37,624	39,340	33,215	33,091
新加坡	Singapore	26,298	24,353	25,662	27,243	27,189	25,636	28,920
日本	Japan	32,369	45,887	49,922	51,952	50,927	19,306	17,841

註釋： 數字已採納《2010年國際服務貿易統計手冊》內最新的國際建議。有關詳情，請參閱本章的「概念及方法」。

(1) 由於非直接計算的金融中介服務沒有按地區細分的數字，因此本統計表內的數字均沒有包括非直接計算的金融中介服務的數字，以致本統計表內「所有來源地」的數字並不等同於表3.11內「服務輸入」的相應數字。

Notes : Figures have incorporated the latest international recommendations given in the *Manual on Statistics of International Trade in Services 2010*. For details, please refer to "Concepts and methods" of this chapter.

(1) Since data on geographical breakdowns of financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) are not available, the figures in respect of FISIM are not included in this table. Hence, figures for "All sources" in this table are not equal to the corresponding figures for "Imports of services" in Table 3.11.

資料來源： 政府統計處服務貿易統計組

Source : Trade in Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

4 國民收入及國際收支平衡
National Income and Balance of Payments

概念及方法
(表 4.1 – 4.17)

4.1 本地生產總值及本地居民總收入皆是國民經濟核算的核心統計數字。它們同是分析一個經濟體的整體經濟情況的重要經濟指標。前者對反映生產水平尤其有用，而後者則反映本地居民的總體收入。

4.2 本地生產總值的統計數字是由 1961 年統計年開始編製，而本地居民總收入的統計數字則由 1993 年統計年開始編製。

4.3 除本地生產總值及本地居民總收入統計數字外，國際收支平衡、國際投資頭寸及對外債務統計是重要的宏觀經濟總量，可撮錄一個經濟體與世界各地之間的對外交易和頭寸。它們對該經濟體的內部和國際的貨幣及金融監控與政策審議都甚為重要。

4.4 香港的按年國際收支平衡表自 1998 年統計年開始編製，而按季的國際收支平衡表則由 1999 年第 1 季統計季度開始編製。按年的國際投資頭寸統計數字自 2000 年統計年開始編製，而按季的國際投資頭寸統計數字則由 2010 年第 1 季統計季度開始編製。按季的對外債務統計數字由 2002 年第 1 季統計季度開始編製。

4.5 在計算本地生產總值、本地居民總收入、國際收支平衡及相關統計數字時，「*居民*」的概念非常重要。一個經濟體內的居民包括個人及機構。根據國際標準，在個人層面，居民指在該經濟體的經濟領域內通常居留的人，與其國籍無關。如某人已在該經濟體居留或打算居留至少 12 個月，即被視為在該經濟體通常居留。在機構層面，居民指在該經濟體的經濟領域內通常經營業務的機構。經濟領域指該經濟體的政府有效管治的地域。概念上，個人和機構的居民身分以其主要經濟利益中心作為依據。

4.6 香港特別行政區與中國內地之間的交易和資產及負債頭寸，分別視作對外交易和對外頭寸。對外交易的例子有貨品貿易、服務貿易及對外初次收入流量。對外頭寸的例子有外來及向外直接投資頭寸。

Concepts and methods
(Tables 4.1 – 4.17)

4.1 Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and Gross National Income (GNI) are core statistics in National Accounts. They are both important economic indicators and useful for analysing the overall economic situation of an economy, with the former particularly useful for reflecting the level of production, and the latter for aggregate income of residents.

4.2 Statistics on GDP are compiled as from the reference year of 1961 while those on GNI as from the reference year of 1993.

4.3 Apart from statistics on GDP and GNI, Balance of Payments (BoP), International Investment Position (IIP) and External Debt (ED) statistics are important macroeconomic aggregates that summarise the external transactions and positions of an economy with the rest of the world. They are important for monetary and financial monitoring and policy deliberations in both the domestic and international contexts.

4.4 The annual BoP account of Hong Kong has been compiled since the reference year of 1998, while the quarterly BoP account has been compiled since the reference quarter of Q1 1999. The annual IIP statistics have been compiled since the reference year of 2000, while the quarterly IIP statistics have been compiled since the reference quarter of Q1 2010. The quarterly ED statistics have been compiled since the reference quarter of Q1 2002.

4.5 The concept of *"resident"* is crucial to the compilation of GDP, GNI, BoP and related statistics. Residents of an economy include individuals and organisations. According to international standards, individual residents refer to those who normally stay in the economic territory of the economy, irrespective of their nationality. If an individual has stayed in the economy for at least 12 months or intends to do so, he/she is considered as normally staying in that economy. For organisations, residents refer to those which ordinarily operate in the economic territory of the economy. The economic territory is the geographic territory under the effective control of the government of that economy. Conceptually, the residence status of individuals and organisations depends on their centre of predominant economic interest.

4.6 Transactions and positions in assets and liabilities vis-à-vis mainland China are treated as external transactions and external positions respectively. Examples of external transactions are trade in goods, trade in services and external primary income flows. Examples of external positions are the positions of inward and outward direct investment.

本地生產總值
(表 4.1 – 4.8)

4.7 *本地生產總值* 指一個經濟體的所有居民生產單位，在一個指定的期間內（一般是 1 年或 1 季），未扣除固定資本消耗的生產總值。

4.8 一個經濟體的 *按人口平均計算的本地生產總值* 指把該經濟體在某統計年的本地生產總值除以該經濟體在同年的年中人口總數所得的數字。

4.9 本地生產總值可從不同方面計算。就香港而言，本地生產總值數字以「開支面」及「生產面」編製。

4.10 香港的本地生產總值統計數字是根據《2008年國民經濟核算體系》的國際統計標準編製而成的。

按開支組成部分劃分的本地生產總值

4.11 以開支面編製的本地生產總值，是把用在貨品及服務方面的最終開支（包括私人消費開支、政府消費開支、本地固定資本形成總額、存貨增減以及貨品出口及服務輸出）的總和，減去貨品進口及服務輸入。各開支組成部分的詳細說明如下：

(a) *私人消費開支*

這是指住戶和為住戶服務的私人非牟利機構用在貨品及服務方面的最終消費開支總值。計算方法是把本地市場內有關貨品及服務方面的消費開支，加上本地居民在境外的開支，減去非本地居民在本地市場的開支。

根據廣泛數據來源而編製的私人消費開支統計數字可全面地量度住戶在本港或外地在消費貨品（透過各種媒介，包括傳統的零售店鋪購買而得的貨品）和服務方面的整體開支。

私人消費開支有別於零售業銷貨額統計數字：

(i) 零售業銷貨額統計數字主要是用來量度本地零售業機構單位的貨品銷售收益，以評估本地零售業短期的業務表現，有關數字顯示消費者從本地零售業機構單位購買貨品的開支，但不包括消費者支付電力、燃氣及水的費用及各類服務（例如房屋、交通、教育、醫療及保健、娛樂及消閒）的開支；

Gross Domestic Product
(Tables 4.1 – 4.8)

4.7 *GDP* is a measure of the total value of production of all resident producing units of an economy in a specified period (typically a year or a quarter), before deducting the consumption of fixed capital.

4.8 *Per capita GDP* of an economy is obtained by dividing the total GDP in a year by the mid-year population of that economy in the same year.

4.9 GDP can be measured using different approaches. For Hong Kong, GDP is compiled using the "expenditure approach" and the "production approach".

4.10 Statistics on GDP of Hong Kong are compiled in accordance with the international statistical standards as stipulated in the *System of National Accounts 2008 (2008 SNA)*.

GDP by expenditure component

4.11 Under the expenditure approach, GDP is compiled as the total final expenditures on goods and services (including private consumption expenditure, government consumption expenditure, gross domestic fixed capital formation, changes in inventories and exports of goods and services), less imports of goods and services. Details of the expenditure components are described below :

(a) *Private consumption expenditure (PCE)*

This refers to the total value of final consumption expenditure on goods and services by households and private non-profit institutions serving households. It is calculated as the sum of consumption expenditure on goods and services in the domestic market and the expenditure of residents abroad, less the expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market.

Compiled from a wide range of data sources, private consumption expenditure is a comprehensive measure of household overall spending on consumption goods (purchased from various channels including the conventional retail outlets) and services purchased locally or outside Hong Kong.

PCE is distinguished from retail sales statistics in that :

(i) retail sales statistics, primarily intended to measure the sales receipts of goods sold by local retail establishments for gauging the short-term business performance of the local retail sector, refer to consumer spending on goods purchased from local retail establishments but do not cover those consumer spending on electricity, gas and water and on various services (such as housing, transportation, education, medical and health care, recreation and entertainment);

(ii) 零售業銷貨額數字包括了訪港旅客在香港購物的開支，而私人消費開支則不包括訪港旅客的開支；以及

(iii) 私人消費開支包括本地居民在境外的消費開支，而這些在香港以外購買貨品的開支則不包括在零售業銷貨額統計數字所涵蓋的範圍內。

(b) *政府消費開支*

這是指非參與商業活動的各個政府部門及半政府非牟利機構用於消費貨品及服務的開支。政府消費開支的計算方法，是把僱員報酬加上購買貨品及服務的開支，扣除銷售貨品及服務的收入。參與商業活動的政府單位並不包括在內。這些政府單位和非參與商業活動政府部門的分別，在於前者生產的貨品及服務主要用作售予市民使用。

(c) *本地固定資本形成總額*

這包括樓宇及建造，以及機器、設備及知識產權產品（包括電腦軟件、資料庫和研究及發展）的投資開支總值和擁有權轉讓費用。

(d) *存貨增減*

這是指商業機構（主要是製造商及分銷商）所持有的半製成品、原料及各類貨品的存貨量的實質增減價值。

(e) *貨品出口及進口*

貨品出口包括以離岸價計算的本地產品出口及貨品轉口。貨品進口亦是以離岸價計算的。非貨幣黃金的進出口亦包括在內。貨品出口及進口數字是根據《2008 年國民經濟核算體系》的標準，採用所有權轉移原則記錄外地加工貨品及轉手商貿活動編製而成的。輸往外地加工的貨品及加工後運回香港的貨品，不會記錄在貨品貿易內，而所支付給加工單位的加工費，則會記錄在服務貿易內（作為服務輸入）。至於透過分判加工程序生產，在加工後沒有運回香港而直接售給香港以外地方的貨品，由於涉及所有權轉移，有關貨品會記錄在貨物出口內。而在轉手商貿活動下，因該些貨品涉及實際買賣活動，故此儘管有關貨品並沒有進出香港，有關貨品也會記錄在貨品貿易內。

(ii) visitors' spending in Hong Kong is included in the retail sales figure but not in PCE; and

(iii) Hong Kong residents' consumption expenditure abroad is covered in PCE but such spending outside Hong Kong is outside the coverage of retail sales statistics.

(b) *Government consumption expenditure*

This refers to the expenditure on consumption goods and services by government departments which are not engaged in market activities and quasi-government non-profit institutions. It is calculated as the sum of compensation of employees and purchases of goods and services, less receipts from sales of goods and services. Government units engaged in market activities are not covered. They are distinguished from other government departments in that they are engaged in the production of goods and services principally for sale to the public.

(c) *Gross domestic fixed capital formation*

This covers the gross value of investment expenditure on building and construction as well as machinery, equipment and intellectual property products (including computer software, databases and research and development); and costs of ownership transfer.

(d) *Changes in inventories*

This refers to the value of physical change in the inventories of work-in-progress, raw materials and all kinds of goods held by business enterprises (mainly manufacturers and distributors).

(e) *Exports and imports of goods*

Exports of goods include domestic exports and re-exports of goods recorded on free-on-board (f.o.b.) basis. Imports of goods are also valued on f.o.b. basis. Exports and imports of non-monetary gold are also included. Figures on exports and imports of goods are compiled based on the change of ownership principle in recording goods sent abroad for processing and merchanting under the standards stipulated in the *2008 SNA*. For goods sent abroad for processing and subsequently returned to Hong Kong, they are not recorded as trade in goods. Instead, the processing fees paid to the processing units are recorded as trade in services (as imports of services). For goods manufactured through sub-contract processing arrangement, which are subsequently sold to places outside Hong Kong without having been imported into Hong Kong after processing, they are recorded as exports of goods since a change of ownership is involved. Goods which involve actual buying and selling activities under merchanting are also recorded as trade in goods, despite the fact that these goods do not enter or leave Hong Kong.

(f) *服務輸出及輸入*

這是指一個經濟體的本地居民與非本地居民之間進行的交易。服務輸出及輸入數字是根據《2008 年國民經濟核算體系》的標準，採用所有權轉移原則編製而成的。服務組成部分包括運輸、旅遊、金融服務、製造服務，以及多種不同類別的服務，當中包括保險及退休金服務、與貿易相關的服務、商業及專業服務。

4.12 按開支組成部分劃分的本地生產總值以當時市價及以物量計算的數字均有編製。預先估計數字只包括整體本地生產總值及其主要開支組成部分的實質增長。

4.13 「以物量計算的本地生產總值」的變動（亦即以實質計算的變動）反映在一段期間內所生產或購買的貨品及服務與另一段期間相比的物量變動情況。

4.14 概念上，以當時價格計算的本地生產總值隨時間的變動可被分解成兩個部分：(i) 所生產或購買的貨品及服務的價格變動，及 (ii) 其物量的變動。要量度本地生產總值及其組成部分的物量增長，須撇除價格變動的影響。以物量計算的本地生產總值的按年變動提供一個量度某經濟體的「實質」增長的指標。

4.15 本地生產總值的內含平減物價指數（或簡稱 *本地生產總值平減物價指數*）的變動率，可用作概括地量度一個經濟體的整體通貨膨脹。這個指數涵蓋有關消費、投資和進出口的價格變動。

4.16 以物量計算的本地生產總值及其組成部分，是採用按年重訂權數及環比連接法編製而成的。在編製某一年度的本地生產總值的物量估計時，首先是根據對上一年的價格重新計算本地生產總值各個主要組成部分的物量估計，編製的方法是就各個組成部分中的最細分項目，採用相關的價格指數「平減」以當時價格計算的數值（或在某些情況下以對上一年的價格及當時數量重新計算數值）。本地生產總值的物量估計是把按對上一年價格計算的各個主要組成部分的物量估計涵總而得出。由於價格變動的因素已被撇除，物量估計可反映本地生產總值的實質增長。根據對上一年權數所編製的以物量計算的本地生產總值及其組成部分再以環比的方式連接到所選定的參照年，便可得出以環比物量計算的本地生產總值及各組成部分的連續時間數列。

4.17 每年的本地生產總值物量指數是把該年本地生產總值的物量估計除以對上一年以當時價格計算的本地生產總值而得出。把各年份按對上一年權數計算的物量指數以環比的方式連接到所選定的參照年，便可得出本地生產總值及各組成部分的環比物量指數的連續時間數列。環比物量指數數列是可以轉換為以環比物量計算的價值的，方法是把相關的環比物量指數乘以參照年的以當時價格計算的數值。

(f) *Exports and imports of services*

These represent transactions between residents and non-residents of an economy. Figures on exports and imports of services are compiled based on the change of ownership principle under the standards stipulated in the *2008 SNA*. The service components include transport, travel, financial services, manufacturing services and a wide variety of services including insurance and pension services; trade-related services; business and professional services.

4.12 GDP by expenditure component at current market prices and in volume terms are compiled. The advance estimates include only the real growth of overall GDP and its major expenditure components.

4.13 Changes in "volume measure of GDP" (also referred to as changes in real terms) reflect changes in the volumes of goods and services produced or purchased from one period to another.

4.14 Conceptually, changes over time in the GDP at current prices can be factored into two components, reflecting (i) changes in the prices of goods and services produced or purchased, and (ii) changes in their volumes. In order to measure the volume growth of GDP and its components, the effect of price changes has to be eliminated. The year-on-year change in the volume measure of GDP gives a measure of the "real" growth of an economy.

4.15 The rate of change in the implicit price deflator of GDP (or *GDP deflator* in short) can be used as a broad measure of overall inflation in an economy. It takes account of all price changes relating to consumption, investment, exports and imports.

4.16 To compile the volume measures of GDP and its components, the annually re-weighted chain linking approach is adopted. For a particular year, the volume estimates of major components of GDP revalued at preceding year prices are first derived by "deflating" the current price values of sub-components by the relevant price indices (or in some cases by revaluing the current period quantities at preceding year prices) at the most disaggregated levels. The volume estimate of GDP is then obtained by aggregating the volume estimates of GDP major components revalued at preceding year prices. With the effect of price changes eliminated, the volume estimate reflects the real growth of GDP. The preceding-year weighted volume measures of GDP and its components are chain linked to a selected reference year in order to obtain a continuous time series of the chain volume measures of GDP and its components.

4.17 For each year, the volume index of GDP is calculated by dividing the volume estimate of GDP for that year by the current price GDP for the preceding year. To obtain a continuous time series of the chain volume indices of GDP and its components, the preceding-year weighted volume indices for various years are chain linked to a selected reference year. The chain volume index series can be converted into the chained dollar series by multiplying the chain volume index for each year by the current price value for the reference year.

4.18 要計算本地生產總值及其開支組成部分的內含平減物價指數，須把以當時價格計算的有關數值除以相應的以物量計算的數值，然後再乘以100。換言之，本地生產總值及其開支組成部分的內含平減物價指數，並不是用以計算相關的以物量計算的數值的。

4.18 The implicit price deflators of GDP and its expenditure components are obtained by dividing the respective current price values by the corresponding volume measures and then multiplying by 100. Hence as it stands, the implicit price deflators of GDP and its expenditure components are not used as inputs for compiling the corresponding volume measures.

按經濟活動劃分的本地生產總值

GDP by economic activity

4.19 以生產面計算，本地生產總值指一個經濟體的所有居民生產單位在一個指定的期間內的淨產值總額。淨產值是以增加價值來量度，其定義是生產總額減去中間投產消耗（即指在生產過程中所消耗的貨品及服務的價值）。每一生產單位均會為「增加價值」進行生產。為避免重複計算，一個經濟體產值總額的計算方法是將所有居民生產單位的增加價值加起來。

4.19 Under the production approach, GDP is an aggregate measure of the total value of net output of all resident producing units of an economy in a specific period. Net output is measured by value added, which is defined as the value of gross output *less* the value of intermediate consumption (that is the value of goods and services used up in the course of production). Each producing unit works to "add value". Summation of the value added of all resident producing units gives an aggregate measure of the total output of the economy which is free of double counting.

4.20 增加價值的估值是以基本價格計算。以基本價格計算的增加價值的定義，是以基本價格計算的生產總額減去以購買者價格計算的中間投產消耗。基本價格是生產者生產一個單位的貨品或服務，在扣除任何產品稅但包括產品補貼後所收取的價值。以基本價格計算的增加價值更能反映生產者實際支付及收取的價格。

4.20 The valuation of value added is at basic prices. Value added at basic prices is defined as output at basic prices less intermediate consumption valued at purchasers' prices. Basic price is the amount receivable by a producer for a unit of good or service provided, which excludes any taxes on the product concerned, but includes subsidies on the product. Value added at basic prices can better reflect the prices actually paid and received by producers.

4.21 以開支面編製的本地生產總值被採用為單一本地生產總值數字。在顯示以當時價格計算按經濟活動劃分的本地生產總值的統計表中，各經濟活動組別以基本價格計算的增加價值的總和，加上產品稅及統計差額，相等於按開支組成部分劃分的本地生產總值。

4.21 GDP compiled by the expenditure approach is selected as the single measure of GDP. In presenting GDP by economic activity at current prices, the sum of value added of respective economic activities at basic prices plus taxes on products plus statistical discrepancy is equal to GDP by expenditure component.

4.22 *統計差額* 是以當時價格計算，以開支面編製的本地生產總值與以生產面編製的本地生產總值之間的差額。這差額是由於在編製過程中數據來源及估算方法有所不同而引致的。

4.22 *Statistical discrepancy* refers to the difference in values of current price GDP compiled using the expenditure and production approaches, as a result of the adoption of different data sources and estimation methods in the compilation processes.

4.23 按經濟活動劃分的本地生產總值以當時價格計算及以物量計算的數字均有編製。以當時價格計算的按年數列及以物量計算的按季數列分別追溯至 1980 年及 2000 年第 1 季。

4.23 GDP by economic activity at current prices and in volume terms are compiled. The annual series at current prices and quarterly series in volume terms can be traced back to 1980 and the first quarter of 2000 respectively.

4.24 按經濟活動劃分的本地生產總值提供數據，以助對各行業進行不同角度的分析。首先，以當時價格計算按經濟活動劃分的按年本地生產總值，可以用來分析各經濟行業相對重要性的較長期趨勢，有助展示經濟根本結構的變化。第二，以物量計算按經濟活動劃分的本地生產總值按年變動百分率可提供數據，幫助評估不同經濟行業的相對表現。第三，以物量計算按經濟活動劃分的本地生產總值，可以用來分析不同經濟行業對整體經濟增長的貢獻，有助了解一個經濟體的經濟增長來源。

4.24 GDP by economic activity provides data to support sectoral analyses from various perspectives. First, annual current price GDP by economic activity provides data for analysing the longer-term trend in the relative importance of various economic sectors. This helps depict changes in the underlying economic structure. Second, the year-on-year percentage change of volume measures of GDP by economic activity provides data for assessing the relative performance of different economic sectors. Third, volume measures of GDP by economic activity provide data for analysing the contribution of different economic sectors to overall economic growth. This facilitates analysis of the source of growth of an economy.

4.25 按經濟活動劃分的本地生產總值統計數字是按「香港標準行業分類 2.0 版」把經濟活動分類編製而成的。按經濟活動劃分的本地生產總值所包括的經濟活動如下：農業、漁業、採礦及採石；製造；電力、燃氣和自來水供應及廢棄物管理；建造；進出口貿易、批發及零售；住宿及膳食服務；運輸、倉庫、 郵政及速遞服務；資訊及通訊；金融及保險；地產、專業及商用服務及公共行政、社會及個人服務。在國民經濟核算的架構內，還需包括一項名為樓宇業權的額外經濟活動。

4.25 Statistics on GDP by economic activity are compiled by adopting the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) Version 2.0 in classifying economic activities. Economic activities covered by GDP by economic activity are as follows : agriculture, fishing, mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity, gas and water supply, and waste management; construction; import and export, wholesale and retail trades; accommodation and food services; transportation, storage, postal and courier services; information and communications; financing and insurance; real estate, professional and business services; and public administration, social and personal services. Under the framework of national accounts, an additional economic activity entitled ownership of premises is also covered.

4.26 在國民經濟核算中，*樓宇業權* 被視為一項經濟活動，涵蓋：(a)住宅自住業主假定向本身提供的租賃服務；以及(b)業主以個人身分向租客提供的租賃服務。

4.26 *Ownership of premises* is treated as an economic activity in the national accounts. This activity covers : (a) the leasing services assumed to be provided by residential owner-occupiers to themselves; and (b) the leasing services provided to tenants by owners of premises in individual capacity.

本地生產總值數字的修訂

Revision of GDP

4.27 本地生產總值數字會因得到更多數據而作出例行修訂。除此以外，政府統計處會按照慣常做法，不時對本地生產總值統計數字作非例行的技術性修訂，適當地納入最新的數據來源、經改良的估算方法，以及國際標準、定義和分類方法上的改變。這些都是不斷研究及發展本地生產總值編製架構的成果。持續提升本地生產總值統計數字的質素和可靠性，是符合國際一貫的做法的。在非例行修訂工作中，本地生產總值及其組成部分的整系數列可能會因應有關工作的範圍而作出修訂。

4.27 GDP figures are subject to routine revision as more data become available. In addition to this, it is an established practice of the Census and Statistics Department to undertake non-routine technical revision exercises from time to time to enhance the quality of Hong Kong's GDP statistics by incorporating new data sources, improved estimation methods, and changes in international standards, definitions and classifications where applicable, which are results of continuous research and development on the GDP compilation framework. This is in line with the international practice to improve the quality and reliability of GDP statistics on a continuous basis. In a non-routine revision exercise, the entire series of GDP and its components may be subject to revision in accordance with the scope of the exercise concerned.

4.28 作為例行修訂的一部分，在2023年5月，以環比物量計算的本地生產總值及其組成部分的參照年已由2020年重訂為2021年。重訂參照年會影響以環比物量計算的數值，但不會影響其變動率。隨着採用了按年重訂權數及環比連接法編製以物量計算的本地生產總值，重訂參照年是每年須進行的更新工作。

4.28 As part of the routine revision, the reference year for the chain volume measures of GDP and its components has been revised from 2020 to 2021 in May 2023. Re-referencing affects the levels, but not the rates of change, of the chain volume measures. This re-referencing process is an annual updating exercise following the introduction of the annually re-weighted chain linking approach in compiling the volume measures of GDP.

4.29 本刊內表4.1至4.8的數字是指2023年8月公布的數字。

4.29 Figures in Tables 4.1 to 4.8 of this publication refer to those released in August 2023.

本地居民總收入
(表 4.9)

Gross National Income
(Table 4.9)

4.30 *本地居民總收入* 指一個經濟體的居民透過從事各項經濟活動而賺取的總收入，不論該等經濟活動是在該經濟體的經濟領域內或外進行。換言之，編製本地居民總收入應包括本地居民在該經濟領域內或外從事各類經濟活動的收入，並扣除非本地居民在該經濟領域內從事經濟活動的收入。

4.30 *GNI* is a measure of the total income earned by residents of an economy from engaging in various economic activities, irrespective of whether the economic activities are carried out within the economic territory of the economy or outside. In other words, in compiling GNI, income earned by residents from engaging in various economic activities within or outside the economic territory are included, whereas income earned by non-residents from engaging in economic activities within the economic territory are excluded.

本地居民總收入的計算方法如下：

本地居民總收入 = 本地生產總值
+ 對外初次收入流量淨值

= 本地生產總值
+ 本地居民從經濟領域外所賺取的初次收入
– 非本地居民從經濟領域內所賺取的初次收入

4.31 一個經濟體的 *按人口平均計算的本地居民總收入* 指把該經濟體在某統計年的本地居民總收入除以該經濟體在同年的年中人口總數所得的數字。

4.32 *初次收入* 包括投資收益及僱員報酬。投資收益包括直接投資收益、證券投資收益、其他投資收益及儲備資產收益。

4.33 *直接投資收益* 指一個經濟體的居民在該經濟體的經濟領域外從直接投資所賺取的收益，及非居民在該經濟領域內從直接投資所賺取的收益，而直接投資者對該等企業擁有持久利益及在其管理上具有相當程度的影響力或話語權。這些收益的形式包括分派的股息、應佔的未派盈利、公司間債務的淨利息收益及租金總額。

4.34 *證券投資收益* 指本地居民從投資非本地股權證券和債務證券（如中長期債券、貨幣市場工具）所得的收益，及非居民從投資本地股權證券和債務證券所得的收益。與直接投資者相比，投資在非本地企業所發行的股權證券及債務證券的本地證券投資者，在該等企業並無持久利益或在管理方面沒有影響力。

4.35 *其他投資收益* 指對非居民的其他金融申索及負債所引致的利息流入及流出，而這些收益並不屬於直接投資收益、證券投資收益或儲備資產收益。其他投資包括不可轉讓的貸款、貨幣和存款、貿易信貸和預付款，以及其他資產／負債。應收及應付的利息收益須剔除金融中介服務。

4.36 *儲備資產收益* 指一個經濟體的金融當局的儲備資產投資收益。該等投資收益包括股權證券收益、債務證券收益及外幣存款利息收益等。

4.37 *僱員報酬* 指非居民受僱於一個經濟體的經濟領域內所賺取的勞工收益，及本地居民受僱於經濟領域外所賺取的勞工收益，包括工資、薪金及其他現金或實物報酬。

GNI is computed as follows :

GNI = GDP
+ Net external primary income flows

= GDP
+ Primary income earned by residents from outside the economic territory
– Primary income earned by non-residents from within the economic territory

4.31 *Per capita GNI* of an economy is obtained by dividing GNI in a year by the mid-year population of that economy in the same year.

4.32 *Primary income* comprises investment income and compensation of employees (CE). Investment income includes direct investment income (DII), portfolio investment income (PII) and other investment income (OII) as well as income on reserve assets (RA).

4.33 *DII* refers to earnings of residents of an economy from their direct investment outside the economic territory of the economy, and earnings of non-residents from their direct investment within the economic territory, in which direct investors acquire a lasting interest and a significant degree of influence or an effective voice in the management of the enterprises concerned. These earnings are in the form of receipts of distributed dividends, share of undistributed profits, net interest receipts from inter-company debts and gross rentals.

4.34 *PII* refers to earnings of residents from investment in non-resident equity securities and debt securities (e.g. bonds and notes, money market instruments), and earnings of non-residents from investment in resident equity securities and debt securities. Compared with direct investors, portfolio investors of an economy holding equity securities and debt securities of non-resident enterprises have no lasting interest or influence in the management of the enterprises concerned.

4.35 *OII* refers to interest inflow and outflow arising from other financial claims on and liabilities to non-residents that are not classified as DII, PII or income on RA. Other investment includes non-marketable loans, currency and deposits, trade credits and advances, and other assets/liabilities. Interest income receivable and payable should be net of financial intermediation services.

4.36 *Income on RA* refers to investment earnings of the monetary authority of an economy from reserve assets. Examples of such investment earnings include equity securities earnings, debt securities earnings and interest earned from foreign currency deposits.

4.37 *CE* refers to labour income earned by non-residents from their employment within the economic territory of an economy, and labour income earned by residents from their employment outside the economic territory. It comprises wages, salaries and other remuneration whether paid in cash or in kind.

直接投資
(表 4.11 – 4.12)

4.38 *直接投資* 指某經濟體的投資者對另一經濟體內的企業所作的對外投資，並對該企業擁有持久利益及在其管理上具有相當程度的影響力或話語權。就統計計算而言，若投資者持有某企業10%或以上的表決權，便視作對該企業的管理具話語權。

4.39 根據國際統計標準，直接投資總量數字（包括直接投資資產及直接投資負債）是根據「資產／負債原則」編製，而按選定主要國家／地區或香港企業集團的主要經濟活動劃分的直接投資詳細數字是根據「方向原則」編製。由於採用了不同的展示原則，直接投資總量數字與按選定主要國家／地區或香港企業集團的主要經濟活動劃分的直接投資詳細數字的總和有所不同。然而，根據這兩種展示原則各自編製的數字所得出的整體直接投資差額是相同的。

4.40 *直接投資負債* 指境外居民持有香港居民企業的直接投資債權。外來直接投資則是已扣除由香港居民直接投資企業（聯繫公司）對境外居民直接投資者（母公司）的逆向投資，以及聯屬企業之間的一些投資。跨國企業在香港營運的分行及附屬公司，是直接投資負債或外來直接投資的典型例子。

4.41 *直接投資資產* 指香港居民投資者持有境外企業的直接投資債權。向外直接投資則是已扣除由境外居民直接投資企業（聯繫公司）對香港居民直接投資者（母公司）的逆向投資，以及聯屬企業之間的一些投資。

4.42 直接投資包括股權及投資基金份額，以及債務工具。股權及投資基金份額包括所持有的分行股本、附屬公司及聯營公司的股票、投資基金份額，以及收益再投資（即投資者應得但有關企業的分行、附屬公司、聯營公司或投資基金沒有分發的利潤）。債務工具主要涉及公司之間的債務交易，包括母公司與其分行、附屬公司及聯營公司之間的短期及長期借貸。

4.43 *直接投資頭寸* 指在某一特定日子香港居民在境外投資的價值或接受外來投資的價值。

4.44 *直接投資流量* 指某一時段內香港居民於境外投資或接受外來投資的投入或撤走。

Direct investment
(Tables 4.11 – 4.12)

4.38 *Direct investment (DI)* refers to external investment in which an investor of an economy acquires a lasting interest and a significant degree of influence or an effective voice in the management of an enterprise located in another economy. For statistical purpose, an effective voice is taken as being equivalent to a holding of 10% or more of the voting power in an enterprise.

4.39 According to the international statistical standards, the aggregate DI figures (including DI assets and DI liabilities) are compiled based on the "asset/liability principle", while detailed DI figures analysed by selected major country/territory or by major economic activity of Hong Kong enterprise groups (HKEGs) are based on the "directional principle". Owing to the adoption of different presentation principles, the aggregate DI figures are different from the overall totals of the detailed DI figures by selected major country/territory or by major economic activity of HKEGs. Nevertheless, the overall DI balance compiled from figures based on these two presentation principles respectively is the same.

4.40 *DI liabilities* refer to DI claims by a non-Hong Kong resident on a Hong Kong resident enterprise. Inward DI is recorded net of any reverse investment by a Hong Kong resident direct investment enterprise (affiliate) on a non-resident direct investor (parent company) and some investments between fellow enterprises. Typical examples of DI liabilities or inward DI are multinational corporations' branches and subsidiaries operating in Hong Kong.

4.41 *DI assets* refer to DI claims by a Hong Kong resident on a non-resident enterprise. Outward DI is recorded net of any reverse investment by a non-resident direct investment enterprise (affiliate) on a Hong Kong resident direct investor (parent company) and some investments between fellow enterprises.

4.42 DI comprises equity and investment fund shares and debt instruments. Equity and investment fund shares include equity in branches, shares in subsidiaries and associates, investment fund shares and reinvestment of earnings (which refers to the investors' share of earnings not distributed by branches, subsidiaries, associates or investment funds). Debt instruments mainly involve inter-company debt transactions. These include short-term and long-term borrowing and lending of funds between parent companies and their branches, subsidiaries and associates.

4.43 *Position of DI* refers to the value of investment abroad or investment received from abroad of Hong Kong residents at a specified date.

4.44 *Flow of DI* refers to the additions/withdrawals of investment abroad or investment received from abroad of Hong Kong residents during a period.

國際收支平衡及相關統計數字
(表 4.13 – 4.17)

4.45 香港的國際收支平衡及國際投資頭寸統計，是根據國際貨幣基金組織於 2009 年出版的《國際收支和國際投資頭寸手冊（第六版）》的國際標準編製而成的。香港的對外債務統計，是根據國際貨幣基金組織於 2013 年出版的《外債統計：編製者和使用者指南》編製而成的。這兩套國際指引所包含的概念互相協調。

國際收支平衡
(表 4.13 – 4.15)

4.46 *國際收支平衡* 是一項統計報表，有系統地撮錄在一個指定期間內（一般是 1 年或 1 季）某經濟體與世界各地之間（即居民與非居民之間）進行的經濟交易。

4.47 國際收支平衡表包括三大賬戶：(a) 經常賬戶、 (b) 資本賬戶及 (c) 金融賬戶。

經常賬戶

4.48 經常賬戶量度居民與非居民之間關於貨物、服務、初次收入和二次收入的流量。

4.49 貨物及服務賬戶記錄貨物及服務的對外交易。貨物賬戶主要包括商品貿易統計數據的出口和進口價值，並就涵蓋範圍和估值方面作出調整。舉例來說，國際收支平衡統計系統內的涵蓋範圍採用所有權轉移原則。根據這原則，貨物賬戶內不包括外地加工而所有權沒有轉移的貨物。另一方面，透過轉手商貿活動出售的貨物雖然從未進入貨物所有者居住的經濟體，但基於貨物所有權已轉移，有關貨物應記錄在該經濟體的貨物賬戶內。貨物賬戶以出口經濟體離岸價的劃一準則計算貨物的出口和進口價值，從而得出一致的估值。雖然某經濟體的貨物賬戶內不包括外地加工而所有權沒有轉移的貨物，但由另一經濟體的加工者就這些貨物所提供的製造服務，則納入其服務賬戶內。其他服務涵蓋廣泛的經濟活動，包括運輸、旅遊、保險和退休金服務、金融服務等。

4.50 初次收入賬戶顯示應收及應付的外地款額，作為向非居民提供／從非居民獲得可予使用的勞動力、金融資源或自然資源的回報。在國際收支平衡經常賬戶內初次收入的概念及定義，與本地居民總收入的對外初次收入流量是相同的。

Balance of Payments and related statistics
(Tables 4.13 – 4.17)

4.45 BoP and IIP statistics of Hong Kong are compiled in accordance with international standards as stipulated in the *Sixth Edition of the Balance of Payments and International Investment Position Manual* released by the International Monetary Fund (IMF) in 2009. ED statistics of Hong Kong are compiled according to the 2013 *External Debt Statistics: Guide for Compilers and Users* published by the IMF. Concepts inherent in these two international guidelines are harmonised.

Balance of Payments
(Tables 4.13 – 4.15)

4.46 *BoP* is a statistical statement that systematically summarises, for a specific time period (typically a year or a quarter), the economic transactions of an economy with the rest of the world (i.e. between residents and non-residents).

4.47 A BoP account comprises three broad accounts: (a) the current account, (b) the capital account and (c) the financial account.

Current account

4.48 The current account measures the flows of goods, services, primary income and secondary income between residents and non-residents.

4.49 The goods and services account records external transactions in goods and services. The goods account covers principally exports and imports in merchandise trade statistics, adjusted for coverage and valuation. For example, one major adjustment for coverage is the adoption of the change of ownership principle in the BoP statistical system. According to this principle, goods sent abroad for processing without a change of ownership are not covered in the goods account. On the other hand, goods sold under merchanting, without having entered into the economy where the owner resides, are recorded in the goods account of the owner's economy, since there has been a change of ownership of the goods. The goods account values both exports and imports of goods on the same basis of free-on-board (f.o.b.) from the economy of export, thus providing consistency in valuation. While the goods sent abroad for processing without a change of ownership are not covered in the goods account of an economy, the manufacturing services performed on these goods by a processor in another economy are covered in its services account. Other services cover a wide range of economic activities, including transport, travel, insurance and pension services, financial services, etc.

4.50 The primary income account shows the amounts receivable and payable abroad in return for providing/obtaining use of labour, financial resources or natural resources to/from non-residents. The concepts and definitions of primary income under the current account of the BoP are the same as those of the external primary income flows under GNI.

4.51 二次收入賬戶記錄居民與非居民之間的經常轉移。經常轉移指提供可能即時或短時間內被耗用的實質或金融資源而無同等經濟價值作回報的交易。例子包括職工匯款、捐款、官方援助及退休金。經常轉移屬單向性質，在國際收支平衡表內是一項用以抵銷單邊交易的記賬。經常轉移的貸方記賬抵銷從其他經濟體取得上述實質及金融資源而產生的借方記賬。相反，借方記賬抵銷向其他經濟體提供該些實質及金融資源而產生的貸方記賬。二次收入連同初次收入影響國民可支配總收入，對一個經濟體在某指定期間內的消費模式有直接及即時的影響。

4.51 The secondary income account records current transfers between residents and non-residents. Current transfers are transactions in which real or financial resources that are likely to be consumed immediately or shortly are provided without the receipt of equivalent economic values in return. Examples include workers' remittances, donations, official assistance and pensions. Current transfers are unilateral in nature and are offsetting entries in the BoP account for one-sided transactions. Credit entries in this account reflect offsetting entries to the receipt of aforesaid real and financial resources from other economies. Conversely, debit entries recorded are offsets to the provision of such real and financial resources to other economies. Secondary income, together with primary income, affects gross national disposable income which has a direct and immediate effect on an economy's pattern of consumption in a specified period.

資本賬戶

Capital account

4.52 資本賬戶量度有關資本轉移及非生產、非金融資產（如商標和品牌）的獲得和處置的對外交易。資本轉移的例子包括債權人減免債務，和涉及獲得或處置固定資產的現金轉移。

4.52 The capital account measures external transactions in capital transfers, and the acquisition and disposal of non-produced, non-financial assets (such as trademarks and brand names). Examples of capital transfers include forgiveness of debts by creditors, and cash transfers involving the acquisition or disposal of fixed assets.

金融賬戶

Financial account

4.53 金融賬戶記錄居民與非居民之間關於金融資產及負債的交易，顯示某經濟體的對外交易是如何結算的。金融賬戶內的交易按功能（即投資目的）歸類為直接投資、證券投資、金融衍生工具、其他投資及儲備資產。

4.53 The financial account records transactions in financial assets and liabilities between residents and non-residents. It shows how an economy's external transactions are settled. Transactions in the financial account are classified by function (i.e. the purpose of the investment) into direct investment, portfolio investment, financial derivatives, other investment and reserve assets.

(a) *直接投資*

直接投資指某經濟體的投資者對另一經濟體的企業所作的對外投資，並對該企業擁有持久利益及在其管理上具有相當程度的影響力或話語權。就統計計算而言，若投資者持有某企業10%或以上的表決權，便視作對該企業的管理具話語權。

(a) *Direct investment*

Direct investment refers to external investment in which an investor of an economy acquires a lasting interest and a significant degree of influence or an effective voice in the management of an enterprise located in another economy. For statistical purpose, an effective voice is taken as being equivalent to a holding of 10% or more of the voting power in an enterprise.

(b) *證券投資*

證券投資指直接投資和儲備資產以外，對非本地股權證券及債務證券（如中長期債券、貨幣市場工具）所作的投資。與直接投資者相比，證券投資者在所投資的企業並無持久利益或管理方面的影響力。凡持有一間企業不足10% 的表決權均視為證券投資。

(b) *Portfolio investment*

Portfolio investment refers to investment in non-resident equity securities and debt securities (e.g. bonds and notes, money market instruments), other than that included in direct investment or reserve assets. Compared with direct investors, portfolio investors have no lasting interest or influence in the management of the enterprises concerned. A holding of less than 10% of the voting power in an enterprise is regarded as portfolio investment.

(c) *金融衍生工具*

金融衍生工具與另一個特定的金融工具、指標或商品掛鈎，投資者可透過金融衍生工具在金融市場對特定的金融風險本身（例如利率風險、外滙風險、股權和商品價格風險、信用風險等）進行交易。金融衍生工具包括期權類合約（如認股權證和期權）及遠期類

(c) *Financial derivatives*

Financial derivatives are financial instruments that are linked to another specific financial instrument, indicator or commodity, and through which specific financial risks (such as interest rate risk, foreign exchange risk, equity and commodity price risks, credit risk, and so on) can be traded in their own right in financial markets. Financial

合約（如期貨、利率掉期、貨幣掉期、遠期利率協議、遠期外匯合約）。

(d) *其他投資*

其他投資泛指直接投資、證券投資、金融衍生工具或儲備資產以外，對非居民的金融申索和負債。其他投資包括不可轉讓的貸款、貨幣和存款、貿易信貸和預付款，以及其他資產／負債。

(e) *儲備資產*

儲備資產是由一個經濟體的金融當局（就香港而言，即香港金融管理局）控制的對外資產，並隨時可供金融當局應付國際收支平衡的財務需要、干預外匯市場以調節該經濟體的貨幣匯率，以及用作其他相關目的（如維持大眾對貨幣及經濟體的信心，及作為向外地借貸的基礎）。

4.54 整體的國際收支的計算如下：經常賬戶差額 + 資本賬戶差額 – 非儲備金融資產的變動 + 淨誤差及遺漏（如有）。它的數值與儲備資產的變動相等。正數值的整體國際收支相當於儲備資產增加，代表國際收支盈餘，而負數值則相當於儲備資產減少，代表國際收支赤字。

國際投資頭寸
(表 4.16)

4.55 *國際投資頭寸* 是顯示一個經濟體在某特定時點的對外金融資產及負債存量的資產負債表。對外金融資產及負債的差額即為該經濟體的國際投資頭寸淨值，代表其對世界各地的淨申索或淨負債。

4.56 國際投資頭寸與國際收支平衡的金融賬戶完全協調，同樣也按投資類別分類。資產和負債分類為直接投資、證券投資、金融衍生工具及其他投資。國際投資頭寸的資產方還包括儲備資產。

4.57 國際收支平衡的金融賬戶量度某經濟體在一個期間內進行的對外金融資產及負債交易；而國際投資頭寸則反映這些資產及負債在某特定時點的水平。前者涉及流量的概念；而後者則屬存量的概念。

4.58 交易是在某指定期間內的經濟流量。另一方面，存量指資產及負債在某特定時點的頭寸或持有量。資產及負債的交易是影響這些資產及負債存量的其中一個因素。除交易外，當一個經濟體的對外金融資產及負債存量的價值折算為當地幣值時，價格變動、匯率變動及其他調整（如重新分類、單方面撤銷債務）也會對有關金融資產及負債存量的價值造成影響。

derivatives include option-type contracts (e.g. warrants and options) and forward-type contracts (e.g. futures, interest rate swaps, currency swaps, forward rate agreements, forward foreign exchange contracts).

(d) *Other investment*

Other investment refers to other financial claims on and liabilities to non-residents that are not classified as direct investment, portfolio investment, financial derivatives or reserve assets. Other investment includes non-marketable loans, currency and deposits, trade credits and advances, and other assets/liabilities.

(e) *Reserve assets*

Reserve assets are external assets that are readily available to and controlled by the monetary authority of an economy (which refers to the Hong Kong Monetary Authority in the case of Hong Kong) for meeting balance of payments financing needs, for intervention in exchange markets to regulate the currency exchange rate of that economy, and for other related purposes (such as maintaining confidence in the currency and the economy, and serving as a basis for foreign borrowing).

4.54 The overall BoP is calculated as: current account balance + capital account balance – change in financial non-reserve assets + net errors and omissions (if any). Its value is equivalent to the change in reserve assets. A positive value for the overall BoP corresponds to an increase in reserve assets and represents a BoP surplus, while a negative value corresponds to a decrease in reserve assets and represents a BoP deficit.

International Investment Position
(Table 4.16)

4.55 *IIP* is a balance sheet showing the stock of external financial assets and liabilities of an economy at a particular time point. The difference between the external financial assets and liabilities is the net IIP of the economy, which represents either its net claim on or net liability to the rest of the world.

4.56 Being fully consistent with the BoP financial account, IIP is also categorised by type of investment. Assets and liabilities are classified into direct investment, portfolio investment, financial derivatives and other investment. The asset side of IIP also includes the reserve assets.

4.57 While the BoP financial account measures transactions in external financial assets and liabilities of an economy occurred during a period, IIP reflects the level of such assets and liabilities at a particular time point. The former involves a flow concept, whilst the latter refers to a stock concept.

4.58 Transactions are economic flows during a specific time period. On the other hand, stocks are positions in, or holdings of, assets and liabilities at a particular time point. Transactions in assets and liabilities, among other factors, will affect the stock of these assets and liabilities. In addition to transactions, price changes and exchange rate variations as well as other adjustments (e.g. reclassifications, unilateral cancellation of debts) also have an impact on the value of the stock of an economy's external financial assets and liabilities when expressed

in the local currency of the economy.

4.59 價格變動和匯率變動會影響金融資產及負債各組成部分（例如股權證券及債務證券）的估值。價格變動反映在有關期間內持有該類證券的資產損益。估算股權證券及債務證券的價格變動時，會使用在香港交易及結算所有限公司上市的個別股票價格及有關的海外股票和債務市場指數的數據。至於估算匯率變動，則使用有關的貨幣匯率資料。

4.59 Price and exchange rate variations affect the valuation of components of financial assets and liabilities such as equity securities and debt securities. Price variations reflect the holding gains or losses of such securities during the reference period. In estimating the price variations of equity securities and debt securities, data on individual share prices for equity securities listed on the Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited and market indices for those listed in overseas stock and debt markets are used. Exchange rate variations are estimated based on the exchange rates of relevant currencies.

對外債務
(表 4.17)

4.60 *對外債務總額* 指一個經濟體的居民在某特定時點欠非居民的實際現有（而並非或有）未償還負債款額，負債人並須於將來某些時點償還本金及／或利息。

4.61 對外債務不包括或有的負債。或有的負債指在某些清楚界定的條件出現時須負起某些責任的承諾。如要把某項負債納入對外債務內，它必須是實際存在且尚未償還。債務包括逾期未還的本金及利息。任何將於未來提供經濟價值的承諾一般不會構成申索，直至及除非相關項目的所有權已轉移、服務已提供或收益待付。

4.62 根據這國際定義，除了向外地借貸，香港的對外債務亦會透過正常的貿易及銀行業務而產生。舉例來說，美國一名出口商向香港一名進口商提供的貿易信貸，便是香港對外債務的一部分。同樣地，非居民存於香港某銀行的存款屬於香港銀行業的對外債務。

4.63 對外債務總額是某經濟體的國際投資頭寸中非股權負債組成部分的總和。為方便從不同層面評估有關經濟體的對外金融發展及表現的趨勢，國際投資頭寸與對外債務的展示方法有所不同。國際投資頭寸是按資產／負債、投資類別、金融工具及界別來分類。對外債務則按界別、金融工具的原訂期限及金融工具來分類。對外債務與國際投資頭寸類似，也涉及存量的概念。

4.64 長期債務是指原訂期限為多於 1 年或無期限的債務，而短期債務是指要求即付的債務或以 1 年或以下為期限的債務。

External Debt
(Table 4.17)

4.60 *Gross ED*, at a particular time point, is the outstanding amount of those actual current, and not contingent, liabilities that are owed to non-residents by residents of an economy and that require payment of principals and/or interests by the debtors at some time points in the future.

4.61 Contingent liabilities are not included in ED. Contingent liabilities are commitments to undertake certain responsibilities in case some well-defined conditions are fulfilled. For a liability to be included in ED, it must be actually existing and be outstanding. Debt includes arrears of principal and interest. Any commitments to provide economic values in the future generally do not constitute claims until and unless ownership of relevant items is changed, services are rendered, or income accrues.

4.62 According to this international definition, apart from borrowing from abroad, ED of Hong Kong can also arise through normal trading and banking businesses. For instance, a trade credit extended by an exporter in the United States to an importer in Hong Kong is part of Hong Kong's ED. Likewise, deposits placed by non-residents in a bank in Hong Kong constitute ED of Hong Kong's banking sector.

4.63 Gross ED is the sum of the non-equity liability components in the IIP of an economy. To facilitate assessment of the external financial developments and trends in the performance of the economy from different facets, the presentation of IIP and ED statistics is different. IIP is classified by asset/liability, by type of investment, by financial instrument, and by sector. As for ED, it is classified by sector, by term of original maturity of financial instrument, and by financial instrument. Similar to IIP, ED also involves a stock concept.

4.64 Long-term debt is defined as debt with a maturity of more than 1 year or with no stated maturity. Short-term debt is debt payable on demand or with a maturity of 1 year or less.

國際收支平衡、國際投資頭寸及對外債務統計數字的修訂
(表 4.13 – 4.17)

4.65 國際收支平衡、國際投資頭寸及對外債務統計數字在得到更多資料以更新其個別組成部分的估計時，將作例行修訂。國際收支平衡表

Revision of BoP, IIP and ED statistics
(Tables 4.13 – 4.17)

4.65 BoP, IIP and ED statistics are subject to routine revision when the estimates of individual components are updated upon the availability of more data. The revision

內的貨物、服務及資本賬戶組成部分的修訂時間表，與本地生產總值的修訂時間表一致，即本年度及過去兩年的相關組成部分會作修訂。至於國際收支平衡的其他組成部分、國際投資頭寸及對外債務，該年度的按季及按年統計數字將於翌年 12 月修訂。

4.66 除了例行修訂外，政府統計處會按照慣常做法，不時對香港的國際收支平衡、國際投資頭寸及對外債務統計數字作特別修訂和非例行的較顯著修訂，適當地納入最新的數據來源、經改良的估算方法，以及國際標準、定義和分類方法上的改變。這些都是不斷研究及發展國際收支平衡、國際投資頭寸及對外債務編製架構的成果。藉此提高國際收支平衡、國際投資頭寸及對外債務統計數字的質素和可靠性，是符合國際一貫的做法。在非例行修訂工作中，國際收支平衡、國際投資頭寸及對外債務及其組成部分的整系數列可能會因應有關工作範圍而作出修訂。

4.67 表 4.13 至 4.17 的國際收支平衡及相關統計數字，是在 2023 年 6 月發表的最新數字。

其他有關刊物

本地生產總值統計特刊（2012 年 9 月號）

本地生產總值統計特刊—本地生產總值的環比物量計算

按開支組成部分劃分的本地生產總值（季刊）

按經濟活動劃分的本地生產總值（季刊）

本地居民總收入及對外初次收入流量（季刊）

香港對外直接投資統計（年刊）

香港國際收支平衡、國際投資頭寸及對外債務統計（季刊）

國民收入統計小冊子

- *理解本地生產總值及本地居民總收入的概念*

有關國際收支平衡、國際投資頭寸及對外債務統計數字的概念及用途的刊物

- *理解國際收支平衡、國際投資頭寸及對外債務統計的概念*
- *國際收支平衡、國際投資頭寸及對外債務統計的闡釋和用途*

schedule for the goods, services, and capital account components of the BoP account is in line with that for the GDP estimates, i.e. these components for the current year and the preceding 2 years are subject to revision. For statistics pertaining to other components of BoP, IIP and ED, the quarterly and annual figures for a reference year will be revised in December of the following year.

4.66 In addition to routine revisions, it is an established practice of the Census and Statistics Department to undertake ad hoc revisions and non-routine major revisions from time to time to enhance the quality of Hong Kong's BoP, IIP and ED statistics by suitably incorporating new data sources, improved estimation methods, and changes in international standards, definitions and classifications which are results of continuous research and development on the BoP, IIP and ED compilation frameworks. This is in line with the international practice to improve the quality and reliability of BoP, IIP and ED statistics. In a non-routine revision exercise, the entire series of BoP, IIP and ED and their components may be subject to revision in accordance with the scope of the exercise concerned.

4.67 BoP and related statistics given in Tables 4.13 to 4.17 are the latest figures released in June 2023.

Further references

Special Report on Gross Domestic Product (September 2012 issue)

Special Report on Gross Domestic Product – Chain Volume Measures of Gross Domestic Product

Gross Domestic Product by Expenditure Component (quarterly)

Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity (quarterly)

Gross National Income and External Primary Income Flows (quarterly)

External Direct Investment Statistics of Hong Kong (annual)

Balance of Payments, International Investment Position and External Debt Statistics of Hong Kong (quarterly)

Pamphlet on National Income Statistics

- *Understanding the Concepts of Gross Domestic Product and Gross National Income*

Publications on concepts and uses of BoP, IIP and ED statistics

- *Understanding the Concepts of Statistics on Balance of Payments, International Investment Position and External Debt*
- *Interpretation and Uses of Statistics on Balance of Payments, International Investment Position and External Debt*

表 4.1 按開支組成部分劃分的本地生產總值
Table 4.1 Gross Domestic Product (GDP) by expenditure component

(A) 以當時市價計算
At current market prices

百萬元(另有註明除外)
$ million (unless otherwise specified)

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 @	2022 @
本地生產總值	GDP	2,037,059	2,659,611	2,835,429	2,845,022 *	2,675,793	2,867,622	2,818,046
與上年比較的變動(%)	Change over the preceding year (%)	+5.3	+6.8	+6.6	+0.3	-5.9	+7.2	-1.7
按人口平均計算的本地生產總值（元）	Per capita GDP ($)	284,899	359,737	380,462	378,937 *	357,679	386,832	383,611
與上年比較的變動(%)	Change over the preceding year (%)	+4.1	+6.0	+5.8	-0.4	-5.6	+8.2	-0.8
按開支組成部分劃分	By expenditure component							
私人消費開支	Private consumption expenditure	1,314,969	1,784,375	1,936,427	1,973,720	1,775,202	1,863,260	1,881,744
政府消費開支	Government consumption expenditure	185,310	261,447	281,420	309,437	341,052	363,545	403,819
本地固定資本形成總額	Gross domestic fixed capital formation	517,411	575,977	612,439	520,575	455,695	483,013	451,419
存貨增減	Changes in inventories	-3,662	10,973	11,204	-3,067	52,221	-1,909	-29,722
貨品出口（離岸價）(1)	Exports of goods (f.o.b.)(1)	3,632,957	4,212,774	4,453,350	4,255,098	4,198,338	5,236,005	4,813,750
服務輸出(1)	Exports of services(1)	764,026	811,295	886,883	799,121 *	519,205	615,069	649,345
減： 貨品進口（離岸價）(1)	*Less :* Imports of goods (f.o.b.)(1)	3,779,686	4,391,306	4,706,347	4,375,619	4,239,663	5,211,334	4,858,579
服務輸入(1)	Imports of services(1)	594,266	605,924	639,947	634,243	426,257	480,027	493,730

註釋： (1) 貨品出口及進口與服務輸出及輸入數字，是根據《2008年國民經濟核算體系》的標準，採用所有權轉移原則記錄外地加工貨品及轉手商貿活動編製而成的。用戶必須注意本表的貨品出口及進口數字與對外商品貿易統計數字有所不同，因後者並不是採用所有權轉移原則編製。

Note : (1) Figures on exports and imports of goods and services are compiled based on the change of ownership principle in recording goods sent abroad for processing and merchanting under the standards stipulated in the *System of National Accounts 2008*. Users should note that the figures of exports and imports of goods in this table are different from those published in external merchandise trade statistics which are not compiled based on the change of ownership principle.

表 4.1 (續) 按開支組成部分劃分的本地生產總值
Table 4.1 (cont'd) Gross Domestic Product (GDP) by expenditure component

(B) 以2021年環比物量計算(1)
In chained (2021) dollars(1)

百萬元(另有註明除外)
$ million (unless otherwise specified)

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 @	2022 @
本地生產總值	GDP	2,477,791	2,850,624	2,931,779	2,882,747	2,694,077	2,867,622	2,767,934
與上年比較的變動(%)	Change over the preceding year (%)	+1.7	+3.8	+2.8	-1.7	-6.5	+6.4	-3.5
按人口平均計算的本地生產總值（元）	Per capita GDP ($)	346,539	385,574	393,390	383,962	360,123	386,832	376,790
與上年比較的變動(%)	Change over the preceding year (%)	+0.6	+3.0	+2.0	-2.4	-6.2	+7.4	-2.6
按開支組成部分劃分	By expenditure component							
私人消費開支	Private consumption expenditure	1,550,894	1,890,293	1,990,303	1,974,431	1,765,158	1,863,260	1,840,712
政府消費開支	Government consumption expenditure	249,511	290,572	302,895	318,249	343,417	363,545	393,178
本地固定資本形成總額	Gross domestic fixed capital formation	567,956	580,290	590,092	501,954	446,007	483,013	445,756
存貨增減	Changes in inventories	-3,836	13,472	12,758	-2,865	53,753	-1,909	-27,524
貨品出口（離岸價）(2)	Exports of goods (f.o.b.)(2)	3,944,154	4,572,586	4,731,067	4,473,138	4,410,435	5,236,005	4,506,916
服務輸出(2)	Exports of services(2)	900,433	964,340	1,009,005	911,847	594,595	615,069	606,284
貨品進口（離岸價）(2)	Imports of goods (f.o.b.)(2)	4,076,970	4,781,340	5,007,185	4,594,286	4,447,989	5,211,334	4,525,752
服務輸入(2)	Imports of services(2)	641,830	671,373	689,967	690,803	468,348	480,027	471,636

註釋： 以環比物量計算的本地生產總值及其組成部分的參照年，已由2020年重訂為2021年。重訂參照年會影響以環比物量計算的數值，但不會影響其變動率。

(1) 以2021年環比物量計算的價值是應用環比物量指數作為外推指標，以外推法把參照年2021年的以當時價格計算的數值向前及向後推算。由於在編製以環比物量計算的數列時，本地生產總值及其組成部分的外推過程是獨立地進行，所以以環比物量計算的本地生產總值與其以環比物量計算的組成部分的總和可能出現差額。

(2) 貨品出口及進口與服務輸出及輸入數字，是根據《2008年國民經濟核算體系》的標準，採用所有權轉移原則記錄外地加工貨品及轉手商貿活動編製而成的。用戶必須注意本表的貨品出口及進口數字與對外商品貿易統計數字有所不同，因後者並不是採用所有權轉移原則編製。

Notes : The reference year for the chain volume measures of GDP and its components has been revised from 2020 to 2021. Re-referencing affects the levels, but not the rates of change, of the chain volume measures.

(1) The chained (2021) dollar series is derived by extrapolation of the current price value for the reference year (2021) backward and forward using the chain volume index as the extrapolator. As the extrapolation process is carried out for GDP and its components independently in calculating the chained dollar series, discrepancies may exist between the chain volume measure of GDP and the sum of the chain volume measures of its components.

(2) Figures on exports and imports of goods and services are compiled based on the change of ownership principle in recording goods sent abroad for processing and merchanting under the standards stipulated in the *System of National Accounts 2008*. Users should note that the figures of exports and imports of goods in this table are different from those published in external merchandise trade statistics which are not compiled based on the change of ownership principle.

資料來源： 政府統計處國民收入統計科（一）

Source : National Income Branch (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 4.2 本地生產總值及其開支組成部分的內含平減物價指數

Table 4.2 Implicit price deflators (IPDs) of Gross Domestic Product and expenditure components

(2021年=100)
(Year 2021=100)

本地生產總值組成部分	GDP components	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 @	2022 @
本地生產總值	GDP	82.2	93.3	96.7	98.7	99.3	100.0	101.8
私人消費開支	Private consumption expenditure	84.8	94.4	97.3	100.0	100.6	100.0	102.2
政府消費開支	Government consumption expenditure	74.3	90.0	92.9	97.2	99.3	100.0	102.7
本地固定資本形成總額	Gross domestic fixed capital formation	91.1	99.3	103.8	103.7	102.2	100.0	101.3
貨品出口（離岸價）	Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	92.1	92.1	94.1	95.1	95.2	100.0	106.8
服務輸出	Exports of services	84.9	84.1	87.9	87.6	87.3	100.0	107.1
貨品進口（離岸價）	Imports of goods (f.o.b.)	92.7	91.8	94.0	95.2	95.3	100.0	107.4
服務輸入	Imports of services	92.6	90.3	92.8	91.8	91.0	100.0	104.7

註釋： 以環比物量計算的本地生產總值及其組成部分的參照年，已由2020年重訂為2021年。由於這項重訂參照年工作，本地生產總值及其組成部分的內含平減物價指數已作出相應修訂。重訂參照年會影響內含平減物價指數的數值，但不會影響其變動率。

Note : The reference year for the chain volume measures of GDP and its components has been revised from 2020 to 2021. As a result of this re-referencing exercise, the IPDs of GDP and its components have been revised. Re-referencing affects the levels, but not the rates of change, of the IPDs.

資料來源： 政府統計處國民收入統計科（一）

Source : National Income Branch (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 4.3 按組成部分劃分的私人消費開支

Table 4.3 Private consumption expenditure (PCE) by component

百萬元
$ million

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 @	2022 @
以當時市價計算	At current market prices							
本地市場內貨品及服務的消費開支	Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market	1,453,755	1,892,665	2,066,089	2,035,416	1,761,605	1,855,436	1,869,731
食品及不含酒精飲品	Food and non-alcoholic beverages	197,728	246,581	259,551	247,667	216,019	214,668	208,302
含酒精飲品	Alcoholic beverages	10,873	12,407	13,011	12,103	7,227	7,114	7,182
煙草	Tobacco	7,882	7,318	7,460	7,151	5,955	6,006	6,281
衣履及其他個人用品	Clothing, footwear and other personal effects	244,326	266,149	295,047	249,813	153,825	187,549	186,198
租金、差餉、水費及房屋維修費用	Rent, rates, water and housing maintenance charges	207,915	276,825	289,199	308,685	316,734	315,563	319,305
燃料及電力	Fuel and light	18,386	19,222	19,915	20,335	22,569	23,495	25,235
傢具及家居設備	Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	107,047	110,500	129,701	109,473	101,188	120,531	126,099
家居管理開銷	Household operation	25,119	36,368	40,119	41,088	41,683	42,847	42,442
個人護理	Personal care	51,130	75,756	86,632	83,852	55,692	63,125	68,791
醫療及保健	Medical care and health expenses	57,374	85,826	91,618	95,255	83,020	95,953	99,114
交通及通訊	Transport and communication	113,037	146,955	154,946	155,803	112,750	118,521	121,127
娛樂及消遣	Recreation and entertainment	96,797	118,123	129,036	120,421	87,504	108,952	113,802
教育	Education	34,535	49,376	53,858	56,773	55,252	56,003	55,740
其他服務	Other services	281,606	441,259	495,996	526,997	502,187	495,109	490,113
本地居民在境外的開支	Expenditure of residents abroad	121,039	157,456	165,610	170,910	37,843	23,535	37,933
減：非本地居民在本地市場的開支	*Less* : Expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	259,825	265,746	295,272	232,606	24,246	15,711	25,920
私人消費開支	Private consumption expenditure	1,314,969	1,784,375	1,936,427	1,973,720	1,775,202	1,863,260	1,881,744
以2021年環比物量計算(1)	In chained (2021) dollars(1)							
本地市場內貨品及服務的消費開支	Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market	1,701,530	2,004,262	2,123,286	2,036,067	1,751,270	1,855,436	1,828,802
食品及不含酒精飲品	Food and non-alcoholic beverages	255,114	282,168	286,598	263,679	219,935	214,668	198,901
含酒精飲品	Alcoholic beverages	11,971	12,567	12,949	11,936	7,153	7,114	7,159
煙草	Tobacco	9,349	7,618	7,702	7,243	5,995	6,006	6,186
衣履及其他個人用品	Clothing, footwear and other personal effects	225,898	272,878	299,965	255,032	161,554	187,549	180,062
租金、差餉、水費及房屋維修費用	Rent, rates, water and housing maintenance charges	280,031	297,384	301,310	305,728	311,049	315,563	318,648
燃料及電力	Fuel and light	21,191	21,465	21,265	21,422	23,594	23,495	22,664
傢具及家居設備	Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	85,142	104,354	125,055	107,243	100,815	120,531	126,161
家居管理開銷	Household operation	31,140	39,487	42,225	42,204	41,960	42,847	41,958
個人護理	Personal care	56,187	76,461	86,847	83,070	54,991	63,125	67,116
醫療及保健	Medical care and health expenses	75,057	93,996	96,689	97,256	82,941	95,953	97,985
交通及通訊	Transport and communication	119,758	149,224	158,124	159,699	115,009	118,521	120,158
娛樂及消遣	Recreation and entertainment	101,621	116,940	123,300	115,487	87,874	108,952	108,158
教育	Education	49,927	57,063	59,393	60,187	56,593	56,003	54,678
其他服務	Other services	392,902	477,645	503,383	508,249	480,804	495,109	478,968
本地居民在境外的開支	Expenditure of residents abroad	120,294	165,678	171,305	178,323	39,637	23,535	36,584
非本地居民在本地市場的開支	Expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	274,440	285,202	310,249	244,432	25,407	15,711	24,674
私人消費開支	Private consumption expenditure	1,550,894	1,890,293	1,990,303	1,974,431	1,765,158	1,863,260	1,840,712

註釋： 以環比物量計算的本地生產總值及其組成部分的參照年，已由 2020 年重訂為 2021 年。重訂參照年會影響以環比物量計算的數值，但不會影響其變動率。

(1) 以 2021 年環比物量計算的價值是應用環比物量指數作為外推指標，以外推法把參照年 2021 年的以當時價格計算的數值向前及向後推算。由於在編製以環比物量計算的數列時，私人消費開支及其組成部分的外推過程是獨立地進行，所以以環比物量計算的私人消費開支與其以環比物量計算的組成部分的總和可能出現差額。

Notes : The reference year for the chain volume measures of GDP and its components has been revised from 2020 to 2021. Re-referencing affects the levels, but not the rates of change, of the chain volume measures.

(1) The chained (2021) dollar series is derived by extrapolation of the current price value for the reference year (2021) backward and forward using the chain volume index as the extrapolator. As the extrapolation process is carried out for PCE and its components independently in calculating the chained dollar series, discrepancies may exist between the chain volume measure of PCE and the sum of the chain volume measures of its components.

資料來源： 政府統計處國民收入統計科（一）

Source : National Income Branch (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 4.4　按組成部分劃分的政府消費開支

Table 4.4 Government consumption expenditure (GCE) by component

百萬元
$ million

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 @	2022 @
以當時市價計算	At current market prices							
政府消費開支	Government consumption expenditure	185,310	261,447	281,420	309,437	341,052	363,545	403,819
僱員報酬	Compensation of employees	128,558	176,206	187,682	203,808	215,841	221,877	230,187
購買貨品及服務	Purchases of goods and services	78,568	112,309	121,930	134,392	149,203	167,261	199,387
減：非參與商業活動政府部門售予住戶及企業的銷售額	*Less* : Sales by government departments not engaged in market activities to households and enterprises	21,816	27,068	28,192	28,763	23,992	25,593	25,755
以2021年環比物量計算(1)	In chained (2021) dollars(1)							
政府消費開支	Government consumption expenditure	249,511	290,572	302,895	318,249	343,417	363,545	393,178
僱員報酬	Compensation of employees	174,741	194,882	200,412	208,181	216,338	221,877	224,096
購買貨品及服務	Purchases of goods and services	101,944	123,896	130,071	137,946	150,920	167,261	194,888
非參與商業活動政府部門售予住戶及企業的銷售額	Sales by government departments not engaged in market activities to households and enterprises	26,419	27,720	27,218	27,597	23,906	25,593	25,806

註釋：　以環比物量計算的本地生產總值及其組成部分的參照年，已由2020年重訂為2021年。重訂參照年會影響以環比物量計算的數值，但不會影響其變動率。

(1) 以2021年環比物量計算的價值是應用環比物量指數作為外推指標，以外推法把參照年2021年的以當時價格計算的數值向前及向後推算。由於在編製以環比物量計算的數列時，政府消費開支及其組成部分的外推過程是獨立地進行，所以以環比物量計算的政府消費開支與其以環比物量計算的組成部分的總和可能出現差額。

Notes : The reference year for the chain volume measures of GDP and its components has been revised from 2020 to 2021. Re-referencing affects the levels, but not the rates of change, of the chain volume measures.

(1) The chained (2021) dollar series is derived by extrapolation of the current price value for the reference year (2021) backward and forward using the chain volume index as the extrapolator. As the extrapolation process is carried out for GCE and its components independently in calculating the chained dollar series, discrepancies may exist between the chain volume measure of GCE and the sum of the chain volume measures of its components.

資料來源：　政府統計處國民收入統計科（一）

Source : National Income Branch (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 4.5 按資產類別及私營／公營部門劃分的本地固定資本形成總額

Table 4.5 Gross domestic fixed capital formation (GDFCF) by type of assets and private/public sector

百萬元
$ million

資產類別／部門	Type of assets/sector	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 @	2022 @
以當時市價計算	At current market prices							
本地固定資本形成總額	Gross domestic fixed capital formation							
私營部門	Private sector	425,967	445,139	477,923	389,034	319,983	340,486	281,711
公營部門	Public sector	91,444	130,838	134,516	131,541	135,712	142,527	169,708
所有部門	All sectors	517,411	575,977	612,439	520,575	455,695	483,013	451,419
樓宇及建造的總投資開支	Total investment expenditure on building and construction							
私營部門	Private sector	133,835	194,605	205,470	181,226	155,118	155,196	149,504
公營部門	Public sector	71,025	102,701	103,126	96,865	99,341	104,686	127,802
所有部門	All sectors	204,860	297,306	308,596	278,091	254,459	259,882	277,306
擁有權轉讓費用(1)	Costs of ownership transfer(1)	34,074	65,810	67,482	49,209	40,071	53,278	29,441
機器、設備及知識產權產品的總投資開支	Total investment expenditure on machinery, equipment and intellectual property products							
私營部門	Private sector	258,058	184,724	204,971	158,599	124,794	132,012	102,766
公營部門	Public sector	20,419	28,137	31,390	34,676	36,371	37,841	41,906
所有部門	All sectors	278,477	212,861	236,361	193,275	161,165	169,853	144,672
以2021年環比物量計算(2)	In chained (2021) dollars(2)							
本地固定資本形成總額	Gross domestic fixed capital formation							
私營部門	Private sector	440,021	431,923	442,967	365,694	308,508	340,486	281,683
公營部門	Public sector	121,371	145,410	143,575	134,926	137,813	142,527	164,073
所有部門	All sectors	567,956	580,290	590,092	501,954	446,007	483,013	445,756
樓宇及建造的總投資開支	Total investment expenditure on building and construction							
私營部門	Private sector	185,012	205,372	207,827	184,425	158,044	155,196	150,539
公營部門	Public sector	102,305	117,954	113,426	102,279	103,044	104,686	122,546
所有部門	All sectors	287,265	323,606	321,846	287,146	261,126	259,882	273,085
擁有權轉讓費用(1)	Costs of ownership transfer(1)	62,860	53,006	47,048	40,748	39,101	53,278	31,423
機器、設備及知識產權產品的總投資開支	Total investment expenditure on machinery, equipment and intellectual property products							
私營部門	Private sector	199,861	174,013	189,512	142,174	112,661	132,012	99,721
公營部門	Public sector	20,877	28,592	30,920	32,921	34,905	37,841	41,527
所有部門	All sectors	223,260	203,579	221,506	175,429	147,443	169,853	141,248

註釋： 以環比物量計算的本地生產總值及其組成部分的參照年，已由2020年重訂為2021年。重訂參照年會影響以環比物量計算的數值，但不會影響其變動率。

(1) 不適用於公營部門。

(2) 以2021年環比物量計算的價值是應用環比物量指數作為外推指標，以外推法把參照年2021年的以當時價格計算的數值向前及向後推算。由於在編製以環比物量計算的數列時，本地固定資本形成總額及其組成部分的外推過程是獨立地進行，所以以環比物量計算的本地固定資本形成總額與其以環比物量計算的組成部分的總和可能出現差額。

Notes : The reference year for the chain volume measures of GDP and its components has been revised from 2020 to 2021. Re-referencing affects the levels, but not the rates of change, of the chain volume measures.

(1) Not applicable to public sector.

(2) The chained (2021) dollars series is derived by extrapolation of the current price value for the reference year (2021) backward and forward using the chain volume index as the extrapolator. As the extrapolation process is carried out for GDFCF and its components independently in calculating the chained dollar series, discrepancies may exist between the chain volume measure of GDFCF and the sum of the chain volume measures of its components.

資料來源： 政府統計處國民收入統計科（一）

Source : National Income Branch (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 4.6　按經濟活動劃分的本地生產總值（以當時價格計算）
Table 4.6 Gross Domestic Product (GDP) by economic activity (at current prices)

百萬元(另有註明除外)
$ million (unless otherwise specified)

經濟活動	Economic activity	2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 @
農業、漁業、採礦及採石	Agriculture, fishing, mining and quarrying	944	1,898	1,736	1,762	2,057	2,648	2,168
製造	Manufacturing	30,578	26,844	27,299	27,571	29,366	25,525	26,175
電力、燃氣和自來水供應及廢棄物管理	Electricity, gas and water supply, and waste management	33,877	34,414	34,978	35,660	34,083	35,325	36,348
建造	Construction	65,484	124,932	129,714	120,473	114,499	104,262	109,254
服務	Services	1,770,166	2,229,760	2,357,359	2,514,947	2,560,716 *	2,392,895	2,571,900
進出口貿易、批發及零售	Import/export, wholesale and retail trades	492,900	525,526	548,636	575,103	533,352	471,246	532,715
進出口貿易	Import and export trade	401,558	426,865	446,683	465,128	440,363	408,372	462,630
批發及零售業	Wholesale and retail trades	91,342	98,661	101,954	109,976	92,989	62,874	70,085
住宿及膳食服務	Accommodation and food services	66,421	79,682	83,507	91,525	75,918	36,934	45,394
運輸、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務	Transportation, storage, postal and courier services	120,034	149,742	153,359	158,440	151,574	113,951	200,986
運輸及倉庫	Transportation and storage	114,705	141,565	144,666	149,710	142,775	103,458	189,175
郵政及速遞服務	Postal and courier services	5,329	8,177	8,694	8,730	8,799	10,493	11,811
資訊及通訊	Information and communications	62,952	84,208	86,891	91,449	95,557	93,759	99,514
金融及保險	Financing and insurance	305,282	428,903	480,488	535,126	581,499 *	599,797	583,613
地產、專業及商用服務	Real estate, professional and business services	213,987	266,139	274,822	280,843	276,497	244,337	250,306
地產	Real estate	106,035	123,087	126,979	125,077	122,177	107,896	105,862
專業及商用服務	Professional and business services	107,952	143,052	147,843	155,766	154,320	136,440	144,444
公共行政、社會及個人服務	Public administration, social and personal services	313,585	436,912	465,488	499,433	537,238	529,457	561,557
樓宇業權	Ownership of premises	195,005	258,649	264,166	283,028	309,081	303,414	297,816
以基本價格計算的本地生產總值	GDP at basic prices	1,901,049	2,417,849	2,551,086	2,700,413	2,740,721 *	2,560,655	2,745,846
產品稅	Taxes on products	69,401	83,743	110,698	117,825	93,623	102,066	138,757
統計差額(1)	Statistical discrepancy(1)	-1.9%	-0.4%	-0.1%	0.6%	0.4%	0.5%	-0.6%
以當時市價計算的本地生產總值	GDP at current market prices	1,934,430	2,490,598	2,659,611	2,835,429	2,845,022 *	2,675,793	2,867,622

註釋：(1) 統計差額是以當時價格計算，以開支面編製的本地生產總值與以生產面編製的本地生產總值之間的差額。這差額是由於在編製過程中數據來源及估算方法有所不同而引致的。統計差額是以其佔當時市價計算的本地生產總值的百分比來表示。

Note : (1) Statistical discrepancy refers to the difference in values of current price GDP compiled using the expenditure and production approaches, as a result of the adoption of different data sources and estimation methods in the compilation processes. It is expressed as a percentage to GDP at current market prices.

資料來源： 政府統計處國民收入統計科（二）

Source : National Income Branch (2), Census and Statistics Department

表 4.7 各經濟活動佔以當時價格計算的本地生產總值百分比

Table 4.7 Percentage contribution to Gross Domestic Product (GDP) by economic activity (at current prices)

百分比
Percentage

經濟活動	Economic activity	2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 @
農業、漁業、採礦及採石	Agriculture, fishing, mining and quarrying	§	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
製造	Manufacturing	1.6	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.0
電力、燃氣和自來水供應及廢棄物管理	Electricity, gas and water supply, and waste management	1.8	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.4	1.3
建造	Construction	3.4	5.2	5.1	4.5	4.2	4.1	4.0
服務	Services	93.1	92.2	92.4	93.1	93.4	93.4	93.7
進出口貿易、批發及零售	Import/export, wholesale and retail trades	25.9	21.7	21.5	21.3	19.5	18.4	19.4
進出口貿易	Import and export trade	21.1	17.7	17.5	17.2	16.1	15.9	16.8
批發及零售業	Wholesale and retail trades	4.8	4.1	4.0	4.1	3.4	2.5	2.6
住宿及膳食服務	Accommodation and food services	3.5	3.3	3.3	3.4	2.8	1.4	1.7
運輸、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務	Transportation, storage, postal and courier services	6.3	6.2	6.0	5.9	5.5	4.5	7.3
運輸及倉庫	Transportation and storage	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.2	4.0	6.9
郵政及速遞服務	Postal and courier services	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4
資訊及通訊	Information and communications	3.3	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.5	3.7	3.6
金融及保險	Financing and insurance	16.1	17.7	18.8	19.8	21.2	23.4	21.3
地產、專業及商用服務	Real estate, professional and business services	11.3	11.0	10.8	10.4	10.1	9.5	9.1
地產	Real estate	5.6	5.1	5.0	4.6	4.5	4.2	3.9
專業及商用服務	Professional and business services	5.7	5.9	5.8	5.8	5.6	5.3	5.3
公共行政、社會及個人服務	Public administration, social and personal services	16.5	18.1	18.2	18.5	19.6	20.7	20.5
樓宇業權	Ownership of premises	10.3	10.7	10.4	10.5	11.3	11.8	10.8
以基本價格計算的本地生產總值	GDP at basic prices	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

資料來源： 政府統計處國民收入統計科（二）

Source : National Income Branch (2), Census and Statistics Department

表 4.8 以環比物量計算按經濟活動劃分的本地生產總值（以2021年環比物量計算）

Table 4.8 Chain volume measures of Gross Domestic Product by economic activity (in chained (2021) dollars)

百萬元
$ million

經濟活動	Economic activity	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 @	2022 @
農業、漁業、採礦及採石	Agriculture, fishing, mining and quarrying	2,575	2,199	2,159	2,142	2,224	2,168	2,037
製造	Manufacturing	26,403	25,915	26,245	26,355	24,818	26,175	26,229
電力、燃氣和自來水供應及廢棄物管理	Electricity, gas and water supply, and waste management	43,036	41,029	41,090	40,872	35,065	36,348	35,423
建造	Construction	103,778	133,486	137,946	124,505	109,918	109,254	115,597
服務	Services	2,239,773	2,539,639	2,618,047	2,601,148	2,427,663	2,571,900	2,492,844
進出口貿易、批發及零售	Import/export, wholesale and retail trades	529,374	573,540	597,599	553,037	470,298	532,715	468,332
進出口貿易	Import and export trade	415,434	452,425	469,560	443,305	407,301	462,630	403,040
批發及零售業	Wholesale and retail trades	125,937	133,377	141,352	119,659	63,002	70,085	65,293
住宿及膳食服務	Accommodation and food services	67,344	71,742	75,962	67,084	37,020	45,394	40,496
運輸、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務	Transportation, storage, postal and courier services	245,666	293,570	300,893	295,862	186,670	200,986	191,777
運輸及倉庫	Transportation and storage	243,514	292,674	300,233	295,598	177,868	189,175	180,696
郵政及速遞服務	Postal and courier services	8,563	9,126	9,220	8,863	9,793	11,811	11,081
資訊及通訊	Information and communications	71,888	87,508	91,072	95,377	96,982	99,514	100,284
金融及保險	Financing and insurance	377,408	498,214	518,185	535,838	557,401	583,613	583,087
地產、專業及商用服務	Real estate, professional and business services	249,977	258,423	257,457	257,036	245,216	250,306	243,568
地產	Real estate	120,282	112,630	109,113	107,346	103,490	105,862	100,987
專業及商用服務	Professional and business services	128,542	145,446	148,336	149,828	141,744	144,444	142,581
公共行政、社會及個人服務	Public administration, social and personal services	450,174	514,764	533,267	550,515	537,961	561,557	565,656
樓宇業權	Ownership of premises	281,867	290,766	293,546	295,361	294,335	297,816	299,646
產品稅	Taxes on products	102,361	113,180	108,755	96,501	113,464	138,757	116,896

註釋： 以環比物量計算按經濟活動劃分的本地生產總值的參照年，已由2020年重訂為2021年。重訂參照年會影響以環比物量計算的數值，但不會影響其變動率。除重訂參照年外，之前按2020年價格計算的2022年物量估計，亦已按2021年價格重新計算。重訂物量估計的基年會影響2022年年度及季度本地生產總值的實質變動率。整體物量估計與其組成部分相加的總和可能存在差額。「不可相加性」是環比物量計算的一個技術屬性。

Note : The reference year for the chain volume measures of GDP by economic activity has been revised from 2020 to 2021. Re-referencing affects the levels, but not the rates of change, of the chain volume measures. Apart from re-referencing, the volume estimates for 2022, which were previously valued at 2020 prices, have also been revalued at 2021 prices. This rebasing of the volume measures affects the rates of changes in real terms of the annual and quarterly GDP for 2022. A discrepancy may exist between the volume estimate of an aggregate and the sum of its components. Non-additivity is a technical feature of the chain volume measures.

資料來源： 政府統計處國民收入統計科（二）

Source : National Income Branch (2), Census and Statistics Department

表 4.9　本地居民總收入及按收入組成部分劃分的對外初次收入流量（以當時市價計算）

Table 4.9 Gross National Income (GNI) and external primary income flows (EPIF) by income component (at current market prices)

百萬元(另有註明除外)
$ million (unless otherwise specified)

收入組成部分類別	Type of income component	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022 @
流入	Inflow							
直接投資收益	Direct investment income	838,808	973,794	1,060,336	1,078,157	1,048,308	1,175,160	1,177,244
證券投資收益	Portfolio investment income	174,339	305,325	341,864	352,706	337,698	398,239	408,229
其他投資收益	Other investment income	43,893	95,243	159,608	165,717	101,563	58,066	110,152
儲備資產收益	Income on reserve assets	31,351	44,896	65,439	73,714	53,709	39,903	58,475
僱員報酬	Compensation of employees	2,845	3,406	3,329	3,536	3,308	3,521	3,245
流出	Outflow							
直接投資收益	Direct investment income	926,032	1,091,310	1,192,379	1,213,861	1,151,427	1,287,059	1,306,665
證券投資收益	Portfolio investment income	93,358	116,537	138,077	143,828	132,215	128,998	139,931
其他投資收益	Other investment income	37,678	92,444	157,983	164,610	97,813	53,065	104,167
僱員報酬	Compensation of employees	4,710	6,822	7,322	7,814	7,049	7,035	7,056
對外初次收入流量總額	Total EPIF							
流入總計	Inflow total	1,091,235	1,422,665	1,630,576	1,673,829	1,544,587	1,674,890	1,757,345
流出總計	Outflow total	1,061,779	1,307,113	1,495,761	1,530,112	1,388,504	1,476,157	1,557,819
流量淨值總計	Net flow total	29,455	115,552	134,815	143,717	156,083	198,732	199,526
本地生產總值	Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	2,037,059	2,659,611	2,835,429	2,845,022 *	2,675,793	2,867,622 @	2,818,046
按人口平均計算的本地生產總值（元）	Per capita GDP ($)	284,899	359,737	380,462	378,937 *	357,679	386,832 @	383,611
本地居民總收入	GNI	2,066,514	2,775,163	2,970,244	2,988,739 *	2,831,876	3,066,354 @	3,017,572
按人口平均計算的本地居民總收入（元）	Per capita GNI ($)	289,019	375,367	398,551	398,079 *	378,542	413,640 @	410,772

資料來源： 政府統計處國際收支平衡統計科（二）

Source : Balance of Payments Branch (2), Census and Statistics Department

表 4.10 按選定主要收入來源地／目的地國家／地區劃分的對外初次收入流量

Table 4.10 External primary income flows by selected major source/destination country/territory

百萬元
$ million

收入來源地／目的地	Income source/ destination	2012 流入 Inflow	2012 流出 Outflow	2012 流量淨值 Net flow	2017 流入 Inflow	2017 流出 Outflow	2017 流量淨值 Net flow	2018 流入 Inflow	2018 流出 Outflow	2018 流量淨值 Net flow
所有國家／地區	All countries/territories	1,091,235	1,061,779	29,455	1,422,665	1,307,113	115,552	1,630,576	1,495,761	134,815
中國內地	The mainland of China	470,513	288,775	181,738	564,995	294,344	270,651	632,815	354,184	278,630
新加坡	Singapore	17,077	25,563	-8,486	24,819	42,208	-17,389	26,020	55,605	-29,585
美國	United States of America	39,910	87,336	-47,426	70,614	101,082	-30,467	94,786	133,267	-38,481
英國	United Kingdom	26,269	49,745	-23,476	42,835	64,760	-21,925	45,262	81,630	-36,368
百慕大	Bermuda	67,215	96,867	-29,652	81,940	53,896	28,044	61,251	48,321	12,930
英屬維爾京群島	British Virgin Islands	301,975	263,881	38,094	321,399	338,013	-16,614	348,808	393,752	-44,944
開曼群島	Cayman Islands	48,294	23,908	24,386	128,345	92,637	35,708	145,439	74,133	71,306
其他國家／地區	Other countries/territories	119,981	225,704	-105,722	187,718	320,173	-132,455	276,195	354,868	-78,673

收入來源地／目的地	Income source/ destination	2019 流入 Inflow	2019 流出 Outflow	2019 流量淨值 Net flow	2020 流入 Inflow	2020 流出 Outflow	2020 流量淨值 Net flow	2021 流入 Inflow	2021 流出 Outflow	2021 流量淨值 Net Flow
所有國家／地區	All countries/territories	1,673,829	1,530,112	143,717	1,544,587	1,388,504	156,083	1,674,890	1,476,157	198,732
中國內地	The mainland of China	668,224	382,915	285,310	690,999	357,683	333,316	789,090	403,542	385,548
新加坡	Singapore	32,907	50,260	-17,352	26,628	50,120	-23,491	48,224	40,959	7,264
美國	United States of America	104,709	143,648	-38,938	93,657	116,848	-23,192	75,774	88,048	-12,274
英國	United Kingdom	55,535	155,706	-100,171	20,141	157,575	-137,433	15,962	98,598	-82,637
百慕大	Bermuda	67,815	44,931	22,884	73,813	41,591	32,222	84,823	87,267	-2,444
英屬維爾京群島	British Virgin Islands	342,593	371,762	-29,169	319,264	306,070	13,193	333,538	364,482	-30,944
開曼群島	Cayman Islands	157,319	95,629	61,691	162,460	111,680	50,780	170,724	100,780	69,944
其他國家／地區	Other countries/territories	244,726	285,263	-40,537	157,625	246,938	-89,313	156,755	292,480	-135,725

收入來源地／目的地	Income source/ destination	2022 @ 流入 Inflow	2022 @ 流出 Outflow	2022 @ 流量淨值 Net Flow
所有國家／地區	All countries/territories	1,757,345	1,557,819	199,526
中國內地	The mainland of China	793,988	454,998	338,990
新加坡	Singapore	39,658	63,832	-24,174
美國	United States of America	94,758	95,398	-640
英國	United Kingdom	44,669	136,785	-92,115
百慕大	Bermuda	91,080	80,471	10,609
英屬維爾京群島	British Virgin Islands	349,511	391,949	-42,437
開曼群島	Cayman Islands	141,419	58,163	83,256
其他國家／地區	Other countries/territories	202,261	276,224	-73,963

資料來源： 政府統計處國際收支平衡統計科（二） Source : Balance of Payments Branch (2), Census and Statistics Department

表 4.11 按選定主要投資者國家／地區(1)劃分的外來直接投資頭寸及流量（以市值計算）

Table 4.11 Position and flow of inward direct investment by selected major investor country/territory(1) (at market value)

十億元
$ billion

主要投資者國家／地區(2)	Major investor country/territory(2)	年底的外來直接投資頭寸 Position of inward direct investment at end of the year						
		2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
英屬維爾京群島	British Virgin Islands	2,606.8	4,316.0	4,980.1	4,909.8	4,936.3	4,540.4	4,715.9
中國內地	The mainland of China	3,042.8	3,241.4	3,872.4	4,121.6	4,081.0	3,893.4	4,227.6
開曼群島	Cayman Islands	108.5	970.0	1,193.5	1,250.2	1,376.8	1,438.4	1,639.7
英國	United Kingdom	105.3	282.2	287.8	1,206.8	1,197.8	1,367.0	1,499.7
百慕大	Bermuda	595.3	586.5	656.8	809.4	851.4	813.5	878.2
美國	United States of America	358.8	313.7	325.9	291.1	350.8	359.6	355.8
新加坡	Singapore	182.7	291.5	383.0	316.1	325.4	458.2	352.0
加拿大	Canada	65.4	42.6	59.3	171.2	192.8	252.0	294.5
日本	Japan	191.4	220.7	252.1	242.8	216.2	189.9	214.6
庫克群島	Cook Islands	75.1	97.5	94.7	123.7	140.6	191.1	201.1
其他國家／地區	Other countries/territories	1,044.9	2,246.1	3,084.2	1,938.1	874.7	851.0	884.4
所有國家／地區的總計(3)	Total of all countries/territories(3)	8,377.0	12,608.1	15,189.8	15,380.6	14,543.8	14,354.4	15,263.5
直接投資負債(3)	Direct investment liabilities(3)	9,198.3	14,142.2	16,943.5	17,120.7	16,186.9	15,883.5	16,826.2

十億元
$ billion

主要投資者國家／地區(2)	Major investor country/territory(2)	年間的直接投資流入(4) Direct investment inflow in the year(4)						
		2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
英屬維爾京群島	British Virgin Islands	151.5	240.7	329.9	281.1	259.1	238.4	311.0
中國內地	The mainland of China	318.1	256.8	179.2	296.6	320.5	337.2	351.6
開曼群島	Cayman Islands	20.0	136.0	161.8	-10.1	38.6	127.2	120.5
英國	United Kingdom	1.6	64.9	-14.8	80.0	25.6	81.0	25.3
百慕大	Bermuda	40.3	14.9	17.6	50.3	41.3	-36.0	87.7
美國	United States of America	21.9	47.6	12.0	19.5	41.2	8.5	-10.1
新加坡	Singapore	82.6	-18.1	82.8	-1.8	36.6	85.3	-40.7
加拿大	Canada	9.9	12.1	14.5	23.9	23.7	72.7	32.2
日本	Japan	5.0	14.4	16.4	24.7	18.5	3.7	38.3
庫克群島	Cook Islands	6.3	12.2	13.0	11.5	9.0	24.9	39.6
其他國家／地區	Other countries/territories	94.7	129.7	50.3	41.5	-236.5	101.9	134.3
所有國家／地區的總計(3)	Total of all countries/territories(3)	751.8	911.2	862.6	817.1	577.6	1,045.0	1,089.7
直接投資負債(3)	Direct investment liabilities(3)	748.2	1,034.1	979.6	760.5	456.7	911.1	1,066.2

註釋： (1) 根據香港近年從個別投資者國家／地區的外來直接投資頭寸選取。

(2) 國家／地區是指直接來源經濟體。這未必顯示資金最初流出的國家／地區。

(3) 由於採用了不同的展示原則，所有國家／地區的總計與直接投資負債總數有所不同。根據國際統計標準，前者是按「方向原則」編製，而後者則是按「資產／負債原則」編製。如要計算個別投資者國家／地區的佔有率，應參考所有國家／地區的總計；如要分析總量數字，應參考直接投資負債。

(4) 負流入不一定指撤走資金。負流入可能是由於歸還借款予境外有聯繫公司。

Notes : (1) Selected based on the position of Hong Kong's inward direct investment from individual investor countries/territories in recent years.

(2) Country/Territory here refers to the immediate source economy. It does not necessarily reflect the country/territory from which the funds are initially mobilised.

(3) The total of all countries/territories is different from the aggregate direct investment liabilities due to the adoption of different presentation principles, with the former compiled based on the "directional principle" and the latter based on the "asset/liability principle" in accordance with the international statistical standards. The total of all countries/territories should be referred to in calculating the shares of individual investor countries/territories, while the direct investment liabilities should be referred to in the analyses on aggregate statistics.

(4) Negative inflow does not necessarily relate to equity withdrawal. It may be the result of repayment of loans owed to non-resident affiliates.

資料來源： 政府統計處國際收支平衡統計科（二）

Source : Balance of Payments Branch (2), Census and Statistics Department

表 4.12 按選定主要接受投資國家／地區(1)劃分的向外直接投資頭寸及流量（以市值計算）

Table 4.12 Position and flow of outward direct investment by selected major recipient country/territory(1) (at market value)

十億元
$ billion

主要接受投資國家／地區(2)	Major recipient country/territory(2)	年底的向外直接投資頭寸 Position of outward direct investment at end of the year						
		2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
中國內地	The mainland of China	3,346.4	4,822.7	5,420.1	5,822.8	6,279.9	7,048.4	7,680.7
英屬維爾京群島	British Virgin Islands	3,319.2	4,658.2	4,881.3	4,841.8	4,892.4	4,705.1	4,720.7
開曼群島	Cayman Islands	113.3	495.2	543.3	522.7	575.4	572.1	576.2
百慕大	Bermuda	219.4	225.0	288.1	344.2	430.2	528.1	533.6
新加坡	Singapore	52.2	94.8	215.7	255.0	292.9	311.8	349.9
英國	United Kingdom	210.7	160.5	179.9	191.8	280.5	270.5	273.5
澳大利亞	Australia	95.3	135.3	133.7	119.4	120.1	142.4	157.1
荷蘭	Netherlands	***	32.6	248.7	162.0	152.9	147.1	148.6
美國	United States of America	74.9	89.9	92.0	110.7	114.5	153.7	139.2
日本	Japan	19.4	50.1	67.9	65.4	90.8	145.7	114.8
其他國家／地區	Other countries/territories	***	1,228.6	2,098.4	1,895.6	821.6	866.3	897.4
所有國家／地區的總計(3)	Total of all countries/territories(3)	7,946.4	11,992.8	14,169.1	14,331.2	14,051.3	14,891.2	15,591.7
直接投資資產(3)	Direct investment assets(3)	8,767.7	13,526.9	15,922.9	16,071.3	15,694.4	16,420.3	17,154.3

十億元
$ billion

主要接受投資國家／地區(2)	Major recipient country/territory(2)	年間的直接投資流出(4) Direct investment outflow in the year(4)						
		2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
中國內地	The mainland of China	393.1	234.9	243.3	397.0	411.0	380.7	436.4
英屬維爾京群島	British Virgin Islands	245.4	156.6	81.7	199.3	132.0	244.0	177.5
開曼群島	Cayman Islands	46.8	38.2	1.7	16.1	94.6	49.3	34.8
百慕大	Bermuda	29.2	28.1	49.1	18.0	44.1	44.4	36.7
新加坡	Singapore	4.0	7.3	64.7	6.5	8.2	19.8	32.6
英國	United Kingdom	13.1	-68.6	10.7	31.0	23.8	-9.9	12.5
澳大利亞	Australia	8.8	-9.9	-17.1	18.4	2.5	10.3	7.4
荷蘭	Netherlands	***	-0.9	200.4	-70.3	-5.1	8.6	1.6
美國	United States of America	-13.7	0.7	6.9	24.5	-1.6	10.4	-22.9
日本	Japan	-5.6	6.1	2.9	2.9	2.2	-0.5	3.3
其他國家／地區	Other countries/territories	***	70.9	31.4	0.9	-295.0	24.2	29.6
所有國家／地區的總計(3)	Total of all countries/territories(3)	749.9	463.4	675.7	644.3	416.9	781.3	749.6
直接投資資產(3)	Direct investment assets(3)	746.4	586.4	792.7	587.7	295.9	647.4	726.0

註釋： (1) 根據香港近年對個別接受投資國家／地區的向外直接投資頭寸選取。

(2) 國家／地區是指首個目的地經濟體。這未必顯示資金最終被使用的所在國家／地區。

(3) 由於採用了不同的展示原則，所有國家／地區的總計與直接投資資產總數有所不同。根據國際統計標準，前者是按「方向原則」編製，而後者則是按「資產／負債原則」編製。如要計算個別接受投資國家／地區的佔有率，應參考所有國家／地區的總計；如要分析總量數字，應參考直接投資資產。

(4) 負流出不一定指撤走資金。負流出可能是由於境外有聯繫公司歸還借款。

Notes : (1) Selected based on the position of Hong Kong's outward direct investment to individual recipient countries/territories in recent years.

(2) Country/Territory here refers to the immediate destination economy. It does not necessarily reflect the country/territory in which the funds are ultimately used.

(3) The total of all countries/territories is different from the aggregate direct investment assets due to the adoption of different presentation principles, with the former compiled based on the "directional principle" and the latter based on the "asset/liability principle" in accordance with the international statistical standards. The total of all countries/territories should be referred to in calculating the shares of individual recipient countries/territories, while the direct investment assets should be referred to in the analyses on aggregate statistics.

(4) Negative outflow does not necessarily relate to equity withdrawal. It may be the result of repayment of loans by non-resident affiliates.

資料來源： 政府統計處國際收支平衡統計科（二）

Source : Balance of Payments Branch (2), Census and Statistics Department

表 4.13 國際收支平衡
Table 4.13 Balance of Payments

百萬元
$ million

標準組成部分	Standard component	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 @	2022 @
經常賬戶(1)	Current account(1)	32,151	121,840	105,942	166,482 *	187,012	339,429	296,871
貸方	*Credit*	*5,495,239*	*6,459,045*	*6,983,600*	*6,741,377 **	*6,277,019*	*7,541,008*	*7,239,393*
借方	*Debit*	*5,463,088*	*6,337,205*	*6,877,658*	*6,574,895*	*6,090,007*	*7,201,579*	*6,942,522*
貨物	Goods	-146,729	-178,532	-252,997	-120,521	-41,325	24,671	-44,829
貸方	*Credit*	*3,632,957*	*4,212,774*	*4,453,350*	*4,255,098*	*4,198,338*	*5,236,005*	*4,813,750*
借方	*Debit*	*3,779,686*	*4,391,306*	*4,706,347*	*4,375,619*	*4,239,663*	*5,211,334*	*4,858,579*
服務	Services	169,760	205,371	246,936	164,878 *	92,948	135,042	155,615
貸方	*Credit*	*764,026*	*811,295*	*886,883*	*799,121 **	*519,205*	*615,069*	*649,345*
借方	*Debit*	*594,266*	*605,924*	*639,947*	*634,243*	*426,257*	*480,027*	*493,730*
初次收入	Primary income	29,455	115,552	134,815	143,717	156,083	198,732	199,526
貸方	*Credit*	*1,091,235*	*1,422,665*	*1,630,576*	*1,673,829*	*1,544,587*	*1,674,890*	*1,757,345*
借方	*Debit*	*1,061,779*	*1,307,113*	*1,495,761*	*1,530,112*	*1,388,504*	*1,476,157*	*1,557,819*
二次收入	Secondary income	-20,336	-20,551	-22,813	-21,592	-20,694	-19,017	-13,441
貸方	*Credit*	*7,021*	*12,311*	*12,791*	*13,328*	*14,889*	*15,044*	*18,953*
借方	*Debit*	*27,357*	*32,862*	*35,603*	*34,921*	*35,583*	*34,061*	*32,394*
資本賬戶(1)	Capital account(1)	-1,433	-645	-1,574	-682	-90	-10,363	1,287
貸方	*Credit*	*1*	*4*	*4*	*5*	*423*	*138*	*2,062*
借方	*Debit*	*1,434*	*649*	*1,578*	*687*	*514*	*10,500*	*776*
金融賬戶(2)	Financial account(2)	66,231	75,843	173,507	236,756	243,839	363,230	291,113
非儲備金融資產(3)	Financial non-reserve assets(3)	-122,658	-174,666	165,948	245,612	-19,211	372,371	658,325
直接投資	Direct investment	102,623	-186,887	-172,795	-160,730	-263,703	-340,141	-110,712
資產	*Assets*	*683,484*	*792,730*	*587,673*	*295,944*	*647,387*	*726,013*	*836,201*
負債	*Liabilities*	*580,861*	*979,617*	*760,467*	*456,674*	*911,090*	*1,066,154*	*946,913*
證券投資	Portfolio investment	31,592	-264,159	616,428	215,764	528,049	620,493	415,531
資產	*Assets*	*310,949*	*55,297*	*760,277*	*220,626*	*397,140*	*662,227*	*446,367*
負債	*Liabilities*	*279,358*	*319,456*	*143,849*	*4,861*	*-130,909*	*41,734*	*30,836*
金融衍生工具	Financial derivatives	-15,208	-61,763	-33,202	-1,239	-18,790	-45,126	-138,760
資產	*Assets*	*-308,202*	*-646,529*	*-615,605*	*-487,239*	*-572,669*	*-551,235*	*-880,557*
負債	*Liabilities*	*-292,994*	*-584,766*	*-582,403*	*-486,000*	*-553,879*	*-506,109*	*-741,797*
其他投資	Other investment	-241,665	338,144	-244,483	191,817	-264,766	137,145	492,266
資產	*Assets*	*132,337*	*1,501,324*	*568,893*	*-85,752*	*470,177*	*699,233*	*3,032*
負債	*Liabilities*	*374,001*	*1,163,180*	*813,376*	*-277,569*	*734,943*	*562,088*	*-489,234*
儲備資產(3)	Reserve assets(3)	188,889	250,509	7,559	-8,855	263,050	-9,142	-367,212
淨誤差及遺漏(4)	Net errors and omissions(4)	35,513	-45,353	69,139	70,957 *	56,918	34,164	-7,045
整體的國際收支	Overall Balance of Payments	188,889	250,509	7,559	-8,855	263,050	-9,142	-367,212
		(盈餘) (in surplus)	(盈餘) (in surplus)	(盈餘) (in surplus)	(赤字) (in deficit)	(盈餘) (in surplus)	(赤字) (in deficit)	(赤字) (in deficit)

註釋：

(1) 在經常賬戶及資本賬戶中，差額為正數值代表盈餘，而負數值則代表赤字。

(2) 自2023年6月起，金融賬戶的整系數列已採用新的正負號常規。自此，資產／負債增加以正數值標示，而資產／負債減少則以負數值標示。

(3) 在國際收支平衡架構下儲備及非儲備資產的估計數字是指交易數字。因估值方式改變（包括價格變動及匯率變動）及重新分類所導致的影響並沒計算在內。

(4) 根據編製國際收支平衡的會計原則，經常賬戶差額和資本賬戶差額的總和理當相等於金融賬戶差額。實際上，由於有關數據是從多個來源搜集得來，兩者之間可能由於各種原因而出現差異。該差異反映於淨誤差及遺漏的平衡項目。

Notes :

(1) In the current account and the capital account, a positive value for the balance figure represents a surplus whereas a negative value represents a deficit.

(2) A new sign convention has been adopted for the entire series of the financial account since June 2023. From then on, an increase in assets/liabilities is indicated by a positive value while a decrease in assets/liabilities is indicated by a negative value.

(3) The estimates of reserve and non-reserve assets under the Balance of Payments framework are transaction figures. Effects of valuation changes (including price changes and exchange rate changes) and reclassifications are not taken into account.

(4) In accordance with the accounting principles adopted in compiling Balance of Payments, the sum of the current account balance and the capital account balance is in theory identical to the financial account balance. In practice, discrepancies between the two may occur for various reasons as the relevant data are collected from many sources. Such discrepancies are reflected in the balancing item of net errors and omissions.

資料來源： 政府統計處國際收支平衡統計科（一）

Source : Balance of Payments Branch (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 4.14　國際收支平衡：經常賬戶及資本賬戶

Table 4.14 Balance of Payments : current account and capital account

百萬元
$ million

標準組成部分	Standard component	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 @	2022 @
經常賬戶(1)	Current account(1)	32,151	121,840	105,942	166,482 *	187,012	339,429	296,871
貸方(2)	*Credit (2)*	*5,495,239*	*6,459,045*	*6,983,600*	*6,741,377 ***	*6,277,019*	*7,541,008*	*7,239,393*
借方(2)	*Debit (2)*	*5,463,088*	*6,337,205*	*6,877,658*	*6,574,895*	*6,090,007*	*7,201,579*	*6,942,522*
貨物	Goods	-146,729	-178,532	-252,997	-120,521	-41,325	24,671	-44,829
貸方	*Credit*	*3,632,957*	*4,212,774*	*4,453,350*	*4,255,098*	*4,198,338*	*5,236,005*	*4,813,750*
其中：轉手商貿活動下的貨物淨出口	Of which : Net exports of goods under merchanting	212,864	235,702	248,696	244,429	217,037	248,436	245,074
借方	*Debit*	*3,779,686*	*4,391,306*	*4,706,347*	*4,375,619*	*4,239,663*	*5,211,334*	*4,858,579*
服務	Services	169,760	205,371	246,936	164,878 *	92,948	135,042	155,615
貸方	*Credit*	*764,026*	*811,295*	*886,883*	*799,121 **	*519,205*	*615,069*	*649,345*
運輸	Transport	248,494	237,426	258,847	246,749	185,876	256,096	258,839
旅遊	Travel	256,534	259,817	288,974	226,559	22,176	14,382	24,563
保險和退休金服務	Insurance and pension services	7,224	11,050	11,664	11,145	9,051	9,427	10,519
金融服務	Financial services	120,680	157,011	174,083	169,289 *	168,766	185,573	207,809
其他服務	Other services	131,094	145,991	153,315	145,379	133,336	149,591	147,615
借方	*Debit*	*594,266*	*605,924*	*639,947*	*634,243*	*426,257*	*480,027*	*493,730*
製造服務	Manufacturing services	138,884	91,313	93,181	88,091	78,956	94,768	88,986
運輸	Transport	142,580	136,274	145,261	143,694	115,279	156,380	157,650
旅遊	Travel	155,716	197,858	207,232	210,626	42,817	26,148	43,102
保險和退休金服務	Insurance and pension services	9,462	11,279	11,813	11,963	12,793	15,233	12,155
金融服務	Financial services	30,528	42,283	48,605	50,556	55,959	56,721	60,360
其他服務	Other services	117,096	126,917	133,855	129,313	120,453	130,777	131,477
初次收入	Primary income	29,455	115,552	134,815	143,717	156,083	198,732	199,526
貸方	*Credit*	*1,091,235*	*1,422,665*	*1,630,576*	*1,673,829*	*1,544,587*	*1,674,890*	*1,757,345*
投資收益	Investment income	1,088,390	1,419,259	1,627,247	1,670,293	1,541,278	1,671,368	1,754,100
直接投資收益	Direct investment income	838,808	973,794	1,060,336	1,078,157	1,048,308	1,175,160	1,177,244
證券投資收益	Portfolio investment income	174,339	305,325	341,864	352,706	337,698	398,239	408,229
其他投資收益	Other investment income	43,893	95,243	159,608	165,717	101,563	58,066	110,152
儲備資產收益	Income on reserve assets	31,351	44,896	65,439	73,714	53,709	39,903	58,475
僱員報酬	Compensation of employees	2,845	3,406	3,329	3,536	3,308	3,521	3,245
借方	*Debit*	*1,061,779*	*1,307,113*	*1,495,761*	*1,530,112*	*1,388,504*	*1,476,157*	*1,557,819*
投資收益	Investment income	1,057,069	1,300,291	1,488,439	1,522,299	1,381,455	1,469,122	1,550,763
直接投資收益	Direct investment income	926,032	1,091,310	1,192,379	1,213,861	1,151,427	1,287,059	1,306,665
證券投資收益	Portfolio investment income	93,358	116,537	138,077	143,828	132,215	128,998	139,931
其他投資收益	Other investment income	37,678	92,444	157,983	164,610	97,813	53,065	104,167
僱員報酬	Compensation of employees	4,710	6,822	7,322	7,814	7,049	7,035	7,056
二次收入	Secondary income	-20,336	-20,551	-22,813	-21,592	-20,694	-19,017	-13,441
貸方	*Credit*	*7,021*	*12,311*	*12,791*	*13,328*	*14,889*	*15,044*	*18,953*
借方	*Debit*	*27,357*	*32,862*	*35,603*	*34,921*	*35,583*	*34,061*	*32,394*
資本賬戶(1)	Capital account(1)	-1,433	-645	-1,574	-682	-90	-10,363	1,287
貸方(2)	*Credit (2)*	*1*	*4*	*4*	*5*	*423*	*138*	*2,062*
借方(2)	*Debit (2)*	*1,434*	*649*	*1,578*	*687*	*514*	*10,500*	*776*

註釋：
(1) 在經常賬戶及資本賬戶中，差額為正數值代表盈餘，而負數值則代表赤字。
(2) 在經常賬戶中，貨物及服務的輸出和初次及二次收入的流入均屬貸方記賬，而借方記賬是指貨物及服務的輸入和初次及二次收入的流出。在資本賬戶中，收取資本轉移屬貸方記賬，支付資本轉移則屬借方記賬。

Notes :
(1) In the current account and the capital account, a positive value for the balance figure represents a surplus whereas a negative value represents a deficit.
(2) In the current account, exports of goods and services and inflows in primary and secondary income are credit entries, while imports of goods and services and outflows in primary and secondary income are debit entries. In the capital account, receipts of capital transfers are credit entries, while payments of capital transfers are debit entries.

資料來源：　政府統計處國際收支平衡統計科（一）

Source : Balance of Payments Branch (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 4.15 國際收支平衡：金融賬戶
Table 4.15 Balance of Payments : financial account

百萬元
$ million

標準組成部分	Standard component	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022 @
金融賬戶(1)	Financial account(1)	66,231	75,843	173,507	236,756	243,839	363,230	291,113
非儲備金融資產(2)	Financial non-reserve assets(2)	-122,658	-174,666	165,948	245,612	-19,211	372,371	658,325
直接投資	Direct investment	102,623	-186,887	-172,795	-160,730	-263,703	-340,141	-110,712
資產	*Assets*	*683,484*	*792,730*	*587,673*	*295,944*	*647,387*	*726,013*	*836,201*
股權和投資基金份額	Equity and investment fund shares	536,772	518,562	672,953	479,922	757,947	824,613	935,349
債務工具	Debt instruments	146,712	274,168	-85,280	-183,978	-110,560	-98,600	-99,148
負債	*Liabilities*	*580,861*	*979,617*	*760,467*	*456,674*	*911,090*	*1,066,154*	*946,913*
股權和投資基金份額	Equity and investment fund shares	522,306	771,295	818,962	466,073	773,252	874,645	895,124
債務工具	Debt instruments	58,555	208,322	-58,495	-9,398	137,838	191,509	51,789
證券投資	Portfolio investment	31,592	-264,159	616,428	215,764	528,049	620,493	415,531
資產	*Assets*	*310,949*	*55,297*	*760,277*	*220,626*	*397,140*	*662,227*	*446,367*
股權和投資基金份額	Equity and investment fund shares	159,624	109,843	256,391	87,692	340,122	642,237	336,509
債務證券	Debt securities	151,325	-54,546	503,886	132,933	57,018	19,990	109,858
短期	Short-term	115,615	-30,813	59,023	30,381	131,333	-129,853	-191,145
長期	Long-term	35,710	-23,733	444,863	102,552	-74,314	149,843	301,003
負債	*Liabilities*	*279,358*	*319,456*	*143,849*	*4,861*	*-130,909*	*41,734*	*30,836*
股權和投資基金份額	Equity and investment fund shares	224,462	80,353	-18,700	15,102	-32,351	11,076	42,768
債務證券	Debt securities	54,896	239,103	162,549	-10,241	-98,558	30,658	-11,932
短期	Short-term	22,052	80,292	-22,836	-14,525	-25,534	7,107	37,282
長期	Long-term	32,844	158,811	185,384	4,284	-73,024	23,551	-49,214
金融衍生工具	Financial derivatives	- 15,208	-61,763	-33,202	-1,239	-18,790	-45,126	-138,760
資產	*Assets*	*- 308,202*	*-646,529*	*-615,605*	*-487,239*	*-572,669*	*-551,235*	*-880,557*
負債	*Liabilities*	*-292,994*	*-584,766*	*-582,403*	*-486,000*	*-553,879*	*-506,109*	*-741,797*
其他投資	Other investment	-241,665	338,144	-244,483	191,817	-264,766	137,145	492,266
資產	*Assets*	*132,337*	*1,501,324*	*568,893*	*-85,752*	*470,177*	*699,233*	*3,032*
貨幣和存款	Currency and deposits	-209,011	1,167,776	442,645	-323,931	403,733	395,648	292,916
貸款	Loans	323,168	302,385	120,594	253,498	56,180	215,243	-190,640
貿易信貸和預付款	Trade credit and advances	16,159	8,142	-1,154	-1,042	13,888	47,159	-55,979
其他資產	Other assets	2,020	23,021	6,808	-14,276	-3,624	41,182	-43,266
負債	*Liabilities*	*374,001*	*1,163,180*	*813,376*	*-277,569*	*734,943*	*562,088*	*-489,234*
貨幣和存款	Currency and deposits	225,706	847,131	590,647	-309,876	459,687	364,291	-576,188
貸款	Loans	133,603	272,316	216,674	12,880	238,093	149,538	166,568
貿易信貸和預付款	Trade credit and advances	16,607	13,068	-1,012	-11,297	21,136	39,813	-39,091
其他負債	Other liabilities	-1,915	30,665	7,068	30,724	16,028	8,446	-40,523
儲備資產(2)	Reserve assets(2)	188,889	250,509	7,559	-8,855	263,050	-9,142	-367,212

註釋： (1) 自2023年6月起，金融賬戶的整系數列已採用新的正負號常規。自此，資產／負債增加以正數值標示，而資產／負債減少則以負數值標示。

(2) 在國際收支平衡架構下儲備及非儲備資產的估計數字是指交易數字。因估值方式改變（包括價格變動及匯率變動）及重新分類所導致的影響並沒計算在內。

Notes : (1) A new sign convention has been adopted for the entire series of the financial account since June 2023. From then on, an increase in assets/liabilities is indicated by a positive value while a decrease in assets/liabilities is indicated by a negative value.

(2) The estimates of reserve and non-reserve assets under the Balance of Payments framework are transaction figures. Effects of valuation changes (including price changes and exchange rate changes) and reclassifications are not taken into account.

資料來源： 政府統計處國際收支平衡統計科（一）

Source : Balance of Payments Branch (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 4.16 按標準組成部分劃分的國際投資頭寸（期末頭寸）
Table 4.16 International Investment Position by standard component (as at end of period)

百萬元
$ million

標準組成部分	Standard component	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022 @
資產	Assets	26,858,009	42,810,015	42,547,706	43,932,442	48,777,010	49,918,026	47,437,809
直接投資	Direct investment	9,872,565	15,922,862	16,071,273	15,694,438	16,420,322	17,154,337	17,020,918
股權和投資基金份額	Equity and investment fund shares	7,933,081	12,820,141	12,959,533	12,697,935	13,439,068	14,233,061	14,021,216
直接投資者對直接投資企業	Direct investor in direct investment enterprises	7,933,081	12,820,141	12,959,483	12,697,892	13,439,025	14,233,061	14,021,216
直接投資企業對直接投資者	Direct investment enterprises in direct investor	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
聯屬企業之間	Between fellow enterprises	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
債務工具	Debt instruments	1,939,485	3,102,722	3,111,739	2,996,503	2,981,254	2,921,276	2,999,702
直接投資者對直接投資企業	Direct investor in direct investment enterprises	1,462,032	1,870,621	1,897,489	1,905,701	2,018,588	1,986,674	2,046,970
直接投資企業對直接投資者	Direct investment enterprises in direct investor	167,277	305,957	251,055	254,907	219,963	231,257	247,059
聯屬企業之間	Between fellow enterprises	310,176	926,144	963,195	835,896	742,704	703,345	705,673
證券投資	Portfolio investment	7,651,474	13,471,122	12,478,188	14,168,803	16,999,552	16,517,674	14,227,744
股權和投資基金份額	Equity and investment fund shares	4,692,958	9,398,148	7,813,395	9,076,822	11,429,424	11,044,937	9,033,865
銀行	Banks	26,506	79,498	101,393	164,256	148,571	297,430	256,831
其他界別	Other sectors	4,666,452	9,318,650	7,712,002	8,912,566	11,280,853	10,747,507	8,777,034
債務證券	Debt securities	2,958,515	4,072,974	4,664,793	5,091,982	5,570,128	5,472,737	5,193,879
銀行	Banks	1,935,949	2,929,473	3,273,476	3,480,870	3,782,783	3,887,415	3,861,036
短期	Short-term	992,502	854,127	920,670	1,014,117	1,173,781	1,019,377	900,379
長期	Long-term	943,447	2,075,345	2,352,806	2,466,753	2,609,002	2,868,038	2,960,657
其他界別	Other sectors	1,022,566	1,143,501	1,391,317	1,611,111	1,787,345	1,585,321	1,332,843
短期	Short-term	166,321	38,920	39,851	45,815	44,562	46,989	58,251
長期	Long-term	856,245	1,104,582	1,351,466	1,565,296	1,742,783	1,538,332	1,274,592
金融衍生工具	Financial derivatives	661,540	616,936	631,272	615,091	885,062	815,201	1,257,142
銀行	Banks	488,937	576,770	588,077	579,081	834,986	768,528	1,222,248
其他界別	Other sectors	172,602	40,166	43,195	36,010	50,075	46,674	34,894
其他投資	Other investment	6,341,960	9,426,949	10,042,081	10,015,201	10,658,925	11,557,092	11,622,482
貨幣和存款	Currency and deposits	4,508,420	6,857,416	7,350,287	7,078,334	7,638,628	8,197,330	8,530,950
銀行	Banks	3,653,232	5,390,846	5,828,919	5,174,901	5,161,119	5,200,614	5,500,967
其他界別	Other sectors	855,188	1,466,570	1,521,368	1,903,433	2,477,509	2,996,716	3,029,983
貸款	Loans	1,587,872	2,228,887	2,347,666	2,595,137	2,665,022	2,881,077	2,674,464
銀行	Banks	1,512,374	2,207,135	2,329,689	2,569,773	2,636,649	2,856,603	2,657,531
其他界別	Other sectors	75,498	21,752	17,977	25,364	28,373	24,474	16,933
貿易信貸和預付款	Trade credit and advances	151,715	201,042	200,068	198,758	213,553	261,747	204,165
其他資產	Other assets	93,954	139,604	144,062	142,971	141,722	216,938	212,903
銀行	Banks	42,406	55,343	55,785	47,060	39,576	99,042	90,307
其他界別	Other sectors	51,548	84,261	88,277	95,911	102,146	117,896	122,596
儲備資產	Reserve assets	2,330,471	3,372,146	3,324,892	3,438,908	3,813,149	3,873,723	3,309,523

表 4.16 (續) 按標準組成部分劃分的國際投資頭寸（期末頭寸）

Table 4.16 (cont'd) International Investment Position by standard component (as at end of period)

百萬元
$ million

標準組成部分	Standard component	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022 @
負債	Liabilities	21,266,228	31,705,060	32,500,358	31,635,270	32,325,150	33,454,714	33,685,835
直接投資	Direct investment	10,509,009	16,943,530	17,120,684	16,186,933	15,883,519	16,826,152	17,301,743
股權和投資基金份額	Equity and investment fund shares	9,151,891	14,921,730	15,122,034	14,222,793	13,799,515	14,617,565	14,951,233
直接投資企業對直接投資者	Direct investment enterprises to direct investor	9,150,672	14,907,626	15,107,836	14,210,512	13,786,620	14,604,172	14,940,326
直接投資者對直接投資企業	Direct investor to direct investment enterprises	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
聯屬企業之間	Between fellow enterprises	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
債務工具	Debt instruments	1,357,118	2,021,801	1,998,650	1,964,141	2,084,004	2,208,587	2,350,510
直接投資企業對直接投資者	Direct investment enterprises to direct investor	648,892	834,966	843,370	810,270	853,827	932,333	1,059,771
直接投資者對直接投資企業	Direct investor to direct investment enterprises	312,048	491,874	512,592	542,872	558,689	622,105	731,605
聯屬企業之間	Between fellow enterprises	396,178	694,960	642,689	610,999	671,489	654,149	559,134
證券投資	Portfolio investment	3,743,476	4,477,249	4,218,613	4,463,708	4,344,433	4,098,189	3,910,571
股權和投資基金份額	Equity and investment fund shares	3,488,057	3,923,015	3,525,801	3,785,999	3,748,970	3,506,691	3,338,420
銀行	Banks	57,122	93,882	77,560	68,506	55,839	54,480	45,907
其他界別	Other sectors	3,430,935	3,829,133	3,448,241	3,717,493	3,693,131	3,452,210	3,292,513
債務證券	Debt securities	255,419	554,234	692,811	677,709	595,463	591,498	572,152
銀行	Banks	126,594	290,429	331,338	308,244	262,257	273,196	259,096
短期	Short-term	68,813	185,918	163,231	155,020	132,523	139,024	152,578
長期	Long-term	57,780	104,511	168,107	153,224	129,735	134,172	106,518
其他界別	Other sectors	128,825	263,805	361,473	369,465	333,206	318,302	313,055
短期	Short-term	24,438	16,849	21,375	20,167	19,273	17,456	30,653
長期	Long-term	104,387	246,957	340,098	349,298	313,933	300,846	282,402
金融衍生工具	Financial derivatives	638,743	550,899	575,325	580,420	904,309	738,538	1,199,744
銀行	Banks	509,949	526,896	553,604	558,433	876,895	716,573	1,114,881
其他界別	Other sectors	128,795	24,003	21,721	21,987	27,414	21,966	84,863
其他投資	Other investment	6,375,000	9,733,381	10,585,736	10,404,208	11,192,888	11,791,835	11,273,777
貨幣和存款	Currency and deposits	5,335,105	7,371,869	7,946,811	7,600,898	8,084,762	8,451,382	7,825,266
銀行	Banks	5,335,105	7,371,869	7,946,811	7,600,898	8,084,762	8,451,382	7,802,607
其他界別	Other sectors	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	22,659
貸款	Loans	803,819	1,922,361	2,188,825	2,304,162	2,533,161	2,687,740	2,843,833
銀行	Banks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
其他界別	Other sectors	803,819	1,922,361	2,188,825	2,304,162	2,533,161	2,687,740	2,843,833
貿易信貸和預付款	Trade credit and advances	149,222	223,506	221,636	210,121	231,866	272,820	232,694
其他負債	Other liabilities	86,854	215,646	228,464	289,027	343,100	379,892	371,983
銀行	Banks	29,498	46,254	33,878	93,088	91,380	121,424	97,381
其他界別	Other sectors	57,357	169,391	194,586	195,938	251,720	258,468	274,602
國際投資頭寸淨值(1)	Net International Investment Position(1)	5,591,781	11,104,955	10,047,348	12,297,172	16,451,860	16,463,312	13,751,974
與儲備資產有關的附加項目：	Additional items related to reserve assets:							
與儲備有關的負債	Reserve-related liabilities	182	386	314	659	371	504	23,184
在居民銀行的外幣存款	Foreign currency deposits with resident banks	129,150	219,636	214,350	229,752	215,926	258,389	279,428

註釋： (1) 國際投資頭寸淨值是對外金融資產總值與對外金融負債總值之間的差額。

‡ 由於數值較不顯著及／或為使個別機構單位的資料得以保密，數字不予公布。

Notes : (1) Net International Investment Position is the difference between total external financial assets and total external financial liabilities.

‡ Figures are not released due to relatively insignificant magnitude and/or in order to safeguard confidentiality of information of individual establishments.

資料來源： 政府統計處國際收支平衡統計科（一）

Source : Balance of Payments Branch (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 4.17 對外債務（期末頭寸）
Table 4.17 External Debt (as at end of period)

百萬元
$ million

界別／標準組成部分	Sector/Standard component	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022 @
政府機構	General government	10,837	27,033	26,211	25,946	19,235	65,549	57,820
短期	Short-term	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
債務證券	Debt securities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
貸款	Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
貨幣和存款	Currency and deposits	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
其他債務負債	Other debt liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
長期	Long-term	10,837	27,033	26,211	25,946	19,235	65,549	57,820
債務證券	Debt securities	10,837	27,033	26,211	25,946	19,235	65,549	57,820
貸款	Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
其他債務負債	Other debt liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
金融當局	Monetary authority	4,317	3,603	3,538	2,467	1,602	1,544	24,177
短期	Short-term	188	397	326	672	379	514	23,200
債務證券	Debt securities	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
貸款	Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
貨幣和存款	Currency and deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,659
其他債務負債	Other debt liabilities	188	397	326	672	379	509	541
長期	Long-term	4,130	3,206	3,212	1,795	1,223	1,030	976
債務證券	Debt securities	4,130	3,206	3,212	1,795	1,223	1,030	976
貸款	Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
其他債務負債	Other debt liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
銀行	Banks	5,491,196	7,708,552	8,312,027	8,002,230	8,438,399	8,846,002	8,159,084
短期	Short-term	5,405,299	7,512,817	8,050,305	7,736,626	8,171,126	8,568,261	7,917,476
債務證券	Debt securities	68,813	185,918	163,231	155,020	132,523	139,024	152,578
貸款	Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
貨幣和存款	Currency and deposits	5,310,054	7,285,041	7,859,030	7,517,669	7,978,166	8,341,801	7,679,368
其他債務負債	Other debt liabilities	26,432	41,859	28,044	63,938	60,438	87,436	85,530
長期	Long-term	85,897	195,735	261,722	265,604	267,273	277,741	241,608
債務證券	Debt securities	57,780	104,511	168,107	153,224	129,735	134,172	106,518
貸款	Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
貨幣和存款	Currency and deposits	25,051	86,828	87,781	83,229	106,596	109,581	123,239
其他債務負債	Other debt liabilities	3,066	4,396	5,834	29,150	30,943	33,987	11,850
其他界別	Other sectors	1,124,068	2,548,428	2,936,771	3,051,274	3,329,115	3,470,238	3,604,848
短期	Short-term	424,960	714,294	798,571	816,960	943,048	1,030,995	1,072,014
債務證券	Debt securities	24,438	16,849	21,375	20,167	19,273	17,451	30,653
貸款	Loans	230,333	437,725	502,360	536,964	598,609	647,469	697,618
貨幣和存款	Currency and deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
貿易信貸和預付款	Trade credit and advances	149,222	223,506	221,636	210,121	231,866	272,795	232,301
其他債務負債	Other debt liabilities	20,967	36,214	53,200	49,707	93,302	93,280	111,442
長期	Long-term	699,108	1,834,134	2,138,200	2,234,314	2,386,066	2,439,243	2,532,834
債務證券	Debt securities	89,421	216,718	310,675	321,556	293,475	234,267	223,606
貸款	Loans	573,485	1,484,636	1,686,465	1,767,198	1,934,552	2,040,272	2,146,215
貿易信貸和預付款	Trade credit and advances	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
其他債務負債	Other debt liabilities	36,202	132,780	141,060	145,559	158,039	164,679	162,620
直接投資：公司間借貸	Direct investment : intercompany lending	1,357,118	2,021,801	1,998,650	1,964,141	2,084,004	2,208,587	2,350,510
直接投資企業對直接投資者的債務負債	Debt liabilities of direct investment enterprises to direct investor	648,892	834,966	843,370	810,270	853,827	932,333	1,059,771
直接投資者對直接投資企業的債務負債	Debt liabilities of direct investor to direct investment enterprises	312,048	491,874	512,592	542,872	558,689	622,105	731,605
聯屬企業之間的債務負債	Debt liabilities between fellow enterprises	396,178	694,960	642,689	610,999	671,489	654,149	559,134
對外債務總額	Gross External Debt	7,987,537	12,309,416	13,277,198	13,046,058	13,872,355	14,591,920	14,196,438

註釋： ‡ 由於數值較不顯著及／或為使個別機構單位的資料得以保密，數字不予公布。

Note : ‡ Figures are not released due to relatively insignificant magnitude and/or in order to safeguard confidentiality of information of individual establishments.

資料來源： 政府統計處國際收支平衡統計科（一）

Source : Balance of Payments Branch (1), Census and Statistics Department

5 物價 Prices

概念及方法

消費物價指數
(表 5.1)

5.1 *消費物價指數* 量度住戶一般所購買的消費商品及服務的價格水平隨時間而變動的情況。消費物價指數的按年變動率（即某段時期的消費物價指數與去年同期比較的變動情況），是廣泛被用作反映消費者所面對的通貨膨脹的指標。

5.2 政府統計處編製不同的消費物價指數數列，以反映消費物價轉變對不同開支組別住戶的影響。甲類、乙類及丙類消費物價指數分別根據較低、中等及較高開支範圍的住戶的開支模式編製而成。綜合消費物價指數根據以上所有住戶的整體開支模式編製，反映消費物價轉變對整體住戶的影響。

5.3 以 2019/20 年為基期的消費物價指數所採用的開支權數，是根據在 2019 年 10 月至 2020 年 9 月期間進行的「住戶開支統計調查」所得的住戶開支模式計算出來的。各項消費物價指數數列的開支範圍臚列如下：

指數	約佔住戶的百分比	住戶於2019年10月至2020年9月期間的每月平均開支
甲類消費物價指數	50%	$6,500 - $27,999
乙類消費物價指數	30%	$28,000 - $48,499
丙類消費物價指數	10%	$48,500 - $91,999
綜合消費物價指數	90%	$6,500 - $91,999

5.4 上述的開支範圍是以 2019 年 10 月至 2020 年 9 月基期內的價格計算。將自基期起物價轉變的影響計算在內，甲類、乙類及丙類消費物價指數所涵蓋住戶的每月平均開支，以 2022 年的價格水平計算，分別大約在 6,700 元至 28,700 元之間、28,700 元至 49,600 元之間及 49,600 元至 94,200 元之間，而綜合消費物價指數所涵蓋住戶的每月平均開支則大約在 6,700 元至 94,200 元之間。

5.5 住戶開支水平會隨時間而改變，但由於計算消費物價指數時，只需採用住戶的開支模式（即各商品及服務項目的相對開支比重），而並非住戶的開支金額，加上住戶開支模式只會隨時間逐漸轉變，所以在數年間採用

Concepts and methods

Consumer Price Index
(Table 5.1)

5.1 The *Consumer Price Index (CPI)* measures the changes over time in the price level of consumer commodities and services generally purchased by households. The year-on-year rate of change in the CPI (i.e. change in CPI for a specific period as compared with the same period a year earlier) is widely used as an indicator of the inflation affecting consumers.

5.2 Different series of CPIs are compiled by the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD) to reflect the impacts of consumer price changes on households in different expenditure ranges. The CPI(A), CPI(B) and CPI(C) are compiled based on the expenditure patterns of households in the relatively low, medium and relatively high expenditure ranges respectively. A Composite CPI is compiled based on the overall expenditure pattern of all of the above households taken together to reflect the impact of consumer price changes on the household sector as a whole.

5.3 The expenditure weights for compiling the 2019/20-based CPI series are derived based on the household expenditure patterns obtained from the Household Expenditure Survey (HES) conducted during October 2019 to September 2020. The expenditure brackets for the various CPI series are as follows :

Index	Approximate percentage of households covered	Average monthly household expenditure during October 2019 to September 2020
CPI(A)	50%	$6,500 - $27,999
CPI(B)	30%	$28,000 - $48,499
CPI(C)	10%	$48,500 - $91,999
Composite CPI	90%	$6,500 - $91,999

5.4 The above expenditure ranges relate to prices in the base period from October 2019 to September 2020. Taking into account the impact of price changes since the base period, the monthly household expenditure ranges of the CPI(A), CPI(B) and CPI(C) adjusted to the price level of 2022 are broadly equivalent to $6,700 to $28,700, $28,700 to $49,600 and $49,600 to $94,200 respectively, and that of the Composite CPI is broadly equivalent to $6,700 to $94,200.

5.5 Although the expenditure levels of households change over time, as only the household expenditure patterns (i.e. the relative expenditure shares amongst various commodities and services), but not the household expenditure amounts, are used in the compilation of the CPIs, and the

固定的開支模式來計算消費物價指數，應不會對指數的可靠性構成顯著的影響。因此，甲類消費物價指數仍然反映物價變動對 50% 較低開支住戶的影響。同樣地，乙類及丙類消費物價指數仍可繼續反映物價變動分別對接着的 30% 中等開支及再接着的 10% 較高開支住戶的影響。

expenditure patterns of households would only change gradually over time, adopting a fixed expenditure pattern in the compilation of the CPI for a period of several years should not have any significant impact on the reliability of the index. The CPI(A) should thus continue to reflect the impact of price changes on the 50% of households with relatively low expenditure. Similarly, the CPI(B) and CPI(C) continue to reflect the impact of price changes on the next 30% of households with medium expenditure and the further next 10% of households with relatively high expenditure respectively.

5.6 由於 2019/20 年受 2019 冠狀病毒病疫情導致消費模式出現較大的轉變，政府統計處會在 2024/25 年下一次全面重訂基期前，根據其他來源的最新數據（例如零售業銷貨額及食肆收益）就消費物價指數的開支權數每年進行特別檢討。就 2022 統計年進行的特別檢討已完成，結果顯示 2022 年與 2019/20 年期間的開支權數沒有顯著轉變，而該些轉變對消費物價指數的影響亦十分輕微。因此，政府統計處認為現時無需更新消費物價指數的開支權數。政府統計處會繼續不時就開支權數進行特別檢討，並在有需要時適當調整權數，以確保編製消費物價指數過程已適時考慮因疫情後回復常態對開支模式所引致的主要變動。

5.6 In view of the larger changes in consumption pattern brought about by the COVID-19 epidemic in 2019/20, C&SD will conduct special reviews on the CPI expenditure weights annually based on up-to-date data from other sources (such as retail sales and restaurant receipts) before the next round of full-scale rebasing exercise in 2024/25. The special review for the reference year of 2022 has been completed. The results revealed that there were no major changes in the expenditure weights between 2022 and 2019/20 and the impacts of the changes on the CPIs were insignificant. Thus, C&SD considers it not necessary to update the CPI expenditure weights at the moment. C&SD will continue to conduct special reviews on the expenditure weights from time to time, and make appropriate adjustments to the weights when needed, to ensure that major shifts in expenditure patterns caused by resumption of normalcy after the epidemic can be timely taken into account in compiling the CPIs.

5.7 除開支權數外，編製消費物價指數所需的另一類資料是*個別項目的價格數據*。政府統計處持續地進行按月零售物價統計調查，每月從大約 3 500 間本地零售商店及服務行業商號，搜集多於 40 000 個價目。政府統計處亦從香港住戶經常光顧的本地及非本地網上商店搜集價目，以編製消費物價指數。至於一些如公共交通、電力及郵遞服務的主要服務，其價格數據則直接從有關機構搜集或從行政記錄中獲得。公營房屋租金變動的數據，則由香港房屋委員會及香港房屋協會定期提供。私人房屋租金方面，有關新訂租約、續訂租約及現時租戶的租金資料，是透過一項以私人房屋租戶為對象的按月抽樣統計調查搜集得來。統計調查搜集每個租戶在統計月份及上月份所繳付的租金資料。至於新訂租約的住戶，有關的居住單位在上月的租金，是根據差餉物業估價署資料所估計得來。至於居於自置居所的住戶，雖然他們不用繳付租金，政府統計處採納了「租金等值法」來量度他們在居所方面的費用的變動。根據「租金等值法」，自置戶的房屋開支，是假定其居所是租住而非自置的情況下，所需支付的估計租金。「租金等值」是在差餉物業估價署的協助下，參照在類似地區而具有近似特徵和質量的居所的市值租金來估計的。

5.7 In addition to the expenditure weights, *price data for individual items* are also required in the compilation of the CPIs. The C&SD continuously conducts the Monthly Retail Price Survey to collect over 40 000 price quotations from some 3 500 local retail outlets and service providers each month. Price quotations are also collected from online outlets (both local and non-local) commonly patronised by households in Hong Kong for the compilation of the CPI. As for principal services such as public transport, electricity and postal services, price data are either collected directly from the companies concerned or obtained from administrative records. Data on rental movements of public housing are regularly provided by the Hong Kong Housing Authority and the Hong Kong Housing Society. Rental data on private housing for new, renewed and continued lettings are collected from a monthly sample survey on private housing renter households. Data on the amount of rent paid by each renter household in that month and the preceding month are collected. For newly-let households, the rent of the relevant living quarters for the previous month is imputed based on the input from the Rating and Valuation Department (RVD). For households who own their accommodation, although they have no rental payments, a rental equivalence approach is adopted to measure the change in their shelter cost incurred. Under this approach, the expenditure on the consumption of housing services by an owner-occupier is taken as the estimated amount of rent which would have been paid if the accommodation had been rented instead of owned. The "rental equivalence" is estimated with the assistance of RVD by making reference to the market rents charged for accommodations with comparable characteristics, similar quality and in similar locations.

食品供應
(表 5.6)

5.8 選定與食物相關貨品的進口數字包括從中國內地進口選定與食物相關貨品的數據。有關進口及出口數字的概念及方法，請參閱本刊的第 3 章。

工業生產者價格指數
(表 5.10)

5.9 工業生產者價格指數是根據「工業生產按季統計調查」所搜集的數據編製而成。

5.10 *工業生產者價格指數* 的變化反映本地工業生產價格的變動。生產者價格是指生產者對其產出所收取的銷售價格（即已扣除任何退回買家的折扣或回佣，並加上任何附加費用），但運輸費用和其他雜費並不包括在內。

服務業生產者價格指數
(表 5.11)

5.11 *服務業生產者價格指數* 量度本地服務業生產者對其服務所收取價格的平均變動。生產者價格是指本地生產者對其產出所收取的實際交易價格，即已扣除任何退回買家的折扣、賞金、回佣或津貼，但包括附加費用。

5.12 表 5.11 的選定服務業生產者價格指數，主要是根據「服務行業按季統計調查」所搜集得的服務產品生產者價格數據編製而成。某些服務產品的價格數據則摘錄自消費物價指數系統。

Food supplies
(Table 5.6)

5.8 Figures on imports of selected food related commodities include those imported from the mainland of China. For concepts and methods of imports and exports figures, please refer to Chapter 3 of this publication.

Producer Price Indices for industrial sector
(Table 5.10)

5.9 The Producer Price Indices for the industrial sector are compiled based on the data collected from the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production.

5.10 Movement in *Producer Price Index for the industrial sector* reflects changes in prices of local industrial output. Producer prices are selling prices (net of any discounts or rebates allowed to buyers, plus any surcharges) received by producers for their output. Transportation and other incidental charges are not included.

Producer Price Indices for service industries
(Table 5.11)

5.11 *Producer Price Indices for service industries* measure the average change in prices received by producers of services. Producer prices are transacted prices received by local producers for their output, net of any discounts, premiums, rebates or allowances given to buyers but including surcharges.

5.12 The Producer Price Indices in respect of selected service industries in Table 5.11 are compiled mainly from data on producer prices of service products collected through the Quarterly Survey of Service Industries. Price data of some service products are extracted from the Consumer Price Index system.

其他有關刊物

消費物價指數月報

2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查及重訂消費物價指數基期

香港對外商品貿易（月刊）

工業的業務表現及營運特色的主要統計數字

工業按季生產者價格指數

工業生產按季指數

服務行業按季業務收益指數

Further references

Monthly Report on the Consumer Price Index

2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey and the Rebasing of the Consumer Price Indices

Hong Kong External Merchandise Trade (monthly)

Key Statistics on Business Performance and Operating Characteristics of the Industrial Sector

Quarterly Producer Price Index for Industrial Sector

Quarterly Index of Industrial Production

Quarterly Business Receipts Indices for Service Industries

表 5.1　消費物價指數（以2019/20年為基期）
Table 5.1　Consumer Price Indices (2019/20-based)

(2019年10月至2020年9月 = 100)
(October 2019 - September 2020 = 100)

		權數 Weight	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
綜合消費物價指數	Composite Consumer Price Index	100.00	81.1	94.6	96.8	99.6	99.9	101.4	103.3
與上年比較的變動 (%)	Change over the preceding year (%)		+4.1	+1.5	+2.4	+2.9	+0.3	+1.6	+1.9
甲類消費物價指數	Consumer Price Index (A)	100.00	78.5	94.6	97.2	100.5	99.8	102.7	104.9
與上年比較的變動 (%)	Change over the preceding year (%)		+3.6	+1.5	+2.7	+3.3	-0.6	+2.9	+2.2
乙類消費物價指數	Consumer Price Index (B)	100.00	81.6	94.4	96.6	99.2	99.8	100.8	102.5
與上年比較的變動 (%)	Change over the preceding year (%)		+4.3	+1.4	+2.3	+2.7	+0.6	+1.0	+1.7
丙類消費物價指數	Consumer Price Index (C)	100.00	83.2	94.6	96.7	99.1	99.9	100.8	102.6
與上年比較的變動 (%)	Change over the preceding year (%)		+4.1	+1.5	+2.2	+2.6	+0.8	+0.9	+1.8
按商品／服務類別	By commodity/service section								
綜合消費物價指數	Composite Consumer Price Index								
食品	Food	27.41	75.1	89.6	92.7	97.1	100.4	102.0	105.9
外出用膳及外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	*17.05*	78.3	94.5	97.2	99.4	100.1	101.9	105.4
基本食品	Basic food	*10.36*	69.9	81.7	85.2	93.5	100.8	102.2	106.8
住屋(1)	Housing(1)	40.25	74.7	94.5	96.9	100.2	100.1	100.4	100.7
私人房屋租金	Private housing rent	*35.46*	75.6	93.8	95.9	98.9	99.9	98.7	98.1
公營房屋租金	Public housing rent	*1.87*	69.3	116.6	121.4	130.1	102.7	132.8	145.5
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	2.82	88.1	116.5	122.2	116.4	91.6	116.4	124.7
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	0.49	86.9	97.2	98.5	99.7	100.2	100.3	101.6
衣履	Clothing and footwear	2.42	107.5	104.2	105.9	103.9	98.6	101.9	107.2
耐用物品	Durable goods	4.00	133.2	106.5	104.3	102.1	99.6	100.6	101.2
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	3.32	86.8	94.2	95.5	96.9	100.8	97.7	98.1
交通	Transport	6.17	89.6	96.8	98.4	100.4	99.3	101.9	104.8
雜項服務(2)	Miscellaneous services(2)	13.12	85.5	95.4	97.3	99.3	100.1	100.8	102.2
教育服務	Educational services	*4.21*	83.2	97.1	95.5	97.9	100.4	102.0	103.8
資訊及通訊服務	Information and communications services	*2.14*	111.8	113.1	108.8	101.0	99.7	98.0	95.9
醫療服務	Medical services	*2.38*	75.9	91.4	94.9	98.4	100.5	101.9	103.9
甲類消費物價指數	Consumer Price Index (A)								
食品	Food	32.71	73.9	88.4	91.4	96.5	100.5	102.0	105.8
外出用膳及外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	*18.87*	77.6	94.2	97.0	99.2	100.2	102.0	105.4
基本食品	Basic food	*13.84*	68.8	80.5	83.8	92.9	100.8	102.0	106.5
住屋(1)	Housing(1)	40.46	72.4	96.1	99.1	102.9	100.3	103.0	104.2
私人房屋租金	Private housing rent	*33.43*	73.5	93.2	95.8	98.9	99.9	98.7	98.2
公營房屋租金	Public housing rent	*4.95*	69.3	116.7	121.4	130.1	102.7	132.8	145.5
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	3.85	85.6	120.7	127.1	120.1	89.6	119.2	126.8
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	0.76	85.3	96.8	98.2	99.7	100.2	100.6	102.5
衣履	Clothing and footwear	1.78	107.1	103.8	105.5	103.4	98.9	102.0	107.4
耐用物品	Durable goods	3.29	134.3	106.7	104.6	102.3	99.5	100.1	100.1
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	3.31	83.9	93.5	95.2	96.7	101.1	97.5	97.6
交通	Transport	4.52	89.8	97.7	99.0	101.0	98.9	101.3	101.3
雜項服務(2)	Miscellaneous services(2)	9.32	89.2	98.2	99.4	99.9	100.0	100.3	101.1
教育服務	Educational services	*2.60*	85.9	98.4	96.3	98.6	100.3	101.7	103.2
資訊及通訊服務	Information and communications services	*2.75*	111.8	113.2	108.9	101.2	99.6	97.9	95.6
醫療服務	Medical services	*1.74*	75.8	91.4	95.2	98.5	100.5	102.0	104.3

表 5.1 (續) 消費物價指數（以2019/20年為基期）
Table 5.1 (cont'd) Consumer Price Indices (2019/20-based)

(2019年10月至2020年9月 = 100)
(October 2019 - September 2020 = 100)

		權數 Weight	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
按商品／服務類別（續）	By commodity/service section (cont'd)								
乙類消費物價指數	Consumer Price Index (B)								
食品	Food	26.76	75.6	90.2	93.1	97.4	100.3	102.0	105.9
外出用膳及外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	*17.27*	78.5	94.6	97.3	99.4	100.1	101.9	105.4
基本食品	Basic food	*9.49*	70.0	82.0	85.4	93.5	100.8	102.2	106.8
住屋(1)	Housing(1)	40.77	74.9	93.6	95.9	99.1	100.0	99.2	99.0
私人房屋租金	Private housing rent	*37.22*	75.4	93.7	95.8	98.9	99.9	98.6	97.9
公營房屋租金	Public housing rent	*0.55*	69.1	116.5	121.3	129.8	102.3	132.3	145.0
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	2.57	89.6	114.9	120.3	114.8	92.7	114.9	123.4
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	0.41	88.3	97.7	98.8	99.8	100.3	100.2	101.2
衣履	Clothing and footwear	2.51	107.1	103.8	105.5	103.8	98.5	101.7	107.9
耐用物品	Durable goods	3.94	135.6	106.8	104.4	102.1	99.6	100.5	100.9
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	3.48	87.7	94.1	95.2	96.8	100.7	97.4	97.9
交通	Transport	6.38	89.7	97.1	98.6	100.6	99.3	101.9	104.8
雜項服務(2)	Miscellaneous services(2)	13.18	86.2	95.4	97.3	99.3	100.1	100.9	102.2
教育服務	Educational services	*4.29*	84.1	97.4	95.4	97.9	100.4	102.0	103.6
資訊及通訊服務	Information and communications services	*2.08*	112.4	113.4	109.0	101.0	99.7	98.1	96.0
醫療服務	Medical services	*2.23*	76.0	91.7	95.1	98.5	100.5	102.0	104.2
丙類消費物價指數	Consumer Price Index (C)								
食品	Food	21.89	76.5	90.9	94.1	97.9	100.3	102.1	106.1
外出用膳及外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	*14.55*	78.9	94.9	97.5	99.6	100.0	101.9	105.4
基本食品	Basic food	*7.34*	72.0	83.6	87.9	94.7	100.8	102.6	107.4
住屋(1)	Housing(1)	39.24	77.4	93.9	95.7	98.7	100.0	99.1	98.7
私人房屋租金	Private housing rent	*35.44*	78.0	94.4	96.0	98.9	100.0	98.8	98.2
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	1.92	90.9	109.2	114.0	110.4	94.5	112.2	122.0
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	0.27	89.2	97.2	98.9	99.9	100.3	99.6	100.0
衣履	Clothing and footwear	3.08	108.0	104.8	106.5	104.3	98.6	101.9	106.4
耐用物品	Durable goods	4.97	129.7	105.9	103.9	102.1	99.7	101.1	102.5
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	3.10	88.5	94.9	96.0	97.3	100.8	98.6	99.0
交通	Transport	7.89	89.4	95.9	97.6	99.9	99.7	102.2	107.2
雜項服務(2)	Miscellaneous services(2)	17.64	82.8	93.7	96.2	98.9	100.2	101.1	102.8
教育服務	Educational services	*6.05*	80.6	96.1	95.0	97.5	100.4	102.3	104.3
資訊及通訊服務	Information and communications services	*1.50*	111.0	112.2	108.2	100.5	99.8	98.1	96.0
醫療服務	Medical services	*3.35*	76.0	91.1	94.6	98.3	100.6	101.8	103.4

註釋： 2019年10月起的消費物價指數是根據「2019/20年住戶開支統計調查」所得的開支權數編製。較早的指數則是根據舊的開支權數而經過*按比例換算*與新基期的指數拼接。

變動百分率是以進位至多於1個小數點位的指數計算。再者，2020年10月以前的按年變動率是以當時所屬基期的指數數列（例如以2014/15年為基期的指數數列），對比1年前相同基期的指數來計算的。

在編製消費物價指數時，所搜集的價格數據是消費者支付的實際價格，包括產品的各種稅項和服務費，亦已考慮大部分折扣、補貼和回扣。使用數據時要注意不應將消費物價指數所量度的價格變動直接視為反映相關生產成本的變動，特別是獲政府大量補貼的項目，例如教育服務和醫療服務。

(1) 除「私人房屋租金」及「公營房屋租金」外，「住屋」類別還包括「管理費及其他住屋雜費」。丙類消費物價指數中的「住屋」類別並不包括「公營房屋租金」。

(2) 「雜項服務」類別包括「教育服務」、「資訊及通訊服務」、「醫療服務」及其他雜項服務。

Notes : The Consumer Price Indices (CPIs) from October 2019 onwards are compiled based on expenditure weights obtained from the 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey. The CPIs for earlier periods are compiled based on old weights and have been *re-scaled* to the new base period for linking with the new index series.

Percentage changes are derived from rounded indices of more than 1 decimal place. Furthermore, the year-on-year rates of change before October 2020 were derived using the index series in the base periods at that time (for instance the 2014/15-based index series), compared with the index a year earlier in the same base period.

The price data collected for compiling the CPIs are the actual prices paid by consumers, including any taxes and service charges on the products and taking account of most discounts, subsidies and rebates. Care should be taken not to directly relate the price changes measured by the CPI as changes in production costs, especially for items which are subject to heavy government subsidies, e.g. educational services and medical services.

(1) Apart from "Private housing rent" and "Public housing rent", the "Housing" section also includes "Management fees and other housing charges". For CPI(C), the "Housing" section does not include "Public housing rent".

(2) "Miscellaneous services" section includes "Educational services", "Information and communications services", "Medical services" and other miscellaneous services.

資料來源： 政府統計處消費物價指數組

Source : Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 5.2 選定食品的平均批發價格
Table 5.2 Average wholesale prices of selected food items

元(每公斤計)
$/kg

食品	Food item	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
生豬(1)	Live pigs(1)	22.0	21.9	20.6	33.9	52.7	37.1	31.7
生牛(1)	Live cattle(1)	52.6	68.4	70.7	71.5	75.6	82.5	86.5
鹹水魚	Salt-water fish							
紅衫魚	Golden thread	43.8	74.6	76.8	91.0	74.2	72.8	95.4
木棉（大眼雞）	Big eye	48.4	88.7	108.8	116.5	85.4	83.8	105.1
石斑	Garoupa	83.6	103.3	101.2	105.7	99.2	98.7	103.5
淡水魚	Fresh-water fish							
鯇魚	Grass carp	20.8	20.6	21.6	26.9	26.5	27.3	31.6
大魚	Big head	21.0	20.6	21.7	26.2	25.9	26.8	31.7
新鮮蔬菜	Fresh vegetables							
菜心	Cabbage, flowering	7.8	7.3	8.2	8.3	9.0	9.8	10.3
白菜	Cabbage, white	6.7	7.8	8.3	8.1	9.0	9.3	10.0
蕃茄	Tomato	6.7	7.1	7.2	7.4	8.1	7.5	9.7
生菜	Lettuce	5.6	4.0	5.0	5.1	4.8	5.5	6.9
節瓜	Hairy gourd	6.2	5.7	6.7	6.7	8.0	6.7	8.3

註釋： (1) 平均價格是用牲畜被屠宰前的重量計算。

Note : (1) Live weight (weight of the animal before being slaughtered) is used in calculating average prices.

資料來源： 漁農自然護理署；
魚類統營處；
蔬菜統營處

Sources : Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department;
Fish Marketing Organization;
Vegetable Marketing Organization

表 5.3 選定食品的平均零售價格
Table 5.3 Average retail prices of selected food items

元(每公斤計)(另有註明除外)
$/kg (unless otherwise specified)

食品	Food item	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
米	Rice							
絲苗	Long grain	11.1	10.3	10.9	11.7	12.6	12.6	12.6
油粘	Short grain	11.8	11.9	12.9	13.8	14.0	13.8	14.9
肉類及家禽	Meat and poultry							
瘦肉	Pork, lean meat	66.2	74.2	73.1	122.4	153.8	137.5	123.0
豬扒	Pork chop	66.8	80.4	80.4	129.7	170.0	165.4	167.2
上等牛肉	Beef, best quality	127.4	160.7	167.0	175.8	189.1	198.7	211.1
牛腩	Beef, belly flesh	105.1	136.5	141.3	149.2	162.8	171.0	183.2
上等活雞	Live chicken, top grade	86.9	127.4	131.4	136.2	139.8	150.7	150.2
冰鮮雞	Chilled chicken	40.1	48.9	50.5	53.9	55.6	56.4	57.7
鹹水魚	Salt-water fish							
紅衫魚	Golden thread	88.8	108.4	112.9	120.7	121.7	127.9	137.5
木棉(大眼雞)	Big eye	100.6	157.6	168.8	176.2	173.5	164.9	172.7
石斑	Garoupa	134.6	181.7	178.8	179.6	175.1	177.1	204.7
淡水魚	Fresh-water fish							
鯇魚	Grass carp	46.2	52.5	53.1	54.4	57.3	58.7	66.2
大魚	Big head	39.3	44.8	45.6	46.3	47.9	48.4	55.1
新鮮蔬菜	Fresh vegetables							
白菜	Cabbage, white	17.6	20.4	22.5	23.0	24.0	24.2	26.3
菜心	Cabbage, flowering	19.5	19.8	22.1	23.3	24.3	24.2	26.2
蕃茄	Tomato	13.6	16.3	17.2	17.5	19.3	18.0	21.4
生菜	Lettuce	16.1	17.7	18.9	19.1	20.0	19.9	21.6
節瓜	Hairy gourd	14.5	16.6	19.2	18.8	20.3	18.1	20.1
鮮果	Fresh fruit							
蘋果(每個)	Apple (each)	3.7	3.8	3.9	4.1	4.0	4.2	4.7
橙(每個)	Orange (each)	3.7	5.1	5.2	5.3	5.3	5.3	6.2
雞蛋(每隻)	Hen eggs (each)	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.0
砂糖	Sugar	17.5	18.6	19.1	19.4	19.1	18.8	20.1

資料來源: 政府統計處消費物價指數組

Source : Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 5.4 食品供應
Table 5.4 Food supplies

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
米（千公噸）	Rice (thousand tonnes)							
入口	In-takes	308	314	308	300	296	276	275
提取	Off-takes	309	313	308	300	297	276	274
年終存量	Stock at end of period	27	26	27	26	25	25	26
屠宰牲畜(1)（頭）	Live animals slaughtered(1)(heads)							
豬	Pigs	1 638 110	1 558 707	1 573 138	952 175	756 669	900 737	1 083 855
牛	Cattle	25 953	17 359	17 128	15 344	14 657	13 480	11 839
羊	Goats/Sheep	9 045	3 250	3 245	1 802	1 446	1 714	1 260
新鮮蔬菜供應（千公噸）	Supplies of fresh vegetables (thousand tonnes)							
本地蔬菜(2)	Locally grown vegetables(2)	16	15	15	15	15	15	15
入口蔬菜(3)（淨餘）	Imported vegetables(3)(net)	822	871	828	847	932	936	765
鮮活、凍鮮或冷藏的魚類供應（公噸）	Supplies of live, chilled or frozen fish (tonnes)							
鹹水魚(4)	Salt-water fish(4)	114 996	98 367	93 919	88 037	95 334	109 772	106 248
淡水魚	Fresh-water fish	65 916	56 827	55 774	55 107	59 905	54 259	45 053

註釋：
(1) 數字包括屠房屠宰的牲畜。
(2) 數字包括非經由蔬菜統營處批銷數量的估計。
(3) 數字包括香港協調制度的「無須按產品類型而分類的貨物及交易」的估計。
(4) 數字包括非經由魚類統營處批銷數量的估計。

Notes :
(1) Figures include live animals slaughtered in abattoirs.
(2) Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Vegetable Marketing Organization.
(3) Figures include estimate for "Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind" in Hong Kong Harmonized System.
(4) Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Fish Marketing Organization.

資料來源： 工業貿易署；
漁農自然護理署

Sources : Trade and Industry Department;
Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department

表 5.5 本地食品生產量的估計
Table 5.5 Estimated local production of foodstuffs

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
農作物（公噸）	Crops (tonnes)							
蔬菜	Vegetables	16 300	14 900	14 900	14 800	15 000	15 300	15 100
鮮果	Fruit	1 020	1 460	1 380	1 000	742	887	772
雜糧作物	Field crops	180	290	480	440	350	300	390
牲畜（頭）	Livestocks (heads)							
豬	Pigs	97 477	104 248	105 981	109 260	119 239	110 150	120 968
牛	Cattle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
家禽（千頭）	Poultry (thousand heads)							
雞	Chickens	4 081	4 199	4 256	4 247	4 392	4 335	3 929
鴿	Pigeons	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
蛋品和奶類	Dairy products and eggs							
蛋類（千隻）	Eggs (thousands)							
雞蛋	Hen eggs	5 832	5 348	4 759	3 689	3 120	2 619	3 206
奶類（公噸）	Dairy products (tonnes)							
鮮奶	Fresh milk	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
魚類和魚產品（公噸）	Fish and fishery products (tonnes)							
魚類	Fish							
鹹水魚	Salt-water fish	119 224	112 056	111 723	112 693	106 690	102 114	70 062
淡水魚	Fresh-water fish	2 292	2 522	2 518	2 264	2 507	2 919	2 067
貝介和軟體動物	Crustacean and molluscs	9 573	5 740	6 976	6 731	6 483	5 439	4 453

資料來源： 漁農自然護理署

Source : Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department

表 5.6　選定與食物相關貨品的進口
Table 5.6 Imports of selected food related commodities

公噸(另有註明除外)
Tonnes (unless otherwise specified)

與食物相關貨品	Food related commodities	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
農作物	Crops							
米	Rice	315 776	334 596	325 688	316 883	313 408	289 284	290 352
小麥	Wheat	7 385	7 231	4 768	4 975	3 409	4 042	5 791
其他穀及穀製品	Other cereals and cereals preparations	411 733	439 828	442 381	428 752	405 128	403 057	369 079
其他農作物	Other field crops	42 986	48 416	38 738	35 639	34 165	31 647	31 723
蔬菜（新鮮、冰鮮、冷藏、經處理或保藏）	Vegetables (fresh, chilled frozen, prepared or preserved)	985 168	1 060 742	1 037 429	1 066 665	1 122 559	1 135 070	963 454
水果及硬殼果（新鮮、乾、經處理或保藏），水果汁及蔬菜汁	Fruit and nuts (fresh, dried, prepared or preserved), fruit and vegetable juices	2 043 345	2 066 298	2 097 328	2 204 858	1 945 109	1 982 507	1 482 253
糖及蜜糖	Sugar and honey	261 154	249 351	239 249	285 063	216 609	200 211	200 458
咖啡	Coffee	18 236	74 119	48 054	50 357	45 293	53 986	55 881
可可	Cocoa	482	622	517	544	496	468	415
巧克力	Chocolate	36 807	48 705	47 933	48 973	32 724	37 459	32 741
茶及馬黛茶	Tea and mate	13 783	19 071	22 084	26 450	20 904	22 876	20 961
牲畜（頭）	Livestock (heads)							
豬（千）	Pigs (thousands)	1 544	1 457	1 459	857	643	799	965
牛	Cattle	26 033	17 338	17 146	15 255	14 617	13 511	11 898
綿羊、小羊及山羊	Sheep, lambs and goats	9 553	3 471	3 627	1 594	1 429	1 732	1 310
家禽（千隻）	Poultry (thousands)	4 039	1 511	2 232	3 151	3 617	3 780	3 275
肉及肉製品	Meat and meat preparations	2 310 017	2 734 258	2 493 866	2 188 851	1 963 021	1 555 381	955 701
乳製品及鳥蛋	Dairy products and eggs							
奶、奶油及奶產品	Milk, cream and milk products	223 143	267 544	282 455	273 595	227 962	217 155	200 615
牛油、乳酪（芝士）及凝乳	Butter, cheese and curd	25 169	28 004	26 359	26 978	24 431	29 566	27 438
鳥蛋（帶殼）（百萬）	Eggs (in shell) (millions)	2 193	2 589	2 758	2 895	2 910	2 962	2 716
其他鳥蛋及蛋黃	Other eggs and egg yolks	2 636	3 327	3 221	3 435	2 443	3 117	2 773
魚、甲殼動物、軟體動物及水生無脊椎動物，及其製品	Fish, crustaceans, molluscs and aquatic invertebrates, and preparations thereof	345 801	313 606	316 731	293 598	266 297	294 401	279 497

註釋：　上表的統計數字已修訂為按「標準國際貿易分類」(SITC) 劃分有關選定與食物相關貨品的對外商品貿易編製。因此不可與較早前所刊載的數字作直接比較。

以上選定與食物相關的進口貨品可能涵蓋部分非供食用的貨品，而這些進口貨品輸入香港可以供本地使用或轉口。

Notes : The statistics in the above table are revised according to the merchandise trade statistics of selected food related commodities under the Standard International Trade Classification (SITC). Hence, the figures are not strictly comparable with figures in previous edition.

Imports of selected food related commodities above may probably cover part of the commodities which are not necessarily edible and these imported commodities can be for local use or subsequent re-export.

資料來源：　政府統計處貿易資料分析組

Source : Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 5.7 長沙灣副食品批發市場及西區副食品批發市場內蔬菜市場所銷售的入口蔬菜

Table 5.7 Imported vegetables sold through vegetable markets at Cheung Sha Wan Wholesale Food Market and Western Wholesale Food Market

公噸
Tonnes

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
苦瓜	Bitter cucumber	5 088	3 672	4 287	5 630	4 479	4 515	4 285
卷心菜	Cabbage	5 577	6 000	5 040	5 545	6 034	5 859	4 353
菜心	Cabbage, flowering	26 232	9 150	8 339	9 586	9 074	7 979	7 591
紹菜	Cabbage, Tien Tsin	9 582	5 147	6 550	6 992	4 636	4 112	3 505
白菜	Cabbage, white	15 378	6 353	6 616	7 815	7 079	6 233	6 388
甘筍	Carrot	4 545	3 495	4 214	4 746	4 358	4 714	3 575
芥蘭	Chinese kale	7 959	5 352	5 884	6 280	6 328	5 015	4 950
本地蘿蔔	Chinese radish	12 639	10 936	11 166	11 856	11 838	9 247	8 231
芹菜	Celery (Chinese and European)	7 756	8 660	9 550	9 793	2 440	1 425	1 299
草菇	Fresh mushroom	948	3 855	3 001	3 408	4 170	3 338	3 074
青瓜	Green cucumber	1 061	3 333	3 073	3 243	4 314	5 093	3 359
節瓜	Hairy gourd	4 268	3 712	4 281	4 168	5 053	4 421	3 852
芥菜	Leaf mustard	3 869	4 869	5 644	4 522	5 082	5 261	4 318
生菜	Lettuce (Chinese and European)	17 720	6 375	8 171	8 384	7 678	6 803	6 644
洋葱	Onion	4 715	6 491	5 986	6 413	7 015	6 333	5 422
薯仔	Potato	5 869	6 814	7 356	7 092	7 345	6 421	5 500
絲瓜	Silky gourd	1 477	3 252	3 240	3 885	4 101	3 749	3 068
菠菜	Spinach	11 174	4 930	4 712	4 641	4 487	4 460	4 823
豆角	String bean	748	3 007	3 857	3 756	4 180	4 245	3 916
甜椒	Sweet pepper	7 091	7 424	8 842	9 069	9 813	9 747	8 364
番薯	Sweet potato	3 082	3 556	4 043	3 960	3 674	3 497	3 221
番茄	Tomato	8 612	5 414	6 360	6 854	6 289	6 240	4 867
冬瓜	Wax gourd	4 347	6 445	5 713	4 919	5 590	5 171	4 567
其他蔬菜	Other vegetables	58 584	70 050	73 234	78 950	76 396	70 894	65 175
總計	Total	228 322	198 292	209 159	221 507	211 453	194 772	174 347

資料來源： 漁農自然護理署

Source : Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department

表 5.8 長沙灣臨時家禽批發市場所銷售的家禽
Table 5.8 Poultry sold through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market

千頭
Thousand heads

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
雞	Chicken							
入口	Imports	2 464	0	0	0	0	0	0
本地	Local	4 081	4 199	4 256	4 247	4 392	4 335	3 929
鴨	Duck							
入口	Imports	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
本地	Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
鵝	Goose							
入口	Imports	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
本地	Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
鴿	Pigeon							
入口	Imports	461	41	0	0	0	0	0
本地	Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
總計	Total							
入口	Imports	2 925	41	0	0	0	0	0
本地	Local	4 081	4 199	4 256	4 247	4 392	4 335	3 929

註釋： 由於長沙灣臨時家禽批發市場因一批入口活家禽檢測到對H7禽流感病毒呈陽性反應後暫時關閉，內地入口活家禽一度由2014年12月31日起暫停。其後，家禽批發市場於2015年1月22日恢復活禽交易，但到2015年2月10日才有活家禽入口，而入口數量自此較過往的平均數量減少。

自2016年2月17日起，沒有內地活雞入口。

自2017年2月16日起，沒有內地活鴿入口。

Notes : Import of live poultry from the Mainland was suspended as from 31 December 2014 due to the temporary closure of the Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market (CSWTWPM) after the detection of an H7 avian influenza positive consignment of imported live poultry. Trading of live poultry at CSWTWPM resumed on 22 January 2015. There was no import of live poultry until 10 February 2015 and the import quantity had since been reduced when compared to the average in the past.

There has been no import of live chickens from the Mainland since 17 February 2016.

There has been no import of live pigeons from the Mainland since 16 February 2017.

資料來源： 漁農自然護理署

Source : Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department

表 5.9 魚類統營處所銷售的海魚
Table 5.9 Fresh marine fish sold through the Fish Marketing Organization

公噸
Tonnes

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
種	Species							
叉尾	Fork-tail	46	20	21	33	31	21	28
白果	Ginkgo	§	0	0	§	§	§	0
紅衫魚	Golden Thread	3 740	2 901	2 862	2 700	2 617	2 787	2 586
瓜衫	Melon Coat	187	179	186	214	297	204	129
瓜核	Melon Seed	314	225	181	204	215	206	140
紅線	Red Goatfish	36	1	§	§	0	1	§
紅魚	Red Snapper	0	§	§	§	§	§	0
黃肚	Yellow Belly	52	33	19	32	37	17	10
屬	Genera							
木棉（大眼雞）	Big-eyes	3 393	2 174	2 120	1 891	1 899	2 200	2 085
門鱔	Conger-pike Eels	1 132	1 257	940	904	979	985	1 003
珍魚	Crevalles	3	2	0	§	§	§	0
牙帶	Hair-tails	1 171	1 375	1 216	1 329	1 365	1 374	1 081
馬頭	Horse-heads	3 364	2 807	3 097	3 209	2 967	2 976	2 881
狗棍	Lizardfishes	933	140	186	176	120	130	106
鮫魚	Mackerels	1 192	1 438	1 459	1 589	1 692	1 686	1 379
沙丁魚	Sardines	71	0	0	§	§	§	0
池魚	Scads	2 123	1 284	1 153	1 010	855	868	516
龍脷	Soles	977	1 312	1 220	1 406	1 563	1 447	1 589
金槍魚	Tuna	§	0	0	§	§	0	0
科	Families							
鯷魚	Anchovies	3	0	§	0	0	1	0
鮊魚	Breams	1 494	1 965	1 870	2 080	2 246	2 206	2 075
石首魚	Croakers	1 183	858	669	544	413	440	298
石斑	Garoupa	883	1 887	1 764	1 972	2 336	2 288	2 064
鯧魚	Pomfrets	1 575	2 729	2 460	2 545	2 473	3 111	2 997
海荷	Round Herrings	0	0	0	§	§	§	0
笛鯛	Snappers	§	§	1	0	221	0	1
黃花	Yellow Croakers	1 482	1 998	2 252	2 346	2 554	2 046	2 127
目	Order							
鯊魚	Sharks	11	2	2	7	2	1	§
雜	Mixed							
其他	Others	7 724	7 690	7 380	7 004	7 653	6 921	5 574
總計	Total	33 092	32 278	31 058	31 194	32 535	31 916	28 670

資料來源： 漁農自然護理署

Source : Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department

表 5.10 工業生產者價格指數
Table 5.10 Producer Price Index for industrial sector

(2015年 = 100)
(Year 2015 = 100)

行業組別	Industry grouping	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
製造	Manufacturing	107.9	105.2	107.2	108.3	110.8	112.1	113.0
食品、飲品及煙草製品	Food, beverages and tobacco	95.3	102.7	104.3	106.0	107.1	108.8	112.0
紡織製品及成衣	Textiles and wearing apparel	92.2	101.1	101.6	102.0	101.4	101.3	102.6
紙製品、印刷及已儲錄資料媒體的複製	Paper products, printing and reproduction of recorded media	99.3	100.0	102.5	103.2	103.4	104.6	105.8
金屬、電腦、電子及光學產品、機械及設備	Metal, computer, electronic and optical products, machinery and equipment	124.7	109.1	111.7	112.8	116.4	117.8	117.7
其他製造行業(1)	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries(1)	98.4	102.4	103.8	104.5	106.7	107.9	109.7
污水處理、廢棄物管理及污染防治活動	Sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	95.2	106.4	110.9	107.9	106.6	110.9	111.0

註釋： (1) 由於「其他製造行業」包括生產不同性質產品的製造業，這行業組別的生產者價格指數或會有較大的變動。

Note : (1) As "Miscellaneous manufacturing industries" comprises industries producing manufactured products of various nature, the Producer Price Index for this industry grouping may have greater fluctuations.

資料來源： 政府統計處工業生產統計組

Source : Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 5.11 選定服務業生產者價格指數
Table 5.11 Producer Price Indices of selected service industries

(2015年 = 100)
(Year 2015 = 100)

服務業	Service industry	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
住宿服務	Accommodation services	99.2	99.8	104.2	95.9	76.5	79.1	89.3
陸路運輸	Land transport	93.4	102.6	104.0	105.6	100.3	103.0	112.8
其中：	within which :							
陸路貨運	Land freight transport	92.7	102.3	102.8	103.4	104.3	109.4	135.1
水上運輸	Water transport	109.4	90.5	92.7	91.9	97.1	158.4	187.0
其中：	within which :							
海上貨運代理	Sea cargo forwarding	110.1	90.4	92.1	89.4	104.6	190.8	213.8
航空運輸	Air transport	108.2	92.2	99.7	96.5	111.8	152.9	157.2
其中：	within which :							
航空貨運代理	Air cargo forwarding	112.0	90.7	97.8	94.7	116.9	184.8	185.3
貨倉及倉庫	Warehousing and storage	87.3	104.1	105.7	105.8	105.6	106.6	109.7
速遞服務	Courier services	91.6	106.0	103.4	103.9	109.2	107.1	102.3
電訊	Telecommunications	110.6	94.1	90.9	89.1	87.5	86.0	84.9
證券、期貨及金銀經紀服務	Stock, commodity and bullion brokerage services	113.3	99.5	98.4	101.4	103.4	102.2	101.6
地產保養管理、經紀及代理服務	Real estate maintenance management, brokerage and agency services	84.6	104.9	111.1	113.1	115.3	114.7	112.7
機械及設備租賃	Rental of machinery and equipment	78.1	106.7	105.4	102.3	85.0	79.5	84.3
法律、會計、核數及簿記服務	Legal, accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services	90.3	105.2	109.1	111.7	113.4	115.3	116.7

註釋： 服務業生產者價格指數以環比連接法編製。

Note : The producer price indices of service industries are compiled based on the chain-linking approach.

資料來源： 政府統計處物流及生產者價格統計組

Source : Logistics and Producer Prices Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

[此頁特意留爲空白]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

6 業務表現 Business Performance

概念及方法

本章內所有的行業（另有註明除外）

6.1 *機構單位* 是指在單一擁有權或控制權下，在單一地點從事一種或主要從事一種經濟活動（即生產貨物或提供服務）的經濟單位。倘在同一管理下的不同活動或在不同地點的個別數字並不齊備，則合併的資料亦予接納。在這情況下，該填報單位視為一個機構單位。

6.2 *就業人數*
＝在職東主、在職合夥人及無酬家屬幫工人數 ＋ 僱員人數

6.3 *僱員薪酬*
＝僱員工資及薪金（包括以股份為基礎的支出）＋ 僱員實質利益費用及僱主為僱員提供社會保障的費用

6.4 *固定資產的買賣淨值*
＝添置的固定資產 － 出售固定資產所得

6.5 *樓宇面積* 是指機構單位內的永久性圍建空間，不論是自置或租用，包括顧客使用的地方、貯存地方、辦公室及陳列室。面積以圍攏外牆及／或間牆內面量度為準。

工業生產
(表 6.1 – 6.6)

6.6 載於表 6.1 至表 6.5 內的主要統計數字是根據「經濟活動按年統計調查」所搜集的資料編製而成。

6.7 載於表 6.6 內的工業生產指數，是根據「工業生產按季統計調查」所搜集的數據編製而成。

6.8 *工業* 包括製造業；採礦及採石業；電力及燃氣供應業；和自來水供應；污水處理、廢棄物管理及污染防治活動業。

6.9 *政府工業機構* 包括印務機構、監獄工場、屠房和自來水供應機構單位。

6.10 *非牟利機構工場* 包括社會福利署及志願團體管理的工場。

Concepts and methods

All industries under this chapter (unless otherwise specified)

6.1 An *establishment* is defined as an economic unit (i.e. a unit engaged in the production of goods or services) which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.

6.2 *Number of persons engaged*
= Number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers + Number of employees

6.3 *Compensation of employees*
= Wages and salaries to operatives and other employees (including share-based payments) + Payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure

6.4 *Gross additions to fixed assets*
= Acquisition of fixed assets – Proceeds from sales of fixed assets

6.5 *Floor area* refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

Industrial production
(Tables 6.1 – 6.6)

6.6 The principal statistics presented in Tables 6.1 to 6.5 are compiled based on the results of the Annual Survey of Economic Activities.

6.7 The indices of industrial production presented in Table 6.6 are compiled based on the data collected from the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production.

6.8 *Industrial sector* includes manufacturing; mining and quarrying; electricity and gas supply; and water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities.

6.9 *Government industrial undertakings* consist of printing house, prison workshops, abattoirs and water supply establishment.

6.10 *Workshops in non-profit institutions* are those operated by the Social Welfare Department and some voluntary agencies.

6.11 *僱員薪酬*
＝工資及薪金（包括以股份為基礎的支出） ＋ 僱員實質利益費用及僱主為僱員提供社會保障的費用 ＋ 外發工支出

6.11 *Compensation of employees*
= Wages and salaries (including share-based payments) + Payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure + Payments to outworkers

6.12 *營運開支*
＝原料、物料及工業加工與服務的購買 ＋ 原件轉售貨品的購買 ＋ 土地及樓宇的租金、差餉及地租 ＋ 機器、設備及車輛租金 ＋ 利息支付 ＋ 雜項營運開支（不包括枯帳、慈善捐款、罰款、直接稅項、撇帳、折舊、攤銷、撥備、報廢的存貨及出售固定資產的損失）－ 原料／物料、半製成品、製成品及原件轉售貨品的存貨變動

6.12 *Operating expenses*
= Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services + Purchases of goods for resale + Rent, rates and government rent for land and buildings + Rentals for machinery, equipment and vehicles + Interest payments + Miscellaneous operating expenses (excluding bad debts, donations to charities, fines, direct taxes, write-off, depreciation, amortisation, provision, obsolete stocks and loss on disposal of fixed assets) – Changes in stocks of materials/supplies, work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale

6.13 *銷售及其他收益*
＝銷貨、工業加工及服務收益 ＋ 為其他機構提供的非工業服務收益 ＋ 租項收入 ＋ 其他收入（例如利息收入和股息收入）

6.13 *Sales and other receipts*
= Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services + Receipts for non-industrial services rendered to other establishments + Rental income + Income from other sources (e.g. interest income and dividends)

6.14 *盈餘總額*
＝銷售及其他收益 － 營運開支 － 僱員薪酬

6.14 *Gross surplus*
= Sales and other receipts – Operating expenses – Compensation of employees

6.15 *行業增加價值*
＝銷售及其他收益 － 其他收入（例如利息收入和股息收入） － 營運開支（減去利息支付及存貨價格變動）

6.15 *Industry value added*
= Sales and other receipts – Income from other sources (e.g. interest income and dividends) – Operating expenses (net of interest payments and stock appreciation)

6.16 *固定資產的買賣淨值*
＝固定資產的添置 － 出售固定資產的收入，當中固定資產包括(a)土地及樓宇；(b)設備及機器；和(c)其他固定資產。

6.16 *Gross additions to fixed assets*
= Acquisitions of fixed assets – Proceeds from disposal of fixed assets, where fixed assets include (a) land and buildings; (b) plant and machinery; and (c) other fixed assets.

工業生產指數
(表 6.6)

Index of Industrial Production
(Table 6.6)

6.17 *工業生產指數* 的變化反映本地工業生產量的實質變動，即經撇除價格變動因素後本地生產量的變動情況。

6.17 Movement in *index of industrial production* reflects the changes in local industrial output in real terms, i.e. changes in the volume of local production after discounting the effect of price changes.

業務收益指數
(表 6.8)

Business Receipts Indices
(Table 6.8)

6.18 為方便分析服務業短期的業務表現，政府統計處按個別服務行業的重要性，選定 22 個服務行業及 2 個服務界別編製有關的*業務收益指數*。

6.18 To facilitate analysis of the short-term business performance of the services sector, *Business Receipts Indices* (BRIs) are currently compiled for 22 selected service industries and 2 service domains, having regard to their importance in the services sector.

6.19 編製表 6.8 內大部分服務行業的*業務收益指數*（零售業、膳食服務業和銀行業，以及旅遊、會議及展覽服務界別的指數除外）所用的資料，來自政府統計處

6.19 The data source for compiling the *BRIs* for most of the service industries presented in Table 6.8 (except those for the retail, food services and banking industries, and the tourism, convention and exhibition services domain) is the Quarterly

於 1993 年開始進行的「服務行業按季統計調查」。這統計調查包括約 5 000 間就業人數 5 人或以上從事進出口貿易業，批發業，運輸業，貨倉及倉庫業，速遞業，住宿服務業（包括酒店、賓館、旅舍及其他提供短期住宿服務的機構單位），資訊及通訊業，金融業（銀行除外），保險業，地產業，專業、科學及技術活動業和行政及支援服務業的機構單位，但某些非從事服務活動的機構單位（如海外船務公司和航空公司的本地代表辦事處及投資控股公司）則不包括在內。此外，政府各決策局／部門和非牟利機構不納入這項統計調查。統計調查涵蓋的機構單位是從政府統計處備存的機構單位記錄庫抽選出來。該記錄庫根據稅務局商業登記署的資料進行更新。

Survey of Service Industries (QSSI) conducted by the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD) starting from 1993. The survey includes some 5 000 sampled establishments engaging 5 or more persons in the import/export trade; wholesale; transportation; warehousing and storage; courier; accommodation services (covering hotels, guesthouses, boarding houses and other establishments providing short-term accommodation); information and communications; financing (except banking); insurance; real estate; professional, scientific and technical services; and administrative and support services industries. Certain establishments that are not engaged in service activities (e.g. local representative offices of overseas shipping and airline companies, and investment holding companies) are not covered. Besides, government bureaux/departments and non-profit making organisations are excluded from the survey. The establishments covered are selected from the Central Register of Establishments maintained by C&SD and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department.

6.20 銀行業的業務收益指數是根據香港金融管理局提供的數據編製而成。零售業及膳食服務業的業務收益指數是根據分別來自「零售業銷貨額按月統計調查」及「食肆的收入及購貨額按季統計調查」（該兩項統計調查均由政府統計處進行）的數據編製而成。

6.20 BRI for banking is compiled based on data obtained from the Hong Kong Monetary Authority. BRIs for the retail and food services industries are compiled based on data obtained from the Monthly Survey of Retail Sales (MRS) and the Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases (QSR) (both are conducted by C&SD) respectively.

6.21 至於旅遊、會議及展覽服務界別（或簡稱旅遊服務界別）方面，部分的數據是來自香港旅遊發展局。

6.21 Regarding the tourism, convention and exhibition services domain (or tourism domain for short), part of the data are obtained from the Hong Kong Tourism Board.

6.22 *服務界別* 有別於服務行業，前者包括橫跨不同行業但與某個共同主題相關的經濟活動。服務界別可能包括某個服務行業內所有機構單位進行的全部經濟活動，而該服務行業與該服務界別關係密切。然而，在一個與該服務界別關係不太密切的服務行業內，只有部分機構單位或甚至只有這些機構單位的部分經濟活動是與該服務界別有關的。以旅遊界別為例，這界別包括所有會議展覽機構的服務、短期住宿服務及旅行社所提供的服務，以及食肆、零售商及運輸服務營辦商的部分服務（只包括以旅客為對象的服務）。

6.22 A *service domain* differs from a service industry in that it comprises those economic activities which straddle different industries but are somehow related to a common theme. It may include all activities carried out by all establishments in a service industry that is closely related to the domain. For a service industry that is less closely related, however, only a portion of the establishments in the industry or even only part of the economic activities of the establishments is related to the domain. Taking tourism domain as an example, it includes all services of convention and exhibition organisers, short-term accommodation services and services of travel agents, and some (those involving visitors as customers) of the services of restaurants, retailers and transport operators.

進出口貿易、批發及零售業以及住宿及膳食服務業
(表 6.9 – 6.14)

Import/export, wholesale and retail trades, and accommodation and food services sectors
(Tables 6.9 – 6.14)

6.23 零售業銷貨額（表 6.9）及食肆收益（表6.10）的統計數字，是根據政府統計處進行的「零售業銷貨額按月統計調查」及「食肆的收入及購貨額按季統計調查」所搜集的資料編製而成。這些統計調查包括的零售業及飲食業機構單位，是從稅務局商業登記署機構單位中抽選出來。*價值指數* 量度在某一期間內與參照期相比的價值變動。*數量指數* 是採用環比連接法編製，把價值指數內

6.23 Statistics on retail sales (Table 6.9) and restaurant receipts (Table 6.10) are compiled based on the results of the MRS and the QSR respectively, which are conducted by C&SD. The surveys include sampled establishments drawn from all the retail and catering establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department. The *Value Index* measures the changes in value terms in a particular period as compared with a reference period, while the *Volume Index* is derived from the value index by adjusting for price

的物價變動因素扣除後所得。

6.24 *零售業網上銷售*（表 6.9）是指透過本地零售業機構單位專門為獲取或提交訂單而營運的電腦網絡向顧客銷售貨品。有關貨品是透過上述方法訂購，但付款及最後貨品的遞送可以不是在網上進行。另一方面，網上銷售並不包括以人手輸入的電子郵件、電話或傳真的訂單。如某零售業機構單位提供一個網上平台供其他機構使用作貨品銷售，網上銷售價值是指所收取的佣金及服務費。

6.25 載於表 6.11 至表 6.14 內的主要統計數字是根據政府統計處進行的「經濟活動按年統計調查」有關進出口貿易、批發及零售業以及住宿及膳食服務業的部分所搜集的資料編製而成。

6.26 零售業銷貨額統計數字主要是用來量度本地零售業機構單位銷售貨品的收益，以評估本地零售業短期的業務表現。「零售業銷貨額按月統計調查」涵蓋不論是否設有實體店的本地零售業機構單位，而其透過傳統店鋪及網上渠道的銷貨額均包含在零售業銷貨額統計數字內。數據包括消費者在貨品方面（但不包括在服務方面）的開支。此外，數據包括訪港旅客（但不包括香港居民在境外）在貨品方面的開支。因此，數據不應視為消費者整體開支的一個全面指標。

6.27 對消費者整體開支趨勢有興趣的人士，應參考作為本地生產總值一個主要組成部分的私人消費開支的數列。根據廣泛資料來源編製的私人消費開支統計數字，涵蓋了香港居民不論在本地或境外在貨品（包括從所有途徑購買的貨品）和服務兩方面的消費開支。

6.28 *營運開支*
＝土地及樓宇的租金、差餉及地租 ＋ 物業／建築物管理費 ＋ 利息支出、票據利息及借貸利息 ＋ 購買作自用的電腦硬件及周邊設備的支出 ＋ 購買作自用的現成／訂造的電腦程式、軟件及資料庫的支出 ＋ 資訊科技設備的維修保養 ＋ 與資訊科技相關的顧問費用 ＋ 其他與資訊科技服務有關的開支 ＋ 維修保養費 ＋ 日常經營所需用品的費用 ＋ 燃料費 ＋ 水費 ＋ 電費 ＋ 佣金及外判費用 ＋ 因使用專利權、商標、版權及特許經營權而支付的費用 ＋ 支付給電子貨幣卡及信用卡機構的佣金／服務費 ＋ 銀行、接受存款公司及其他金融機構收取的費用 ＋ 運輸及交通費 ＋ 郵費及速遞服務費 ＋ 報紙和雜誌及電訊開支 ＋ 廣告或推廣

changes and is compiled based on the chain-linking approach.

6.24 *Online retail sales* (Table 6.9) refer to the sales of goods to customers through computer networks specially operated by local retail establishments for the purpose of receiving or placing of orders. The goods are ordered by those methods, but the payment and the ultimate delivery of goods do not have to be conducted online. On the other hand, orders made by manually typed e-mails, telephone calls or facsimiles are not regarded as online sales. In the case where a retail establishment provides an online platform for use by other businesses in selling goods, the value of online sales refers to the commissions and service charges.

6.25 The principal statistics presented in Tables 6.11 to 6.14 are compiled based on the results of the Annual Survey of Economic Activities (ASEA) for the part related to the import/export, wholesale and retail trades, and accommodation and food services sectors conducted by C&SD.

6.26 Retail sales statistics are primarily intended to measure the sales receipts in respect of goods sold by local retail establishments, for gauging the short-term business performance of the local retail sector. Local retail establishments with and without physical shops are covered in MRS and their sales, both through conventional shops and online channels, are included in the retail sales statistics. The statistics cover consumer spending on goods but not on services. Moreover, they include spending on goods by visitors in Hong Kong but not by Hong Kong residents outside Hong Kong. Hence they should not be regarded as a comprehensive indicator of overall consumer spending.

6.27 Users interested in the trend of overall consumer spending should refer to the data series of private consumption expenditure (PCE), which is a major component of the Gross Domestic Product (GDP). Compiled from a wide range of data sources, PCE covers consumer spending on both goods (including goods purchased from all channels) and services by Hong Kong residents whether domestically or abroad.

6.28 *Operating expenses*
= Rent, rates and government rent for land and buildings + Property/building management fees + Interest payments, bill interest and loan interest + Purchase of computer hardware and peripherals for own use + Purchase of pre-packaged/customised computer programs, software and databases for own use + Repairs and maintenance of IT equipment + IT related consultancy fees + Expenses on other IT related services + Expenses on repairs and maintenance + Expenses on materials and supplies used in business + Expenses on fuels + Expenses on water + Expenses on electricity + Commissions and contract-out expenses + Royalty payments for the use of patents, trademarks, copyrights and franchises + Commissions/services charges paid to electronic money card and credit card issuers + Charges paid to banks, deposit-taking companies and other financial institutions + Transport and travelling expenses + Postal and courier service

費、樣品支出及展覽支出 ＋ 應酬費用 ＋ 會計、核數、法律費用 ＋ 其他專業及商業服務費用 ＋ 支付給相關公司的商業管理費／管理費及行政費用 ＋ 經營在本港以外代表辦事處的開支 ＋ 保險費 ＋ 員工培訓費用 ＋ 存倉費 ＋ 機器、設備及車輛租金 ＋ 清潔費及滅蟲服務費 ＋ 洗滌及乾洗服務費（適用於住宿及膳食服務業）＋ 其他營運開支（包括報關費、牌照及商業登記費、會員費和招聘員工開支）。

expenses + Newspaper and magazines, and telecommunications expenses + Expenses on advertisement or promotion, sample and exhibition + Entertainment expenses + Accounting, audit and legal fees + Other professional and business services fees + Business management fee/management fee and administration charges paid to related companies + Expenses in maintaining representative offices outside Hong Kong + Insurance premiums + Staff training expenses + Storage fees + Rentals for machinery, equipment and vehicles + Cleaning and pest control services expenses + Laundry and dry-cleaning services expenses (for accommodation and food services) + Other operating expenses (including declaration, licence and business registration fees, subscription and membership fees and recruitment expenses).

6.29 *供銷售的貨品的購貨總值（適用於進出口貿易、批發及零售業）*不包括與離岸貿易有關的購貨價值。

6.29 *Total value of purchases of goods for sale (for import/export, wholesale and retail trades)* excludes purchases of goods for offshore trading.

6.30 *供銷售的貨品的購貨總值（適用於住宿及膳食服務業）*
＝食品的購貨價值 ＋ 飲料的購貨價值 ＋ 其他供銷售的貨品的購貨價值

6.30 *Total value of purchases of goods for sale (for accommodation and food services)*
= Value of purchases of food + Value of purchases of beverages + Value of purchases of other goods for sale

6.31 *供銷售的貨品的存貨變動*
＝填報年度的期末存貨帳面值 － 填報年度的期初存貨帳面值

6.31 *Changes in stocks of goods for sale*
= Book value of stocks at end of reporting period – Book value of stocks at beginning of reporting period

6.32 *銷售及其他收益（適用於進出口貿易、批發及零售業）*
＝銷貨價值 ＋ 服務收益 ＋ 土地及樓宇的租金或分租收入 ＋ 其他收入

6.32 *Sales and other receipts (for import/export, wholesale and retail trades)*
= Value of sales of goods + Receipts for services rendered + Rental income from letting/subletting land and premises + Income from other sources

6.33 *銷售及其他收益（適用於住宿及膳食服務業）*
＝食品、飲料及其他貨品的銷售額 ＋ 房租及服務收益 ＋ 土地及樓宇的租金或分租收入 ＋ 其他收入

6.33 *Sales and other receipts (for accommodation and food services)*
= Sales of food, beverages and other goods + Room sales and receipts for services rendered + Rental income from letting/subletting land and premises + Income from other sources

6.34 *毛利（適用於進出口貿易、批發及零售業）*
＝銷貨價值 ＋ 服務收益 － 供銷售的貨品的購貨總值 ＋ 供銷售的貨品存貨變動

6.34 *Gross margin (for import/export, wholesale and retail trades)*
= Value of sales of goods + Receipts for services rendered – Total value of purchases of goods for sale + Changes in stocks of goods for sale

6.35 從貨物貿易所賺取的毛利，只就進出口貿易、批發及零售業編製，但沒有就住宿及膳食服務業編製。這是由於後者的行業主要是提供住宿及／或膳食服務，而所售的食物、飲料及其他貨物大部分都是和有關服務一同提供予客人，故此不能就這些行業所售出的貨物編製有意義的毛利數字。

6.35 Gross margin earned from trading in goods is compiled only for import/export, wholesale and retail trades, but not for accommodation and food services sectors. This is because the latter sectors mainly provide accommodation and/or food services, while the food, beverages and other goods traded are mostly consumed together with such services by customers. Hence, no meaningful gross margin can be compiled for goods sold by these sectors.

6.36 *行業增加價值*
＝銷售及其他收益 － 其他收入 － 供銷售的貨品的購貨總值 － 營運開支 ＋ 利息支付 ＋ 供銷售的貨品的存貨變動

6.36 *Industry value added*
= Sales and other receipts – Income from other sources – Total value of purchases of goods for sale – Operating expenses + Interest payments + Changes in stocks of goods for sale

運輸、倉庫及速遞服務業
(表 6.15 – 6.17)

6.37 載於表6.15至表6.17內的主要統計數字是根據政府統計處進行的「經濟活動按年統計調查」有關運輸、倉庫及速遞服務業的部分所搜集的資料編製而成。

6.38 *營運開支*
＝土地及樓宇的租金、差餉及地租 ＋ 物業／建築物管理費 ＋ 利息支付 ＋ 銀行收取的費用 ＋ 支付給電子貨幣卡及信用卡機構的費用 ＋ 代理費、佣金及經紀費 ＋ 專利、商標、版權及特許經營權支出 ＋ 維修保養費 ＋ 日常經營所需用品的費用 ＋ 購買作自用的電腦硬件及周邊設備的費用 ＋ 購買作自用的現成／度身訂造電腦程式、軟件及資料庫的費用 ＋ 其他資訊科技和相關服務的支出 ＋ 燃料費 ＋ 水費及電費 ＋ 貨運費用和與運輸有關的外判費用（包括交通費）＋ 運輸工具租用費 ＋ 行車隧道、橋樑及幹線使用費，泊車費用和入閘費 ＋ 港口服務費 ＋ 飛機著陸及停泊開支 ＋ 郵費及速遞服務費 ＋ 存倉費 ＋ 外聘工支出 ＋ 租用機械及設備服務費 ＋ 報紙／雜誌及電訊開支 ＋ 保險費 ＋ 支付給相關公司的商業管理費／行政費 ＋ 經營在本港以外代表辦事處的開支 ＋ 廣告或推廣費 ＋ 會計、核數及法律費用 ＋ 其他專業服務費用 ＋ 應酬支出 ＋ 員工培訓費用 ＋ 其他營運開支（如清潔費、洗滌服務費、招聘、保安服務支出及牌照費等）。營運開支不包括撥備、出售固定資產的收益／虧損、枯帳、罰款、撇帳、捐款、保險墊底費／自負金額及折舊、攤銷和稅款。

6.39 *業務收益及其他收入*
＝客運收入 ＋ 貨運收入（包括提供貨運代理、倉儲及速遞服務的收入）＋ 出租運輸工具收入 ＋ 其他業務收益 ＋ 土地及樓宇的租金或分租收入 ＋ 利息收入 ＋ 股息收入 ＋ 其他收入。業務收益及其他收入不包括任何保險補償所得的金額、出售固定資產的收益／虧損，和投資證券、投資期貨及燃料對沖的收益／虧損。

6.40 *行業增加價值*
＝業務收益及其他收入 － 其他收入 － 營運開支 ＋ 利息支付 ＋ 外聘工支出

Transportation, storage and courier services sector
(Tables 6.15 – 6.17)

6.37 The principal statistics presented in Tables 6.15 to 6.17 are compiled based on the results of the Annual Survey of Economic Activities for the part related to transportation, storage and courier services sector conducted by C&SD.

6.38 *Operating expenses*
= Rent, rates and government rent for land and buildings + Property/building management fees + Interest payments + Charges paid to banks + Service charge paid to electronic money card and credit card issuers + Agency fees, commissions and brokerage fees + Patents, trademarks, copyrights and franchises expenses + Expenses on repair and maintenance + Expenses on materials and supplies used in business + Purchase of computer hardware and peripherals for own use + Purchase of pre-packaged/customised computer programs, software and databases for own use + Other information technology and related services expenses + Expenses on fuels + Expenses on water and electricity + Freight charges and cost of transport contract work (including travelling expenses) + Charter hire of transport equipment + Tunnel, bridge and link toll payables, vehicles parking fees and gate charges + Port charges + Aircraft landing and parking expenses + Postal and courier service expenses + Storage expenses + Payments to outworkers + Service fees for loan of machinery and equipment + Newspaper/magazines and telecommunications expenses + Insurance premiums + Business management fee/administration charges paid to related companies + Expenses in maintaining representative offices outside Hong Kong + Advertisement or promotion expenses + Accounting, audit and legal fees + Other professional services fees + Entertainment expenses + Staff training expenses + Other operating expenses (including cleaning expenses, laundry service expenses, recruitment, security service expenses and licence fees, etc.). Operating expenses do not include provision, gain/loss on disposal of fixed assets, bad debts, penalty, write-off, donations to charities, insurance excesses as well as depreciation, amortisation and taxation payments.

6.39 *Business receipts and other income*
= Passenger revenue + Freight revenue (including revenue from rendering cargo forwarding, warehousing and courier services) + Rental for charter hire of transport equipment + Other business receipts + Rental income from letting/subletting land and buildings + Interest income + Dividends + Income from other sources. Business receipts and other income do not include insurance claims, gain/loss on disposal of fixed assets, gain/loss on trading securities as well as investments on futures and fuel hedging.

6.40 *Industry value added*
= Business receipts and other income – Income from other sources – Operating expenses + Interest payments + Payments to outworkers

6.41 *盈餘總額*
＝業務收益及其他收入 － 僱員薪酬 － 營運開支

6.42 *陸路運輸輔助服務活動及其他陸路運輸服務* 包括停車場服務、汽車隧道、橋樑及高速公路營運者及拖車服務。

6.43 *水上運輸輔助服務活動* 包括貨櫃碼頭及貨運碼頭營運者、中流作業、港口設施營運者、貨櫃後勤活動（包括貨櫃集散站、貨櫃堆場、貨櫃租賃、裝櫃及拆櫃）及領航服務。

6.44 *航空運輸輔助服務活動* 包括營運空運站設施、機場及空中交通控制服務、及機場內的地勤服務活動等。

6.45 *其他運輸輔助活動* 包括航空、海上及陸路貨運代理，從事與運輸有關包裝及裝箱服務的機構單位，提供與運輸有關貨物檢驗服務的機構單位，及船隻經紀。

6.46 船隻維修的機構單位（劃分在製造業內）、船上用品供應商（劃分在進出口貿易、批發及零售業內）及船隻檢驗的機構單位（劃分在專業、科學及技術活動業內）都不包括在運輸、倉庫及速遞服務業內。

資訊及通訊、金融業（銀行除外）、專業及商用服務業
(表 6.18 – 6.20)

6.47 載於表6.18至表6.20內的主要統計數字是根據政府統計處進行的「經濟活動按年統計調查」有關資訊及通訊、金融業（銀行除外）、專業及商用服務業的部分所搜集的資料編製而成。

6.48 *營運開支*
＝土地及樓宇的租金、差餉及地租 ＋ 物業／建築物管理費 ＋ 利息支出、票據利息及借貸利息 ＋ 銀行、接受存款公司及其他金融機構收取的費用 ＋ 運輸費及交通費 ＋ 報紙和雜誌及電訊開支 ＋ 郵費及速遞服務費＋ 支付給相關公司的行政費用 ＋ 廣告及業務推廣支出 ＋ 會計、核數及法律費用 ＋ 其他專業及商業服務費用 ＋ 經營在本港以外代表辦事處的開支 ＋ 應酬費用 ＋ 維修保養費用 ＋ 日常經營所需用品的費用 ＋ 燃料費、水費及電費 ＋ 佣金及經紀費 ＋ 機器、設備及車輛租金 ＋ 因使用專利權、商標、版權及特許經營權而支付的費用 ＋

6.41 *Gross surplus*
= Business receipts and other income – Compensation of employees – Operating expenses

6.42 *Service activities incidental to land transportation and other land transport services* include car park operation, vehicular tunnel, bridge and highway operators as well as vehicles towing.

6.43 *Service activities incidental to water transportation* include container terminal and marine cargo terminal operators, mid-stream operation, port facilities operators, container back-up activities (including container freight stations, container yards, container leasing, vanning and devanning) as well as pilotage services.

6.44 *Service activities incidental to air transportation* include operation of airway terminal facilities, airport and air traffic control activities, and ground service activities on airfields etc.

6.45 *Other transportation support activities* include air, sea and land cargo forwarding agents, establishments engaged in packing and crating of goods for transportation, establishments providing cargo surveying services connected with transportation as well as shipbrokers.

6.46 Ship repairing establishments (which are classified under the manufacturing sector), ship chandlers (which are classified under the import/export, wholesale and retail trades) and ship surveying establishments (which are classified under the professional, scientific and technical activities sector) are not included in transportation, storage and courier services sector.

Information and communications, financing (except banking), professional and business services sectors
(Tables 6.18 – 6.20)

6.47 The principal statistics presented in Tables 6.18 to 6.20 are compiled based on the results of the Annual Survey of Economic Activities for the part related to information and communications, financing (except banking), professional and business services sectors conducted by C&SD.

6.48 *Operating expenses*
= Rent, rates and government rent for land and buildings + Property/building management fees + Interest expenses, bill interest and loan interest + Charges paid to banks, deposit-taking companies and other financial institutions + Transport and travelling expenses + Newspaper and magazines, and telecommunications expenses + Postal and courier service expenses + Administration charges paid to related companies + Advertisement and business promotion expenses + Accounting, audit and legal fees + Other professional and business services fees + Expenses in maintaining representative offices outside Hong Kong + Entertainment expenses + Expenses on repairs and maintenance + Expenses on materials and supplies used in business + Expenses on fuels, water and electricity +

付予本地獨立藝人的酬金 ＋ 付予本港以外藝人的酬金 ＋ 判工費 ＋ 員工培訓開支 ＋ 購買作自用的電腦硬件及周邊設備的開支 ＋ 購買作自用的現成／訂造的電腦程式、軟件及資料庫的開支 ＋ 資訊科技設備的維修保養開支 ＋ 其他與資訊科技服務有關的開支 ＋ 其他營運開支

Commissions and brokerage fees + Rentals for hiring machinery, equipment and vehicles + Royalty payments for the use of patents, trademarks, copyrights and franchises + Payments to local independent artists + Payments to artists from places outside Hong Kong + Cost of contract work + Staff training expenses + Expenditure on purchases of computer hardware and peripheral equipment for own use + Expenditure on purchases of pre-packaged/customised computer programs, software and databases for own use + Expenditure on repairs and maintenance of IT equipment + Expenses on other IT related services + Other operating expenses

6.49 *供銷售貨品的存貨變動（只適用於資訊及通訊、專業及商用服務業）*
＝填報年度的期末存貨帳面值 － 填報年度的期初存貨帳面值

6.49 *Changes in stocks of goods for sale (for information and communications, professional and business services sectors only)*
= Book value of stocks as at end of reporting period – Book value of stocks as at beginning of reporting period

6.50 *業務收益及其他收入*
＝服務收益 ＋ 租賃機械及設備收益 ＋ 銷貨價值（只適用於資訊及通訊、專業及商用服務業）＋ 利息收入 ＋ 土地及樓宇的租金或分租收入 ＋ 從專利權、商標、版權及特許經營權所得的收益 ＋ 股息收入 ＋ 金融資產的買賣溢利／虧損 ＋ 其他收入

6.50 *Business receipts and other income*
= Receipts from services rendered + Receipts from rental of machinery and equipment + Value of sales of goods (for information and communications, professional and business services sectors only) + Interest income + Rental income from letting/subletting land and buildings + Royalty receipts from patents, trademarks, copyrights, and franchises + Dividends + Gain/loss from trading of financial assets + Income from other sources

6.51 *行業增加價值（資訊及通訊、專業及商用服務業）*
＝業務收益及其他收入（不包括利息收入、股息收入、金融資產的買賣溢利／虧損和其他收入）－ 供銷售貨品的購貨總值（扣除供銷售貨品的存貨變動）－ 營運開支（不包括利息支付）

6.51 *Industry value added (for information and communications, professional and business services sectors)*
= Business receipts and other income (excluding interest income, dividends, gain/loss from trading of financial assets and income from other sources) – Total value of purchases of goods for sale (adjusted for changes in stocks of goods for sale) – Operating expenses (excluding interest payments)

6.52 *行業增加價值（金融業（銀行、投資及控股公司、融資租賃公司及其他信貸機構（融資租賃除外）除外））*
＝業務收益及其他收入（不包括利息收入、股息收入、金融資產的買賣溢利／虧損和其他收入）－ 營運開支（不包括利息支付）

6.52 *Industry value added (for financing (except banking, investment and holding companies, financial leasing, and credit granting (except financial leasing)))*
= Business receipts and other income (excluding interest income, dividends, gain/loss from trading of financial assets and income from other sources) – Operating expenses (excluding interest payments)

6.53 *行業增加價值（融資租賃公司及其他信貸機構（融資租賃除外））*
＝業務收益及其他收入（不包括股息收入、金融資產的買賣溢利／虧損和其他收入）－ 營運開支

6.53 *Industry value added (for financial leasing and credit granting (except financial leasing))*
= Business receipts and other income (excluding dividends, gain/loss from trading of financial assets and income from other sources) – Operating expenses

6.54 *盈餘總額（資訊及通訊、專業及商用服務業）*
＝業務收益及其他收入 － 僱員薪酬 － 營運開支 － 供銷售貨品的購貨總值 ＋ 供銷售貨品的存貨變動

6.54 *Gross surplus (for information and communications, professional and business services sectors)*
= Business receipts and other income – Compensation of employees – Operating expenses – Total value of purchases of goods for sale + Changes in stocks of goods for sale

6.55 *盈餘總額（金融業（銀行除外））*
＝業務收益及其他收入 － 僱員薪酬 － 營運開支

6.55 *Gross surplus (for financing (except banking))*
= Business receipts and other income – Compensation of employees – Operating expenses

銀行業
(表 6.21)

Banking industry
(Table 6.21)

6.56 載於表6.21內的主要統計數字是根據政府統計處進行的「經濟活動按年統計調查」有關銀行業的部分所搜集的資料編製而成。

6.56 The principal statistics presented in Table 6.21 are compiled based on the results of the Annual Survey of Economic Activities for the part related to the banking industry conducted by C&SD.

6.57 香港實行存款機構三級制，分別為持牌銀行、有限制牌照銀行及接受存款公司，統稱為認可機構。

6.57 Hong Kong maintains a three-tier system of deposit-taking institutions, namely, licensed banks, restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies. They are collectively known as authorised institutions.

6.58 除了上述可在香港經營存款業務的三類認可機構外，境外銀行亦可在香港設立本地代表辦事處（即這項統計調查的「海外銀行本地代表辦事處」）。這些辦事處不得從事任何銀行業務，其主要職責只限於銀行與香港客戶之間的聯繫工作。

6.58 Apart from the above three categories of authorised institutions that are permitted to carry out the business of taking deposits in Hong Kong, banks outside Hong Kong may establish local representative offices in Hong Kong (i.e. "local representative offices of foreign banks" in this Survey). However, these offices are not allowed to engage in any banking business and their role is confined mainly to liaison work between the bank and its customers in Hong Kong.

6.59 *股息* 指銀行業機構單位從本身賬目投資所得的已派發股息。

6.59 *Dividends received* refers to distributed earnings from own account investments of banking establishments.

6.60 *外匯交易溢利* 指從事外匯現貨及期貨交易以及外幣兌換交易所得的淨利潤，因匯率變動所引致的淨收益亦包括在內。

6.60 *Profit from foreign exchange dealing* refers to the net gain resulting from foreign exchange dealings in spot, forward and foreign currency transactions, including the net gain due to foreign exchange revaluation.

6.61 *從證券交易所得的利潤* 指從事金融資產短期買賣活動（即在 12 個月期內完成買賣活動）所得的淨收益。因長期持有證券作資本投資所得的資本收益／虧損則不包括在內。

6.61 *Profit from trading in securities* refers to the net gain resulting from short-term trading in financial assets (i.e. acquired and disposed of within a period of 12 months). Capital gain/loss on securities held for longer term in the form of capital investment is excluded.

保險業
(表 6.22)

Insurance industry
(Tables 6.22)

6.62 載於表6.22內的主要統計數字是根據政府統計處進行的「經濟活動按年統計調查」有關保險業的部分所搜集的資料編製而成。

6.62 The principal statistics presented in Table 6.22 are compiled based on the results of the Annual Survey of Economic Activities for the part related to the insurance industry conducted by C&SD.

6.63 *營運開支*
＝土地及樓宇的租金、差餉及地租 ＋ 物業／建築物管理費 ＋ 利息支出、票據利息及借貸利息 ＋ 銀行、接受存款公司及其他金融機構收取的費用 ＋ 運輸費及交通費 ＋ 報紙和雜誌及電訊開支 ＋ 郵費及速遞服務費 ＋ 支付給相關公司的行政費用 ＋ 廣告及業務推廣支出 ＋ 會計、核數及法律及費用 ＋ 其他專業及商業服務費用 ＋ 維修保養費用 ＋ 日常經營所需用品的費用 ＋ 燃

6.63 *Operating expenses*
= Rent, rates and government rent for land and buildings + Property/building management fees + Interest expenses, bill interest and loan interest + Charges paid to banks, deposit-taking companies and other financial institutions + Transport and travelling expenses + Newspaper and magazines, and telecommunications expenses + Postal and courier service expenses + Administration charges paid to related companies + Advertisement and business promotion expenses + Accounting, audit and legal fees + Other professional and business services

料費、水費及電費 ＋ 處理賠款費用（只適用於保險承保人）＋ 員工培訓開支 ＋ 購買作自用的電腦硬件及周邊設備的開支 ＋ 購買作自用的現成／訂造的電腦程式、軟件及資料庫的開支 ＋ 資訊科技設備的維修保養開支 ＋ 其他與資訊科技服務有關的開支 ＋ 其他營運開支

fees + Expenses on repairs and maintenance + Expenses on materials and supplies used in business + Expenses on fuels, water and electricity + Claims-handling expenses (for insurance underwriting only) + Staff training expenses + Expenditure on purchases of computer hardware and peripheral equipment for own use + Expenditure on purchases of pre-packaged/customised computer programs, software and databases for own use + Expenditure on repairs and maintenance of IT equipment + Expenses on other IT related services + Other operating expenses

6.64 *淨保費（只適用於保險承保人）*
＝淨保費（直接保險）＋ 淨保費（分入再保險）

6.64 *Net premiums (for insurance underwriting only)*
= Net premiums (direct insurance) + Net premiums (inward reinsurance)

6.65 *淨保費（直接保險）（只適用於保險承保人）*
＝保費總額 － 讓出的再保費 － 付予代理及經紀的佣金

6.65 *Net premiums (direct insurance) (for insurance underwriting only)*
= Gross premiums – Reinsurance premiums ceded – Commissions and brokerages paid

6.66 *淨保費（分入再保險）（只適用於保險承保人）*
＝承擔的再保費總額 － 再讓出的再保費 － 付予再讓保險承保人的再保佣金 － 付予再讓保險代理及經紀的佣金

6.66 *Net premiums (inward reinsurance) (for insurance underwriting only)*
= Gross reinsurance premiums accepted – Premiums retro-ceded – Reinsurance commissions paid to ceding insurance underwriting – Commissions and brokerages paid to reinsurance agents and brokers

6.67 *淨賠款（只適用於保險承保人）*
＝直接保險的賠款總額 ＋ 承擔的再保賠款 － 清餘、其他償還賠款及再保者所付賠款

6.67 *Net claims (for insurance underwriting only)*
= Gross value of claims in respect of direct insurance + Share of claims in respect of inward reinsurance – Recoveries from salvage, subrogation and reinsurers

6.68 *基金及儲備金（只適用於保險承保人）*
＝填報年度期末的未滿期風險儲備金 ＋ 填報年度期末的未償清賠款儲備金 ＋ 填報年度期末的壽險基金（只適用於人壽保險承保人）

6.68 *Funds and reserves (for insurance underwriting only)*
= Unexpired risk reserve at end of reporting period + Outstanding claims reserve at end of reporting period + Life funds at end of reporting period (for life insurance underwriting only)

6.69 *投資的淨收入（只適用於保險承保人）*
＝填報年度內金融資產的淨收入 ＋ 填報年度內固定資產的淨收入

6.69 *Net income from investment (for insurance underwriting only)*
= Net income from financial assets during reporting period + Net income from fixed assets during reporting period

6.70 *業務收益及其他收入（只適用於保險承保人）*
＝保費收入總額 ＋ 直接保險及分入再保險所得的再保佣金總額 ＋ 投資的淨收入 ＋ 服務收益 ＋ 其他收入（例如利息收入和股息收入）

6.70 *Business receipts and other income (for insurance underwriting only)*
= Total premiums received + Total reinsurance commissions received in respect of direct insurance and inward reinsurance + Net income from investment + Receipts from services rendered + Income from other sources (e.g. interest income and dividends)

6.71 *業務收益及其他收入（只適用於保險及退休基金輔助活動）*
＝服務收益 ＋ 土地及樓宇的租金或分租收入 ＋ 其他收入（例如利息收入和股息收入）

6.71 *Business receipts and other income (for activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding only)*
= Receipts from services rendered + Rental income from letting/subletting land and buildings + Income from other sources (e.g. interest income and dividends)

屋宇建築、建造及地產業
(表 6.23 – 6.26)

6.72 *主要承建商* 是指直接與地產發展商或聘用機構簽約承造工程的建造業機構，並對建造工程的順利完成承擔全部責任。分判承建商（亦稱次承建商）是指向主要承建商或其他分判承建商承接主要合約內部分特定工程的建造業機構。

6.73 *建築地盤* 是指在單一劃定的地點（最少擁有相當面積），而在該地點內進行一項或多項階段或工序的建造工程，例如地盤開拓、打樁、沉箱及建築物上蓋建造工程。此類工程與在現有樓宇及建築物內進行裝設、裝飾及其他建造工程有所不同，是由於地盤內的樓宇及建築物屬於未完成的建築物，因而未獲發給「竣工證明書」或「佔用許可證」（亦稱入伙紙），且未能就原定用途即時使用。（表 6.23）

6.74 *非地盤建造工程* 包括小規模新建工程及樓房裝飾、樓宇修葺及保養，和非地盤的電器設備安裝及保養。（表 6.23）

6.75 *一間機構單位* 原則上是指在單一擁有權或控制權下，在單一地點從事一種或主要從事一種經濟活動的經濟單位。在建造業的情況而言，基於實際理由，對單一地點的要求可予放寬。倘在同一管理下有關不同活動或不同地點的個別數字並不齊備，則合併的資料亦予接納。在這情況下，該填報單位視為一間機構單位。（表6.24至表 6.26）

6.76 載於表 6.24 至表 6.26 內的主要統計數字是根據「經濟活動按年統計調查」有關屋宇建築、建造及地產業的部分所搜集的資料編製而成。

建造業
(表 6.24 – 6.26)

6.77 *直接聘用的就業人數*
＝在職東主、在職合夥人及無酬家屬幫工人數 ＋ 直接僱員人數，包括操作工人及其他僱員人數

6.78 在建造業，把某部分工程或工序分判給一些只供應勞工的分判承建商是很普遍的。建造業直接聘用的就業人數數字並不包括那些只供應勞工的分判承建商所提供的勞工投入。

Building, construction and real estate sectors
(Tables 6.23 – 6.26)

6.72 A *main contractor* is a construction establishment which enters into a contract directly with a property developer or the client party of a project, and assumes full responsibility for the satisfactory completion of the construction works. A sub-contractor is a construction establishment which accepts orders from the main contractor or another sub-contractor for specific tasks forming part of a main contract.

6.73 A *construction site* refers to a demarcated locality (of an appreciable area at the least) where one or more major stages or processes of building/construction works, such as site formation, piling, caissons and superstructure erection, are being carried on. It differs from fitting, decoration and other construction works done on erected buildings and structures in that the entire building/structure in the construction site in question, being unfinished, is not issued with a Certificate of Completion/Occupation Permit and is as yet not ready for use according to its intended purposes. (Table 6.23)

6.74 *Construction works at locations other than construction sites* included minor new construction activities and decoration, repair and maintenance for buildings; and electrical equipment installation and maintenance works at locations other than construction sites. (Table 6.23)

6.75 An *establishment* is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. In the context of construction, the requirement of a single physical location is relaxed for practical purposes. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment. (Tables 6.24 to 6.26)

6.76 The principal statistics presented in Tables 6.24 to 6.26 are compiled based on the results of the Annual Survey of Economic Activities for the part related to the building, construction and real estate sectors conducted by C&SD.

Construction sector
(Tables 6.24 – 6.26)

6.77 *Number of persons directly engaged*
= Number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers + Number of direct employees, comprising operatives and other employees

6.78 Sub-contracting of certain part/stage of the construction works to labour-only sub-contractors is a common practice in the construction sector. Statistics on number of persons directly engaged in the construction sector do not include the labour input provided by labour-only sub-contractors.

6.79 *僱員薪酬及付予只供應勞工的分判承建商費用*
＝直接僱員的薪酬（包括付予操作工人及其他僱員工資及薪金、僱員實質利益費用及僱主為僱員提供社會保障的費用，以及任何以股份為基礎的支出）＋ 付予只供應勞工的分判承建商費用

6.79 *Compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors*
= Remuneration to direct employees (comprising wages and salaries to operatives and other employees; payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure as well as any share-based payments) + Payments to labour-only sub-contractors

6.80 *雜項營運開支*
＝土地及樓宇的租金、差餉及地租 ＋ 機器、設備及車輛租金 ＋ 利息支付 ＋ 運輸費及交通費 ＋ 郵費及速遞服務費 ＋ 報紙和雜誌及電訊開支 ＋ 保險費 ＋ 支付給相關公司的商業管理費／管理費及行政費用 ＋ 清潔費 ＋ 廣告及業務推廣支出 ＋ 會計、核數及法律費用 ＋ 其他專業及商業服務費用 ＋ 應酬費用 ＋ 銀行、接受存款公司及其他金融機構收取的費用 ＋ 經營在本港以外代表辦事處的開支 ＋ 存倉費 ＋ 因使用專利權、商標、版權及特許經營權而支付的費用 ＋ 員工培訓開支 ＋ 電腦系統及軟件開支 ＋ 其他與資訊科技服務有關的開支 ＋ 建築廢物處置費用 ＋ 建築、測量及工程設計與顧問諮詢費用 ＋ 其他營運開支

6.80 *Miscellaneous operating expenses*
= Rent, rates and government rent for land and buildings + Rentals for machinery, equipment and vehicles + Interest payments + Transport and travelling expenses + Postage and courier service expenses + Newspaper and magazines, and telecommunications expenses + Insurance premiums + Business management fee/management fee and administration charges paid to related companies + Cleaning expenses + Advertisement and business promotion expenses + Accounting, audit and legal fees + Other professional and business services fees + Entertainment expenses + Charges paid to banks, deposit-taking companies and other financial institutions + Expenses in maintaining representative offices outside Hong Kong + Storage fees + Royalty payments for the use of patents, trademarks, copyrights and franchises + Staff training expenses + Expenditure on computer hardware and software + Expenses on other IT related services + Payment for disposal of construction waste + Architectural, surveying and engineering design and consultancy fees + Other operating expenses

6.81 *建造工程總值*
＝主要承建商的所有：(i) 建築地盤工程；(ii) 小規模新建造工程；和(iii) 在現有樓宇及建築物內進行的工程的建造總值 ＋ 分判承建商的所有：(i) 建築地盤工程；(ii) 小規模新建造工程；和(iii) 在現有樓宇及建築物內進行的工程的建造總值

6.81 *Gross value of construction works performed*
= Construction works performed as main contractor at (i) construction sites; (ii) other minor new construction works locations; and (iii) erected buildings and structures + Construction works performed as sub-contractor at (i) construction sites; (ii) other minor new construction works locations; and (iii) erected buildings and structures

6.82 *其他業務收益*
＝其他服務收入 ＋ 土地及樓宇的租金或分租收入 ＋ 利息收入 ＋ 股息收入 ＋ 其他收益

6.82 *Other business receipts*
= Other service income + Rental income from letting/ subletting land and buildings + Interest income + Dividend income + Receipts from other sources

6.83 *行業增加價值*
＝建造工程總值 ＋ 其他業務收益（不包括利息收入、股息收入和其他收益）－ 材料物料的消耗，燃料、電力及用水費用，以及維修保養服務 － 付予連工包料的分判承建商的費用 － 雜項營運開支（不包括利息支付）

6.83 *Industry value added*
= Gross value of construction works performed + Other business receipts (excluding interest income, dividend income and receipts from other sources) – Consumption of materials and supplies; fuels, electricity and water, and maintenance services – Payment for sub-contract works rendered by fee sub-contractors – Miscellaneous operating expenses (excluding interest payments)

6.84 *盈餘總額*
＝建造工程總值 ＋ 其他業務收益 － 僱員薪酬及付予只供應勞工的分判承建商費用 － 材料物料的消耗，燃料、電力及用水費用，以及維修保養服務 － 付予連工包料的分判承建商的費用 － 雜項營運開支

6.84 *Gross surplus*
= Gross value of construction works performed + Other business receipts – Compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors – Consumption of materials and supplies; fuels, electricity and water, and maintenance services – Payment for sub-contract works rendered by fee sub-contractors – Miscellaneous operating expenses

建築、測量及工程服務業
(表 6.24)

6.85 *雜項營運開支*
＝土地及樓宇的租金、差餉及地租 ＋ 機器、設備及車輛租金 ＋ 利息支付 ＋ 運輸費及交通費 ＋ 郵費及速遞服務費 ＋ 報紙和雜誌及電訊開支 ＋ 保險費 ＋ 支付給相關公司的商業管理費／管理費及行政費用 ＋ 清潔費 ＋ 廣告及業務推廣支出 ＋ 會計、核數及法律費用 ＋ 其他專業及商業服務費用 ＋ 應酬費用 ＋ 銀行、接受存款公司及其他金融機構收取的費用 ＋ 經營在本港以外代表辦事處的開支 ＋ 存倉費 ＋ 因使用專利權、商標、版權及特許經營權而支付的費用 ＋ 員工培訓開支 ＋ 電腦系統及軟件開支 ＋ 其他與資訊科技服務有關的開支 ＋ 其他營運開支

6.86 *其他業務收益*
＝其他服務收入 ＋ 土地及樓宇的租金或分租收入 ＋ 從專利權、商標、版權及特許經營權所得的收益 ＋ 利息收入 ＋ 股息收入 ＋ 其他收益

6.87 *行業增加價值*
＝服務收入 ＋ 其他業務收益（不包括利息收入、股息收入和其他收益）－ 材料物料的消耗，燃料、電力及用水費用，以及維修保養服務 － 建築、測量及工程設計與顧問諮詢費用 － 雜項營運開支（不包括利息支付）

6.88 *盈餘總額*
＝服務收入 ＋ 其他業務收益 － 僱員薪酬 － 材料物料的消耗，燃料、電力及用水費用，以及維修保養服務 － 建築、測量及工程設計與顧問諮詢費用 － 雜項營運開支

地產活動業
(表 6.24)

6.89 *雜項營運開支*
＝土地及樓宇的租金、差餉及地租 ＋ 機器、設備及車輛租金 ＋ 利息支付（有關地產發展計劃的利息支付除外）＋ 運輸費及交通費 ＋ 屋苑管理費用 ＋ 郵費及速遞服務費 ＋ 報紙和雜誌及電訊開支 ＋ 支付給相關公司的商業管理費／管理費及行政費用 ＋ 清潔費 ＋ 洗滌及乾洗服務費 ＋ 廣告及業務推廣支出 ＋ 會計、核數及法律費用 ＋ 其他專業及商業服務費用 ＋ 保險費 ＋ 應酬費用 ＋ 銀行、接受存款公司及其他金融機構收取的費用 ＋ 經營在本港以外代表辦事處的開支 ＋ 存倉費 ＋ 因使用專利權、

Architectural, surveying and engineering services industry
(Table 6.24)

6.85 *Miscellaneous operating expenses*
= Rent, rates and government rent for land and buildings + Rentals for machinery, equipment and vehicles + Interest payments + Transport and travelling expenses + Postage and courier service expenses + Newspaper and magazines, and telecommunications expenses + Insurance premiums + Business management fee/management fee and administration charges paid to related companies + Cleaning expenses + Advertisement and business promotion expenses + Accounting, audit and legal fees + Other professional and business services fees + Entertainment expenses + Charges paid to banks, deposit-taking companies and other financial institutions + Expenses in maintaining representative offices outside Hong Kong + Storage fees + Royalty payments for the use of patents, trademarks, copyrights and franchises + Staff training expenses + Expenditure on computer hardware and software + Expenses on other IT related services + Other operating expenses

6.86 *Other business receipts*
= Other service income + Rental income from letting/ subletting land and buildings + Royalty receipts from patents, trademarks, copyrights and franchises + Interest income + Dividend income + Receipts from other sources

6.87 *Industry value added*
= Service income + Other business receipts (excluding interest income, dividend income and receipts from other sources) – Consumption of materials and supplies; fuels, electricity and water, and maintenance services – Architectural, surveying and engineering design and consultancy fees – Miscellaneous operating expenses (excluding interest payments)

6.88 *Gross surplus*
= Service income + Other business receipts – Compensation of employees – Consumption of materials and supplies; fuels, electricity and water, and maintenance services – Architectural, surveying and engineering design and consultancy fees – Miscellaneous operating expenses

Real estate activities industry
(Table 6.24)

6.89 *Miscellaneous operating expenses*
= Rent, rates and government rent for land and buildings + Rentals for machinery, equipment and vehicles + Interest payments apart from those for financing real estate development projects + Transport and travelling expenses + Estate management expenses + Postage and courier service expenses + Newspaper and magazines, and telecommunications expenses + Business management fee/management fee and administration charges paid to related companies + Cleaning expenses + Laundry and dry-cleaning services expenses + Advertisement and business promotion expenses + Accounting, audit and legal fees + Other professional and business services fees + Insurance premiums + Entertainment expenses + Charges paid to banks,

商標、版權及特許經營權而支付的費用 ＋ 員工培訓開支 ＋ 電腦系統及軟件開支 ＋ 其他與資訊科技服務有關的開支 ＋ 建築、測量及工程設計與顧問諮詢費用 ＋ 其他營運開支

deposit-taking companies and other financial institutions + Expenses in maintaining representative offices outside Hong Kong + Storage fees + Royalty payments for the use of patents, trademarks, copyrights and franchises + Staff training expenses + Expenditure on computer hardware and software + Expenses on other IT related services + Architectural, surveying and engineering design and consultancy fees + Other operating expenses

6.90 *其他業務收益*
＝其他服務收入 ＋ 從專利權、商標、版權及特許經營權所得的收益 ＋ 利息收入 ＋ 股息收入 ＋ 其他收益

6.90 *Other business receipts*
= Other service income + Royalty receipts from patents, trademarks, copyrights and franchises + Interest income + Dividend income + Receipts from other sources

6.91 *地產發展計劃的毛利*
＝地產發展計劃價值 － 地產發展計劃總支出 ＋ 有關地產發展計劃的利息支付

6.91 *Gross margin of real estate development projects*
= Value accrued to project – Total project expenses + Interest payments to finance real estate development projects

6.92 *行業增加價值*
＝地產發展計劃的毛利 ＋ 服務及租項收入 ＋ 其他業務收益（不包括利息收入、股息收入和其他收益）－ 材料物料的消耗，燃料、電力及用水費用，以及維修保養服務 － 雜項營運開支 ＋ 利息支付（有關地產發展計劃的利息支付除外）

6.92 *Industry value added*
＝ Gross margin of real estate development projects + Service and rental income + Other business receipts (excluding interest income, dividend income and receipts from other sources) – Consumption of materials and supplies; fuels, electricity and water, and maintenance services – Miscellaneous operating expenses + Interest payments apart from those for financing real estate development projects

6.93 *盈餘總額*
＝地產發展計劃的毛利 ＋ 服務及租項收入 ＋ 其他業務收益 － 僱員薪酬 － 材料物料的消耗，燃料、電力及用水費用，以及維修保養服務 － 雜項營運開支 － 有關地產發展計劃的利息支付

6.93 *Gross surplus*
= Gross margin of real estate development projects + Service and rental income + Other business receipts – Compensation of employees – Consumption of materials and supplies; fuels, electricity and water, and maintenance services – Miscellaneous operating expenses – Interest payments to finance the real estate development projects

本地及駐港公司
(表 6.27 – 6.30)

Companies in Hong Kong
(Tables 6.27 – 6.30)

6.94 編製表 6.27 至表 6.28 內的公司統計數字所用的資料，來自公司註冊處及破產管理署的行政記錄。表 6.29 至表 6.30 內的統計數字是根據政府統計處進行的「有香港境外母公司的駐港公司按年統計調查」所搜集的資料編製而成。

6.94 The data sources for compiling companies statistics presented in Tables 6.27 to 6.28 are administrative records of Companies Registry and Official Receiver's Office. The statistics presented in Tables 6.29 to 6.30 are compiled based on the results of the Annual Survey of Companies in Hong Kong with Parent Companies Located outside Hong Kong conducted by C&SD.

6.95 *地區總部* 是指有香港境外母公司，並對區內（即香港及另一個或多個地方）各辦事處及／或運作擁有管理權的一家辦事處。

6.95 A *regional headquarters* is an office with parent company located outside Hong Kong which has managerial control over offices and/or operations in the region (i.e. Hong Kong plus one other place or more).

6.96 *地區辦事處* 是指有香港境外母公司，並負責協調區內（即香港及另一個或多個地方）各辦事處及／或運作的一家辦事處。

6.96 A *regional office* is an office with parent company located outside Hong Kong which coordinates offices and/or operations in the region (i.e. Hong Kong plus one other place or more).

四個主要行業
(表 6.31)

6.97 金融服務、旅遊、貿易及物流和專業及工商業支援服務是香港經濟的四個主要行業。

6.98 金融服務的涵蓋範圍廣泛，包括銀行、保險、證券經紀、資產管理及其他金融服務。

6.99 旅遊包括入境旅遊及外訪旅遊。入境旅遊包括零售業、住宿服務、餐飲服務、運輸及個人服務等，但只限於向旅客提供服務的部分。外訪旅遊包括過境客運服務及旅行代理、代訂服務及相關活動，但只限於向本港居民提供到境外旅遊的部分。

6.100 物流是指籌劃、實施和控制貨物（包括原材料、半製成品和製成品）、服務及相關資訊從來源地至使用地的運送及儲存的過程。這些活動包括貨運、貨運代理、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務。貿易公司與物流活動有緊密的聯繫。為方便分析，貿易服務與物流服務的經濟貢獻和就業情況的統計數據會一併陳列。

6.101 專業服務包括法律服務、會計服務、核數服務、建築及工程活動、技術測試及分析、科學研究及發展、管理及管理顧問活動、資訊科技相關服務、廣告、專門設計及相關服務等。

6.102 工商業支援服務是指提供予本地經濟體內其他公司使用的服務（即中間投產消耗），以及向公司及個別人士輸出的服務。為避免四個主要行業的經濟活動重疊，我們編製了「其他工商業支援服務」的統計數據。「其他工商業支援服務」是指除金融服務、旅遊、貿易及物流和專業服務以外的工商業支援服務。

Four Key Industries
(Table 6.31)

6.97 Financial services, tourism, trading and logistics, and professional and producer services are the Four Key Industries in the Hong Kong economy.

6.98 Financial services cover a wide range of services including banking, insurance, stock brokerage, asset management, and other financial services.

6.99 Tourism covers inbound tourism and outbound tourism. Inbound tourism covers retail trade, accommodation services, food and beverage services, transport and personal services etc., yet pertaining only to the part provided to visitors. Outbound tourism covers cross-boundary passenger transport services and travel agency, reservation service and related activities, yet pertaining only to the part provided to Hong Kong residents travelling abroad.

6.100 Logistics refers to the process of planning, implementing and controlling the movement and storage of goods (including raw materials, goods in progress and finished goods), services and related information from the point of origin to the point of consumption. The activities include freight transport, freight forwarding, storage, postal and courier services. Trading firms are closely associated with logistics activities. For analytical purposes, statistics on the economic contribution and employment situation of trading services are presented together with those in respect of logistics services.

6.101 Professional services cover legal, accounting, auditing, architecture and engineering activities, technical testing and analysis, scientific research and development, management and management consultancy activities, information technology related services, advertising, specialised design and related services etc.

6.102 Producer services refer to services for use by other companies (i.e. intermediate consumption) in the local economy, as well as exports of services to companies and individuals. To avoid overlapping of economic activities in the Four Key Industries, statistics of "other producer services" are compiled. "Other producer services" refer to producer services other than financial services, tourism, trading and logistics, and professional services.

其他有關刊物

Further references

工業的業務表現及營運特色的主要統計數字	*Key Statistics on Business Performance and Operating Characteristics of the Industrial Sector*
工業按季生產者價格指數	*Quarterly Producer Price Index for Industrial Sector*
工業生產按季指數	*Quarterly Index of Industrial Production*
服務行業按季業務收益指數	*Quarterly Business Receipts Indices for Service Industries*
零售業銷貨額按月統計調查報告	*Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales*
食肆的收入及購貨額按季統計調查報告	*Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases*
進出口貿易、批發及零售業以及住宿及膳食服務業的業務表現及營運特色的主要統計數字	*Key Statistics on Business Performance and Operating Characteristics of the Import/Export, Wholesale and Retail Trades, and Accommodation and Food Services Sectors*
運輸、倉庫及速遞服務業的業務表現及營運特色的主要統計數字	*Key Statistics on Business Performance and Operating Characteristics of the Transportation, Storage and Courier Services Sector*
資訊及通訊、金融及保險、專業及商用服務業的業務表現及營運特色的主要統計數字	*Key Statistics on Business Performance and Operating Characteristics of the Information and Communications, Financing and Insurance, Professional and Business Services Sectors*
服務業統計摘要（年刊）	*Statistical Digest of the Services Sector (annual)*
服務業統計摘要按季補充資料	*Quarterly Supplement to Statistical Digest of the Services Sector*
有香港境外母公司的駐港公司按年統計調查報告	*Report on Annual Survey of Companies in Hong Kong with Parent Companies Located outside Hong Kong*
屋宇建築、建造及地產業的業務表現及營運特色的主要統計數字	*Key Statistics on Business Performance and Operating Characteristics of the Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors*
建造工程完成量按季統計調查報告	*Report on the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output*

表 6.1 2021年所有工業機構單位主要統計數字
Table 6.1 Principal statistics for all establishments in the industrial sector, 2021

百萬元(另有註明除外)
$ million (unless otherwise specified)

行業組別	Industry grouping	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	營運開支 Operating expenses
所有工業機構單位（政府及非牟利機構除外）	All industrial establishments (except government and non-profit institutions)				
製造	Manufacturing	6 641	79 801	21,557	184,286
採礦及採石	Mining and quarrying	1	12	***	***
電力及燃氣供應	Electricity and gas supply	7	7 786	5,166	34,155
污水處理、廢棄物管理及污染防治活動	Sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	335	3 869	1,037	4,494
政府及非牟利機構	Government and non-profit institutions	74	23 809	3,638	7,882

行業組別	Industry grouping	銷售及其他收益(1) Sales & other receipts(1)	盈餘總額 Gross surplus	行業增加價值 Industry value added	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets
所有工業機構單位（政府及非牟利機構除外）	All industrial establishments (except government and non-profit institutions)				
製造	Manufacturing	220,743	14,900	33,961	2,268
採礦及採石	Mining and quarrying	***	***	***	***
電力及燃氣供應	Electricity and gas supply	69,152	29,831	34,574	11,203
污水處理、廢棄物管理及污染防治活動	Sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	6,293	763	1,779	86
政府及非牟利機構	Government and non-profit institutions	10,564	-955	2,648	2,848

註釋： (1) 包括與防疫抗疫措施有關的資助金額。

Note : (1) Including the amount of subsidy related to anti-epidemic measures.

資料來源： 政府統計處工業生產統計組

Source : Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.2 2021年按就業人數劃分的所有製造業機構單位主要統計數字
Table 6.2 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments by number of persons engaged, 2021

百萬元(另有註明除外)
$ million (unless otherwise specified)

就業人數 Number of persons engaged	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	營運開支 Operating expenses	銷售及其他收益(1) Sales & other receipts(1)	盈餘總額 Gross surplus	行業增加價值 Industry value added	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets
1 - 9	5 644	17 672	3,273	10,867	16,292	2,152	4,517	185
10 - 99	906	25 966	7,143	75,164	85,953	3,646	10,181	702
≧ 100	91	36 163	11,140	98,256	118,498	9,102	19,262	1,382
總計 Total	6 641	79 801	21,557	184,286	220,743	14,900	33,961	2,268

註釋： (1) 包括與防疫抗疫措施有關的資助金額。

Note : (1) Including the amount of subsidy related to anti-epidemic measures.

資料來源： 政府統計處工業生產統計組

Source : Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.3 2021年按銷售及其他收益劃分的所有製造業機構單位主要統計數字
Table 6.3 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments by sales and other receipts, 2021

百萬元(另有註明除外)
$ million (unless otherwise specified)

銷售及其他收益（千元） Sales & other receipts ($ thousand)	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	營運開支 Operating expenses	銷售及其他收益(1) Sales & other receipts(1)	盈餘總額 Gross surplus	行業增加價值 Industry value added	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets
< 500	1 231	1 926	148	373	202	-320	-247	0
500 - 999	1 841	4 597	564	780	1,354	10	565	113
1,000 - 1,999	556	1 957	212	408	757	137	346	3
2,000 - 9,999	1 879	10 442	2,550	5,941	8,547	56	2,651	157
10,000 - 19,999	445	5 928	1,370	3,144	5,440	926	2,243	32
20,000 - 49,999	427	9 920	2,538	8,666	12,943	1,739	3,241	82
50,000 - 99,999	103	6 790	1,555	4,772	6,972	645	2,122	66
≧ 100,000	158	38 241	12,620	160,202	184,528	11,706	23,040	1,816
總計 Total	6 641	79 801	21,557	184,286	220,743	14,900	33,961	2,268

註釋： (1) 包括與防疫抗疫措施有關的資助金額。

Note : (1) Including the amount of subsidy related to anti-epidemic measures.

資料來源： 政府統計處工業生產統計組

Source : Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.4 2021年按行業增加價值劃分的所有製造業機構單位主要統計數字
Table 6.4 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments by industry value added, 2021

百萬元(另有註明除外)
$ million (unless otherwise specified)

行業增加價值（千元）Industry value added ($ thousand)	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	營運開支 Operating expenses	銷售及其他收益(1) Sales & other receipts(1)	盈餘總額 Gross surplus	行業增加價值 Industry value added	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets
< 50	1 546	6 228	1,149	4,142	3,816	-1,475	-803	186
50 - 249	687	1 321	106	341	457	10	119	§
250 - 499	1 187	3 235	382	2,037	2,467	48	451	59
500 - 999	922	4 805	636	890	1,579	53	661	59
1,000 - 2,499	1 063	6 091	1,347	3,910	5,631	375	1,692	43
2,500 - 4,999	419	5 800	1,480	3,125	5,028	423	1,587	18
5,000 - 9,999	415	6 353	1,559	5,825	8,670	1,286	2,760	27
10,000 - 24,999	243	9 911	2,659	21,469	25,721	1,594	3,903	268
≧ 25,000	158	36 057	12,239	142,549	167,374	12,586	23,592	1,609
總計 Total	6 641	79 801	21,557	184,286	220,743	14,900	33,961	2,268

註釋： (1) 包括與防疫抗疫措施有關的資助金額。

Note : (1) Including the amount of subsidy related to anti-epidemic measures.

資料來源： 政府統計處工業生產統計組

Source : Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.5 2021年按選定行業大類劃分的所有製造業機構單位主要統計數字

Table 6.5 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments by selected industry division, 2021

百萬元(另有註明除外)
$ million (unless otherwise specified)

行業大類	Industry division	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	營運開支 Operating expenses	銷售及其他收益(1) Sales & other receipts(1)	盈餘總額 Gross surplus	行業增加價值 Industry value added	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets
食品	Food products	1 054	26 700	5,696	24,797	34,814	4,321	9,013	686
飲品及煙草製品	Beverage and tobacco products	31	3 358	1,308	4,436	7,702	1,958	3,258	317
紡織製品及成衣	Textiles and wearing apparel	574	4 050	880	1,716	2,984	388	1,146	23
紙製品、印刷及已儲錄資料媒體的複製	Paper products, printing and reproduction of recorded media	1 636	11 198	2,601	7,131	10,588	856	3,404	146
橡膠、塑膠及非金屬礦產製品	Rubber, plastics and non-metallic mineral products	331	3 325	1,139	8,130	10,024	755	1,644	159
化學產品及藥品	Chemical products and pharmaceuticals	276	5 599	1,513	10,029	14,406	2,863	4,030	624
基本金屬及金屬製品（機械及設備除外）	Basic metals and fabricated metal products (except machinery and equipment)	399	2 502	876	90,678	91,833	278	1,145	10
電器、電子及光學製品	Electrical, electronic and optical products	158	3 002	839	4,040	5,368	489	1,308	28
其他機械設備	Machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified	187	1 361	325	1,398	2,600	877	520	57
機械及設備的維修及安裝	Repair and installation of machinery and equipment	957	12 958	4,907	24,760	31,164	1,498	6,378	193
其他雜項製造行業	Other miscellaneous manufacturing industries	1 038	5 747	1,471	7,171	9,261	618	2,116	25
所有製造行業	All manufacturing industries	6 641	79 801	21,557	184,286	220,743	14,900	33,961	2,268

註釋： (1) 包括與防疫抗疫措施有關的資助金額。

Note : (1) Including the amount of subsidy related to anti-epidemic measures.

資料來源： 政府統計處工業生產統計組

Source : Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.6 工業生產指數
Table 6.6 Index of Industrial Production

(2015年 = 100)
(Year 2015 = 100)

行業組別	Industry grouping	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
製造	Manufacturing	101.9	100.0	101.3	101.7	95.8	101.0	101.2
食品、飲品及煙草製品	Food, beverages and tobacco	86.5	107.0	110.3	111.0	97.7	106.7	105.5
紡織製品及成衣	Textiles and wearing apparel	137.2	91.5	90.5	91.0	89.8	89.1	87.6
紙製品、印刷及已儲錄資料媒體的複製	Paper products, printing and reproduction of recorded media	104.3	98.6	98.2	97.2	93.3	93.4	92.1
金屬、電腦、電子及光學產品、機械及設備	Metal, computer, electronic and optical products, machinery and equipment	128.5	98.2	96.4	95.0	97.0	93.0	92.6
其他製造行業	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries	98.9	96.9	98.2	99.2	95.5	101.4	103.3
污水處理、廢棄物管理及污染防治活動	Sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	98.3	104.2	107.6	106.8	106.7	109.2	108.2

資料來源： 政府統計處工業生產統計組

Source : Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.7 石礦生產
Table 6.7 Quarry production

公噸
Tonnes

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
石礦產量	Quarry production	4 486 280	914 351	2 047 282	2 769 454	2 716 779	2 320 599	1 743 465

資料來源： 土木工程拓展署

Source : Civil Engineering and Development Department

表 6.8 業務收益指數
Table 6.8 Business Receipts Indices

(A) 服務行業統計數字
Statistics for service industries

(2015年按季平均指數 = 100)
(Quarterly average of 2015 = 100)

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
進出口貿易	Import/export trade	104.3	99.7	103.4	96.5	93.1	115.3	105.5
批發	Wholesale	99.3	101.8	106.2	97.4	89.7	101.6	95.7
零售	Retail	93.8	93.9	102.1	90.7	68.7	74.3	73.7
運輸	Transportation	97.1	100.1	108.2	105.7	84.9	130.7	138.4
其中：	within which :							
陸路運輸	Land transport	82.2	105.5	111.1	112.6	85.6	89.1	86.2
水上運輸	Water transport	104.5	93.9	97.9	98.1	108.5	201.7	211.8
航空運輸	Air transport	97.7	102.4	113.9	108.4	69.2	99.1	108.7
貨倉及倉庫	Warehousing and storage	73.3	128.0	144.3	142.2	158.5	202.2	192.9
速遞	Courier	79.9	125.7	124.8	119.9	153.9	183.1	166.0
住宿服務	Accommodation services	95.1	104.8	116.1	99.5	40.7	56.3	66.0
膳食服務	Food services	89.9	108.1	114.6	107.8	76.0	88.8	83.2
資訊及通訊	Information and communications	80.4	103.5	106.7	108.0	98.8	106.4	113.0
其中：	within which :							
電訊	Telecommunications	69.9	95.7	97.9	95.3	86.7	92.0	100.0
電影	Film entertainment	122.0	99.7	102.7	100.3	56.2	71.1	63.7
銀行	Banking	74.6	108.1	115.4	118.6	109.0	104.4	115.1
金融（銀行除外）	Financing (except banking)	76.8	100.7	111.1	112.3	126.0	147.9	126.2
其中：	within which :							
金融市場及資產管理	Financial markets and asset management	76.4	92.8	103.6	104.4	118.2	141.3	116.4
其中：	within which :							
資產管理	Asset management	73.2	108.7	112.7	121.0	135.0	166.4	133.7
保險	Insurance	65.8	136.2	148.0	161.0	170.9	175.1	164.6
地產	Real estate	75.7	121.7	128.3	142.9	147.4	144.6	131.7
專業、科學及技術服務	Professional, scientific and technical services	82.3	105.2	108.7	110.1	107.9	115.0	119.0
行政及支援服務	Administrative and support services	79.3	102.4	106.0	106.4	79.4	80.7	89.2

(B) 服務界別統計數字
Statistics for service domains

(2015年按季平均指數 = 100)
(Quarterly average of 2015 = 100)

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
旅遊、會議及展覽服務	Tourism, convention and exhibition services	90.1	92.6	102.8	83.0	11.1	9.1	12.4
電腦及資訊科技服務	Computer and information technology services	104.2	97.9	100.8	93.5	90.5	108.7	108.3

資料來源： 政府統計處商業服務統計組

Source : Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.9 零售業總銷貨價值、零售業網上銷售價值及按零售商類別劃分的零售價值和零售量指數（2019年10月至2020年9月期內的平均每月指數=100）

Table 6.9 Value of total retail sales, value of online retail sales and value and volume indices of retail sales by type of retail outlet (Average monthly index from October 2019 to September 2020=100)

零售商類別	Type of retail outlet	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
		零售業總銷貨價值（百萬元） Value of total retail sales ($ million)						
所有零售商類別	All retail outlets	445,498	446,136	485,169	431,160	326,451	352,948	349,964
		零售業網上銷售價值（百萬元） Value of online retail sales ($ million)						
所有零售商類別	All retail outlets	–	–	–	–	20,586	28,626	34,561
		零售價值指數（2019年10月至2020年9月期內的平均每月指數 = 100） Value index of retail sales (Average monthly index from October 2019 to September 2020 = 100)						
食品、酒類飲品及煙草（超級市場除外）	Food, alcoholic drinks and tobacco (other than supermarkets)	90.0	110.2	115.4	111.5	97.3	94.7	94.8
新鮮或急凍魚類及禽畜肉類	Fish, livestock and poultry, fresh or frozen	75.0	85.5	87.0	90.0	101.6	93.4	87.2
新鮮蔬果	Fruits and vegetables, fresh	70.8	80.5	83.4	90.4	105.7	116.2	126.5
麵包、糕餅、糖果及餅乾	Bread, pastry, confectionery and biscuits	82.2	116.7	123.5	115.8	98.7	99.6	98.4
其他未分類食品	Other food not elsewhere classified	78.6	115.3	125.3	117.7	95.1	95.0	101.0
酒類飲品及煙草	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	270.9	234.7	235.7	210.8	66.9	52.7	53.9
超級市場(1)	Supermarkets(1)	79.6	90.5	91.6	92.2	101.2	92.7	93.9
燃料	Fuels	98.6	90.2	98.0	100.9	98.4	111.0	112.6
衣物、鞋類及有關製品	Clothing, footwear and allied products	172.2	173.0	184.6	158.5	93.4	113.3	103.1
服裝	Wearing apparel	177.0	176.3	186.9	159.6	93.7	114.9	104.5
鞋類、有關製品及其他衣物配件	Footwear, allied products and other clothing accessories	146.9	156.1	172.3	152.9	92.0	105.1	95.5
耐用消費品	Consumer durable goods	140.8	120.9	129.5	113.9	102.3	118.6	120.2
汽車及汽車零件	Motor vehicles and parts	115.9	111.4	119.9	112.7	103.7	118.0	120.9
傢具及固定裝置	Furniture and fixtures	104.5	100.9	105.5	102.3	102.7	108.1	102.3
電器及其他未分類耐用消費品	Electrical goods and other consumer durable goods not elsewhere classified	158.3	128.9	138.3	116.7	101.6	121.0	123.6
百貨公司(1)	Department stores(1)	119.1	132.2	144.8	126.1	97.7	94.5	85.1
珠寶首飾、鐘錶及名貴禮物	Jewellery, watches and clocks, and valuable gifts	281.5	219.5	249.6	193.7	89.1	113.4	113.5
其他消費品	Other consumer goods	114.7	136.1	153.8	139.6	96.1	108.1	111.2
書報、文具及禮品	Books, newspapers, stationery and gifts	138.1	142.8	146.4	137.3	96.2	101.4	99.0
中藥	Chinese drugs and herbs	117.9	134.7	141.9	129.3	95.5	100.3	103.7
眼鏡店	Optical shops	133.9	154.5	162.4	139.9	94.1	107.5	104.6
藥物及化妝品	Medicines and cosmetics	138.9	175.8	200.9	174.5	87.3	89.9	92.3
其他未分類消費品	Other consumer goods not elsewhere classified	90.7	103.5	119.7	114.4	103.1	124.3	129.2
所有零售商類別	All retail outlets	132.9	133.1	144.8	128.7	97.4	105.3	104.4
與上年比較的變動 (%)	Change over the preceding year (%)	+9.8	+2.2	+8.7	-11.1	-24.3	+8.1	-0.8

表 6.9 （續） 零售業總銷貨價值、零售業網上銷售價值及按零售商類別劃分的零售價值和零售量指數
（2019年10月至2020年9月期內的平均每月指數=100）

Table 6.9 (cont'd) Value of total retail sales, value of online retail sales and value and volume indices of retail sales by type of retail outlet
(Average monthly index from October 2019 to September 2020=100)

零售商類別	Type of retail outlet	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
		零售量指數（2019年10月至2020年9月期內的平均每月指數 = 100） Volume index of retail sales (Average monthly index from October 2019 to September 2020 = 100)						
食品、酒類飲品及煙草（超級市場除外）	Food, alcoholic drinks and tobacco (other than supermarkets)	120.9	126.8	128.5	117.3	96.9	92.9	89.0
新鮮或急凍魚類及禽畜肉類	Fish, livestock and poultry, fresh or frozen	122.6	117.2	114.5	101.8	101.2	92.0	84.8
新鮮蔬果	Fruits and vegetables, fresh	100.7	92.0	90.7	93.3	104.2	112.0	109.9
麵包、糕餅、糖果及餅乾	Bread, pastry, confectionery and biscuits	103.3	124.4	128.2	117.1	98.6	98.0	91.1
其他未分類食品	Other food not elsewhere classified	97.6	123.7	128.5	118.7	94.5	92.9	94.7
酒類飲品及煙草	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	296.5	235.4	235.9	209.3	66.5	52.1	52.0
超級市場(1)	Supermarkets(1)	101.8	103.5	101.6	96.7	100.6	91.8	90.2
燃料	Fuels	98.7	101.3	102.1	101.3	99.2	104.5	92.9
衣物、鞋類及有關製品	Clothing, footwear and allied products	159.2	167.3	174.4	152.2	94.7	110.9	95.7
服裝	Wearing apparel	165.4	171.1	176.4	154.0	94.6	111.1	95.5
鞋類、有關製品及其他衣物配件	Footwear, allied products and other clothing accessories	128.5	147.7	164.6	143.4	95.0	109.9	97.5
耐用消費品	Consumer durable goods	104.1	114.8	125.7	112.7	102.9	118.8	121.5
汽車及汽車零件	Motor vehicles and parts	120.0	114.9	122.7	114.6	103.0	114.2	117.2
傢具及固定裝置	Furniture and fixtures	123.5	103.2	106.8	103.0	102.4	107.2	97.2
電器及其他未分類耐用消費品	Electrical goods and other consumer durable goods not elsewhere classified	98.9	117.4	130.7	114.0	102.9	123.2	128.5
百貨公司(1)	Department stores(1)	123.2	134.4	146.0	127.5	98.2	93.1	81.7
珠寶首飾、鐘錶及名貴禮物	Jewellery, watches and clocks, and valuable gifts	279.5	235.8	266.4	203.2	87.7	106.4	105.4
其他消費品	Other consumer goods	123.5	138.8	155.7	139.3	95.4	107.8	108.2
書報、文具及禮品	Books, newspapers, stationery and gifts	177.6	155.2	155.5	140.0	96.0	98.8	93.8
中藥	Chinese drugs and herbs	132.8	141.5	145.2	130.7	95.2	100.2	101.9
眼鏡店	Optical shops	139.3	155.5	158.8	136.5	94.3	108.1	103.7
藥物及化妝品	Medicines and cosmetics	154.0	181.6	205.2	174.2	85.3	93.3	95.9
其他未分類消費品	Other consumer goods not elsewhere classified	90.5	102.5	119.1	113.4	103.1	121.4	121.2
所有零售商類別	All retail outlets	133.9	138.4	148.9	130.5	97.3	103.6	100.1
與上年比較的變動 (%)	Change over the preceding year (%)	+6.8	+1.9	+7.6	-12.3	-25.5	+6.5	-3.4

註釋： 某一年的零售業銷貨價值／數量指數是該年的按月零售業銷貨價值 ／數量指數的平均數。零售業銷貨數量指數是採用環比連接法編製，把價值指數內的物價變動因素扣除後所得。

「零售業銷貨額按月統計調查」自2020年1月開始搜集零售業網上銷售數據。

(1) 百貨公司內的超級市場部門的零售銷售，納入「百貨公司」類別計算。

資料來源： 政府統計處經銷服務統計組

Notes : The annual value/volume index of retail sales in a certain year is the average monthly value/volume index of retail sales in that year. The volume index of retail sales is derived from the value index by adjusting for price changes and is compiled based on the chain-linking approach.

Starting from January 2020, data on online retail sales have been collected in the Monthly Survey of Retail Sales.

(1) Retail sales in supermarket sections of department stores are covered under "Department stores".

Source : Distribution Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.10 食肆總收益價值及按食肆類別劃分的食肆收益價值和數量指數（2019年10月至2020年9月期內的平均指數=100）

Table 6.10 Value of total restaurant receipts and value and volume indices of restaurant receipts by type of restaurant (Average index from October 2019 to September 2020=100)

食肆類別	Type of restaurant	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
		食肆總收益價值（百萬元） Value of total restaurant receipts ($ million)						
所有食肆	All restaurants	93,752	112,737	119,555	112,447	79,337	92,690	86,833
		食肆收益價值指數 （2019年10月至2020年9月期內的平均指數 ＝100） Value index of restaurant receipts (Average index from October 2019 to September 2020 = 100)						
中式餐館	Chinese restaurants	139.3	151.6	158.9	142.9	88.3	104.5	94.0
非中式餐館	Non-Chinese restaurants	96.3	125.9	135.4	126.7	94.2	115.9	108.7
快餐店	Fast food shops	84.9	110.5	116.2	118.4	95.8	103.9	102.0
酒吧	Bars	147.4	161.4	172.5	156.9	81.4	81.3	74.0
雜類飲食場所	Miscellaneous eating and drinking places	75.6	107.5	118.8	120.7	97.3	109.3	108.0
所有食肆	All restaurants	109.2	131.3	139.2	130.9	92.4	107.9	101.1
		食肆收益數量指數 （2019年10月至2020年9月期內的平均指數 ＝100） Volume index of restaurant receipts (Average index from October 2019 to September 2020 = 100)						
中式餐館	Chinese restaurants	179.4	160.5	163.9	144.1	88.2	102.7	89.4
非中式餐館	Non-Chinese restaurants	117.4	131.1	137.7	126.3	94.4	113.9	103.0
快餐店	Fast food shops	110.9	118.5	119.7	119.8	95.2	101.3	96.1
酒吧	Bars	175.6	170.1	181.1	161.8	81.8	87.6	76.9
雜類飲食場所	Miscellaneous eating and drinking places	102.1	116.6	124.6	122.5	97.0	107.3	102.6
所有食肆	All restaurants	139.0	138.8	143.2	131.7	92.3	105.9	95.9

註釋： 某一年的食肆收益價值／數量指數是該年的季度食肆收益價值／數量指數的平均數。食肆收益數量指數是採用環比連接法編製，把價值指數內的物價變動因素扣除後所得。

Note : The annual value/volume index of restaurant receipts in a certain year is the average quarterly value/volume index of restaurant receipts in that year. The volume index of restaurant receipts is derived from the value index by adjusting for price changes and is compiled based on the chain-linking approach.

資料來源： 政府統計處經銷服務統計組

Source : Distribution Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.11　2021年按行業組別及就業人數劃分的所有進出口貿易、批發及零售業以及住宿及膳食服務業機構單位主要統計數字

百萬元(另有註明除外)

行業組別／就業人數	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	營運開支 Operating expenses	供銷售的貨品的購貨總值 Total value of purchases of goods for sale
進出口貿易業					
< 10	67 149	189 935	60,188	94,942	1,292,655
10 - 49	6 619	118 961	56,179	101,525	1,354,066
50 - 99	471	33 174	15,909	38,363	569,954
100 - 199	150	20 203	10,945	23,704	287,573
200 - 499	65	18 783	11,592	21,271	239,099
≧ 500	17	13 154	4,891	12,197	87,508
小計	74 471	394 210	159,705	292,002	3,830,856
批發業					
< 10	11 682	32 183	5,867	6,348	152,331
10 - 49	909	13 770	4,187	3,527	77,392
50 - 99	50	3 519	1,044	1,313	11,148
100 - 199	20	2 600	1,360	2,312	25,738
200 - 499	4	1 002	384	267	3,460
≧ 500	2	1 904	626	615	2,771
小計	12 667	54 979	13,468	14,382	272,838
零售業					
< 10	41 462	81 300	7,074	15,993	44,173
10 - 49	1 470	25 195	6,566	9,459	29,350
50 - 99	272	19 188	6,582	11,552	33,449
100 - 199	168	21 182	5,510	10,129	22,275
200 - 499	60	18 210	5,219	11,551	25,164
≧ 500	52	78 853	18,663	37,477	125,544
小計	43 485	243 929	49,614	96,161	279,955
住宿服務業					
< 10	765	2 014	288	1,204	16
10 - 49	121	2 775	751	1,643	38
50 - 99	49	3 486	1,083	1,382	122
100 - 199	30	4 277	1,297	1,308	255
200 - 499	37	12 003	3,921	3,067	1,310
≧ 500	13	9 676	3,016	2,730	1,333
小計	1 016	34 232	10,355	11,334	3,073
膳食服務業					
< 10	9 953	43 561	7,039	7,495	8,740
10 - 49	3 880	65 755	12,391	12,370	12,815
50 - 99	344	20 037	3,548	3,873	3,926
100 - 199	80	9 981	1,787	1,846	1,834
200 - 499	27	9 121	1,629	1,940	1,543
≧ 500	33	69 455	10,273	13,546	10,682
小計	14 318	217 910	36,667	41,070	39,539
總計	145 957	945 259	269,810	454,949	4,426,262

註釋：　(1) 包括與防疫抗疫措施有關的資助金額。

資料來源：　政府統計處經銷服務統計組

Table 6.11 Principal statistics for all establishments in the import/export, wholesale and retail trades, and accommodation and food services sectors by industry grouping and number of persons engaged, 2021

$ million (unless otherwise specified)

存貨變動 Changes in stocks	銷售及其他收益(1) Sales & other receipts(1)	行業增加價值 Industry value added	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets	樓宇面積(千平方米) Floor area (thousand sq. m.)	Industry grouping/ Number of persons engaged
					Import/export trade
6,578	1,536,206	154,188	-1,201	6 717	< 10
9,515	1,594,557	140,078	889	3 998	10 - 49
1,974	701,101	81,178	948	1 016	50 - 99
906	350,894	34,512	463	574	100 - 199
2,279	314,055	45,530	3,580	432	200 - 499
532	135,273	34,649	381	250	≧ 500
21,785	4,632,086	490,134	5,060	12 988	Sub-total
					Wholesale trade
-266	167,159	8,086	82	936	< 10
443	88,137	7,695	140	421	10 - 49
41	14,191	1,745	61	165	50 - 99
432	30,784	3,075	60	57	100 - 199
445	3,746	403	-6	26	200 - 499
§	4,198	807	120	68	≧ 500
1,095	308,216	21,811	457	1 673	Sub-total
					Retail trade
-209	69,384	7,937	175	1 515	< 10
-591	47,369	7,552	262	541	10 - 49
-56	54,259	7,604	510	609	50 - 99
-62	40,162	6,319	469	400	100 - 199
-71	50,498	6,134	422	419	200 - 499
-275	185,259	18,916	1,596	1 826	≧ 500
-1,263	446,931	54,461	3,432	5 309	Sub-total
					Accommodation services
§	1,286	138	59	285	< 10
§	2,453	861	226	761	10 - 49
-2	3,068	1,593	225	766	50 - 99
§	2,657	1,317	60	858	100 - 199
9	8,366	3,960	697	1 556	200 - 499
3	7,164	3,127	352	650	≧ 500
9	24,994	10,996	1,618	4 875	Sub-total
					Food services
-1	23,244	6,483	274	557	< 10
-11	37,722	11,739	174	860	10 - 49
4	11,427	3,443	60	337	50 - 99
4	5,717	1,940	49	98	100 - 199
6	5,444	1,919	99	80	200 - 499
25	37,449	12,325	105	572	≧ 500
26	121,003	37,849	761	2 505	Sub-total
21,652	5,533,229	615,252	11,328	27 349	Total

Note : (1) Including the amount of subsidy related to anti-epidemic measures.

Source : Distribution Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.12　2021年按行業組別及銷售及其他收益劃分的所有進出口貿易、批發及零售業以及住宿及膳食服務業機構單位主要統計數字

百萬元(另有註明除外)

行業組別／銷售及其他收益（千元）	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	營運開支 Operating expenses	供銷售的貨品的購貨總值 Total value of purchases of goods for sale
進出口貿易業					
< 1,000	21 290	28 704	4,898	4,460	1,853
1,000 - 4,999	20 564	55 675	13,736	12,580	21,803
5,000 - 9,999	9 686	43 084	14,857	12,239	30,000
10,000 - 19,999	6 752	36 134	13,287	12,754	59,838
20,000 - 49,999	6 429	47 111	19,466	22,693	124,362
≧ 50,000	9 750	183 501	93,460	227,277	3,593,000
小計	74 471	394 210	159,705	292,002	3,830,856
批發業					
< 1,000	3 664	5 691	447	564	562
1,000 - 4,999	3 592	9 992	1,318	1,425	7,018
5,000 - 9,999	1 635	5 202	1,075	823	9,184
10,000 - 19,999	1 451	6 142	1,293	1,072	17,059
20,000 - 49,999	1 569	9 818	2,887	2,852	36,819
≧ 50,000	756	18 133	6,449	7,647	202,196
小計	12 667	54 979	13,468	14,382	272,838
零售業					
< 1,000	25 903	35 371	1,017	3,507	4,649
1,000 - 4,999	13 336	37 493	3,758	6,594	19,027
5,000 - 9,999	1 791	10 844	2,103	2,596	7,207
10,000 - 19,999	975	8 109	2,087	2,681	7,908
20,000 - 49,999	731	16 281	4,044	5,335	12,670
≧ 50,000	749	135 831	36,605	75,449	228,493
小計	43 485	243 929	49,614	96,161	279,955
住宿服務業					
< 1,000	556	1 022	84	190	§
1,000 - 4,999	156	753	153	248	2
5,000 - 9,999	89	996	223	604	3
10,000 - 19,999	48	1 193	296	583	13
20,000 - 49,999	59	2 951	867	1,460	70
≧ 50,000	107	27 317	8,732	8,249	2,984
小計	1 016	34 232	10,355	11,334	3,073
膳食服務業					
< 1,000	2 111	5 331	407	548	485
1,000 - 4,999	8 204	46 391	6,775	6,437	7,648
5,000 - 9,999	2 187	27 640	5,374	5,168	5,496
10,000 - 19,999	1 009	19 477	4,155	4,191	4,822
20,000 - 49,999	665	31 991	6,052	6,823	6,555
≧ 50,000	143	87 079	13,902	17,902	14,533
小計	14 318	217 910	36,667	41,070	39,539
總計	145 957	945 259	269,810	454,949	4,426,262

註釋：　(1) 包括與防疫抗疫措施有關的資助金額。

資料來源：　政府統計處經銷服務統計組

Table 6.12 Principal statistics for all establishments in the import/export, wholesale and retail trades, and accommodation and food services sectors by industry grouping and sales and other receipts, 2021

$ million (unless otherwise specified)

存貨變動 Changes in stocks	銷售及其他收益(1) Sales & other receipts(1)	行業增加價值 Industry value added	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets	樓宇面積（千平方米） Floor area (thousand sq. m.)	Industry grouping/ Sales & other receipts ($ thousand)
					Import/export trade
-19	7,044	811	-961	1 258	< 1,000
-191	47,999	14,204	201	1 732	1,000 - 4,999
535	63,681	22,140	178	1 326	5,000 - 9,999
321	94,132	22,047	-404	1 305	10,000 - 19,999
743	186,869	40,579	2	1 531	20,000 - 49,999
20,396	4,232,360	390,353	6,045	5 835	≧ 50,000
21,785	4,632,086	490,134	5,060	12 988	Sub-total
					Wholesale trade
5	958	-149	22	140	< 1,000
40	9,261	798	18	251	1,000 - 4,999
-17	11,435	1,380	9	170	5,000 - 9,999
33	20,167	2,065	29	165	10,000 - 19,999
-79	43,985	4,135	81	316	20,000 - 49,999
1,113	222,409	13,582	297	630	≧ 50,000
1,095	308,216	21,811	457	1 673	Sub-total
					Retail trade
-79	8,230	-71	73	583	< 1000
24	30,206	4,514	80	624	1,000 - 4,999
-284	12,452	2,372	-3	223	5,000 - 9,999
2	12,855	2,265	72	233	10,000 - 19,999
-262	21,290	2,996	138	315	20,000 - 49,999
-666	361,897	42,385	3,072	3 330	≧ 50,000
-1,263	446,931	54,461	3,432	5 309	Sub-total
					Accommodation services
§	204	4	5	63	< 1,000
§	347	88	4	58	1,000 - 4,999
§	603	32	67	212	5,000 - 9,999
-1	698	181	111	272	10,000 - 19,999
-2	1,863	370	229	635	20,000 - 49,999
12	21,278	10,322	1,201	3 635	≧ 50,000
9	24,994	10,996	1,618	4 875	Sub-total
					Food services
-1	1,260	174	97	72	< 1,000
-7	20,515	5,936	170	559	1,000 - 4,999
-4	15,817	4,736	108	328	5,000 - 9,999
-1	13,474	4,270	41	281	10,000 - 19,999
3	20,025	6,275	57	501	20,000 - 49,999
36	49,911	16,458	288	763	≧ 50,000
26	121,003	37,849	761	2 505	Sub-total
21,652	5,533,229	615,252	11,328	27 349	Total

Note : (1) Including the amount of subsidy related to anti-epidemic measures.

Source : Distribution Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.13　2021年按行業組別及行業增加價值劃分的所有進出口貿易、批發及零售業以及住宿及膳食服務業機構單位主要統計數字

百萬元(另有註明除外)

行業組別／行業增加價值（千元）	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	營運開支 Operating expenses	供銷售的貨品的購貨總值 Total value of purchases of goods for sale
進出口貿易業					
< 250	27 341	55 908	15,780	33,903	619,755
250 - 499	7 309	17 049	3,358	2,501	177,284
500 - 2,499	19 925	69 567	20,251	20,207	259,044
2,500 - 4,999	7 578	46 112	16,363	16,683	154,336
5,000 - 9,999	6 053	41 520	16,365	25,580	198,301
10,000 - 24,999	3 035	50 233	20,451	27,093	362,910
≧ 25,000	3 231	113 822	67,138	166,035	2,059,226
小計	74 471	394 210	159,705	292,002	3,830,856
批發業					
< 250	6 076	12 609	1,437	1,992	25,141
250 - 499	1 095	2 803	413	508	5,583
500 - 2,499	3 914	14 586	3,280	2,965	45,269
2,500 - 4,999	751	5 762	1,502	1,223	21,081
5,000 - 9,999	515	5 631	1,673	1,852	75,107
10,000 - 24,999	228	5 560	1,730	1,780	50,210
≧ 25,000	89	8 029	3,434	4,062	50,446
小計	12 667	54 979	13,468	14,382	272,838
零售業					
< 250	31 926	58 292	5,408	18,550	32,875
250 - 499	4 046	12 388	994	1,838	5,333
500 - 2,499	5 744	26 778	4,355	5,790	19,466
2,500 - 4,999	731	8 978	2,144	2,905	8,964
5,000 - 9,999	380	9 510	2,286	3,377	8,145
10,000 - 24,999	316	15 601	4,125	5,157	19,536
≧ 25,000	341	112 381	30,302	58,546	185,635
小計	43 485	243 929	49,614	96,161	279,955
住宿服務業					
< 250	505	2 465	554	1,558	81
250 - 499	107	280	34	61	§
500 - 2,499	198	1 301	271	781	5
2,500 - 4,999	37	705	159	399	3
5,000 - 9,999	30	929	270	490	55
10,000 - 24,999	35	1 937	571	503	63
≧ 25,000	103	26 614	8,496	7,542	2,866
小計	1 016	34 232	10,355	11,334	3,073
膳食服務業					
< 250	2 765	11 050	1,277	2,201	1,598
250 - 499	1 966	8 786	1,077	1,146	1,339
500 - 2,499	7 139	51 807	8,528	8,222	9,598
2,500 - 4,999	1 477	27 237	4,941	5,040	5,733
5,000 - 9,999	562	16 888	3,936	4,158	3,798
10,000 - 24,999	311	20 365	4,044	3,951	4,118
≧ 25,000	97	81 776	12,863	16,351	13,355
小計	14 318	217 910	36,667	41,070	39,539
總計	145 957	945 259	269,810	454,949	4,426,262

註釋：　(1) 包括與防疫抗疫措施有關的資助金額。

資料來源：　政府統計處經銷服務統計組

Table 6.13 Principal statistics for all establishments in the import/export, wholesale and retail trades, and accommodation and food services sectors by industry grouping and industry value added, 2021

$ million (unless otherwise specified)

存貨變動 Changes in stocks	銷售及其他收益(1) Sales & other receipts(1)	行業增加價值 Industry value added	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets	樓宇面積(千平方米) Floor area (thousand sq. m.)	Industry grouping/ Industry value added ($ thousand)
					Import/export trade
4	599,448	-65,739	-649	2 436	< 250
403	181,943	2,590	26	613	250 - 499
2,781	302,209	25,938	-58	1 995	500 - 2,499
713	196,197	27,231	-130	1 636	2,500 - 4,999
1,843	262,400	39,004	583	1 348	5,000 - 9,999
263	441,952	48,506	217	1 356	10,000 - 24,999
15,777	2,647,936	412,604	5,071	3 604	≧ 25,000
21,785	4,632,086	490,134	5,060	12 988	Sub-total
					Wholesale trade
-427	26,721	-770	62	298	< 250
36	6,485	398	3	101	250 - 499
15	53,019	4,707	35	437	500 - 2,499
-50	24,983	2,592	55	188	2,500 - 4,999
155	80,239	3,388	31	196	5,000 - 9,999
-98	55,433	3,343	56	217	10,000 - 24,999
1,464	61,335	8,154	215	236	≧ 25,000
1,095	308,216	21,811	457	1 673	Sub-total
					Retail trade
-815	50,512	-4,084	377	1 222	< 250
17	8,706	1,522	10	164	250 - 499
-89	31,495	6,088	74	456	500 - 2,499
-146	14,620	2,503	41	246	2,500 - 4,999
-157	14,301	2,586	61	174	5,000 - 9,999
448	29,648	4,865	169	315	10,000 - 24,999
-520	297,648	40,981	2,700	2 732	≧ 25,000
-1,263	446,931	54,461	3,432	5 309	Sub-total
					Accommodation services
-1	1,046	-572	211	426	< 250
§	100	37	1	7	250 - 499
§	924	166	39	121	500 - 2,499
§	479	122	95	188	2,500 - 4,999
§	737	211	62	259	5,000 - 9,999
-2	1,114	560	34	364	10,000 - 24,999
12	20,595	10,472	1,175	3 510	≧ 25,000
9	24,994	10,996	1,618	4 875	Sub-total
					Food services
-4	3,578	-462	114	155	< 250
-1	3,291	725	11	118	250 - 499
-8	26,452	8,022	232	639	500 - 2,499
§	16,325	5,303	58	358	2,500 - 4,999
-2	12,194	4,051	2	256	5,000 - 9,999
9	12,681	4,404	121	293	10,000 - 24,999
32	46,482	15,806	222	685	≧ 25,000
26	121,003	37,849	761	2 505	Sub-total
21,652	5,533,229	615,252	11,328	27 349	Total

Note : (1) Including the amount of subsidy related to anti-epidemic measures.

Source : Distribution Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.14　2021年按行業組別劃分的所有進出口貿易、批發及零售業以及住宿及膳食服務業機構單位主要統計數字

百萬元(另有註明除外)

行業組別	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員人數 Number of employees	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	營運開支 Operating expenses	供銷售的貨品的購貨總值 Total value of purchases of goods for sale
進出口貿易業						
食品、酒類飲品及煙草	5 093	29 939	29 177	10,142	13,857	145,900
衣物、鞋類及有關製品	10 169	70 647	69 075	26,508	34,903	147,905
其他進出口貿易業	59 209	293 624	283 634	123,055	243,241	3,537,051
小計	74 471	394 210	381 886	159,705	292,002	3,830,856
批發業						
食品、酒類飲品及煙草	3 194	16 046	13 774	3,342	3,147	42,210
衣物、鞋類及有關製品	1 178	3 479	3 079	722	805	5,796
其他批發業	8 295	35 454	31 425	9,404	10,431	224,832
小計	12 667	54 979	48 278	13,468	14,382	272,838
零售業						
食品、酒類飲品及煙草	10 150	69 159	55 244	9,955	17,978	66,974
燃料	162	3 364	3 308	596	197	6,071
衣物、鞋類及有關製品	7 719	40 802	33 810	8,829	20,119	23,905
運輸設備	911	4 707	3 988	1,499	1,964	18,761
其他零售業	24 544	125 896	103 978	28,736	55,904	164,244
小計	43 485	243 929	200 327	49,614	96,161	279,955
住宿服務業	1 016	34 232	33 788	10,355	11,334	3,073
膳食服務業						
中式餐館及酒樓	4 492	78 326	75 865	14,692	14,568	15,060
快餐店	870	50 064	49 229	6,734	9,043	6,944
其他膳食服務業	8 956	89 520	82 961	15,241	17,459	17,535
小計	14 318	217 910	208 055	36,667	41,070	39,539
總計	145 957	945 259	872 334	269,810	454,949	4,426,262

註釋：　沒有編製住宿及膳食服務業的毛利數字。

(1) 包括與防疫抗疫措施有關的資助金額。

資料來源：　政府統計處經銷服務統計組

Table 6.14 Principal statistics for all establishments in the import/export, wholesale and retail trades, and accommodation and food services sectors by industry grouping, 2021

$ million (unless otherwise specified)

存貨變動 Changes in stocks	銷售及其他收益(1) Sales & other receipts(1)	毛利 Gross margin	行業增加價值 Industry value added	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets	樓宇面積(千平方米) Floor area (thousand sq. m.)	Industry grouping
						Import/export trade
93	183,592	35,236	22,093	-440	1 011	Food, alcoholic drinks and tobacco
79	251,690	96,518	65,856	159	1 853	Clothing, footwear and allied products
21,613	4,196,804	626,841	402,186	5,341	10 124	Other import/export trade
21,785	4,632,086	758,595	490,134	5,060	12 988	Sub-total
						Wholesale trade
93	51,188	8,934	5,937	247	464	Food, alcoholic drinks and tobacco
-16	7,653	1,605	833	11	114	Clothing, footwear and allied products
1,018	249,374	24,887	15,041	199	1 095	Other wholesale trade
1,095	308,216	35,427	21,811	457	1 673	Sub-total
						Retail trade
-276	99,944	31,012	13,529	589	1 177	Food, alcoholic drinks and tobacco
1	6,960	861	676	10	96	Fuel
-524	55,176	26,801	7,582	666	824	Clothing, footwear and allied products
186	22,984	4,285	2,417	161	230	Transport equipment
-650	261,866	84,200	30,258	2,007	2 982	Other retail trade
-1,263	446,931	147,160	54,461	3,432	5 309	Sub-total
9	24,994	–	10,996	1,618	4 875	Accommodation services
						Food services
7	44,442	–	14,037	323	1 151	Chinese restaurants
4	24,125	–	7,471	-355	359	Fast food shops
15	52,436	–	16,341	794	995	Other food services
26	121,003	–	37,849	761	2 505	Sub-total
21,652	5,533,229	941,181	615,252	11,328	27 349	Total

Notes : Gross margin is not compiled for accommodation and food services sectors.

(1) Including the amount of subsidy related to anti-epidemic measures.

Source : Distribution Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.15 2021年按行業組別及就業人數劃分的所有運輸、倉庫及速遞服務業機構單位主要統計數字

Table 6.15 Principal statistics for all establishments in the transportation, storage and courier services sector by industry grouping and number of persons engaged, 2021

百萬元(另有註明除外)
$ million (unless otherwise specified)

行業組別／就業人數 Industry grouping/ Number of persons engaged	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員人數 Number of employees	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	營運開支 Operating expenses	業務收益及其他收入(1) Business receipts and other income(1)	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets	行業增加價值 Industry value added	盈餘總額 Gross surplus
陸路客運 Land passenger transport									
< 10	10 774	13 442	2 600	468	2,692	5,051	271	2,685	1,892
10 - 49	229	4 706	4 623	862	931	1,695	20	692	-98
50 - 99	64	4 661	4 661	695	1,062	1,982	121	789	225
100 - 499	27	4 333	4 333	808	1,176	1,834	219	604	-150
≧ 500	9	33 665	33 665	12,662	12,480	28,982	4,851	15,653	3,841
小計 Sub-total	11 102	60 807	49 881	15,494	18,341	39,546	5,481	20,423	5,710
陸路貨運 Land freight transport									
< 10	7 330	16 350	11 368	2,607	6,466	11,296	166	5,005	2,224
10 - 49	595	11 572	11 505	3,069	5,771	9,677	135	3,779	836
50 - 99	37	2 356	2 356	720	1,325	2,407	18	1,085	362
100 - 499	16	2 750	2 750	***	***	***	***	***	***
≧ 500	1	565	565	***	***	***	***	***	***
小計 Sub-total	7 979	33 593	28 544	7,413	15,385	26,337	403	11,044	3,539
陸路運輸輔助服務活動及其他陸路運輸服務 Service activities incidental to land transportation and other land transport services									
< 10	417	1 060	983	134	843	1,088	-6	216	110
10 - 49	30	637	637	166	238	566	22	337	162
50 - 99	9	629	629	***	***	***	***	***	***
100 - 499	19	3 744	3 744	905	853	4,319	10	3,458	2,561
≧ 500	2	2 110	2 110	***	***	***	***	***	***
小計 Sub-total	478	8 180	8 102	1,860	3,082	8,084	48	4,920	3,142
跨境水上運輸 Cross-border water transport									
< 10	311	760	760	300	15,564	18,483	-92	1,205	2,618
10 - 49	145	3 910	3 910	1,441	24,186	26,496	42	3,755	869
50 - 99	27	1 809	1 809	***	***	***	***	***	***
100 - 499	16	3 065	3 065	2,189	15,327	39,432	4,565	23,950	21,915
≧ 500	1	888	888	***	***	***	***	***	***
小計 Sub-total	500	10 432	10 432	6,760	137,595	227,446	4,649	88,902	83,091
港內水上運輸 Inland water transport									
< 10	198	520	401	164	371	613	14	255	77
10 - 49	26	439	439	190	93	312	5	211	29
50 - 99	3	230	230	***	***	***	***	***	***
100 - 499	5	1 062	1 062	***	***	***	***	***	***
小計 Sub-total	232	2 251	2 131	824	1,047	2,190	76	995	319

表 6.15 (續) 2021年按行業組別及就業人數劃分的所有運輸、倉庫及速遞服務業機構單位主要統計數字

Table 6.15 (cont'd) Principal statistics for all establishments in the transportation, storage and courier services sector by industry grouping and number of persons engaged, 2021

百萬元(另有註明除外)

$ million (unless otherwise specified)

行業組別／就業人數 Industry grouping/ Number of persons engaged	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員人數 Number of employees	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	營運開支 Operating expenses	業務收益及其他收入(1) Business receipts and other income(1)	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets	行業增加價值 Industry value added	盈餘總額 Gross surplus
水上運輸輔助服務活動 Service activities incidental to water transportation									
< 10	222	370	329	160	1,762	2,232	-13	790	310
10 - 49	69	1 111	1 111	350	1,055	2,942	52	1,669	1,538
50 - 99	19	1 384	1 383	***	***	***	***	***	***
100 - 499	7	1 296	1 296	457	799	1,851	40	1,073	596
≧ 500	2	2 140	2 140	***	***	***	***	***	***
小計 Sub-total	319	6 301	6 259	2,637	6,899	14,842	245	7,657	5,305
航空運輸及航空運輸輔助服務活動 Air transport and service activities incidental to air transportation									
< 10	75	195	195	240	2,898	6,362	-2,767	5,503	3,223
10 - 49	43	1 046	1 046	566	4,315	4,962	24	619	81
50 - 99	16	1 063	1 063	762	321	1,098	5	650	15
100 - 499	14	3 189	3 189	1,585	4,443	8,921	78	4,364	2,893
≧ 500	9	24 008	24 008	13,124	41,607	56,918	27,419	17,449	2,188
小計 Sub-total	157	29 501	29 501	16,277	53,584	78,261	24,759	28,585	8,400
其他運輸輔助活動 Other transportation support activities									
< 10	4 061	11 005	10 417	2,711	77,451	79,187	45	768	-974
10 - 49	501	9 036	8 940	3,706	66,025	75,115	128	8,637	5,384
50 - 99	68	4 548	4 537	***	***	***	***	***	***
100 - 499	39	7 769	7 769	3,586	54,503	69,297	99	9,396	11,209
≧ 500	2	1 056	1 056	***	***	***	***	***	***
小計 Sub-total	4 672	33 413	32 720	12,522	230,875	266,775	465	26,844	23,377
貨倉及倉庫服務 Warehousing and storage									
< 10	553	1 582	1 496	314	2,665	4,144	-1	1,285	1,165
10 - 49	121	2 390	2 388	673	1,200	2,100	-145	893	227
50 - 99	9	672	672	***	***	***	***	***	***
100 - 499	16	2 459	2 458	748	2,146	3,665	74	1,502	771
≧ 500	3	2 830	2 830	***	***	***	***	***	***
小計 Sub-total	703	9 934	9 843	2,729	8,526	13,993	2	5,553	2,739
速遞活動 Courier activities									
< 10	391	1 202	963	235	1,049	1,373	5	325	89
10 - 49	100	1 839	1 819	371	2,533	5,003	14	2,480	2,098
50 - 99	3	194	194	***	***	***	***	***	***
100 - 499	18	3 044	3 044	***	***	***	***	***	***
≧ 500	6	8 517	8 517	3,312	28,910	33,700	762	4,994	1,477
小計 Sub-total	517	14 795	14 536	4,892	40,492	49,264	925	10,250	3,880
總計 Total	26 658	209 207	191 950	71,408	515,827	726,738	37,054	205,175	139,503

註釋： (1) 包括與防疫抗疫措施有關的資助金額。

Note : (1) Including the amount of subsidy related to anti-epidemic measures.

資料來源： 政府統計處物流及生產者價格統計組

Source : Logistics and Producer Prices Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.16 2021年按行業組別及業務收益及其他收入劃分的所有運輸、倉庫及速遞服務業機構單位主要統計數字

Table 6.16 Principal statistics for all establishments in the transportation, storage and courier services sector by industry grouping and business receipts and other income, 2021

百萬元(另有註明除外)

$ million (unless otherwise specified)

行業組別／業務收益及其他收入（千元） Industry grouping/ Business receipts and other income ($ thousand)	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員人數 Number of employees	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	營運開支 Operating expenses	業務收益及其他收入(1) Business receipts and other income(1)	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets	行業增加價值 Industry value added	盈餘總額 Gross surplus
陸路客運 Land passenger transport									
< 1,000	10 099	12 224	1 614	208	1,365	2,692	246	1,532	1,119
1,000 - 4,999	701	2 879	2 564	516	863	1,709	-3	934	330
5,000 - 9,999	145	1 774	1 774	291	548	1,051	63	448	212
10,000 - 19,999	61	2 508	2 508	382	666	889	184	210	-159
20,000 - 49,999	65	4 474	4 473	735	1,063	1,917	48	842	118
≧ 50,000	31	36 948	36 948	13,363	13,835	31,288	4,943	16,457	4,090
小計 Sub-total	11 102	60 807	49 881	15,494	18,341	39,546	5,481	20,423	5,710
陸路貨運 Land freight transport									
< 1,000	4 122	5 774	2 645	527	1,284	1,772	39	596	-39
1,000 - 4,999	3 057	10 135	8 283	1,922	3,850	7,236	100	3,352	1,463
5,000 - 9,999	380	5 435	5 367	1,339	1,286	2,689	5	1,408	64
10,000 - 19,999	206	3 452	3 452	927	1,434	2,752	30	1,323	390
20,000 - 49,999	171	4 491	4 491	1,367	3,285	5,430	103	2,162	777
≧ 50,000	44	4 306	4 306	1,330	4,245	6,458	126	2,204	883
小計 Sub-total	7 979	33 593	28 544	7,413	15,385	26,337	403	11,044	3,539
陸路運輸輔助服務活動及其他陸路運輸服務 Service activities incidental to land transportation and other land transport services									
< 1,000	179	241	226	26	59	83	-20	30	-2
1,000 - 4,999	202	585	571	83	200	394	11	217	111
5,000 - 9,999	9	88	88	19	36	69	2	33	14
10,000 - 19,999	46	730	682	93	497	516	§	-30	-75
20,000 - 49,999	17	898	898	199	236	563	30	326	128
≧ 50,000	25	5 638	5 638	1,440	2,053	6,460	25	4,344	2,967
小計 Sub-total	478	8 180	8 102	1,860	3,082	8,084	48	4,920	3,142
跨境水上運輸 Cross-border water transport									
< 1,000	89	212	212	67	66	31	-12	-35	-102
1,000 - 4,999	58	309	309	122	238	153	-17	-19	-208
5,000 - 9,999	48	1 120	1 120	268	131	279	1	204	-119
10,000 - 19,999	83	547	547	243	606	1,346	1	883	498
20,000 - 49,999	115	2 318	2 318	1,435	1,688	3,807	-54	2,271	683
≧ 50,000	108	5 927	5 927	4,624	134,865	221,829	4,730	85,599	82,340
小計 Sub-total	500	10 432	10 432	6,760	137,595	227,446	4,649	88,902	83,091
港內水上運輸 Inland water transport									
< 1,000	76	102	5	§	10	16	4	7	7
1,000 - 4,999	94	406	390	125	99	258	1	160	34
5,000 - 9,999	40	261	253	98	158	266	21	107	9
10,000 - 19,999	7	144	144	91	34	82	4	48	-42
20,000 - 49,999	7	105	105	51	88	163	10	86	24
≧ 50,000	9	1 234	1 234	458	659	1,405	36	587	288
小計 Sub-total	232	2 251	2 131	824	1,047	2,190	76	995	319

表 6.16 (續) 2021年按行業組別及業務收益及其他收入劃分的所有運輸、倉庫及速遞服務業機構單位主要統計數字

Table 6.16 (cont'd) Principal statistics for all establishments in the transportation, storage and courier services sector by industry grouping and business receipts and other income, 2021

百萬元(另有註明除外)
$ million (unless otherwise specified)

行業組別／業務收益及其他收入（千元） Industry grouping/ Business receipts and other income ($ thousand)	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員人數 Number of employees	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	營運開支 Operating expenses	業務收益及其他收入(1) Business receipts and other income(1)	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets	行業增加價值 Industry value added	盈餘總額 Gross surplus
水上運輸輔助服務活動 Service activities incidental to water transportation									
< 1,000	43	51	48	***	***	***	***	***	***
1,000 - 4,999	137	456	419	***	***	***	***	***	***
5,000 - 9,999	46	237	237	84	172	211	-8	90	-45
10,000 - 19,999	28	611	610	260	212	339	-9	121	-133
20,000 - 49,999	34	617	617	170	691	1,081	§	573	220
≧ 50,000	31	4 328	4 328	2,022	5,520	12,952	259	6,892	5,410
小計 Sub-total	319	6 301	6 259	2,637	6,899	14,842	245	7,657	5,305
航空運輸及航空運輸輔助服務活動 Air transport and service activities incidental to air transportation									
< 1,000	26	169	169	58	128	10	34	-118	-177
1,000 - 4,999	27	169	169	43	25	74	§	48	5
5,000 - 9,999	11	100	100	48	57	68	0	10	-37
10,000 - 19,999	23	1 560	1 560	660	1,750	362	16	-1,416	-2,048
20,000 - 49,999	27	715	715	402	406	858	4	451	50
≧ 50,000	42	26 786	26 786	15,065	51,218	76,890	24,704	29,611	10,607
小計 Sub-total	157	29 501	29 501	16,277	53,584	78,261	24,759	28,585	8,400
其他運輸輔助活動 Other transportation support activities									
< 1,000	1 146	1 155	778	127	1,848	742	1	-1,107	-1,234
1,000 - 4,999	811	3 026	2 780	516	2,444	2,446	-3	95	-514
5,000 - 9,999	1 159	2 851	2 851	746	8,462	9,211	§	-262	3
10,000 - 19,999	500	2 522	2 510	713	5,870	7,129	8	1,132	546
20,000 - 49,999	252	2 789	2 730	1,032	5,543	8,510	-9	2,900	1,935
≧ 50,000	804	21 070	21 070	9,388	206,708	238,738	468	24,086	22,641
小計 Sub-total	4 672	33 413	32 720	12,522	230,875	266,775	465	26,844	23,377
貨倉及倉庫服務 Warehousing and storage									
< 1,000	2	71	70	***	***	***	***	***	***
1,000 - 4,999	270	882	879	***	***	***	***	***	***
5,000 - 9,999	291	1 212	1 126	205	1,795	2,617	-8	620	617
10,000 - 19,999	81	1 188	1 188	382	503	1,083	3	556	198
20,000 - 49,999	28	831	829	197	516	896	-148	405	183
≧ 50,000	31	5 750	5 750	1,767	5,129	8,698	150	3,853	1,802
小計 Sub-total	703	9 934	9 843	2,729	8,526	13,993	2	5,553	2,739
速遞活動 Courier activities									
< 1,000	220	368	160	24	36	76	§	43	17
1,000 - 4,999	170	1 301	1 258	191	170	349	4	162	-12
5,000 - 9,999	32	411	401	89	155	221	3	82	-23
10,000 - 19,999	24	470	470	102	155	334	1	176	77
20,000 - 49,999	13	611	611	94	247	395	3	145	54
≧ 50,000	58	11 635	11 635	4,393	39,730	47,891	915	9,642	3,767
小計 Sub-total	517	14 795	14 536	4,892	40,492	49,264	925	10,250	3,880
總計 Total	26 658	209 207	191 950	71,408	515,827	726,738	37,054	205,175	139,503

註釋： (1) 包括與防疫抗疫措施有關的資助金額。

Note : (1) Including the amount of subsidy related to anti-epidemic measures.

資料來源： 政府統計處物流及生產者價格統計組

Source : Logistics and Producer Prices Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.17 2021年按行業組別及行業增加價值劃分的所有運輸、倉庫及速遞服務業機構單位主要統計數字

Table 6.17 Principal statistics for all establishments in the transportation, storage and courier services sector by industry grouping and industry value added, 2021

百萬元(另有註明除外)
$ million (unless otherwise specified)

行業組別／行業增加價值（千元）Industry grouping/ industry value added ($ thousand)	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員人數 Number of employees	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	營運開支 Operating expenses	業務收益及其他收入(1) Business receipts and other income(1)	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets	行業增加價值 Industry value added	盈餘總額 Gross surplus
陸路客運 Land passenger transport									
< 500	10 168	13 714	3 180	493	2,231	3,313	440	1,251	589
500 - 2,499	591	3 358	2 966	580	837	1,599	-2	794	182
2,500 - 4,999	221	1 974	1 974	330	606	1,400	62	758	463
5,000 - 9,999	43	2 112	2 111	301	404	717	7	331	12
10,000 - 24,999	57	4 000	4 000	685	1,152	2,112	52	857	276
≧ 25,000	23	35 649	35 649	13,106	13,110	30,404	4,922	16,431	4,188
小計 Sub-total	11 102	60 807	49 881	15,494	18,341	39,546	5,481	20,423	5,710
陸路貨運 Land freight transport									
< 500	4 491	8 299	5 169	1,017	2,789	3,182	43	336	-624
500 - 2,499	2 727	8 054	6 190	1,592	3,151	6,631	98	3,512	1,887
2,500 - 4,999	382	5 128	5 073	1,187	1,487	2,802	21	1,412	128
5,000 - 9,999	235	4 364	4 364	1,197	2,846	4,580	81	1,728	538
10,000 - 24,999	92	2 737	2 737	875	1,810	3,200	41	1,364	514
≧ 25,000	52	5 011	5 011	1,545	3,302	5,943	119	2,692	1,096
小計 Sub-total	7 979	33 593	28 544	7,413	15,385	26,337	403	11,044	3,539
陸路運輸輔助服務活動及其他陸路運輸服務 Service activities incidental to land transportation and other land transport services									
< 500	249	563	501	***	***	***	***	***	***
500 - 2,499	166	532	517	67	155	343	11	211	121
2,500 - 4,999	8	95	95	22	26	62	0	36	14
5,000 - 9,999	4	61	61	***	***	***	***	***	***
10,000 - 24,999	22	1 007	1 007	210	459	759	26	310	90
≧ 25,000	29	5 921	5 921	1,492	1,785	6,330	23	4,479	3,052
小計 Sub-total	478	8 180	8 102	1,860	3,082	8,084	48	4,920	3,142
跨境水上運輸 Cross-border water transport									
< 500	84	856	856	576	28,825	20,164	-225	-8,825	-9,236
500 - 2,499	98	411	411	144	401	469	§	118	-76
2,500 - 4,999	35	158	158	51	450	531	-2	144	30
5,000 - 9,999	63	1 261	1 261	380	907	1,344	-80	446	57
10,000 - 24,999	106	1 537	1 537	814	1,873	3,505	18	1,862	818
≧ 25,000	113	6 210	6 210	4,795	105,140	201,432	4,937	95,157	91,497
小計 Sub-total	500	10 432	10 432	6,760	137,595	227,446	4,649	88,902	83,091
港內水上運輸 Inland water transport									
< 500	86	210	114	***	***	***	***	***	***
500 - 2,499	70	322	306	96	76	169	§	91	-3
2,500 - 4,999	50	221	213	78	81	255	1	176	96
5,000 - 9,999	10	114	114	***	***	***	***	***	***
10,000 - 24,999	9	369	369	151	215	433	5	168	68
≧ 25,000	6	1 015	1 015	381	422	1,054	34	535	252
小計 Sub-total	232	2 251	2 131	824	1,047	2,190	76	995	319

表 6.17 (續) 2021年按行業組別及行業增加價值劃分的所有運輸、倉庫及速遞服務業機構單位主要統計數字

Table 6.17 (cont'd) Principal statistics for all establishments in the transportation, storage and courier services sector by industry grouping and industry value added, 2021

百萬元(另有註明除外)

$ million (unless otherwise specified)

行業組別／行業增加價值（千元） Industry grouping/ industry value added ($ thousand)	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員人數 Number of employees	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	營運開支 Operating expenses	業務收益及其他收入(1) Business receipts and other income(1)	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets	行業增加價值 Industry value added	盈餘總額 Gross surplus
水上運輸輔助服務活動 Service activities incidental to water transportation									
< 500	100	492	479	94	354	240	5	-130	-208
500 - 2,499	98	244	221	71	504	565	-10	97	-10
2,500 - 4,999	52	426	422	155	185	287	§	124	-53
5,000 - 9,999	14	355	355	134	379	458	§	98	-55
10,000 - 24,999	27	539	538	234	669	907	-7	440	4
≧ 25,000	28	4 244	4 244	1,948	4,809	12,386	256	7,028	5,628
小計 Sub-total	319	6 301	6 259	2,637	6,899	14,842	245	7,657	5,305
航空運輸及航空運輸輔助服務活動 Air transport and service activities incidental to air transportation									
< 500	36	4 330	4 330	2,019	6,653	3,736	22,092	-2,737	-4,936
500 - 2,499	36	125	125	35	197	247	§	49	16
2,500 - 4,999	7	69	69	22	5	26	0	21	§
5,000 - 9,999	16	272	272	115	393	505	7	111	-3
10,000 - 24,999	22	1 212	1 212	492	628	1,183	5	377	64
≧ 25,000	40	23 492	23 492	13,594	45,709	72,564	2,655	30,764	13,261
小計 Sub-total	157	29 501	29 501	16,277	53,584	78,261	24,759	28,585	8,400
其他運輸輔助活動 Other transportation support activities									
< 500	2 514	5 487	5 054	1,212	53,308	44,478	13	-11,094	-10,041
500 - 2,499	1 009	4 739	4 548	1,151	7,963	9,669	-2	1,581	555
2,500 - 4,999	469	2 652	2 583	754	10,112	11,684	-17	1,585	818
5,000 - 9,999	163	2 369	2 369	1,002	10,366	11,554	12	1,153	186
10,000 - 24,999	156	2 836	2 836	1,101	16,208	18,861	52	2,361	1,553
≧ 25,000	360	15 330	15 330	7,303	132,920	170,529	407	31,258	30,306
小計 Sub-total	4 672	33 413	32 720	12,522	230,875	266,775	465	26,844	23,377
貨倉及倉庫服務 Warehousing and storage									
< 500	214	787	786	155	742	717	5	-35	-180
500 - 2,499	311	1 074	986	190	1,918	2,641	-8	528	534
2,500 - 4,999	41	141	141	22	68	195	3	127	105
5,000 - 9,999	73	1 150	1 150	302	533	1,092	1	564	257
10,000 - 24,999	36	1 243	1 242	361	469	969	5	507	140
≧ 25,000	28	5 540	5 540	1,699	4,796	8,379	-2	3,862	1,884
小計 Sub-total	703	9 934	9 843	2,729	8,526	13,993	2	5,553	2,739
速遞活動 Courier activities									
< 500	262	618	444	97	150	190	7	29	-57
500 - 2,499	142	1 153	1 080	159	297	470	-1	172	14
2,500 - 4,999	21	351	347	58	224	300	§	75	18
5,000 - 9,999	36	863	853	226	1,243	1,462	2	234	-7
10,000 - 24,999	8	475	475	82	501	631	1	126	48
≧ 25,000	49	11 336	11 336	4,270	38,077	46,212	916	9,614	3,864
小計 Sub-total	517	14 795	14 536	4,892	40,492	49,264	925	10,250	3,880
總計 Total	26 658	209 207	191 950	71,408	515,827	726,738	37,054	205,175	139,503

註釋： (1) 包括與防疫抗疫措施有關的資助金額。

Note : (1) Including the amount of subsidy related to anti-epidemic measures.

資料來源： 政府統計處物流及生產者價格統計組

Source : Logistics and Producer Prices Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.18　2021年按行業組別及就業人數劃分的所有資訊及通訊、金融業（銀行除外）、專業及商用服務業機構單位主要統計數字

百萬元(另有註明除外)

行業組別／就業人數	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員人數 Number of employees	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	營運開支 Operating expenses
資訊及通訊					
< 5	8 488	18 407	16 406	4,671	8,310
5 - 9	1 696	11 201	11 110	3,740	7,675
10 - 19	487	6 028	6 000	2,317	4,416
20 - 49	361	10 543	10 543	4,905	14,636
50 - 99	103	6 372	6 372	3,782	7,608
100 - 199	70	9 364	9 364	5,029	6,306
200 - 499	41	12 614	12 614	7,728	26,951
≧ 500	29	33 914	33 914	14,047	38,089
小計	11 274	108 442	106 323	46,219	113,991
金融業（銀行除外）					
< 5	6 119	13 957	13 142	8,464	12,724
5 - 9	1 702	11 326	11 317	7,421	24,121
10 - 19	878	12 357	12 348	11,073	11,407
20 - 49	412	12 381	12 381	14,340	23,037
50 - 99	109	7 692	7 692	13,507	25,843
100 - 199	48	6 833	6 833	12,603	15,274
200 - 499	47	14 134	14 134	17,993	31,704
≧ 500	18	23 819	23 819	46,859	47,785
小計	9 332	102 500	101 666	132,260	191,895
專業、科學及技術活動					
< 5	22 307	33 546	22 061	5,333	10,052
5 - 9	2 974	17 415	16 478	5,130	5,588
10 - 19	1 551	19 550	19 201	8,530	5,830
20 - 49	682	17 970	17 438	8,471	8,573
50 - 99	200	12 998	12 844	7,309	5,483
100 - 199	93	13 453	13 311	9,752	9,199
200 - 499	53	15 452	15 302	11,385	7,706
≧ 500	21	23 109	22 751	13,005	7,052
小計	27 881	153 492	139 386	68,914	59,482
行政及支援服務活動					
< 5	8 383	13 992	11 448	2,445	4,845
5 - 9	1 797	10 157	9 898	2,938	3,233
10 - 19	628	8 220	8 189	2,157	2,495
20 - 49	562	14 165	14 147	5,146	5,574
50 - 99	185	12 286	12 284	4,466	3,698
100 - 199	148	16 216	16 215	4,226	3,610
200 - 499	124	29 110	29 110	5,814	3,391
≧ 500	69	127 150	127 150	22,654	4,362
小計	11 896	231 295	228 441	49,846	31,208
總計	60 383	595 730	575 816	297,239	396,576

註釋：　在金融業（銀行除外）的分類內，鑑於投資及控股公司的業務經營特色，沒有編製其行業增加價值。因此，該行業的行業增加價值數字並不包括投資及控股公司的增加價值。

(1) 包括與防疫抗疫措施有關的資助金額。

資料來源：　政府統計處商業服務統計組

Table 6.18 Principal statistics for all establishments in the information and communications, financing (except banking), professional and business services sectors by industry grouping and number of persons engaged, 2021

$ million (unless otherwise specified)

供銷售貨品的購貨價值 Value of purchases of goods for sale	存貨變動 Changes in stocks	業務收益及其他收入(1) Business receipts and other income(1)	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets	行業增加價值 Industry value added	樓宇面積(千平方米) Floor area (thousand sq. m.)	Industry grouping/ Number of persons engaged
						Information and communications
597	33	15,162	308	6,189	518	< 5
678	-4	14,466	222	6,379	169	5 - 9
686	-26	8,836	93	3,383	127	10 - 19
3,397	-57	28,730	146	9,037	134	20 - 49
748	59	15,006	105	4,994	87	50 - 99
745	-17	15,125	778	7,585	252	100 - 199
271	5	43,720	2,810	16,000	343	200 - 499
11,623	642	91,982	4,069	42,059	231	≧ 500
18,746	635	233,027	8,531	95,625	1 861	Sub-total
						Financing (except banking)
–	–	99,882	33	5,889	309	< 5
–	–	44,879	21	3,344	365	5 - 9
–	–	74,857	77	8,988	350	10 - 19
–	–	148,271	132	14,871	261	20 - 49
–	–	34,437	180	18,030	185	50 - 99
–	–	39,577	192	13,369	78	100 - 199
–	–	82,012	883	17,023	171	200 - 499
–	–	146,051	3,131	51,688	356	≧ 500
–	–	669,966	4,648	133,203	2 076	Sub-total
						Professional, scientific and technical activities
207	1	20,092	77	9,314	886	< 5
180	5	13,478	103	7,461	442	5 - 9
819	1	17,402	-304	10,406	398	10 - 19
135	19	20,222	227	9,707	336	20 - 49
183	-38	14,980	187	8,559	168	50 - 99
66	-1	24,903	127	13,403	217	100 - 199
202	2	24,553	902	13,412	152	200 - 499
–	–	25,154	200	15,060	171	≧ 500
1,792	-11	160,783	1,518	87,322	2 769	Sub-total
						Administrative and support service activities
125	-1	8,091	269	2,751	382	< 5
56	-1	6,630	8	2,420	177	5 - 9
22	1	5,130	-89	2,308	164	10 - 19
168	8	11,227	79	4,594	197	20 - 49
67	1	9,631	38	5,455	144	50 - 99
60	-8	8,278	35	4,159	81	100 - 199
42	§	8,744	67	4,758	164	200 - 499
3	1	28,846	220	23,735	77	≧ 500
542	1	86,577	626	50,179	1 386	Sub-total
21,080	625	1,150,354	15,322	366,329	8 092	Total

Notes : Within the financing (except banking) industry, industry value added is not compiled for investment and holding companies owing to their special features of business operations. Hence, the figure of industry value added for this industry does not cover investment and holding companies.

(1) Including the amount of subsidy related to anti-epidemic measures.

Source : Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.19　2021年按行業組別及業務收益及其他收入劃分的所有資訊及通訊、金融業（銀行除外）、專業及商用服務業機構單位主要統計數字

百萬元(另有註明除外)

行業組別／業務收益及其他收入（千元）	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員人數 Number of employees	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	營運開支 Operating expenses
資訊及通訊					
< 500	4 272	9 104	7 336	1,135	1,025
500 - 999	1 698	4 279	4 179	1,383	868
1,000 - 4,999	3 333	12 033	11 839	3,929	3,615
5,000 - 9,999	984	9 616	9 559	3,018	2,548
10,000 - 19,999	318	2 766	2 766	1,284	2,201
20,000 - 49,999	293	7 953	7 953	3,503	2,753
≧ 50,000	375	62 691	62 691	31,967	100,980
小計	11 274	108 442	106 323	46,219	113,991
金融業（銀行除外）					
< 500	2 945	7 328	6 557	3,511	13,606
500 - 999	307	1 074	1 074	417	328
1,000 - 4,999	2 834	8 704	8 641	3,253	3,229
5,000 - 9,999	741	5 285	5 285	2,992	3,166
10,000 - 19,999	698	5 227	5 227	3,453	5,707
20,000 - 49,999	829	11 726	11 726	13,100	11,742
≧ 50,000	979	63 156	63 156	105,533	154,116
小計	9 332	102 500	101 666	132,260	191,895
專業、科學及技術活動					
< 500	10 997	14 103	6 770	975	888
500 - 999	5 005	7 940	6 345	1,281	1,628
1,000 - 4,999	8 297	25 281	21 975	6,530	6,238
5,000 - 9,999	1 647	15 399	14 993	4,538	3,956
10,000 - 19,999	936	13 929	13 539	6,004	4,386
20,000 - 49,999	634	15 563	15 219	8,156	6,511
≧ 50,000	365	61 277	60 545	41,430	35,876
小計	27 881	153 492	139 386	68,914	59,482
行政及支援服務活動					
< 500	4 071	7 508	5 644	367	530
500 - 999	2 169	4 152	3 627	683	812
1,000 - 4,999	3 899	17 398	16 969	4,312	3,877
5,000 - 9,999	596	12 296	12 274	2,122	1,436
10,000 - 19,999	524	13 281	13 269	3,226	2,846
20,000 - 49,999	362	21 248	21 246	4,930	3,415
≧ 50,000	276	155 413	155 413	34,207	18,292
小計	11 896	231 295	228 441	49,846	31,208
總計	60 383	595 730	575 816	297,239	396,576

註釋：　在金融業（銀行除外）的分類內，鑑於投資及控股公司的業務經營特色，沒有編製其行業增加價值。因此，該行業的行業增加價值數字並不包括投資及控股公司的增加價值。

(1) 包括與防疫抗疫措施有關的資助金額。

資料來源：　政府統計處商業服務統計組

Table 6.19 Principal statistics for all establishments in the information and communications, financing (except banking), professional and business services sectors by industry grouping and business receipts and other income, 2021

$ million (unless otherwise specified)

供銷售貨品的購貨價值 Value of purchases of goods for sale	存貨變動 Changes in stocks	業務收益及其他收入(1) Business receipts and other income(1)	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets	行業增加價值 Industry value added	樓宇面積(千平方米) Floor area (thousand sq. m.)	Industry grouping/ Business receipts and other income ($ thousand)
						Information and communications
23	-17	696	378	-68	167	< 500
8	1	1,402	§	526	123	500 - 999
202	-15	8,266	52	4,425	291	1,000 - 4,999
64	-25	7,290	-29	4,681	175	5,000 - 9,999
470	-19	4,449	12	1,617	53	10,000 - 19,999
456	7	8,332	136	4,924	181	20,000 - 49,999
17,524	703	202,593	7,981	79,520	871	≧ 50,000
18,746	635	233,027	8,531	95,625	1 861	Sub-total
						Financing (except banking)
–	–	-1,409	6	491	155	< 500
–	–	207	§	-126	20	500 - 999
–	–	5,865	8	1,827	130	1,000 - 4,999
–	–	5,434	7	1,685	213	5,000 - 9,999
–	–	9,696	14	698	227	10,000 - 19,999
–	–	25,830	113	8,247	280	20,000 - 49,999
–	–	624,343	4,500	120,381	1 050	≧ 50,000
–	–	669,966	4,648	133,203	2 076	Sub-total
						Professional, scientific and technical activities
26	1	1,391	4	460	275	< 500
12	2	3,438	21	1,755	301	500 - 999
141	8	15,651	201	9,021	510	1,000 - 4,999
109	-1	11,164	62	6,952	500	5,000 - 9,999
133	32	12,126	-328	7,442	245	10,000 - 19,999
540	-17	17,459	125	9,691	242	20,000 - 49,999
831	-36	99,555	1,433	52,001	696	≧ 50,000
1,792	-11	160,783	1,518	87,322	2 769	Sub-total
						Administrative and support service activities
4	§	428	1	-158	130	< 500
§	1	1,353	199	489	112	500 - 999
12	§	7,463	15	3,191	320	1,000 - 4,999
17	§	3,738	-140	2,094	109	5,000 - 9,999
124	-4	6,580	86	3,290	143	10,000 - 19,999
52	1	9,179	48	4,614	166	20,000 - 49,999
333	3	57,836	416	36,660	407	≧ 50,000
542	1	86,577	626	50,179	1 386	Sub-total
21,080	625	1,150,354	15,322	366,329	8 092	Total

Notes : Within the financing (except banking) industry, industry value added is not compiled for investment and holding companies owing to their special features of business operations. Hence, the figure of industry value added for this industry does not cover investment and holding companies.

(1) Including the amount of subsidy related to anti-epidemic measures.

Source : Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.20　2021年按行業組別及行業增加價值劃分的所有資訊及通訊、金融業（銀行除外）、專業及商用服務業機構單位主要統計數字

百萬元(另有註明除外)

行業組別／行業增加價值（千元）	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員人數 Number of employees	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	營運開支 Operating expenses
資訊及通訊					
< 50	3 455	11 499	10 598	3,495	12,199
50 - 249	1 621	4 649	3 768	316	713
250 - 499	992	1 508	1 362	395	387
500 - 2,499	3 360	12 785	12 705	4,133	4,146
2,500 - 4,999	730	5 872	5 760	1,929	2,167
5,000 - 9,999	510	5 914	5 914	2,175	2,269
10,000 - 24,999	276	6 973	6 973	3,336	4,934
≧ 25,000	332	59 242	59 242	30,440	87,175
小計	11 274	108 442	106 323	46,219	113,991
金融業（銀行除外）					
< 50	897	10 070	9 918	18,134	42,444
50 - 249	396	728	486	142	55
250 - 499	746	1 985	1 608	210	148
500 - 2,499	1 788	6 477	6 415	2,359	2,973
2,500 - 4,999	254	2 166	2 166	862	1,353
5,000 - 9,999	300	2 578	2 578	3,983	3,958
10,000 - 24,999	411	6 025	6 025	5,509	3,402
≧ 25,000	384	40 363	40 363	71,454	71,450
小計	5 175	70 394	69 560	102,653	125,783
專業、科學及技術活動					
< 50	8 275	15 138	10 435	3,535	6,627
50 - 249	3 075	3 814	1 666	257	1,055
250 - 499	4 909	7 802	5 390	1,195	1,530
500 - 2,499	7 589	20 621	17 777	5,168	4,865
2,500 - 4,999	1 539	12 894	12 608	3,931	3,071
5,000 - 9,999	1 369	15 648	15 258	5,241	5,623
10,000 - 24,999	717	15 986	15 414	8,259	6,051
≧ 25,000	407	61 590	60 838	41,328	30,659
小計	27 881	153 492	139 386	68,914	59,482
行政及支援服務活動					
< 50	4 311	13 442	12 271	3,119	6,567
50 - 249	1 375	3 227	2 288	200	888
250 - 499	1 211	2 292	1 893	473	756
500 - 2,499	3 323	13 932	13 640	3,431	3,404
2,500 - 4,999	574	7 459	7 422	1,756	1,438
5,000 - 9,999	455	12 283	12 268	2,403	1,907
10,000 - 24,999	323	18 377	18 375	3,633	4,580
≧ 25,000	325	160 283	160 283	34,832	11,669
小計	11 896	231 295	228 441	49,846	31,208
總計	56 226	563 624	543 710	267,632	330,464

註釋：　在金融業（銀行除外）的分類內，鑑於投資及控股公司的業務經營特色，沒有編製其行業增加價值。因此，該行業的行業增加價值數字並不包括投資及控股公司的數字。

(1) 包括與防疫抗疫措施有關的資助金額。

資料來源：　政府統計處商業服務統計組

Table 6.20 Principal statistics for all establishments in the information and communications, financing (except banking), professional and business services sectors by industry grouping and industry value added, 2021

$ million (unless otherwise specified)

供銷售貨品的購貨價值 Value of purchases of goods for sale	存貨變動 Changes in stocks	業務收益及其他收入(1) Business receipts and other income(1)	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets	行業增加價值 Industry value added	樓宇面積(千平方米) Floor area (thousand sq. m.)	Industry grouping/ Industry value added ($ thousand)
						Information and communications
1,256	-38	11,967	885	-3,532	280	< 50
35	–	1,009	1	260	106	50 - 249
–	–	871	–	439	89	250 - 499
178	-28	9,076	65	4,677	279	500 - 2,499
317	10	5,459	-24	2,887	107	2,500 - 4,999
292	-8	6,227	6	3,520	98	5,000 - 9,999
1,017	-2	10,477	36	4,207	92	10,000 - 24,999
15,651	701	187,943	7,561	83,166	809	≧ 25,000
18,746	635	233,027	8,531	95,625	1 861	Sub-total
						Financing (except banking)
–	–	58,877	101	-9,520	164	< 50
–	–	109	–	53	10	50 - 249
–	–	411	–	262	27	250 - 499
–	–	5,198	10	2,102	110	500 - 2,499
–	–	2,640	41	1,062	29	2,500 - 4,999
–	–	7,381	18	3,388	47	5,000 - 9,999
–	–	10,696	19	6,852	144	10,000 - 24,999
–	–	212,027	4,145	129,004	652	≧ 25,000
–	–	297,339	4,334	133,203	1 184	Sub-total
						Professional, scientific and technical activities
153	38	8,143	624	-2,410	367	< 50
56	1	1,488	3	374	75	50 - 249
100	§	3,330	6	1,625	255	250 - 499
173	3	13,254	128	8,064	441	500 - 2,499
27	-1	8,172	50	4,925	216	2,500 - 4,999
460	-1	15,499	-364	8,644	498	5,000 - 9,999
369	-14	17,644	127	10,135	215	10,000 - 24,999
453	-37	93,254	943	55,964	701	≧ 25,000
1,792	-11	160,783	1,518	87,322	2 769	Sub-total
						Administrative and support service activities
20	-3	5,485	188	-2,431	323	< 50
2	1	1,067	1	159	65	50 - 249
5	§	1,315	§	394	103	250 - 499
26	§	7,147	-61	3,290	265	500 - 2,499
94	-1	3,393	41	1,759	91	2,500 - 4,999
55	§	5,199	-32	2,956	109	5,000 - 9,999
191	-1	9,683	46	4,242	117	10,000 - 24,999
150	7	53,289	443	39,810	312	≧ 25,000
542	1	86,577	626	50,179	1 386	Sub-total
21,080	625	777,727	15,008	366,329	7 200	Total

Notes : Within the financing (except banking) industry, industry value added is not compiled for investment and holding companies owing to their special features of business operations. Hence, the figure of industry value added for this industry does not cover investment and holding companies.

(1) Including the amount of subsidy related to anti-epidemic measures.

Source : Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.21 所有持牌銀行、有限制牌照銀行、接受存款公司及本港以外地方註冊成立銀行的代表辦事處主要統計數字

Table 6.21 Principal statistics for all licensed banks, restricted licence banks, deposit-taking companies and representative offices of banks incorporated in any places other than Hong Kong

(A) 持牌銀行
Licensed banks

百萬元(另有註明除外)
$ million (unless otherwise specified)

		2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
機構單位數目	Number of establishments	147	152	149	149	147	158	159
提供下列服務收取的佣金、手續費及收費：	Commissions, fees and charges received for the provision of the following services :							
信貸、票據交易及貸款服務（不包括銀團貸款在內）	Credit, bills transactions and loans (excluding syndicated loans)	19,168	23,793	24,149	24,064	23,614	20,800	21,456
活期存款帳戶業務、執行人及信託人服務、保證人服務、投資組合管理、保管、匯款服務及投資銀行服務	Current account operations, executor and trustee services, guarantees, portfolio management, custody, remittance and investment banking services	19,602	23,474	26,992	26,947	27,884	27,725	30,942
銀團貸款	Syndication of loans	6,160	8,298	8,268	8,000	8,142	6,579	8,706
淨利息收益（即利息收入扣除利息支出）	Net interest receipts (i.e. interest received minus interest paid)	118,254	180,576	215,666	243,761	254,569	216,263	196,768
外匯交易溢利	Profit from foreign exchange dealing	22,975	27,264	26,811	37,737	33,883	24,320	33,292
從證券交易所得的股息及利潤	Dividends received and profit from trading in securities	14,685	17,645	15,711	21,493	31,901	36,164	14,780
工資和薪金支出及其他僱員福利	Wages and salaries paid and other employee benefits offered	75,451	87,282	91,614	91,560	92,781	95,884	99,647
租金支出	Rental payment	8,388	11,265	11,283	12,544	13,033	13,916	11,751
辦公室雜項開支	Office miscellaneous expenses	1,549	1,715	1,674	1,708	1,642	1,416	1,415
廣告、推廣、通訊、應酬、運輸及交通費用	Advertising, promotion, communications, entertainment, transport and travelling expenses	9,608	10,106	10,778	11,803	10,289	7,669	8,989
其他行政費用，包括專業收費、保費等	Other administrative expenses, including professional fees, insurance premiums, etc.	18,920	25,925	30,179	34,680	26,733	32,132	28,548

表 6.21 (續) 所有持牌銀行、有限制牌照銀行、接受存款公司及本港以外地方註冊成立銀行的代表辦事處主要統計數字

Table 6.21 (cont'd) Principal statistics for all licensed banks, restricted licence banks, deposit-taking companies and representative offices of banks incorporated in any places other than Hong Kong

(B) 有限制牌照銀行及接受存款公司
Restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies

百萬元(另有註明除外)
$ million (unless otherwise specified)

		2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
機構單位數目	Number of establishments	43	41	37	35	32	30	28
提供下列服務收取的佣金、手續費及收費：	Commissions, fees and charges received for the provision of the following services :							
信貸、票據交易及貸款服務（不包括銀團貸款在內）	Credit, bills transactions and loans (excluding syndicated loans)	457	429	338	318	336	251	261
執行人及信託人服務、保證人服務、投資組合管理、保管、匯款服務及投資銀行服務	Executor and trustee services, guarantees, portfolio management, custody, remittance and investment banking services	637	576	779	613	628	864	1,267
銀團貸款	Syndication of loans	135	159	120	95	86	80	123
淨利息收益（即利息收入扣除利息支出）	Net interest receipts (i.e. interest received minus interest paid)	2,199	2,434	2,591	2,915	3,514	2,222	2,391
外匯交易溢利	Profit from foreign exchange dealing	83	-8	197	111	130	21	151
從證券交易所得的股息及利潤	Dividends received and profit from trading in securities	40	140	452	–	136	119	43
工資和薪金支出及其他僱員福利	Wages and salaries paid and other employee benefits offered	5,008	5,577	5,611	6,061	6,336	5,304	5,580
租金支出	Rental payment	446	561	545	548	610	506	537
辦公室雜項開支	Office miscellaneous expenses	52	68	64	67	46	39	33
廣告、推廣、通訊、應酬、運輸及交通費用	Advertising, promotion, communications, entertainment, transport and travelling expenses	540	501	375	392	481	359	379
其他行政費用，包括專業收費、保費等	Other administrative expenses, including professional fees, insurance premiums, etc.	445	1,211	731	875	806	547	535

(C) 本港以外地方註冊成立銀行的代表辦事處
Representative offices of banks incorporated in any places other than Hong Kong

百萬元(另有註明除外)
$ million (unless otherwise specified)

		2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
機構單位數目	Number of establishments	64	60	53	47	46	44	38
香港居住的僱員工資及薪金支出及向其提供的其他僱員福利	Wages and salaries paid to staff located in Hong Kong and other employee benefits offered to them	178	143	164	215	343	151	110
其他營運開支	Other operating expenses	149	184	200	212	277	147	75

資料來源： 政府統計處商業服務統計組

Source : Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.22 2021年按行業組別劃分的所有保險業組別機構單位主要統計數字

Table 6.22 Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance industry by industry grouping, 2021

百萬元(另有註明除外)
$ million (unless otherwise specified)

行業組別 Industry grouping		機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員人數 Number of employees	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	營運開支 Operating expenses	淨保費 Net premiums	淨賠款 Net claims	基金及儲備金 Funds and reserves	業務收益及其他收入(1) Business receipts and other income(1)	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets	樓宇面積 (千平方米) Floor area (thousand sq. m.)
人壽保險承保人	Life insurance underwriting	66	71 940	71 940	28,623	18,677	390,541	221,326	2,645,664	573,820	1,435	418
非人壽保險承保人	Non-life insurance underwriting	117	5 933	5 933	4,081	4,197	33,011	29,933	65,985	60,279	194	161
保險經紀	Insurance brokers	767	5 649	5 649	2,965	2,281	–	–	–	6,742	42	76
保險及退休基金輔助活動（不包括保險經紀）	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding (except insurance brokers)	1 830	6 714	5 192	2,978	1,769	–	–	–	6,011	21	72
總計	Total	2 779	90 236	88 714	38,646	26,925	423,552	251,259	2,711,650	646,852	1,692	728

註釋： (1) 包括與防疫抗疫措施有關的資助金額。

Note : (1) Including the amount of subsidy related to anti-epidemic measures.

資料來源： 政府統計處商業服務統計組

Source : Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.23 屋宇建造及土木工程機構單位所完成工程名義總值

Table 6.23 Gross value of construction works, in nominal terms, performed by building and civil engineering establishments

百萬元
$ million

		主要承建商所完成工程名義總值 Gross value of construction works, in nominal terms, performed by main contractors						
		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
於建築地盤	At construction sites							
樓宇	Buildings	60,954	106,056	104,863	97,890	83,973	86,926	103,432
其他建築物及設施	Structures & facilities	43,067	56,744	46,545	38,092	47,729	49,823	55,850
小計	Sub-total	104,021	162,800	151,408	135,982	131,701	136,749	159,282
於非建築地盤	At locations other than construction sites	57,428	87,119	100,768	100,455	98,169	96,972	89,827
總計	Total	161,449	249,919	252,176	236,438	229,870	233,722	249,109

註釋： 數字是基於「建造工程完成量按季統計調查」的結果。

主要承建商所完成工程名義總值是指該等建造業機構作為主要承建商時所完成的工程總值，而不包括其作為分判承建商時所完成的工程總值。

Notes : Figures are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output.

The gross value of construction works, in nominal terms, performed by main contractors refers to the construction output of projects in which they take the role of main contractors, and does not include the construction output of projects in which they take the role of subcontractors.

資料來源： 政府統計處建造及雜項服務統計組

Source : Construction and Miscellaneous Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.24　2021年按行業大類／中類／小類劃分的屋宇建築、建造及地產業的所有機構單位主要統計數字

百萬元（另有註明除外）

行業大類／中類／小類	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	直接聘用的就業人數 Number of persons directly engaged	僱員薪酬及付予只供應勞工的分判承建商費用 Compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors	材料物料的消耗，燃料、電力及用水費用，以及維修保養服務 Consumption of materials and supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services	連工包料的分判承建商費用 Payment for sub-contract works rendered by fee sub-contractors	雜項營運開支 Miscellaneous operating expenses
(A) 建造業						
樓房的建造	705	22 673	17,374	15,068	79,385	5,166
土木工程	777	21 177	10,067	6,402	33,304	4,541
建築物清拆及地盤預備工程	651	12 199	6,333	5,948	10,670	2,956
建築物設備安裝及保養活動	9 982	69 997	33,411	21,367	20,163	6,263
樓房竣工前的修整及其他專門建造活動	14 015	51 800	23,026	18,332	39,442	7,763
總計	26 130	177 847	90,211	67,118	182,963	26,688

百萬元（另有註明除外）

行業大類／中類／小類	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	材料物料的消耗，燃料、電力及用水費用，以及維修保養服務 Consumption of materials and supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services	建築、測量及工程設計與顧問諮詢費用 Architectural, surveying and engineering design and consultancy fees	雜項營運開支 Miscellaneous operating expenses
(B) 建築、測量及工程服務業	2 383	27 085	14,651	355	2,747	4,163

百萬元（另有註明除外）

行業大類／中類／小類	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	就業人數 Number of persons engaged	僱員薪酬 Compensation of employees	材料物料的消耗，燃料、電力及用水費用，以及維修保養服務 Consumption of materials and supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services	建築、測量及工程設計與顧問諮詢費用 Architectural, surveying and engineering design and consultancy fees	雜項營運開支 Miscellaneous operating expenses
(C) 地產活動業						
地產發展兼／或租賃	7 083	16 823	7,787	4,576	–	25,764
地產保養管理服務	905	80 884	15,353	5,014	–	9,767
地產經紀及代理以及其他地產服務	2 981	25 236	11,220	290	–	7,052
總計	10 969	122 943	34,360	9,880	–	42,584

註釋：　(1) 包括與防疫抗疫措施有關的資助金額。

資料來源：　政府統計處建造及雜項服務統計組

Table 6.24 Principal statistics for all establishments in the building, construction and real estate sectors by industry division/group/class, 2021

$ million (unless otherwise specified)

建造工程總值 Gross value of construction works performed	其他業務收益(1) Other business receipts(1)	行業增加價值 Industry value added	盈餘總額 Gross surplus	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets	Industry division/group/class
					(A) Construction sector
117,513	2,519	18,627	3,040	217	Construction of buildings
56,209	4,111	14,135	6,005	157	Civil engineering
25,739	374	6,442	206	420	Demolition and site preparation
90,320	3,837	43,866	12,954	877	Building services installation and maintenance activities
94,378	1,136	31,496	6,950	79	Building finishing and other specialised construction activities
384,160	11,976	114,566	29,155	1,749	Total

$ million (unless otherwise specified)

服務收入 Service income	其他業務收益(1) Other business receipts(1)	行業增加價值 Industry value added	盈餘總額 Gross surplus	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets	Industry division/group/class
24,266	977	17,753	3,327	171	(B) Architectural, surveying and engineering services industry

$ million (unless otherwise specified)

服務及租項收入 Service and rental income	地產發展計劃的毛利 Gross margin of real estate development projects	行業增加價值 Industry value added	盈餘總額 Gross surplus	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets	Industry division/group/class
					(C) Real estate activities industry
79,550	31,948	90,096	80,746	11,696	Real estate development and/or leasing
31,278	–	16,804	2,156	90	Real estate maintenance management
20,811	–	13,689	3,122	213	Real estate brokerage and agency, and other real estate services not elsewhere classified
131,639	31,948	120,590	86,025	11,998	Total

Note : (1) Including the amount of subsidy related to anti-epidemic measures.

Source : Construction and Miscellaneous Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.25　　2021年按建造工程總值劃分的建造業的所有機構單位主要統計數字

百萬元（另有註明除外）

建造工程總值（千元）	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	直接聘用的就業人數 Number of persons directly engaged	僱員薪酬及付予只供應勞工的分判承建商費用 Compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors	材料物料的消耗，燃料、電力及用水費用，以及維修保養服務 Consumption of materials and supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services	連工包料的分判承建商費用 Payment for sub-contract works rendered by fee sub-contractors
< 5,000	20 202	50 382	11,011	8,054	4,296
5,000 - 9,999	1 989	17 125	6,520	1,858	3,008
10,000 - 19,999	1 946	18 489	8,486	3,520	13,273
20,000 - 49,999	1 309	13 196	8,697	10,541	12,123
50,000 - 99,999	292	11 078	5,651	6,295	5,887
≧ 100,000	392	67 577	49,847	36,850	144,377
總計	26 130	177 847	90,211	67,118	182,963

註釋：　(1)　包括與防疫抗疫措施有關的資助金額。

資料來源：　政府統計處建造及雜項服務統計組

表 6.26　　2021年按行業增加價值劃分的建造業的所有機構單位主要統計數字

百萬元（另有註明除外）

行業增加價值（千元）	機構單位數目 Number of establishments	直接聘用的就業人數 Number of persons directly engaged	僱員薪酬及付予只供應勞工的分判承建商費用 Compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors	材料物料的消耗，燃料、電力及用水費用，以及維修保養服務 Consumption of materials and supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services	連工包料的分判承建商費用 Payment for sub-contract works rendered by fee sub-contractors
< 5,000	23 408	78 180	20,551	17,508	42,601
5,000 - 9,999	1 192	14 643	6,889	4,188	2,794
10,000 - 24,999	1 040	11 373	9,106	8,168	18,008
25,000 - 49,999	262	12 235	7,046	5,689	21,024
≧ 50,000	228	61 416	46,620	31,565	98,537
總計	26 130	177 847	90,211	67,118	182,963

註釋：　(1)　包括與防疫抗疫措施有關的資助金額。

資料來源：　政府統計處建造及雜項服務統計組

Table 6.25 Principal statistics for all establishments in the construction sector by gross value of construction works performed, 2021

$ million (unless otherwise specified)

雜項營運開支 Miscellaneous operating expenses	建造工程總值 Gross value of construction works performed	其他業務收益(1) Other business receipts(1)	行業增加價值 Industry value added	盈餘總額 Gross surplus	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets	Gross value of construction works performed ($ thousand)
4,088	26,207	915	11,185	-326	157	< 5,000
1,005	13,316	27	7,593	952	585	5,000 - 9,999
1,500	27,117	105	8,964	444	64	10,000 - 19,999
4,026	41,441	74	15,733	6,128	132	20,000 - 49,999
1,334	19,556	603	6,370	991	-42	50,000 - 99,999
14,736	256,523	10,252	64,721	20,966	854	≧ 100,000
26,688	384,160	11,976	114,566	29,155	1,749	Total

Note : (1) Including the amount of subsidy related to anti-epidemic measures.

Source : Construction and Miscellaneous Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

Table 6.26 Principal statistics for all establishments in the construction sector by industry value added, 2021

$ million (unless otherwise specified)

雜項營運開支 Miscellaneous operating expenses	建造工程總值 Gross value of construction works performed	其他業務收益(1) Other business receipts(1)	行業增加價值 Industry value added	盈餘總額 Gross surplus	固定資產的買賣淨值 Gross additions to fixed assets	Industry value added ($ thousand)
7,435	83,687	1,517	17,861	-2,890	776	< 5,000
1,653	16,743	92	8,221	1,311	69	5,000 - 9,999
3,319	45,006	237	16,513	6,642	118	10,000 - 24,999
2,119	37,774	223	9,172	2,120	82	25,000 - 49,999
12,163	200,950	9,907	62,798	21,972	705	≧ 50,000
26,688	384,160	11,976	114,566	29,155	1,749	Total

Note : (1) Including the amount of subsidy related to anti-epidemic measures.

Source : Construction and Miscellaneous Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.27 本地公司及在本港以外成立為法團的公司：登記、清盤及解散數目(1)

Table 6.27 Local companies and companies incorporated outside Hong Kong : number registered, wound-up and dissolved(1)

公司數目
Number of companies

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
本地公司	Local companies							
年內註冊成立	Incorporation during the year							
公眾公司(2)	Public companies(2)	21	40	38	54	78	61	39
擔保有限公司(2)	Companies limited by guarantee(2)	690	950	963	987	959	1 034	976
私人公司	Private companies	149 454	159 239	150 738	123 700	98 368	109 745	103 105
總計	Total	150 165	160 229	151 739	124 741	99 405	110 840	104 120
年內清盤及解散	Liquidation and dissolution during the year							
股東自動清盤	Members' voluntary winding-up							
清盤開始	Commencement	801	684	671	691	657	755	673
解散	Dissolution	783	637	686	678	662	691	656
債權人自動清盤	Creditors' voluntary winding-up							
清盤開始	Commencement	124	91	113	100	166	122	121
解散	Dissolution	113	157	146	111	87	165	103
強制清盤	Compulsory winding-up							
提交的呈請書	Petitions presented	489	404	367	419	449	493	481
發出的清盤令	Winding-up orders made	312	296	255	244	234	299	303
根據第751(3)條被撤銷註冊(3)	Deregistration under S.751(3)(3)	32 407	52 703	71 072	70 904	55 400	63 339	52 846
根據第746(2)及第747(7)條被撤銷註冊(4)	Striking off under S.746(2) & S.747(7)(4)	28 357	64 128	63 061	74 167	35 833	59 747	34 319
其他	Others	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
年底時登記冊上的公司數目	Companies on register at end of year							
公眾公司(2)	Public companies(2)	11 558	725	762	821	885	924	920
擔保有限公司(2)	Companies limited by guarantee(2)	–	13 607	14 134	14 773	15 405	15 888	16 373
私人公司	Private companies	1 033 086	1 369 614	1 386 054	1 364 591	1 371 629	1 358 360	1 374 385
總計	Total	1 044 644	1 383 946	1 400 950	1 380 185	1 387 919	1 375 172	1 391 678
在本港以外成立為法團並在本港設有營業地點的公司	Companies incorporated outside Hong Kong having a place of business in Hong Kong							
年內新登記在本港設有營業地點的公司數目	Number of companies newly registered as having a place of business in Hong Kong during the year	686	1 028	1 193	2 000	1 757	1 316	874
年內不再在本港設有營業地點的公司數目	Number of companies ceased to have a place of business in Hong Kong during the year	392	578	567	567	499	720	690
年底時登記冊上的公司數目	Companies on register at end of year	8 848	10 434	11 061	12 494	13 752	14 348	14 533

註釋： (1) 新《公司條例》(第622章)於2014年3月3日生效。

(2) 新《公司條例》簡化可組成的公司類別。擔保有限公司已成為獨立的公司類別。若公司不是私人公司或擔保有限公司，即屬公眾公司。

(3) 根據《前身條例》(即在《公司條例》(第622章)生效前的《公司條例》(第32章))，此條例為第291AA條。

(4) 根據《前身條例》(即在《公司條例》(第622章)生效前的《公司條例》(第32章))，此條例為第291條。

Notes : (1) The new Companies Ordinance (Chapter 622) commenced operation on 3 March 2014.

(2) The new Companies Ordinance has streamlined the types of companies that can be formed. Companies limited by guarantee have become a separate category of companies. A company is a public company if it is not a private company or a company limited by guarantee.

(3) It refers to S.291AA pursuant to the Predecessor Ordinance (i.e. the Companies Ordinance (Chapter 32) before the commencement of the Companies Ordinance (Chapter 622)).

(4) It refers to S.291 pursuant to the Predecessor Ordinance (i.e. the Companies Ordinance (Chapter 32) before the commencement of the Companies Ordinance (Chapter 622)).

資料來源： 公司註冊處；
破產管理署

Sources : Companies Registry;
Official Receiver's Office

表 6.28 在本港以外成立為法團的公司數目：按成立地點劃分
Table 6.28 Companies incorporated outside Hong Kong by origin

公司數目
Number of companies

成立地點	Origin	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
北美洲	North America							
百慕大	Bermuda	653	654	649	647	643	637	636
美國	United States of America	498	350	346	335	315	303	296
加拿大	Canada	53	43	40	38	41	40	38
中美洲及南美洲	Central and South America							
英屬維爾京群島	British Virgin Islands	3 829	4 664	4 969	6 129	7 198	7 499	7 639
開曼群島	Cayman Islands	1 142	1 905	2 200	2 389	2 538	2 683	2 744
巴拿馬	Panama	335	314	281	273	269	253	237
巴哈馬	Bahamas	42	35	34	33	33	31	29
其他	Others	56	45	48	49	57	60	57
西歐	Western Europe							
英國	United Kingdom	317	288	286	278	274	256	248
荷蘭	Netherlands	41	37	34	33	33	31	28
法國	France	40	33	33	31	31	32	30
瑞士	Switzerland	35	38	36	35	32	28	26
德國	Germany	30	24	29	30	28	29	27
其他	Others	176	164	167	154	151	146	140
東歐	Eastern Europe	7	6	6	7	8	9	10
中東	Middle East	27	24	25	27	28	29	27
亞洲	Asia							
中國內地	The mainland of China	294	422	451	470	496	557	585
新加坡	Singapore	225	253	270	270	275	289	266
日本	Japan	183	142	134	135	134	126	121
台灣	Taiwan	82	82	75	75	75	76	76
印度	India	48	45	42	41	40	38	34
韓國	Korea	42	51	52	51	51	51	49
馬來西亞	Malaysia	29	29	27	26	22	22	15
菲律賓	Philippines	19	11	11	11	12	12	11
泰國	Thailand	13	12	12	12	12	11	12
印度尼西亞	Indonesia	10	10	9	9	7	6	6
其他	Others	35	39	40	40	41	40	44
非洲	Africa							
利比里亞	Liberia	195	195	180	170	170	154	153
其他	Others	52	107	136	155	168	163	157
澳大利西亞及大洋洲	Australasia and Oceania							
馬紹爾群島共和國	Republic of the Marshall Islands	169	235	233	322	347	516	587
澳大利亞	Australia	75	68	67	67	64	58	52
薩摩亞	Samoa	65	82	107	125	131	136	130
其他	Others	31	27	32	27	28	27	23
總計	Total	8 848	10 434	11 061	12 494	13 752	14 348	14 533

註釋： 數字是指在香港以外成立為法團的公司，但在香港設有營業地點，並根據《公司條例》第XI部向公司註冊處遞交文件登記的公司。

Note : Figures refer to companies incorporated outside Hong Kong but have established a place of business in Hong Kong and registered documents with the Companies Registry under Part XI of the Companies Ordinance.

資料來源： 公司註冊處

Source : Companies Registry

表 6.29 按母公司所在的國家／地區劃分的駐港地區總部數目

Table 6.29 Number of regional headquarters in Hong Kong by country/territory where the parent company was located

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
駐港地區總部數目	Number of regional headquarters in Hong Kong	1 367	1 413	1 530	1 541	1 504	1 457	1 411
母公司所在的國家／地區	Country/Territory where the parent company was located							
中國內地	The mainland of China	106	154	197	216	238	252	251
美國	United States of America	333	283	290	278	282	254	240
日本	Japan	219	233	244	232	226	210	212
英國	United Kingdom	122	122	137	141	131	138	134
德國	Germany	86	87	98	97	94	87	92
法國	France	62	81	92	96	94	89	80
瑞士	Switzerland	41	55	54	55	53	55	54
新加坡	Singapore	42	45	46	47	46	45	49
意大利	Italy	42	39	39	40	46	45	36
荷蘭	Netherlands	51	27	28	26	28	27	28
澳大利亞	Australia	34	35	35	35	29	28	27
加拿大	Canada	18	19	21	22	23	23	24
台灣	Taiwan	31	19	22	26	28	24	24
奧地利	Austria	10	9	12	11	11	13	17
韓國	Korea	21	7	8	10	13	15	17

註釋： 數字指有關年度6月首個工作天的數字。

地區總部是指有香港境外母公司，並對區內（即香港及另一個或多個地方）各辦事處及／或運作擁有管理權的一家辦事處。

如駐港的地區總部屬聯營機構，其母公司所在的國家／地區可多於一個。

Notes : Figures refer to the first working day of June of the year.

A regional headquarters is an office with parent company located outside Hong Kong which has managerial control over offices and/or operations in the region (i.e. Hong Kong plus one other place or more).

In the case of a joint-venture regional headquarters in Hong Kong, there may be more than one country/territory where the parent companies are located.

資料來源： 政府統計處業務展望統計組

Source : Business Expectation Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.30 按母公司所在的國家／地區劃分的駐港地區辦事處數目
Table 6.30 Number of regional offices in Hong Kong by country/territory where the parent company was located

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
駐港地區辦事處數目	Number of regional offices in Hong Kong	2 516	2 339	2 425	2 490	2 479	2 483	2 397
母公司所在的國家／地區	Country/Territory where the parent company was located							
美國	United States of America	536	443	434	457	408	410	430
日本	Japan	456	428	421	431	427	423	402
中國內地	The mainland of China	152	196	255	303	344	377	327
英國	United Kingdom	210	221	219	206	210	208	198
德國	Germany	130	140	139	152	145	147	149
法國	France	114	101	119	116	114	115	126
新加坡	Singapore	93	106	106	103	95	100	99
台灣	Taiwan	180	109	97	92	103	101	95
瑞士	Switzerland	75	84	83	85	92	91	84
意大利	Italy	71	54	62	65	63	61	60
澳大利亞	Australia	48	48	50	54	50	54	52
荷蘭	Netherlands	74	56	52	57	56	57	52
韓國	Korea	38	47	47	47	38	33	42
瑞典	Sweden	31	29	30	29	38	38	37
加拿大	Canada	33	30	33	31	29	33	29

註釋： 數字指有關年度6月首個工作天的數字。

地區辦事處是指有香港境外母公司，並負責協調區內（即香港及另一個或多個地方）各辦事處及／或運作的一家辦事處。

如駐港的地區辦事處屬聯營機構，其母公司所在的國家／地區可多於一個。

Notes : Figures refer to the first working day of June of the year.

A regional office is an office with parent company located outside Hong Kong which coordinates offices and/or operations in the region (i.e. Hong Kong plus one other place or more).

In the case of a joint-venture regional office in Hong Kong, there may be more than one country/territory where the parent companies are located.

資料來源： 政府統計處業務展望統計組

Source : Business Expectation Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 6.31 香港經濟四個主要行業的增加價值
Table 6.31 Value added of the Four Key Industries in the Hong Kong economy

百萬元
$ million

以當時價格計算的增加價值	Value added at current prices	2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
金融服務	Financial services	305,300	428,900	480,500	535,100	581,500 *	599,800 *	583,600
		(16.1)	(17.7)	(18.8)	(19.8)	(21.2)	(23.4)	(21.3)
銀行	Banking	177,700	270,000	310,900	349,000	366,200 *	369,400 *	343,100
		(9.3)	(11.2)	(12.2)	(12.9)	(13.4)	(14.4)	(12.5)
保險及其他金融服務	Insurance and other financial services	127,600	158,900	169,600	186,100	215,300	230,400	240,500
		(6.7)	(6.6)	(6.6)	(6.9)	(7.9)	(9.0)	(8.8)
旅遊	Tourism	86,200	112,400	114,200	120,500	98,600	9,200	2,300
		(4.5)	(4.7)	(4.5)	(4.5)	(3.6)	(0.4)	(0.1)
入境旅遊	Inbound tourism	72,100	89,600	92,100	98,300	75,500	5,000	1,500
		(3.8)	(3.7)	(3.6)	(3.6)	(2.8)	(0.2)	(0.1)
外訪旅遊	Outbound tourism	14,100	22,900	22,100	22,200	23,100	4,200	800
		(0.7)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.8)	(0.8)	(0.2)	(§)
貿易及物流	Trading and logistics	485,400	523,100	548,400	571,600	541,200	507,000	650,700
		(25.5)	(21.6)	(21.5)	(21.2)	(19.7)	(19.8)	(23.7)
貿易	Trading	417,800	446,300	466,700	486,800	460,600	425,000	481,500
		(22.0)	(18.5)	(18.3)	(18.0)	(16.8)	(16.6)	(17.5)
物流	Logistics	67,700	76,800	81,700	84,800	80,600	82,000	169,200
		(3.6)	(3.2)	(3.2)	(3.1)	(2.9)	(3.2)	(6.2)
專業服務及其他工商業支援服務	Professional services and other producer services	235,900	302,900	311,800	321,400	324,800	294,700	311,700
		(12.4)	(12.5)	(12.2)	(11.9)	(11.9)	(11.5)	(11.4)
專業服務	Professional services	88,000	118,100	121,200	128,100	130,800	126,000	136,600
		(4.6)	(4.9)	(4.7)	(4.7)	(4.8)	(4.9)	(5.0)
其他工商業支援服務(1)	Other producer services(1)	147,900	184,800	190,700	193,300	194,000	168,700	175,100
		(7.8)	(7.6)	(7.5)	(7.2)	(7.1)	(6.6)	(6.4)
四個主要行業	Four Key Industries	1,112,800	1,367,300	1,454,900	1,548,700	1,546,100 *	1,410,700 *	1,548,300
		(58.5)	(56.6)	(57.0)	(57.3)	(56.4)	(55.1)	(56.4)

註釋： 括號內數字表示在以基本價格計算的名義本地生產總值內所佔的百分比。

(1) 其他工商業支援服務是指除金融服務、貿易及物流、旅遊和專業服務以外的工商業支援服務。

Notes : Figures in brackets refer to percentage shares in nominal Gross Domestic Product at basic prices.

(1) Other producer services refer to producer services other than financial services, trading and logistics, tourism and professional services.

資料來源： 政府統計處國民收入統計科（二）

Source : National Income Branch (2), Census and Statistics Department

7 創新及科技
Innovation and Technology

概念及方法

研究及發展（研發）
(表 7.1 – 7.2)

7.1 *研發活動* 是指具創造性及有系統性的工作。這些工作的目的是為增進知識以發明嶄新和改良的產品、程序或用途，以及為改進現有的產品、程序或用途。研發活動通常都帶有相當程度的新穎或創新元素，以及能夠解決科學及／或技術方面的疑難。

7.2 *研發開支* 涵蓋用於進行研發活動的資本開支及經常開支。*資本開支* 包括在統計年度內為研發活動而購買土地、樓宇、機器及設備的支出。*經常開支* 包括參與研發活動的直屬僱員的薪酬，以及涉及研發活動的物料及所需用品的費用。

7.3 理論上，研發活動的開支可分別從研發活動的進行者或資助者兩個角度量度。根據經濟合作與發展組織（經合組織）發布的國際指引，研發開支是基於進行者的內部研發活動而編製，即是指在申報機構內為機構本身或根據合約安排或不收取費用為其他機構進行的研發活動的開支，不論資金來源為何。

7.4 *本地研發總開支* 是指在某段期間在一個國家或地區內進行的內部研發活動的開支總額，包括由境外機構資助在該國家或地區內進行的研發活動開支，但不包括支付給境外機構進行的研發活動的開支。

7.5 *研發人員* 是指直接從事研發活動的人員，包括研究員、技術員及其他輔助人員。研發人員數目是以「*相當於全日制的人數*」計算，即根據有關統計年度內已投放於研發活動的工作年總數作估算。

7.6 *研究員* 是指曾接受科學或技術訓練（一般指完成包括自然科學、工程及科技、醫療及健康科學、社會科學和人文科學及藝術等領域的專上或以上程度教育），並在統計年度內參與研發活動的專業工作的人員（例如科學家、工程師等），以及監督研發活動的行政人員及其他高層人員。

Concepts and methods

Research and development (R&D)
(Tables 7.1 – 7.2)

7.1 *R&D activities* refer to creative and systematic work undertaken so as to increase the stock of knowledge for devising new and improved products/processes/applications and to improve the existing products/processes/applications. R&D activities usually carry an appreciable element of novelty or innovation and the resolution of scientific and/or technological uncertainty.

7.2 *R&D expenditure* covers both capital and current expenditures on R&D activities. *Capital expenditure* includes expenses on acquisition of land, buildings, machinery and equipment incurred in R&D activities during the reference year. *Current expenditure* includes compensation of direct employees engaged in R&D activities, materials and supplies costs incurred in R&D activities during the reference year.

7.3 There are theoretically two ways of measuring expenditure on R&D activities, viz. based on the performers and the funders of the R&D activities concerned. According to the international guidelines promulgated by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), R&D expenditure is compiled based on the performer's in-house R&D activities, which refers to expenditure on R&D activities performed within the reporting unit for either the reporting unit itself or for other organisations under a contractual arrangement or free of charge, regardless of the source of funds.

7.4 *Gross domestic expenditure on R&D* is the total expenditure on in-house R&D activities performed within a country or territory during a given period. It includes expenditure on R&D activities performed within a country or territory and funded from abroad but excludes payments made abroad for R&D activities.

7.5 *R&D personnel* refers to persons directly engaged in R&D activities, covering researchers, technicians and other supporting staff. The number of R&D personnel is measured in terms of *full-time equivalent*, which is estimated on the basis of the total number of person-years deployed to R&D activities during the reference year.

7.6 *Researchers* refer to persons with scientific or technological training (usually with completion of post-secondary or above education in such areas as natural sciences, engineering and technology, medical and health sciences, social sciences, and humanities and arts) engaged in the professional work of R&D activities (e.g. scientists, engineers, etc.); and administrators and other high-level personnel who directed R&D activities during the reference year.

7.7 *技術員* 是指就某知識或技術方面具職業或技術訓練且達到一定水平，並以該身分在統計年度內參與研發活動的人員，通常是在研究員督導下，透過應用概念和運算方法進行科學及技術工作。

7.8 *其他輔助人員* 是指工作與進行研發活動有直接關係的人員，通常是研發部門、組別或項目小組的人員，包括文員、秘書、行政人員、各行業的技術、半技術與非技術工人，以及所有其他相關輔助人員。只參與一般管理工作如保安、清潔及維修人員則除外。

7.7 *Technicians* refer to persons with vocational or technical training in a branch of knowledge or technology up to a certain standard engaged in that capacity in R&D activities during the reference year by performing scientific and technical tasks involving the application of concepts and operational methods, usually under the supervision of researchers.

7.8 *Other supporting staff* refer to persons whose work is directly associated with the performance of R&D activities. They are usually staff of an R&D department, unit or project team including clerical, secretarial and administrative personnel; skilled, semi-skilled and unskilled workers in various trades and all other relevant auxiliary personnel. Personnel engaged in general housekeeping activities such as security, cleaning and maintenance are excluded.

創新及科技基金
(表 7.3)

7.9 *創新及科技基金* 由創新科技署管理，旨在提升本地經濟活動的增值力、生產力及競爭力，鼓勵和協助香港的企業提升科技水平，並為其業務注入更多創新意念。

Innovation and Technology Fund
(Table 7.3)

7.9 Administered by the Innovation and Technology Commission, the *Innovation and Technology Fund* aims to increase the added value, productivity and competitiveness of local economic activities by encouraging and assisting Hong Kong companies to upgrade their technological level and introduce innovative idea to their business.

專利
(表 7.4 – 7.6)

7.10 *專利* 保障機構或個人的創新產物。專利是由一個國家或地區的官方機構賦予發明者的法律權利。專利擁有人在限定期間和地區內，可享有有關發明的專用權，並可就有關發明進行工業或商業方面的開發。專利的全部或部分可供買賣或經特許作轉讓。

7.11 根據《專利條例》（第514章），專利註冊處處長可在香港批予*標準專利*（分為兩類，見下文）和*短期專利*。隨著《專利條例》的修訂於 2019 年 12 月 19 日生效，專利註冊處處長現已可以在香港批予「*原授標準專利*」，而傳統的*標準專利* 則易名為「*轉錄標準專利*」（指基於香港以外的其中一個指定專利當局批予的較早相應專利，在香港再註冊的專利）。與*轉錄標準專利* 申請相比，*原授標準專利* 申請可以直接在香港提交，而相關發明的可享專利性須經過專利註冊處處長的實質審查。作為*標準專利* 制度的相輔制度，*短期專利* 制度為具有較短商業壽命的發明提供保護。

7.12 在符合繳付續期費的規定下，香港*標準專利* 有效期最長達 20 年，*短期專利* 有效期則最長達 8 年。

Patents
(Tables 7.4 – 7.6)

7.10 *Patents* protect innovations developed by organisations or individuals. A patent is a right in law conferred by a national or territorial official agency to an inventor. It gives the patent owner a monopoly of the invention and its industrial or commercial exploitation for a limited period and within a given territory. A patent can be bought/sold or transferred under a licence, either in whole or in part.

7.11 Under the Patents Ordinance (Chapter 514), *standard patents* (in two types, see below) and *short-term patents* are granted by the Registrar of Patents in Hong Kong. Following amendments to the Patents Ordinance which came into effect on 19 December 2019, the Registrar of Patents can now grant the *original grant standard patent* (i.e. "*standard patent (O)*") in Hong Kong. The traditional *standard patent* has been renamed as "*standard patent (R)*" which refers to re-registration of a patent in Hong Kong based on an earlier corresponding patent granted in one of the designated patent offices outside Hong Kong. Comparing to an application for *standard patent (R)*, a *standard patent (O)* application can be filed directly in Hong Kong and the patentability of the relevant invention is subject to substantive examination by the Registrar of Patents. As a supplement to *standard patents*, the *short-term patent* system offers protection to inventions with a shorter commercial life.

7.12 Subject to payment of renewal fees, a *standard patent* in Hong Kong has a term of protection of up to 20 years, whereas a *short-term patent* has a maximum term of protection of 8 years.

高等教育機構的研究成果
(表 7.7)

7.13 在本刊物內，*研究成果* 涵蓋大學教育資助委員會（教資會）資助大學在指定統計期內（即每年 7 月 1 日至翌年 6 月 30 日）與教學無直接關係的創意作品。至於在統計期內獲期刊接納但並未出版的作品則不包括在內。

7.14 根據教資會所制定的定義，*研究成果* 一般包括：學術書籍、專題論文及章節；雜誌期刊；會議論文；創意及文學作品、顧問報告及個案研究；以及專利、許可證協議、知識產權及註冊公司。

7.15 *研究成果數目* 包括著作、報告、設計、表演和展覽等。一項研究成果有多於一名參與者，亦只計算一次。2017/18 學年之前，研究成果的數字只涵蓋大學教育資助委員會資助大學的教務部門職員及研究課程研究生的研究成果。自 2017/18 學年起，數字涵蓋大學全部職員及所有修課程度的學生的研究成果。

高科技產品
(表 7.8 – 7.9)

7.16 *高科技產品* 的定義是根據經合組織聯同歐洲聯盟統計局所發展的統計框架而制定。有見研究是高科技的一項重要特徵，高科技產品是指具有高研發強度的產品，包括航天設備、辦公室機器及自動資料處理機、電訊及聲音收錄及重播器具及設備、醫療及藥用產品、科學儀器、電動機械設備、化學材料及產品、非電動機械設備和武器及彈藥。由於武器及彈藥對香港經濟的重要性甚微，故不包括在本刊物內的有關統計數字。

技術國際收支平衡
(表 7.10)

7.17 香港的*技術國際收支平衡* 統計數字是參考經合組織所發布的建議而編製。一般而言，*技術國際收支平衡* 記錄與國際間技術轉移相關的商業交易，涉及量度使用專利、特許證、專業知識、商標、設計、圖案、技術服務以及向海外研發活動提供資金等交易的收入和支出。具體而言，*技術國際收支平衡*可區分為下列四個主要類別：

(a) 技術貿易（透過專利發明及非專利發明的轉移、發出特許專利及披露專業知識）；

(b) 涉及商標、設計及圖案的交易；

(c) 帶技術性質的服務（包括技術及工程研

Research output of higher education institutions
(Table 7.7)

7.13 In this publication, *research output* covers the University Grants Committee (UGC)-funded universities' overall creative output that is not directly related to teaching during the specified reference period (i.e. 1 July of a year to 30 June of the following year). Items accepted by journals but not yet published within the reference period are not included.

7.14 According to the definition set out by the UGC, *research output* generally includes: scholarly books, monographs and chapters; journal publications; conference papers; creative and literary works, consulting reports and case studies; and patents, agreements, assignments and companies.

7.15 *Number of research output* includes publications, reports, designs, performances, exhibitions, etc. A research output having more than one contributor is counted once only. Before 2017/18 academic year, research output figures refer to the number of items of research output produced by staff of academic departments and research postgraduate students of UGC-funded universities only. Starting from 2017/18 academic year, the figures refer to those produced by all staff and students of all levels of study of the universities.

High technology products
(Tables 7.8 – 7.9)

7.16 The definition of *high technology products* is based on the statistical framework developed by the OECD in collaboration with the Statistical Office of the European Communities. High technology products refer to products with a high R&D intensity as research is an important feature of high technology, including aerospace equipment, office machines and automatic data processing machines, telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment, medicinal and pharmaceutical products, scientific instruments, electrical machinery, chemical materials and products, non-electrical machinery, and arms and ammunition. As the significance of arms and ammunition is minimal in the economy of Hong Kong, they are not included in the relevant statistics presented in this publication.

Technology balance of payments (TBP)
(Table 7.10)

7.17 *TBP* statistics of Hong Kong are compiled with reference to the recommendations promulgated by the OECD. Generally, *TBP* registers commercial transactions related to international transfer of technology, as measured by receipts and payments for the use of patents, licences, know-how, trademarks, designs, patterns, technical services and for the financing of R&D activities carried out abroad, etc. Specifically, *TBP* can be distinguished into four major categories as follows:

(a) trade in techniques (through transfer of patents and non-patented inventions, patent licensing, and disclosure of know-how);

(b) transactions involving trademarks, designs and patterns;

(c) services with a technical content (including technical and

究，以及技術支援）；以及

(d) 研發活動。

知識型行業
(表 7.11)

7.18 香港的*知識型行業*的涵蓋範圍是參照經合組織的有關行業分類所訂定，包括高科技製造業（包括製造藥物、電腦、電子及光學產品、飛機及太空船）；中高科技製造業（包括製造藥物以外的化學品、機器及設備、電動器材、汽車及拖車、鐵路以及運輸設備）；通訊；金融和保險；以及商用服務（不包括地產服務）。

資訊科技
(表 7.12 – 7.17)

7.19 *電腦*是指桌面電腦、手提電腦或平板電腦，但不包括一些嵌入了電腦功能的設備，例如智能電視、個人數碼助理、以及以電話作為其主要功能的設備，例如智能手機。

7.20 *電子商貿*交易是指透過專門為獲取或提交訂單而設計的方法，經電腦網絡進行銷售或訂購貨品或服務的訂單，有關貨品或服務是透過上述方法訂購，但付款及最後貨品或服務的遞送可以不是在網上進行。電子商貿交易可以是在企業、住戶、個人、政府及其他公共或私人機構之間進行。

7.21 *網絡存在*是指機構單位具有本身的網站／網頁或顯示在另一個實體網站（包括相關業務的網站或社交媒體專頁），但並不包括列載於其他網上目錄或該機構單位對網頁內容並沒有主導控制的其他網頁。

其他有關刊物

香港創新活動統計

資訊科技在工商業的使用情況和普及程度統計調查報告

香港－資訊社會

主題性住戶統計調查第 2、6、10、15、20、23、27、32、37、43、48、50、52、53、54、59、62、64、67、69、73、75 及 77 號報告書

engineering studies as well as technical assistance); and

(d) R&D activities.

Knowledge-based industries
(Table 7.11)

7.18 The coverage of *knowledge-based industries* in Hong Kong is modelled on the relevant industry classification of the OECD, which includes high technology manufacturing industries (including manufacture of such products as pharmaceuticals, computer, electronic and optical products, aircraft and spacecraft); medium-high technology manufacturing industries (including manufacture of such products as chemicals other than pharmaceuticals, machinery and equipment, electrical equipment, motor vehicles and trailers, railroad and other transport equipment); communications; finance and insurance; and business services (excluding real estate services).

Information technology
(Tables 7.12 – 7.17)

7.19 *Computer* refers to desktop computer, laptop or tablet, but excludes equipment with some embedded computing abilities, such as smart TV sets, personal digital assistants (PDAs) and devices with telephony as their primary function, such as smartphones.

7.20 *Electronic commerce* (e-commerce) transaction is the sale or purchase of goods or services conducted over computer networks by methods specifically designed for the purpose of receiving or placing of orders. The goods or services are ordered by those methods, but the payment and the ultimate delivery of the goods or services do not have to be conducted online. An e-commerce transaction can be between enterprises, households, individuals, governments, and other public or private organisations.

7.21 *Web presence* refers to the situation whereby an establishment has a website/webpage or presence on another entity's website (including the website of a related business or social media business page). Inclusion in an online directory and any other webpages where the establishment does not have substantial control over the content of the webpage are excluded.

Further references

Hong Kong Innovation Activities Statistics

Report on the Survey on Information Technology Usage and Penetration in the Business Sector

Hong Kong as an Information Society

Thematic Household Survey Reports No. 2, 6, 10, 15, 20, 23, 27, 32, 37, 43, 48, 50, 52, 53, 54, 59, 62, 64, 67, 69, 73, 75 and 77

表 7.1 按進行研究及發展（研發）活動的機構類別及開支類別劃分的本地研發總開支(1)

Table 7.1 Gross domestic expenditure on research and development (R&D)(1) by performing sector by type of expenditure

百萬元
$ million

機構類別／開支類別	Sector/Type of expenditure	2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
工商	Business							
資本開支	Capital expenditure	644.0	1,293.4	1,531.9	2,200.4	1,532.8	1,403.4	2,414.3
經常開支	Current expenditure	5,549.6	7,234.7	7,880.4	8,792.1	10,083.6	9,640.5	9,285.1
小計	Sub-total	6,193.5	8,528.1	9,412.3	10,992.5	11,616.5	11,043.9	11,699.3
高等教育(2)	Higher education(2)							
資本開支	Capital expenditure	320.0	531.3	536.9	533.8	733.4	869.6	836.5
經常開支	Current expenditure	6,834.9	9,739.6	10,300.2	11,804.2	12,698.9	13,259.8	13,898.7
小計	Sub-total	7,154.9	10,270.9	10,837.1	12,337.9	13,432.4	14,129.3	14,735.2
政府(3)	Government(3)							
資本開支	Capital expenditure	45.2	64.8	76.4	97.1	112.6	106.4	124.2
經常開支	Current expenditure	551.0	849.3	954.6	1,050.8	1,171.2	1,274.0	1,268.1
小計	Sub-total	596.2	914.1	1,031.0	1,148.0	1,283.8	1,380.4	1,392.3
合計	Overall							
資本開支	Capital expenditure	1,009.2	1,889.5	2,145.2	2,831.3	2,378.9	2,379.3	3,375.0
經常開支	Current expenditure	12,935.4	17,823.6	19,135.2	21,647.1	23,953.7	24,174.3	24,451.9
總計	Total	13,944.6	19,713.1	21,280.4	24,478.4	26,332.6	26,553.6	27,826.9

註釋： (1) 本地研發總開支是指在統計年度期間在香港進行的內部研發活動的開支總額，包括由境外機構資助在香港進行的研發活動開支，但不包括支付給境外機構進行的研發活動的開支。

按照國際指引，自2018年統計年度開始，研發設施的隱含使用成本估計數字已被納入研發開支的估算當中。2018年及以後的研發開支數字不能與較早前的數字作直接比較。2017年的研發開支亦以改良的估算方法重新編製為22,213百萬元。詳情請參閱《2019年香港創新活動統計》報告內的附件。

(2) 數字包括大學教育資助委員會資助的大學在有關學年（即每年的7月至翌年的6月）的資料。

(3) 「政府機構」涵蓋所有政府決策局、部門和半政府機構（包括公共科技支援機構）。

Notes : (1) Gross domestic expenditure on R&D refers to the total expenditure on in-house R&D activities performed in Hong Kong during the reference year. It includes expenditure on R&D activities performed within Hong Kong and funded from abroad but excludes payments made abroad for R&D activities.

Following international guidelines, the estimates of implicit user cost of R&D facilities have been included in the estimation of R&D expenditure as from the reference year of 2018. The R&D expenditure figures from 2018 onwards are not directly comparable with those of earlier years. The R&D expenditure for 2017 has also been recompiled to $22,213 million according to the enhanced estimation method. Please refer to the Annex given in the report *Hong Kong Innovation Activities Statistics 2019* for details.

(2) Figures refer to data in the respective academic year (i.e. from July of a year to June of the following year) of the universities funded by the University Grants Committee.

(3) "Government sector" covers all government bureaux, departments and quasi-government organisations (including public technology support organisations).

資料來源： 政府統計處科技統計組

Source : Science and Technology Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 7.2　按進行研究及發展（研發）活動的機構類別及職能類別劃分的研發人員數目（以相當於全日制的人數計算）(1)

Table 7.2 Number of research and development (R&D) personnel (in full-time equivalent)(1) by performing sector by type of function

研發人員數目（以相當於全日制的人數計算）
Number of R&D personnel (in full-time equivalent)

機構類別／職能類別	Sector/Type of function	2011 (2)	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
工商	Business							
研究員	Researchers	7 894	9 446	9 360	10 567	11 462	11 343	11 350
技術員	Technicians	2 008	1 775	2 296	1 718	1 482	1 560	1 037
其他輔助人員	Other supporting staff	1 163	1 097	1 136	872	804	432	615
小計	Sub-total	11 065	12 318	12 792	13 156	13 748	13 335	13 002
高等教育(3)	Higher education(3)							
研究員	Researchers	13 212	16 992	17 509	18 299	19 376	20 365	22 142
技術員	Technicians	395	491	520	535	605	691	658
其他輔助人員	Other supporting staff	420	651	625	649	661	660	623
小計	Sub-total	14 027	18 134	18 655	19 482	20 643	21 715	23 423
政府	Government							
研究員	Researchers	513	662	766	817	884	921	899
技術員	Technicians	59	85	92	75	95	81	75
其他輔助人員	Other supporting staff	34	83	49	45	46	54	56
小計	Sub-total	605	830	908	938	1 025	1 056	1 030
合計	Overall							
研究員	Researchers	21 618	27 100	27 635	29 683	31 722	32 628	34 391
技術員	Technicians	2 462	2 351	2 908	2 328	2 183	2 332	1 769
其他輔助人員	Other supporting staff	1 617	1 831	1 811	1 566	1 511	1 146	1 294
總計	Total	25 698	31 282	32 355	33 577	35 416	36 106	37 455

註釋：

(1) 研發人員是指直接從事研發活動的人員，包括研究員、技術員及其他輔助人員。研發人員數目是以「相當於全日制的人數」計算，即根據有關統計年度內已投放於研發活動的工作年總數作估算。

(2) 自2018年統計年度開始，高等教育機構研發人員的涵蓋範圍已擴闊至包括由大學教育資助委員會（教資會）資助的大學運用外部資金資助修讀研究院研究課程的學生。因此，上表2011年的相關數字亦從較早前刊載的數字相應更新。

(3) 高等教育機構的研發人員數字包括教資會資助的大學在有關學年的「與研究有關的人員」及全日制「研究課程研究生」數目。「與研究有關的人員」是指80%或以上的工作時間是用於進行與研究有關工作的人員，而全日制「研究課程研究生」則指由教資會資助大學運用教資會撥款及外部資金資助修讀研究院研究課程的學生。

資料來源：　政府統計處科技統計組

Notes :

(1) R&D personnel refers to persons directly engaged in R&D activities, covering researchers, technicians and other supporting staff. The number of R&D personnel is measured in terms of full-time equivalent, which is estimated on the basis of the total number of person-years deployed to R&D activities during the reference year.

(2) The coverage of R&D personnel in the higher education sector has been expanded to include "research postgraduate (RPg) students" financed by the University Grants Committee (UGC)-funded universities using external funds since the reference year of 2018. Relevant figures for 2011 in this table have thus been updated accordingly from those in editions published earlier on.

(3) Figures on R&D personnel in the higher education sector cover the number of "research related staff" and full-time "RPg students" in the respective academic year of the UGC-funded universities. "Research related staff" refer to staff having deployed 80% or more of their working time to research related activities, while full-time "RPg students" refer to RPg students financed by UGC-funded universities using both UGC and external funds.

Source : Science and Technology Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 7.3 按科技範疇劃分的經創新及科技基金撥款資助的核准項目的統計數字

Table 7.3 Statistics on approved projects funded through the Innovation and Technology Fund by technology area

百萬元（另有註明除外）
$ million (unless otherwise specified)

科技範疇	Technology area	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
生物科技	Biotechnology							
核准項目（數目）	Approved projects (No.)	23	40	45	54	29	70	58
核准資助金額	Approved amount	43.8	71.3	106.3	120.3	87.1	202.8	101.8
中醫藥	Chinese medicine							
核准項目（數目）	Approved projects (No.)	6	13	7	4	7	14 *	9
核准資助金額	Approved amount	4.5	18.8	15.8	3.6	8.9	18.8 *	13.6
電器及電子	Electrical and electronics							
核准項目（數目）	Approved projects (No.)	25	49	47	55	40	63	52
核准資助金額	Approved amount	125.0	195.9	159.6	189.4	143.6	197.9	165.2
環境科技	Environmental technology							
核准項目（數目）	Approved projects (No.)	16	14	19	20	9 *	22	19
核准資助金額	Approved amount	46.0	34.1	40.6	48.6	28.7 *	65.4	39.1
資訊科技	Information technology							
核准項目（數目）	Approved projects (No.)	57	107	80	115	95	134	132
核准資助金額	Approved amount	212.8 *	413.6	344.4	538.3	407.6	494.5	478.8
製造科技	Manufacturing technology							
核准項目（數目）	Approved projects (No.)	40	51	65	72	40	64 *	62
核准資助金額	Approved amount	84.3 *	146.3	214.4	188.2	138.6	174.6 *	249.7
材料科學	Materials science							
核准項目（數目）	Approved projects (No.)	7	38	50	37	31	33	54
核准資助金額	Approved amount	28.4	97.4	109.6	105.6	92.5	94.9	122.4
納米科技	Nanotechnology							
核准項目（數目）	Approved projects (No.)	18	9	1	6	5	10	1
核准資助金額	Approved amount	31.4 *	15.5	2.8	8.7	8.4	37.5	12.8
其他	Others							
核准項目（數目）	Approved projects (No.)	411 *	1 051 *	1 902	2 509	2 893 *	5 611 *	14 265
核准資助金額	Approved amount	106.0 *	357.2 *	630.3 *	1,064.5 *	1,066.1 *	1,660.7 *	3,219.7
總計	Total							
核准項目（數目）	Approved projects (No.)	603 *	1 372 *	2 216	2 872	3 149 *	6 021 *	14 652
核准資助金額	Approved amount	682.2 *	1,350.2 *	1,623.8 *	2,267.0 *	1,981.6 *	2,947.0 *	4,403.1

註釋： 數字會因核准項目於日後的撤回及／或資料更新（包括核准資助金額的調整）而作出修訂。其他就協調計算撥款方式而作出的修訂亦已包含在內。

Note : Figures are subject to revision due to subsequent withdrawal and/or information update of approved projects (including adjustment of approved amount). Other revisions as a result of harmonising the funding calculation methodology have also been incorporated.

資料來源： 創新科技署

Source : Innovation and Technology Commission

表 7.4 按專利申請類別劃分在香港申請的專利數目
Table 7.4 Number of patent applications in Hong Kong by type of patent application

數目
Number

專利申請類別	Type of patent application	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
轉錄標準專利	Standard patent (R)	12 988	13 299	15 986	16 521	21 302	21 686	20 031
原授標準專利	Standard patent (O)	–	–	–	11	254	257	133
短期專利	Short-term patent	645	693	791	791	689	552	579
總計	Total	13 633	13 992	16 777	17 323	22 245	22 495	20 743

註釋： 《專利條例》的修訂於2019年12月19日生效，引入了「原授標準專利」制度。傳統的「標準專利」已易名為「轉錄標準專利」，指基於香港以外的其中一個指定專利當局批予的較早相應專利，在香港再註冊的專利。「原授標準專利」申請則指可以直接在香港提交的標準專利申請，而相關發明的可享專利性須經過專利註冊處處長的實質審查。

Note : The amendments to the Patents Ordinance which came into effect on 19 December 2019 introduced an original grant standard patent (i.e. "standard patent (O)") system. The traditional "standard patent" has been renamed as "standard patent (R)" which refers to re-registration of a patent in Hong Kong based on an earlier corresponding patent granted in one of the designated patent offices outside Hong Kong. The "standard patent (O)" application refers to a standard patent application that can be filed directly in Hong Kong and the patentability of the relevant invention is subject to substantive examination by the Registrar of Patents.

資料來源： 知識產權署

Source : Intellectual Property Department

表 7.5 按獲批予的專利類別劃分在香港獲批予的專利數目
Table 7.5 Number of patents granted in Hong Kong by type of patent granted

數目
Number

獲批予的專利類別	Type of patent granted	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
轉錄標準專利	Standard patent (R)	5 035	6 671	9 651	6 780	7 658	14 655	11 573
原授標準專利	Standard patent (O)	–	–	–	0	0	7	29
短期專利	Short-term patent	515	582	763	520	729	684	535
總計	Total	5 550	7 253	10 414	7 300	8 387	15 346	12 137

註釋： 《專利條例》的修訂於2019年12月19日生效，引入了「原授標準專利」制度。傳統的「標準專利」已易名為「轉錄標準專利」，指基於香港以外的其中一個指定專利當局批予的較早相應專利，在香港再註冊的專利。「原授標準專利」申請則指可以直接在香港提交的標準專利申請，而相關發明的可享專利性須經過專利註冊處處長的實質審查。

Note : The amendments to the Patents Ordinance which came into effect on 19 December 2019 introduced an original grant standard patent (i.e. "standard patent (O)") system. The traditional "standard patent" has been renamed as "standard patent (R)" which refers to re-registration of a patent in Hong Kong based on an earlier corresponding patent granted in one of the designated patent offices outside Hong Kong. The "standard patent (O)" application refers to a standard patent application that can be filed directly in Hong Kong and the patentability of the relevant invention is subject to substantive examination by the Registrar of Patents.

資料來源： 知識產權署

Source : Intellectual Property Department

表 7.6 按申請地點劃分所批予香港居民的專利數目

Table 7.6 Number of patents granted to Hong Kong residents by filing location

數目
Number

申請地點	Filing location	2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
中國內地	The mainland of China	360	630	554	496	592	630	934
		(50.9)	(85.9)	(74.9)	(66.6)	(78.9)	(84.2)	(126.0)
美國	United States of America	419	657	706	693	846	686	494
		(59.3)	(89.6)	(95.5)	(93.0)	(112.7)	(91.7)	(66.6)
香港	Hong Kong	76	78	96	161	107	139	283
		(10.7)	(10.6)	(13.0)	(21.6)	(14.3)	(18.6)	(38.2)
英國	United Kingdom	42	36	37	43	33	71	90
		(5.9)	(4.9)	(5.0)	(5.8)	(4.4)	(9.5)	(12.1)
歐洲聯盟	The European Union	14	46	57	61	50	64	53
		(2.0)	(6.3)	(7.7)	(8.2)	(6.7)	(8.6)	(7.1)
日本	Japan	44	100	94	34	30	39	33
		(6.2)	(13.6)	(12.7)	(4.6)	(4.0)	(5.2)	(4.5)
澳大利亞	Australia	16	33	39	26	19	27	20
		(2.3)	(4.5)	(5.3)	(3.5)	(2.5)	(3.6)	(2.7)
德國	Germany	4	20	22	18	30	24	17
		(0.6)	(2.7)	(3.0)	(2.4)	(4.0)	(3.2)	(2.3)
印度	India	2	2	2	5	17	21	16
		(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.7)	(2.3)	(2.8)	(2.2)
法國	France	14	10	12	7	7	10	12
		(2.0)	(1.4)	(1.6)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(1.3)	(1.6)
其他	Others	58	86	86	85	77	104	78
		(8.2)	(11.7)	(11.6)	(11.4)	(10.3)	(13.9)	(10.5)

註釋： 括號內數字表示該年香港每百萬名人口中從相應申請地點所批予的專利數目。

由於專利申請來源地是根據排名首位申請人的居住地而定，上述數字因而未能反映批予非作為排名首位申請人的香港居民的專利數目。

Notes : Figures in brackets refer to the number of patents granted from the respective filing location per million population in Hong Kong in the corresponding year.

As the residence of the first-named applicant is used to determine the origin of a patent application, the number of patents granted to Hong Kong residents not being the first-named applicant is not reflected above.

資料來源： 國家知識產權局；
世界知識產權組織統計資料庫

Sources : China National Intellectual Property Administration;
World Intellectual Property Organization Statistics Database

表 7.7 按主要科目範圍劃分的大學教育資助委員會（教資會）資助的大學(1)的研究成果數目

Table 7.7 Number of research output of University Grants Committee (UGC)-funded universities(1) by broad subject area

數目
Number

主要科目範圍	Broad subject area	2011/12	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
教務部門	Academic departments							
生物學及醫學	Biology and medicine	6 709	6 039	5 825	5 892	5 327	5 383	5 557
物理科學	Physical sciences	2 445	2 724	2 700	2 809	2 787	2 934	3 029
工程學	Engineering	6 149	6 446	6 977	6 821	6 225	6 424	6 832
人文科學及社會科學	Humanities and social sciences	9 115	8 866	8 489	8 310	6 914	6 915	7 059
商科	Business studies	1 355	1 339	1 434	1 495	1 337	1 220	1 217
非教務部門	Non-academic departments	–	–	84	113	109	137	97
所有科目範圍	All subject areas	25 773	25 414	25 509	25 439	22 699	23 014	23 791

註釋： 統計期為當年7月1日至翌年6月30日。

2017/18學年之前，研究成果的數字只涵蓋大學教育資助委員會資助大學的教務部門職員及研究課程研究生的研究成果。自2017/18學年起，數字涵蓋大學全部職員及所有修課程度的學生的研究成果。

由於一些研究成果被納入多於一個主要科目範圍及按比例計算於有關主要科目範圍內，因此，按主要科目範圍劃分的研究成果數目為小數數值。這些數字均已約為整數，故此數字總和可能與相對的總計略有出入。

(1) 數字只包括教資會資助的八所大學。

Notes : The reference period refers to 1 July of a year to 30 June of the following year.

Before 2017/18 academic year, research output figures refer to the number of items of research output produced by staff of academic departments and research postgraduate students of UGC-funded universities only. Starting from 2017/18 academic year, the figures refer to those produced by all staff and students of all levels of study of the universities.

Since some research outputs are mapped to more than one broad subject areas and counted across the broad subject areas concerned on a pro rata basis, the number of research outputs of some broad subject areas are decimal figures which are rounded to the nearest whole number. As such, figures may not add up to the corresponding totals.

(1) The figures covered only the eight UGC-funded universities.

資料來源： 大學教育資助委員會秘書處

Source : University Grants Committee Secretariat

表 7.8 按產品類別劃分的高科技產品進口貨值

Table 7.8 Value of imports of high technology products by product category

百萬元
$ million

產品類別	Product category	2012 (1)	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
電訊及聲音收錄及重播器具及設備	Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	1,255,128	1,972,083	2,160,570	2,041,887	2,134,105	2,694,385	2,507,043
辦公室機器及自動資料處理機	Office machines and automatic data processing machines	351,481	318,285	389,048	321,878	324,124	423,687	388,162
科學儀器	Scientific instruments	91,085	85,016	85,846	85,456	89,831	105,420	149,303
航天設備	Aerospace equipment	54,460	56,776	68,437	88,150	93,898	98,141	111,208
電動機械設備	Electrical machinery	50,470	54,992	72,635	60,732	65,040	79,081	59,879
醫療及藥用產品	Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	4,836	6,349	7,821	7,647	7,139	7,562	10,129
非電動機械設備	Non-electrical machinery	4,113	3,077	3,604	2,680	2,252	2,364	3,003
化學材料及產品	Chemical materials and products	4,144	3,135	3,257	2,711	4,379	3,301	1,749
總計	Total	1,815,718	2,499,712	2,791,217	2,611,143	2,720,767	3,413,942	3,230,476
		(46.4)	(57.4)	(59.1)	(59.1)	(63.7)	(64.3)	(65.6)

註釋： 括號內數字表示高科技產品進口貨值在所有貨品進口貨值內所佔的百分比。

(1) 高科技產品的涵蓋範圍已自2019年版根據經濟合作與發展組織及歐洲聯盟統計局共同發展的最新統計框架作出修訂。因此，上表2012年的相關數字亦從較早前刊載的數字相應更新。

Notes : Figures in brackets refer to percentage shares of value of imports of high technology products in that of all goods.

(1) As the coverage of high technology products has been revised in accordance with the latest statistical framework developed by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development in collaboration with the Statistical Office of the European Union as from the 2019 Edition, relevant figures for 2012 in this table have thus been updated accordingly from those in editions published earlier on.

資料來源： 政府統計處科技統計組

Source : Science and Technology Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 7.9 按產品類別劃分的高科技產品整體出口貨值

Table 7.9 Value of total exports of high technology products by product category

百萬元
$ million

產品類別	Product category	2012 (1)	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
電訊及聲音收錄及重播器具及設備	Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	1,119,940	1,763,456	1,970,856	1,941,430	2,010,939	2,580,842	2,418,626
辦公室機器及自動資料處理機	Office machines and automatic data processing machines	338,273	342,061	397,038	351,559	389,401	514,750	447,086
科學儀器	Scientific instruments	83,655	82,594	88,502	86,121	92,007	96,387	155,605
航天設備	Aerospace equipment	23,371	34,596	41,749	66,846	67,303	76,734	82,207
電動機械設備	Electrical machinery	50,800	59,006	77,390	68,013	72,252	79,756	61,619
醫療及藥用產品	Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	3,268	3,655	3,399	3,904	2,998	2,379	2,527
非電動機械設備	Non-electrical machinery	3,699	2,530	2,883	1,925	1,881	2,167	2,299
化學材料及產品	Chemical materials and products	3,794	2,317	2,560	2,313	2,990	2,570	1,358
總計	Total	1,626,800	2,290,214	2,584,377	2,522,111	2,639,771	3,355,585	3,171,328
		(47.4)	(59.1)	(62.2)	(63.2)	(67.2)	(67.6)	(70.0)
		[79.9]	[86.1]	[91.1]	[88.6] *	[98.7]	[117.0]	[112.5] @

註釋： 圓括號內數字表示高科技產品整體出口貨值在所有貨品出口貨值內所佔的百分比。

方括號內數字表示高科技產品整體出口貨值相對以當時市價計算的本地生產總值的比率。

(1) 高科技產品的涵蓋範圍已自2019年版根據經濟合作與發展組織及歐洲聯盟統計局共同發展的最新統計框架作出修訂。因此，上表2012年的相關數字亦從較早前刊載的數字相應更新。

Notes : Figures in round brackets refer to percentage shares of value of total exports of high technology products in that of all goods.

Figures in square brackets refer to the ratios of the value of total exports of high technology products to Gross Domestic Product at current market prices.

(1) As the coverage of high technology products has been revised in accordance with the latest statistical framework developed by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development in collaboration with the Statistical Office of the European Union as from the 2019 Edition, relevant figures for 2012 in this table have thus been updated accordingly from those in editions published earlier on.

資料來源： 政府統計處科技統計組

Source : Science and Technology Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 7.10　技術國際收支平衡流向／結餘相對本地生產總值的比率
Table 7.10 Technology balance of payments flows/balance as a ratio to Gross Domestic Product

百分比
Percentage

流向／結餘	Flows/balance	2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 @
收入	Receipts	0.13	0.14	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.13	0.18
支出	Payments	0.57	0.47	0.47	0.46	0.43	0.37	0.55
結餘(1)	Balance(1)	-0.45	-0.33	-0.29	-0.29	-0.26	-0.24	-0.37

註釋：　(1)　結餘 = 收入 - 支出

Note : (1) Balance = Receipts - Payments

資料來源：　政府統計處科技統計組

Source : Science and Technology Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 7.11　有關知識型行業的主要統計數字
Table 7.11 Key statistics on knowledge-based industries

		2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
機構單位數目（'000）	Number of establishments ('000)	49.1	55.1	56.2	57.6	59.0	59.0	59.9
就業人數（'000）	Number of persons engaged ('000)	580.4	647.6	656.2	677.0	692.0	688.7	694.9
增加價值（十億元）	Value added ($ billion)	460.2	634.6	692.5	758.3	808.0 *	812.7	809.3 @
		(24.2)	(26.2)	(27.1)	(28.1)	(29.5)	(31.7)	(29.5) @

註釋：　括號內數字表示在以基本價格計算的名義本地生產總值內所佔的百分比。

Note : Figures in brackets refer to percentage shares in nominal Gross Domestic Product at basic prices.

資料來源：　政府統計處科技統計組

Source : Science and Technology Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 7.12　2017年至2022年按年齡組別／教育程度／經濟活動身分劃分的曾使用個人電腦的10歲及以上人士數目

	2017			2018			2019		
	人數 Number of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率(1) Rate(1)	人數 Number of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率(1) Rate(1)	人數 Number of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率(1) Rate(1)
曾使用個人電腦的10歲及以上人士									
年齡組別									
10 – 14	263.3	5.1	99.8	271.8	5.2	100.0	292.2	5.4	100.0
15 – 24	722.1	14.1	99.4	695.2	13.4	98.9	673.1	12.5	99.6
25 – 34	943.3	18.4	98.6	915.4	17.6	97.6	930.1	17.2	98.9
35 – 44	983.5	19.2	96.0	987.7	19.0	95.4	986.9	18.3	95.6
45 – 54	1 022.1	20.0	89.3	991.3	19.1	88.3	1 010.8	18.7	90.9
55 – 64	822.6	16.1	72.2	901.3	17.3	76.1	956.4	17.7	79.2
≧ 65	361.3	7.1	31.1	434.7	8.4	35.7	547.5	10.1	43.3
合計	5 118.2	100.0	79.8	5 197.5	100.0	80.3	5 396.8	100.0	82.7
教育程度									
小學及以下	449.9	8.8	34.8	588.9	11.3	43.5	604.0	11.2	43.7
中學	2 810.6	54.9	86.7	2 809.4	54.1	85.5	2 929.6	54.3	89.7
專上教育	1 857.7	36.3	98.6	1 799.2	34.6	98.2	1 863.2	34.5	99.2
合計	5 118.2	100.0	79.8	5 197.5	100.0	80.3	5 396.8	100.0	82.7
經濟活動身分									
從事經濟活動	3 366.9	65.8	91.5	3 374.3	64.9	91.0	3 420.5	63.4	92.5
非從事經濟活動	1 751.3	34.2	64.0	1 823.2	35.1	66.0	1 976.3	36.6	69.9
學生	720.7	14.1	99.9	709.2	13.6	99.9	741.9	13.7	100.0
退休人士	458.7	9.0	37.4	500.5	9.6	41.4	618.7	11.5	48.4
料理家務者	535.1	10.5	74.4	577.3	11.1	73.7	580.4	10.8	77.8
其他	36.8	0.7	52.1	36.2	0.7	57.3	35.2	0.7	56.7
合計	5 118.2	100.0	79.8	5 197.5	100.0	80.3	5 396.8	100.0	82.7

註釋：　統計數字是根據「資訊科技使用情況和普及程度」／「互聯網和個人電腦普及程度」的主題性住戶統計調查所搜集的數據編製，並指在統計前12個月內曾使用個人電腦的10歲及以上人士（不包括外籍家庭傭工）。

(1) 在個別年齡／教育程度／經濟活動身分組別中佔所有人士的百分比。例如根據2022年的主題性住戶統計調查所得，在所有10-14歲的人士中，100.0%在統計前12個月內曾使用個人電腦。

資料來源：　政府統計處社會統計調查組（一）

Table 7.12 Persons aged 10 and over having used personal computer by age group/ educational attainment/economic activity status, 2017 to 2022

2020			2021			2022			
人數 Number of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率(1) Rate(1)	人數 Number of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率(1) Rate(1)	人數 Number of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率(1) Rate(1)	
									Persons aged 10 and over having used personal computer
									Age group
312.0	6.0	100.0	309.7	6.1	99.9	294.4	5.7	100.0	10 – 14
634.9	12.2	99.1	592.2	11.7	99.1	562.4	10.9	99.1	15 – 24
897.7	17.3	96.8	876.7	17.3	96.6	835.8	16.2	96.9	25 – 34
958.4	18.4	93.4	957.3	18.9	94.2	923.3	17.9	93.9	35 – 44
958.7	18.5	89.3	910.5	17.9	86.6	913.1	17.7	87.4	45 – 54
920.2	17.7	75.8	901.1	17.8	74.8	929.4	18.1	77.6	55 – 64
513.5	9.9	39.1	527.7	10.4	38.5	689.0	13.4	46.9	≧ 65
5 195.3	100.0	79.8	5 075.2	100.0	78.6	5 147.4	100.0	80.2	Overall
									Educational attainment
547.8	10.5	42.4	460.6	9.1	35.3	587.7	11.4	45.8	Primary and below
2 690.0	51.8	83.4	2 627.7	51.8	83.8	2 631.9	51.1	82.9	Secondary
1 957.4	37.7	98.4	1 986.9	39.1	98.7	1 927.9	37.5	98.3	Post-secondary
5 195.3	100.0	79.8	5 075.2	100.0	78.6	5 147.4	100.0	80.2	Overall
									Economic activity status
3 284.1	63.2	90.9	3 207.6	63.2	89.2	3 205.8	62.3	89.7	Economically active
1 911.2	36.8	66.1	1 867.6	36.8	65.3	1 941.6	37.7	68.2	Economically inactive
732.8	14.1	100.0	718.0	14.1	99.9	699.1	13.6	99.9	Students
584.8	11.3	43.6	584.2	11.5	43.8	714.4	13.9	50.2	Retired persons
570.3	11.0	73.9	534.1	10.5	72.0	504.5	9.8	74.6	Home-makers
23.2	0.4	51.1	31.2	0.6	47.4	23.6	0.5	49.0	Others
5 195.3	100.0	79.8	5 075.2	100.0	78.6	5 147.4	100.0	80.2	Overall

Notes : Statistics are compiled based on data collected from the Thematic Household Survey on "Information Technology Usage and Penetration"/"Internet and Personal Computer Penetration". They refer to persons aged 10 and over (excluding foreign domestic helpers) who had used personal computer during the 12 months before enumeration.

(1) As a percentage of all persons in the respective age/educational attainment/economic activity status groups. For example, among all persons aged 10-14, 100.0% had used personal computer during the 12 months before enumeration based on the Thematic Household Survey in 2022.

Source : Social Surveys Section (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 7.13 2017年至2022年按年齡組別／教育程度／經濟活動身分劃分的曾使用互聯網的10歲及以上人士數目

	2017			2018			2019		
	人數 Number of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率(1) Rate(1)	人數 Number of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率(1) Rate(1)	人數 Number of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率(1) Rate(1)
曾使用互聯網的10歲及以上人士									
年齡組別									
10 – 14	262.6	4.6	99.5	271.8	4.6	100.0	292.2	4.9	100.0
15 – 24	725.4	12.6	99.9	702.1	12.0	99.9	675.4	11.3	99.9
25 – 34	955.3	16.6	99.8	935.3	16.0	99.8	940.3	15.7	100.0
35 – 44	1 020.0	17.8	99.6	1 032.8	17.6	99.8	1 030.9	17.2	99.8
45 – 54	1 126.0	19.6	98.3	1 109.6	18.9	98.9	1 103.7	18.4	99.3
55 – 64	1 054.2	18.4	92.5	1 120.2	19.1	94.6	1 158.8	19.4	95.9
≧ 65	594.4	10.4	51.2	684.2	11.7	56.3	786.7	13.1	62.2
合計	5 738.0	100.0	89.4	5 856.1	100.0	90.5	5 988.0	100.0	91.7
教育程度									
小學及以下	765.9	13.3	59.3	876.2	15.0	64.8	909.9	15.2	65.8
中學	3 101.4	54.0	95.7	3 159.3	53.9	96.2	3 202.2	53.5	98.0
專上教育	1 870.7	32.6	99.3	1 820.6	31.1	99.3	1 875.8	31.3	99.9
合計	5 738.0	100.0	89.4	5 856.1	100.0	90.5	5 988.0	100.0	91.7
經濟活動身分									
從事經濟活動	3 616.4	63.0	98.3	3 661.6	62.5	98.8	3 658.7	61.1	99.0
非從事經濟活動	2 121.6	37.0	77.5	2 194.6	37.5	79.4	2 329.2	38.9	82.3
學生	720.0	12.5	99.8	709.6	12.1	100.0	741.9	12.4	100.0
退休人士	693.0	12.1	56.5	733.7	12.5	60.7	847.9	14.2	66.3
料理家務者	657.4	11.5	91.4	703.2	12.0	89.8	696.0	11.6	93.2
其他	51.2	0.9	72.4	48.1	0.8	76.1	43.4	0.7	69.9
合計	5 738.0	100.0	89.4	5 856.1	100.0	90.5	5 988.0	100.0	91.7

註釋： 統計數字是根據「資訊科技使用情況和普及程度」／「互聯網和個人電腦普及程度」的主題性住戶統計調查所搜集的數據編製，並指在統計前12個月內曾使用互聯網的10歲及以上人士（不包括外籍家庭傭工）。

(1) 在個別年齡／教育程度／經濟活動身分組別中佔所有人士的百分比。例如根據2022年的主題性住戶統計調查所得，在所有10-14歲的人士中，100.0%在統計前12個月內曾使用互聯網。

資料來源： 政府統計處社會統計調查組（一）

Table 7.13 Persons aged 10 and over having used the Internet by age group/ educational attainment/economic activity status, 2017 to 2022

2020			2021			2022			
人數 Number of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率(1) Rate(1)	人數 Number of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率(1) Rate(1)	人數 Number of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率(1) Rate(1)	
									Persons aged 10 and over having used the Internet
									Age group
312.0	5.2	100.0	309.7	5.2	99.9	294.4	4.8	100.0	10 – 14
640.0	10.6	99.9	596.6	9.9	99.8	567.4	9.2	100.0	15 – 24
925.7	15.4	99.8	906.0	15.1	99.8	862.0	14.0	99.9	25 – 34
1 022.6	17.0	99.7	1 013.0	16.9	99.7	981.9	16.0	99.9	35 – 44
1 067.0	17.7	99.4	1 046.3	17.4	99.5	1 041.7	17.0	99.7	45 – 54
1 180.7	19.6	97.2	1 179.1	19.6	97.9	1 189.1	19.4	99.3	55 – 64
865.7	14.4	65.9	959.0	16.0	70.0	1 201.8	19.6	81.8	≧ 65
6 013.6	100.0	92.4	6 009.8	100.0	93.1	6 138.2	100.0	95.6	Overall
									Educational attainment
891.0	14.8	69.0	912.8	15.2	69.9	1 048.2	17.1	81.7	Primary and below
3 139.8	52.2	97.3	3 088.4	51.4	98.5	3 134.9	51.1	98.7	Secondary
1 982.8	33.0	99.7	2 008.6	33.4	99.8	1 955.1	31.9	99.7	Post-secondary
6 013.6	100.0	92.4	6 009.8	100.0	93.1	6 138.2	100.0	95.6	Overall
									Economic activity status
3 593.7	59.8	99.4	3 572.0	59.4	99.4	3 564.4	58.1	99.8	Economically active
2 420.0	40.2	83.7	2 437.8	40.6	85.2	2 573.9	41.9	90.4	Economically inactive
732.8	12.2	100.0	718.0	11.9	99.9	699.3	11.4	100.0	Students
928.7	15.4	69.2	968.3	16.1	72.5	1 177.0	19.2	82.7	Retired persons
724.6	12.0	93.9	698.9	11.6	94.2	658.4	10.7	97.3	Home-makers
33.8	0.6	74.3	52.7	0.9	80.0	39.2	0.6	81.4	Others
6 013.6	100.0	92.4	6 009.8	100.0	93.1	6 138.2	100.0	95.6	Overall

Notes : Statistics are compiled based on data collected from the Thematic Household Survey on "Information Technology Usage and Penetration"/"Internet and Personal Computer Penetration". They refer to persons aged 10 and over (excluding foreign domestic helpers) who had used the Internet during the 12 months before enumeration.

(1) As a percentage of all persons in the respective age/educational attainment/economic activity status groups. For example, among all persons aged 10-14, 100.0% had used the Internet during the 12 months before enumeration based on the Thematic Household Survey in 2022.

Source : Social Surveys Section (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 7.14 按主要行業組別劃分工商業使用電腦和互聯網及具有網絡存在的情況
Table 7.14 Business use of computers and the Internet, and web presence of business by major industry grouping

主要行業組別	Major industry grouping		機構單位數目 Number of establishments	佔所有機構單位的比例 (%) Proportion of all establishments (%) 使用電腦 Using computers	使用互聯網 Using the Internet	具有網絡存在 With a web presence
製造、電力、燃氣及廢棄物管理	Manufacturing, electricity, gas and waste management	2013	9 193	66.0	64.6	15.2
		2015	10 678	68.6	73.3	21.4
		2017	7 456	69.9	80.4	23.5
		2019	7 851	71.1	89.1	26.7
		2021	7 386	70.6	93.3	39.1
建造	Construction	2013	20 382	66.4	76.4	9.9
		2015	20 678	58.9	81.0	14.4
		2017	26 976	63.6	88.9	15.4
		2019	25 787	66.7	92.3	16.4
		2021	24 882	65.6	95.1	24.5
進出口貿易、批發及零售以及住宿及膳食服務	Import/export, wholesale and retail trades, and accommodation and food services	2013	143 467	76.1	75.3	27.3
		2015	153 645	76.7	77.8	34.0
		2017	147 696	79.4	85.2	36.3
		2019	149 418	81.3	88.2	42.5
		2021	144 858	81.2	94.6	47.2
運輸、倉庫及速遞服務	Transportation, storage and courier services	2013	22 202	59.9	53.7	17.4
		2015	23 871	55.6	64.3	14.0
		2017	27 014	62.7	74.2	19.4
		2019	25 914	62.8	75.9	16.9
		2021	26 047	63.6	93.9	23.4
資訊及通訊	Information and communications	2013	8 699	99.7	99.7	57.9
		2015	9 535	99.9	99.9	66.8
		2017	10 781	99.8	99.8	78.2
		2019	10 516	99.6	100.0	80.0
		2021	10 517	100.0	100.0	84.2
金融及保險、地產、專業及商用服務	Financing and insurance, real estate, professional and business services	2013	55 080	92.1	88.4	29.2
		2015	61 550	90.6	90.9	29.7
		2017	71 867	93.3	95.8	29.7
		2019	75 664	94.8	95.9	33.2
		2021	78 721	94.7	98.4	39.9
社會及個人服務	Social and personal services	2013	38 422	57.4	61.5	28.6
		2015	44 720	71.0	77.1	45.3
		2017	45 212	74.6	88.5	41.1
		2019	48 788	72.5	92.7	48.9
		2021	47 199	72.3	95.1	52.6
合計	Overall	2013	297 444	75.2	74.8	26.4
		2015	324 676	76.3	79.9	32.6
		2017	337 002	79.6	87.7	33.6
		2019	343 937	80.9	90.3	38.3
		2021	339 609	81.0	95.7	43.7

註釋： 統計數字是根據「資訊科技在工商業的使用情況和普及程度統計調查」所搜集的數據編製。由2013年起，該統計調查每兩年進行一次。

Note : Statistics are compiled based on data collected from the Survey on Information Technology Usage and Penetration in the Business Sector. Since 2013, the survey was conducted on a biennial basis.

資料來源： 政府統計處科技統計組

Source : Science and Technology Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 7.15 按機構單位規模劃分工商業使用電腦和互聯網及具有網絡存在的情況
Table 7.15 Business use of computers and the Internet, and web presence of business by size of establishment

機構單位規模	Size of establishment		機構單位數目 Number of establishments	佔所有機構單位的比例 (%) Proportion of all establishments (%) 使用電腦 Using computers	使用互聯網 Using the Internet	具有網絡存在 With a web presence
大型	Large	2013	6 186	99.0	98.9	86.9
		2015	6 133	99.6	99.3	91.2
		2017	6 211	99.8	99.8	88.2
		2019	6 721	99.3	99.5	88.1
		2021	5 859	99.7	100.0	91.6
中型	Medium	2013	32 540	93.9	90.3	60.4
		2015	33 241	93.3	92.1	61.6
		2017	35 864	97.8	99.1	72.8
		2019	35 586	96.1	97.7	69.3
		2021	31 939	97.1	99.9	79.3
小型	Small	2013	258 718	72.2	72.2	20.7
		2015	285 302	73.8	78.0	27.9
		2017	294 927	76.9	86.0	27.6
		2019	301 630	78.7	89.2	33.5
		2021	301 811	78.9	95.1	39.1
合計	Overall	2013	297 444	75.2	74.8	26.4
		2015	324 676	76.3	79.9	32.6
		2017	337 002	79.6	87.7	33.6
		2019	343 937	80.9	90.3	38.3
		2021	339 609	81.0	95.7	43.7

註釋： 統計數字是根據「資訊科技在工商業的使用情況和普及程度統計調查」所搜集的數據編製。由2013年起，該統計調查每兩年進行一次。

機構單位規模按其就業人數分為小型、中型及大型，詳情如下：

Notes : Statistics are compiled based on data collected from the Survey on Information Technology Usage and Penetration in the Business Sector. Since 2013, the survey was conducted on a biennial basis.

Size of establishment is categorised into small, medium and large according to the number of persons engaged as follows:

機構單位規模 Size of establishment / 行業類別 Industry grouping	就業人數 Number of persons engaged 小型 Small	中型 Medium	大型 Large
製造 Manufacturing	< 10	10 – 99	≥ 100
非製造 Non-manufacturing	< 10	10 – 49	≥ 50

資料來源： 政府統計處科技統計組

Source : Science and Technology Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 7.16 按主要行業組別劃分工商業採用電子商貿及電子遞送的情況

Table 7.16 Business adoption of electronic commerce (e-commerce) and electronic delivery (e-delivery) by major industry grouping

主要行業組別	Major industry grouping		機構單位數目 Number of establishments	佔所有機構單位的比例 (%) Proportion of all establishments (%)		
				曾透過電腦網絡獲取訂單（電子商貿銷售）(1) Having received orders online (e-commerce sales)(1)	曾透過電腦網絡提交訂單（電子商貿採購）(1) Having placed orders online (e-commerce purchases)(1)	曾透過電腦網絡遞送貨品、服務或資料（電子遞送）(1) Having delivered goods, services or information online (e-delivery)(1)
製造、電力、燃氣及廢棄物管理	Manufacturing, electricity, gas and waste management	2013	9 193	2.1	11.4	44.0
		2015	10 678	2.6	8.5	73.2
		2017	7 456	***	15.0	80.4
		2019	7 851	***	15.3	88.3
		2021	7 386	***	20.9	92.4
建造	Construction	2013	20 382	1.4	14.4	54.4
		2015	20 678	1.0	6.7	81.0
		2017	26 976	***	12.4	88.9
		2019	25 787	***	12.5	92.3
		2021	24 882	***	21.6	95.1
進出口貿易、批發及零售以及住宿及膳食服務	Import/export, wholesale and retail trades, and accommodation and food services	2013	143 467	6.2	11.9	58.6
		2015	153 645	9.8	14.4	77.0
		2017	147 696	11.7	15.6	84.3
		2019	149 418	14.7	17.3	87.0
		2021	144 858	18.2	19.6	94.4
運輸、倉庫及速遞服務	Transportation, storage and courier services	2013	22 202	0.5	8.0	35.3
		2015	23 871	1.5	6.0	61.7
		2017	27 014	2.0	7.4	74.2
		2019	25 914	3.2	13.4	75.5
		2021	26 047	4.0	24.3	87.9
資訊及通訊	Information and communications	2013	8 699	18.2	61.1	86.5
		2015	9 535	20.5	49.5	99.9
		2017	10 781	23.3	61.5	99.6
		2019	10 516	23.7	60.8	100.0
		2021	10 517	23.3	60.6	100.0
金融及保險、地產、專業及商用服務	Financing and insurance, real estate, professional and business services	2013	55 080	1.5	18.1	64.5
		2015	61 550	3.2	14.8	90.3
		2017	71 867	4.0	34.8	95.0
		2019	75 664	4.5	27.7	95.1
		2021	78 721	7.9	27.4	98.4
社會及個人服務	Social and personal services	2013	38 422	2.5	16.4	42.2
		2015	44 720	4.9	24.1	76.4
		2017	45 212	4.3	22.6	87.9
		2019	48 788	4.3	23.9	89.5
		2021	47 199	4.0	32.0	92.4
合計	Overall	2013	297 444	4.3	14.9	55.9
		2015	324 676	6.8	15.6	79.1
		2017	337 002	7.5	21.2	87.0
		2019	343 937	9.0	21.2	89.1
		2021	339 609	11.3	25.0	94.7

註釋： 統計數字是根據「資訊科技在工商業的使用情況和普及程度統計調查」所搜集的數據編製。由2013年起，該統計調查每兩年進行一次。

(1) 數字是指於統計年的前一個公曆年，或於統計年前的1月1日至統計年的3月31日期間，任何連續12個月的資料，視乎個別機構單位的會計慣例而定。

Notes : Statistics are compiled based on data collected from the Survey on Information Technology Usage and Penetration in the Business Sector. Since 2013, the survey was conducted on a biennial basis.

(1) Figures refer to the information of the calendar year preceding the reference year, or any consecutive 12-month period between 1 January of the preceding year and 31 March of the reference year, according to the accounting practices of individual establishments.

資料來源： 政府統計處科技統計組

Source : Science and Technology Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 7.17 按機構單位規模劃分工商業採用電子商貿及電子遞送的情況
Table 7.17 Business adoption of electronic commerce (e-commerce) and electronic delivery (e-delivery) by size of establishment

機構單位規模	Size of establishment		機構單位數目 Number of establishments	佔所有機構單位的比例 (%) Proportion of all establishments (%)		
				曾透過電腦網絡獲取訂單（電子商貿銷售）(1) Having received orders online (e-commerce sales)(1)	曾透過電腦網絡提交訂單（電子商貿採購）(1) Having placed orders online (e-commerce purchases)(1)	曾透過電腦網絡遞送貨品、服務或資料（電子遞送）(1) Having delivered goods, services or information online (e-delivery)(1)
大型	Large	2013	6 186	18.7	30.8	85.0
		2015	6 133	18.1	25.6	98.0
		2017	6 211	19.1	34.1	99.5
		2019	6 721	24.1	35.2	97.8
		2021	5 859	26.1	37.3	100.0
中型	Medium	2013	32 540	7.0	21.6	75.6
		2015	33 241	12.7	22.5	91.9
		2017	35 864	18.1	32.2	97.1
		2019	35 586	18.4	24.4	97.5
		2021	31 939	23.6	31.8	99.7
小型	Small	2013	258 718	3.6	13.7	52.7
		2015	285 302	5.9	14.5	77.2
		2017	294 927	6.0	19.6	85.5
		2019	301 630	7.5	20.5	87.9
		2021	301 811	9.7	24.0	94.1
合計	Overall	2013	297 444	4.3	14.9	55.9
		2015	324 676	6.8	15.6	79.1
		2017	337 002	7.5	21.2	87.0
		2019	343 937	9.0	21.2	89.1
		2021	339 609	11.3	25.0	94.7

註釋： 統計數字是根據「資訊科技在工商業的使用情況和普及程度統計調查」所搜集的數據編製。由2013年起，該統計調查每兩年進行一次。

機構單位規模按其就業人數分為小型、中型及大型，詳情如下：

Notes : Statistics are compiled based on data collected from the Survey on Information Technology Usage and Penetration in the Business Sector. Since 2013, the survey was conducted on a biennial basis.

Size of establishment is categorised into small, medium and large according to the number of persons engaged as follows:

機構單位規模 Size of establishment / 行業類別 Industry grouping	就業人數 Number of persons engaged		
	小型 Small	中型 Medium	大型 Large
製造 Manufacturing	< 10	10 – 99	≥ 100
非製造 Non-manufacturing	< 10	10 – 49	≥ 50

(1) 數字是指於統計年的前一個公曆年，或於統計年前的1月1日至統計年的3月31日期間，任何連續12個月的資料，視乎個別機構單位的會計慣例而定。

(1) Figures refer to the information of the calendar year preceding the reference year, or any consecutive 12-month period between 1 January of the preceding year and 31 March of the reference year, according to the accounting practices of individual establishments.

資料來源： 政府統計處科技統計組

Source : Science and Technology Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

[此頁特意留爲空白]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

8 能源 Energy

概念及方法
(表 8.1 – 8.4)

8.1 由於香港沒有出產一次能源，該等能源均由外地進口。部分入口的一次能源會被轉化為二次能源，以供運用。

8.2 一次能源（如煤、原油、天然氣）是指由地下礦源開採而未經轉化的天然資源。

8.3 二次能源（如電力、煤氣）是由一次能源轉化而成的能源。

8.4 *油產品及煤產品的進口* 數字包括從中國內地進口的產品。有關進口及出口數字的概念及方法，請參閱第 3 章。

8.5 *淨進口* 數字是把進口統計數字減除相應的轉口數字。

其他有關刊物

香港能源統計（年刊及季刊）

Concepts and methods
(Tables 8.1 – 8.4)

8.1 Since Hong Kong does not have its own indigenous production, different forms of primary energy are all imported. Part of such primary energy may be converted to secondary energy for final use.

8.2 Primary energy (e.g. coal, crude oil, natural gas) refers to natural resources extracted from a stock of reserves in the ground without undergoing any transformation processes.

8.3 Secondary energy (e.g. electricity, gas) is obtained from transformation of primary energy.

8.4 Statistics on *imports of oil products and coal products* include those imported from the mainland of China. For concepts and methods of imports and exports figures, please refer to chapter 3.

8.5 *Net imports* are derived by subtracting the re-export statistics from the corresponding import statistics.

Further reference

Hong Kong Energy Statistics (annual and quarterly)

表 8.1 電力生產、進口及出口
Table 8.1 Electricity production, imports and exports

太焦耳
Terajoules

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
本地發電廠產電	Electricity generated at local plants	139 506	132 902	131 254	132 462	126 307	133 104	129 928
由中國內地進口電力(1)	Imports of electricity from the mainland of China(1)	40 160	45 274	45 357	44 571	45 716	45 197	44 452
電力公司自用及損耗(1)(2)	Industry Own Use and Losses(1)(2)	18 139	15 744	15 492	15 742	13 272	13 724	13 225
出口往中國內地的電力	Exports of electricity to the mainland of China	6 617	4 828	2 002	0	0	0	0

註釋： 有關用電量統計見表8.2。

1太焦耳 = 10^{12} 焦耳

(1) 2014年以前的數字已根據中華電力有限公司所提供有關其抽水蓄能安排的資料作出修訂。

(2) 「電力公司自用及損耗」包括 (i) 電力公司內的消耗；和 (ii) 在傳送及分發電力時的能源損耗。

Notes : Statistics on electricity consumption are presented in Table 8.2.

1 terajoule = 10^{12} joules

(1) Figures prior to 2014 have been revised based on information provided by CLP Power Hong Kong Limited on its pumped storage arrangement.

(2) "Industry Own Use and Losses" includes (i) consumption of energy by power companies; and (ii) energy losses in electricity transformation and distribution.

資料來源： 中華電力有限公司；
香港電燈有限公司

Sources : CLP Power Hong Kong Limited;
The Hongkong Electric Company, Limited

表 8.2 電力及煤氣用量
Table 8.2 Electricity and gas consumption

太焦耳
Terajoules

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
電力	Electricity							
住宅	Domestic	41 189	42 127	41 965	42 937	46 675	47 464	45 427
商業	Commercial	102 050	103 893	105 689	107 162	101 041	105 631	104 350
工業	Industrial	11 282	11 196	11 081	10 815	10 672	11 163	11 087
街燈	Street lighting	390	389	382	377	362	320	291
總計(1)	Total(1)	154 911	157 604	159 116	161 291	158 751	164 578	161 155
煤氣	Gas							
住宅	Domestic	15 473	15 319	15 466	15 021	16 684	16 015	15 985
商業	Commercial	11 555	12 161	12 368	11 867	9 609	10 066	9 709
工業	Industrial	1 331	1 569	1 717	1 824	1 653	1 596	1 704
總計	Total	28 360	29 049	29 550	28 712	27 947	27 677	27 398

註釋： 1太焦耳 = 10^{12} 焦耳

(1) 不包括出口往中國內地的電量，而該數字則刊載於表8.1。

Notes : 1 terajoule = 10^{12} joules

(1) Figures exclude exports of electricity to the mainland of China, which are shown in Table 8.1.

資料來源： 中華電力有限公司；
香港電燈有限公司；
香港中華煤氣有限公司

Sources : CLP Power Hong Kong Limited;
The Hongkong Electric Company, Limited;
The Hong Kong and China Gas Company Limited

表 8.3 油產品淨進口貨量
Table 8.3 Quantity of net imports of oil products

千公升(另有註明除外)
Kilolitres (unless otherwise specified)

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
航空汽油及煤油(1)	Aviation gasoline and kerosene(1)	6 674 012	7 787 355	8 262 736	8 056 042	4 072 214	3 693 780	3 163 629
無鉛車用汽油	Unleaded motor gasoline	546 563	625 679	634 495	594 940	607 810	629 719	584 889
輕質柴油、重質柴油及石腦油(2)	Gas oil, diesel oil and naphtha(2)	4 492 756	7 269 099	7 857 171	7 866 795	5 877 116	4 302 364	3 271 457
燃油	Fuel oil	7 263 198	8 075 000	7 477 189	6 802 047	6 089 536	5 899 012	5 171 156
石油氣（公噸）	LPG (tonnes)	390 508	377 769	373 268	347 076	302 152	307 695	286 254
天然氣（公噸）	Natural gas (tonnes)	2 067 391	2 444 030	2 366 549	2 444 048	3 877 847	3 784 682	3 540 787

註釋： (1) 主要是航空煤油。
(2) 由2010年開始，數字包括生物柴油。

Notes : (1) Mainly aviation kerosene.
(2) Including biodiesel as from 2010.

資料來源： 政府統計處工業生產統計組

Source : Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 8.4 煤產品淨進口貨量
Table 8.4 Quantity of net imports of coal products

公噸
Tonnes

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
蒸餾煤及其他煤產品	Steam coal and other coal	12 350 726	10 502 586	10 884 169	10 035 245	5 485 015	6 533 462	6 215 976
木炭	Wood charcoal	4 954	3 283	3 761	3 249	3 935	3 567	2 797
無煙煤	Anthracite	9	0	3	38	0	0	714

資料來源： 政府統計處工業生產統計組

Source : Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

[此頁特意留爲空白]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

9 房屋及物業
Housing and Property

概念及方法
(表 9.1 – 9.3, 9.5 – 9.9)

9.1 *非住宅樓宇* 包括工業樓宇、商業樓宇、酒店、作教育用途不連宿舍的樓宇、作醫務衞生用途的樓宇及其他不用作住宅用途的樓宇。

9.2 *綜合用途樓宇* 是指部分屬住用而部分屬非住用的樓宇，例如寓所／商業樓宇、住宅／商業樓宇或作教育用途連宿舍的樓宇。

9.3 香港房屋協會（房協）樓宇或私人樓宇獲屋宇署簽發「佔用許可證」（亦稱入伙紙）後，才算「落成」。

9.4 就香港房屋委員會（房委會）租住單位和居者有其屋計劃（居屋）居住單位而言，*獲批准可動工興建* 指房委會批出建築合約予承建商。

9.5 *獲批准可動工興建的樓宇* 是指獲屋宇署簽發「同意書」動工興建的樓宇。這種「同意書」是發給私人發展計劃（包括房協的計劃）。

9.6 *地產發展計劃* 是指將土地發展及／或將現有樓宇拆卸重建成新物業作出售或租賃用途。若已開展的發展計劃只涉及建造工程前的籌備工作，則該計劃不視為在積極進行中。

9.7 *填報年度內發展計劃累積的價值* $= \{[(P_1 - L_1) + (P_2 - L_2)] / 2\} \times (C_2 - C_1)$，其中 P = 發展物業倘完成後的按市價價值；L = 發展計劃有關地段的按市價價值；C = 發展計劃已完成的百分比；寫於右下數字 1 = 填報年度期始；寫於右下數字 2 = 填報年度期末

9.8 *樓宇完成後的「樓面總面積」* 是指每層樓面水平量度所得的建築物外牆以內面積，包括露台和建築物外牆的厚度。

9.9 *實用樓面面積* 指各層樓面面積總和，但不包括樓梯、公共通道空間、升降機等候處、盥洗室、廁所、廚房，及為該樓宇提供升降機、空調系統，或類似設施而安裝的機械所佔用的空間。

Concepts and methods
(Tables 9.1 – 9.3, 9.5 – 9.9)

9.1 *Non-residential buildings* include industrial buildings, commercial buildings, hotels, educational buildings without dormitory, health buildings and other buildings not intended for residential use.

9.2 *Composite buildings* refer to buildings that are partly domestic and partly non-domestic such as apartment/commercial buildings, tenement/commercial buildings or educational buildings with dormitory.

9.3 A building is said to be "completed" upon the issuance of an "Occupation Permit" by the Buildings Department (BD) in the case of a Hong Kong Housing Society (HKHS) building or a private building.

9.4 *Consents to commence work* for Hong Kong Housing Authority (HKHA) rental flats and Home Ownership Scheme (HOS) residential flats refers to the award of contracts to contractor(s) by HKHA.

9.5 *Buildings with consents to commence work* refer to buildings with "consents" to commence building works issued by BD. Such "consents" are issued to private development projects (including HKHS's projects).

9.6 A *real estate development project* is concerned with the development of land and/or redevelopment of existing premises into a new form of property for sale or lease. A development project is not regarded as active if the works that have been initiated relate only to pre-construction preparation.

9.7 *Value accrued to project during reporting period* $= \{ [(P_1 - L_1) + (P_2 - L_2)] / 2 \} \times (C_2 - C_1)$, where P = Market value of the property as if completed; L = Market value of the underlying land lot; C = Percentage of project completion; Subscript 1 = Beginning of the reporting period; Subscript 2 = The end of the reporting period

9.8 The *gross floor area of buildings* is defined as the area contained within the external walls of the building measured at each floor level, including balconies and thickness of the external walls.

9.9 *Usable floor area* is defined as the aggregate of the areas of the floor or floors in a storey or a building excluding any staircases, public circulation space, lift landings, lavatories, water-closets, kitchens and any space occupied by machinery for any lift, air-conditioning system or similar service provided for the building.

9.10 *室內樓面面積* 是指單位內計至外牆及／或間隔牆向內一面的總面積。

9.11 *初次呈交圖則* 是指就一項建築工程初次呈交建築事務監督要求批准的圖則。*重大修改* 是指經過大規模修改的建築圖則，而這些圖則必須從根本上接受重新評估。表 9.7 及 9.8 的數字會根據屋宇署的修訂資料而作出修訂。

9.12 用作特別低價房屋計劃、居屋，以及作公用事業、學校、教堂、廟宇、診所、福利及某種慈善用途的土地，通常以 *私人協約* 方式批租。在這些情況下，所收取的地價，由向非牟利性質機構收取象徵式地價，以至向公用事業收取十足市價不等。

9.13 通過拍賣或公開投標而取得的 *已徵收地價* 即為該幅土地的拍賣／投標價。

永久性居住屋宇單位
(表 9.10)

9.14 *永久性居住屋宇單位總數* 根據「屋宇單位框」的資料編製，包括所有住宅屋宇單位及非住宅樓宇（例如商業大廈及工業大廈）內已知作居所用途的屋宇單位，但不包括非住宅用途、酒店及院舍內供住院或在囚人士居住的屋宇單位。

9.15 永久性居住屋宇單位絕大部分為家庭住戶所佔用，但小部分單位為非香港居民所佔用，或並非用作常住居所。因此，有關永久性居住屋宇單位數目的統計數字不應該與從人口普查／中期人口統計或綜合住戶統計調查所得的家庭住戶數目的統計數字作直接比較，以評估本港住宅單位的空置情況，主要原因是成員只有非香港居民或流動居民的住戶並不會被界定為家庭住戶。至於有關住宅單位空置情況的統計數字，差餉物業估價署定期就私人住宅單位編製空置率，並刊載於《香港物業報告》(www.rvd.gov.hk/tc/publications/hkpr.html) 。

9.16 *屋宇單位類型* 主要是根據屋宇單位所在的大廈類型而劃分。

家庭住戶的房屋特徵
(表 9.12)

9.17 *居所租住權* 指居所被家庭住戶佔用的條款和情況。

(a) *自置居所住戶*：住戶擁有其居住屋宇單位的業權。

9.10 *Internal floor area* refers to the total area inside the flat measured to the internal face of external and/or party walls.

9.11 *First submission* refers to plans for a building project which are first submitted to the Building Authority for approval. *Major revision* refers to building plans which have been so extensively revised that they must be fundamentally re-assessed. Figures in tables 9.7 and 9.8 may be subject to revision in accordance with amendments by the Buildings Department.

9.12 Land for special low cost housing projects and HOS as well as for public utilities, schools, churches, temples, clinics, welfare and certain charitable purposes is usually granted by *private treaty*, and in such cases, the premium charged varies from nominal for non-profit-making purposes up to the full market value for public utilities.

9.13 The *realised premium of land* acquired through auction or public tender is the auctioned/tendered price of the land.

Permanent living quarters
(Table 9.10)

9.14 The *stock of permanent living quarters* is compiled based on the information of the "Frame of Quarters", and includes all quarters used for residential purpose as well as quarters known to be used for residential purpose in non-residential buildings (such as commercial buildings and industrial buildings). Quarters known to be used for non-residential purpose and those in hotels and accommodation used for inmates of institutions are excluded.

9.15 While the vast majority of permanent living quarters are occupied by domestic households, a small proportion of the quarters are occupied by non-Hong Kong residents, or are not used as usual accommodation. Accordingly, statistics on the number of permanent living quarters should not be directly compared to statistics on the number of domestic households derived from the population censuses/by-censuses or the General Household Survey for assessing the vacancy situation of housing units in Hong Kong. The main reason is that households comprising only non-Hong Kong residents or Mobile Residents are not classified as domestic households. As regards statistics related to vacancy situation of housing units, the Rating and Valuation Department (RVD) compiles vacancy rate of private domestic units regularly and publishes the statistics in the *Hong Kong Property Review* (www.rvd.gov.hk/en/publications/hkpr.html).

9.16 *Type of quarters* is classified mainly according to the type of building in which the quarters are located.

Housing characteristics of domestic households
(Table 9.12)

9.17 *Tenure of accommodation* refers to the terms and conditions under which the accommodation is held by a domestic household.

(a) *Owner-occupier* : A household which owns the quarters it occupies.

(b) *全租戶*：住戶向居於別處的人士租住整個屋宇單位自住，沒有分租，單位內也沒有其他的住戶。

(c) *合租戶*：兩個或以上的住戶，分別向居於別處的人士租用部分的屋宇單位居住。

(d) *二房東*：住戶向居於別處的人士租用整個屋宇單位，並把部分單位分租予其他住戶。

(e) *三房客*：住戶向居於同一屋宇單位內的人士租用部分單位居住。

(f) *免租*：住戶免費在屋宇單位內居住，不論是否獲得業主同意，但不包括本身是業主或由僱主提供居所的住戶。

(g) *居所由僱主提供*：住戶居住在由其成員之一的僱主提供的居所，包括以象徵式租金向僱主租住屋宇單位的住戶。假如住戶使用由僱主提供的房屋津貼租住居所，則租住權不屬於「居所由僱主提供」類。

(b) *Sole tenant* : A household which rents the whole quarters it occupies from someone who lives outside the quarters without sharing it with other household(s) or subletting.

(c) *Co-tenant* : Two or more households each of which rents part of the quarters from someone who lives outside the quarters.

(d) *Main tenant* : A household which rents the whole quarters it occupies from someone who lives outside the quarters and sublets part of it to other household(s).

(e) *Sub-tenant* : A household which rents part of the quarters from someone who lives in the same quarters.

(f) *Rent free* : A household which occupies an accommodation for free, with or without the owner's permission. This does not include owner-occupiers or households occupying accommodation provided by employers.

(g) *Accommodation provided by employer* : A household which occupies an accommodation provided by the employer of one of the household members. This also includes households occupying quarters leased from employer at a nominal rent. If a household member uses housing allowance given by his/her employer for renting accommodation, the tenure is not regarded as "accommodation provided by employer".

公營房屋
(表 9.5, 9.10 – 9.11, 9.13 – 9.17)

9.18 公共租住單位包括房委會及房協轄下的租住單位。另外，房協轄下亦有以「長期租約」形式推出的「長者安居樂住屋計劃」單位。

9.19 房委會是一個財政自主的機構，須負責管理本身的財政。根據房委會與政府之間的財政安排（已由 1994 年的增補協議加以修訂），政府承諾資助房委會，推行長遠房屋策略所訂定的房屋計劃。房委會則會一如以往，致力保持財政狀況良好，以配合既定政策，按市民的負擔能力為他們提供租金或樓價合理的房屋；因此市民的需要和負擔能力，仍是提供公營房屋的主導方針。

9.20 房委會的租住屋邨大廈及居屋下興建的樓宇，須待房屋署（房署）總建築師證明樓宇大致上已竣工後，始視作 *落成*。

9.21 *認可居民人數* 指在房署及房協租住記錄上登記的人數。

9.22 *實用面積* 指由單位外牆外部計至兩個單位之間的間隔牆中間的總面積，即是單位內每一部分都包括在內（例如廚房、浴室、露台等），但不包括樓宇內任何公用地方。

Public housing
(Tables 9.5, 9.10 – 9.11, 9.13 – 9.17)

9.18 Public rental housing flats comprise rental flats of HKHA and HKHS. HKHS also has Senior Citizen Residences Scheme units, which are disposed of under a "long lease" arrangement.

9.19 HKHA is a financially autonomous body responsible for the management of its own finances. Under the financial arrangements with the government (as amended by the 1994 Supplemental Agreement), the government gave a commitment to support the housing programmes as set out in the Long Term Housing Strategy. For its part, HKHA continues to pursue financial efficiency in a manner consistent with providing accommodation at affordable rents and prices. Need and affordability remain the guiding principles in the provision of public housing.

9.20 An HKHA estate block and HOS building are *completed* when they have been certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architects of the Housing Department (HD).

9.21 *Authorised population* refers to the persons registered on the tenancy records kept by HD and HKHS.

9.22 *Saleable area* refers to the total area inside the flat measured to the outside of external walls and to the centre line of party walls, i.e. including all parts of the flat (e.g. kitchen, bathroom, balcony, etc.) but excluding any common areas of the building.

9.23 房委會的租住房屋建屋量包括公共租住房屋（公屋）、中轉房屋單位和由居屋轉作公屋項目的單位。由公屋轉作出售用途的可租可買計劃／重建置業計劃的單位，則不包括在內。

9.23 Production of HKHA rental flats includes public rental housing (PRH) flats, interim housing (IH) flats and flats of projects transferred from HOS to PRH. Flats under projects built as rental housing but subsequently transferred to the Buy or Rent Option Scheme/Mortgage Subsidy Scheme (BRO/MSS) housing are not included.

9.24 房委會的資助出售單位建屋量包括居屋、私人機構參建居屋計劃（私人參建計劃）、可租可買計劃／重建置業計劃和綠表置居計劃（綠置居）的單位。

9.24 Production of HKHA subsidised sale flats includes the flats under HOS, Private Sector Participation Scheme (PSPS), BRO/MSS and Green Form Subsidised Home Ownership Scheme (GSH).

私人物業
(表 9.7 – 9.8, 9.10 – 9.11, 9.21 – 9.29)

Private property
(Tables 9.7 – 9.8, 9.10 – 9.11, 9.21 – 9.29)

9.25 *私人樓宇落成量* 是指獲發佔用許可證的樓宇數量（在村屋來說則是完工證或不反對佔用的函件）。私人商業樓宇落成量包括私人參建計劃下的商業樓宇面積。

9.25 *Completions of private sector premises* comprise those premises deemed completed by virtue of the issue of an occupation permit (or a certificate of compliance or a letter of no objection to occupy in the case of village houses). The private commercial completion figure includes commercial premises built under PSPS.

9.26 *私人住宅單位* 是指設有專用煮食設施、浴室和廁所的獨立居住單位，並按樓面面積分類如下：

A 類單位：實用面積少於 40 平方米；

B 類單位：實用面積為 40 至 69.9 平方米；

C 類單位：實用面積為 70 至 99.9 平方米；

D 類單位：實用面積為 100 至 159.9 平方米；及

E 類單位：實用面積為 160 平方米或以上。

9.26 *Private domestic units* are defined as independent dwellings with exclusive cooking facilities, bathroom and toilet. They are classified by reference to floor area as follows :

Class A : Saleable area less than 40 m^2;

Class B : Saleable area of 40 m^2 to 69.9 m^2;

Class C : Saleable area of 70 m^2 to 99.9 m^2;

Class D : Saleable area of 100 m^2 to 159.9 m^2; and

Class E : Saleable area of 160 m^2 or above.

9.27 公共房屋發展項目，即私人機構參建居屋、居屋、可租可買、重建置業、夾心階層住屋、市區改善和住宅發售等計劃及資助出售房屋項目等興建的住宅單位，並不包括在表9.21 至 9.28 的統計數字內。此外，房委會與房協興建的出租屋邨、租者置其屋計劃下售出的單位，以及政府所擁有的宿舍，亦不包括在內。解放軍及醫院管理局轄下的宿舍、公用事業機構物業的附設宿舍、私營機構宿舍（包括教育院校的學生宿舍）、酒店和旅舍也不包括在內。

9.27 Public sector developments, including domestic units built under PSPS, HOS, BRO, MSS, Sandwich Class Housing, Urban Improvement and Flat-for-Sale Schemes and Subsidized Sale Flats Projects, etc. are not included in the statistical figures in Tables 9.21 to 9.28. Besides, rental estates built by HKHA and HKHS, units sold under the Tenants Purchase Scheme, and Government-owned quarters are excluded. Quarters held by the People's Liberation Army and the Hospital Authority, quarters attached to premises of utility companies, dormitories (including student dormitories in educational institutes), hotels and hostels are also excluded.

9.28 私人住宅和非住宅樓宇的 *總存量*，都是以某一指定日期的差餉估價記錄為根據。公營房屋的數字並不包括在內。而私人商業樓宇的總存量亦包括私人參建計劃下興建的商業樓宇面積。

9.28 Both private domestic and non-domestic *stock* figures are based on rating records at a given date. Public sector figures are excluded. The private commercial stock figure also includes commercial premises built under PSPS.

9.29 *住宅單位* 的樓面面積是以「實用面積」來計算。「實用面積」是指個別單位獨立使用的樓面面積，包括露台、陽台、工作平台及其他類似設施，但不包括公用地方，如樓梯、升降機槽、入牆暗渠、大堂及公用洗手間。「實用面積」是量度至外牆的表面或共用牆的中線所包括的面積。窗台、平台、天台、梯屋、閣樓、花園、前庭、天井、冷氣機房、

9.29 *A domestic unit* is measured on the basis of "saleable area" which is defined as the floor area exclusively allocated to the unit including balconies, verandahs, utility platforms and other similar features but excluding common areas such as stairs, lift shafts, pipe ducts, lobbies and communal toilets. It is measured to the exterior face of the external walls and walls onto common parts or the centre of party walls. Bay windows, flat roofs, top roofs, stairhoods, cocklofts, gardens, terraces, yards,

冷氣機平台、花槽及車位並不包括在內。

air-conditioning plant rooms, air-conditioning platforms, planters/flower boxes and car parking spaces are excluded.

9.30 *非住宅樓宇* 的面積是以「內部樓面面積」來計算，量度範圍是有關單位牆壁及／或與毗連單位的共用牆向內的一面所圍繞的全部面積。

9.30 *Non-domestic accommodation* is measured on the basis of "internal floor area" which is defined as the area of all enclosed space of the unit measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

9.31 *私人非住宅樓宇* 包括工業樓宇、商業樓宇、酒店、作教育用途不連宿舍的樓宇、作醫務衞生用途的樓宇、及其他不用作住宅用途的樓宇。

9.31 *Private non-domestic premises* include industrial buildings, commercial buildings, hotels, educational buildings without dormitory, health buildings and other buildings not intended for residential use.

9.32 *私人商業樓宇* 包括零售業樓宇及其他設計或改建作商業用途的樓宇，但不包括專作寫字樓用途的樓宇，亦不包括車位。房委會和房協所持有的商業樓宇並不包括在內。自房委會於 2005 年年底把旗下部分商業樓宇分拆出售予領展房地產投資信託基金（領展）後，這些分拆出售的物業已歸入私人物業類別。

9.32 *Private commercial premises* include retail premises and other premises designed or adapted for commercial use, with the exception of purpose-built offices. Car parking space is excluded. Commercial premises owned by HKHA and HKHS are excluded. Following the divestment of selected commercial HKHA premises to the Link Real Estate Investment Trust (Link REIT) at the end of 2005, these divested properties are classified as private sector properties.

9.33 *私人寫字樓* 包括商用樓宇內的物業，但不包括綜合用途樓宇內的非住宅用途單位。寫字樓分為以下各級：

甲級：新型及裝修上乘；間隔具彈性；整層樓面面積廣闊；大堂與通道裝潢講究及寬敞；中央空氣調節系統完善；設有良好的載客及載貨升降機設備；專業管理；普遍有泊車設施。

乙級：設計一般但裝修質素良好；間隔具彈性；整層樓面面積中等；大堂面積適中；設有中央或獨立空氣調節系統；升降機設備足夠；管理妥善；不一定有泊車設施。

丙級：設計簡單及有基本裝修；間隔彈性較小；整層樓面面積狹小；大堂只有基本設施；一般並無中央空氣調節系統；升降機僅夠使用或不敷應用；管理服務屬最低至一般水平；並無泊車設施。

9.33 *Private office premises* comprise premises situated in buildings designed for commercial/business purposes, but excluding non-domestic floors in composite buildings. Offices are graded as follows :

Grade A : Modern with high quality finishes; flexible layout; large floor plates; spacious, well decorated lobbies and circulation areas; effective central air-conditioning; good lift services zoned for passengers and goods deliveries; professional management; parking facilities normally available.

Grade B : Ordinary design with good quality finishes; flexible layout; average-sized floor plates; adequate lobbies; central or free-standing air-conditioning; adequate lift services, good management; parking facilities not essential.

Grade C : Plain with basic finishes; less flexible layout; small floor plates; basic lobbies; generally without central air-conditioning; barely adequate or inadequate lift services; minimal to average management; no parking facilities.

9.34 寫字樓的所在地點並不影響等級。屬香港特別行政區政府所有並由政府產業署管理的寫字樓並不包括在內。

9.34 It should be noted that location is not a feature of grade. Offices owned by the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region and managed by the Government Property Agency are excluded.

9.35 *私人分層工廠大廈* 包括為一般製造業工序及與該等工序有直接關係的用途（包括寫字樓）而建設的樓宇。此類物業並不包括下述的 *私人特殊廠房*。房委會興建的工廠樓宇也不包括在內。

9.35 *Private flatted factories* comprise premises designed for general manufacturing processes and uses (including offices) directly related to such processes. *Private specialised factories*, as described below, are excluded. Similar premises built by HKHA are not included.

9.36 *私人工貿大廈* 包括設計或獲證明作工貿用途的物業。

9.36 *Private industrial/office premises* comprise premises designed or certified for industrial/office use.

9.37 *私人特殊廠房* 包括所有其他廠房，主要是為特殊製造業而建的廠房，每間廠房通常由一名廠東使用。

9.38 *私人貨倉* 包括設計或改建作倉庫或冷藏庫的樓宇及其附屬寫字樓，並包括位於貨櫃碼頭區內的樓宇。

9.39 非住宅樓宇的 *空置量* 是在年底就該等樓宇進行普查後計算出來的。空置物業數據是向大廈管理處、業主和佔用人搜集，或派員視察而獲得的。

9.40 樓宇 *平均售價* 是根據差餉物業估價署分析經過審查以釐定印花稅的樓宇交易資料所得。惟下列類別樓宇交易並不會用作分析：不被接納用作釐定印花稅的樓宇買賣；涉及不同類別物業的買賣；未獲評估差餉的樓宇；並非交吉出售的住宅樓宇；以及住宅樓宇的首次買賣。買賣日期以簽署買賣合約的日期為準。如沒有買賣合約，買賣日期則根據轉讓契約的簽署日期。一般而言，買賣合約日期是在達成臨時協議後二至三周。

9.41 *平均租金* 是根據差餉物業估價署記錄年內生效的新訂租約之租金資料並加以分析後所得。就非住宅樓宇而言，分析資料還包括續租時議定的租金。而生效日期即為租賃協議的生效日期。不過，租金一般是在較早的日期議定（新訂租約是在半至一個月前，續訂租約是在一至三個月前）。分析租金時，是根據淨額計算，即不包括差餉、管理費及其他費用。由 2006 年年中起，零售業樓宇的租金資料包括由領展所持有的物業。

9.42 租金和售價的統計數字，包括政府資助房屋單位在業權轉讓限制期屆滿及向有關機構繳付補價後，在公開市場的租賃和買賣。

9.43 有關平均租金和售價的分析，只供一般參考用途。該些平均租金和售價並非旨在應用於某特定物業上。某段時期的水平，主要取決於期內出租或出售物業的特點，包括樓宇質素及位置。因此，在不同時期內出現的變化，可能是因為在兩個時段所分析的不同物業的質素有所差異，而不應一概而論視之為該時段中在價值方面的整體變化。相對而言，租金與售價指數能較準確地反映價值的轉變。再者，附有+/++符號的數字乃由有限的交易宗數推算而來，使用這些數字時應特別小心。

9.37 *Private specialised factories* comprise all other factory premises, primarily purpose-built for specialised manufacturing processes, usually for occupation by a single operator.

9.38 *Private storage premises* comprise premises designed or adapted for use as godowns or cold stores and include ancillary offices. Premises located within container terminals are included.

9.39 *Vacancies* in respect of non-domestic premises are determined by a full survey of such premises at the end of the year. The vacancy data are obtained from management offices, owners, occupiers or by inspection.

9.40 *Average prices* of premises are based on an analysis of transactions scrutinised by RVD for stamp duty purposes. The following types of transactions are excluded: those considered to be unacceptable for stamp duty purposes; those involving a mix of property types; premises which have not yet been assessed to rates; domestic premises sold subject to existing tenancies; and primary sales of domestic premises. Date of sale is the date on which an Agreement for Sale and Purchase is signed, or the date on which an Assignment is signed if there is no Agreement for Sale and Purchase. It should be borne in mind that provisional agreement is generally reached 2 to 3 weeks earlier than an Agreement for Sale and Purchase.

9.41 *Average rents* are based on an analysis of rental information recorded by RVD for fresh lettings effective in the year being analysed. For non-domestic premises, rents negotiated on renewal are also included. The effective date is the commencement date of a tenancy agreement. However, rents are normally agreed earlier (half to 1 month earlier for fresh lettings, and 1 to 3 months for lease renewals). Rents are analysed on a net basis, i.e. exclusive of rates, management and other charges. Rental statistics of retail premises from mid-2006 onwards include properties owned by Link REIT.

9.42 Rental and price statistics include open market lettings and sales of Government-subsidised housing units upon expiry of the restriction period and payment of the premium to the relevant bodies.

9.43 Average rents and prices are analysed for general reference only. They are not intended for applying to a particular property. Their levels at a certain period depend to a large extent on the special characteristics, including quality and location, of the premises which are leased or sold during the period. Thus, changes between different periods may be due to variations in the characteristics of different properties being analysed, and should not be taken as necessarily indicating a general change in value over the period. Rental and price indices are a better reflection of change in value. Further, figures with notation +/++ are derived from limited number of transactions, and should be used with caution.

9.44 計算*售價和租金指數* 所根據的資料，跟用以計算平均售價和租金的數據相同。以指數衡量價值轉變時，是根據租金或售價除以有關物業的應課差餉租值所得的「因數」，而非根據每平方米樓面面積的租金或售價計算。物業的應課差餉租值是假設物業在指定日期空置出租時，估計全年可得的市值租金。實際上，利用應課差餉租值，不但考慮到樓面面積，也顧及到不同物業在質素上的其他差別。如應課差餉租值在全面重估後有所變更，新應課差餉租值會調算至舊應課差餉租值的水平，以便指數數列得以連貫。

9.44 *Price and rental indices* are derived from the same data that are used to compile average prices and rents. The indices measure value changes by reference to the "factor" of rent or price divided by rateable value of the subject properties rather than by reference to the rent or price per square metre of floor area. Rateable value of a property is an estimate of the annual open market rent at a designated date on the assumption that the property was then vacant and to let. In effect, by utilising rateable value, allowance is made not only for floor area but also other qualitative differences between properties. Following a General Revaluation of rateable values, the new rateable values are matched with the old ones for the purpose of maintaining the index series.

9.45 *樓宇買賣合約* 指就將來出售或購買物業所訂的合約，該物業可以是一幢正在興建的樓宇或已落成的樓宇。

9.45 *Agreements for Sale and Purchase of building units* refer to agreements for future sale or purchase of property which may be a building under construction or a completed building.

9.46 *樓宇轉讓契約* 指訂明不可分割業權（即樓宇單位）轉讓的文件。

9.46 *Assignments of building units* refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of undivided shares of a lot (i.e. building units).

9.47 *撤銷按揭／抵押* 指償還貸款後解除物業抵押的文件，包括收回按揭樓宇的地契，和還清債款証明書。

9.47 *Receipts/Discharges/Releases* refer to documents which effect the release of a property from a charge upon repayment of loan and include re-assignments and certificates of satisfaction.

9.48 *租約* 指批租人和承租人之間有關物業租用方面的協議。

9.48 *Leases/Tenancy agreements* refer to agreements between a lessor and lessee concerning property letting.

9.49 *戰前樓宇重建豁免管制令* 從前適用於擬重建物業的戰前樓宇業主。該等業主在當時必須按照《業主與租客（綜合）條例》（第 7 章）第 I 部的規定，申請戰前樓宇重建豁免管制令以保障現有租客的權益。該條例的第 I 部已於 1998 年 12 月 31 日期滿失效。

9.49 *Exclusion orders* used to apply to landlords of pre-war buildings who wanted to re-develop the property. They previously have to apply for an Exclusion Order with respect to Part I of the Landlord and Tenant (Consolidation) Ordinance (Cap. 7) which mainly protects the interests of the existing tenants. This Part of the Ordinance expired on 31 December 1998.

其他有關刊物

屋宇建築、建造及地產業的業務表現及營運特色的主要統計數字

綜合住戶統計調查按季統計報告

服務業統計摘要（年刊）

房屋統計數字，香港房屋委員會編製

香港物業報告，差餉物業估價署編製

資料月報，刊載於屋宇署的網站 (www.bd.gov.hk)

Further references

Key Statistics on Business Performance and Operating Characteristics of the Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

Quarterly Report on General Household Survey

Statistical Digest of the Services Sector (annual)

Housing in Figures, published by the Hong Kong Housing Authority

Hong Kong Property Review, published by the Rating and Valuation Department

Monthly Digest, published on the website of the Buildings Department (www.bd.gov.hk)

表 9.1 2021年按樓宇用途劃分的私人地產發展計劃統計數字
Table 9.1 Statistics on private real estate development projects by end use of buildings, 2021

百萬元(另有註明除外)
$ million (unless otherwise specified)

樓宇用途 End use of buildings	發展計劃數目 Number of projects	在填報年度內發展計劃的支出 Project expenses incurred during reporting period					
		總支出 Total expenses	付予承建商的費用 Payments to contractors	建築合約價值外另行供應的建築材料及裝置 Building materials and fittings supplied outside the contract sum	建築設計及技術顧問費用 Architectural design and technical consultancy fees	利息支付 Interest payments	發展計劃內其他支出 Other project expenses
住宅樓宇(1) Residential premises(1)	162	49,380	39,248	55	2,252	4,466	3,359
寫字樓 Office buildings	35	6,677	4,678	0	324	644	1,030
酒店及旅舍／綜合式商業大廈 Hotels and boarding houses/ Multi-purpose commercial premises	39	18,050	15,293	47	633	1,513	564
多層工廠大廈及貨倉(2) Flatted factory blocks and warehouses(2)	18	2,741	2,429	0	69	111	131
總計 Total	254	76,847	61,649	101	3,279	6,734	5,084

樓宇用途 End use of buildings	填報年度內發展計劃累積的總值 Value accrued to project during reporting period	發展計劃的地段面積（千平方米） Land area of projects (thousand sq. m.)	樓宇完成後的樓面總面積（千平方米） Gross floor area of buildings when completed (thousand sq. m.)
住宅樓宇(1) Residential premises(1)	80,052	1 992	6 072
寫字樓 Office buildings	5,681	73	698
酒店及旅舍／綜合式商業大廈 Hotels and boarding houses/ Multi-purpose commercial premises	12,387	167	1 547
多層工廠大廈及貨倉(2) Flatted factory blocks and warehouses(2)	3,941	110	435
總計 Total	102,061	2 342	8 752

註釋： (1) 包括作純住宅用途及商住兩用的樓宇。
(2) 包括工貿大廈。

Notes : (1) Including buildings purely for residential purpose and combined residential and non-residential buildings.
(2) Including industrial/office buildings.

資料來源： 政府統計處建造及雜項服務統計組

Source : Construction and Miscellaneous Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 9.2 按樓宇種類劃分有佔用許可證的新落成樓宇
Table 9.2 Newly completed buildings certified for occupation by type

樓宇種類	Type of building	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
住宅樓宇	Residential							
建築樓盤數目	Number of building projects	38	37	41	39	34	35	46
建築成本總計（百萬元）	Total cost of construction ($ million)	13,244	30,943	33,116	28,175	36,157	19,895	80,752
實用樓面面積成本（元／每平方米計）(1)(2)	Cost of usable floor area ($/sq. m.)(1)(2)	47,204	78,388	70,843	74,078	70,653	69,278	123,563
非住宅樓宇	Non-residential							
建築樓盤數目	Number of building projects	132	140	162	179	160	144	161
建築成本總計（百萬元）	Total cost of construction ($ million)	26,226	37,106	29,192	34,082	29,113	20,628	72,282
實用樓面面積成本（元／每平方米計）(1)	Cost of usable floor area ($/sq. m.)(1)	29,948	51,124	51,152	49,573	72,633	74,491	69,564
綜合用途樓宇	Composite buildings							
建築樓盤數目	Number of building projects	15	27	33	20	23	18	13
建築成本總計（百萬元）	Total cost of construction ($ million)	11,839	20,909	29,151	10,632	17,111	11,502	3,823
實用樓面面積成本（元／每平方米計）(1)	Cost of usable floor area ($/sq. m.)(1)	42,890	77,545	71,750	76,943	60,833	57,245	80,378
合計	Overall							
建築樓盤數目	Number of building projects	185	204	236	238	217	197	220
建築成本總計（百萬元）	Total cost of construction ($ million)	51,310	88,958	91,459	72,889	82,381	52,025	156,857
實用樓面面積成本（元／每平方米計）(1)	Cost of usable floor area ($/sq. m.)(1)	35,983	64,113	63,619	60,801	68,781	67,884	90,568

註釋： 數字包括香港房屋委員會的私人機構參建居屋計劃、香港房屋協會、市區重建局及私人建造的樓宇，但不包括過渡性房屋項目（例如香港社會服務聯會的「組合社會房屋計劃」下興建的過渡性社會房屋單位）及新界區小型屋宇。

(1) 計算過程中並未包括沒有提供樓面面積或建築成本的樓盤。

(2) 包括住宅樓宇內用作非住宅用途的實用樓面面積，例如：會所／康樂設施、管理員辦事處／宿舍、電機房等。

Notes : Figures include buildings of Private Sector Participation Scheme of the Hong Kong Housing Authority, the Hong Kong Housing Society and the Urban Renewal Authority, and private buildings but exclude transitional housing schemes (e.g. transitional social housing units built under the Modular Social Housing Project of the Hong Kong Council of Social Service) and small houses in the New Territories.

(1) Calculation excludes projects with no floor area or construction costs provided.

(2) Including usable floor area in residential buildings for non-domestic use, such as club house/recreational facilities, caretakers' office/quarters, transformer room, etc.

資料來源： 屋宇署

Source : Buildings Department

表 9.3 按用途及地區劃分的新落成樓宇的實用樓面面積

Table 9.3 Usable floor area of newly completed buildings by end-use and geographic area

千平方米

Thousand sq. m.

用途／地區	End-use/Geographic area	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
住宅(1)	Residential(1)							
香港島	Hong Kong Island	120	57	164	89	27	48	123
九龍	Kowloon	148	222	158	81	160	196	176
新界	New Territories	290	356	470	324	554	229	420
小計	Sub-total	558	635	793	493	741	473	718
非住宅	Non-residential							
香港島	Hong Kong Island	142	176	208	154	50	92	162
九龍	Kowloon	139	235	209	211	83	98	374
新界	New Territories	556	331	199	309	250	88	555
小計	Sub-total	837	742	617	673	383	278	1 091
總計	Total							
香港島	Hong Kong Island	262	232	373	243	78	140	285
九龍	Kowloon	286	457	368	291	243	295	550
新界	New Territories	846	687	669	633	804	317	975
合計	Grand total	1 394	1 377	1 409	1 167	1 125	752	1 809

註釋： 數字包括香港房屋委員會的私人機構參建居屋計劃、香港房屋協會、市區重建局及私人建造的樓宇，但不包括過渡性房屋項目（例如香港社會服務聯會的「組合社會房屋計劃」下興建的過渡性社會房屋單位）及新界區小型屋宇。

(1) 包括住宅樓宇內用作非住宅用途的實用樓面面積，例如：會所／康樂設施、管理員辦事處／宿舍、電機房等。

Notes : Figures include buildings of Private Sector Participation Scheme of the Hong Kong Housing Authority, the Hong Kong Housing Society and the Urban Renewal Authority, and private buildings but exclude transitional housing schemes (e.g. transitional social housing units built under the Modular Social Housing Project of the Hong Kong Council of Social Service) and small houses in the New Territories.

(1) Including usable floor area in residential buildings for non-domestic use, such as club house/recreational facilities, caretakers' office/quarters, transformer room, etc.

資料來源： 屋宇署

Source : Buildings Department

表 9.4 按建築成本劃分的新落成樓宇
Table 9.4 Newly completed buildings by cost of construction

建築成本（元）	Cost of construction ($)	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
200萬元以下	Under $2 million							
建築樓盤數目	Number of building projects	15	33	32	39	38	28	26
建築成本總計（百萬元）	Total cost of construction ($ million)	10	24	25	33	30	25	18
200萬元至1,000萬元以下	$2 million - below $10 million							
建築樓盤數目	Number of building projects	21	27	33	43	40	32	26
建築成本總計（百萬元）	Total cost of construction ($ million)	103	141	160	219	201	155	116
1,000萬元至2,000萬元以下	$10 million - below $20 million							
建築樓盤數目	Number of building projects	10	9	17	14	14	16	16
建築成本總計（百萬元）	Total cost of construction ($ million)	141	135	220	204	186	231	210
2,000萬元至5,000萬元以下	$20 million - below $50 million							
建築樓盤數目	Number of building projects	35	17	16	26	19	27	26
建築成本總計（百萬元）	Total cost of construction ($ million)	1,141	506	503	797	569	843	856
5,000萬元至1億元以下	$50 million - below $100 million							
建築樓盤數目	Number of building projects	21	19	22	15	18	18	15
建築成本總計（百萬元）	Total cost of construction ($ million)	1,419	1,382	1,568	933	1,221	1,224	1,034
1億元至5億元以下	$100 million - below $500 million							
建築樓盤數目	Number of building projects	54	53	74	61	52	45	52
建築成本總計（百萬元）	Total cost of construction ($ million)	12,932	14,176	18,833	15,316	12,153	11,433	12,926
5億元至10億元以下	$500 million - below $1,000 million							
建築樓盤數目	Number of building projects	16	17	11	19	16	13	23
建築成本總計（百萬元）	Total cost of construction ($ million)	11,068	11,779	7,505	13,359	10,017	9,197	16,185
10億元及以上	$1,000 million and above							
建築樓盤數目	Number of building projects	13	28	31	21	19	16	34
建築成本總計（百萬元）	Total cost of construction ($ million)	24,496	60,816	62,646	42,028	58,003	28,917	125,511

註釋： 數字包括香港房屋委員會的私人機構參建居屋計劃、香港房屋協會、市區重建局及私人建造的樓宇，但不包括過渡性房屋項目（例如香港社會服務聯會的「組合社會房屋計劃」下興建的過渡性社會房屋單位）及新界區小型屋宇。

計算過程中並未包括沒有提供建築成本的樓盤。

Notes : Figures include buildings of Private Sector Participation Scheme of the Hong Kong Housing Authority, the Hong Kong Housing Society and the Urban Renewal Authority, and private buildings but exclude transitional housing schemes (e.g. transitional social housing units built under the Modular Social Housing Project of the Hong Kong Council of Social Service) and small houses in the New Territories.

Calculation excludes projects with no construction costs provided.

資料來源： 屋宇署

Source : Buildings Department

表 9.5 按區議會分區劃分的獲批准可動工興建房屋委員會（房委會）居住單位
Table 9.5 Housing Authority residential flats with consents to commence work by District Council district

單位數目
Number of flats

房委會居住單位／區議會分區	Housing Authority residential flats/ District Council district	2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
公共租住房屋單位	Public Rental Housing Flats							
中西區	Central & Western	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
灣仔	Wan Chai	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
東區	Eastern	0	826	828	0	0	0	0
南區	Southern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
油尖旺	Yau Tsim Mong	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
深水埗	Sham Shui Po	3 291	1 088	0	0	924	0	2 475
九龍城	Kowloon City	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
黃大仙	Wong Tai Sin	0	4 917	0	0	0	0	0
觀塘	Kwun Tong	17 069	0	1 088	0	2 021	0	4 148
葵青	Kwai Tsing	0	0	3 408	819	1 463	0	0
荃灣	Tsuen Wan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
屯門	Tuen Mun	0	0	5 183	4 232	1 020	4 160	0
元朗	Yuen Long	4 905	0	0	0	0	0	0
北區	North	1 358	6 371	2 494	0	776	1 463	4 336
大埔	Tai Po	0	655	0	0	6 692	0	0
沙田	Sha Tin	8 084	0	0	0	0	0	1 896
西貢	Sai Kung	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
離島	Islands	0	0	0	0	0	10 000	0
總計	Total	34 707	13 857	13 001	5 051	12 896	15 623	12 855
居者有其屋計劃居住單位(1)	Home Ownership Scheme residential flats(1)							
中西區	Central & Western	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
灣仔	Wan Chai	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
東區	Eastern	0	0	0	0	0	248	0
南區	Southern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
油尖旺	Yau Tsim Mong	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
深水埗	Sham Shui Po	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
九龍城	Kowloon City	0	0	0	0	495	5 622	0
黃大仙	Wong Tai Sin	0	0	0	940	0	0	0
觀塘	Kwun Tong	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
葵青	Kwai Tsing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
荃灣	Tsuen Wan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
屯門	Tuen Mun	0	0	0	0	0	518	0
元朗	Yuen Long	0	0	0	0	0	3 080	0
北區	North	0	3 222	0	0	0	0	0
大埔	Tai Po	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
沙田	Sha Tin	0	2 371	0	2 622	0	0	0
西貢	Sai Kung	0	1 395	0	0	1 906	3 114	1 410
離島	Islands	0	1 226	3 300	0	0	0	1 344
總計	Total	0	8 214	3 300	3 562	2 401	12 582	2 754

註釋： (1) 數字不包括私人機構參建居屋計劃的居住單位。

Note : (1) Figures exclude Private Sector Participation Scheme residential flats.

資料來源： 房屋署

Source : Housing Department

表 9.6 按單位類型劃分的獲批准可動工興建房屋委員會公共租住房屋單位

Table 9.6 Housing Authority public rental housing flats with consents to commence work by flat type

單位數目
Number of flats

單位類型	Flat type	2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
A類型單位（供一／二人居住）	Type A flat (for 1/2 persons)	6 663	1 817	2 633	1 119	2 213	1 874	1 572
B類型單位（供二／三人居住）	Type B flat (for 2/3 persons)	7 685	4 764	5 002	1 420	5 355	5 718	4 389
C類型單位（供三／四人居住）	Type C flat (for 3/4 persons)	14 700	4 274	3 354	1 740	3 115	5 228	4 132
D類型單位（供四／五人居住）	Type D flat (for 4/5 persons)	5 659	3 002	2 012	772	2 213	2 803	2 762
E類型單位（供五人或以上居住）	Type E flat (for 5 persons or more)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
總計	Total	34 707	13 857	13 001	5 051	12 896	15 623	12 855

資料來源： 房屋署

Source : Housing Department

表 9.7 2017年至2022年按區議會分區劃分的獲批准可動工興建私人居住單位

Table 9.7 Private residential flats with consents to commence work by District Council district, 2017 to 2022

單位數目
Number of units

區議會分區	District Council district	2017 初次呈交圖則 First submission	2017 重大修改 Major revision	2018 初次呈交圖則 First submission	2018 重大修改 Major revision	2019 初次呈交圖則 First submission	2019 重大修改 Major revision
中西區	Central & Western	714	645	256	0	611	301
灣仔	Wan Chai	46	0	0	192	3	0
東區	Eastern	556	0	281	0	0	0
南區	Southern	146	0	24	16	803	586
油尖旺	Yau Tsim Mong	78	0	314	0	872	0
深水埗	Sham Shui Po	241	876	1 616	239	1 347	200
九龍城	Kowloon City	464	493	1 544	605	817	2 294
黃大仙	Wong Tai Sin	234	0	0	0	0	0
觀塘	Kwun Tong	7	2 645	326	0	1 658	0
葵青	Kwai Tsing	0	0	0	0	776	0
荃灣	Tsuen Wan	1 680	0	1	0	0	0
屯門	Tuen Mun	5 451	178	465	1 197	4 202	2 299
元朗	Yuen Long	1 224	123	4 708	347	360	1 270
北區	North	0	6	0	0	29	0
大埔	Tai Po	3 235	2 517	1 758	0	257	0
沙田	Sha Tin	118	6 148	266	547	556	1 619
西貢	Sai Kung	1	34	4 263	1 120	1 564	33
離島	Islands	0	27	0	0	18	28
總計	Total	14 195	13 692	15 822	4 263	13 873	8 630

區議會分區	District Council district	2020 初次呈交圖則 First submission	2020 重大修改 Major revision	2021 初次呈交圖則 First submission	2021 重大修改 Major revision	2022 初次呈交圖則 First submission	2022 重大修改 Major revision
中西區	Central & Western	726	57	5	122	119	84
灣仔	Wan Chai	79	6	5	0	333	0
東區	Eastern	0	415	0	0	0	0
南區	Southern	744	1 494	801	9	2 135	6
油尖旺	Yau Tsim Mong	938	0	83	0	730	0
深水埗	Sham Shui Po	697	160	126	362	1 415	541
九龍城	Kowloon City	2 826	311	5 808	2 024	2 418	0
黃大仙	Wong Tai Sin	0	0	0	0	0	0
觀塘	Kwun Tong	334	0	1 892	0	1 676	0
葵青	Kwai Tsing	320	0	0	0	0	0
荃灣	Tsuen Wan	1	0	0	0	0	0
屯門	Tuen Mun	0	4 640	115	800	0	0
元朗	Yuen Long	335	2 317	2 200	9	0	3 071
北區	North	0	1 723	0	0	1	0
大埔	Tai Po	2 065	0	0	5 400	0	258
沙田	Sha Tin	3	160	0	0	0	0
西貢	Sai Kung	4	0	3 881	3 437	2 592	0
離島	Islands	12	0	0	0	0	25
總計	Total	9 084	11 283	14 916	12 163	11 419	3 985

註釋： 數字不包括過渡性房屋項目（例如香港社會服務聯會的「組合社會房屋計劃」下興建的過渡性社會房屋單位）及新界區小型屋宇。

Note : Figures exclude transitional housing schemes (e.g. transitional social housing units built under the Modular Social Housing Project of the Hong Kong Council of Social Service) and small houses in the New Territories.

資料來源： 屋宇署

Source : Buildings Department

表 9.8 2017年至2022年按樓面面積劃分的獲批准可動工興建私人居住單位
Table 9.8 Private residential flats with consents to commence work by floor area, 2017 to 2022

單位數目
Number of units

樓面面積（平方米）	Floor area (sq. m.)	2017 初次呈交圖則 First submission	2017 重大修改 Major revision	2018 初次呈交圖則 First submission	2018 重大修改 Major revision	2019 初次呈交圖則 First submission	2019 重大修改 Major revision
少於20	Less than 20	6 229	2 480	2 558	1 004	5 367	1 691
20至39.9	20 - 39.9	5 704	8 398	9 455	2 027	5 793	4 613
40至69.9	40 - 69.9	1 527	2 593	3 277	969	1 900	1 235
70至99.9	70 - 99.9	556	168	443	79	538	636
100至159.9	100 - 159.9	134	38	66	63	139	301
160或以上	160 or above	45	15	23	121	136	154
總計	Total	14 195	13 692	15 822	4 263	13 873	8 630

樓面面積（平方米）	Floor area (sq. m.)	2020 初次呈交圖則 First submission	2020 重大修改 Major revision	2021 初次呈交圖則 First submission	2021 重大修改 Major revision	2022 初次呈交圖則 First submission	2022 重大修改 Major revision
少於20	Less than 20	4 066	4 459	4 131	4 348	4 276	1 431
20至39.9	20 - 39.9	4 274	5 803	8 919	6 257	5 113	2 487
40至69.9	40 - 69.9	547	768	1 401	1 090	1 537	11
70至99.9	70 - 99.9	88	172	305	249	355	0
100至159.9	100 - 159.9	58	48	132	120	65	22
160或以上	160 or above	51	33	28	99	73	34
總計	Total	9 084	11 283	14 916	12 163	11 419	3 985

註釋： 數字不包括過渡性房屋項目（例如香港社會服務聯會的「組合社會房屋計劃」下興建的過渡性社會房屋單位）及新界區小型屋宇。

Note : Figures exclude transitional housing schemes (e.g. transitional social housing units built under the Modular Social Housing Project of the Hong Kong Council of Social Service) and small houses in the New Territories.

資料來源： 屋宇署

Source : Buildings Department

表 9.9 政府土地拍賣及批租
Table 9.9 Disposals of government land

(A) 市區
Urban areas

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
公開拍賣／投標	Public auction/tender							
工業／貨倉	Industrial/Godown							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
已徵收的地價（百萬元）	Realised premium ($ million)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
商業	Commercial							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	2 579	41 576	0	71 022	0	62 769	0
已徵收的地價（百萬元）	Realised premium ($ million)	1,818	67,731	0	44,678	0	70,578	0
商業／住宅	Commercial/Residential							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	23 400	0	0	0	0	0	0
已徵收的地價（百萬元）	Realised premium ($ million)	6,910	0	0	0	0	0	0
住宅	Residential							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	17 910	57 630	65 314	78 513	40 253	18 232	24 149
已徵收的地價（百萬元）	Realised premium ($ million)	10,400	54,344	69,299	78,552	23,110	19,138	12,843
其他用途	Other uses							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	0	0	0	4 313	1 554	0	4 090
已徵收的地價（百萬元）	Realised premium ($ million)	0	0	0	2,575	817	0	608
總計	Total							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	43 889	99 206	65 314	153 848	41 807	81 001	28 239
已徵收的地價（百萬元）	Realised premium ($ million)	19,128	122,075	69,299	125,805	23,927	89,716	13,451
私人協約方式批地	Private treaty grant							
工業／貨倉	Industrial/Godown							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
住宅	Residential							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	6 625	27 798	28 259	18 495	26 518	60 831	41 724
公用事業／團體用途	Public utilities/ Institutional uses							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	4 283	11 779	0	7 414	11 779	20 466	13 730
其他用途	Other uses							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	0	0	0	3 507	386 488	19 877 *	30 069
總計	Total							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	10 908	39 577	28 259	29 416	424 785	101 174 *	85 523

表 9.9 (續) 政府土地拍賣及批租
Table 9.9 (cont'd) Disposals of government land

(B) 新界
New Territories

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
公開拍賣／投標	Public auction/tender							
工業／貨倉	Industrial/Godown							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	0	1 730	5 738	0	9 178	4 028	1 631
已徵收的地價（百萬元）	Realised premium ($ million)	0	451	1,459	0	5,600	813	297
商業	Commercial							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	6 500	0	0	0	0	0	23 545
已徵收的地價（百萬元）	Realised premium ($ million)	411	0	0	0	0	0	3,840
商業／住宅	Commercial/Residential							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	5 200	0	0	0	0	0	0
已徵收的地價（百萬元）	Realised premium ($ million)	81	0	0	0	0	0	0
住宅	Residential							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	212 817	27 166	11 279	55 677	45 947	59 801	38 976
已徵收的地價（百萬元）	Realised premium ($ million)	23,841	5,216	1,314	7,893	8,188	17,500	6,487
其他用途	Other uses							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	28 215	4 361	63 899	1 707	1 405	0	55 245
已徵收的地價（百萬元）	Realised premium ($ million)	1,609	691	9,793	1,678	1,058	0	5,257
總計	Total							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	252 732	33 257	80 916	57 384	56 530	63 829	119 397
已徵收的地價（百萬元）	Realised premium ($ million)	25,942	6,358	12,566	9,571	14,846	18,313	15,881
私人協約方式批地	Private treaty grant							
工業／貨倉	Industrial/Godown							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
住宅	Residential							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	23 250	51 298	5 438	98 371	102 220	48 306	49 558
公用事業／團體用途	Public utilities/ Institutional uses							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	5 290	1 451	2 948	0	54 912	60 164	3 717
其他用途	Other uses							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	4 001	0	0	3 087	0	6 657 000	8 456
總計	Total							
面積（平方米）	Area (sq. m.)	32 541	52 749	8 386	101 458	157 132	6 765 470	61 731

資料來源： 地政總署 Source : Lands Department

表 9.10 按區域及類型劃分的永久性居住屋宇單位總數
Table 9.10 Stock of permanent living quarters by area and type

千個
Thousands

區域／永久性居住屋宇單位類型	Area/Type of permanent living quarters	2013	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
香港島	Hong Kong Island							
公共租住房屋	Public rental housing	72.9	71.3	71.4	71.3	73.0	72.7	71.5
房屋委員會租住單位	Housing Authority rental flats	62.4	61.5	61.5	61.5	62.2	61.9	61.7
房屋協會租住單位	Housing Society rental flats	10.5	9.9	9.9	9.9	10.8	10.8	9.8
資助出售單位	Subsidised sale flats	45.1	45.7	45.9	45.9	46.0	47.1	47.2
房屋委員會資助出售單位	Housing Authority subsidised sale flats	43.5	44.1	44.3	44.3	44.4	45.6	45.6
房屋協會資助出售單位	Housing Society subsidised sale flats	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5
市區重建局資助出售單位	Urban Renewal Authority subsidised sale flats	–	–	–	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
私人房屋	Private housing	357.6	365.8	369.1	370.8	373.7	372.9	374.0
私人住宅單位	Private residential flats	338.3	346.2	349.5	351.3	353.8	353.6	354.4
別墅／平房／新型村屋	Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	4.1	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.7	4.7	4.7
簡單磚石蓋搭建築物／傳統村屋	Simple stone structures/ Traditional village houses	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2
員工宿舍	Staff quarters	6.9	6.5	6.5	6.3	6.3	5.8	5.8
非住宅用屋宇單位	Non-domestic quarters	7.2	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.8
小計	Sub-total	475.6	482.8	486.3	488.0	492.6	492.7	492.6
九龍	Kowloon							
公共租住房屋	Public rental housing	293.8	316.2	327.8	330.0	334.8	339.0	336.4
房屋委員會租住單位	Housing Authority rental flats	281.5	303.9	315.4	317.7	322.5	326.7	323.7
房屋協會租住單位	Housing Society rental flats	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.6
資助出售單位	Subsidised sale flats	92.4	95.2	103.3	105.2	105.4	106.5	107.6
房屋委員會資助出售單位	Housing Authority subsidised sale flats	88.6	91.5	99.6	100.7	101.0	102.1	103.3
房屋協會資助出售單位	Housing Society subsidised sale flats	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.6
市區重建局資助出售單位	Urban Renewal Authority subsidised sale flats	–	–	–	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.7
私人房屋	Private housing	421.4	445.0	450.0	455.8	461.8	470.1	477.8
私人住宅單位	Private residential flats	400.1	424.2	428.7	434.3	440.5	448.3	455.8
別墅／平房／新型村屋	Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0
簡單磚石蓋搭建築物／傳統村屋	Simple stone structures/ Traditional village houses	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
員工宿舍	Staff quarters	11.1	10.6	10.5	10.9	10.9	10.9	11.1
非住宅用屋宇單位	Non-domestic quarters	7.3	7.3	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.9	7.9
小計	Sub-total	807.6	856.4	881.0	891.0	902.0	915.6	921.8

表 9.10 (續) 按區域及類型劃分的永久性居住屋宇單位總數
Table 9.10 (cont'd) Stock of permanent living quarters by area and type

千個
Thousands

區域／永久性居住屋宇單位類型	Area/Type of permanent living quarters	2013	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
新界	New Territories							
公共租住房屋	Public rental housing	405.4	425.4	430.9	430.8	435.3	439.0	450.7
房屋委員會租住單位	Housing Authority rental flats	394.4	414.4	419.9	419.7	424.3	427.9	439.6
房屋協會租住單位	Housing Society rental flats	10.9	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.1
資助出售單位	Subsidised sale flats	254.1	268.0	269.7	273.0	278.4	288.1	293.8
房屋委員會資助出售單位	Housing Authority subsidised sale flats	243.6	257.0	258.7	261.6	266.0	275.8	281.7
房屋協會資助出售單位	Housing Society subsidised sale flats	10.5	11.0	10.9	11.5	12.4	12.2	12.1
市區重建局資助出售單位	Urban Renewal Authority subsidised sale flats	–	–	–	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
私人房屋	Private housing	704.9	771.7	784.5	814.9	834.4	848.9	861.7
私人住宅單位	Private residential flats	477.9	528.0	538.0	551.5	566.6	579.4	590.8
別墅／平房／新型村屋	Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	162.2	178.5	180.8	197.6	200.6	201.2	202.4
簡單磚石蓋搭建築物／傳統村屋	Simple stone structures/ Traditional village houses	40.1	40.2	40.2	40.2	40.2	40.2	40.1
員工宿舍	Staff quarters	13.2	11.9	11.9	11.9	12.7	13.4	13.2
非住宅用屋宇單位	Non-domestic quarters	11.4	13.2	13.6	13.7	14.3	14.8	15.2
小計	Sub-total	1 364.4	1 465.1	1 485.1	1 518.7	1 548.1	1 576.0	1 606.2
所有區域	All areas							
公共租住房屋	Public rental housing	772.1	812.9	830.1	832.1	843.1	850.7	858.6
房屋委員會租住單位	Housing Authority rental flats	738.3	779.7	796.9	798.9	808.9	816.5	825.1
房屋協會租住單位	Housing Society rental flats	33.8	33.2	33.2	33.2	34.2	34.2	33.5
資助出售單位	Subsidised sale flats	391.6	409.0	418.8	424.1	429.8	441.7	448.6
房屋委員會資助出售單位	Housing Authority subsidised sale flats	375.7	392.7	402.6	406.6	411.4	423.5	430.6
房屋協會資助出售單位	Housing Society subsidised sale flats	15.9	16.3	16.2	16.7	17.6	17.4	17.3
市區重建局資助出售單位	Urban Renewal Authority subsidised sale flats	–	–	–	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.7
私人房屋	Private housing	1 484.0	1 582.5	1 603.6	1 641.5	1 669.9	1 691.9	1 713.4
私人住宅單位	Private residential flats	1 216.3	1 298.4	1 316.2	1 337.2	1 360.9	1 381.2	1 401.1
別墅／平房／新型村屋	Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	168.2	184.6	186.9	203.8	207.2	207.9	209.1
簡單磚石蓋搭建築物／傳統村屋	Simple stone structures/ Traditional village houses	42.4	42.4	42.4	42.4	42.4	42.4	42.3
員工宿舍	Staff quarters	31.2	29.0	29.0	29.1	29.9	30.1	30.1
非住宅用屋宇單位	Non-domestic quarters	25.9	28.1	29.1	28.9	29.4	30.3	30.9
總計	Total	2 647.7	2 804.4	2 852.5	2 897.6	2 942.8	2 984.2	3 020.6

註釋： 數字為該年3月底的數字。

Note : Figures are as at end-March of the year.

資料來源： 政府統計處普查策劃組（一）

Source : Census Planning Section (1), Census and Statistics Department

表 9.11　按房屋類型劃分的家庭住戶數目
Table 9.11 Domestic households by type of housing

千戶
Thousands

房屋類型	Type of housing	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
公共租住房屋	Public rental housing	729.1	772.3	781.1	792.6	797.6	816.5	819.1
資助自置居所房屋(1)	Subsidised home ownership housing(1)	373.0	378.6	383.8	392.5	398.2	411.5	416.3
私人永久性房屋(2)	Private permanent housing(2)	1 267.2	1 360.0	1 380.4	1 403.2	1 425.1	1 425.5	1 415.7
臨時房屋(3)	Temporary housing(3)	16.9	21.8	19.0	20.1	20.3	16.1	19.9
總計	Total	2 386.2	2 532.8	2 564.4	2 608.4	2 641.2	2 669.5	2 671.1

註釋：　數字是根據該年1月至12月進行的「綜合住戶統計調查」結果，以及年中人口估計數字而編製。

(1) 資助自置居所房屋包括香港房屋委員會的居者有其屋計劃、中等入息家庭房屋計劃、私人機構參建居屋計劃、綠表置居計劃、可租可買計劃及重建置業計劃下興建的屋宇單位，以及租者置其屋計劃下出售的屋宇單位。亦包括香港房屋協會的住宅發售計劃、夾心階層住屋計劃及資助出售房屋項目下興建的屋宇單位，以及市區重建局資助出售房屋計劃的屋宇單位。自2002年第1季起，可在公開市場買賣的資助出售單位，則不包括在內。

(2) 私人永久性房屋包括私人房屋、香港房屋協會的市區改善計劃下興建的屋宇單位、別墅／平房／新型村屋、簡單磚石蓋搭建築物／傳統村屋及非住宅樓宇內的屋宇單位。自2002年第1季起，可在公開市場買賣的資助出售單位亦包括在內。

(3) 臨時房屋包括公營臨時房屋及私營臨時房屋。

資料來源：　政府統計處社會分析及研究組

Notes : Figures are compiled based on the survey results of the General Household Survey from January to December of the year concerned as well as the mid-year population estimates.

(1) Subsidised home ownership housing includes flats built under the Home Ownership Scheme, Middle Income Housing Scheme, Private Sector Participation Scheme, Green Form Subsidised Home Ownership Scheme, Buy or Rent Option Scheme and Mortgage Subsidy Scheme, and flats sold under the Tenants Purchase Scheme of the Hong Kong Housing Authority. It also includes flats built under the Flat-for-Sale Scheme, Sandwich Class Housing Scheme and Subsidised Sale Flats Projects of the Hong Kong Housing Society, and flats in Urban Renewal Authority Subsidised Sale Flats Scheme. As from 1st quarter 2002, subsidised sale flats that can be traded in open market are excluded.

(2) Private permanent housing includes private housing blocks, flats built under the Urban Improvement Scheme of the Hong Kong Housing Society, villas/bungalows/modern village houses, simple stone structures/traditional village houses and quarters in non-residential buildings. As from 1st quarter 2002, subsidised sale flats that can be traded in open market are also put under this category.

(3) Temporary housing includes public temporary housing and private temporary housing.

Source : Social Analysis and Research Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 9.12 按居所租住權劃分的家庭住戶數目
Table 9.12 Domestic households by tenure of accommodation

千戶
Thousands

居所租住權	Tenure of accommodation	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
自置居所住戶	Owner-occupiers	1 240.8	1 250.5	1 267.2	1 307.9	1 368.9	1 360.1	1 376.1
全租戶	Sole tenants	1 035.1	1 167.3	1 189.4	1 201.1	1 173.5	1 213.5	1 197.4
合租戶	Co-tenants	11.6	8.7	8.3	5.3	3.0	3.2	3.7
居所由僱主提供	Provided by employers	45.2	44.7	41.1	40.2	44.1	39.6	39.3
其他(1)	Others(1)	53.5	61.6	58.2	53.9	51.7	53.1	54.7
總計	Total	2 386.2	2 532.8	2 564.4	2 608.4	2 641.2	2 669.5	2 671.1

註釋： 數字是根據該年1月至12月進行的「綜合住戶統計調查」結果，以及年中人口估計數字而編製。

(1) 包括二房東、三房客及免租戶。

資料來源： 政府統計處社會分析及研究組

Notes : Figures are compiled based on the survey results of the General Household Survey from January to December of the year concerned as well as the mid-year population estimates.

(1) Includes main tenants, sub-tenants and rent free households.

Source : Social Analysis and Research Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 9.13 按區議會分區劃分的新落成房屋委員會公共租住房屋單位
Table 9.13 Housing Authority newly completed public rental housing flats by District Council district

單位數目
Number of flats

區議會分區	District Council district	2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
中西區	Central & Western	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
灣仔	Wan Chai	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
東區	Eastern	0	288	0	0	826	0	0
南區	Southern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
油尖旺	Yau Tsim Mong	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
深水埗	Sham Shui Po	1 390	0	7 188	1 056	4 325	2 128	0
九龍城	Kowloon City	5 204	0	0	0	0	0	0
黃大仙	Wong Tai Sin	0	0	0	1 787	0	1 018	0
觀塘	Kwun Tong	2 707	3 991	3 580	322	1 110	0	0
葵青	Kwai Tsing	0	866	0	0	0	540	0
荃灣	Tsuen Wan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
屯門	Tuen Mun	990	4 688	0	0	0	8 558	857
元朗	Yuen Long	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
北區	North	0	0	0	2 096	0	8 865	0
大埔	Tai Po	0	0	0	0	0	655	0
沙田	Sha Tin	2 823	0	3 024	4 846	0	0	0
西貢	Sai Kung	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
離島	Islands	0	3 580	3 866	0	0	0	0
總計	Total	13 114	13 413	17 658	10 107	6 261	21 764	857

註釋： 數字指已獲房屋署證明大致上已竣工的新建單位。

資料來源： 房屋署

Note : Figures refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Housing Department.

Source : Housing Department

表 9.14　按單位類型劃分的新落成房屋委員會公共租住房屋單位
Table 9.14　Housing Authority newly completed public rental housing flats by flat type

單位數目
Number of flats

單位類型	Flat type	2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
A類型單位（供一／二人居住）	Type A flat (for 1/2 persons)	3 031	2 205	2 925	1 701	706	3 338	234
B類型單位（供二／三人居住）	Type B flat (for 2/3 persons)	4 512	3 213	3 716	3 019	1 845	7 447	311
C類型單位（供三／四人居住）	Type C flat (for 3/4 persons)	4 392	4 370	5 308	3 244	2 270	6 881	234
D類型單位（供四／五人居住）	Type D flat (for 4/5 persons)	1 179	3 625	5 697	2 143	1 440	4 098	78
E類型單位（供五人或以上居住）	Type E flat (for 5 persons or more)	0	0	12	0	0	0	0
總計	Total	13 114	13 413	17 658	10 107	6 261	21 764	857

資料來源：　房屋署　　Source :　Housing Department

表 9.15 按區議會分區劃分的公共租住單位總數及認可居民人數
Table 9.15 Stock and authorised population of public rental housing flats by District Council district

區議會分區	District Council district			2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
房屋委員會	Housing Authority									
中西區	Central and Western	單位	Flats	636	636	636	636	636	636	636
		人數	Population	2 123	2 069	2 051	2 039	2 035	2 019	2 025
灣仔	Wan Chai	單位	Flats	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		人數	Population	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
東區	Eastern	單位	Flats	35 275	35 161	35 405	35 352	36 148	36 029	36 027
		人數	Population	101 069	98 255	97 966	96 737	97 538	96 395	95 228
南區	Southern	單位	Flats	26 743	25 845	25 649	25 566	25 432	25 128	25 059
		人數	Population	76 124	71 780	70 656	69 670	68 729	67 202	66 407
油尖旺	Yau Tsim Mong	單位	Flats	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 820
		人數	Population	8 303	8 025	7 947	7 802	7 743	7 648	7 568
深水埗	Sham Shui Po	單位	Flats	52 281	56 558	62 364	64 645	66 879	70 828	68 223
		人數	Population	134 181	142 332	156 702	160 627	162 622	171 308	170 982
九龍城	Kowloon City	單位	Flats	16 240	29 609	29 609	29 609	29 609	29 612	29 612
		人數	Population	44 883	74 958	74 400	73 804	73 251	72 800	72 333
黃大仙	Wong Tai Sin	單位	Flats	76 350	75 669	75 371	75 173	76 755	76 502	76 305
		人數	Population	211 710	205 013	202 313	198 912	199 752	198 768	197 282
觀塘	Kwun Tong	單位	Flats	128 624	140 411	146 438	146 563	147 469	146 973	146 795
		人數	Population	341 111	366 131	380 516	377 801	375 818	371 817	369 216
葵青	Kwai Tsing	單位	Flats	99 759	100 811	101 492	101 328	101 195	100 792	101 221
		人數	Population	281 805	277 474	276 656	273 229	271 064	267 336	265 460
荃灣	Tsuen Wan	單位	Flats	21 734	21 729	21 729	21 729	21 728	21 728	21 728
		人數	Population	59 964	57 924	57 360	56 594	56 250	55 833	55 485
屯門	Tuen Mun	單位	Flats	57 293	59 051	58 204	57 824	57 413	56 353	65 358
		人數	Population	146 325	142 145	145 875	143 887	141 517	137 887	158 184
元朗	Yuen Long	單位	Flats	63 394	68 314	68 031	67 903	67 737	67 176	67 110
		人數	Population	195 605	201 520	198 314	196 542	194 393	190 408	187 700
北區	North	單位	Flats	23 077	22 695	22 397	23 304	24 059	29 841	32 272
		人數	Population	66 230	62 627	61 133	62 641	63 849	74 549	84 080
大埔	Tai Po	單位	Flats	18 497	16 946	16 725	16 447	16 311	16 276	16 103
		人數	Population	52 161	45 575	44 535	43 237	42 263	41 239	40 581
沙田	Sha Tin	單位	Flats	60 822	71 781	74 545	74 317	79 011	78 530	78 421
		人數	Population	167 364	191 849	197 617	195 408	205 063	202 038	200 067
西貢	Sai Kung	單位	Flats	28 644	29 249	28 885	28 735	28 548	28 114	28 021
		人數	Population	85 211	83 824	81 943	80 731	79 126	76 930	75 591
離島	Islands	單位	Flats	15 769	19 262	23 128	23 128	23 128	23 130	23 130
		人數	Population	52 748	58 586	70 127	71 427	71 125	70 748	70 031
小計	Sub-total	單位	Flats	727 958	776 547	793 428	795 079	804 878	810 468	818 841
		人數	Population	2 026 917	2 090 087	2 126 111	2 111 088	2 112 138	2 104 925	2 118 220

表 9.15 (續) 按區議會分區劃分的公共租住單位總數及認可居民人數
Table 9.15 (cont'd) Stock and authorised population of public rental housing flats by District Council district

區議會分區	District Council district			2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
房屋協會(1)	Housing Society(1)									
中西區	Central and Western	單位	Flats	2 335	2 340	2 341	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343
		人數	Population	5 318	6 350	6 360	6 321	6 280	6 192	6 162
灣仔(2)	Wan Chai(2)	單位	Flats	0	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675
		人數	Population	0	6 828	6 741	6 635	6 545	6 503	6 446
東區	Eastern	單位	Flats	7 033	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	4 671	3 663
		人數	Population	16 663	8 447	8 302	8 083	7 885	8 629	8 682
南區	Southern	單位	Flats	1 143	1 144	1 144	1 144	1 144	1 144	1 144
		人數	Population	2 651	2 316	2 592	2 737	2 741	2 594	2 290
油尖旺	Yau Tsim Mong	單位	Flats	668	665	664	662	661	661	659
		人數	Population	1 633	1 587	1 576	1 564	1 555	1 533	1 535
深水埗	Sham Shui Po	單位	Flats	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		人數	Population	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
九龍城	Kowloon City	單位	Flats	6 379	6 377	6 377	6 377	6 377	6 377	6 377
		人數	Population	17 108	15 948	15 752	15 601	15 465	15 440	15 333
黃大仙	Wong Tai Sin	單位	Flats	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		人數	Population	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
觀塘	Kwun Tong	單位	Flats	4 926	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 924
		人數	Population	13 274	12 713	12 573	12 366	12 267	12 026	11 852
葵青	Kwai Tsing	單位	Flats	2 980	2 981	2 989	2 991	2 992	2 994	2 994
		人數	Population	9 183	8 336	8 255	8 167	8 101	8 055	8 004
荃灣	Tsuen Wan	單位	Flats	1 768	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767
		人數	Population	4 710	4 408	4 344	4 309	4 281	4 266	4 257
屯門	Tuen Mun	單位	Flats	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		人數	Population	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
元朗	Yuen Long	單位	Flats	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		人數	Population	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
北區	North	單位	Flats	662	802	802	802	802	802	802
		人數	Population	3 038	3 155	3 168	3 136	3 116	3 071	3 031
大埔	Tai Po	單位	Flats	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		人數	Population	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
沙田	Sha Tin	單位	Flats	3 730	3 747	3 747	3 747	3 747	3 747	3 747
		人數	Population	10 920	10 317	10 215	10 102	9 929	9 786	9 629
西貢	Sai Kung	單位	Flats	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507
		人數	Population	3 449	3 224	3 219	3 185	3 138	3 126	3 130
離島	Islands	單位	Flats	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		人數	Population	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
小計	Sub-total	單位	Flats	33 131	32 632	32 640	32 642	32 642	33 610	32 602
		人數	Population	87 947	83 629	83 097	82 206	81 303	81 221	80 351

表 9.15 (續) 按區議會分區劃分的公共租住單位總數及認可居民人數
Table 9.15 (cont'd) Stock and authorised population of public rental housing flats by District Council district

區議會分區	District Council district			2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
合計	Overall									
中西區	Central and Western	單位	Flats	2 971	2 976	2 977	2 979	2 979	2 979	2 979
		人數	Population	7 441	8 419	8 411	8 360	8 315	8 211	8 187
灣仔	Wan Chai	單位	Flats	0	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675
		人數	Population	0	6 828	6 741	6 635	6 545	6 503	6 446
東區	Eastern	單位	Flats	42 308	38 866	39 110	39 057	39 853	40 700	39 690
		人數	Population	117 732	106 702	106 268	104 820	105 423	105 024	103 910
南區	Southern	單位	Flats	27 886	26 989	26 793	26 710	26 576	26 272	26 203
		人數	Population	78 775	74 096	73 248	72 407	71 470	69 796	68 697
油尖旺	Yau Tsim Mong	單位	Flats	3 488	3 485	3 484	3 482	3 481	3 481	3 479
		人數	Population	9 936	9 612	9 523	9 366	9 298	9 181	9 103
深水埗	Sham Shui Po	單位	Flats	52 281	56 558	62 364	64 645	66 879	70 828	68 223
		人數	Population	134 181	142 332	156 702	160 627	162 622	171 308	170 982
九龍城	Kowloon City	單位	Flats	22 619	35 986	35 986	35 986	35 986	35 989	35 989
		人數	Population	61 991	90 906	90 152	89 405	88 716	88 240	87 666
黃大仙	Wong Tai Sin	單位	Flats	76 350	75 669	75 371	75 173	76 755	76 502	76 305
		人數	Population	211 710	205 013	202 313	198 912	199 752	198 768	197 282
觀塘	Kwun Tong	單位	Flats	133 550	145 333	151 360	151 485	152 391	151 895	151 719
		人數	Population	354 385	378 844	393 089	390 167	388 085	383 843	381 068
葵青	Kwai Tsing	單位	Flats	102 739	103 792	104 481	104 319	104 187	103 786	104 215
		人數	Population	290 988	285 810	284 911	281 396	279 165	275 391	273 464
荃灣	Tsuen Wan	單位	Flats	23 502	23 496	23 496	23 496	23 495	23 495	23 495
		人數	Population	64 674	62 332	61 704	60 903	60 531	60 099	59 742
屯門	Tuen Mun	單位	Flats	57 293	59 051	58 204	57 824	57 413	56 353	65 358
		人數	Population	146 325	142 145	145 875	143 887	141 517	137 887	158 184
元朗	Yuen Long	單位	Flats	63 394	68 314	68 031	67 903	67 737	67 176	67 110
		人數	Population	195 605	201 520	198 314	196 542	194 393	190 408	187 700
北區	North	單位	Flats	23 739	23 497	23 199	24 106	24 861	30 643	33 074
		人數	Population	69 268	65 782	64 301	65 777	66 965	77 620	87 111
大埔	Tai Po	單位	Flats	18 497	16 946	16 725	16 447	16 311	16 276	16 103
		人數	Population	52 161	45 575	44 535	43 237	42 263	41 239	40 581
沙田	Sha Tin	單位	Flats	64 552	75 528	78 292	78 064	82 758	82 277	82 168
		人數	Population	178 284	202 166	207 832	205 510	214 992	211 824	209 696
西貢	Sai Kung	單位	Flats	30 151	30 756	30 392	30 242	30 055	29 621	29 528
		人數	Population	88 660	87 048	85 162	83 916	82 264	80 056	78 721
離島	Islands	單位	Flats	15 769	19 262	23 128	23 128	23 128	23 130	23 130
		人數	Population	52 748	58 586	70 127	71 427	71 125	70 748	70 031
總計	Total	單位	Flats	761 089	809 179	826 068	827 721	837 520	844 078	851 443
		人數	Population	2 114 864	2 173 716	2 209 208	2 193 294	2 193 441	2 186 146	2 198 571

註釋： 於財政年度終結時的數字。

數字不包括中轉房屋的租住單位及在租者置其屋計劃下所售出的單位。

(1) 不包括「長者安居樂」住屋計劃。

(2) 自2016年1月1日起勵德邨已分類為灣仔區議會分區。

Notes : Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Figures do not include the rental flats in Interim Housing and the flats sold under the Tenants Purchase Scheme.

(1) Project under Senior Citizen Residences Scheme are excluded.

(2) Lai Tak Tsuen was categorized under Wan Chai District from 1 January 2016.

資料來源： 房屋署；
香港房屋協會

Sources : Housing Department;
Hong Kong Housing Society

表 9.16 按編配類別劃分的房屋委員會租住單位編配數字及獲編配人數

Table 9.16 Housing Authority rental flats allocated and persons rehoused by category

編配類別	Category			2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
公屋申請	Public Rental Housing (PRH) applicants	單位	Flats	15 551	15 544	26 889	12 128	16 093	18 856	24 619
		人數	Persons	34 237	39 377	73 208	32 352	41 866	50 034	60 466
清拆安置	Clearance rehousing	單位	Flats	140	53	127	713	344	288	199
		人數	Persons	320	137	278	1 589	672	549	387
屋邨清拆和大型維修	Estate clearance and major repairs	單位	Flats	2 527	0	375	42	623	1 792	17
		人數	Persons	6 748	0	1 118	92	1 656	5 003	33
體恤安置	Compassionate rehousing	單位	Flats	2 213	934	873	765	705	617	490
		人數	Persons	5 041	2 208	2 015	1 742	1 539	1 404	1 100
各類調遷	Transfers	單位	Flats	5 751	3 630	4 913	2 919	4 241	3 648	4 503
		人數	Persons	15 587	9 851	13 679	7 153	12 342	8 883	12 737
緊急安置	Emergency rehousing	單位	Flats	0	6	0	0	0	0	0
		人數	Persons	0	13	0	0	0	0	0
初級公務員和退休公務員	Junior civil servants and pensioners	單位	Flats	828	1 230	1 502	933	1 173	754	1 060
		人數	Persons	2 329	3 707	4 411	2 743	3 399	2 162	3 038
總計	Total	單位	Flats	27 010	21 397	34 679	17 500	23 179	25 955	30 888
		人數	Persons	64 262	55 293	94 709	45 671	61 474	68 035	77 761

資料來源： 房屋署

Source : Housing Department

表 9.17 按區議會分區及實用面積劃分的新落成房屋委員會居者有其屋計劃的居住單位
Table 9.17 Housing Authority newly completed Home Ownership Scheme residential flats by District Council district and saleable area

單位數目
Number of flats

區議會分區／實用面積	District Council district/ Saleable area	2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
東區	Eastern							
40 平方米以下	Under 40 sq. m.	0	0	0	0	0	828	0
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
小計	Sub-total	0	0	0	0	0	828	0
深水埗	Sham Shui Po							
40 平方米以下	Under 40 sq. m.	0	0	2 062	1 083	658	0	0
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.	0	0	1 307	615	156	0	0
小計	Sub-total	0	0	3 369	1 698	814	0	0
九龍城	Kowloon City							
40 平方米以下	Under 40 sq. m.	0	0	420	0	0	0	0
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.	0	0	866	0	0	0	0
小計	Sub-total	0	0	1 286	0	0	0	0
黃大仙	Wong Tai Sin							
40 平方米以下	Under 40 sq. m.	0	0	0	0	0	0	472
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.	0	0	0	0	0	0	468
小計	Sub-total	0	0	0	0	0	0	940
觀塘	Kwun Tong							
40 平方米以下	Under 40 sq. m.	0	0	1 017	0	0	0	0
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.	0	0	341	0	0	0	0
小計	Sub-total	0	0	1 358	0	0	0	0
葵青	Kwai Tsing							
40 平方米以下	Under 40 sq. m.	0	0	0	456	0	0	2 428
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.	0	0	0	38	0	0	440
小計	Sub-total	0	0	0	494	0	0	2 868
荃灣	Tsuen Wan							
40 平方米以下	Under 40 sq. m.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
小計	Sub-total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
元朗	Yuen Long							
40 平方米以下	Under 40 sq. m.	0	0	1 386	0	0	0	0
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.	0	0	1 023	0	0	0	0
小計	Sub-total	0	0	2 409	0	0	0	0
北區	North							
40 平方米以下	Under 40 sq. m.	0	0	0	0	0	2 192	0
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.	0	0	0	0	0	1 030	0
小計	Sub-total	0	0	0	0	0	3 222	0
沙田	Sha Tin							
40 平方米以下	Under 40 sq. m.	0	0	0	399	1 275	0	1 669
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.	0	248	0	407	290	0	953
小計	Sub-total	0	248	0	806	1565	0	2 622
西貢	Sai Kung							
40 平方米以下	Under 40 sq. m.	0	0	0	0	1 101	0	0
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.	0	0	0	0	294	0	0
小計	Sub-total	0	0	0	0	1 395	0	0
離島	Islands							
40 平方米以下	Under 40 sq. m.	0	0	415	0	1 030	0	1 620
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.	0	0	284	0	196	0	1 680
小計	Sub-total	0	0	699	0	1 226	0	3 300
所有地區	All areas							
40 平方米以下	Under 40 sq. m.	0	0	5 300	1 938	4 064	3 020	6 189
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.	0	248	3 821	1 060	936	1 030	3 541
總計	Total	0	248	9 121	2 998	5 000	4 050	9 730

註釋： 數字指已獲房屋署證明大致上已竣工的新建單位，但不包括私人機構參建居屋計劃的居住單位。上表只列出有新落成房屋委員會居者有其屋計劃（居屋）計劃居住單位的區議會分區。

Note : Figures refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Housing Department but exclude Private Sector Participation Scheme (PSPS) residential flats. The above table only shows those District Council districts with newly completed Housing Authority Home Ownership Scheme (HOS) residential flats.

資料來源： 房屋署

Source : Housing Department

表 9.18 房屋委員會綜合運作及撥付款項帳目
Table 9.18 Consolidated operating and appropriation accounts of Housing Authority

百萬元
$ million

		2011-12	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22
收入	Income	14,145	19,887	28,375	29,466	44,999	35,555	34,060
租金	Rental							
住宅樓宇	Rental Housing	10,572	14,411	15,336	16,349	17,340	16,973	18,073
商業樓宇	Commercial	1,568	2,615	2,878	3,125	3,210	2,473	2,245
資助自置居所收入	Home Ownership Assistance income	1,895	2,693	9,969	9,694	24,096	15,757	13,392
其他收入	Other income	110	168	192	298	353	352	350
開支	Expenditure	12,671	16,892	21,881	24,169	31,733	26,755	25,935
經常開支	Recurrent expenditure	12,532	16,004	17,105	17,877	19,096	19,781	20,471
薪酬	Personal emoluments	2,938	3,688	3,789	3,986	4,201	4,207	4,125
政府租金及差餉	Government rent and rates	205	406	426	316	348	324	383
維修及改善工程	Maintenance and improvements	2,602	3,279	3,398	3,708	3,960	4,178	4,341
其他經常開支	Other recurrent expenditure	4,031	5,004	5,318	5,509	5,889	6,266	6,615
折舊及攤銷	Depreciation and amortisation	2,756	3,627	4,174	4,358	4,698	4,806	5,007
資助出售單位開支	Expenditure on subsidised sale flats	139	888	4,776	6,292	12,637	6,974	5,464
未計算非運作收入／（開支）淨額的盈餘	Surplus before net non-operating income/(expenditure)	1,474	2,995	6,494	5,297	13,266	8,800	8,125
加：非運作收入淨額／（開支）	*Add* : Net non-operating income/(expenditure)	(137)	15	7	11	60	43	(12)
已計算非運作收入／（開支）淨額的盈餘	Surplus after net non-operating income/(expenditure)	1,337	3,010	6,501	5,308	13,326	8,843	8,113
加：資金管理帳目盈餘	*Add* : Funds Management Account Surplus	3,077	2,319	2,128	1,582	996	5,077	1,596
加：代管服務盈餘／(赤字)	*Add* : Agency Account Surplus/(Deficit)	6	(12)	74	39	43	42	64
扣除分配前的盈餘	Surplus before distribution	4,420	5,317	8,703	6,929	14,365	13,962	9,773
減:分配	*Less* : Distribution	299	633	686	803	773	390	231
應付予政府的紅利	Dividend to the government	299	633	686	803	773	390	231
扣除分配後的盈餘	Surplus after distribution	4,121	4,684	8,017	6,126	13,592	13,572	9,542

資料來源： 房屋署　　Source : Housing Department

表 9.19 房屋委員會用於建築工程及購置固定資產的開支
Table 9.19 Expenditure on construction works and purchase of fixed assets of Housing Authority

百萬元
$ million

		2011-12	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22
新建公共租住房屋	New public rental housing	4,778	10,317	11,283	10,031	5,769	9,912	9,346
重建公共租住房屋	Redeveloped public rental housing	2,522	1,996	2,774	2,236	2,121	914	696
資助出售單位（住宅）	Subsidised sale flats (Domestic)	7	4,222	5,141	5,875	7,053	6,127	7,470
資助出售單位（商業）	Subsidised sale flats (Commercial)	(16)	231	380	387	324	699	845
房屋委員會辦事處	Authority offices	–	–	7	26	109	48	81
電腦系統及設備	Computer systems and equipment	192	105	121	134	203	204	213
改善工程	Improvement works	666	659	674	584	651	441	461
總計	Total	8,149	17,530	20,380	19,273	16,230	18,345	19,112

註釋： 2011-12至2015-16年度的數字包括就一些已拍賣或轉作其他用途的土地的開發成本在收益表內作出的調整，以及在該年度為一些工程項目重新分類作出之調整。

Note : Figures for 2011-12 to 2015-16 include adjustments for expensing the development costs arising from aborting the development of the sites already auctioned or turned into other uses, and reclassification among project types during the year.

資料來源： 房屋署

Source : Housing Department

表 9.20 房屋委員會代政府執行的工作
Table 9.20 Agency functions undertaken by the Housing Authority on behalf of the Government

百萬元
$ million

		2011-12	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22
收入	Receipt							
政府應付款項	Receipt from government	147	267	284	308	333	397	521
支出	Payment	156	266	283	312	335	407	523
轉撥予付款項帳目的盈餘／（赤字）	Surplus/(Deficit) transferred to appropriation account	(9)	1	1	(4)	(2)	(10)	(2)

資料來源： 房屋署

Source : Housing Department

表 9.21 按區域及區議會分區劃分的私人住宅單位落成量
Table 9.21 Completions of private domestic units by area and District Council district

單位數目
Number of units

區域／地區	Area/District Council district	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
港島	Hong Kong							
中西區	Central and Western	577	493	850	1 215	826	462	564
灣仔	Wan Chai	586	503	114	3	216	26	40
東區	Eastern	108	404	2 411	986	358	351	0
南區	Southern	481	53	55	190	6	7	1 859
小計	Sub-total	1 752	1 453	3 430	2 394	1 406	846	2 463
九龍	Kowloon							
油尖旺	Yau Tsim Mong	1 495	683	54	652	76	946	0
深水埗	Sham Shui Po	296	2 238	586	1 405	378	1 798	1 398
九龍城(1)	Kowloon City(1)	648	3 762	4 957	567	1 179	3 622	4 289
黃大仙	Wong Tai Sin	968	0	234	0	0	0	0
觀塘	Kwun Tong	0	0	0	646	2 325	495	7
小計	Sub-total	3 407	6 683	5 831	3 270	3 958	6 861	5 694
新界	New Territories							
葵青	Kwai Tsing	0	0	136	0	0	776	320
荃灣	Tsuen Wan	0	0	4 342	0	1 043	1	0
屯門	Tuen Mun	1 211	1 786	818	746	4 830	874	2 379
元朗	Yuen Long	388	4 194	156	802	2 875	227	3 036
北區	North	0	0	557	596	30	0	1 577
大埔	Tai Po	1 223	0	0	3 233	3 751	528	263
沙田	Sha Tin	981	1 193	1 120	790	547	66	2 959
西貢	Sai Kung	1 168	2 442	4 573	1 606	2 425	4 207	2 449
離島	Islands	19	40	5	206	23	0	28
小計	Sub-total	4 990	9 655	11 707	7 979	15 524	6 679	13 011
總計	Total	10 149	17 791	20 968	13 643	20 888	14 386	21 168
年底總存量	Stock as at end of the year	1 117 932	1 174 628	1 193 971	1 206 444	1 225 848	1 237 995	1 256 722

註釋： 數字不包括村屋。

(1) 2019年九龍城區落成量包括在年內落成並預計以市價在公開市場發售，但其後於2020年轉為資助出售房屋的43個住宅單位。

Notes : Figures above exclude village houses.

(1) Completions of 2019 in Kowloon City include 43 units completed and designated to be sold to the public in the open market at prevailing market prices but converted to subsidised sale flats in 2020.

資料來源： 差餉物業估價署

Source : Rating and Valuation Department

表 9.22 按區域及樓面面積劃分的私人住宅單位落成量
Table 9.22 Completions of private domestic units by area and floor area

單位數目
Number of units

區域／樓面面積	Area/Floor area	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
港島	Hong Kong							
少於20 平方米	Less than 20 sq. m.	0	320	156	248	261	110	109
20 - 39.9 平方米	20 - 39.9 sq. m.	443	703	986	1 519	977	553	765
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.	423	279	906	194	146	65	767
70 - 99.9 平方米	70 - 99.9 sq. m.	189	22	804	178	8	3	346
100 - 159.9 平方米	100 - 159.9 sq. m.	513	30	329	225	6	77	238
160 平方米或以上	160 sq. m. or above	184	99	249	30	8	38	238
小計	Sub-total	1 752	1 453	3 430	2 394	1 406	846	2 463
九龍	Kowloon							
少於20 平方米	Less than 20 sq. m.	0	344	415	421	351	448	125
20 - 39.9 平方米(1)	20 - 39.9 sq. m.(1)	987	2 465	3 036	2 427	792	2 730	2 246
40 - 69.9 平方米(1)	40 - 69.9 sq. m.(1)	1 517	2 659	1 762	218	1 627	2 822	2 610
70 - 99.9 平方米	70 - 99.9 sq. m.	527	572	410	59	790	729	494
100 - 159.9 平方米	100 - 159.9 sq. m.	335	602	167	135	305	92	85
160 平方米或以上	160 sq. m. or above	41	41	41	10	93	40	134
小計	Sub-total	3 407	6 683	5 831	3 270	3 958	6 861	5 694
新界	New Territories							
少於20 平方米	Less than 20 sq. m.	0	27	0	313	187	0	776
20 - 39.9 平方米	20 - 39.9 sq. m.	81	3 032	2 619	1 694	6 662	1 410	5 860
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.	2 556	4 727	5 569	3 762	5 969	3 737	4 291
70 - 99.9 平方米	70 - 99.9 sq. m.	1 004	1 200	2 200	1 269	1 981	1 409	1 206
100 - 159.9 平方米	100 - 159.9 sq. m.	979	426	1 045	665	448	80	729
160 平方米或以上	160 sq. m. or above	370	243	274	276	277	43	149
小計	Sub-total	4 990	9 655	11 707	7 979	15 524	6 679	13 011
所有區域	All areas							
少於20 平方米	Less than 20 sq. m.	0	691	571	982	799	558	1 010
20 - 39.9 平方米	20 - 39.9 sq. m.	1 511	6 200	6 641	5 640	8 431	4 693	8 871
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.	4 496	7 665	8 237	4 174	7 742	6 624	7 668
70 - 99.9 平方米	70 - 99.9 sq. m.	1 720	1 794	3 414	1 506	2 779	2 141	2 046
100 - 159.9 平方米	100 - 159.9 sq. m.	1 827	1 058	1 541	1 025	759	249	1 052
160 平方米或以上	160 sq. m. or above	595	383	564	316	378	121	521
總計	Total	10 149	17 791	20 968	13 643	20 888	14 386	21 168

註釋： 數字不包括村屋。

(1) 2019年九龍區落成量包括在年內落成並預計以市價在公開市場發售，但其後於2020年轉為資助出售房屋的9個樓面面積20 - 39.9平方米（A類）及34個樓面面積40 - 69.9平方米（B類）住宅單位，合共43個。

Notes : Figures above exclude village houses.

(1) Completions of 2019 in Kowloon include 9 units of floor area 20 - 39.9 sq.m. (Class A) and 34 units of floor area 40 - 69.9 sq.m. (Class B) (totally 43 units) completed and designated to be sold to the public in the open market at prevailing market prices but converted to subsidised sale flats in 2020.

資料來源： 差餉物業估價署

Source : Rating and Valuation Department

表 9.23 按類別劃分的私人非住宅樓宇總存量、落成量及空置量
Table 9.23 Stock, completions and vacancies of private non-domestic premises by type

千平方米
Thousand sq. m.

類別	Type	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
商業樓宇	Commercial							
年底總存量	Stock as at end of year	10 862	11 274	11 433	11 520	11 575	11 610	11 692
年內落成量	Completions during the year	90	105	125	118	67	42	118
年底空置量	Amount vacant as at end of year	752	1 014	1 077	1 164	1 321	1 182	1 224
寫字樓	Office							
年底總存量	Stock as at end of year	10 891	11 838	12 053	12 314	12 427	12 540	12 912
年內落成量	Completions during the year	136	198	179	267	69	70	351
年底空置量	Amount vacant as at end of year	652	1 120	1 032	1 104	1 434	1 541	1 860
分層工廠大廈	Flatted factories							
年底總存量	Stock as at end of year	17 137	16 526	16 406	16 342	16 283	16 173	16 219
年內落成量	Completions during the year	46	23	41	56	38	30	105
年底空置量	Amount vacant as at end of year	864	1 012	1 029	972	1 038	920	852
特殊廠房	Specialised factories							
年底總存量	Stock as at end of year	2 942	3 168	3 159	3 237	3 189	3 159	3 284
年內落成量	Completions during the year	48	115	26	46	41	2	125
貨倉	Storage							
年底總存量	Stock as at end of year	3 574	3 811	3 773	3 759	3 735	3 752	3 819
年內落成量	Completions during the year	124	83	3	0	0	0	75
年底空置量	Amount vacant as at end of year	160	260	181	239	202	269	237
工貿大廈	Industrial/Office							
年底總存量	Stock as at end of year	592	556	550	551	545	544	535
年內落成量	Completions during the year	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
年底空置量	Amount vacant as at end of year	40	41	51	49	56	63	60

資料來源： 差餉物業估價署

Source : Rating and Valuation Department

表 9.24 按落成年份劃分的私人樓宇總存量（以2022年年底點算）
Table 9.24 Stock of private premises by year of completion (as at end of 2022)

千平方米(另有註明除外)
Thousand sq. m. (unless otherwise specified)

類別	Type	落成年份 Year of completion							
		1960年前 Pre-1960	1960-1969	1970-1979	1980-1989	1990-1999	2000-2009	2009年後 Post-2009	總計 Total
私人住宅（單位數目）	Private domestic (Number of units)								
中／小型單位(1)	Small/medium units(1)	22 983	132 240	176 947	255 384	225 453	172 765	172 501	1 158 273
大型單位(2)	Large units(2)	3 803	10 226	13 431	20 146	15 292	16 754	18 797	98 449
總計	Total	26 786	142 466	190 378	275 530	240 745	189 519	191 298	1 256 722
私人寫字樓	Private offices								
甲級	Grade A	0	30	302	1 668	2 958	1 598	1 899	8 456
乙級	Grade B	17	223	429	870	971	204	272	2 986
丙級	Grade C	13	113	427	490	400	22	6	1 470
總計	Total	30	366	1 158	3 029	4 329	1 824	2 178	12 912
私人商業樓宇	Private commercial	360	1 376	2 141	3 172	2 405	1 141	1 097	11 692
私人分層工廠大廈	Private flatted factories	36	1 038	5 077	6 835	2 623	75	535	16 219

註釋： 本表所載的私人住宅數字不包括村屋。
(1) 指實用面積為99.9平方米或以下。
(2) 指實用面積為99.9平方米以上。

Notes : Private domestic figures in this table exclude village houses.
(1) Refers to saleable area less than or equal to 99.9 sq. m.
(2) Refers to saleable area above 99.9 sq. m.

資料來源： 差餉物業估價署

Source : Rating and Valuation Department

表 9.25 按樓宇類別劃分的私人樓宇售價指數
Table 9.25 Price indices of private premises by type of premises

（1999年 = 100）
(Year 1999 = 100)

類別	Type	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
私人住宅	Private domestic							
少於40 平方米	Less than 40 sq. m.	217.6	368.3	416.6	425.6	423.2	436.2	407.5
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.	195.7	318.4	359.3	363.6	364.3	378.2	357.4
70 - 99.9 平方米	70 - 99.9 sq. m.	208.4	296.9	333.0	336.6	328.2	344.0	329.8
100 - 159.9 平方米	100 - 159.9 sq. m.	226.0	293.1	320.1	329.5	317.3	331.5	314.6
160 平方米或以上	160 sq. m. or above	260.9	306.1	325.2	310.0	309.5	319.2	301.4
合計	Overall	206.2	333.9	377.3	383.0	381.2	392.7	369.7
私人零售業樓宇	Private retail	420.5	558.4	591.4	549.7	518.9	543.4	523.0
私人寫字樓（甲級、乙級及丙級）	Private offices (Grades A, B and C)	334.7	487.1	554.7	543.0	468.8	502.5	495.7 (1)
私人分層工廠大廈（樓上單位）	Private flatted factories (upper floor units)	489.8	778.1	888.1	887.9	826.1	879.0	880.3

註釋： 住宅樓宇的首次買賣並不會用作分析。
(1) 2022年的售價指數不包括2022年3月。

Notes : Primary sales of domestic premises are excluded from the analysis.
(1) Price index for 2022 excludes Mar 2022.

資料來源： 差餉物業估價署

Source : Rating and Valuation Department

表 9.26 按樓宇類別及區域／地區劃分的私人樓宇平均售價
Table 9.26 Average prices of private premises by type of premises and area/district

元(每平方米計)
$/sq. m.

類別／區域／地區	Type/ Area/District	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
私人住宅(1)	Private domestic(1)							
少於40 平方米	Less than 40 sq. m.							
港島	Hong Kong	108,326	158,293	180,411	183,457	187,016	189,596	173,084
九龍	Kowloon	79,928	130,558	149,890	157,317	163,262	165,828	152,260
新界	New Territories	67,828	121,633	138,412	144,665	149,776	152,765	143,498
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.							
港島	Hong Kong	112,158	160,860	176,330	183,330	182,458	184,591	173,777
九龍	Kowloon	92,997	131,061	147,161	153,582	160,379	161,225	152,257
新界	New Territories	65,319	106,554	120,067	125,490	132,070	136,451	130,830
70 - 99.9 平方米	70 - 99.9 sq. m.							
港島	Hong Kong	142,070	186,054	210,583	213,796	211,410	214,633	202,838
九龍	Kowloon	128,259	163,325	177,561	188,291	187,737	188,801	171,881
新界	New Territories	75,416	112,805	128,256	132,512	129,358	137,408	134,988
100 - 159.9 平方米	100 - 159.9 sq. m.							
港島	Hong Kong	177,673	215,818	232,023	247,352	235,949	246,482	229,316
九龍	Kowloon	158,106	179,974	194,996	204,379	196,482	210,657	187,999
新界	New Territories	76,953	103,235	116,406	121,902	120,542	126,010	119,067
160 平方米或以上	160 sq. m. or above							
港島	Hong Kong	259,380	251,606	286,369	281,395	273,586	286,286	250,055
九龍	Kowloon	185,727	273,418	270,109 ++	245,958	253,027	228,699 ++	217,737 ++
新界	New Territories	87,598	91,785	103,209	95,646	101,667	115,907	108,214
私人零售業樓宇	Private retail							
港島	Hong Kong	496,519	527,179	495,012	504,665	433,503	553,566	471,929
九龍	Kowloon	448,250	376,050	440,349	389,288	384,677	407,106	372,134
新界	New Territories	310,223	402,002	397,593	378,839	386,267	415,010	370,711
私人寫字樓	Private offices							
甲級	Grade A							
上環	Sheung Wan	171,034	200,155 +	390,369	460,859	–	559780	233,958 +
中區	Central	330,708	468,426	569,342	550,558	413,857	557,614	410,515
灣仔／銅鑼灣	Wan Chai/Causeway Bay	196,326	264,440	288,969	225,527 +	293,046 +	318,174	236,037 +
北角／鰂魚涌	North Point/Quarry Bay	153,619	236,771	358,169 +	263,675	247,059 +	–	–
尖沙咀	Tsim Sha Tsui	164,271	216,390	233,290	224,480	181,540	180,149	187,641
油麻地／旺角	Yau Ma Tei/Mong Kok	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
九龍灣／觀塘(2)	Kowloon Bay/Kwun Tong(2)	–	157,011	176,673	159,387	144,331	155,562	129,791
乙級	Grade B							
上環	Sheung Wan	116,778	190,522	200,283	200,034	182,298	208,422	178,570
中區	Central	220,314	263,078	456,122	288,409 +	276,385 +	312,416 +	236,526 +
灣仔／銅鑼灣	Wan Chai/Causeway Bay	166,174	249,421	308,503	277,860	222,818	252,433	256,046
北角／鰂魚涌	North Point/Quarry Bay	96,218	154,921	167,018	169,079	149,933 +	177,570	142,361 +
尖沙咀	Tsim Sha Tsui	132,209	189,220	204,889	207,586	189,723	185,793	188,111
油麻地／旺角	Yau Ma Tei/Mong Kok	114,970	155,729	186,449	175,910	169,079	208,487	178,032
九龍灣／觀塘(2)	Kowloon Bay/Kwun Tong(2)	–	142,948 +	154,321 +	158,020 +	162,454 +	169,488 +	139,749 +
丙級	Grade C							
上環	Sheung Wan	117,984	175,739	197,790	190,000	174,069	182,970	173,013
中區	Central	209,802	254,595	261,817	261,850	259,722	274,110	239,927
灣仔／銅鑼灣	Wan Chai/Causeway Bay	143,172	201,589	214,822	220,266	207,741	208,901	201,934
北角／鰂魚涌	North Point/Quarry Bay	120,107	181,866	198,338	196,229	182,740	189,553	195,030
尖沙咀	Tsim Sha Tsui	121,150	159,117	169,453	177,176	153,809	167,628	155,929
油麻地／旺角	Yau Ma Tei/Mong Kok	115,243	166,169	175,245	186,797	163,951	176,751	163,322
九龍灣／觀塘(2)	Kowloon Bay/Kwun Tong(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
私人分層工廠大廈（樓上單位）	Private flatted factories (upper floor units)							
港島	Hong Kong	51,695	84,816	91,918	100,040	80,151	96,454	89,570
九龍	Kowloon	55,419	80,598	90,705	90,819	86,377	89,312	89,133
新界	New Territories	30,539	51,802	60,351	64,946	60,296	63,598	63,765

註釋： (1) 住宅樓宇的首次買賣並不會用作分析。

(2) 九龍灣／觀塘的分界與18區區議會選區中的觀塘區相同。數字由2013年2月起提供。

\+ 表示少於5宗交易。

++ 表示少於20宗交易。

Notes : (1) Primary sales of domestic premises are excluded from the analysis.

(2) The boundary of Kowloon Bay/Kwun Tong follows Kwun Tong District of the 18 District Council districts. Data are available since February 2013.

\+ Indicates fewer than 5 transactions.

++ Indicates fewer than 20 transactions.

資料來源： 差餉物業估價署

Source : Rating and Valuation Department

表 9.27 按樓面面積劃分的私人住宅樓宇新訂租約平均租金及租金指數
Table 9.27 Average rents and rental indices of fresh lettings of private domestic premises by floor area

類別／樓面面積	Type/Floor area	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
平均租金（元／每平方米每月計）	Average rents ($/sq. m. per month)							
少於40 平方米	Less than 40 sq. m.							
港島	Hong Kong	325	452	488	507	445	446	445
九龍	Kowloon	237	354	391	391	370	377	376
新界	New Territories	193	296	314	316	299	307	307
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.							
港島	Hong Kong	304	403	428	432	394	392	382
九龍	Kowloon	232	327	353	350	330	331	323
新界	New Territories	175	251	267	266	254	260	255
70 - 99.9 平方米	70 - 99.9 sq. m.							
港島	Hong Kong	346	433	455	450	409	408	400
九龍	Kowloon	281	356	376	371	347	350	340
新界	New Territories	190	259	270	271	256	263	257
100 - 159.9 平方米	100 - 159.9 sq. m.							
港島	Hong Kong	391	444	452	458	417	418	413
九龍	Kowloon	269	349	381	363	340	349	331
新界	New Territories	249	256	269	268	254	259	253
160 平方米或以上	160 sq. m. or above							
港島	Hong Kong	465	454	474	468	423	422	427
九龍	Kowloon	293	368	370	382	351	381	340
新界	New Territories	287	240	252	244	230	241	227
租金指數（1999年 = 100）	Rental indices (Year 1999 = 100)							
少於40 平方米	Less than 40 sq. m.	149.6	201.2	213.4	215.3	198.2	196.7	195.7
40 - 69.9 平方米	40 - 69.9 sq. m.	140.5	181.7	192.4	193.3	181.1	180.9	177.0
70 - 99.9 平方米	70 - 99.9 sq. m.	132.0	159.4	166.7	167.1	155.4	156.1	153.0
100 - 159.9 平方米	100 - 159.9 sq. m.	137.9	153.5	159.2	159.4	148.5	148.1	147.7
160 平方米或以上	160 sq. m. or above	148.1	143.9	148.7	148.3	136.2	136.5	137.1
合計	Overall	142.6	182.6	193.0	194.4	180.3	179.8	178.3

資料來源： 差餉物業估價署 Source : Rating and Valuation Department

表 9.28 按樓宇類別及區域／地區劃分的私人非住宅樓宇新訂及續租租約平均租金及租金指數

Table 9.28 Average rents and rental indices of fresh and renewal lettings of private non-domestic premises by type of premises and area/district

類別／區域／地區	Type/ Area/District	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
平均租金（元／每平方米每月計）	Average rents ($/sq. m. per month)							
私人零售業樓宇	Private retail							
港島	Hong Kong	1,465	1,518	1,533	1,533	1,209	1,265	1,196
九龍	Kowloon	1,443	1,396	1,429	1,395	1,129	1,116	1,104
新界	New Territories	1,161	1,325	1,351	1,352	1,167	1,219	1,169
私人寫字樓	Private offices							
甲級	Grade A							
上環	Sheung Wan	833	958	1,145	1,039	917	887	885
中區	Central	1,057	1,196	1,266	1,361	1,201	1,075	1,033
灣仔／銅鑼灣	Wan Chai/Causeway Bay	661	784	803	867	774	703	654
北角／鰂魚涌	North Point/Quarry Bay	407	515	540	560	560	547	525
尖沙咀	Tsim Sha Tsui	460	566	589	605	556	523	520
油麻地／旺角	Yau Ma Tei/Mong Kok	546	656	831	867	762	683	634
九龍灣／觀塘(1)	Kowloon Bay/Kwun Tong(1)	–	375	394	397	366	350	355
乙級	Grade B							
上環	Sheung Wan	352	518	570	560	532	521	494
中區	Central	643	785	838	895	820	776	781
灣仔／銅鑼灣	Wan Chai/Causeway Bay	427	543	559	575	528	514	501
北角／鰂魚涌	North Point/Quarry Bay	314	405	432	440	408	404	412
尖沙咀	Tsim Sha Tsui	382	478	492	504	466	464	458
油麻地／旺角	Yau Ma Tei/Mong Kok	384	487	484	507	462	454	468
九龍灣／觀塘(1)	Kowloon Bay/Kwun Tong(1)	–	365	347	360	329	311	315
丙級	Grade C							
上環	Sheung Wan	303	437	435	459	416	416	400
中區	Central	503	610	643	651	601	583	587
灣仔／銅鑼灣	Wan Chai/Causeway Bay	397	494	509	521	486	494	488
北角／鰂魚涌	North Point/Quarry Bay	345	436	459	468	442	443	434
尖沙咀	Tsim Sha Tsui	396	476	491	490	460	469	466
油麻地／旺角	Yau Ma Tei/Mong Kok	312	427	447	461	429	434	445
九龍灣／觀塘(1)	Kowloon Bay/Kwun Tong(1)	–	191 +	191 +	181	168	188 +	160
私人分層工廠大廈（樓上單位）	Private flatted factories (upper floor units)							
港島	Hong Kong	128	185	194	205	192	198	202
九龍	Kowloon	135	189	204	210	208	215	222
新界	New Territories	90	134	146	154	151	156	161
租金指數（1999年 = 100）	Rental indices (Year 1999 = 100)							
私人零售業樓宇	Private retail	151.3	182.5	187.0	187.2	169.9	172.0	167.0
私人寫字樓（甲級、乙級及丙級）	Private offices (Grades A, B and C)	188.3	241.8	252.2	261.4	241.7	233.4	230.0
私人分層工廠大廈（樓上單位）	Private flatted factories (upper floor units)	131.9	190.7	202.3	209.7	200.5	208.8	211.9

註釋： (1) 九龍灣／觀塘的分界與18區區議會選區中的觀塘區相同。數字由2013年2月起提供。

+ 表示少於5宗交易。

Notes : (1) The boundary of Kowloon Bay/Kwun Tong follows Kwun Tong District of the 18 District Council districts. Data are available since February 2013.

+ Indicates fewer than 5 transactions.

資料來源： 差餉物業估價署

Source : Rating and Valuation Department

表 9.29 (A) 送達土地註冊處登記的文件數目
Table 9.29 Number of documents received for registration in the Land Registry

數目
Number

土地文件種類	Type of land document	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
物業買賣合約	Agreements for sale and purchase of properties							
樓宇買賣合約	Agreements for sale and purchase of building units	115 533	83 815	79 193	74 804	73 322	96 133	59 619
住宅	Residential	81 333	61 591	57 247	59 797	59 880	74 297	45 050
非住宅	Non-residential	34 200	22 224	21 946	15 007	13 442	21 836	14 569
地段買賣合約	Agreements for sale and purchase of land	2 478	2 777	3 038	2 646	2 459	2 710	2 333
物業轉讓契約	Assignments of properties							
樓宇轉讓契約	Assignments of building units	118 184	103 663	105 293	91 874	89 008	117 459	85 976
地段轉讓契約	Assignments of land	7 725	5 130	5 519	4 738	3 813	4 245	3 958
按揭／抵押	Mortgages/Legal charges							
建築按揭／抵押	Building mortgages/building legal charges	139	39	24	21	34	43	29
樓宇按揭／抵押	Other mortgages/legal charges	97 345	111 507	114 086	111 921	90 611	108 881	88 986
撤銷按揭／抵押	Receipts/Discharges/Releases	108 458	109 411	110 037	95 220	79 065	98 082	83 873
租約	Leases/Tenancy agreements	4 885	4 180	4 197	3 909	3 220	4 031	3 301
戰前樓宇重建豁免管制令	Exclusion orders	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
其他	Others	105 316	110 300	105 245	101 620	79 953	102 700	93 930
總計	Total	560 063	530 822	526 632	486 753	421 485	534 284	422 005

(B) 送達土地註冊處登記的文件涉及的價值
Consideration of documents received for registration in the Land Registry

百萬元
$ million

土地文件種類	Type of land document	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
物業買賣合約	Agreements for sale and purchase of properties							
樓宇買賣合約	Agreements for sale and purchase of building units	653,958	726,415	741,383	692,439	628,385	917,838	554,459
住宅	Residential	452,275	556,348	559,293	548,795	548,233	733,904	407,723
非住宅	Non-residential	201,683	170,067	182,090	143,644	80,152	183,934	146,736
地段買賣合約	Agreements for sale and purchase of land	28,011	36,486	36,899	29,570	31,244	43,560	66,967
物業轉讓契約	Assignments of properties							
樓宇轉讓契約	Assignments of building units	588,302	683,136	824,222	764,648	658,028	924,837	691,351
地段轉讓契約	Assignments of land	30,557	40,266	43,895	31,455	27,826	49,617	58,001

資料來源： 土地註冊處 Source : The Land Registry

[此頁特意留爲空白]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

10 政府收支、金融及保險
Government Accounts, Finance and Insurance

概念及方法

政府收支
(表 10.2 – 10.4)

10.1 *直接稅* 包括入息及利得稅。

10.2 *間接稅* 包括應課稅品稅項、一般差餉、車輛稅、專利稅及特權稅、博彩及彩票稅、印花稅、飛機乘客離境稅、各項收費（含徵稅成分的費用）、遺產稅及的士專營權稅。

10.3 *政府一般收入帳目* 是提供資源的主要機制，政府在適當的情況下把資源從該帳目轉撥到多個為資助特定事務而成立的基金或把資源從這些基金撥回政府一般收入帳目。這些基金包括基本工程儲備基金、資本投資基金、公務員退休金儲備基金、賑災基金、創新及科技基金、土地基金、貸款基金和獎券基金。

10.4 *政府一般收入帳目及各基金之轉撥* 是根據各基金的承擔款額和預測現金流量需要而決定的。

10.5 *基本工程儲備基金* 為工務計劃、徵用土地、非經常資助金、主要系統和設備，及電腦化計劃提供資金。該基金的收入來源主要是地價收入。

10.6 *資本投資基金* 是用以支付政府在法定公共機構所作的投資，而這些法定公共機構並非屬於政府架構，例如注入香港鐵路有限公司的資本及在房屋委員會作出的資本投資等。基金的收入，主要來自投資所得的利息和股息及償還款項。

10.7 *賑災基金* 用以建立一個現成機制，以便香港能夠對國際間的人道援助要求作出迅速的反應，對在香港以外發生的災難提供賑濟。

10.8 *創新及科技基金* 用以資助那些有助促進製造業和服務業創新及提升科技水平的項目。

10.9 *貸款基金* 為政府貸款計劃，例如房屋貸款和教育貸款，提供資金。基金收入主要來自政府一般收入帳目轉撥的款項、償還的貸款及貸款利息。

10.10 *獎券基金* 是以補助金及貸款形式為社會福利服務提供資助。

Concepts and methods

Government accounts
(Tables 10.2 – 10.4)

10.1 *Direct taxes* include earnings and profits tax.

10.2 *Indirect taxes* include duties, general rates, motor vehicle taxes, royalties and concessions, bets and sweeps tax, stamp duties, air passenger departure tax, fees and charges (tax-loaded fees), estate duty and taxi concessions.

10.3 The *General Revenue Account* acts as the main funding device with resources being transferred as appropriate from or to a number of funds established to finance specific activities. These funds include the Capital Works Reserve Fund, Capital Investment Fund, Civil Service Pension Reserve Fund, Disaster Relief Fund, Innovation and Technology Fund, Land Fund, Loan Fund and Lotteries Fund.

10.4 *Transfers between General Revenue Account and Funds* are made with regard to the Commitments of the Funds, and their forecast cash flow requirements.

10.5 The *Capital Works Reserve Fund* finances the Public Works Programme, land acquisition, capital subventions, major systems and equipment, and computerisation. The income of the fund is derived mainly from land premium.

10.6 The *Capital Investment Fund* is used to finance the Government's investments in statutory public bodies which are not part of the Government structure itself, such as equity injections into MTR Corporation Limited and capital investment in the Housing Authority. Its income is derived mainly from interest and dividends on investments and repayments.

10.7 The *Disaster Relief Fund* is used to provide a ready mechanism for Hong Kong to respond swiftly to international appeals for humanitarian aid in relief of disasters that occur outside Hong Kong.

10.8 The *Innovation and Technology Fund* is used to finance projects to help promote innovation and technology upgrading in manufacturing and service industries.

10.9 The *Loan Fund* is used to finance schemes of government loans, such as housing loans and education loans. The main sources of income are appropriations from the General Revenue Account, loan repayments and interest on loans.

10.10 The *Lotteries Fund* is used to finance social welfare services by grants and loans.

金融
(表 10.6 – 10.14)

10.11 *認可機構* 包括持牌銀行、有限制牌照銀行及接受存款公司。

10.12 貨幣及銀行體系的統計數字會由香港金融管理局根據認可機構所提交的修訂資料而作出按月修訂。本刊數字為 2023 年 6 月底的修訂數字。

10.13 *持牌銀行* 可接受任何金額及期限的存款。在 1994 年 10 月 1 日前，任何金額的儲蓄存款及期限少於 15 個月的定期存款，除了金額超過港幣 50 萬元外，其最高利率不得超過香港銀行公會所設的利率上限。自 1994 年 10 月 1 日起，《利率規則》開始逐步放寬。隨着撤銷利率限制的最後階段在 2001 年 7 月 3 日生效，各類存款利率再無任何限制。

10.14 *有限制牌照銀行* 可接受金額不少於港幣 50 萬元的任何期限的定期存款，而存款利率並無任何限制。

10.15 *接受存款公司* 可接受金額不少於港幣 10 萬元而期限不少於 3 個月的定期存款，而存款利率並無任何限制。

貨幣供應量
(表 10.6)

10.16 *貨幣供應量 M1* 是指市民持有的法定紙幣和硬幣加上持牌銀行的客戶活期存款。

10.17 *貨幣供應量 M2* 是指貨幣供應量 M1 所包括的項目，加上持牌銀行的客戶儲蓄及定期存款，再加上持牌銀行發行而由非認可機構持有的可轉讓存款證。

10.18 *貨幣供應量 M3* 是指貨幣供應量 M2 所包括的各項，再加上有限制牌照銀行及接受存款公司客戶的存款，再加上以上兩類認可機構發行而由非認可機構持有的可轉讓存款證。

10.19 *外幣掉期存款* 是指顧客在現貨市場購買外幣，然後存入認可機構，但同時訂下遠期合約，將該筆外幣（本金加利息）在存款到期時售予認可機構。從分析角度來看，這類掉期存款應當作港元定期存款。因此表 10.6 列出經調整後包括外幣掉期存款的港元貨幣供應量。

Finance
(Tables 10.6 – 10.14)

10.11 *Authorized institutions (AIs)* include licensed banks, restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies.

10.12 Monetary and banking statistics are revised on a monthly basis by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority (HKMA) to take into account any subsequent amendments submitted by AIs. Figures in this publication are revised figures as at the end of June 2023.

10.13 *Licensed banks* can accept deposits of any size and any term of maturity. Before 1 October 1994, the maximum interest rate payable on savings deposits and time deposits of original maturity of less than 15 months, with the exception of deposits of HK$500,000 or above, were subject to an upper limit set by the Hong Kong Association of Banks. Deregulation of "Interest Rate Rules" had taken place in phases since 1 October 1994. With the final phase of interest rate deregulation came into effect on 3 July 2001, there is no restriction on interest rate payable.

10.14 *Restricted licence banks (RLBs)* can accept time deposits in amounts of not less than HK$500,000 with any term of maturity. There is no restriction on interest rate payable.

10.15 *Deposit-taking companies (DTCs)* can accept time deposits in amounts of not less than HK$100,000 with a term of maturity of at least 3 months. There is no restriction on interest rate payable.

Money supply
(Table 10.6)

10.16 *Money Supply M1* refers to the sum of legal tender notes and coins held by the public plus customers' demand deposits placed with licensed banks.

10.17 *Money Supply M2* refers to the sum of M1 plus customers' savings and time deposits with licensed banks, plus negotiable certificates of deposit (NCDs) issued by licensed banks held by non-AIs.

10.18 *Money Supply M3* refers to the sum of M2 plus customer deposits with RLBs and DTCs plus NCDs issued by RLBs and DTCs held by non-AIs.

10.19 *Foreign currency swap deposits* are deposits involving customers buying foreign currencies in the spot market and placing them as deposits with AIs, while at the same time entering into a contract to sell such foreign currencies (principal plus interest) forward in line with the maturity of such deposits. For most analytical purpose, they should be regarded as HKD time deposits. As such, HKD money supply figures adjusted to include foreign currency swap deposits are shown in Table 10.6.

兌換率
(表 10.15)

10.20 *外幣兌換率* 的統計數字，指外幣兌港元的電匯／現鈔收市中間兌換價。以港元計算*特別提款權（SDR）*的兌換率，是把國際貨幣基金組織（IMF）所發表以美元計算特別提款權的匯率乘以美元兌換港元的兌換率而計算出來。

10.21 *歐元* 是歐洲聯盟會員國的統一貨幣。現在使用歐元的國家有 19 個，分別為奧地利、比利時、塞浦路斯、愛沙尼亞、芬蘭、法國、德國、希臘、愛爾蘭、意大利、拉脫維亞、立陶宛、盧森堡、馬耳他、荷蘭、葡萄牙、斯洛伐克、斯洛文尼亞及西班牙。

10.22 《中華人民共和國香港特別行政區基本法》說明，港元是香港特別行政區的法定貨幣。外幣指港元以外的其他貨幣，因而人民幣亦視作外幣。

港匯指數
(表 10.15)

10.23 *港匯指數（EERI）*是量度港元相對其他主要貿易夥伴貨幣匯率變動加權平均值的指數，作為反映港元相對各種選定貨幣強弱的整體指標。由 2022 年 1 月 3 日起，重訂基期後的港匯指數數列（包括 18 種貨幣及以 2020 年 1 月=100）已取代舊數列。有關詳情，請參閱刊載於《香港統計月刊》2022 年 1 月號題為「重訂基期後的港幣匯率指數數列」的專題文章 (www.censtatd.gov.hk/tc/EIndexbySubject.html?pcode=FA100112&scode=110)。

證券交易成交額，市場總值及股票價格指數
(表 10.16)

10.24 本章刊載下列一些常用的股票市場指數以量度不同類別股票的表現。這些指數由恒生指數有限公司、香港交易及結算所有限公司（香港交易所）及標準普爾編製。

10.25 恒生指數系列分為六個類別 — 市值指數、因子指數、策略指數、行業指數、可持續發展指數及固定收益產品指數，並按指數成分股的上市地域分類為香港上市、跨市場及內地上市。

Exchange rates
(Table 10.15)

10.20 Statistics of *exchange rates* between the HKD and other selected currencies refer to the closing middle-market telegraphic transfer/notes rates. The exchange rates of the *Special Drawing Right (SDR)* are derived by multiplying the U.S. Dollar (USD) value of the SDR as published by the International Monetary Fund (IMF) by the appropriate exchange rates of HKD against USD.

10.21 *Euro* is a unified currency of the European Union's member countries. Now, there are 19 European nations adopting Euro. They are Austria, Belgium, Cyprus, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, the Netherlands, Portugal, Slovakia, Slovenia and Spain.

10.22 Hong Kong Dollar (HKD) is the legal tender in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, as stated in "The Basic Law of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China". Foreign currency refers to any currency other than the Hong Kong currency. Accordingly, Chinese Renminbi is also treated as foreign currency.

Effective exchange rate index
(Table 10.15)

10.23 The *Effective Exchange Rate Index (EERI) for HKD* is an index which measures movements in the weighted average of the exchange rate of the HKD against the currencies of major trading partners of Hong Kong. It serves as an indicator for measuring the overall strength of the HKD relative to selected currencies. A rebased series of EERI, which includes 18 currencies and is based on January 2020 as 100, has replaced the old series as from 3 January 2022. For details, please see the feature article entitled "Rebased Series of Effective Exchange Rate Index for the Hong Kong Dollar" in the January 2022 issue of the *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* (www.censtatd.gov.hk/en/EIndexbySubject.html?pcode=FA100112&scode=110).

Value of stock exchange turnover, market capitalisation and indexes of share prices
(Table 10.16)

10.24 A number of stock market indexes, which are in wide use for gauging the performance of stocks in the market, are included in this Chapter. They are compiled by the Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited, the Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited (HKEX) and the Standard & Poor's (S&P).

10.25 Indexes in the Hang Seng Family of Indexes are grouped into six categories – Market-Cap Weighted Indexes, Factor Indexes, Strategy Indexes, Sector Indexes, Sustainability Indexes and Fixed Income Indexes, and then classified as Hong Kong-listed, Cross-market or Mainland-listed according to where their constituents are listed.

10.26 由恒生指數有限公司編製的股票市場選定指數有：

(a) 港股市場指數

(i) *恒生指數及分類指數*

「恒生指數」於 1969 年 11 月 24 日推出，是香港股票市場的重要指標。「恒生指數」量度並反映市值最大及成交最活躍的香港上市公司表現。「恒生指數」採用流通市值加權法計算，個別成分股的權重上限為 8%。

自 2021 年 5 月開始，「恒生指數」改以行業組別選股，並目標在 2022 年中增加成分股數目至 80 隻，最終達至 100 隻成分股。截至 2022 年 12 月，「恒生指數」有 76 隻成分股。為了進一步反映市場上主要類別股票的價格走勢，成分股分別納入四個分類指數，即工商業、金融、地產和公用事業分類指數。

(ii) *恒指波幅指數*

「恒指波幅指數」旨在量度現正於香港交易所衍生產品市場交易的最近期及下一期恒生指數期權的價格中，所包含「恒生指數」的 30 個曆日預期波幅。

(iii) *恒生綜合指數及分類指數*

「恒生綜合指數」涵蓋在香港交易所主板上市股份總市值約 95%，提供了一項全面的香港市場指標。「恒生綜合指數」採用流通市值加權法計算，並為每隻成分股的比重上限設定為 10%。

「恒生綜合指數」劃分為以下「恒生綜合行業指數」，以反映不同行業類別在香港股票市場的表現：
— 能源業
— 原材料業
— 工業
— 非必需性消費
— 必需性消費
— 醫療保健業
— 電訊業
— 公用事業
— 金融業
— 地產建築業
— 資訊科技業
— 綜合企業

10.26 Selected indexes compiled by the Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited include:

(a) Hong Kong-listed Market Indexes

(i) *Hang Seng Index and Sub-indexes*

Launched on 24 November 1969, the Hang Seng Index (HSI) is the key barometer of the Hong Kong stock market. It measures the performance of the largest and most liquid companies listed in Hong Kong. The HSI adopts a freefloat-adjusted market capitalisation weighted methodology with cap level of 8% on each constituent weighting.

The HSI changed to select constituents by Industry Groups in May 2021 and targeted to increase its number of constituents to 80 by mid-2022 and ultimately to reach 100 constituents. As of December 2022, there were 76 constituents in HSI. To better reflect the price movements of the major sectors of the market, the constituent stocks are grouped under four sub-indexes, viz. Commerce & Industry, Finance, Properties, and Utilities.

(ii) *HSI Volatility Index*

The HSI Volatility Index (VHSI) aims to measure the 30-calendar-day expected volatility of the HSI implicit in the prices of near-term and next-term HSI Options which are now trading on the HKEX's derivatives market.

(iii) *Hang Seng Composite Index and Sub-indexes*

The Hang Seng Composite Index (HSCI) offers a comprehensive Hong Kong market benchmark that covers about 95% of the total market capitalisation of stocks listed on the Main Board of HKEX. The HSCI adopts a freefloat-adjusted market capitalisation weighted methodology with a 10% cap on each constituent weighting.

The HSCI is sub-divided into the following Hang Seng Composite Industry Indexes, reflecting the performance of different sectors of the Hong Kong stock market:
— Energy
— Materials
— Industrials
— Consumer Discretionary
— Consumer Staples
— Healthcare
— Telecommunications
— Utilities
— Financials
— Properties & Construction
— Information Technology
— Conglomerates

「恒生綜合指數」亦同時劃分為三項市值指數，包括「恒生綜合大型股指數」、「恒生綜合中型股指數」及「恒生綜合小型股指數」，分別涵蓋「恒生綜合指數」成分股總市值的首 80%、緊接的 15%及最後的 5%。

The HSCI is also sub-divided into three size indexes including the Hang Seng Composite LargeCap Index, the Hang Seng Composite MidCap Index and the Hang Seng Composite SmallCap Index, which cover the top 80%, the next 15% and the remaining 5% of the total market capitalisation of the HSCI respectively.

(iv) *恒生港股通指數*

互聯互通計劃於 2014 年啓動。「恒生港股通指數」是一個參考指標，旨在反映通過港股通渠道可以投資的香港主板上市證券的整體表現。

(iv) *Hang Seng Stock Connect Hong Kong Index*

The Stock Connect Scheme started in 2014. The Hang Seng Stock Connect Hong Kong Index (HSHKI) serves as a benchmark to reflect the overall performance of the securities listed in Hong Kong that are eligible for trading via the southbound trading link of Stock Connect.

(b) 港股主題指數

(b) Hong Kong-listed Thematic Indexes

(i) *恒生中國企業指數*

「恒生中國企業指數」是一個於 1994 年 8 月 8 日推出的參考指標，旨在反映在香港上市的內地企業的整體表現。除了 H 股，「恒生中國企業指數」自 2018 年 3 月擴容加入紅籌及民企。「恒生中國企業指數」有 50 隻成分股，採用流通市值加權法計算，每隻成分股的權重上限為 8%。

(i) *Hang Seng China Enterprises Index*

The Hang Seng China Enterprises Index (HSCEI) was launched on 8 August 1994, which serves as a benchmark to reflect the overall performance of Mainland companies listed in Hong Kong. Starting from March 2018, the HSCEI expanded its coverage to include red-chips and P-chips besides H-shares. The HSCEI has 50 constituents and adopts a freefloat-adjusted market capitalisation weighted methodology with a cap level of 8% on each constituent weighting.

(ii) *恒生香港 35*

「恒生香港 35」由市值最大的 35 家在香港上市，而其主要營業收入（或盈利或資產，如適用）來自中國內地以外地方的公司所組成。「恒生香港 35」採用流通市值加權法計算，並為每隻成分股的比重上限設定為 10%。

(ii) *Hang Seng HK 35*

The Hang Seng HK 35 (HSHK35) comprises the 35 largest companies listed in Hong Kong market which derive the majority of their sales revenue (or profits or assets if more relevant) from areas outside the mainland of China. The HSHK35 adopts a freefloat-adjusted market capitalisation weighted methodology with a 10% cap on each constituent weighting.

(iii) *恒生科技指數*

香港交易所在 2018 年改革其上市規則後，愈來愈多海外上市的科技／創新企業或獨角獸到香港上市。有見及此，「恒生科技指數」於 2020 年 7 月 27 日推出，代表經篩選後最大 30 間與科技主題高度相關的香港上市公司。

(iii) *Hang Seng TECH Index*

Increasing number of overseas-listed technology/innovative companies or unicorns came to list in Hong Kong after HKEX revamped its listing regime in 2018. In response to this, the Hang Seng TECH Index (HSTECH) was launched on 27 July 2020 to represent the 30 largest technology companies listed in Hong Kong that have high business exposure to the technology themes and pass the index's screening criteria.

(iv) *恒生香港上市生物科技指數*

自 2018 年香港交易所推出第 18A 章，允許未有收入的生物科技公司來港上市以來，香港已成為亞洲最大的生物科技集資中心。「恒生香港上市生物科技指數」於 2019 年 12 月推出，旨在反映香港上市生物科技公司的整體表現。

(v) *恒生房地產基金指數*

「恒生房地產基金指數」為在香港上市的房地產基金提供一個市場指標。

(c) 跨市場指數

(i) *恒生滬深港通 AH 股溢價指數*

「恒生滬深港通 AH 股溢價指數」量度合資格透過互聯互通交易，同時以 A 股形式及 H 股形式上市、市值最大及成交最活躍的中國內地公司 A 股相對 H 股的絕對溢價（或折讓）。

(ii) *恒生神州 50 指數*

「恒生神州 50 指數」包括了總市值位列首 50 名的大型中國內地公司，並涵蓋在中國內地上市的 A 股及在香港上市的 H 股、紅籌及民企，旨在提供能全面反映上市中國內地公司表現的指標。指數採用流通市值加權法計算，並為每隻成分股公司的比重上限設定為 10%。

(iii) *恒生滬深港通中國 500 指數*

「恒生滬深港通中國 500 指數」旨在量度可通過互聯互通買賣，在中國內地及／或香港交易所上市、總市值位列首五百名的中國內地公司的整體表現。

(iv) *Hang Seng Hong Kong-Listed Biotech Index*

Since HKEX launched Chapter 18A in 2018, which allowed the listing of pre-revenue biotech companies in Hong Kong, Hong Kong has become the largest biotech fundraising venue in Asia. The Hang Seng Hong Kong-Listed Biotech Index (HSHKBIO) was launched in December 2019 to reflect the overall performance of the biotech companies that are listed in Hong Kong.

(v) *Hang Seng REIT Index*

The Hang Seng REIT Index (HSREIT) provides a market benchmark for REITs listed in Hong Kong.

(c) Cross-market Indexes

(i) *Hang Seng Stock Connect China AH Premium Index*

The Hang Seng Stock Connect China AH Premium Index (HSAHP) measures the absolute price premium (or discount) of A shares over H shares for the largest and most liquid companies of the mainland of China with both A-share and H-share listings which are eligible for Northbound and Southbound trading under the Stock Connect Scheme.

(ii) *Hang Seng China 50 Index*

The Hang Seng China 50 Index (HSC50) includes the 50 largest companies of the mainland of China in terms of market capitalisation. With a broad coverage that includes the mainland of China-listed A shares, Hong Kong-listed H shares, Red Chips and P-chips, the index aims to provide a benchmark that can reflect the overall performance of listed companies of the mainland of China. The HSC50 is a freefloat-adjusted market capitalisation weighted index with a 10% cap on the aggregate weighting of individual constituent companies.

(iii) *Hang Seng Stock Connect China 500 Index*

The Hang Seng Stock Connect China 500 Index (HSC500) measures the overall performance of the 500 largest companies of the mainland of China in terms of market capitalisation listed in the mainland of China and/or Hong Kong that are eligible for Northbound or Southbound trading under the Stock Connect schemes.

(iv) *恒生滬深港通大灣區綜合指數*

「恒生滬深港通大灣區綜合指數」旨在反映於粵港澳大灣區營運的香港上市公司及中國內地上市公司的表現，而這些公司須符合資格透過互聯互通機制進行南向或北向交易買賣。

(iv) *Hang Seng Stock Connect Greater Bay Area Composite Index*

The Hang Seng Stock Connect Greater Bay Area Composite Index (HSGBAC) aims to reflect the performance of Hong Kong-listed companies and the mainland of China-listed companies that operate in the Guangdong-Hong Kong-Macao Greater Bay Area and are eligible for Northbound or Southbound trading under the Stock Connect schemes.

(d) ESG 指數

(d) ESG Indexes

(i) *恒生可持續發展企業指數*

「恒生可持續發展企業指數」包括 30 間在企業可持續發展表現最卓越的香港上市公司。

成分股挑選程序嚴謹，過程中參考由獨立的專業評審機構香港品質保證局按照其設計之可持續發展評級框架而進行的可持續發展評級結果。

(i) *Hang Seng Corporate Sustainability Index*

The Hang Seng Corporate Sustainability Index (HSSUS) includes the top 30 Hong Kong-listed companies that perform best with respect to corporate sustainability.

Constituent selection is based on a robust process that includes consideration of the results from a sustainability assessment undertaken by Hong Kong Quality Assurance Agency, an independent and professional assessment body, using its proprietary sustainability assessment and rating framework.

(ii) *恒生 ESG 50 指數*

「恒生 ESG 50 指數」旨在反映在香港上市的較大型公司中 ESG 表現最好的五十間公司的整體表現。

(ii) *Hang Seng ESG 50 Index*

The Hang Seng ESG 50 Index (HSESG50) aims to capture the performance of top 50 ESG leaders with relatively high market-capitalisation listed in Hong Kong.

(iii) *恒指 ESG 指數*

「恒指 ESG 指數」旨在把 ESG 元素加入恒生指數中。指數內 ESG 分數相對較高的成分股之比重會被調高，同時 ESG 分數相對較低的成分股之比重會被調低。

(iii) *HSI ESG Index*

The HSI ESG Index (HSIESG) aims to combine the HSI with ESG initiatives. The weights of constituents with relatively higher ESG Scores are tilted upwards, while those with relatively lower ESG Scores are tilted downwards.

(iv) *恒指 ESG 增強指數*

「恒指 ESG 增強指數」（前稱為「恒指 ESG 篩選指數」）旨在將 ESG 元素加入恒生指數中。恒生指數成分股按聯合國全球契約原則和是否涉及具爭議的產品而進行篩選。經過兩重篩選後，餘下的成分股將根據其 ESG 風險評級而調整權重。

(iv) *Hang Seng ESG Enhanced Index*

The HSI ESG Enhanced Index (HSIESGS) (formerly named as "HSI ESG Screened Index") applies key ESG principles to the HSI. The HSI constituents are screened for their compliance with the United Nations Global Compact Principles and for involvement in controversial product. After these two screenings, the remaining constituents will be re-weighed based on their ESG Risk Ratings.

(v) *恒指低碳指數*

「恒指低碳指數」以恒生指數為基礎，並按上市公司的碳排放強度調整個別成分股的權重。碳排放強度較低的成分股將獲調高權重，反之碳排放強度相對較高的成分股則會被調低權重。

10.27 由標準普爾編製的指數有：

(a) *標準普爾／香港交易所大型股指數*

「標準普爾／香港交易所大型股指數」由 25 隻股票組成，代表香港的大型股範圍。該指數按流通市值加權計算，成分股的季度權重上限為 15%。該指數於 2003 年 3 月 3 日推出。

(b) *標準普爾／香港交易所GEM指數*

「標準普爾／香港交易所 GEM 指數」約佔 GEM 市值的 75%。該指數按流通市值加權計算，成立時包括 46 間公司的股份。該指數於 2003 年 3 月 3 日推出。

上市公司
(表 10.18)

10.28 《上市規則》的要求或會不時修訂；詳細的主板及 GEM 上市要求載於香港交易所網站「上市」項下「上市規則」欄目。

10.29 *總市值* 是指上市公司的權益股本的市場價值。

10.30 *GEM* 的服務對象是希望通過上市集資進一步發展業務的中小型發行人。GEM 的上市要求低於主板，中小企業在 GEM 上市，可通過切合區內投資者的投資需求而發展業務，但同時得享完善及受規管市場框架之利。

10.31 *平均股息收益率* 等於

$$\frac{\sum(\text{每股派息} \times \text{發行股數})}{\sum(\text{收市價} \times \text{發行股數})} \times 100\%$$

10.32 *平均市盈率* 等於

$$\frac{\sum(\text{收市價} \times \text{發行股數})}{\sum(\text{每股盈利} \times \text{發行股數})}$$

10.33 *每股盈利* 是由減去少數股東權益與優先股股息後及未包括非經常性項目前的除稅後綜合盈利除以在該財政年度的加權平均發行股數所得。每股盈利是以年率計算，它會因應紅利及認股權的派發、股票拆細及合併而作出調整。

(v) *HSI Low Carbon Index*

The HSI Low Carbon Index (HSILOWC) is based on the HSI, with constituent weightings adjusted according to constituents' carbon emissions intensity. Constituents with lower carbon emissions intensities will enjoy an increased weighting in the index, and vice versa.

10.27 Indexes compiled by the Standard & Poor's (S&P) include:

(a) *S&P/HKEX LargeCap Index*

The S&P/HKEX LargeCap Index comprises 25 stocks, representing the large cap universe for Hong Kong. The index is float-adjusted market capitalisation weighted, with constituent's weights capped at 15% on a quarterly basis. The index was launched on 3 March 2003.

(b) *S&P/HKEX GEM Index*

The S&P/HKEX GEM Index represents approximately 75% of the GEM by market capitalisation. The index is float-adjusted market capitalisation weighted and, at its inception, includes 46 companies. The index was launched on 3 March 2003.

Listed Companies
(Table 10.18)

10.28 The listing requirements for both the Main Board and GEM are posted at "Listing Rules" under "Listing" on the HKEX website. The Listing Rules for the Main Board and GEM are subject to amendment from time to time.

10.29 *Market capitalisation* refers to the market value of equity capital of listed companies.

10.30 *GEM* serves the needs of small and mid-sized issuers looking to raise capital to fund their growth. The market has lower eligibility criteria than HKEX's main board enabling these enterprises to capitalise on the investor appetite in the region, but within a well-established and regulated market.

10.31 *Average dividend yield* is equal to

$$\frac{\sum(\text{Dividend per share} \times \text{Number of issued shares})}{\sum(\text{Closing price} \times \text{Number of issued shares})} \times 100\%$$

10.32 *Average price earning ratio* is equal to

$$\frac{\sum(\text{Closing price} \times \text{Number of issued shares})}{\sum(\text{Earnings per share} \times \text{Number of issued shares})}$$

10.33 *Earnings per share (EPS)* is derived by dividing the consolidated profit after taxation less minority interests and preference dividends and before extraordinary items by the weighted average of number of issued shares during the corresponding financial year. EPS is annualised and adjusted as and when bonus and rights issues, share splits and consolidations are made.

金銀買賣
(表 10.20)

10.34 *金銀業貿易場* 成立於 1910 年，是香港唯一現貨黃金白銀交易所，亦是全球最活躍的黃金市場之一。

Gold and silver trading
(Table 10.20)

10.34 The *Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society*, Hong Kong's sole physical gold & silver exchange, was founded in 1910. It operates one of the most active bullion markets among the global.

證券及期貨市場的持牌人／註冊人

10.35 進行證券及期貨市場 *受規管活動* 業務的法團／人士，一般須向證監會領取牌照或在證監會註冊。受規管的活動共有10種類別，它們分別是：(i)證券交易；(ii)期貨合約交易；(iii)槓桿式外匯交易；(iv)就證券提供意見；(v)就期貨合約提供意見；(vi)就機構融資提供意見；(vii)提供自動化交易服務；(viii)提供證券保證金融資；(ix)提供資產管理；及(x)提供信貸評級服務。

Licensees/registrants in securities and futures markets

10.35 A corporation/individual conducting business in *regulated activities* in securities and futures markets is generally required to be licensed or registered with the Securities and Futures Commission (SFC). There are 10 types of regulated activity. They are: (i) dealing in securities; (ii) dealing in futures contracts; (iii) leveraged foreign exchange trading; (iv) advising on securities; (v) advising on futures contracts; (vi) advising on corporate finance; (vii) providing automated trading services; (viii) securities margin financing; (ix) asset management; and (x) providing credit rating services.

10.36 非認可財務機構的法團如進行下列活動，便需要領取牌照：

(i) 經營某類受規管活動的業務或顯示自己經營某類受規管活動的業務；或

(ii) （不論由該法團或由另一人代表）在香港或從香港以外地方向公眾積極推廣其提供的任何服務，而該等服務如在香港提供便會構成某類受規管活動。

在以上的任何一種情況下，該法團必須是 *持牌法團*。

10.36 A corporation (not being an authorised financial institution) needs a licence if it:

(i) carries on a business in a regulated activity or holds out as carrying on a business in a regulated activity; or

(ii) actively markets, whether by itself or another person on its behalf and whether in Hong Kong or from a place outside Hong Kong, to the public any services that it provides, which would constitute a regulated activity if provided in Hong Kong.

In each case, the corporation has to be a *licensed corporation*.

10.37 凡以個人身分為其乃持牌法團的主事人就任何以業務形式進行的受規管活動執行受規管職能的人士，或顯示其執行該項職能，在這種情況下，便需要領取牌照成爲其主事人的 *持牌代表*。此外，如果該人士乃其主事人法團的執行董事，亦需要獲核准成為 *負責人員*。

10.37 An individual needs a licence if he/she performs a regulated function for his/her principal which is a licensed corporation in relation to a regulated activity carried on as a business or holds out as performing such function. In that case, he/she has to be a *licensed representative* accredited to his/her principal. In addition, if he/she is an executive director of that corporation, he/she also needs to be approved as a *responsible officer*.

10.38 認可財務機構的法團如進行下列活動，便需要註冊：

(i) 經營某類受規管活動的業務或顯示自己經營某類受規管活動的業務；或

(ii) （不論由該法團或由另一人代表）在香港或從香港以外地方向公眾積極推廣其提供的任何服務，而該等服務如在香港提供便會構成某類受規管活動。

在以上的任何一種情況下，該法團必須是 *註冊機構*。

10.38 A corporation (being an authorised financial institution) needs a registration if it:

(i) carries on a business of regulated activity or holds out as carrying on a business in a regulated activity; or

(ii) actively markets, whether by itself or another person on its behalf and whether in Hong Kong or from a place outside Hong Kong, to the public any services that it provides, which would constitute a regulated activity if provided in Hong Kong.

In each case, the corporation has to be a *registered institution*.

10.39 就註冊機構進行的任何受規管活動而執行任何受規管職能的有關人士（例如在證券交易部門工作的銀行職員），均毋須向證監會領取牌照或在證監會註冊。然而，假如上述人

10.39 Relevant individuals who perform regulated functions in relation to regulated activities for registered institutions (e.g. bank staff working in the securities dealing department) are not required to be licensed or registered with the

士擬從事受規管活動，則其必須是名列由香港金融管理局備存的紀錄冊的人士。

10.40 另一方面，為了能夠評核並管理本身業務的固有風險，香港交易所仍會繼續監察其參與者業務的若干方面，特別是繼續監察及執行有關交易、結算及風險管理等幾方面的規則。

認可基金
(表 10.21)

10.41 給予公眾人士認購的基金一定要證監會所認可。不給予香港公眾人士認購的基金則不需要證監會的認可。因此，實際在香港運作的基金的資產應較列載於表 10.21 內的數字為高，因該表的數字只包括認可基金。

保險
(表 10.24 – 10.26)

10.42 *保險* 可分為一般保險、長期保險和特定目的保險。*一般保險* 共有七大類主要業務，包括意外及健康、汽車、船舶、貨運、資產損壞、一般法律責任和金錢損失。*長期保險*的主要業務則包括個人人壽（投資相連及非投資相連）、團體人壽、退休計劃、年金及其他。*特定目的保險*是指訂立和執行透過保險證券化而屬全期資可抵債的保險合約的保險業務。

10.43 *再保險* 包括以協約或臨時形式作出的再保險及轉分保業務。

10.44 《保險業條例》（第 41 章）規定，任何公司如欲在香港或從香港經營保險業務，必須獲保險業監管局（保監局）授權。為確保保險人能提供足夠的保障及保險服務予大眾及適當地處理其業務，獲授權保險人必須達到實繳股本、償付準備金、董事及控權人須為合適和適當人選及有足夠再保險安排等要求。

10.45 保監局於 2019 年 9 月 23 日接手三個自律規管機構[1] 的保險中介人規管工作。在新制度下，任何人士將須獲保監局發牌以進行受規管活動。只有適當人選才會獲得發牌，而有關規定是持續性的。

1 三個自律規管機構是香港保險業聯會成立的保險代理登記委員會、香港保險顧問聯會及香港專業保險經紀協會。

SFC. However, their names have to be entered in the register maintained by the HKMA if they are to perform regulated activities.

10.40 HKEX, on the other hand, continues to monitor some aspects of the businesses of its participants in order to assess and manage the risks inherent in its own operations. In particular, it continues to monitor and enforce compliance with the rules relating to trading, clearing and risk management.

Authorised funds
(Table 10.21)

10.41 Funds offered to public must be authorised by the SFC. Funds that are not intended for sale to public in Hong Kong need not be authorised. The actual asset size of funds operated in Hong Kong is therefore likely to be larger than the figures presented in Table 10.21, which cover authorised funds only.

Insurance
(Tables 10.24 – 10.26)

10.42 *Insurance* can be classified into general insurance, long term insurance and special purpose insurance. For *general insurance*, there are seven main classes of businesses, including accident and health, motor vehicle, ships, goods in transit, property damage, general liability and pecuniary loss. For *long term insurance*, the main classes of businesses are individual life (linked and non-linked), group life, retirement scheme, annuity and others. *Special purpose insurance* refers to the insurance business of effecting and carrying out contracts of insurance that are fully funded through insurance securitization.

10.43 *Reinsurance* includes reinsurance and retrocession businesses, whether on treaty basis or facultative basis.

10.44 Any company intending to carry on insurance business in or from Hong Kong must obtain authorisation from the Insurance Authority (IA) according to Insurance Ordinance (IO) (Cap. 41). To ensure that the insurers are able to provide an adequate level of security and services to the insuring public and manage their affairs properly, the authorized insurers must meet the requirements on paid-up capital, solvency margin, fitness and properness of directors and controllers and adequacy of reinsurance arrangements, etc.

10.45 IA has taken over the regulation of insurance intermediaries from the three Self-Regulatory Organisations (SROs)[1] with effect from 23 September 2019. Under the new regime, a person will require a licence granted by the IA to carry on regulated activities. A person must be fit and proper in order to be licensed and this requirement is ongoing.

1 The three SROs are the Insurance Agents Registration Board established under The Hong Kong Federation of Insurers, The Hong Kong Confederation of Insurance Brokers and Professional Insurance Brokers Association.

10.46 《保險業條例》下的發牌制度訂明兩類持牌保險經紀：持牌保險經紀公司及持牌業務代表（經紀）。

(1) *持牌保險經紀公司* 就保單向客戶提供意見，並作為客戶的代理人（同時作為其信賴的專業顧問和代表）處理有關保單的事宜（包括與保險人採購、洽談及安排保單，及在某些情況下提出並結清索償）。

(2) *持牌業務代表（經紀）* 是持牌保險經紀公司委任的代表（即代表持牌保險經紀公司）。他們以此身分向客戶提供有關保單的意見，並代表委任他們的持牌保險經紀公司代客戶處理有關保單的事宜。

10.46 The licensing regime under the Insurance Ordinance prescribes two types of licensed insurance brokers: licensed insurance broker companies and licensed technical representatives (broker).

(1) *Licensed insurance broker companies* give advice on insurance policies to clients and act as agents of clients (serving as both their trusted professional advisors and their representatives) in the course of dealing with matters relating to insurance policies (including procurement, negotiation and arrangement of insurance policies with insurers, and, in some cases, making and settling claims).

(2) *Licensed technical representatives (broker)* act as representatives of (i.e. on behalf of) the licensed insurance broker companies which appoint them. In this capacity, they give advice on insurance policies to clients and represent their appointing licensed insurance broker companies to deal with matters relating to insurance policies on behalf of clients.

10.47 《保險業條例》下的發牌制度訂明三類持牌保險代理人：持牌個人保險代理、持牌保險代理機構及持牌業務代表（代理人）。

(1) *持牌個人保險代理* 及 *持牌保險代理機構* 是獲授權保險人委任的代理人（即保險人是他們的主事人）。他們以此身分就其委任保險人提供的保單作推廣、提供意見及作出安排。

(2) *持牌業務代表（代理人）*是持牌保險代理機構委任的代理人（即代理機構是他們的主事人）。他們以此身分就其代理機構的委任保險人提供的保單作推廣、提供意見及作出安排。

10.47 The licensing regime under the Insurance Ordinance prescribes three types of licensed insurance agents: licensed individual insurance agents, licensed insurance agencies and licensed technical representatives (agent).

(1) *Licensed individual insurance agents* and *licensed insurance agencies* act as agents of the authorized insurers which appoint them (i.e. the insurers are their principals). In this capacity, they promote, advise on and arrange insurance policies offered by their appointing insurers.

(2) *Licensed technical representatives (agent)* act as agents of the licensed insurance agencies which appoint them (i.e. the agencies are their principals). In this capacity, they promote, advise on and arrange insurance policies offered by the appointing insurers of their agencies.

10.48 *保單保費* 就保險人的任何財政年度而言，指 (i) 如屬整付保費保單，保單持有人在該財政年度內所支付的保費；或(ii) 如屬定期繳付保費保單，保單持有人在保單估值日期所結算的整年保費或在該財政年度內所支付的彈性保費。

10.48 *Office premiums*, in relation to a financial year of an insurer, means (i) for policies with single mode of payment, the premiums paid by the policy holders during the financial year; or (ii) for policies with regular mode of payment, the annualised premiums of the policies as at the valuation date or the flexible premium paid by the policy holders during the financial year.

10.49 *供款數額* 就退休計劃業務而言，指僱員及僱主向計劃基金提供的款額。

10.49 *Amount of contributions*, in relation to retirement schemes business, means the amounts contributed by the employees and employers to the scheme funds.

10.50 *毛保費* 就保險人的任何財政年度而言，指(i) 已扣除保單中指明的折扣，或已扣除因風險的終止或減少風險而作出的退款，但尚未扣除保險人分出的再保險保費及其須付的佣金的保費；及(ii) 包括保險人根據所接受的再保險合約而可收取的保費。

10.50 *Gross premiums* in relation to a financial year of an insurer means (i) premiums after deduction of discounts specified in policies or refunds of premiums made in respect of any termination or reduction of risks but before deduction of premiums for reinsurance ceded and of commissions payable by the insurer; and (ii) includes premiums receivable by the insurer under reinsurance contracts accepted by the insurer.

10.51 *儲備金* 是未滿期保費、未過期風險準備金及未決申索準備金（包括已招致但未報賠申索準備金）的總和。

10.51 *Technical reserves* is the total of unearned premiums, unexpired risks provision and outstanding claims provision (including incurred but not reported provision).

10.52 *須付的佣金* 就保險人的任何財政年度而言，指在該年度內已記錄為就保險合約的取得、修訂或續保而須付予中介人或分出者的款額，不論該款額是否已在該年度內支付。

10.52 *Commissions payable,* in relation to a financial year of an insurer, means the amounts, whether or not paid during that year, which are recorded during that year as due to intermediaries and cedants in respect of the inception, amendment or renewal of contracts of insurance.

10.53 *已償付申索毛額*，就一般保險業務而言，指在扣除從再保險人及其他方面收回的款項前，保險人支付以供全部或部分了結以下項目的款額：(i) 申索，包括計入超過一個財政年度的業務所涉及的申索；及(ii) 保險人招致（不論是透過其職員的僱用或由於其他原因）的開支（例如法律、醫療、測量或工程方面的費用），並直接是為了結個別申索所引致，不論該等個別申索是否為上述所提及者。

10.53 *Gross claims paid*, in relation to general insurance business, means the amount that is paid by an insurer in full or partial settlement of: (i) claims, including claims relating to business accounted for over a longer period than a financial year; and (ii) expenses (such as legal, medical, surveying or engineering costs) which are incurred by the insurer, whether through the employment of its own staff or otherwise, and are directly attributable to the settlement of individual claims, whether or not the individual claims in question are those mentioned above, before deduction of recoveries from reinsurers and other parties.

10.54 *已償付申索淨額* 指扣除從再保險人及其他方面收回的款項後的已償付申索額。

10.54 *Net claims paid* means the gross claims paid after deduction of recoveries from reinsurers and other parties.

10.55 *香港精算學會（簡稱 ASHK）*是香港唯一專業精算師組織，前身 Actuarial Association of Hong Kong 於 1968 年成立，到 1994 年命名為 ASHK。ASHK 為香港精算界制定保險業（精算師標準）規則（第 41 章第 129（1）條）內的專業準則及保險業監管局各指引內的專業指引。

10.55 Incorporated in 1994, the *Actuarial Society of Hong Kong (ASHK)* is the professional body for actuaries in Hong Kong, its predecessor Actuarial Association of Hong Kong was formed in 1968. The ASHK sets the Professional Standards outlined in the Insurance (Actuaries' Standards) Rules (Cap. 41, section 129(1)) and the Actuarial Guidance Notes outlined in the various Insurance Authority Guidelines for the actuarial profession in Hong Kong.

10.56 *精算師* 是指香港精算學會的資深會員（FASHK）。而 FASHK 亦被各機構廣泛確認為專業精算師的入職條件。

10.56 *Actuaries* are persons who are Fellow members (FASHK) of the Actuarial Society of Hong Kong. FASHK is widely recognised by employers as the recruitment qualification for actuaries.

強制性公積金（強積金）計劃
(表 10.27)

Mandatory Provident Fund (MPF) Schemes
(Table 10.27)

10.57 *混合資產基金* 主要投資於債券及股票。

10.57 *Mixed assets fund* invests primarily in a mix of bonds and equities.

10.58 *股票基金* 主要是投資在強制性公積金計劃管理局核准的證券交易所上市的股票。

10.58 *Equity fund* invests primarily in equities listed on stock exchanges approved by the Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Authority.

10.59 *貨幣市場基金* 投資在短期存款及債務證券。*貨幣市場基金 — 強積金保守基金*只可以投資在港元資產，這些港元資產可以是短期銀行存款或債務證券。

10.60 *保證基金* 是一種提供資本保證或最低回報率保證的投資基金，當中的保證或有附帶條件。

10.61 *債券基金* 主要投資由政府、公共機構或大型企業所發行的債券（或債務工具）。所投資的債券，必須符合強制性公積金計劃管理局規定的最低信貸評級或上市規定。

10.59 *Money market fund* invests generally in short-term deposits and debt securities. *Money Market Fund — MPF conservative fund* invests exclusively in Hong Kong dollar assets either in short-term bank deposits or debt securities.

10.60 *Guaranteed fund* provides a guarantee or conditional guarantee on the capital invested or a minimum rate of return on investment.

10.61 *Bond fund* invests primarily in bonds or debt instruments issued by governments, public organisations or large corporations. The acquired bonds must meet the credit rating or listing requirements prescribed by the Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Authority.

其他有關刊物

金融數據月報，刊載於香港金融管理局的網站
(www.hkma.gov.hk/chi/)

經濟報告，財政司司長辦公室轄下的政府經濟顧問辦公室編製

政府帳目，庫務署編製

恒生指數日報表，刊載於恒生指數有限公司的網站
(www.hsi.com.hk/chi)

日報表，刊載於香港交易及結算所有限公司的網站
(www.hkex.com.hk/?sc_lang=zh-HK)

年報，保險業監管局編製

強制性公積金計劃管理局周年報告，強制性公積金計劃管理局編製

強制性公積金計劃統計摘要，強制性公積金計劃管理局編製

Further references

Monthly Statistical Bulletin, published on the website of the Hong Kong Monetary Authority
(www.hkma.gov.hk/eng/)

Economic Report, published by the Office of the Government Economist under the Financial Secretary's Office

Accounts of the Government, published by the Treasury

Hang Seng Indexes Daily Bulletin, published on the website of the Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited
(www.hsi.com.hk/eng)

Daily Quotations, published on the website of the Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited
(www.hkex.com.hk/?sc_lang=en)

Annual Report, published by the Insurance Authority

Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Authority Annual Report, published by the Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Authority

Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Statistical Digest, published by Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Authority

表 10.1 外匯儲備資產
Table 10.1 Foreign currency reserve assets

百萬美元(另有註明除外)
US$ million (unless otherwise specified)

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
外匯儲備資產	Foreign currency reserve assets	317,362	431,442	424,620	441,366	491,910	496,921	424,052
按人口平均計算（美元）	Per capita (US$)	44,256	58,187	56,709	58,688	66,235	67,138	56,748
按留用進口貨物計算（月數）(1)	In terms of months of retained imports of goods (no. of months)(1)	27.9	36.8	33.0	41.3	51.5	44.5 *	40.4
對流通貨幣的比率	Ratio to currency in circulation	8.1	7.2	6.7	6.5	6.7	6.4	5.3

註釋： (1) 數字根據過去12個月的留用進口貨物平均數計算。

Note : (1) Figures are calculated based on past 12 months average of retained imports of goods.

資料來源： 香港金融管理局

Source : Hong Kong Monetary Authority

表 10.2 政府儲備結餘（一般收入帳目及各基金）
Table 10.2 Government's reserve balances (General Revenue Account and the Funds)

百萬元
$ million

		2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
期初儲備結餘	Opening reserve balances	669,088	953,960	1,102,934	1,170,883	1,160,308	927,767	957,128
收入(1)	Revenue(1)	442,150	619,837	599,774	590,926	564,230	693,576	622,147
開支(1)	Expenditure(1)	377,324	470,863	531,825	607,830	816,075	693,339	810,477
債券及票據償還款項	Repayment of Bonds and Notes	–	–	–	(1,500)	–	–	–
發行債券所得淨收入	Net proceeds from Issuance of Bonds and Notes	–	–	–	7,829	19,304	29,124	65,992
盈餘／（赤字）	Surplus/(Deficit)	64,826	148,974	67,949	(10,575)	(232,541)	29,361	(122,338)
期末儲備結餘	Closing reserve balances	733,914	1,102,934	1,170,883	1,160,308	927,767	957,128	834,790

註釋： 2022-23年度的數字有待審計署署長核實。
(1) 數字不包括「政府一般收入帳目及各基金之轉撥」。

Notes : Figures for 2022-23 are subject to audit by the Director of Audit.
(1) Figures exclude "Transfers between the General Revenue Account and the Funds".

資料來源： 政府總部財經事務及庫務局

Source : Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau, Government Secretariat

表 10.3　政府收入（一般收入帳目及各基金）
Table 10.3 Government revenue (General Revenue Account and the Funds)

百萬元
$ million

		2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
經營收入	Operating revenue							
直接稅	Direct taxes							
入息稅及利得稅	Earnings and profits tax							
利得稅	Profits tax	125,638	139,100	166,620	155,900	135,540	167,336	174,212
個人入息課稅	Personal assessment	4,078	5,342	5,963	5,000	6,294	6,457	6,720
物業稅	Property tax	2,259	3,448	3,624	2,807	3,957	3,985	3,843
薪俸稅	Salaries tax	50,467	60,839	60,146	50,412	75,027	75,570	79,490
間接稅	Indirect taxes							
博彩及彩票稅	Bets and sweeps tax	16,565	21,959	22,194	22,012	20,877	25,432	25,824
印花稅	Stamp duties	42,880	95,173	79,979	67,198	89,045	99,677	69,977
飛機乘客離境稅	Air passenger departure tax	2,029	2,737	2,881	2,347	101	56	393
應課稅品稅項	Duties	8,977	10,701	10,636	11,391	11,852	12,467	11,982
一般差餉	General rates	11,204	22,203	17,167	20,980	19,044	19,256	19,100
車輛稅	Motor vehicle taxes	7,466	8,594	9,432	7,219	6,594	6,167	4,966
專利稅及特權稅	Royalties and concessions	2,736	3,242	3,500	3,202	3,529	5,795	3,484
各項收費(1)（含徵稅成分的費用）	Fees and charges(1) (tax-loaded fees)	5,127	8,150	8,029	4,832	4,362	4,887	5,135
其他收入	Other revenue							
罰款、沒收及罰金	Fines, forfeitures and penalties	1,208	2,327	2,837	1,801	4,772	2,594	2,370
物業及投資	Properties and investments	19,268	27,403	17,178	23,335	21,342	21,094	24,470
貸款、償款、供款及其他收入	Loans, reimbursements, contributions and other receipts	3,404	3,799	3,840	4,069	5,524	4,849	6,897
公用事業	Utilities	3,687	4,373	4,440	3,906	3,496	3,200	3,202
各項收費(1)（不包含徵稅成分的費用）	Fees and charges(1) (excluding tax-loaded fees)	6,463	7,743	8,199	7,290	6,101	6,667	7,483
投資收入	Investment income							
政府一般收入帳目	General revenue account	20,024	15,626	27,751	40,153	41,848	25,200	15,436
土地基金	Land Fund	11,126	–	–	–	–	37,677	48,388
經營收入總額	Total operating revenue	344,606	442,759	454,416	433,854	459,305	528,366	513,372
非經營收入	Capital revenue							
間接稅	Indirect taxes							
遺產稅	Estate duty	137	31	89	53	7	2	9
的士專營權稅	Taxi concessions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
其他收入	Other revenue							
從房屋委員會收回的款項	Recovery from Housing Authority	230	243	1,234	1,518	3,121	1,782	1,414
其他	Others	15,853	1,298	9,210	913	701	770	1,112
基金	Funds							
基本工程儲備基金	Capital Works Reserve Fund							
地價收入	Land premium	69,563	164,811	116,861	141,728	88,713	143,044	69,928
其他(2)	Others(2)	4,675	3,957	8,988	5,642	7,006	10,478	18,199
資本投資基金	Capital Investment Fund	1,482	896	1,401	955	892	1,172	1,722
賑災基金	Disaster Relief Fund	1	3	3	5	4	6	8
貸款基金	Loan Fund	2,240	2,701	2,852	2,459	904	985	5,557
公務員退休金儲備基金	Civil Service Pension Reserve Fund	1,369	930	1656	1,111	1,504	3,022	5,051
創新及科技基金	Innovation and Technology Fund	214	288	718	778	966	1,289	1,733
獎券基金	Lotteries Fund	1,780	1,920	2,346	1,910	1,107	2,660	4,042
非經營收入總額(2)	Total capital revenue(2)	97,544	177,078	145,358	157,072	104,925	165,210	108,775
政府收入總額(2)	Total government revenue(2)	442,150	619,837	599,774	590,926	564,230	693,576	622,147

表 10.3 （續） 政府收入（一般收入帳目及各基金）
Table 10.3 (cont'd) Government revenue (General Revenue Account and the Funds)

註釋： 2022-23年度的數字有待審計署署長核實。

(1) 各項收費之中含徵稅成分的費用已重新歸類為稅項收入。

(2) 2012-13年度及以後的數字已根據庫務署出版的政府帳目中有關綜合帳目收入的定義作出調整，發行政府債券及票據所得的收入不包括在內。

資料來源： 政府總部財經事務及庫務局

Notes : Figures for 2022-23 are subject to audit by the Director of Audit.

(1) The tax-loaded portion of fees and charges is re-classified under tax revenue.

(2) Figures for 2012-13 and after have been adjusted to exclude proceeds from issuance of government bonds and notes in order to align with the definition of revenue under the Consolidated Account of the Accounts of the Government published by the Treasury.

Source : Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau, Government Secretariat

表 10.4 政府開支（一般收入帳目及各基金）
Table 10.4 Government expenditure (General Revenue Account and the Funds)

百萬元
$ million

		2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
經營開支	Operating expenditure							
經常開支	Recurrent expenditure							
個人薪酬	Personal emoluments	58,218	74,567	79,264	87,490	87,617	88,041	90,895
與員工有關連的開支	Personnel related expenses	4,292	7,445	8,335	9,412	10,174	11,290	12,602
退休金	Pensions	21,843	34,410	36,784	38,648	42,689	43,653	45,597
部門開支	Departmental expenses	23,926	31,366	34,725	40,818	45,155	53,696	72,532
其他費用	Other charges							
政府一般收入帳目	General revenue account	47,934	69,307	83,295	84,432	93,083	101,185	110,430
土地基金	Land Fund	–	–	–	–	–	1	7
資助金	Subventions							
教育	Education	34,067	47,283	52,220	57,220	59,134	58,962	58,992
衞生	Health	42,478	56,044	64,247	71,972	77,936	82,516	95,448
社會福利	Social welfare	10,196	15,094	16,684	19,411	20,794	23,563	22,565
大學	Universities	13,550	18,882	19,679	20,923	21,440	21,380	21,806
職業訓練局	Vocational Training Council	2,161	2,577	2,698	2,850	2,854	2,848	2,924
雜項	Miscellaneous	3,656	4,837	5,059	5,584	6,218	6,067	6,064
非經常開支	Non-recurrent							
政府一般收入帳目	General revenue account	40,621	9,085	29,455	84,451	251,911	96,758	150,066
土地基金	Land Fund	–	–	–	–	39	–	14
經營開支總額	Total operating expenditure	302,942	370,897	432,445	523,211	719,044	589,960	689,942
非經營開支	Capital expenditure							
機器、設備及工程	Plant, Equipment and Works	1,583	2,319	3,345	2,819	2,935	3,814	3,996
資助金	Subventions							
教育	Education	688	891	1,230	1,222	1,275	1,200	1,789
衞生	Health	779	884	942	1,155	1,620	1,700	1,728
職業訓練局	Vocational Training Council	38	61	69	61	79	104	101
雜項	Miscellaneous	57	71	117	146	118	244	245
基金	Funds							
基本工程儲備基金(1)	Capital Works Reserve Fund(1)	66,527	86,887	81,911	68,557	77,172	84,543	98,401
資本投資基金	Capital Investment Fund	779	1,056	3,987	3,927	2,594	1,604	5,044
貸款基金	Loan Fund	2,304	4,790	4,412	2,349	2,737	3,409	2,137
賑災基金	Disaster Relief Fund	54	65	65	67	72	29	64
創新及科技基金	Innovation and Technology Fund	692	1,483	1,575	1,884	4,796	3,648	4,643
獎券基金	Lotteries Fund	881	1,459	1,727	2,432	3,633	3,084	2,387
非經營開支總額(1)	Total capital expenditure(1)	74,382	99,966	99,380	84,619	97,031	103,379	120,535
政府開支總額(1)	Total government expenditure(1)	377,324	470,863	531,825	607,830	816,075	693,339	810,477

註釋： 2022-23年度的數字有待審計署署長核實。

(1) 2012-13年度及以後的數字已根據庫務署出版的政府帳目中有關綜合帳目支出的定義作出調整，償還政府債券及票據的款項不包括在內。

Notes : Figures for 2022-23 are subject to audit by the Director of Audit.

(1) Figures for 2012-13 and after have been adjusted to exclude repayment amount of government bonds and notes in order to align with the definition of expenditure under the Consolidated Account of the Accounts of the Government published by the Treasury.

資料來源： 政府總部財經事務及庫務局

Source : Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau, Government Secretariat

表 10.5 (A) 按政策組別劃分的公共開支
Table 10.5 Public expenditure by policy area group

百萬元
$ million

項目	Item	2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
社區及對外事務	Community and external affairs	13,257	16,427	24,928	20,408	22,020	24,216	26,833
經濟	Economic	33,298	20,585	26,034	40,035	117,727	71,736	102,889
教育	Education	76,600	88,465	108,035	125,341	107,040	106,937	106,892
環境及食物	Environment and food	18,911	21,586	24,291	30,680	35,311	33,882	37,907
衞生	Health	59,572	71,095	78,275	87,347	96,999	114,553	154,427
房屋	Housing	20,501	32,780	31,159	31,099	35,151	35,741	38,166
基礎建設	Infrastructure	61,695	86,291	75,211	66,844	77,105	79,481	90,890
保安	Security	33,937	45,833	50,455	56,732	64,330	55,763	61,247
社會福利	Social welfare	45,865	70,232	90,033	92,143	97,927	103,391	111,559
輔助服務	Support	36,543	54,280	59,157	92,053	200,646	105,288	116,962
總計	Total	400,179	507,574	567,578	642,682	854,256	730,988	847,772

註釋： 2022-23年度的數字為修訂預算。

2012-13年度及以後的開支數字，已根據在2023-24年度預算中所採用的定義及政策組別分類作出調整。

公共開支包括政府開支及其他公營機構的開支。至於政府只享有股權的機構，包括法定機構，例如機場管理局及香港鐵路有限公司，其開支則不包括在內。

Notes : Figures for 2022-23 are revised estimates.

Expenditure figures for 2012-13 and after have been adjusted to align with the definitions and policy area group classifications adopted in the 2023-24 Estimates.

Public expenditure comprises government expenditure and expenditure by other public bodies. It does not include expenditure by those organisations, including statutory organisations, in which the government has only an equity position, such as the Airport Authority and the MTR Corporation Limited.

(B) 按政策組別劃分的公共開支（相當於本地生產總值的百分比）
Public expenditure by policy area group (in terms of percentage of Gross Domestic Product)

百分比
Percentage

項目	Item	2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
社區及對外事務	Community and external affairs	0.6	0.6	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.0
經濟	Economic	1.6	0.8	0.9	1.4	4.4	2.5	3.6
教育	Education	3.8	3.3	3.8	4.4	4.0	3.7	3.8
環境及食物	Environment and food	0.9	0.8	0.8	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3
衞生	Health	2.9	2.7	2.8	3.1	3.6	4.0	5.5
房屋	Housing	1.0	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4
基礎建設	Infrastructure	3.0	3.3	2.6	2.4	2.9	2.8	3.2
保安	Security	1.7	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.4	1.9	2.2
社會福利	Social welfare	2.3	2.7	3.2	3.2	3.7	3.6	4.0
輔助服務	Support	1.8	2.0	2.1	3.2	7.5	3.7	4.1
總計	Total	19.6	19.1	20.0	22.6	31.9	25.5	30.1

註釋： 百分比是根據按財政年度計算的政府開支和按曆年計算的本地生產總值計算出來的。

Note : The percentage is compiled based on public expenditure in fiscal year and Gross Domestic Product in calendar year.

資料來源： 政府總部財經事務及庫務局

Source : Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau, Government Secretariat

表 10.6 貨幣供應量
Table 10.6 Money supply

百萬港元
HK$ million

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
法定紙幣及硬幣的流通量	Legal tender notes and coins in circulation							
由商業銀行發行	Commercial bank issues	291,675	455,715	483,845	516,605	559,515	592,645	605,575
由政府發行	Government issues	10,250	12,439	12,845	13,254	13,173	13,385	13,404
總計	Total	301,925	468,154	496,690	529,859	572,688	606,030	618,979
由認可機構持有的法定紙幣及硬幣	Authorized institutions' holdings of legal tender notes and coins	20,060	29,400	30,151	32,559	31,691	30,683	38,364
由公眾持有的法定紙幣及硬幣	Legal tender notes and coins in hands of public	281,865	438,754	466,539	497,300	540,997	575,347	580,615
貨幣供應量：就外幣掉期存款作出調整	Money supply : Adjusted for foreign currency swap deposits							
貨幣供應量 M1	Money Supply M1							
港元	Hong Kong dollar	920,920	1,598,014	1,555,731	1,533,104	1,972,719	2,078,911	1,708,421
外幣	Foreign currency	456,439	833,447	865,867	951,634	1,259,203	1,411,947	1,060,923
總計	Total	1,377,359	2,431,461	2,421,598	2,484,738	3,231,921	3,490,858	2,769,343
貨幣供應量 M2	Money Supply M2							
港元(1)	Hong Kong dollar(1)	4,537,384	7,010,345	7,262,451	7,438,789	7,922,089	8,043,994	8,095,990
外幣(2)	Foreign currency(2)	4,412,621	6,744,910	7,085,608	7,307,083	7,684,518	8,228,656	8,440,090
總計	Total	8,950,005	13,755,255	14,348,059	14,745,872	15,606,608	16,272,650	16,536,080
貨幣供應量 M3	Money Supply M3							
港元(1)	Hong Kong dollar(1)	4,545,590	7,024,514	7,284,322	7,454,655	7,937,038	8,057,408	8,108,473
外幣(2)	Foreign currency(2)	4,424,807	6,779,324	7,119,367	7,331,720	7,707,006	8,253,458	8,460,413
總計	Total	8,970,396	13,803,837	14,403,688	14,786,375	15,644,043	16,310,866	16,568,886
貨幣供應量：未就外幣掉期存款作出調整	Money supply : Unadjusted for foreign currency swap deposits							
貨幣供應量 M2	Money Supply M2							
港元	Hong Kong dollar	4,537,130	7,010,279	7,262,426	7,438,765	7,922,067	8,043,972	8,095,970
外幣	Foreign currency	4,412,875	6,744,977	7,085,633	7,307,107	7,684,541	8,228,678	8,440,110
總計	Total	8,950,005	13,755,255	14,348,059	14,745,872	15,606,608	16,272,650	16,536,080
貨幣供應量 M3	Money Supply M3							
港元	Hong Kong dollar	4,545,336	7,024,447	7,284,297	7,454,631	7,937,015	8,057,386	8,108,453
外幣	Foreign currency	4,425,061	6,779,391	7,119,392	7,331,743	7,707,028	8,253,480	8,460,433
總計	Total	8,970,396	13,803,837	14,403,688	14,786,375	15,644,043	16,310,866	16,568,886

註釋： 於年底的數字。

數字指所有認可機構。

(1) 所列數字已包括外幣掉期存款。

(2) 所列數字已扣除外幣掉期存款。

Notes : Figures are as at end of the year.

Figures refer to all authorized institutions.

(1) Figures are adjusted to include foreign currency swap deposits.

(2) Figures are adjusted to exclude foreign currency swap deposits.

資料來源： 香港金融管理局

Source : Hong Kong Monetary Authority

表 10.7 客戶存款
Table 10.7 Deposits from customers

百萬港元
HK$ million

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
持牌銀行的活期存款	Demand deposits with licensed banks							
港元	Hong Kong dollar	639,056	1,159,261	1,089,192	1,035,804	1,431,722	1,503,564	1,127,806
外幣	Foreign currency	456,439	833,447	865,867	951,634	1,259,203	1,411,947	1,060,923
總計	Total	1,095,495	1,992,707	1,955,059	1,987,438	2,690,925	2,915,511	2,188,729
持牌銀行的儲蓄存款	Savings deposits with licensed banks							
港元	Hong Kong dollar	2,011,496	3,067,219	2,806,070	2,641,386	3,372,645	3,577,455	2,708,124
外幣	Foreign currency	1,380,067	2,262,606	2,118,394	2,295,026	2,966,863	3,250,717	2,695,981
總計	Total	3,391,562	5,329,825	4,924,464	4,936,412	6,339,508	6,828,172	5,404,105
持牌銀行的定期存款	Time deposits with licensed banks							
港元	Hong Kong dollar	1,517,188	2,244,001	2,799,862	3,191,819	2,493,601	2,319,927	3,620,900
外幣	Foreign currency	2,271,797	3,143,053	3,661,285	3,623,943	2,956,990	3,091,836	4,200,266
總計	Total	3,788,985	5,387,055	6,461,146	6,815,763	5,450,591	5,411,762	7,821,166
持牌銀行的總存款	Deposits with licensed banks							
港元	Hong Kong dollar	4,167,740	6,470,481	6,695,124	6,869,009	7,297,968	7,400,945	7,456,830
外幣	Foreign currency	4,108,302	6,239,106	6,645,546	6,870,603	7,183,056	7,754,500	7,957,170
總計	Total	8,276,042	12,709,587	13,340,669	13,739,612	14,481,023	15,155,446	15,414,000
有限制牌照銀行的存款	Deposits with restricted licence banks							
港元	Hong Kong dollar	2,923	8,899	14,558	9,467	8,153	8,630	6,441
外幣	Foreign currency	10,421	28,259	24,985	16,330	18,685	16,903	13,847
總計	Total	13,344	37,158	39,542	25,797	26,837	25,533	20,288
接受存款公司的存款	Deposits with deposit-taking companies							
港元	Hong Kong dollar	5,283	5,169	5,556	5,643	5,226	4,783	4,412
外幣	Foreign currency	1,764	573	613	534	529	458	440
總計	Total	7,048	5,742	6,170	6,177	5,755	5,242	4,852
有限制牌照銀行及接受存款公司的存款	Deposits with restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies							
港元	Hong Kong dollar	8,206	14,068	20,114	15,110	13,378	13,414	10,853
外幣	Foreign currency	12,186	28,832	25,598	16,864	19,214	17,361	14,287
總計	Total	20,392	42,900	45,712	31,974	32,592	30,775	25,140
所有認可機構的存款：未就外幣掉期存款作出調整	Deposits with all authorized institutions : Unadjusted for foreign currency swap deposits							
港元	Hong Kong dollar	4,175,946	6,484,549	6,715,237	6,884,119	7,311,346	7,414,359	7,467,683
外幣	Foreign currency	4,120,488	6,267,939	6,671,144	6,887,467	7,202,270	7,771,861	7,971,457
總計	Total	8,296,434	12,752,488	13,386,381	13,771,586	14,513,615	15,186,220	15,439,140
所有認可機構的存款：就外幣掉期存款作出調整	Deposits with all authorized institutions : Adjusted for foreign currency swap deposits							
港元(1)	Hong Kong dollar(1)	4,176,200	6,484,616	6,715,262	6,884,143	7,311,368	7,414,381	7,467,703
外幣(2)	Foreign currency(2)	4,120,234	6,267,872	6,671,119	6,887,444	7,202,247	7,771,839	7,971,437
總計	Total	8,296,434	12,752,488	13,386,381	13,771,586	14,513,615	15,186,220	15,439,140

註釋： 於年底的數字。

(1) 所列數字已包括外幣掉期存款。

(2) 所列數字已扣除外幣掉期存款。

Notes : Figures are as at end of the year.

(1) Figures are adjusted to include foreign currency swap deposits.

(2) Figures are adjusted to exclude foreign currency swap deposits.

資料來源： 香港金融管理局

Source : Hong Kong Monetary Authority

表 10.8 資產負債表
Table 10.8 Balance sheets

(A) 所有認可機構
All authorized institutions

百萬港元(另有註明除外)
HK$ million (unless otherwise specified)

		港元 Hong Kong dollar						
		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
負債	Liabilities							
香港銀行同業借款	Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	236,064	457,932	516,841	498,759	464,174	373,463	397,938
境外銀行同業借款	Amount due to banks abroad	340,015	371,074	427,988	460,642	387,150	397,820	394,411
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	4,175,946	6,484,549	6,715,237	6,884,119	7,311,346	7,414,359	7,467,683
未償還可轉讓存款證	Negotiable certificates of deposit (NCDs) outstanding	210,006	234,827	219,927	180,604	228,913	175,527	177,313
其他負債	Other liabilities	1,033,236	1,618,177	1,852,858	2,199,641	2,113,893	2,058,403	2,457,087
負債總額	Total liabilities	5,995,266	9,166,560	9,732,851	10,223,766	10,505,476	10,419,572	10,894,433
資產	Assets							
紙幣及硬幣	Notes and coins	20,060	29,400	30,151	32,559	31,691	30,683	38,364
香港銀行同業貸款	Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	233,738	326,514	338,055	311,197	290,378	246,395	237,785
境外銀行同業貸款	Amount due from banks abroad	156,747	325,556	354,026	336,543	238,089	239,659	277,978
客戶貸款及墊款	Loans and advances to customers	3,333,059	5,359,983	5,836,238	6,219,377	6,106,960	6,425,857	6,602,337
可轉讓存款證	NCDs held	132,514	172,125	168,328	145,945	171,198	122,834	135,974
其他可轉讓債務工具（除可轉讓存款證外）	Negotiable debt instrument held (other than NCDs)	821,934	1,273,801	1,357,745	1,395,223	1,306,211	1,452,078	1,597,932
政府票據及債券	Government bills, notes and bonds	775,238	1,176,059	1,245,682	1,262,515	1,166,397	1,290,672	1,395,305
其他債務工具	Other debt instruments	46,696	97,742	112,063	132,708	139,814	161,406	202,627
其他資產	Other assets	754,848	894,758	844,361	1,000,899	1,421,662	1,158,550	1,248,773
資產總額	Total assets	5,452,901	8,382,138	8,928,903	9,441,743	9,566,190	9,676,056	10,139,143
已運作的機構數目	Number of institutions in operation	198	189	186	185	189	187	182
本地分行數目	Number of local branches	1 396	1 261	1 285	1 262	1 210	1 161	1 113

		外幣 Foreign currency						
		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
負債	Liabilities							
香港銀行同業借款	Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	433,846	755,749	775,946	606,257	605,297	628,406	557,297
境外銀行同業借款	Amount due to banks abroad	2,959,478	3,897,153	4,072,810	3,907,513	4,142,362	4,059,490	3,386,608
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	4,120,488	6,267,939	6,671,144	6,887,467	7,202,270	7,771,861	7,971,457
未償還可轉讓存款證	NCDs outstanding	425,618	720,234	594,996	622,863	654,832	597,463	618,935
其他負債	Other liabilities	924,041	1,889,108	2,194,941	2,214,265	2,754,654	2,890,054 *	3,600,143
負債總額	Total liabilities	8,863,471	13,530,183	14,309,837	14,238,366	15,359,414	15,947,274 *	16,134,440
資產	Assets							
紙幣及硬幣	Notes and coins	7,314	16,433	18,849	17,807	33,187	14,152	11,623
香港銀行同業貸款	Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	423,795	690,132	763,704	603,819	589,540	585,253 *	509,631
境外銀行同業貸款	Amount due from banks abroad	3,574,709	4,652,778	5,142,288	4,524,430	4,559,526	4,454,690 *	4,624,015
客戶貸款及墊款	Loans and advances to customers	2,233,751	3,953,686	3,886,385	4,157,325	4,391,617	4,467,291 *	3,968,295
可轉讓存款證	NCDs held	158,761	429,189	393,950	372,797	343,204	335,889	397,789
其他可轉讓債務工具（除可轉讓存款證外）	Negotiable debt instrument held (other than NCDs)	2,117,398	3,091,599	3,440,861	3,690,311	4,076,481	4,279,019	4,080,029
政府票據及債券	Government bills, notes and bonds	545,145	875,918	1,149,541	1,208,744	1,438,005	1,463,381	1,658,549
其他債務工具	Other debt instruments	1,572,253	2,215,681	2,291,320	2,481,567	2,638,476	2,815,638	2,421,481
其他資產	Other assets	890,109	1,480,788	1,467,748	1,653,899	2,305,144	2,554,496 *	3,298,347
資產總額	Total assets	9,405,836	14,314,604	15,113,786	15,020,388	16,298,700	16,690,789 *	16,889,730

表 10.8 (續) 資產負債表
Table 10.8 (cont'd) Balance sheets

(B) 持牌銀行
Licensed banks

百萬港元(另有註明除外)
HK$ million (unless otherwise specified)

		港元 Hong Kong dollar						
		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
負債	Liabilities							
香港銀行同業借款	Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	208,001	448,538	506,173	494,239	462,533	370,552	395,931
境外銀行同業借款	Amount due to banks abroad	336,916	370,968	427,853	459,682	386,280	397,532	392,692
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	4,167,740	6,470,481	6,695,124	6,869,009	7,297,968	7,400,945	7,456,830
未償還可轉讓存款證	Negotiable certificates of deposit (NCDs) outstanding	210,006	234,727	217,240	179,804	226,333	175,177	175,389
其他負債	Other liabilities	1,011,059	1,591,515	1,828,738	2,175,614	2,092,539	2,040,210	2,442,996
負債總額	Total liabilities	5,933,722	9,116,228	9,675,126	10,178,348	10,465,652	10,384,416	10,863,838
資產	Assets							
紙幣及硬幣	Notes and coins	20,032	29,380	30,133	32,540	31,672	30,664	38,346
香港銀行同業貸款	Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	219,210	311,423	325,529	298,866	276,322	234,303	230,220
境外銀行同業貸款	Amount due from banks abroad	154,890	322,266	348,937	334,306	236,251	238,577	277,733
客戶貸款及墊款	Loans and advances to customers	3,290,447	5,330,092	5,802,242	6,191,599	6,084,179	6,402,221	6,578,149
可轉讓存款證	NCDs held	131,114	172,125	167,878	145,945	171,198	122,684	135,974
其他可轉讓債務工具（除可轉讓存款證外）	Negotiable debt instrument held (other than NCDs)	821,275	1,272,634	1,355,513	1,392,506	1,305,120	1,449,888	1,594,147
政府票據及債券	Government bills, notes and bonds	774,952	1,174,992	1,243,890	1,260,220	1,165,446	1,288,850	1,391,788
其他債務工具	Other debt instruments	46,323	97,642	111,623	132,286	139,674	161,039	202,358
其他資產	Other assets	752,100	891,517	842,391	998,583	1,418,426	1,156,381	1,246,648
資產總額	Total assets	5,389,068	8,329,437	8,872,623	9,394,345	9,523,168	9,634,718	10,101,216
已運作的機構數目	Number of institutions in operation	153	153	152	155	160	160	155
本地分行數目	Number of local branches	1 312	1 214	1 238	1 213	1 161	1 116	1 068

		外幣 Foreign currency						
		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
負債	Liabilities							
香港銀行同業借款	Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	427,660	750,055	770,333	600,064	599,114	619,354	546,474
境外銀行同業借款	Amount due to banks abroad	2,929,884	3,856,394	4,032,069	3,862,452	4,102,074	4,006,872	3,320,343
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	4,108,302	6,239,106	6,645,546	6,870,603	7,183,056	7,754,500	7,957,170
未償還可轉讓存款證	NCDs outstanding	425,618	714,653	586,836	614,701	650,702	588,766	612,090
其他負債	Other liabilities	886,548	1,851,476	2,156,519	2,172,741	2,706,474	2,835,654 *	3,542,765
負債總額	Total liabilities	8,778,012	13,411,684	14,191,304	14,120,561	15,241,420	15,805,146 *	15,978,843
資產	Assets							
紙幣及硬幣	Notes and coins	7,313	16,433	18,849	17,807	33,187	14,152	11,623
香港銀行同業貸款	Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	411,993	677,319	752,141	599,880	585,628	581,085 *	505,326
境外銀行同業貸款	Amount due from banks abroad	3,543,901	4,606,054	5,100,130	4,476,400	4,509,304	4,396,733 *	4,572,623
客戶貸款及墊款	Loans and advances to customers	2,213,406	3,921,165	3,847,493	4,118,281	4,352,029	4,426,424 *	3,927,186
可轉讓存款證	NCDs held	158,761	427,990	392,132	371,785	343,204	333,418	394,366
其他可轉讓債務工具（除可轉讓存款證外）	Negotiable debt instrument held (other than NCDs)	2,100,272	3,071,824	3,418,538	3,668,860	4,059,324	4,252,275	4,039,258
政府票據及債券	Government bills, notes and bonds	543,033	871,704	1,140,996	1,204,582	1,433,993	1,453,691	1,631,495
其他債務工具	Other debt instruments	1,557,238	2,200,120	2,277,543	2,464,277	2,625,331	2,798,584	2,407,764
其他資產	Other assets	887,019	1,477,690	1,464,523	1,651,552	2,301,228	2,550,758 *	3,291,083
資產總額	Total assets	9,322,666	14,198,475	14,993,807	14,904,564	16,183,904	16,554,845 *	16,741,465

表 10.8 （續） 資產負債表
Table 10.8 (cont'd) Balance sheets

(C) 有限制牌照銀行
Restricted licence banks

百萬港元(另有註明除外)
HK$ million (unless otherwise specified)

		港元 Hong Kong dollar						
		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
負債	Liabilities							
香港銀行同業借款	Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	13,415	3,327	5,203	4,370	1,519	2,782	1,895
境外銀行同業借款	Amount due to banks abroad	111	68	51	815	723	204	1,695
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	2,923	8,899	14,558	9,467	8,153	8,630	6,441
未償還可轉讓存款證	Negotiable certificates of deposit (NCDs) outstanding	0	100	2,687	800	2,580	350	1,924
其他負債	Other liabilities	12,486	22,896	20,264	20,648	18,081	14,823	10,683
負債總額	Total liabilities	28,935	35,290	42,763	36,100	31,056	26,789	22,638
資產	Assets							
紙幣及硬幣	Notes and coins	§	§	§	§	§	§	§
香港銀行同業貸款	Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	8,300	13,754	11,443	11,313	12,532	10,633	6,323
境外銀行同業貸款	Amount due from banks abroad	1,762	3,285	5,067	2,216	1,817	1,061	244
客戶貸款及墊款	Loans and advances to customers	19,862	17,414	21,709	21,169	16,894	18,112	18,857
可轉讓存款證	NCDs held	0	0	450	0	0	150	0
其他可轉讓債務工具（除可轉讓存款證外）	Negotiable debt instrument held (other than NCDs)	413	1,147	1,932	2,392	1,052	2,150	3,716
政府票據及債券	Government bills, notes and bonds	276	1,047	1,491	1,971	911	1,782	3,447
其他債務工具	Other debt instruments	137	100	440	422	140	368	269
其他資產	Other assets	1,540	2,959	1,674	1,943	2,886	1,825	1,803
資產總額	Total assets	31,877	38,559	42,275	39,033	35,181	33,931	30,943
已運作的機構數目	Number of institutions in operation	21	19	18	17	17	15	15
本地分行數目	Number of local branches	3	6	6	6	6	3	3

		外幣 Foreign currency						
		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
負債	Liabilities							
香港銀行同業借款	Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	5,552	4,133	4,463	4,119	4,470	6,108	7,412
境外銀行同業借款	Amount due to banks abroad	25,558	34,965	35,125	40,651	36,653	48,258	62,588
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	10,421	28,259	24,985	16,330	18,685	16,903	13,847
未償還可轉讓存款證	NCDs outstanding	0	5,581	8,160	8,162	4,131	8,542	6,386
其他負債	Other liabilities	33,929	33,824	35,081	39,422	45,578	51,593	54,574
負債總額	Total liabilities	75,461	106,763	107,815	108,684	109,516	131,404	144,807
資產	Assets							
紙幣及硬幣	Notes and coins	§	§	§	§	§	§	§
香港銀行同業貸款	Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	10,146	11,262	9,213	3,266	3,219	3,553	3,795
境外銀行同業貸款	Amount due from banks abroad	30,398	46,337	41,701	47,531	49,625	56,962	50,204
客戶貸款及墊款	Loans and advances to customers	15,612	27,221	33,497	33,829	34,981	34,847	35,313
可轉讓存款證	NCDs held	0	1,199	1,819	1,012	0	2,471	3,424
其他可轉讓債務工具（除可轉讓存款證外）	Negotiable debt instrument held (other than NCDs)	13,414	14,542	18,931	17,867	13,754	22,831	36,728
政府票據及債券	Government bills, notes and bonds	2,043	4,105	8,445	4,062	3,985	9,663	27,013
其他債務工具	Other debt instruments	11,371	10,437	10,486	13,805	9,768	13,169	9,715
其他資產	Other assets	2,949	2,934	3,142	2,245	3,812	3,598	7,038
資產總額	Total assets	72,519	103,494	108,303	105,751	105,391	124,263	136,501

表 10.8 (續) 資產負債表
Table 10.8 (cont'd) Balance sheets

(D) 接受存款公司
Deposit-taking companies

百萬港元(另有註明除外)
HK$ million (unless otherwise specified)

		港元 Hong Kong dollar						
		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
負債	Liabilities							
香港銀行同業借款	Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	14,648	6,067	5,465	150	122	129	113
境外銀行同業借款	Amount due to banks abroad	2,988	38	84	145	147	84	25
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	5,283	5,169	5,556	5,643	5,226	4,783	4,412
未償還可轉讓存款證	Negotiable certificates of deposit (NCDs) outstanding	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
其他負債	Other liabilities	9,690	3,767	3,857	3,379	3,274	3,370	3,408
負債總額	Total liabilities	32,609	15,041	14,962	9,317	8,768	8,366	7,958
資產	Assets							
紙幣及硬幣	Notes and coins	29	20	18	19	18	19	19
香港銀行同業貸款	Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	6,228	1,337	1,082	1,017	1,524	1,458	1,242
境外銀行同業貸款	Amount due from banks abroad	95	5	22	21	21	21	§
客戶貸款及墊款	Loans and advances to customers	22,750	12,477	12,287	6,609	5,888	5,524	5,331
可轉讓存款證	NCDs held	1,400	0	0	0	0	0	0
其他可轉讓債務工具（除可轉讓存款證外）	Negotiable debt instrument held (other than NCDs)	246	20	300	325	40	40	70
政府票據及債券	Government bills, notes and bonds	10	20	300	325	40	40	70
其他債務工具	Other debt instruments	236	0	§	0	§	§	§
其他資產	Other assets	1,208	283	296	374	350	345	322
資產總額	Total assets	31,957	14,141	14,005	8,364	7,841	7,407	6,984
已運作的機構數目	Number of institutions in operation	24	17	16	13	12	12	12
本地分行數目	Number of local branches	81	41	41	43	43	42	42

		外幣 Foreign currency						
		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
負債	Liabilities							
香港銀行同業借款	Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	634	1,561	1,150	2,074	1,713	2,943	3,411
境外銀行同業借款	Amount due to banks abroad	4,036	5,794	5,616	4,410	3,635	4,359	3,676
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	1,764	573	613	534	529	458	440
未償還可轉讓存款證	NCDs outstanding	0	0	0	0	0	156	459
其他負債	Other liabilities	3,563	3,808	3,340	2,103	2,601	2,806	2,804
負債總額	Total liabilities	9,998	11,736	10,719	9,121	8,478	10,723	10,790
資產	Assets							
紙幣及硬幣	Notes and coins	§	0	0	0	0	0	0
香港銀行同業貸款	Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	1,656	1,551	2,350	673	692	615	511
境外銀行同業貸款	Amount due from banks abroad	409	387	458	500	597	995	1,188
客戶貸款及墊款	Loans and advances to customers	4,733	5,300	5,395	5,214	4,608	6,019	5,797
可轉讓存款證	NCDs held	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
其他可轉讓債務工具（除可轉讓存款證外）	Negotiable debt instrument held (other than NCDs)	3,712	5,233	3,392	3,584	3,403	3,913	4,043
政府票據及債券	Government bills, notes and bonds	68	109	100	99	27	28	41
其他債務工具	Other debt instruments	3,644	5,124	3,291	3,485	3,377	3,885	4,002
其他資產	Other assets	140	164	82	102	104	139	226
資產總額	Total assets	10,651	12,636	11,677	10,073	9,405	11,682	11,764

註釋： 於年底的數字。

認可機構的資產負債表不包括外匯基金發出的負債證明書和銀行相應發行的紙幣。貸款和墊款是指未扣除壞帳準備的數目。

外幣資產及負債以同值之港元為單位。

Notes : Figures are as at end of the year.

The balance sheet of authorized institutions excludes certificates of indebtedness issued by the Exchange Fund, and the counterpart bank notes issued. Loans and advances refer to the position before provision for bad debts.

Foreign currency assets and liabilities are in HK dollar equivalent.

資料來源： 香港金融管理局

Source : Hong Kong Monetary Authority

表 10.9 按用途分類的貸款及墊款
Table 10.9 Loans and advances by type

(A) 所有認可機構
All authorized institutions

百萬港元
HK$ million

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
貨幣	Currency							
港元	Hong Kong dollar	3,333,059	5,359,983	5,836,238	6,219,377	6,106,960	6,425,857	6,602,337
外幣	Foreign currency	2,233,751	3,953,686	3,886,385	4,157,325	4,391,617	4,467,291 *	3,968,295
類別	Type							
香港貨物的出入口及轉口融資(2)	To finance imports to and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong(2)	251,068	299,818	277,871	270,527	247,504	291,386	247,484
香港境外的商品貿易融資(2)	To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong(2)	131,509	194,435	178,121	182,457	177,298	193,644	172,169
在香港使用的貸款及墊款(1)(2)	Loans and advances for use in Hong Kong(1)(2)	3,596,991	6,018,536	6,319,521	6,786,607	6,932,059	7,227,265 *	7,290,022
其他在香港境外使用的貸款及墊款(2)	Other loans and advances for use outside Hong Kong(2)	1,584,081	2,800,880	2,946,799	3,136,999	3,141,389	3,180,407 *	2,860,614
其他使用地區不明確的貸款及墊款(2)	Other loans and advances where the place of use is not known(2)	3,161	0	310	112	328	445	343
總計	Total	5,566,810	9,313,668	9,722,623	10,376,701	10,498,577	10,893,147 *	10,570,632

(B) 持牌銀行
Licensed banks

百萬港元
HK$ million

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
貨幣	Currency							
港元	Hong Kong dollar	3,290,447	5,330,092	5,802,242	6,191,599	6,084,179	6,402,221	6,578,149
外幣	Foreign currency	2,213,406	3,921,165	3,847,493	4,118,281	4,352,029	4,426,424 *	3,927,186
類別	Type							
香港貨物的出入口及轉口融資(2)	To finance imports to and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong(2)	250,032	298,862	276,992	269,629	246,732	290,450	245,882
香港境外的商品貿易融資(2)	To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong(2)	131,283	193,945	177,436	181,700	176,789	192,841	171,495
在香港使用的貸款及墊款(1)(2)	Loans and advances for use in Hong Kong(1)(2)	3,553,842	5,981,384	6,278,542	6,753,262	6,901,779	7,197,597 *	7,260,470
其他在香港境外使用的貸款及墊款(2)	Other loans and advances for use outside Hong Kong(2)	1,565,534	2,777,067	2,916,455	3,105,178	3,110,579	3,147,313 *	2,827,144
其他使用地區不明確的貸款及墊款(2)	Other loans and advances where the place of use is not known(2)	3,161	0	310	112	328	445	343
總計	Total	5,503,852	9,251,258	9,649,736	10,309,880	10,436,207	10,828,645 *	10,505,334

表 10.9 （續） 按用途分類的貸款及墊款
Table 10.9 (cont'd) Loans and advances by type

(C) 有限制牌照銀行
Restricted licence banks

百萬港元
HK$ million

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
貨幣	Currency							
港元	Hong Kong dollar	19,862	17,414	21,709	21,169	16,894	18,112	18,857
外幣	Foreign currency	15,612	27,221	33,497	33,829	34,981	34,847	35,313
類別	Type							
香港貨物的出入口及轉口融資(2)	To finance imports to and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong(2)	276	951	877	896	770	934	1,598
香港境外的商品貿易融資(2)	To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong(2)	218	352	537	594	426	694	580
在香港使用的貸款及墊款(1)(2)	Loans and advances for use in Hong Kong(1)(2)	21,369	24,634	28,698	26,752	24,408	23,781	23,847
其他在香港境外使用的貸款及墊款(2)	Other loans and advances for use outside Hong Kong(2)	13,610	18,698	25,094	26,756	26,270	27,549	28,144
其他使用地區不明確的貸款及墊款(2)	Other loans and advances where the place of use is not known(2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
總計	Total	35,473	44,634	55,206	54,998	51,875	52,959	54,170

(D) 接受存款公司
Deposit-taking companies

百萬港元
HK$ million

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
貨幣	Currency							
港元	Hong Kong dollar	22,750	12,477	12,287	6,609	5,888	5,524	5,331
外幣	Foreign currency	4,733	5,300	5,395	5,214	4,608	6,019	5,797
類別	Type							
香港貨物的出入口及轉口融資(2)	To finance imports to and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong(2)	759	5	2	1	1	2	3
香港境外的商品貿易融資(2)	To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong(2)	8	139	148	163	82	109	94
在香港使用的貸款及墊款(1)(2)	Loans and advances for use in Hong Kong(1)(2)	21,780	12,518	12,281	6,594	5,872	5,887	5,704
其他在香港境外使用的貸款及墊款(2)	Other loans and advances for use outside Hong Kong(2)	4,937	5,114	5,250	5,065	4,540	5,544	5,326
其他使用地區不明確的貸款及墊款(2)	Other loans and advances where the place of use is not known(2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
總計	Total	27,484	17,776	17,681	11,823	10,496	11,543	11,127

註釋： 於年底的數字。

(1) 在香港使用的貸款是指對香港的經濟活動有直接影響的貸款。這一般視乎該筆貸款是否由香港提供或在香港支付，以及客戶的主要業務所在地而定。

(2) 2018年12月的在香港／在香港境外使用的貸款的數字已作出重列，以反映認可機構將營運資金貸款重新分類。

Notes : Figures are as at end of the year.

(1) Loans and advances for use in Hong Kong refer to loans that have direct impact on the level of economic activity in Hong Kong. This is usually determined by whether the loan is made available or disbursed in Hong Kong, and by the principal business location of the customer.

(2) The December 2018 figures for loans for use in/outside Hong Kong have been restated to reflect authorized institutions' reclassification of working capital loans.

資料來源： 香港金融管理局

Source : Hong Kong Monetary Authority

表 10.10 按經濟行業劃分在香港使用的貸款及墊款
Table 10.10 Loans and advances for use in Hong Kong by economic sector

(A) 所有認可機構
All authorized institutions

百萬港元
HK$ million

經濟行業	Economic sector	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
製造業	Manufacturing	183,817	293,056	299,645	301,405	306,455	312,858 *	312,517
運輸及運輸設備	Transport and transport equipment	215,818	341,948	332,054	326,704	349,945	329,799	291,888
電力及氣體燃料	Electricity and gas	59,040	108,358	103,112	128,331	118,238	119,847	168,506
康樂活動	Recreational activities	5,553	11,118	12,596	16,362	13,585	13,739 *	12,919
建造業、物業發展及投資	Building and construction, property development and investment	928,082	1,469,625	1,525,527	1,617,862	1,618,007	1,710,228 *	1,711,492
物業發展及投資	Property development and investment							
工業	Industrial	31,274	53,200	57,663	56,067	56,065	62,400 *	68,962
住宅	Residential	381,457	601,552	625,659	684,160	687,948	751,626 *	739,371
商業	Commercial	335,379	516,734	539,514	564,553	591,084	598,726 *	595,102
其他物業	Other properties	158,548	262,129	266,615	277,268	245,138	258,291 *	263,752
小計	Sub-total	906,657	1,433,616	1,489,451	1,582,048	1,580,236	1,671,043 *	1,667,187
其他	Others	21,425	36,009	36,076	35,814	37,771	39,185 *	44,305
批發及零售業	Wholesale and retail trade	350,835	409,460	390,244	376,398	348,928	325,286 *	311,932
資訊科技	Information technology	72,292	118,015	118,883	120,542	136,759	144,403	155,174
其他經濟行業	Miscellaneous	1,781,553	3,266,956	3,537,460	3,899,003	4,040,141	4,271,105 *	4,325,595
酒店、旅舍及飲食業	Hotels, boarding houses and catering	50,432	95,279	109,995	131,911	124,603	114,008 *	126,219
與財務及金融有關公司（認可機構除外）	Financial concerns (other than all authorized institutions)	273,272	821,027	857,820	908,607	918,053	908,090 *	922,511
證券經紀	Stockbrokers	19,760	87,384	66,063	62,815	74,969	57,413 *	54,432
專業人士及個人	Professionals and private individuals	1,247,931	1,882,353	2,060,487	2,323,760	2,451,199	2,671,095 *	2,706,765
購買「居者有其屋計劃」、「私人機構參建居屋計劃」及「租者置其屋計劃」單位	For the purchase of flats in "Home Ownership Scheme", "Private Sector Participation Scheme" and "Tenants Purchase Scheme"	41,912	51,268	58,375	78,028	93,535	105,989	106,326
購買其他住宅樓宇	For the purchase of other residential properties	872,648	1,226,187	1,339,578	1,466,260	1,580,349	1,735,069 *	1,808,369
信用卡墊款	For credit card advances	103,960	123,702	129,996	130,113	118,377	127,463	138,171
其他商業用途	For other business purposes	14,429	7,218	6,551	7,117	7,133	6,235 *	5,948
其他私人用途	For other private purposes	214,981	473,979	525,987	642,242	651,804	696,339 *	647,951
其他	All others	190,159	380,912	443,094	471,910	471,318	520,499 *	515,668
所有經濟行業	All economic sectors	3,596,991	6,018,536	6,319,521	6,786,607	6,932,059	7,227,265 *	7,290,022

表 10.10 （續） 按經濟行業劃分在香港使用的貸款及墊款
Table 10.10 (cont'd) Loans and advances for use in Hong Kong by economic sector

(B) 持牌銀行
Licensed banks

百萬港元
HK$ million

經濟行業	Economic sector	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
製造業	Manufacturing	182,572	289,781	296,124	297,612	303,962	309,830 *	308,266
運輸及運輸設備	Transport and transport equipment	210,641	335,590	326,940	322,751	346,259	326,180	288,700
電力及氣體燃料	Electricity and gas	58,390	108,078	102,988	127,556	117,651	119,347	168,068
康樂活動	Recreational activities	5,549	11,075	12,507	16,294	13,536	13,692 *	12,868
建造業、物業發展及投資	Building and construction, property development and investment	920,607	1,465,392	1,522,160	1,615,028	1,615,159	1,706,638 *	1,706,646
物業發展及投資	Property development and investment							
工業	Industrial	31,117	53,076	57,532	56,038	56,033	62,365 *	68,918
住宅	Residential	378,584	600,365	624,622	683,485	686,035	749,610 *	736,259
商業	Commercial	331,827	514,509	537,945	562,954	590,689	597,704 *	594,050
其他物業	Other properties	158,003	262,068	266,435	277,210	245,119	258,273 *	263,725
小計	Sub-total	899,532	1,430,019	1,486,534	1,579,688	1,577,875	1,667,952 *	1,662,952
其他	Others	21,076	35,373	35,626	35,340	37,284	38,685 *	43,693
批發及零售業	Wholesale and retail trade	350,219	408,297	389,307	375,469	347,155	323,815 *	310,014
資訊科技	Information technology	71,667	117,380	116,783	118,920	136,735	144,376	155,167
其他經濟行業	Miscellaneous	1,754,197	3,245,790	3,511,733	3,879,632	4,021,321	4,253,718 *	4,310,741
酒店、旅舍及飲食業	Hotels, boarding houses and catering	49,832	95,136	109,962	131,876	124,600	113,801 *	126,185
與財務及金融有關公司（認可機構除外）	Financial concerns (other than all authorized institutions)	271,570	817,482	853,152	902,871	909,864	900,982 *	915,966
證券經紀	Stockbrokers	19,760	87,306	65,873	62,563	74,623	57,082 *	54,432
專業人士及個人	Professionals and private individuals	1,225,799	1,868,164	2,045,991	2,313,639	2,441,855	2,662,226 *	2,699,579
購買「居者有其屋計劃」、「私人機構參建居屋計劃」及「租者置其屋計劃」單位	For the purchase of flats in "Home Ownership Scheme", "Private Sector Participation Scheme" and "Tenants Purchase Scheme"	41,912	51,268	58,375	78,028	93,535	105,989	106,326
購買其他住宅樓宇	For the purchase of other residential properties	863,447	1,220,914	1,334,164	1,465,018	1,578,982	1,733,762 *	1,807,152
其他用途(1)	For other purposes(1)	320,440	595,983	653,451	770,593	769,338	822,475 *	786,102
其他	All others	187,237	377,701	436,755	468,682	470,379	519,628 *	514,580
所有經濟行業	All economic sectors	3,553,842	5,981,384	6,278,542	6,753,262	6,901,779	7,197,597 *	7,260,470

表 10.10 （續） 按經濟行業劃分在香港使用的貸款及墊款
Table 10.10 (cont'd) Loans and advances for use in Hong Kong by economic sector

(C) 有限制牌照銀行
Restricted licence banks

百萬港元
HK$ million

經濟行業	Economic sector	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
製造業	Manufacturing	1,219	3,266	3,509	3,775	2,477	3,006	4,242
運輸及運輸設備	Transport and transport equipment	4,480	5,532	4,373	3,277	3,044	2,864	2,424
電力及氣體燃料	Electricity and gas	650	281	123	775	587	500	438
康樂活動	Recreational activities	4	4	50	49	49	47	51
建造業、物業發展及投資	Building and construction, property development and investment	5,380	3,089	2,292	2,697	2,717	3,446	4,673
物業發展及投資	Property development and investment							
工業	Industrial	28	6	1	1	1	§	18
住宅	Residential	1,357	546	442	623	1,869	1,978	3,046
商業	Commercial	3,127	1,853	1,231	1,549	349	958	987
其他物業	Other properties	524	61	180	58	19	18	18
小計	Sub-total	5,035	2,466	1,854	2,230	2,237	2,954	4,068
其他	Others	345	623	438	467	479	492	605
批發及零售業	Wholesale and retail trade	593	1,128	893	878	1,732	1,366	1,704
資訊科技	Information technology	625	400	2,101	1,622	24	27	8
其他經濟行業	Miscellaneous	8,418	10,934	15,359	13,679	13,779	12,526	10,308
酒店、旅舍及飲食業	Hotels, boarding houses and catering	600	8	33	34	3	207	34
與財務及金融有關公司（認可機構除外）	Financial concerns (other than all authorized institutions)	1,652	3,457	4,584	5,473	7,951	6,806	6,410
證券經紀	Stockbrokers	0	78	190	251	346	331	0
專業人士及個人	Professionals and private individuals	3,254	4,186	4,214	4,692	4,540	4,311	2,775
購買「居者有其屋計劃」、「私人機構參建居屋計劃」及「租者置其屋計劃」單位	For the purchase of flats in "Home Ownership Scheme", "Private Sector Participation Scheme" and "Tenants Purchase Scheme"	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
購買其他住宅樓宇	For the purchase of other residential properties	129	109	110	107	94	78	49
其他用途(1)	For other purposes(1)	3,126	4,077	4,104	4,585	4,446	4,233	2,726
其他	All others	2,911	3,206	6,338	3,228	938	871	1,089
所有經濟行業	All economic sectors	21,369	24,634	28,698	26,752	24,408	23,781	23,847

表 10.10 （續） 按經濟行業劃分在香港使用的貸款及墊款
Table 10.10 (cont'd) Loans and advances for use in Hong Kong by economic sector

(D) 接受存款公司
Deposit-taking companies

百萬港元
HK$ million

經濟行業	Economic sector	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
製造業	Manufacturing	27	8	12	17	15	22	8
運輸及運輸設備	Transport and transport equipment	698	826	742	677	643	755	764
電力及氣體燃料	Electricity and gas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
康樂活動	Recreational activities	§	39	40	20	§	0	0
建造業、物業發展及投資	Building and construction, property development and investment	2,095	1,144	1,074	137	131	144	173
物業發展及投資	Property development and investment							
工業	Industrial	129	119	129	28	31	35	27
住宅	Residential	1,515	640	595	51	45	38	67
商業	Commercial	425	372	339	50	47	64	65
其他物業	Other properties	21	0	0	0	0	0	9
小計	Sub-total	2,090	1,131	1,063	129	123	137	166
其他	Others	5	13	11	8	8	7	6
批發及零售業	Wholesale and retail trade	22	35	45	51	41	105	213
資訊科技	Information technology	§	235	0	0	0	0	0
其他經濟行業	Miscellaneous	18,939	10,231	10,368	5,692	5,042	4,861	4,546
酒店、旅舍及飲食業	Hotels, boarding houses and catering	0	135	0	0	0	0	0
與財務及金融有關公司（認可機構除外）	Financial concerns (other than all authorized institutions)	50	89	85	263	238	302	135
證券經紀	Stockbrokers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
專業人士及個人	Professionals and private individuals	18,878	10,003	10,282	5,429	4,804	4,559	4,411
購買「居者有其屋計劃」、「私人機構參建居屋計劃」及「租者置其屋計劃」單位	For the purchase of flats in "Home Ownership Scheme", "Private Sector Participation Scheme" and "Tenants Purchase Scheme"	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
購買其他住宅樓宇	For the purchase of other residential properties	9,073	5,164	5,303	1,135	1,272	1,229	1,168
其他用途(1)	For other purposes(1)	9,804	4,839	4,979	4,294	3,531	3,329	3,242
其他	All others	11	5	1	§	§	§	§
所有經濟行業	All economic sectors	21,780	12,518	12,281	6,594	5,872	5,887	5,704

註釋： 於年底的數字。

部分經濟行業的貸款及墊款數字經過重新分類，因此，數字不能直接和較早年份的數字作嚴格比較。

2018年12月的在香港使用的貸款的數字已作出重列，以反映認可機構將營運資金貸款重新分類。

數字不包括貿易融資貸款。

(1) 數字包括「信用卡墊款」、「其他商業用途」及「其他私人用途」。為使個別認可機構所提供的資料得以保密，有關的分類數字不予公布。

Notes : Figures are as at end of the year.

Loans and advances for some economic sectors have been reclassified. As such, the figures are not strictly comparable with those of previous years.

The December 2018 figures for loans for use in Hong Kong have been restated to reflect authorized institutions' reclassification of working capital loans.

Figures exclude loans and advances for trade financing.

(1) Figures include loans for "credit card advances", "other business purposes" and "other private purposes". Figures are combined to safeguard confidentiality of information provided by individual authorized institutions.

資料來源： 香港金融管理局

Source : Hong Kong Monetary Authority

表 10.11 對其他認可機構的負債
Table 10.11 Liabilities due to other authorized institutions

百萬港元
HK$ million

		港元 Hong Kong dollar						
		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
持牌銀行對其他本港認可機構的負債	Licensed banks' liabilities to other authorized institutions in Hong Kong							
即期及通知存款	Payable on demand and money at call	22,622	60,010	71,058	67,980	80,357	37,633	62,511
3個月內償還或提取的存款	Repayable or callable within 3 months	163,981	226,148	219,892	186,435	183,646	163,464	177,913
超過3個月償還或提取的存款	Repayable or callable later than 3 months	21,397	162,380	215,223	239,825	198,530	169,455	155,507
總計	Total	208,001	448,538	506,173	494,239	462,533	370,552	395,931
有限制牌照銀行對其他本港認可機構的負債	Restricted licence banks' liabilities to other authorized institutions in Hong Kong							
即期及通知存款	Payable on demand and money at call	182	28	21	3	§	§	§
3個月內償還或提取的存款	Repayable or callable within 3 months	7,875	2,226	2,839	2,326	491	2,497	1,619
超過3個月償還或提取的存款	Repayable or callable later than 3 months	5,358	1,073	2,344	2,041	1,028	284	276
總計	Total	13,415	3,327	5,203	4,370	1,519	2,782	1,895
接受存款公司對其他本港認可機構的負債	Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to other authorized institutions in Hong Kong							
即期及通知存款	Payable on demand and money at call	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
3個月內償還或提取的存款	Repayable or callable within 3 months	7,089	6,066	5,465	150	122	70	113
超過3個月償還或提取的存款	Repayable or callable later than 3 months	7,554	1	0	0	0	59	0
總計	Total	14,648	6,067	5,465	150	122	129	113
所有認可機構	All authorized institutions							
即期及通知存款	Payable on demand and money at call	22,810	60,037	71,079	67,983	80,357	37,633	62,511
3個月內償還或提取的存款	Repayable or callable within 3 months	178,945	234,441	228,196	188,911	184,259	166,031	179,645
超過3個月償還或提取的存款	Repayable or callable later than 3 months	34,309	163,454	217,566	241,866	199,558	169,799	155,783
總計	Total	236,064	457,932	516,841	498,759	464,174	373,463	397,938

表 10.11 （續） 對其他認可機構的負債
Table 10.11 (cont'd) Liabilities due to other authorized institutions

百萬港元
HK$ million

		外幣 Foreign currency						
		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
持牌銀行對其他本港認可機構的負債	Licensed banks' liabilities to other authorized institutions in Hong Kong							
即期及通知存款	Payable on demand and money at call	91,957	102,777	134,986	98,597	146,250	178,869	123,874
3個月內償還或提取的存款	Repayable or callable within 3 months	261,859	482,536	478,727	334,260	290,976	319,754	279,994
超過3個月償還或提取的存款	Repayable or callable later than 3 months	73,844	164,742	156,620	167,207	161,888	120,732	142,606
總計	Total	427,660	750,055	770,333	600,064	599,114	619,354	546,474
有限制牌照銀行對其他本港認可機構的負債	Restricted licence banks' liabilities to other authorized institutions in Hong Kong							
即期及通知存款	Payable on demand and money at call	242	298	349	343	630	1,087	128
3個月內償還或提取的存款	Repayable or callable within 3 months	4,076	2,793	3,332	3,298	2,558	2,578	4,952
超過3個月償還或提取的存款	Repayable or callable later than 3 months	1,235	1,042	782	479	1,282	2,443	2,332
總計	Total	5,552	4,133	4,463	4,119	4,470	6,108	7,412
接受存款公司對其他本港認可機構的負債	Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to other authorized institutions in Hong Kong							
即期及通知存款	Payable on demand and money at call	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3個月內償還或提取的存款	Repayable or callable within 3 months	122	1,022	1,111	1,389	1,512	1,622	1,545
超過3個月償還或提取的存款	Repayable or callable later than 3 months	512	539	39	685	202	1,321	1,866
總計	Total	634	1,561	1,150	2,074	1,713	2,943	3,411
所有認可機構	All authorized institutions							
即期及通知存款	Payable on demand and money at call	92,199	103,075	135,335	98,939	146,880	179,956	124,001
3個月內償還或提取的存款	Repayable or callable within 3 months	266,058	486,351	483,169	338,946	295,046	323,954	286,491
超過3個月償還或提取的存款	Repayable or callable later than 3 months	75,590	166,323	157,442	168,372	163,371	124,496	146,805
總計	Total	433,846	755,749	775,946	606,257	605,297	628,406	557,297

註釋： 於年底的數字。
外幣負債以同值之港元為單位。

Notes : Figures are as at end of the year.
Foreign currency liabilities are in Hong Kong dollar equivalent.

資料來源： 香港金融管理局

Source : Hong Kong Monetary Authority

表 10.12 外匯頭寸
Table 10.12 Foreign currency positions

百萬港元
HK$ million

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
持牌銀行	Licensed banks							
現貨資產	Spot assets	9,179,985	13,751,188	14,516,660	14,482,526	15,601,386	16,012,501 *	16,089,785
遠期買入額	Forward purchases	20,524,556	41,098,117	52,573,277	50,449,598	46,915,595	47,338,752 *	51,413,825
現貨負債	Spot liabilities	8,660,739	13,049,548	13,806,976	13,820,180	14,733,160	15,381,467 *	15,445,926
遠期沽出額	Forward sales	20,969,982	41,732,134	53,249,139	51,063,896	47,688,542	47,937,744 *	52,074,612
現貨未平倉淨額	Net spot position	519,246	701,640	709,684	662,346	868,226	631,034	643,859
遠期未平倉淨額	Net forward position	-445,426	-634,017	-675,862	-614,298	-772,947	-598,992 *	-660,787
未平倉淨額	Open position	73,820	67,623	33,822	48,048	95,279	32,042 *	-16,928
有限制牌照銀行及接受存款公司	Restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies							
現貨資產	Spot assets	82,970	119,188	123,048	115,773	114,695	135,883 *	145,793
遠期買入額	Forward purchases	10,497	10,484	17,336	19,422	16,834	31,306	44,093
現貨負債	Spot liabilities	85,250	121,396	121,604	117,710	117,891	142,081 *	153,009
遠期沽出額	Forward sales	7,104	6,954	17,722	16,636	13,422	24,419	39,884
現貨未平倉淨額	Net spot position	-2,280	-2,208	1,444	-1,937	-3,196	-6,198	-7,216
遠期未平倉淨額	Net forward position	3,393	3,530	-386	2,786	3,412	6,887	4,209
未平倉淨額	Open position	1,113	1,322	1,058	849	216	689	-3,007
所有認可機構	All authorized institutions							
現貨資產	Spot assets	9,262,955	13,870,376	14,639,708	14,598,299	15,716,081	16,148,384 *	16,235,578
遠期買入額	Forward purchases	20,535,053	41,108,601	52,590,613	50,469,020	46,932,429	47,370,058 *	51,457,918
現貨負債	Spot liabilities	8,745,989	13,170,944	13,928,580	13,937,890	14,851,051	15,523,548 *	15,598,935
遠期沽出額	Forward sales	20,977,086	41,739,088	53,266,861	51,080,532	47,701,964	47,962,163 *	52,114,496
現貨未平倉淨額	Net spot position	516,966	699,432	711,128	660,409	865,030	624,836	636,643
遠期未平倉淨額	Net forward position	-442,033	-630,487	-676,248	-611,512	-769,535	-592,105 *	-656,578
未平倉淨額	Open position	74,933	68,945	34,880	48,897	95,495	32,731 *	-19,935

註釋： 於年底的數字。

Note : Figures are as at end of the year.

資料來源： 香港金融管理局

Source : Hong Kong Monetary Authority

表 10.13 對外負債及債權
Table 10.13 External liabilities and claims

百萬港元
HK$ million

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
對香港境外銀行所負債務	Liabilities to banks outside Hong Kong							
港元	Hong Kong dollar	393,867	1,020,268	1,123,907	1,235,493	1,298,874	1,317,796	1,424,987
外幣	Foreign currency	3,146,008	4,672,454	4,852,684	4,648,864	5,245,247	5,235,440	4,953,524
對香港境外銀行所持債權	Claims on banks outside Hong Kong							
港元	Hong Kong dollar	236,049	540,775	553,986	527,011	463,778	421,850	550,871
外幣	Foreign currency	5,190,973	6,883,259	7,290,241	6,624,657	7,116,695	7,080,567	7,452,884
對香港境外非銀行客戶所負債務	Liabilities to non-bank customers outside Hong Kong							
港元	Hong Kong dollar	478,997	717,721	704,224	699,096	776,094	804,305	818,601
外幣	Foreign currency	1,596,491	2,862,704	3,242,179	2,993,163	3,223,098	3,365,513	3,497,669
對香港境外非銀行客戶所持債權	Claims on non-bank customers outside Hong Kong							
港元	Hong Kong dollar	269,428	584,838	659,282	686,840	644,300	641,215	698,617
外幣	Foreign currency	1,934,466	3,605,701	4,012,666	4,544,718	5,050,331	5,447,445	5,543,129

註釋： 於年底的數字。

數字指所有認可機構。

Notes : Figures are as at end of the year.

Figures refer to all authorized institutions.

資料來源： 香港金融管理局

Source : Hong Kong Monetary Authority

表 10.14 最優惠貸款利率、港元利息結算率及票據交換

Table 10.14 Best Lending Rate, Hong Kong Dollar Interest Settlement Rates and clearing house transactions

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
最優惠貸款利率(1)（年率）	Best Lending Rate(1) (% per annum)							
期末息率	Rate at end of period	5.00	5.00	5.13	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
期內平均數字	Period average figures	5.00	5.00	5.03	5.10	5.00	5.00	5.08
港元利息結算率(2)（年率）	Hong Kong Dollar Interest Settlement Rates(2) (% per annum)							
隔夜	Overnight							
期末息率	Rate at end of period	0.10	1.34	4.60	4.56	0.04	0.06	3.23
期內平均數字	Period average figures	0.11	0.16	0.66	1.28	0.49	0.04	0.86
1周	1 week							
期末息率	Rate at end of period	0.13	1.32	2.55	3.13	0.09	0.08	3.55
期內平均數字	Period average figures	0.14	0.31	0.91	1.58	0.66	0.06	1.11
1個月	1 month							
期末息率	Rate at end of period	0.28	1.19	2.24	2.67	0.18	0.16	4.35
期內平均數字	Period average figures	0.31	0.56	1.35	1.88	0.86	0.10	1.45
3個月	3 months							
期末息率	Rate at end of period	0.40	1.31	2.33	2.43	0.35	0.26	4.99
期內平均數字	Period average figures	0.40	0.90	1.75	2.12	1.07	0.19	2.12
6個月	6 months							
期末息率	Rate at end of period	0.55	1.36	2.46	2.43	0.54	0.32	5.40
期內平均數字	Period average figures	0.56	1.07	1.95	2.23	1.23	0.32	2.57
票據交換(3)	Articles cleared by clearing house(3)							
數目（以千張計）	Items (thousands)	204 078	213 988	227 161	255 823	364 548	484 501	550 551
數額（十億港元）	Value (HK$ billion)	159,617.7	228,222.1	283,574.5	288,446.0	330,794.8	327,830.3	278,244.9

註釋： (1) 指香港上海滙豐銀行有限公司所公布的利率。

(2) 港元利息結算率由香港銀行公會提供及擁有。每日港元利息結算率是根據香港銀行公會港元利率套戥協議條款，按香港銀行同業市場港元存款的市場利率來釐定。香港銀行公會一般會在每個營業日（星期六除外）早上11時15分在其網站上發布該天港元利息結算率，並以香港銀行公會指定的12至20間參考銀行所提供的報價資料作為釐定基礎。計算方法是從參考銀行的報價中剔除最高與最低各三個報價，然後取其平均數。

(3) 數字只包括港元結算成交數據。

資料來源： 香港金融管理局；
香港銀行同業結算有限公司

Notes : (1) Rate quoted by the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited.

(2) The Hong Kong Association of Banks (HKAB) is the source and owner of the Hong Kong Dollar (HKD) Interest Settlement Rates. As part of the HKAB forward rate agreement terms, daily HKD Interest Settlement Rates are fixed by reference to market rates for HKD deposits in the Hong Kong interbank market. These fixings are usually released on the website of the HKAB each business day (excluding Saturdays) at 11:15 a.m., on the basis of quotations provided by 12 to 20 banks designated by the HKAB. The HKD Interest Settlement Rates are calculated by averaging the middle quotes after excluding the highest three quotes and lowest three quotes received from the reference banks.

(3) Figures refer to Hong Kong dollar clearing transaction only.

Sources : Hong Kong Monetary Authority;
Hong Kong Interbank Clearing Limited

表 10.15 外幣兌換率及港匯指數
Table 10.15 Exchange rates and the Effective Exchange Rate Indices

每單位外幣兌換港元
HKD per unit of foreign currency

年內平均數字(1)	Average for the year(1)	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
澳元	Australian Dollar	8.03	5.98	5.86	5.44	5.36	5.84	5.44
加拿大元	Canadian Dollar	7.76	6.01	6.05	5.91	5.79	6.20	6.02
人民幣	Chinese Renminbi	1.2304	1.1552	1.1855	1.1332	1.1248	1.2054	1.1634
歐元	Euro	9.97	8.82	9.25	8.77	8.86	9.20	8.24
印度盧比	Indian Rupee	0.146	0.120	0.115	0.111	0.105	0.105	0.100
印尼盾	Indonesian Rupiahs	0.0008	0.0006	0.0006	0.0006	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005
日圓	Japanese Yen	0.0973	0.0695	0.0709	0.0719	0.0727	0.0708	0.0599
南韓圓	Korean Won	0.0069	0.0069	0.0071	0.0067	0.0066	0.0068	0.0061
馬來西亞元	Malaysian Ringgit	2.51	1.81	1.94	1.89	1.85	1.88	1.78
新台幣	New Taiwan Dollar	0.268	0.262	0.263	0.256	0.261	0.273	0.263
菲律賓披索	Philippine Peso	0.186	0.157	0.152	0.153	0.157	0.160	0.145
英鎊	Pound Sterling	12.29	10.05	10.46	10.00	9.96	10.69	9.67
新加坡元	Singapore Dollar	6.21	5.65	5.81	5.74	5.63	5.78	5.68
南非蘭特	South African Rand	0.95	0.59	0.59	0.54	0.47	0.53	0.48
瑞士法郎	Swiss Franc	8.27	7.92	8.01	7.89	8.28	8.51	8.20
泰銖	Thai Baht	0.250	0.230	0.243	0.253	0.249	0.244	0.224
美元	U.S. Dollar	7.756	7.794	7.839	7.836	7.757	7.774	7.832
特別提款權	Special Drawing Right (SDR)	11.87800	10.80958	11.10253	10.82677	10.79899	11.07748	10.48219
港匯指數(2) (2020年1月 = 100)	Effective Exchange Rate Indices for the Hong Kong dollar(2) (January 2020 = 100)							
貿易總值（進口及整體出口）加權	Trade (import and export) - weighted	89.6	98.4	96.2	99.4	100.0	95.5	100.1
進口貨值加權	Import-weighted	89.3	98.8	96.5	99.5	100.1	95.8	100.8
整體出口貨值加權	Export-weighted	89.9	98.0	95.8	99.2	100.0	95.1	99.3

表 10.15 （續） 外幣兌換率及港匯指數
Table 10.15 (cont'd) Exchange rates and the Effective Exchange Rate Indices

每單位外幣兌換港元
HKD per unit of foreign currency

年底數字(3)	As at end of year(3)	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
澳元	Australian Dollar	8.05	6.10	5.53	5.46	5.97	5.66	5.32
加拿大元	Canadian Dollar	7.80	6.22	5.75	5.97	6.09	6.13	5.76
人民幣	Chinese Renminbi	1.2460	1.1989	1.1386	1.1175	1.1919	1.2245	1.1281
歐元	Euro	10.22	9.38	8.95	8.72	9.53	8.82	8.36
印度盧比	Indian Rupee	0.142	0.123	0.112	0.110	0.106	0.105	0.094
印尼盾	Indonesian Rupiahs	0.0008	0.0006	0.0005	0.0006	0.0006	0.0005	0.0005
日圓	Japanese Yen	0.0901	0.0693	0.0709	0.0716	0.0751	0.0677	0.0596
南韓圓	Korean Won	0.0073	0.0073	0.0071	0.0067	0.0071	0.0066	0.0062
馬來西亞元	Malaysian Ringgit	2.53	1.93	1.89	1.90	1.93	1.87	1.77
新台幣	New Taiwan Dollar	0.272	0.267	0.257	0.258	0.265	0.280	0.257
菲律賓披索	Philippine Peso	0.191	0.157	0.152	0.153	0.164	0.155	0.143
英鎊	Pound Sterling	12.51	10.55	9.93	10.21	10.57	10.53	9.45
新加坡元	Singapore Dollar	6.34	5.85	5.74	5.78	5.86	5.77	5.82
南非蘭特	South African Rand	0.92	0.63	0.54	0.55	0.53	0.49	0.46
瑞士法郎	Swiss Franc	8.47	8.02	7.95	8.04	8.80	8.53	8.45
泰銖	Thai Baht	0.254	0.241	0.241	0.260	0.260	0.234	0.226
美元	U.S. Dollar	7.751	7.814	7.834	7.787	7.753	7.798	7.808
特別提款權	Special Drawing Right (SDR)	11.91420	11.13385	10.89406	10.76948	11.16641	10.91540	10.38588
港匯指數(2)（2020年1月 = 100）	Effective Exchange Rate Indices for the Hong Kong dollar(2) (January 2020 = 100)							
貿易總值（進口及整體出口）加權	Trade (import and export) - weighted	89.0	95.3	99.0	100.1	95.3	95.3	102.0
進口貨值加權	Import-weighted	88.8	95.6	99.1	100.0	95.4	95.7	102.4
整體出口貨值加權	Export-weighted	89.3	94.9	98.9	100.1	95.2	94.7	101.5

註釋： (1) 數字是指年內每日電匯或現鈔收市中間兌換價的平均值。

(2) 由2022年1月3日起公布的新數列。詳情請參閱刊載於《香港統計月刊》2022年1月號題為「重訂基期後的港幣匯率指數數列」的專題文章。

(3) 數字是該年最後一個交易日的電匯或現鈔收市中間兌換價。

Notes : (1) Figures are the averages of the daily closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates or notes rates for the year.

(2) New series has been released as from 3 January 2022. For details, please refer to the feature article entitled "Rebased Series of Effective Exchange Rate Index for the Hong Kong Dollar" in the January 2022 issue of the *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics*.

(3) Figures are closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates or notes rates as at the last trading day of the year.

資料來源： 香港金融管理局；
政府統計處貿易資料分析組

Sources : Hong Kong Monetary Authority;
Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 10.16 選定股票價格指數及證券交易成交額
Table 10.16 Selected indexes of share prices and value of stock exchange turnover

(A) 港股市場指數
Hong Kong-listed Market Indexes

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
恒生指數 (31.7.1964 = 100)	Hang Seng Index (31.7.1964 = 100)							
最高	High	22 718.83	30 199.69	33 484.08	30 280.12	29 174.92	31 183.36	25 050.59
最低	Low	18 056.40	21 883.82	24 540.63	24 896.87	21 139.26	22 665.25	14 597.31
收市	Closing	22 656.92	29 919.15	25 845.70	28 189.75	27 231.13	23 397.67	19 781.41
分類指數： (13.1.1984 = 975.47)	Sub-indexes : (13.1.1984 = 975.47)							
金融	Finance							
最高	High	31 400.51	41 193.51	46 650.34	42 019.20	40 369.28	41 547.23	39 006.25
最低	Low	24 529.01	30 116.16	34 073.33	34 448.30	29 910.45	32 369.33	24 336.85
收市	Closing	31 231.56	40 829.50	35 808.22	39 114.61	36 938.99	33 869.48	32 445.53
公用事業	Utilities							
最高	High	52 920.10	59 179.51	59 676.09	63 052.44	58 417.64	53 324.95	51 609.58
最低	Low	43 428.51	50 174.25	52 940.05	53 631.53	43 060.91	44 696.64	30 919.63
收市	Closing	51 797.82	55 654.73	57 792.61	56 584.49	45 760.14	50 685.55	36 828.82
地產	Properties							
最高	High	31 905.88	40 252.56	44 445.08	45 890.94	40 832.14	36 609.85	32 667.34
最低	Low	22 215.34	28 996.88	33 396.16	35 380.05	28 386.99	27 060.16	18 389.74
收市	Closing	31 383.11	40 088.36	37 143.40	40 190.08	32 127.32	29 580.42	26 039.97
工商業	Commerce & Industry							
最高	High	13 163.67	18 738.93	20 091.80	17 561.22	17 570.02	21 210.22	14 644.35
最低	Low	10 816.53	12 790.11	13 956.64	14 023.75	11 682.26	13 406.57	7 910.55
收市	Closing	13 136.24	18 156.20	14 656.68	16 234.26	17 452.75	13 996.24	10 915.40
恒指波幅指數	HSI Volatility Index							
最高	High	33.39	20.17	30.74	27.05	68.64	36.49	50.83
最低	Low	12.98	11.31	12.84	12.75	11.43	15.51	17.91
收市	Closing	17.82	14.60	25.03	15.61	19.28	19.55	28.76
恒生綜合指數 (3.1.2000 = 2 000)	Hang Seng Composite Index (3.1.2000 = 2 000)							
最高	High	3 116.57	4 168.09	4 631.36	4 079.01	4 298.29	5 058.89	3 822.39
最低	Low	2 490.99	2 980.10	3 269.62	3 313.16	2 871.91	3 506.11	2 188.73
收市	Closing	3 113.07	4 140.45	3 449.69	3 827.55	4 294.66	3 626.50	2 974.18
恒生綜合行業指數(1) (3.1.2000 = 2 000)	Hang Seng Composite Industry Indexes(1) (3.1.2000 = 2 000)							
能源業	Energy							
最高	High	15 477.98	8 751.33	10 906.08	9 828.40	8 472.40	7 267.14	8 961.91
最低	Low	11 514.36	7 453.63	8 231.90	7 189.38	4 687.54	5 201.07	6 367.02
收市	Closing	14 283.16	8 642.75	8 398.12	8 051.42	5 336.50	6 431.86	7 543.90
原材料業	Materials							
最高	High	8 242.99	7 692.95	8 010.65	5 906.48	6 387.29	9 831.81	7 919.51
最低	Low	5 468.06	5 308.70	4 841.11	4 150.06	3 260.94	6 267.29	4 491.77
收市	Closing	7 031.74	6 979.10	4 918.86	4 900.12	6 371.54	6 968.66	5 908.85
工業	Industrials							
最高	High	1 327.37	1 604.04	1 701.05	1 490.80	1 931.70	2 335.70	1 926.35
最低	Low	844.81	1 095.74	1 146.95	1 120.34	1 026.16	1 779.09	934.85
收市	Closing	1 196.79	1 528.65	1 209.78	1 473.97	1 923.48	1 878.79	1 167.17
非必需性消費	Consumer Discretionary							
最高	High	2 973.33	3 465.26	3 626.92	3 060.12	3 968.52	4 664.46	3 761.60
最低	Low	2 255.99	2 301.10	2 324.78	2 395.20	1 904.47	3 523.68	2 011.32
收市	Closing	2 853.66	3 465.26	2 497.56	2 868.89	3 963.76	3 716.42	2 802.42
必需性消費	Consumer Staples							
最高	High	22 965.00	21 092.94	23 457.92	23 603.92	29 510.40	32 442.03	25 336.11
最低	Low	19 832.56	15 667.73	17 342.45	17 177.19	18 350.69	22 942.76	15 650.87
收市	Closing	21 943.60	21 043.86	18 017.39	22 926.13	29 352.71	24 067.42	20 737.14

表 10.16 （續） 選定股票價格指數及證券交易成交額
Table 10.16 (cont'd) Selected indexes of share prices and value of stock exchange turnover

(A) （續） 港股市場指數
(cont'd) Hong Kong-listed Market Indexes

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
醫療保健業	Healthcare							
最高	High	8 282.23	15 156.91	20 596.40	15 961.22	22 729.64	28 587.92	16 774.47
最低	Low	6 800.55	10 128.95	10 788.52	10 232.41	12 508.49	15 483.36	8 873.13
收市	Closing	7 845.55	15 156.91	11 139.21	15 198.01	22 718.17	16 405.53	12 740.91
電訊業	Telecommunications							
最高	High	1 932.45	1 882.63	1 788.07	1 892.31	1 548.81	1 293.94	1 243.87
最低	Low	1 595.07	1 623.74	1 465.45	1 340.68	1 020.06	932.44	978.85
收市	Closing	1 901.78	1 681.50	1 624.52	1 467.13	1 028.27	1 033.81	1 104.80
公用事業	Utilities							
最高	High	6 316.07	7 600.63	8 080.16	8 121.22	7 715.22	8 013.25	8 110.00
最低	Low	5 224.55	6 388.54	6 933.93	7 162.40	5 646.64	6 685.11	4 468.05
收市	Closing	6 216.80	7 390.89	7 482.61	7 417.88	6 723.42	7 906.35	5 509.99
金融業	Financials							
最高	High	3 353.36	4 289.24	4 859.96	4 208.34	4 002.99	4 112.64	3 870.40
最低	Low	2 640.28	3 218.58	3 483.11	3 451.50	2 950.84	3 232.45	2 414.25
收市	Closing	3 346.74	4 245.84	3 618.88	3 889.55	3 621.79	3 375.45	3 188.99
地產建築業	Properties & Construction							
最高	High	3 211.80	4 338.83	4 833.77	4 749.41	4 499.33	4 231.00	3 364.48
最低	Low	2 158.69	2 840.48	3 379.96	3 659.72	3 113.45	2 909.46	1 675.24
收市	Closing	3 198.25	4 227.89	3 795.61	4 391.95	3 694.32	2 999.89	2 364.95
資訊科技業	Information Technology							
最高	High	2 936.68	15 364.87	16 225.92	12 642.20	22 907.07	27 777.06	15 198.99
最低	Low	1 986.70	7 330.85	8 604.21	9 511.01	10 223.61	13 557.26	6 876.15
收市	Closing	2 760.40	14 210.40	10 009.22	12 385.91	21 008.44	14 230.67	10 655.66
綜合企業	Conglomerates							
最高	High	2 523.33	2 836.57	2 969.14	2 662.63	2 249.72	1 960.80	1 760.58
最低	Low	1 910.67	2 401.37	2 310.99	1 973.15	1 321.84	1 455.42	1 229.32
收市	Closing	2 519.32	2 724.16	2 349.30	2 193.41	1 528.12	1 513.57	1 507.94
恒生綜合市值指數 (3.1.2000 = 2 000)	Hang Seng Composite Size Indexes (3.1.2000 = 2 000)							
恒生綜合大型股指數	Hang Seng Composite LargeCap Index							
最高	High	1 854.61	2 535.60	2 814.72	2 503.53	2 608.63	3 053.11	2 306.54
最低	Low	1 478.81	1 780.75	2 017.47	2 049.71	1 792.16	2 098.28	1 301.31
收市	Closing	1 850.95	2 511.29	2 130.89	2 366.04	2 601.40	2 169.43	1 790.14
恒生綜合中型股指數	Hang Seng Composite MidCap Index							
最高	High	4 210.15	5 490.98	6 045.24	5 085.30	5 730.07	6 690.36	5 185.91
最低	Low	3 290.05	4 072.33	3 941.76	3 930.75	3 341.17	4 860.97	3 059.14
收市	Closing	4 207.84	5 464.57	4 154.71	4 693.02	5 730.07	5 030.40	4 030.81
恒生綜合小型股指數	Hang Seng Composite SmallCap Index							
最高	High	2 237.31	2 276.91	2 557.28	2 209.64	2 268.62	2 916.42	2 042.14
最低	Low	1 683.25	1 887.13	1 808.20	1 732.15	1 448.24	1 955.66	1 240.84
收市	Closing	2 165.92	2 275.05	1 880.47	1 910.33	2 264.45	2 036.68	1 623.04
恒生港股通指數(2) (31.12.2014 = 3 000)	Hang Seng Stock Connect Hong Kong Index(2) (31.12.2014 = 3 000)							
最高	High	–	3 878.17	4 311.76	3 820.52	3 968.54	4 677.97	3 718.16
最低	Low	–	2 747.07	3 053.65	3 095.30	2 643.93	3 413.99	2 168.90
收市	Closing	–	3 847.23	3 222.97	3 561.05	3 964.48	3 526.11	2 930.12

表 10.16 （續） 選定股票價格指數及證券交易成交額
Table 10.16 (cont'd) Selected indexes of share prices and value of stock exchange turnover

(B) 港股主題指數
Hong Kong-listed Thematic Indexes

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
恒生中國企業指數 (3.1.2000 = 2 000)	Hang Seng China Enterprises Index (3.1.2000 = 2 000)							
最高	High	11 916.10	12 100.73	13 962.53	11 881.68	11 502.47	12 271.60	8 822.80
最低	Low	8 987.76	9 310.82	9 902.62	9 731.89	8 290.34	8 011.03	4 919.03
收市	Closing	11 436.16	11 709.30	10 124.75	11 168.06	10 738.40	8 236.35	6 704.94
恒生香港35 (3.1.2000 = 2 000)	Hang Seng HK 35 (3.1.2000 = 2 000)							
最高	High	2 550.37	3 383.41	3 598.84	3 526.11	3 314.05	3 678.91	3 260.29
最低	Low	1 999.14	2 551.49	2 775.26	2 869.01	2 325.03	3 016.36	2 032.42
收市	Closing	2 536.38	3 374.83	2 959.40	3 154.28	3 207.89	3 109.95	2 704.58
恒生科技指數(3) (31.12.2014 = 3 000)	Hang Seng TECH Index(3) (31.12.2014 = 3 000)							
最高	High	–	6 247.36	5 890.21	4 738.77	8 524.94	11 001.78	5 923.45
最低	Low	–	3 651.91	3 352.88	3 253.45	3 988.02	5 427.94	2 720.38
收市	Closing	–	5 549.89	3 460.42	4 714.81	8 425.90	5 670.96	4 128.79
恒生香港上市生物科技指數(4) (31.12.2013 = 1 000)	Hang Seng Hong Kong-Listed Biotech Index(4) (31.12.2013 = 1 000)							
最高	High	–	1 556.48	2 081.34	1 584.82	2 293.20	2 925.74	1 691.87
最低	Low	–	1 000.50	1 166.00	1 119.69	1 282.40	1 574.77	926.10
收市	Closing	–	1 556.48	1 208.04	1 513.15	2 293.20	1 655.87	1 346.14
恒生房地產基金指數 (25.11.2005 = 3 000)	Hang Seng REIT Index (25.11.2005 = 3 000)							
最高	High	5 818.19	7 511.60	7 694.48	8 678.99	7 568.96	6 719.32	6 025.36
最低	Low	4 074.58	6 185.27	6 919.05	7 080.37	5 072.17	5 709.28	3 446.39
收市	Closing	5 541.57	7 511.60	7 292.94	7 390.41	6 044.46	5 915.45	4 511.42

(C) 跨市場指數
Cross-market Indexes

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
恒生滬深港通AH股溢價指數(5) (3.1.2006 = 1 000)	Hang Seng Stock Connect China AH Premium Index(5) (3.1.2006 = 1 000)							
最高	High	120.68	136.00	138.96	132.83	149.80	151.77	154.92
最低	Low	94.40	113.19	112.75	115.96	122.21	129.62	134.66
收市	Closing	101.01	130.35	117.15	127.12	139.76	147.00	138.39
恒生神州50指數（美元） (3.1.2000 = 2 000)	Hang Seng China 50 Index (USD) (3.1.2000 = 2 000)							
最高	High	6 121.24	9 282.89	10 528.63	9 346.53	10 291.74	11 888.23	9 010.27
最低	Low	5 018.53	6 424.31	7 170.19	7 094.50	7 026.72	8 281.34	5 302.72
收市	Closing	6 121.08	8 941.27	7 278.07	8 968.92	10 106.15	8 660.45	6 849.45
恒生滬深港通中國500指數（人民幣）(6) (31.12.2014 = 3 000)	Hang Seng Stock Connect China 500 Index (CNY)(6) (31.12.2014 = 3 000)							
最高	High	–	3 918.75	4 125.87	3 895.20	4 718.20	5 465.74	4 375.42
最低	Low	–	2 977.90	2 977.49	2 938.86	3 254.17	4 224.11	3 060.40
收市	Closing	–	3 763.06	3 007.24	3 862.91	4 718.20	4 365.10	3 531.26
恒生滬深港通大灣區綜合指數（人民幣）(7) (31.12.2014 = 3 000)	Hang Seng Stock Connect Greater Bay Area Composite Index (CNY)(7) (31.12.2014 = 3 000)							
最高	High	–	4 823.93	4 604.71	4 903.49	5 811.57	6 473.57	5 131.85
最低	Low	–	3 338.38	3 615.74	3 625.87	3 962.25	4 878.64	3 386.00
收市	Closing	–	4 625.09	3 746.89	4 879.20	5 803.28	5 004.59	4 268.63

表 10.16 （續） 選定股票價格指數及證券交易成交額
Table 10.16 (cont'd) Selected indexes of share prices and value of stock exchange turnover

(D) ESG 指數
ESG Indexes

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
恒生可持續發展企業指數 (2.1.2008 = 3 000)	Hang Seng Corporate Sustainability Index (2.1.2008 = 3 000)							
最高	High	2 516.33	3 359.63	3 706.21	3 438.14	3 134.42	3 218.38	3 094.62
最低	Low	2 039.99	2 692.49	2 843.84	2 772.14	2 233.97	2 749.95	2 023.33
收市	Closing	2 504.06	3 352.02	2 982.95	3 006.81	2 806.37	2 834.43	2 585.74
恒生ESG 50指數(8) (5.9.2014 = 3 000)	Hang Seng ESG 50 Index(8) (5.9.2014 = 3 000)							
最高	High	–	3 721.92	4 157.65	3 798.25	3 634.82	4 012.96	3 540.27
最低	Low	–	2 773.00	3 038.34	3 147.08	2 695.71	3 186.92	2 121.36
收市	Closing	–	3 703.16	3 234.90	3 494.02	3 517.46	3 272.29	2 796.46
恒指ESG指數(9) (8.9.2014 = 3 000)	HSI ESG Index(9) (8.9.2014 = 3 000)							
最高	High	–	3 602.97	3 986.26	3 620.35	3 452.34	3 649.44	3 114.60
最低	Low	–	2 699.64	2 932.31	3 005.04	2 555.14	2 829.64	1 871.33
收市	Closing	–	3 580.42	3 091.62	3 337.99	3 201.01	2 910.11	2 479.61
恒指ESG增強指數(10) (7.12.2018 = 6 000)	HSI ESG Enhanced Index(10) (7.12.2018 = 6 000)							
最高	High	–	–	6 103.65	7 017.90	6 794.36	7 633.91	6 159.01
最低	Low	–	–	5 872.93	5 783.05	5 062.68	5 566.67	3 355.71
收市	Closing	–	–	5 964.65	6 571.77	6 646.19	5 759.95	4 789.69
恒指低碳指數(11) (5.12.2014 = 6 000)	HSI Low Carbon Index(11) (5.12.2014 = 6 000)							
最高	High	–	7 619.61	8 434.66	7 631.33	7 358.78	7 975.58	6 477.07
最低	Low	–	5 570.81	6 172.41	6 302.53	5 506.52	5 855.51	3 713.01
收市	Closing	–	7 580.15	6 506.18	7 141.94	6 997.33	6 044.46	5 080.50

(E) 標準普爾／香港交易所大型股指數、標準普爾／香港交易所GEM指數及成交金額
S&P/HKEX LargeCap index, S&P/HKEX GEM index and turnover

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
主板	Main Board							
標準普爾／香港交易所大型股票指數 (28.2.2003 = 10 000)	S&P/HKEX LargeCap Index (28.2.2003 = 10 000)							
最高	High	27 110.52	38 939.55	43 382.63	38 698.57	42 919.28	49 915.04	36 748.15
最低	Low	21 822.38	28 044.77	31 673.89	32 635.85	29 222.61	33 073.41	20 456.10
收市	Closing	27 082.16	38 884.61	33 622.78	37 103.19	41 899.21	34 253.03	28 196.23
成交金額（十億港元）	Turnover (HK$ billion)	13,268	21,560	26,295	21,390	32,024	41,086	30,686
GEM	GEM							
標準普爾／香港交易所GEM指數 (28.2.2003 = 1 000)	S&P/HKEX GEM Index (28.2.2003 = 1 000)							
最高	High	497.70	366.25	263.65	141.52	133.80	216.32	59.60
最低	Low	341.55	254.65	140.05	76.56	74.09	59.09	32.21
收市	Closing	381.51	263.81	146.01	79.44	133.80	60.99	36.15
成交金額（十億港元）	Turnover (HK$ billion)	33.54	149.06	127.49	49.86	86.37	95.89	41.00

表 10.16 (續) 選定股票價格指數及證券交易成交額
Table 10.16 (cont'd) Selected indexes of share prices and value of stock exchange turnover

註釋： 對於最高和最低指數，恒生指數有限公司是根據期內每日即市指數編製，而標準普爾／香港交易所則根據期內每日收市指數編製。

(1) 自2013年9月9日起，「工業製品業」改為「工業」。2019年9月9日開始，「消費品製造業」及「消費者服務業」行業指數改組成「非必需性消費」、「必需性消費」和「醫療保健業」行業指數。

(2) 於2016年12月5日推出。

(3) 於2020年7月27日推出。2020年的最高和最低指數是指由2020年7月27日至12月底期間的數字。2017年至2019年的數字為回溯值。

(4) 於2019年12月16日推出。2019年的最高和最低指數是指由2019年12月16日至12月底期間的數字。2017年至2018年的數字為回溯值。

(5) 由2017年9月4日起，「恒生AH股溢價指數」重新命名為「恒生滬深港通AH股溢價指數」。

(6) 於2020年6月22日推出。2020年的最高和最低指數是指由2020年6月22日至12月底期間的數字。2017年至2019年的數字為回溯值。

(7) 於2018年5月21日推出。2018年的最高及最低指數是指由2018年5月21日至12月底期間的數字。2017年的數字為回溯值。

(8) 於2020年7月20日推出。2020年的最高和最低指數是指由2020年7月20日至12月底期間的數字。2017年至2019年的數字為回溯值。

(9) 於2019年5月14日推出。2019年的最高及最低指數是指由2019年5月14日至12月底期間的數字。2017年至2018年的數字為回溯值。

(10) 於2021年11月29日推出。2021年的最高及最低指數是指由2021年11月29日至12月底期間的數字。2018年至2020年的數字為回溯值。

(11) 於2021年11月29日推出。2021年的最高及最低指數是指由2021年11月29日至12月底期間的數字。2017年至2020年的數字為回溯值。

Notes : For high and low indices, indexes compiled by the Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited are based on the intraday indices of the period; while for S&P/HKEX indexes, they are based on the daily closing indices of the period.

(1) Since 9 September 2013, the "Industrial Goods" industry classifications have changed to "Industrials". Effective 9 September 2019, the "Consumer Goods" and "Consumer Services" industry indexes have been reorganised into "Consumer Discretionary", "Consumer Staples" and "Healthcare" industry indexes.

(2) Launched on 5 December 2016.

(3) Launched on 27 July 2020, high and low indices for 2020 refer to the period from 27 July to end-December 2020. Figures from 2017 to 2019 are date-back values.

(4) Launched on 16 December 2019, high and low indices for 2019 refer to the period from 16 December to end-December 2019. Figures from 2017 to 2018 are date-back values.

(5) As from 4 September 2017, "Hang Seng China AH Premium Index" was renamed as "Hang Seng Stock Connect China AH Premium Index".

(6) Launched on 22 June 2020, high and low indices for 2020 refer to the period from 22 June to end-December 2020. Figures from 2017 to 2019 are date-back values.

(7) Launched on 21 May 2018, high and low indices for 2018 refer to the period from 21 May to end-December 2018. Figures in 2017 are date-back values.

(8) Launched on 20 July 2020, high and low indices for 2020 refer to the period from 20 July to end-December 2020. Figures from 2017 to 2019 are date-back values.

(9) Launched on 14 May 2019, high and low indices for 2019 refer to the period from 14 May to end-December 2019. Figures from 2017 to 2018 are date-back values.

(10) Launched on 29 November 2021, high and low indices for 2021 refer to the period from 29 November to end-December 2021. Figures from 2018 to 2020 are date-back values.

(11) Launched on 29 November 2021, high and low indices for 2021 refer to the period from 29 November to end-December 2021. Figures from 2017 to 2020 are date-back values.

資料來源： 恒生指數有限公司；
香港交易及結算所有限公司

Sources : Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited;
Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited

表 10.17 香港交易所(1)衍生產品市場成交量
Table 10.17 HKEX(1) derivatives market turnover

(A) 股市指數產品 — 指數期貨及指數期權
Equity index products - Index futures and Index options

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
指數期貨	Index futures							
恒生指數期貨	Hang Seng Index futures							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	20 353 069	31 486 965	57 668 346	51 317 694	41 635 063	34 368 377	37 484 092
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	139 344	144 659	133 924	121 237	129 721	119 777	114 218
小型恒生指數期貨	Mini-Hang Seng Index futures							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	8 545 847	11 487 207	24 664 381	22 170 547	27 902 077	24 653 591	26 531 451
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	6 638	9 863	12 587	10 635	17 370	16 345	11 822
恒生指數（總股息累計指數）期貨(2)	HSI (Gross Total Return Index) futures(2)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	14	165	172	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	9	12	0	0	0
恒生指數（淨股息累計指數）期貨(2)	HSI (Net Total Return Index) futures(2)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	13	120	137	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	8	10	0	0	0
恒生中國企業指數期貨	Hang Seng China Enterprises Index futures							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	15 923 813	28 852 655	37 451 281	34 151 099	36 256 445	31 656 879	45 034 706
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	181 909	233 591	428 692	325 907	290 518	355 489	609 987
小型恒生中國企業指數期貨	Mini-Hang Seng China Enterprises Index futures							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	1 560 515	3 661 193	5 551 632	3 686 219	4 538 491	3 380 507	3 349 230
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	2 276	5 162	5 292	4 214	4 197	6 947	5 085
恒生中國企業指數（總股息累計指數）期貨(2)	HSCEI (Gross Total Return Index) futures(2)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	2	24	58	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	0	0	0	0	0
恒生中國企業指數（淨股息累計指數）期貨(2)	HSCEI (Net Total Return Index) futures(2)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	2	23	6	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	0	0	0	0	0
恒指股息點指數期貨	HSI Dividend Point Index futures							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	20 793	18 243	12 822	13 790	25 098	7 441	7 050
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	1 969	9 052	1 850	1 899	3 860	521	321
恒生國企股息點指數期貨	HSCEI Dividend Point Index futures							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	184 786	472 147	413 292	531 215	448 663	291 271	335 008
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	48 879	72 636	125 077	116 422	52 667	53 031	57 469
恒指波幅指數期貨(3)	HSI Volatility Index futures(3)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	1 526	68	1	159	168	4	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	8	0	0	5	0	0	0
恒生科技指數期貨(4)	Hang Seng TECH Index futures(4)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	–	49 122	3 650 057	18 677 024
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	–	4 721	53 516	162 074
IBOVESPA期貨(5)	IBOVESPA futures(5)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MICEX指數期貨(5)	MICEX Index futures(5)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FTSE/JSE Top40期貨(5)	FTSE/JSE Top40 futures(5)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MSCI亞洲除日本淨總回報指數期貨(6)	MSCI AC Asia ex Japan NTR Index futures(6)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	5 545	237 533	135 546	10 319	8 476
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	925	23 864	402	501	355

表 10.17 （續） 香港交易所(1)衍生產品市場成交量
Table 10.17 (cont'd) HKEX(1) derivatives market turnover

(A) （續） 股市指數產品 — 指數期貨及指數期權
(cont'd) Equity index products - Index futures and Index options

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
MSCI中國自由淨總回報（美元）指數期貨(7)	MSCI China Free Net Total Return (USD) Index futures(7)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	–	19 703	84 365	16 329
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	–	3 800	5 284	0
MSCI新興市場亞洲淨總回報（美元）指數期貨(7)	MSCI EM Asia Net Total Return (USD) Index futures(7)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	–	39 967	1 784	2 549
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	–	1 748	55	6
MSCI印度淨總回報（美元）指數期貨(7)	MSCI India Net Total Return (USD) Index futures(7)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	–	5 948	5 149	3 314
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	–	2 334	406	84
MSCI印尼（美元）指數期貨(8)	MSCI Indonesia (USD) Index futures(8)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	–	704	534	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	–	10	0	0
MSCI印尼淨總回報（美元）指數期貨(7)	MSCI Indonesia Net Total Return (USD) Index futures(7)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	–	14 316	33 075	3 372
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	–	6 668	335	10
MSCI日本淨總回報（美元）指數期貨(7)	MSCI Japan Net Total Return (USD) Index futures(7)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	–	10 748	108 334	81 268
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	–	10 748	11 099	20
MSCI馬來西亞淨總回報（美元）指數期貨(7)	MSCI Malaysia Net Total Return (USD) Index futures(7)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	–	3 144	3 062	4 629
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	–	970	71	75
MSCI新加坡自由（新加坡元）指數期貨(9)	MSCI Singapore Free (SGD) Index futures(9)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	–	2 460	648	110
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	–	8	0	0
MSCI台灣（美元）指數期貨(7)	MSCI Taiwan (USD) Index futures(7)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	–	548 214	1 566 224	1 929 068
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	–	25 196	18 002	15 485
MSCI台灣25/50（美元）指數期貨(9)	MSCI Taiwan 25/50 (USD) Index futures(9)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	–	5 758	14 544	4 772
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	–	244	157	106
MSCI台灣淨總回報（美元）指數期貨(7)	MSCI Taiwan Net Total Return (USD) Index futures(7)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	–	37 874	49 802	113 670
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	–	7 211	2 445	18 522
MSCI泰國淨總回報（美元）指數期貨(7)	MSCI Thailand Net Total Return (USD) Index futures(7)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	–	14 877	37 568	1 050
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	–	4 037	30	75
中華交易服務中國120指數期貨(10)	CES China 120 Index futures(10)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	1 511	765	111	73	6	2
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	11	3	3	0	0	0
恒生中國內地石油及天然氣指數期貨(11)	Hang Seng Mainland Oil & Gas Index futures(11)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	2 637	20 973	45 120	11 042	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	69	14	42	0	0	0

表 10.17 （續） 香港交易所(1)衍生產品市場成交量
Table 10.17 (cont'd) HKEX(1) derivatives market turnover

(A) (續） 股市指數產品 — 指數期貨及指數期權
(cont'd) Equity index products - Index futures and Index options

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
恒生中國內地銀行指數期貨(11)	Hang Seng Mainland Banks Index futures(11)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	8 067	22 516	22 255	1 146	28	166
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	100	20	117	0	0	0
恒生中國內地地產指數期貨(11)	Hang Seng Mainland Properties Index futures(11)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	4 744	28 456	17 261	1 224	0	263
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	8	29	17	0	0	–
指數期權	Index options							
恒生指數期權	Hang Seng Index options							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	9 230 145	10 129 325	12 716 495	12 466 854	9 811 797	6 561 076	6 354 643
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	260 785	344 084	279 856	210 101	162 843	82 054	108 323
小型恒生指數期權	Mini-Hang Seng Index options							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	1 230 997	1 640 881	2 461 296	3 343 429	3 345 582	2 769 588	3 066 777
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	12 363	9 108	18 777	17 983	8 638	11 513	13 454
每周恒生指數期權(12)	Weekly Hang Seng Index options(12)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	246 717	1 191 533	2 078 915	2 734 821
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	3 157	8 058	7 771	7 691
自訂條款恒生指數期權	Flexible Hang Seng Index options							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	14 183	0	762	0	0	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	9 468	0	0	0	0	0	0
恒生中國企業指數期權	Hang Seng China Enterprises Index options							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	6 300 889	19 777 920	24 258 084	21 563 408	20 725 642	11 214 722	11 080 565
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	589 342	1 982 347	2 309 038	2 088 866	1 502 474	987 467	1 147 559
小型恒生中國企業指數期權(13)	Mini-Hang Seng China Enterprises Index options(13)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	377 243	583 549	582 623	564 142	416 531	860 477
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	5 154	5 132	12 814	3 490	8 117	27 934
每周恒生中國企業指數期權(12)	Weekly Hang Seng China Enterprises Index options(12)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	94 203	409 897	467 762	450 557
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	1 592	11 556	7 897	8 833
自訂條款恒生中國企業指數期權	Flexible Hang Seng China Enterprises Index options							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	11 171	10 000	6 500	150	0	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	9 821	0	0	150	0	0	0

(B) 股票產品 — 股票期貨及股票期權
Equity products - Stock futures and Stock options

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
股票期貨	Stock futures							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	322 715	121 532	863 027	917 358	1 141 729	2 382 772	1 922 663
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	19 516	5 555	20 476	27 277	22 965	29 311	33 966
股票期權	Stock options							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	56 081 545	105 839 179	127 279 101	108 813 894	131 021 660	158 036 999	144 586 264
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	4 031 961	8 304 697	7 213 486	6 702 538	8 942 852	7 977 558	7 731 787

表 10.17 (續) 香港交易所(1)衍生產品市場成交量
Table 10.17 (cont'd) HKEX(1) derivatives market turnover

(C) 利率產品
Interest rate products

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
三個月港元利率期貨	3-Month HIBOR futures							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	150	568	592	175	259	0	200
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	0	470	272	60	15	0	45
一個月港元利率期貨	1-Month HIBOR futures							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	10	20	167	95	55	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(D) 貨幣產品 — 貨幣期貨及貨幣期權
Currency products - Currency futures and Currency options

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
美元兌人民幣（香港）期貨(14)	USD/CNH futures(14)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	20 277	732 569	1 755 130	1 938 891	1 768 449	1 556 453	3 499 105
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	3 673	24 483	30 797	23 196	28 223	18 811	16 487
美元兌人民幣（香港）期權(15)	USD/CNH options(15)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	10 473	30 067	15 429	8 969	5 496	7 544
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	3 113	5 625	1 643	2 483	1 489	856
歐元兌人民幣（香港）期貨(16)	EUR/CNH futures(16)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	1 750	8 956	14 656	425	1 252	1 512
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	67	606	110	60	109	131
日圓兌人民幣（香港）期貨(16)	JPY/CNH futures(16)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	485	2 291	4 689	265	93	82
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	51	160	190	0	2	0
澳元兌人民幣（香港）期貨(16)	AUD/CNH futures(16)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	409	1 304	8 277	669	37	34
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	26	9	116	0	0	0
人民幣（香港）兌美元期貨(16)	CNH/USD futures(16)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	11 939	12 214	11 759	2 231	427	846
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	591	712	1 024	92	43	60
印度盧比兌美元期貨(17)	INR/USD futures(17)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	11 130	169 336	259 772	242 816
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	175	237	142	151
印度盧比兌人民幣（香港）期貨(17)	INR/CNH futures(17)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	6	0	714	48
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	0	0	0	0
美元黃金期貨(18)	USD Gold futures(18)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	55 372	326 700	491 405	61 886	74 272	423 547
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	236	191	1 132	68	160	232
人民幣（香港）黃金期貨(18)	CNH Gold futures(18)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	110 763	25 006	81 768	6 796	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	186	45	5	0	0	0
美元白銀期貨(19)	USD Silver futures(19)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	–	1 282	1 110	2 295
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
人民幣（香港）白銀期貨(19)	CNH Silver futures(19)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
人民幣（香港）倫敦鋁期貨小型合約(20)	CNH London Aluminium Mini futures(20)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	937	635	21	2	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	20	0	0	0	0	0
人民幣（香港）倫敦鋅期貨小型合約(20)	CNH London Zinc Mini futures(20)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	483	651	150	3	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	0	1	1	0	0	0

表 10.17 (續) 香港交易所(1)衍生產品市場成交量
Table 10.17 (cont'd) HKEX(1) derivatives market turnover

(E) 商品產品
Commodities products

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
人民幣（香港）倫敦銅期貨小型合約(20)	CNH London Copper Mini futures(20)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	731	124	2	1	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	2	0	0	0	0	0
人民幣（香港）倫敦鉛期貨小型合約(21)	CNH London Lead Mini futures(21)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	234	0	12	14	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	4	0	0	0	0	0
人民幣（香港）倫敦鎳期貨小型合約(21)	CNH London Nickel Mini futures(21)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	325	323	52	0	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	1	0	0	0	0	0
人民幣（香港）倫敦錫期貨小型合約(21)	CNH London Tin Mini futures(21)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
美元倫敦鋁期貨小型合約(22)	USD London Aluminium Mini futures(22)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	9 246	31 543	129 953	89 692
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	76	13	407	0
美元倫敦鋅期貨小型合約(22)	USD London Zinc Mini futures(22)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	0	56 267	96 317	143 633
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	0	31	421	0
美元倫敦銅期貨小型合約(22)	USD London Copper Mini futures(22)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	19 516	88 849	191 146	76 900
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	262	65	406	0
美元倫敦鉛期貨小型合約(22)	USD London Lead Mini futures(22)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	0	0	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	0	0	0	0
美元倫敦鎳期貨小型合約(22)	USD London Nickel Mini futures(22)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	552	10 288	129	124
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	14	23	5	0
美元倫敦錫期貨小型合約(22)	USD London Tin Mini futures(22)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	–	–	20	0	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	–	–	0	0	0	0
鐵礦石期貨 — 月度合約(23)	Iron Ore futures – Monthly Contracts(23)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	18 194	9 517	55 944	97 048	4 182	5 540
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	405	1 124	1 685	1 174	25	0
鐵礦石期貨 — 季度合約(23)	Iron Ore futures – Quarterly Contracts(23)							
總成交量（張數）	Total volume (contracts)	–	36	0	0	0	0	0
未平倉合約（張數）	Open interest (contracts)	–	19	0	0	0	0	0

註釋： 未平倉合約是指年底的數字。

(1) 指香港交易及結算所有限公司。

(2) 恒生指數（總股息累計指數）期貨、恒生指數（淨股息累計指數）期貨、恒生中國企業指數（總股息累計指數）期貨及恒生中國企業指數（淨股息累計指數）期貨於2018年11月5日推出。

(3) 恒指波幅指數期貨於2012年2月20日推出。

(4) 恒生科技指數期貨於2020年11月23日推出。

(5) IBOVESPA期貨、MICEX指數期貨及FTSE/JSE Top40期貨於2012年3月30日推出。

(6) MSCI亞洲除日本淨總回報指數期貨於2018年6月11日推出。

(7) MSCI中國自由淨總回報（美元）指數期貨、MSCI新興市場亞洲淨總回報（美元）指數期貨、MSCI印度淨總回報（美元）指數期貨、MSCI印尼淨總回報（美元）指數期貨、MSCI日本淨總回報（美元）指數期貨、MSCI馬來西亞淨總回報（美元）指數期貨、MSCI台灣（美元）指數期貨、MSCI台灣淨總回報（美元）指數期貨及MSCI泰國淨總回報（美元）指數期貨於2020年7月6日推出。

Notes : Contracts of open interest refer to the figures as at the end of the year.

(1) Denotes Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited.

(2) HSI (Gross Total Return Index) futures, HSI (Net Total Return Index) futures, HSCEI (Gross Total Return Index) futures and HSCEI (Net Total Return Index) futures were launched on 5 November 2018.

(3) HSI Volatility Index futures was launched on 20 February 2012.

(4) Hang Seng TECH Index Futures was launched on 23 November 2020.

(5) IBOVESPA futures, MICEX Index futures and FTSE/JSE Top40 futures were launched on 30 March 2012.

(6) MSCI AC Asia ex Japan NTR Index futures was launched on 11 June 2018.

(7) MSCI China Free Net Total Return (USD) Index futures, MSCI EM Asia Net Total Return (USD) Index futures, MSCI India Net Total Return (USD) Index futures, MSCI Indonesia Net Total Return (USD) Index futures, MSCI Japan Net Total Return (USD) Index futures, MSCI Malaysia Net Total Return (USD) Index futures, MSCI Taiwan (USD) Index futures, MSCI Taiwan Net Total Return (USD) Index futures and MSCI Thailand Net Total Return (USD) Index futures were launched on 6 July 2020.

表 10.17 (續) 香港交易所(1)衍生產品市場成交量
Table 10.17 (cont'd) HKEX(1) derivatives market turnover

(8) MSCI印尼（美元）指數期貨於2020年7月20日推出。

(9) MSCI新加坡自由（新加坡元）指數期貨及MSCI台灣25/50（美元）指數期貨於2020年9月28日推出。

(10) 中華交易服務中國120指數期貨於2013年8月12日推出。

(11) 恒生中國內地石油及天然氣指數期貨、恒生中國內地銀行指數期貨及恒生中國內地地產指數期貨於2016年5月9日推出。

(12) 每周恒生指數期權及每周恒生中國企業指數期權於2019年9月16日推出。

(13) 小型恒生中國企業指數期權於2016年9月5日推出。

(14) 美元兌人民幣（香港）期貨於2012年9月17日推出。

(15) 美元兌人民幣（香港）期權於2017年3月20日推出。

(16) 歐元兌人民幣（香港）期貨、日圓兌人民幣（香港）期貨、澳元兌人民幣（香港）期貨及人民幣（香港）兌美元期貨於2016年5月30日推出。

(17) 印度盧比兌美元期貨及印度盧比兌人民幣（香港）期貨於2019年11月4日推出。

(18) 美元黃金期貨及人民幣（香港）黃金期貨於2017年7月10日推出。

(19) 美元白銀期貨及人民幣（香港）白銀期貨於2020年6月8日推出。

(20) 人民幣（香港）倫敦鋁期貨小型合約、人民幣（香港）倫敦鋅期貨小型合約及人民幣（香港）倫敦銅期貨小型合約於2014年12月1日推出。

(21) 人民幣（香港）倫敦鉛期貨小型合約、人民幣（香港）倫敦鎳期貨小型合約及人民幣（香港）倫敦錫期貨小型合約於2015年12月14日推出。

(22) 美元倫敦鋁期貨小型合約、美元倫敦鋅期貨小型合約、美元倫敦銅期貨小型合約、美元倫敦鉛期貨小型合約、美元倫敦鎳期貨小型合約及美元倫敦錫期貨小型合約於2019年8月5日推出。

(23) 鐵礦石期貨 — 月度合約及鐵礦石期貨 — 季度合約於2017年11月13日推出。

(8) MSCI Indonesia (USD) Index futures was launched on 20 July 2020.

(9) MSCI Singapore Free (SGD) Index futures and MSCI Taiwan 25/50 (USD) Index futures were launched on 28 September 2020.

(10) CES China 120 Index futures was launched on 12 August 2013.

(11) Hang Seng Mainland Oil & Gas Index futures, Hang Seng Mainland Banks Index futures and Hang Seng Mainland Properties Index futures were launched on 9 May 2016.

(12) Weekly Hang Seng Index options and Weekly Hang Seng China Enterprises Index options were launched on 16 September 2019.

(13) Mini-Hang Seng China Enterprises Index options was launched on 5 September 2016.

(14) USD/CNH futures was launched on 17 September 2012.

(15) USD/CNH options was launched on 20 March 2017.

(16) EUR/CNH futures, JPY/CNH futures, AUD/CNH futures and CNH/USD futures were launched on 30 May 2016.

(17) INR/USD futures and INR/CNH futures were launched on 4 November 2019.

(18) USD Gold futures and CNH Gold futures were launched on 10 July 2017.

(19) USD Silver futures and CNH Silver futures were launched on 8 June 2020.

(20) CNH London Aluminium Mini futures, CNH London Zinc Mini futures and CNH London Copper Mini futures were launched on 1 December 2014.

(21) CNH London Lead Mini futures, CNH London Nickel Mini futures and CNH London Tin Mini futures were launched on 14 December 2015.

(22) USD London Aluminium Mini futures, USD London Zinc Mini futures, USD London Copper Mini futures, USD London Lead Mini futures, USD London Nickel Mini futures and USD London Tin Mini futures were launched on 5 August 2019.

(23) Iron Ore futures – Monthly Contracts and Iron Ore futures – Quarterly Contracts were launched on 13 November 2017.

資料來源： 香港交易及結算所有限公司

Source : Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited

表 10.18 在香港交易所(1)上市的公司數目、總市值、收益率及市盈率

Table 10.18 Number of listed companies, market capitalisation, yield and price earning ratio of stocks listed on HKEX(1)

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
上市公司數目	Number of listed companies							
主板	Main Board	1 368	1 794	1 926	2 071	2 170	2 219	2 257
H 股	H Shares	148	228	243	262	272	279	300
其他	Others	1 220	1 566	1 683	1 809	1 898	1 940	1 957
GEM	GEM	179	324	389	378	368	353	340
H 股	H Shares	28	24	24	22	19	17	16
其他	Others	151	300	365	356	349	336	324
上市公司總市值（十億元）	Total market capitalisation ($ billion)	21,950	33,999	29,909	38,165	47,523	42,381	35,667
主板	Main Board	21,872	33,718	29,723	38,058	47,392	42,273	35,582
H 股	H Shares	4,891	6,759	5,937	6,424	6,702	6,515	5,859
其他	Others	16,981	26,959	23,786	31,635	40,690	35,758	29,723
GEM	GEM	78	281	186	107	131	108	85
H 股	H Shares	5	9	5	3	3	2	2
其他	Others	73	272	181	104	128	106	84
主板所有股份的平均股息收益率 (%)	Average dividend yield of all stocks on Main Board (%)	2.8	2.8	3.3	2.7	2.0	2.7	3.5
主板所有股份的平均市盈率	Average price earning ratio of all stocks on Main Board	10.5	16.3	10.5	13.3	17.6	15.1	10.3

註釋： 於年底的數字。

(1) 指香港交易及結算所有限公司。

Notes : Figures are as at end of the year.

(1) Denotes Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited.

資料來源： 香港交易及結算所有限公司

Source : Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited

表 10.19 香港交易所(1)證券市場新證券的發行情況
Table 10.19 New issues of securities in HKEX(1) securities market

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
新證券發行數目	Number of new issues of securities							
主板(2)	Main Board(2)	12 141	21 667	38 935	35 198	51 551	60 217	47 384
所有股票	All equity stocks	52	101	144	169	148	98	90
其他上市證券(3)	Other listed securities(3)	12 089	21 566	38 791	35 029	51 403	60 119	47 294
GEM	GEM	12	80	75	15	8	2	0
所有股票	All equity stocks	12	80	75	15	8	1	0
其他上市證券(4)	Other listed securities(4)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
新證券發行集資金額（百萬元）	Fund raised from new issues of securities ($ million)							
主板	Main Board	959,018	1,903,699	2,446,132	2,768,825	3,467,925	3,719,811	2,390,275
所有股票	All equity stocks	88,916	122,598	282,946	313,271	399,583	331,282	104,622
H 股	H Shares	63,823	61,467	108,879	50,387	59,611	39,614	80,185
其他股票	Others equity stocks	25,093	61,131	174,066	262,884	339,972	291,668	24,437
其他上市證券(3)	Other listed securities(3)	870,102	1,781,101	2,163,186	2,455,553	3,068,342	3,388,529	2,285,652
GEM	GEM	1,126	5,938	5,061	970	554	56	0
所有股票	All equity stocks	1,126	5,938	5,061	970	554	56	0
H 股	H Shares	0	319	0	0	0	0	0
其他股票	Others equity stocks	1,126	5,620	5,061	970	554	56	0
其他上市證券(4)	Other listed securities(4)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

註釋： (1) 指香港交易及結算所有限公司。
(2) 包括GEM轉板上市公司。
(3) 包括債券、單位信託基金／互惠基金、衍生認股權證、股本認股權證、牛熊證及股票掛鈎票據。
(4) 包括債券及股本認股權證。

Notes : (1) Denotes Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited.
(2) Including transfer of listing from GEM.
(3) Including debts securities, unit trusts/mutual funds, derivative warrants, equity warrants, callable bull/bear contracts and equity linked instruments.
(4) Including debts securities and equity warrants.

資料來源： 香港交易及結算所有限公司

Source : Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited

表 10.20　金銀買賣報價
Table 10.20　Gold and silver trading prices

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
99黃金（以每兩港元計）(1)	Tael Gold Bar (HK$/tael)(1)							
開市	Opening	14,630	10,650	12,190	11,970	14,120	17,680	17,020
收市	Closing	15,448	12,100	11,962	14,150	17,500	16,920	16,890
最高	High	16,628	12,610	12,730	14,490	19,110	18,030	19,150
最低	Low	14,260	10,650	10,920	11,872	13,580	15,570	15,170
公斤條黃金（以每克港元計）(2)	Kilo Gold Bar (HK$/gram)(2)							
開市	Opening	392.80	286.50	328.30	322.40	380.30	476.50	458.70
收市	Closing	415.10	325.50	321.90	381.10	470.80	455.70	455.40
最高	High	446.90	339.60	342.80	390.30	515.10	486.10	514.50
最低	Low	381.40	286.50	293.90	319.80	367.20	419.60	409.10
銀（以每10安士港元計）	Silver (HK$/10 oz)							
開市	Opening	2,187	1,245	1,326	1,202	1,392	2,095	1,805
收市	Closing	2,344	1,317	1,205	1,409	2,044	1,801	1,871
最高	High	2,863	1,441	1,371	1,523	2,244	2,215	2,085
最低	Low	2,080	1,210	1,097	1,127	921	1,676	1,389

註釋：　所有最高和最低報價是根據期內每日即市報價所編製。

(1)　「99黃金」是成色99黃金（重量5兩）。

(2)　「公斤條黃金」是成色999.9黃金（重量1千克）。

Notes :　All high and low prices are compiled based on the intraday prices of the period.

(1)　"Tael Gold Bar" refers to 99 fineness gold (5 taels in weight).

(2)　"Kilo Gold Bar" refers to 999.9 fineness gold (1 kilogram in weight).

資料來源：　金銀業貿易場

Source :　The Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society

表 10.21 認可基金數目及資產淨值(1)

Table 10.21 Number and net asset value of authorised funds(1)

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
認可單位信託及互惠基金數目(2)	Number of authorised unit trusts and mutual funds(2)	1 964	2 205	2 195	2 165	2 194	2 240	2 324
香港成立(3)	Domiciled in Hong Kong(3)	422	755	775	763	810	865	911
香港以外地區成立	Domiciled outside Hong Kong	1 542	1 450	1 420	1 402	1 384	1 375	1 413
認可單位信託及互惠基金資產淨值(4)(5)（十億美元）	Net asset value of authorised unit trusts and mutual funds(4)(5) (US$ billion)	1,267.4	1,661.3	1,432.5	1,677.8	1,995.4	2,123.8	1,581.5
香港成立(3)(5)	Domiciled in Hong Kong(3)(5)	85.8	159.2	137.8	160.1	184.5	191.7	165.2
香港以外地區成立(5)	Domiciled outside Hong Kong(5)	1,181.6	1,502.1	1,294.8	1,517.6	1,810.9	1,932.1	1,416.3

註釋：

(1) 由2014年起，獲認可為零售單位信託及強制性公積金（強積金）核准匯集投資基金（零售核准匯集投資基金）的基金計入單位信託及互惠基金，以便更清楚地反映香港的零售單位信託及互惠基金總數。為了作出比較，2012年的數字已作出調整。

(2) 在2015年之前，數字是指下年度3月底的數目。由2015年起，數字則是指該年度12月底的數目。

(3) 如個別基金的合法信託人於香港依據法律成立，該基金便屬在香港成立。

(4) 在2015年之前，數字是指下年度3月底的認可基金於該年度12月底的金額。由2015年起，數字則是指該年度12月底的認可基金資產淨值。

(5) 由2020年起，主基金獲證監會認可的聯接基金的資產淨值不再計入總資產淨值，以更妥善地反映管理資產總值。2020年前，主基金獲證監會認可的聯接基金的資產淨值計入單位信託及互惠基金的總資產淨值。

Notes :

(1) Starting from 2014, funds authorised as retail unit trusts and pooled investment funds for Mandatory Provident Fund (MPF) purposes (retail APIFs) have been included as unit trusts and mutual funds to better reflect the total number of retail unit trusts and mutual funds in Hong Kong. For comparison purpose, adjustments have been made for figures in 2012.

(2) Prior to 2015, figures refer to end-March of the following year. Starting from 2015, figures refer to end-December of the corresponding year.

(3) A fund is domiciled in Hong Kong if its legal trustee has Hong Kong as the place of legal domicile.

(4) Prior to 2015, figures refer to end-December of the corresponding year in respect of the authorised funds existing as of end-March of the following year. Starting from 2015, figures refer to net asset value of authorised funds as of end-December of the corresponding year.

(5) Starting from 2020, the net asset value (NAV) of feeder funds whose master funds are authorised by the SFC has been excluded from the total NAV to better reflect the total assets under management. Prior to 2020, the total NAV figures of unit trusts and mutual funds include the NAV of feeder funds whose master funds are authorised by the SFC.

資料來源： 證券及期貨事務監察委員會

Source : The Securities and Futures Commission

表 10.22 證券及期貨市場的持牌人／註冊人數目
Table 10.22 Number of licensees/registrants in securities and futures markets

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
持牌法團	Licensed corporations	1 897	2 660	2 905	3 084	3 122	3 210	3 253
聯交所參與者	Hong Kong Stock Exchange participants	460	555	577	606	597	595	577
期交所參與者	Hong Kong Futures Exchange participants	117	114	116	114	108	101	91
聯交所及期交所參與者(1)	Hong Kong Stock Exchange and Hong Kong Futures Exchange participants(1)	68	71	78	80	87	93	84
非參與者	Non-participants	1 252	1 920	2 134	2 284	2 330	2 421	2 501
註冊機構	Registered institutions	117	119	117	114	112	111	111
持牌代表（負責人員除外）	Licensed representatives (other than responsible officers)	31 699	33 620	34 785	35 236	34 751	35 958	35 880
聯交所參與者	Hong Kong Stock Exchange participants	11 688	12 017	12 479	12 447	11 914	12 172	11 539
期交所參與者	Hong Kong Futures Exchange participants	959	914	885	874	831	835	775
聯交所及期交所參與者(1)	Hong Kong Stock Exchange and Hong Kong Futures Exchange participants(1)	3 846	4 844	4 940	4 948	4 950	5 179	5 350
非參與者	Non-participants	15 206	15 845	16 481	16 967	17 056	17 772	18 216
負責人員(2)	Responsible officers(2)	5 523	7 770	8 564	9 003	9 232	9 378	9 434
聯交所參與者	Hong Kong Stock Exchange participants	1 602	1 996	2 146	2 205	2 174	2 163	2 099
期交所參與者	Hong Kong Futures Exchange participants	155	191	203	202	191	184	146
聯交所及期交所參與者(1)	Hong Kong Stock Exchange and Hong Kong Futures Exchange participants(1)	394	527	551	588	659	684	677
非參與者	Non-participants	3 372	5 056	5 664	6 008	6 208	6 347	6 512

註釋： 《證券及期貨條例》在2003年4月1日開始實施。此條例引入嶄新的單一發牌機制，允許獲准進行一類或多類受規管活動者只需一個牌照／註冊。

(1) 這類別的持牌法團或持牌者所隸屬的商號同時擁有聯交所及期交所參與者的資格。

(2) 一名負責人員亦是一名持牌代表。

資料來源： 證券及期貨事務監察委員會

Notes : The Securities and Futures Ordinance commenced on 1 April 2003. Under that Ordinance, the new single licensing/registration regime was introduced. A licensee/registrant may carry on one or more types of regulated activity under a single licence/registration.

(1) Licensed corporations or the principals of the licensed individuals under this category have both the participantship of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and the Hong Kong Futures Exchange.

(2) A responsible officer is also a licensed representative.

Source : The Securities and Futures Commission

表 10.23 各類受規管活動的證券及期貨市場持牌人／註冊人數目
Table 10.23 Number of licensees/registrants for various types of regulated activity in securities and futures markets

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
持牌法團	Licensed corporations							
證券交易	Dealing in securities	934	1 247	1 350	1 430	1 448	1 487	1 492
期貨合約交易	Dealing in futures contracts	266	327	357	375	374	372	354
槓桿式外匯交易	Leveraged foreign exchange trading	37	45	48	42	36	34	31
就證券提供意見	Advising on securities	872	1 291	1 445	1 602	1 700	1 773	1 869
就期貨合約提供意見	Advising on futures contracts	138	155	162	177	181	183	180
就機構融資提供意見	Advising on corporate finance	259	315	331	338	332	326	308
提供自動化交易服務	Providing automated trading services	23	24	24	25	24	25	27
提供證券保證金融資	Securities margin financing	4	3	3	3	3	4	5
提供資產管理	Asset management	892	1 477	1 643	1 808	1 878	1 979	2 069
提供信貸評級服務(1)	Providing credit rating services(1)	7	8	9	7	8	8	8
註冊機構	Registered institutions							
證券交易	Dealing in securities	117	119	117	114	112	111	111
期貨合約交易	Dealing in futures contracts	9	6	6	6	7	7	7
就證券提供意見	Advising on securities	93	96	93	92	93	95	96
就期貨合約提供意見	Advising on futures contracts	7	5	5	5	6	6	6
就機構融資提供意見	Advising on corporate finance	41	35	35	34	33	31	29
提供自動化交易服務	Providing automated trading services	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
提供資產管理	Asset management	43	36	35	36	36	37	36
提供信貸評級服務(1)	Providing credit rating services(1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
持牌代表（負責人員除外）	Licensed representatives (other than responsible officers)							
證券交易	Dealing in securities	24 815	26 309	27 008	27 225	26 755	27 843	27 827
期貨合約交易	Dealing in futures contracts	8 883	8 877	8 881	8 789	8 619	8 636	8 206
槓桿式外匯交易	Leveraged foreign exchange trading	1 259	878	815	689	619	597	522
就證券提供意見	Advising on securities	9 298	11 834	13 054	13 957	14 278	15 382	16 062
就期貨合約提供意見	Advising on futures contracts	694	950	1 062	1 070	1 104	1 144	1 095
就機構融資提供意見	Advising on corporate finance	3 828	4 408	4 828	4 994	4 936	5 608	6 062
提供自動化交易服務	Providing automated trading services	867	503	478	516	462	496	499
提供證券保證金融資	Securities margin financing	9	2	2	2	2	2	4
提供資產管理	Asset management	4 469	6 954	7 588	8 251	8 454	8 931	9 038
提供信貸評級服務(1)	Providing credit rating services(1)	199	346	377	369	363	367	364

表 10.23 (續) 各類受規管活動的證券及期貨市場持牌人／註冊人數目
Table 10.23 (cont'd) Number of licensees/registrants for various types of regulated activity in securities and futures markets

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
負責人員(2)	Responsible officers(2)							
證券交易	Dealing in securities	3 042	4 163	4 625	4 894	5 022	5 119	5 159
期貨合約交易	Dealing in futures contracts	848	1,064	1 219	1 284	1 291	1 275	1 213
槓桿式外匯交易	Leveraged foreign exchange trading	103	109	121	109	98	91	78
就證券提供意見	Advising on securities	2 390	3 513	4 061	4 415	4 710	4 905	5 130
就期貨合約提供意見	Advising on futures contracts	333	392	447	477	505	499	480
就機構融資提供意見	Advising on corporate finance	847	1 067	1 172	1 227	1 275	1 269	1 268
提供自動化交易服務	Providing automated trading services	101	97	96	100	80	86	90
提供證券保證金融資	Securities margin financing	9	6	9	11	11	12	16
提供資產管理	Asset management	2 208	3 576	4 101	4 435	4 620	4 855	5 081
提供信貸評級服務(1)	Providing credit rating services(1)	25	28	32	33	38	36	36

註釋： 《證券及期貨條例》在2003年4月1日開始實施。此條例引入嶄新的單一發牌機制，允許獲准進行一類或多類受規管活動者只需一個牌照／註冊。

由於獲准進行一類或多類受規管活動者只需一個牌照／註冊，本表內持牌人／註冊人數目的總計可能超過表10.22內相應的持牌人／註冊人數目。

(1) 為規管在香港經營業務的信貸評級機構及其評級分析員的新制度於2011年6月1日生效。

(2) 一名負責人員亦是一名持牌代表。

Notes : The Securities and Futures Ordinance commenced on 1 April 2003. Under that Ordinance, the new single licensing/registration regime was introduced. A licensee/registrant may carry on one or more types of regulated activity under a single licence/registration.

Since a licensee/registrant may carry on one or more types of regulated activity under a single licence/registration, the sum of licensees/registrants in this table may exceed the corresponding number of licensees/registrants in Table 10.22.

(1) The new regulatory regime governing credit rating agencies operating in Hong Kong and their rating analysts became effective on 1 June 2011.

(2) A responsible officer is also a licensed representative.

資料來源： 證券及期貨事務監察委員會

Source : The Securities and Futures Commission

表 10.24 保險公司、保險經紀、保險代理人及精算師數目
Table 10.24 Number of insurers, insurance brokers, insurance agents and actuaries

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
獲授權保險公司數目	Number of authorised insurers	155	159	161	163	164	164	164
長期業務	Long term business only	44	47	49	51	53	54	53
一般業務	General business only	92	93	93	91	91	90	89
綜合業務	Composite business	19	19	19	21	20	19	19
特定目的業務(1)	Special purpose business(1)	–	–	–	–	–	1	3
獲授權只經營再保險業務的保險公司數目	Number of insurers authorised to carry on reinsurance business only	19	18	16	18	17	17	17
持牌保險經紀	Licensed insurance broker	9 402	10 248	10 348	10 664	11 825	12 370	11 722
持牌保險經紀公司(2)	Licensed insurance broker companies(2)	604	759	788	824	827	818	819
持牌業務代表（經紀）(2)	Licensed technical representatives (Broker)(2)	8 798	9 489	9 560	9 840	10 998	11 552	10 903
持牌保險代理人	Licensed insurance agents	67 857	92 261	97 063	111 719	117 488	115 683	106 888
持牌個人保險代理(2)	Licensed individual insurance agents(2)	37 608	63 933	69 285	82 665	88 508	87 765	80 873
持牌保險代理機構(2)	Licensed insurance agencies(2)	2 419	2 447	2 422	2 413	2 336	2 133	1 736
持牌業務代表（代理人）(2)	Licensed technical representatives (Agent)(2)	27 830	25 881	25 356	26 641	26 644	25 785	24 279
精算師人數	Number of actuaries	562	737	1 075	1 023	980	932	889

註釋： (1) 特定目的保險公司的規管制度於2021年3月29日生效。

(2) 保險業監管局於 2019 年 9 月 23 日接手三個自律規管機構的保險中介人規管工作。「獲授權保險經紀」、「業務代表／行政總裁」、「個人代理人」、「保險代理商」和「業務代表／負責人」分別重新命名為「持牌保險經紀公司」、「持牌業務代表（經紀）」、「持牌個人保險代理」、「持牌保險代理機構」和「持牌業務代表（代理人）」。

Notes : (1) The regulatory regime for Special Purpose Insurer took effect on 29 March 2021.

(2) Insurance Authority has taken over the regulation of insurance intermediaries from the three Self-Regulatory Organisations (SROs) with effect from 23 September 2019. "Authorized insurance brokers", "Technical representatives/Chief executives", "Individual agents", "Insurance agencies" and "Technical representatives/Responsible officers" were renamed as "Licensed insurance broker companies", "Licensed technical representatives (Broker)", "Licensed individual insurance agents", "Licensed insurance agencies" and "Licensed technical representatives (Agent)" respectively.

資料來源： 保險業監管局；
香港精算學會

Sources : Insurance Authority;
Actuarial Society of Hong Kong

表 10.25 長期保險業務
Table 10.25 Long term insurance business

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
長期保險保單	Long term insurance policies							
保單數目 ('000)	Number of policies ('000)	10 345	12 975	13 664	14 453	14 882	15 206	15 311
保單保費（百萬元）	Office premiums ($ million)	224,124	440,915	461,437	511,452	521,451	520,086	473,598
有效個人人壽業務	Individual life in-force business							
保單數目 ('000)	Number of policies ('000)	10 030	12 549	13 188	13 229	13 679	13 939	14 029
保單保費（百萬元）	Office premiums ($ million)	209,041	415,050	426,344	440,243	458,570	464,603	424,289
新造個人人壽業務	Individual life new business							
保單數目 ('000)	Number of policies ('000)	1 070	1 271	1 290	1 320	1 045	991	762
保單保費（百萬元）	Office premiums ($ million)	75,278	150,646	150,601	151,180	119,632	152,423	127,539
有效團體人壽業務	Group life in-force business							
保單數目 ('000)	Number of policies ('000)	18	19	19	19	18	17	17
受保人數 ('000)	Number of lives covered ('000)	1 221	1 292	1 302	1 323	1 321	1 288	1 248
保單保費（百萬元）	Office premiums ($ million)	1,978	3,380	3,485	4,276	4,771	4,824	4,993
退休計劃業務(1)	Retirement scheme business(1)							
保單數目 ('000)	Number of policies ('000)	55	62	63	66	71	72	74
受保人數 ('000)	Number of lives covered ('000)	2 254	2 467	2 639	2 659	2 661	2 603	2 646
供款（百萬元）	Contributions ($ million)	9,330	8,908	9,374	8,877	9,440	8,206	7,832
年金業務	Annuity business							
保單數目 ('000)	Number of policies ('000)	63	152	192	937	1 008	1 066	1 079
保單保費（百萬元）	Office premiums ($ million)	2,951	12,200	20,692	56,449	47,805	41,657	35,661
永久健康業務	Permanent health business							
保單數目 ('000)	Number of policies ('000)	178	192	202	202	107	111	112
保單保費（百萬元）	Office premiums ($ million)	823	1,377	1,542	1,608	865	796	823

註釋： (1) 只包括受保險安排所規管的退休計劃。

Note : (1) Including only the part of retirement schemes managed by insurance arrangement.

資料來源： 保險業監管局

Source : Insurance Authority

表 10.26 一般保險業務
Table 10.26 General insurance business

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
毛保費（百萬元）	Gross premiums ($ million)	39,205	48,257	53,101	55,435	59,869	61,611	64,387
直接業務	Direct business	28,942	36,130	38,436	42,015	44,259	45,946	47,375
分入再保險業務	Reinsurance inward business	10,263	12,128	14,665	13,420	15,611	15,664	17,012
儲備金（百萬元）	Technical reserves ($ million)	38,478	53,930	55,193	57,582	61,976	66,790	70,114
直接業務	Direct business	28,568	38,804	38,366	41,174	44,702	48,783	51,565
分入再保險業務	Reinsurance inward business	9,910	15,126	16,826	16,409	17,275	18,007	18,549
須付的佣金（百萬元）	Commissions payable ($ million)	6,844	9,439	9,792	10,020	10,629	10,547	10,877
直接業務	Direct business	5,006	6,525	6,871	7,214	7,543	7,704	7,878
分入再保險業務	Reinsurance inward business	1,838	2,914	2,921	2,806	3,086	2,843	2,999
已償付申索毛額（百萬元）	Gross claims paid ($ million)	15,948	25,910	29,113	31,994	30,737	31,461	30,262
直接業務	Direct business	12,684	19,566	22,315	23,427	23,116	24,663	23,722
分入再保險業務	Reinsurance inward business	3,264	6,345	6,798	8,567	7,621	6,798	6,541
已償付申索淨額（百萬元）	Net claims paid ($ million)	11,982	17,904	19,972	21,475	20,366	21,589	20,519
直接業務	Direct business	9,827	14,400	15,794	16,178	15,406	17,316	16,893
分入再保險業務	Reinsurance inward business	2,155	3,504	4,178	5,296	4,960	4,273	3,626
承保對象數目	Coverage							
承保車輛數目	Number of vehicles covered	727 910	901 068	891 090	921 161	937 059	979 407	941 068
承保船隻數目	Number of vessels covered	13 880	17 047	17 799	18 502	21 521	22 011	22 010
有效僱員補償保單數目	Number of employee's compensation policies in-force	380 632	399 614	390 259	390 265	378 726	377 588	357 621

資料來源： 保險業監管局

Source : Insurance Authority

表 10.27 強制性公積金（強積金）計劃業務
Table 10.27 Business of Mandatory Provident Fund (MPF) Schemes

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
核准受託人數目(1)	Number of approved trustees(1)	19	18	15	15	14	13	13
註冊計劃數目(1)	Number of registered schemes(1)	41	32	32	30	27	27	27
核准成分基金數目(1)	Number of approved constituent funds(1)	464	469	467	441	408	411	413
核准匯集投資基金數目	Number of approved pooled investment funds	300	319	320	311	317	327	332
核准緊貼指數集體投資計劃數目	Number of approved index-tracking collective investment schemes	117	119	126	136	129	160	190
強積金計劃的核准成分基金資產淨值(2)（百萬元）	Net asset values(2) of approved constituent funds of MPF Schemes ($ million)	439,839	843,515	813,024	969,455	1,139,166	1,181,795	1,051,114
股票基金（百萬元）	Equity fund ($ million)	161,001	362,273	318,318	390,796	475,644	520,906	451,614
混合資產基金（百萬元）	Mixed assets fund ($ million)	177,946	312,419	291,804	353,123	409,733	428,370	360,775
貨幣市場基金 － 強積金保守基金（百萬元）	Money market fund - MPF conservative fund ($ million)	48,619	77,631	98,156	106,194	115,303	104,840	118,021
保證基金（百萬元）	Guaranteed fund ($ million)	39,818	62,156	69,582	74,874	82,958	78,101	78,064
債券基金（百萬元）	Bond fund ($ million)	10,972	25,853	30,946	40,051	50,522	44,591	37,631
貨幣市場基金 － 不包括強積金保守基金（百萬元）	Money market fund - Other than MPF conservative fund ($ million)	1,482	3,184	4,218	4,416	5,006	4,987	5,008

註釋： 指該年度12月底的數字。

(1) 由2020年開始，核准受託人數目、註冊計劃數目及核准成分基金數目的數字已作出重列，不再包括只營運核准匯集投資基金及／或沒有營運任何強積金計劃的受託人，以及不再包括即將終止營辦的計劃及基金。因此，2020年或以後的數字不能與較早前的數字作直接比較。

(2) 數字包括從職業退休計劃轉移過來的資產。

資料來源： 強制性公積金計劃管理局

Notes : Figures refer to end-December of the corresponding year.

(1) Starting from 2020, the figures for the number of approved trustees and the number of registered schemes and approved constituent funds have been restated to exclude trustees which operate only approved pooled investment funds and/or do not operate any MPF scheme and to exclude schemes and funds to be terminated. Therefore, figures from 2020 onwards are not directly comparable to earlier figures.

(2) Figures include assets transferred from the Occupational Retirement Schemes.

Source : Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Authority

11 運輸、通訊及旅遊 Transport, Communications and Tourism

概念及方法

11.1 以下的流動及交易統計數字包括香港特別行政區與中國內地（內地）的相關數據：

(a) 進出香港的飛機、船隻、車輛、火車及貨物；

(b) 對外電訊服務；

(c) 郵遞服務；

(d) 訪港旅客數字；及

(e) 離港本港居民人數。

進出香港的飛機、船隻、車輛、火車及貨物
(表 11.1 – 11.5, 11.7)

11.2 香港特別行政區經中央人民政府授權繼續進行*船舶註冊*，並根據香港特別行政區的法律以「中國香港」的名義頒發有關證件。

11.3 就進出香港的船隻而言，*遠洋輪船* 和 *內河船隻* 的定義是根據所停靠港口是否已超越內河航限而定。遠洋輪船是指越過內河航限行駛的船隻，而內河船隻則指在內河航限內行駛的船隻。內河航限的定義在香港法例第 313 章《船舶及港口管制條例》訂明。

11.4 由於不能準確地統計本地領牌遊樂船和漁船來往香港及內河航限內的船次，故這兩類船隻沒有包括在船隻統計範圍內。

11.5 *進出香港的車輛* 是指經落馬洲、文錦渡、沙頭角、深圳灣、港珠澳大橋及香園圍出入境管制站的陸路交通。

11.6 *進出香港的客運火車* 是指由香港鐵路有限公司經營來往香港與內地的城際直通車和高速鐵路（香港段）服務。

11.7 *船舶類型* 指船舶的特定用途。

11.8 *船旗* 指船舶註冊的地方。

11.9 *卸貨國家／地區* 是指卸下從本港輸出貨物的國家或單獨的關稅地區。

Concepts and methods

11.1 Data on the following types of statistics include the corresponding flows and transactions between the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR) and the mainland of China (the Mainland) :

(a) inward and outward movements of aircraft, vessels, motor vehicles, trains and cargoes;

(b) external telecommunications services;

(c) postal services;

(d) visitor arrivals; and

(e) Hong Kong resident departures.

Inward and outward movements of aircraft, vessels, motor vehicles, trains and cargoes
(Tables 11.1 – 11.5, 11.7)

11.2 The HKSAR is authorised by the Central People's Government to continue to maintain a *shipping register* and issue related certificates under its legislation, using the name "Hong Kong, China".

11.3 *For movement of vessels, ocean vessels* and *river vessels* are defined according to whether or not their ports of call are beyond the river trade limits. Ocean vessels refer to vessels operating beyond the river trade limits while river vessels refer to vessels plying within the river trade limits. The interpretation of river trade limits is defined under the Shipping and Port Control Ordinance, Cap. 313, Laws of Hong Kong.

11.4 As accurate number of trips of locally licensed pleasure vessels and fishing vessels plying between Hong Kong and the river trade limits is not available, these two categories of vessels are not included in the vessel statistics.

11.5 *Inward and outward movements of motor vehicles* refer to traffic through the control points at Lok Ma Chau, Man Kam To, Sha Tau Kok, Shenzhen Bay, Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge and Heung Yuen Wai.

11.6 *Inward and outward movements of passenger trains* refer to the Intercity Through Train and High Speed Rail (Hong Kong Section) services operated by the MTR Corporation Limited between Hong Kong and the Mainland.

11.7 *Ship type* refers to the known specific function of the ship.

11.8 *Flag* refers to the location of where a vessel is registered.

11.9 *Country/Territory of discharge* refers to a country or a separate customs territory at which cargo carried from Hong

Kong is to be discharged.

11.10 *裝貨國家／地區* 是指裝載輸入本港貨物的國家或單獨的關稅地區。

11.10 *Country/Territory of loading* refers to a country or a separate customs territory at which cargo was loaded and carried to Hong Kong.

11.11 *總卸貨量* 包括進口貨物及抵港的轉運貨物。

11.11 *Total cargo discharged* includes imports and inward transhipment.

11.12 *總裝貨量* 包括出口貨物（包括港產品出口及轉口貨物）及離港的轉運貨物。

11.12 *Total cargo loaded* includes exports (including domestic exports and re-exports) and outward transhipment.

11.13 *裝運種類* 表明貨物流量的方向及類別。進口本港或從本港出口／轉口的貨物列為直接裝運，而以聯運提單在本港轉運的貨物則列為轉運。統計數據並不包括途經本港的過境貨物。

11.13 *Type of shipment* indicates the direction and type of flow of goods. Goods imported into Hong Kong or exported/re-exported from Hong Kong are classified as direct shipment, whereas goods transhipped into Hong Kong under a through bill of lading are classified as transhipment. Statistics do not include goods in transit through Hong Kong.

本地交通
(表 11.8 – 11.10)

Local transport
(Tables 11.8 – 11.10)

11.14 *持牌渡輪服務* 是根據《渡輪服務條例》（第104章）發出牌照經營的渡輪服務。

11.14 A *licensed ferry service* is a ferry service operated under a licence granted under the Ferries Ordinance (Cap. 104).

11.15 *車輛牌照* 給予車輛在道路上行駛的權利，有效期分為4個月或1年。領牌車輛總數指期末的數字。

11.15 *Motor vehicle licensing* conveys the right for a vehicle to be driven on a road. The valid period is either 4 months or a year. The total vehicles licensed figures refer to end of period position.

11.16 *輕型貨車* 指認可總重量不超過5.5公噸的貨車。

11.16 *Light goods vehicles* refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight not exceeding 5.5 tonnes.

11.17 *中型貨車* 指認可總重量在5.5公噸以上，但不超過24公噸的貨車。

11.17 *Medium goods vehicles* refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight exceeding 5.5 tonnes but not exceeding 24 tonnes.

11.18 *重型貨車* 指認可總重量在24公噸以上，但不超過38公噸的貨車。

11.18 *Heavy goods vehicles* refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight exceeding 24 tonnes but not exceeding 38 tonnes.

11.19 *特別用途車輛* 指非用以載貨或載客的車輛，例如掃街車及鏟車。

11.19 *Special purpose vehicles* refer to vehicles not for the carrying of goods or passengers, e.g. road sweeper and fork-lift truck.

11.20 *車輛登記* 是指由運輸署編配車輛登記號碼（車牌），並將車輛予以適當分類。一部車通常只需登記一次。首次登記車輛數字指該期間所登記的車輛數目。

11.20 *Motor vehicle registration,* which is normally a one-off matter, means giving the vehicle a registration mark and putting it into its appropriate class by the Transport Department. First registration of motor vehicle figures refer to the number of vehicles first registered during the period.

郵遞服務
(表 11.17)

Postal services
(Table 11.17)

11.21 *信件* 指一等信件及印刷品。

11.21 *Letter mail* refers to first class letter mail and printed papers.

11.22 *寄往香港以外地方的郵件* 指經空運、水路載運或陸路載運的出口郵件。

11.22 *Items posted to places outside Hong Kong* refer to outward mails despatched by air, sea or land.

11.23 *本地派遞的從外地寄出郵件* 指經空運、水路載運或陸路載運的入口郵件。

11.23 *Items from outside Hong Kong for local delivery* refer to inward mails received by air, sea or land.

11.24 *轉運郵件* 是指經香港轉運往另一郵政機關的外地郵件。這類郵件不會經個別揀信及處理程序。

11.24 *Items in transit* refer to mails from outside Hong Kong which pass through Hong Kong to another postal administration. Items of this category are not individually sorted and processed.

旅遊
(表 11.18 – 11.24)

Tourism
(Tables 11.18 – 11.24)

11.25 *抵港及離港旅客* 以及 *離港本港居民* 的統計數字，只包括進出香港的出入境旅客及本港居民。被拒入境者不包括在內。

11.25 Statistics on *passenger arrivals and departures* as well as *Hong Kong resident departures* refer exclusively to inward and outward movements of passengers and Hong Kong residents. Refused landing passengers are excluded.

11.26 *訪港旅客* 指經辦理出入境手續抵港的非香港居民。

11.26 *Visitor arrivals* refer to arrivals by all non-Hong Kong residents through immigration formalities.

11.27 香港旅遊發展局發布 *到港旅客境內消費開支* 的統計數字，分別有過夜旅客及入境不過夜旅客開支的分項估計數字。

11.27 The Hong Kong Tourism Board (HKTB) releases statistics on *destination consumption expenditure of incoming visitors* with separate constituent estimates for overnight visitors and same-day in-town visitors.

11.28 *過夜旅客* 是指入住本港公眾或私人住宿設施最少一晚的旅客。而 *入境不過夜旅客* 是指通過香港入境處，但沒有在本港公眾或私人住宿設施過夜的旅客。

11.28 *Overnight visitors* are defined as those who stay at least one night in collective or private accommodation in Hong Kong. *Same-day in-town visitors* are those who pass through Hong Kong Immigration, but do not spend a night in collective or private accommodation in Hong Kong.

11.29 *酒店使用情況* 及 *房間數目* 統計數字在取得酒店業的最新情況資料後會不時作出修訂。

11.29 Statistics of *hotels* and *number of rooms* are revised from time to time as information on latest situation of the hotel industry becomes available.

11.30 *房間入住率* 乃根據酒店及賓館回應香港旅遊發展局每月進行的「酒店入住率問卷調查」所提供可出租及已出租的客房數目而編製。正在維修或翻新的房間並不包括在內。

11.30 *Room occupancy rate* is compiled based on daily rooms occupied against daily rooms available for sales in respect of hotels and guesthouses which responded to the Hong Kong Tourism Board's monthly Hotel Room Occupancy Survey. Rooms under repair or being refurnished are excluded.

其他有關刊物

Further references

服務業統計摘要（年刊）	*Statistical Digest of the Services Sector (annual)*
服務業統計摘要按季補充資料	*Quarterly Supplement to Statistical Digest of the Services Sector*
香港船務統計（季刊）	*Hong Kong Shipping Statistics (quarterly)*
交通運輸資料月報，運輸署編製	*Monthly Traffic and Transport Digest*, published by the Transport Department
香港港口統計年報，海事處編製	*Port of Hong Kong Statistical Tables*, published by the Marine Department
香港旅遊業統計，香港旅遊發展局編製	*A Statistical Review of Hong Kong Tourism*, published by the Hong Kong Tourism Board
訪港旅客統計，香港旅遊發展局編製	*Visitor Arrival Statistics*, published by the Hong Kong Tourism Board
與入境旅遊相關的消費，香港旅遊發展局編製	*Tourism Expenditure Associated to Inbound Tourism*, published by the Hong Kong Tourism Board
訪港旅客分析報告，香港旅遊發展局編製	*Visitor Profile Report*, published by the Hong Kong Tourism Board
香港酒店業回顧，香港旅遊發展局編製	*Hong Kong Hotel Industry Review (full report)*, published by the Hong Kong Tourism Board

酒店入住率報告，香港旅遊發展局編製	*Hotel Room Occupancy Report,* published by the Hong Kong Tourism Board
酒店供應情況，香港旅遊發展局編製	*Hotel Supply Situation*, published by the Hong Kong Tourism Board

表 11.1　進出香港的飛機、船隻、車輛及火車
Table 11.1 Inward and outward movements of aircraft, vessels, motor vehicles and trains

項目	Item	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
飛機（架次）	Aircraft (numbers)							
抵港	Arrivals	175 861	210 339	213 899	209 904	80 330	72 403	69 352
離港	Departures	175 823	210 320	213 867	209 891	80 336	72 407	69 377
總計	Total	351 684	420 659	427 766	419 795	160 666	144 810	138 729
遠洋輪船	Ocean vessels							
抵港	Arrivals							
船次	Numbers	30 703	26 793	25 410	25 388	22 001	16 256	16 735
淨噸位（'000）	NT ('000)	412 063	420 402	398 747	398 410	347 507	245 125	243 205
離港	Departures							
船次	Numbers	31 264	26 068	25 096	25 119	21 147	15 725	16 827
淨噸位（'000）	NT ('000)	419 757	414 513	399 537	402 078	345 585	245 742	248 321
內河船隻(1)	River vessels(1)							
客船來往珠江口岸(澳門除外)	Passenger vessels to/from Pearl River ports (other than Macao)							
抵港	Arrivals							
船次	Numbers	26 346	27 255	27 020	27 268	3 571	1 163	1 338
淨噸位（'000）	NT ('000)	4 068	11 275	10 864	11 201	1 083	158	172
離港	Departures							
船次	Numbers	27 028	27 376	27 309	27 297	2 992	40	13
淨噸位（'000）	NT ('000)	4 185	11 778	11 159	11 109	1 005	5	2
客船來往澳門	Passenger vessels to/from Macao							
抵港	Arrivals							
船次	Numbers	55 716	54 862	54 533	43 927	3 263	0	1
淨噸位（'000）	NT ('000)	10 180	10 071	10 144	8 170	624	0	§
離港	Departures							
船次	Numbers	56 820	56 585	55 451	43 995	3 242	0	0
淨噸位（'000）	NT ('000)	10 400	10 434	10 330	8 182	620	0	0
貨船	Cargo vessels							
抵港	Arrivals							
船次	Numbers	78 094	76 510	67 647	64 669	58 996	45 058	48 716
淨噸位（'000）	NT ('000)	92 675	98 322	89 662	96 146	84 488	56 977	65 677
離港	Departures							
船次	Numbers	77 383	77 161	67 944	64 965	59 747	45 559	48 547
淨噸位（'000）	NT ('000)	83 474	104 389	88 583	92 799	86 266	56 545	60 734
車輛（千架次）(2)	Motor vehicles (thousand no.)(2)							
貨運車輛	Goods vehicles							
抵港	Arrivals	3 835.6	3 619.3	3 431.6	3 258.3	3 118.1	3 048.8	1 409.4
離港	Departures	3 835.8	3 611.4	3 425.1	3 250.4	3 114.0	3 046.8	1 407.2
總計	Total	7 671.4	7 230.7	6 856.8	6 508.7	6 232.1	6 095.7	2 816.7
客運車輛(3)	Passenger vehicles(3)							
抵港	Arrivals	3 939.8	4 396.8	4 412.1	4 670.7	438.8	10.5	8.3
離港	Departures	3 921.6	4 403.6	4 413.7	4 666.4	433.0	10.3	7.5
總計	Total	7 861.4	8 800.4	8 825.8	9 337.1	871.8	20.9	15.8

表 11.1 （續） 進出香港的飛機、船隻、車輛及火車

Table 11.1 (cont'd) Inward and outward movements of aircraft, vessels, motor vehicles and trains

項目	Item	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
火車(4)	Trains(4)							
客運火車（班次）(5)	Passenger trains (numbers)(5)							
抵港	Arrivals	4 757	4 729	13 492	35 974	2 928	0	0
離港	Departures	4 757	4 729	13 497	35 976	2 928	0	0
總計	Total	9 514	9 458	26 989	71 950	5 856	0	0

註釋： NT＝淨噸位

(1) 由於不能準確地統計本地領牌遊樂船和漁船來往香港及內河航限內的船次，故這兩類船隻沒有包括在內河船隻統計範圍內。中國客運碼頭的跨境渡輪服務自2020年1月30日起暫停，並於2023年1月8日恢復，而港澳碼頭的跨境渡輪服務亦自2020年2月4日起暫停，並於2023年1月8日恢復。屯門客運碼頭的跨境渡輪服務自2020年1月30日起暫停，並於2021年6月8日終止。而海天客運碼頭除包租快船轉駁服務之外，來往香港國際機場與內地及澳門的定期快船轉駁服務自2020年4月起經已暫停，有關服務由2020年10月28日起逐步恢復。

(2) 港珠澳大橋於2018年10月24日開始通車營運。由2018年開始，數字亦包括使用港珠澳大橋的車輛。香園圍管制站於2020年8月26日開始提供貨車通關服務。由2020年開始，數字亦包括使用香園圍管制站的貨運車輛。

(3) 客運車輛包括旅遊巴士、穿梭巴士及私家車（包括出租汽車）。文錦渡管制站於2020年1月30日至2023年1月7日暫停提供客運通關服務。落馬洲管制站於2020年2月4日至2023年2月5日暫停提供客運通關服務。

(4) 香港鐵路有限公司已於2010年6月16日起，停辦鐵路貨運業務。

(5) 高速鐵路（香港段）於2018年9月23日開始投入服務。由2018年開始，數字除包括城際直通車服務外，亦包括高速鐵路（香港段）服務。自2020年1月30日起，高鐵西九龍和紅磡等管制站暫停提供客運通關服務。

資料來源： 民航處；
香港海關；
海事處；
香港鐵路有限公司

Notes : NT = Net tonnage

(1) As accurate number of trips of locally licensed pleasure vessels and fishing vessels plying between Hong Kong and the river trade limits is not available, these two categories of vessels are not included in the river vessel statistics. The cross-boundary ferry service at China Ferry Terminal was suspended on 30 January 2020 and has been resumed since 8 January 2023, while that at Hong Kong - Macau Ferry Terminal was suspended on 4 February 2020 and has been resumed since 8 January 2023. The cross-boundary ferry service at Tuen Mun Ferry Terminal was suspended on 30 January 2020 and ceased on 8 June 2021. Except for the chartered ferry transfer services, the scheduled ferry transfer services at SkyPier between Hong Kong International Airport and the mainland of China and Macao were suspended in April 2020. Related services have been resumed gradually since 28 October 2020.

(2) The Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge commenced operation on 24 October 2018. Figures as from 2018 also include those vehicles using the Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge. Cargo clearance service at Heung Yuen Wai Control Point commenced operation on 26 August 2020. Figures as from 2020 also include those goods vehicles using Heung Yuen Wai Control Point.

(3) Passenger vehicles include coaches, shuttle buses and private cars (including hire cars). The passenger clearance service at Man Kam To Control Point was temporarily suspended from 30 January 2020 to 7 January 2023. The passenger clearance services at Lok Ma Chau Control Point was temporarily suspended from 4 February 2020 to 5 February 2023.

(4) The Mass Transit Railway Corporation Limited had terminated the railway cross-boundary cargo transportation services from 16 June 2010 onwards.

(5) The High Speed Rail (Hong Kong Section) commenced service on 23 September 2018. Figures as from 2018 also include the High Speed Rail (Hong Kong Section) service, in addition to the Intercity Through Train service. The passenger clearance services at the control points of Express Rail Link West Kowloon and Hung Hom have been temporarily suspended starting from 30 January 2020.

Sources : Civil Aviation Department;
Customs and Excise Department;
Marine Department;
Mass Transit Railway Corporation Limited

表 11.2 按船舶類型劃分抵港的船隻
Table 11.2 Inward movement of vessels by ship type

船次
Number

船舶類型	Ship type	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
運車船	Car carrier	123	222	222	190	196	158	166
化學品運載船	Chemical carrier/tanker	545	606	719	847	602	292	440
普通貨船	Conventional cargo vessel	9 347	8 355	7 219	6 034	4 471	3 434	3 207
郵船／渡輪	Cruise/Ferry	84 242	83 446	82 706	72 024	6 926	1 280	1 368
散裝乾貨船	Dry bulk carrier	7 139	15 765	13 981	16 787	17 464	7 689	6 887
漁船／魚類加工船	Fishing/Fish processing vessel	318	334	351	303	105	&&	124
全槽格式貨櫃船	Fully cellular container vessel	75 804	59 653	54 022	49 930	44 070	36 710	39 103
液化氣體運載船	Gas carrier/tanker	409	482	536	516	365	196	266
駁船／躉船／貨艇	Lighter/Barge/Cargo Junk	3 631	1 827	1 307	921	590	537	281
油輪	Oil tanker	1 535	1 369	1 296	1 349	1 076	569	621
遊樂船	Pleasure vessel	237	203	225	152	&&	&&	&&
滾裝卸式船	Roll-on/Roll-off	266	163	149	169	103	76	91
半貨櫃船	Semi-container Vessel	3 931	10 567	9 706	10 052	10 455	10 207	12 351
拖船	Tug	2 963	1 982	1 718	1 365	947	881	553
其他(1)	Others(1)	369	446	453	613	461	448	1 332
總計	Total	190 859	185 420	174 610	161 252	87 831	62 477	66 790

註釋： && 數據不予公布，並合計於「其他」船舶類型中。
(1) 其他包括礦沙／散貨／油類混用船、其他液體運載船及其他貨船。

Notes : && Figure is suppressed and grouped into "Others" ship type.
(1) Others include ore/bulk/oil carrier, other fluid carrier and other cargo vessel.

資料來源： 海事處

Source : Marine Department

表 11.3　按船旗劃分抵港的船隻
Table 11.3 Inward movement of vessels by flag

船次
Number

船旗	Flag	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
安提瓜和巴布達	Antigua and Barbuda	1 036	551	399	335	204	130	114
巴哈馬	Bahamas	774	891	762	816	316	244	202
伯利茲	Belize	136	168	181	240	187	117	188
中國(1)	China(1)	103 109	102 612	93 699	91 702	63 327	47 003	50 798
塞浦路斯	Cyprus	634	670	551	445	348	250	231
丹麥	Denmark	228	116	239	204	169	108	170
中國香港	Hong Kong, China	65 047	63 126	61 928	50 689	8 687	4 391	3 849
韓國	Republic of Korea	752	809	758	757	574	459	522
利比里亞	Liberia	3 578	2 623	2 342	2 642	2 362	1 774	1 855
馬來西亞	Malaysia	&&	&&	&&	81	96	100	141
馬耳他	Malta	356	844	812	858	704	413	426
馬紹爾群島	Marshall Islands	1 206	1 694	1 751	1 630	1 649	1 185	1 273
巴拿馬	Panama	6 987	4 674	4 580	4 733	4 019	2 651	3 196
葡萄牙	Portugal	&&	344	519	435	444	217	181
塞拉利昂	Sierra Leone	60	135	209	139	83	124	182
新加坡	Singapore	2 648	2 545	2 634	2 752	2 380	1 887	1 868
台灣	Taiwan	570	639	619	677	507	369	422
英國	United Kingdom	698	545	497	340	301	159	193
越南	Vietnam	229	377	418	426	396	317	352
其他(2)	Others(2)	2 811	2 057	1 712	1 351	1 078	579	627
總計	Total	190 859	185 420	174 610	161 252	87 831	62 477	66 790

註釋：　&&　數據不予公布，並合計於「其他」船旗中。

(1)　數字指在中國內地註冊船隻的抵港船次，但不包括在香港，澳門及台灣註冊的船隻。

(2)　包括所有在2022年抵港船次總數少於100船次的旗號。

Notes :　&&　Figure is suppressed and grouped into “Others” flag.

(1)　Figures refer to number of arrivals of vessels registered in the mainland of China, but not including vessels registered in Hong Kong, Macao and Taiwan.

(2)　Including those flags of which their total number of vessel arrivals was less than 100 in 2022.

資料來源：　海事處

Source :　Marine Department

表 11.4 進出香港貨物
Table 11.4 Inward and outward movements of cargo

千公噸
Thousand tonnes

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
卸下	Discharged							
空運(1)	By air(1)	1 463	1 724	1 781	1 607	1 448	1 636	1 391
水運	By water	154 699	174 578	159 509	170 933	169 931	134 904	121 063
海運	By ocean	117 448	118 873	109 878	111 152	103 577	97 459	84 664
河運	By river	37 251	55 705	49 631	59 781	66 353	37 445	36 399
道路運輸(2)	By road(2)	15 978	14 774	14 140	13 125	12 425	13 567	6 905
總計	Total	172 140	191 076	175 430	185 665	183 803	150 106	129 359
裝上	Loaded							
空運(1)	By air(1)	2 562	3 214	3 237	3 097	2 972	3 351	2 778
水運	By water	114 583	106 967	99 032	92 382	79 355	78 827	71 041
海運	By ocean	71 412	58 017	54 672	50 172	45 597	51 797	45 324
河運	By river	43 172	48 951	44 360	42 210	33 758	27 029	25 716
道路運輸(2)	By road(2)	10 237	7 536	7 476	7 279	6 674	6 246	2 187
總計	Total	127 383	117 717	109 745	102 758	89 001	88 423	76 006

註釋： 香港鐵路有限公司已於2010年6月16日起，停辦鐵路貨運業務。

(1) 數字不包括郵遞。

(2) 港珠澳大橋於 2018 年 10 月 24 日開始通車營運。由 2018 年開始，道路貨物數字亦包括港珠澳大橋。香園圍管制站於 2020 年 8 月 26 日開始通車營運。由 2020 年開始，道路貨物數字亦包括香園圍管制站。

Notes : The Mass Transit Railway Corporation Limited had terminated the railway cross-boundary cargo transportation services from 16 June 2010 onwards.

(1) Figures exclude mail.

(2) The Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge commenced operation on 24 October 2018. The road cargo figures as from 2018 include those of the Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge. Heung Yuen Wai Control Point commenced operation on 26 August 2020. The road cargo figures as from 2020 include those of Heung Yuen Wai Control Point.

資料來源： 民航處；
香港海關；
政府統計處電子貿易服務及貨運統計組

Sources : Civil Aviation Department;
Customs and Excise Department;
Electronic Trading Services and Cargo Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 11.5 按空運／水運劃分的進出香港貨物
Table 11.5 Inward and outward movements of cargo by air/water

(A) 空運(1)
By air(1)

千公噸
Thousand tonnes

區域	Region	2012 卸下 Discharged	2012 裝上 Loaded	2017 卸下 Discharged	2017 裝上 Loaded	2018 卸下 Discharged	2018 裝上 Loaded
亞洲(2)	Asia(2)	966	1 312	1 113	1 626	1 145	1 612
北美洲	North America	183	483	198	649	213	681
歐洲	Europe	211	470	254	490	248	480
澳大利西亞及大洋洲	Australasia and Oceania	51	72	78	78	82	82
其他區域(2)	Other regions(2)	51	225	80	371	93	382
所有區域	All regions	1 463	2 562	1 724	3 214	1 781	3 237

區域	Region	2019 卸下 Discharged	2019 裝上 Loaded	2020 卸下 Discharged	2020 裝上 Loaded	2021 卸下 Discharged	2021 裝上 Loaded	2022 卸下 Discharged	2022 裝上 Loaded
亞洲(2)	Asia(2)	1 022	1 496	989	1 261	1 108	1 447	998	1 268
北美洲	North America	196	668	155	753	194	833	118	668
歐洲	Europe	220	475	165	480	201	527	168	365
澳大利西亞及大洋洲	Australasia and Oceania	79	75	61	58	50	67	32	40
其他區域(2)	Other regions(2)	90	383	78	420	82	477	74	437
所有區域	All regions	1 607	3 097	1 448	2 972	1 636	3 351	1 391	2 778

註釋： (1) 數字不包括郵遞。

(2) 中東地區歸入「其他區域」而非歸入「亞洲」。

Notes : (1) Figures exclude mail.

(2) Middle East is classified under the "Other regions" but not "Asia".

資料來源： 民航處

Source : Civil Aviation Department

表 11.5 (續) 按空運／水運劃分的進出香港貨物
Table 11.5 (cont'd) Inward and outward movements of cargo by air/water

(B) 水運
By water

千公噸
Thousand tonnes

區域／主要國家／地區	Region/ Main country/territory	2012 卸下 Discharged	2012 裝上 Loaded	2017 卸下 Discharged	2017 裝上 Loaded	2018 卸下 Discharged	2018 裝上 Loaded
亞洲	Asia	121 468	91 521	141 678	91 798	129 809	84 464
中國內地	The mainland of China	55 417	53 679	75 248	56 233	71 020	53 297
海運	By ocean	18 337	11 935	22 450	10 030	21 833	10 294
河運	By river	37 080	41 744	52 798	46 203	49 186	43 002
台灣	Taiwan	8 393	3 951	6 718	4 069	6 881	3 531
日本	Japan	9 528	4 800	9 174	4 483	7 432	4 196
新加坡	Singapore	9 265	2 480	11 615	1 603	9 398	1 233
韓國	Korea	7 704	1 943	5 861	2 667	5 002	2 260
北美洲	North America	12 073	7 298	10 642	6 100	8 877	5 854
美國	United States of America	9 944	6 019	8 696	5 082	7 365	5 018
中美洲及南美洲	Central and South America	5 760	4 598	6 051	3 747	6 166	3 700
西歐	Western Europe	8 486	4 920	7 811	2 528	6 981	2 317
德國	Germany	1 711	946	1 323	612	1 002	525
荷蘭	Netherlands	1 627	929	1 458	549	1 306	504
英國	United Kingdom	942	603	865	585	598	578
獨立國家聯合體及東歐	Commonwealth of Independent States and Eastern Europe	784	524	1 904	297	1 320	174
非洲	Africa	1 318	1 555	1 703	518	1 654	497
中東	Middle East	1 444	2 091	1 800	583	2 521	388
澳大利西亞及大洋洲	Australasia and Oceania	3 366	2 076	2 989	1 396	2 182	1 638
所有區域	All regions	154 699	114 583	174 578	106 967	159 509	99 032

區域／主要國家／地區	Region/ Main country/territory	2019 卸下 Discharged	2019 裝上 Loaded	2020 卸下 Discharged	2020 裝上 Loaded	2021 卸下 Discharged	2021 裝上 Loaded	2022 卸下 Discharged	2022 裝上 Loaded
亞洲	Asia	143 370	79 481	145 970	68 265	111 928	66 182	102 191	61 487
中國內地	The mainland of China	80 395	49 832	85 207	41 738	58 179	36 636	53 272	36 785
海運	By ocean	22 819	10 595	19 702	11 025	21 037	12 652	16 995	12 061
河運	By river	57 576	39 237	65 505	30 712	37 142	23 984	36 277	24 724
台灣	Taiwan	10 231	3 219	14 185	3 558	6 229	4 365	5 277	4 056
日本	Japan	6 168	3 764	6 515	3 226	6 291	2 954	5 784	2 379
新加坡	Singapore	8 497	977	6 927	949	6 680	1 026	5 655	867
韓國	Korea	4 838	2 098	4 936	1 908	4 049	2 495	3 409	2 171
北美洲	North America	7 760	5 093	5 714	4 259	5 316	4 388	4 745	3 120
美國	United States of America	5 966	4 181	4 452	3 547	4 178	3 776	3 369	2 575
中美洲及南美洲	Central and South America	6 247	3 776	6 225	3 112	6 587	4 160	6 593	3 524
西歐	Western Europe	6 186	1 747	5 428	1 237	4 481	1 236	2 222	697
德國	Germany	909	427	944	341	831	375	498	212
荷蘭	Netherlands	930	353	859	268	631	235	390	201
英國	United Kingdom	547	341	334	112	277	75	187	26
獨立國家聯合體及東歐	Commonwealth of Independent States and Eastern Europe	931	155	1 183	167	960	160	274	174
非洲	Africa	2 099	402	1 537	288	1 208	271	864	138
中東	Middle East	1 930	356	1 624	175	1 855	111	1 699	72
澳大利西亞及大洋洲	Australasia and Oceania	2 410	1 371	2 249	1 852	2 569	2 319	2 475	1 830
所有區域	All regions	170 933	92 382	169 931	79 355	134 904	78 827	121 063	71 041

資料來源： 政府統計處電子貿易服務及貨運統計組

Source : Electronic Trading Services and Cargo Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 11.6 按主要貨物裝卸地點劃分的貨櫃吞吐量
Table 11.6 Container throughput by main cargo handling location

千個標準貨櫃單位
Thousand TEUs

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
葵青貨櫃碼頭	Kwai Tsing Container Terminals							
抵港	Inward							
載貨貨櫃	Laden container	7 452	7 406	6 800	6 393	6 537	6 398	5 666
空貨櫃	Empty container	1 362	1 049	1 202	1 080	1 159	1 256	1 198
離港	Outward							
載貨貨櫃	Laden container	7 915	7 013	6 688	6 045	5 768	5 953	4 854
空貨櫃	Empty container	746	767	783	702	992	972	1 151
葵青貨櫃碼頭以外	Other than Kwai Tsing Container Terminals							
抵港	Inward							
載貨貨櫃	Laden container	2 372	1 801	1 828	1 766	1 436	1 364	1 580
空貨櫃	Empty container	521	511	313	289	259	236	260
離港	Outward							
載貨貨櫃	Laden container	1 913	1 532	1 383	1 451	1 308	1 169	1 219
空貨櫃	Empty container	836	691	599	578	511	450	756
貨櫃總吞吐量	Total container throughput	23 117	20 770	19 596	18 303	17 969	17 798	16 685

註釋： 一個標準貨櫃單位等同一個20呎貨櫃的容量。

Note : A TEU stands for a 20-foot equivalent unit.

資料來源： 政府統計處電子貿易服務及貨運統計組

Source : Electronic Trading Services and Cargo Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 11.7 按裝運種類劃分的港口貨物
Table 11.7 Port cargo by type of shipment

千公噸
Thousand tonnes

裝運種類	Type of shipment	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
水運進口	Waterborne imports	74 481	100 253	91 379	106 398	105 213	70 886	61 412
海運	By ocean	56 324	61 103	56 808	60 705	53 553	45 649	36 434
河運	By river	18 157	39 149	34 571	45 693	51 660	25 236	24 978
水運抵港轉運	Waterborne inward transhipment	80 218	74 326	68 130	64 535	64 717	64 018	59 651
海運	By ocean	61 124	57 770	53 070	50 447	50 024	51 809	48 230
河運	By river	19 094	16 556	15 060	14 088	14 694	12 209	11 421
水運出口	Waterborne exports	36 708	38 106	33 771	30 615	18 976	19 231	16 362
海運	By ocean	15 465	11 916	11 794	10 538	8 169	8 614	6 036
河運	By river	21 244	26 190	21 977	20 077	10 806	10 617	10 326
水運離港轉運	Waterborne outward transhipment	77 875	68 861	65 261	61 767	60 379	59 596	54 678
海運	By ocean	55 947	46 100	42 878	39 634	37 428	43 183	39 288
河運	By river	21 928	22 761	22 383	22 133	22 951	16 413	15 390

資料來源： 政府統計處電子貿易服務及貨運統計組

Source : Electronic Trading Services and Cargo Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 11.8　公共交通：按營辦商劃分的乘客人數
Table 11.8 Public transport : passenger journeys by operator

千人次
Thousands

營辦商	Operator	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
專營巴士	Franchised buses							
九巴	Kowloon Motor Bus	942 894	1 005 546	1 022 323	1 022 920	777 547	891 302	805 460
城巴	Citybus	227 429	211 482	219 043	223 145	156 019	174 010	146 421
新巴	New World First Bus	179 063	163 293	166 427	167 165	127 290	146 563	129 154
龍運巴士	Long Win Bus	31 260	39 095	41 505	45 804	28 161	28 916	28 650
新大嶼山巴士	New Lantao Bus	22 307	28 367	30 521	35 248	22 253	26 249	23 813
小計	Sub-total	1 402 953	1 447 783	1 479 818	1 494 283	1 111 271	1 267 040	1 133 499
鐵路	Railways							
港鐵	MTR							
港鐵線路(1)	MTR Lines(1)	1 544 776	1 754 145	1 796 353	1 691 182	1 153 837	1 422 223	1 335 020
機場快線	Airport Express Line	12 695	16 621	17 710	15 764	3 070	2 150	3 102
輕鐵	Light Rail	167 210	178 502	179 411	155 885	111 865	141 581	131 715
香港電車(2)	Hongkong Tramways(2)	74 053	62 806	60 124	54 529	41 374	47 899	42 558
小計	Sub-total	1 798 733	2 012 075	2 053 598	1 917 359	1 310 146	1 613 853	1 512 395
公共小巴	Public light buses							
專線小巴	Green minibus	558 800	554 628	554 059	539 626	406 698	464 387	427 081
紅色小巴(3)	Red minibus(3)	129 326	107 780	105 151	103 170	66 863	76 371	58 204
小計	Sub-total	688 126	662 408	659 210	642 796	473 561	540 759	485 285
渡輪(4)	Ferries(4)							
新渡輪(5)	Sun Ferry(5)	13 650	13 934	13 427	13 420	11 288	12 808	11 210
天星小輪	Star Ferry	21 669	19 290	19 658	17 971	8 529	9 578	7 513
其他持牌渡輪	Other licensed ferries	14 065	13 574	13 382	13 202	11 626	13 119	11 229
小計	Sub-total	49 383	46 798	46 467	44 593	31 443	35 504	29 952
其他	Others							
港鐵巴士（新界西北）	MTR Buses (Northwest New Territories)	46 024	50 744	51 025	51 484	42 077	50 380	48 230
居民巴士(6)	Residents' services(6)	85 597	84 550	82 286	77 989	57 685	65 753	60 364
的士(7)	Taxis(7)	349 950	327 776	324 502	311 945	241 447	278 250	259 556
小計	Sub-total	481 572	463 070	457 813	441 419	341 209	394 383	368 150
總計	Total	4 420 767	4 632 133	4 696 906	4 540 449	3 267 630	3 851 539	3 529 280

註釋：　山頂纜車基本上是旅遊及消閒設施，其乘客人次不包括在公共交通的統計數字內。

(1) 港鐵線路包括觀塘線、荃灣線、港島線、東涌線、迪士尼線、將軍澳線、東鐵線、南港島線、屯馬線、城際客運及高速鐵路（香港段）。

(2) 2020年及之前的數字並不包括免費乘搭日的乘客及在選定日期可免費乘坐電車的特定乘客。

(3) 紅色小巴的營辦商無須定期向運輸署提供營運數據。紅色小巴乘客人次的數字是根據紅色小巴服務綜合調查的結果，該月份領有牌照的紅色小巴數目和其他相關資料估算得出，不應視作為紅色小巴實際乘客人次的準確陳述。

(4) 渡輪服務包括專營及持牌渡輪服務，但不包括街渡。

(5) 「新世界第一渡輪服務有限公司」已於2021年1月18日宣布更名為「新渡輪服務有限公司」。

Notes : Peak tramway is basically a tourist and recreational facility and its patronage is not included in the public transport statistics.

(1) MTR Lines include Kwun Tong Line, Tsuen Wan Line, Island Line, Tung Chung Line, Disneyland Resort Line, Tseung Kwan O Line, East Rail Line, South Island Line, Tuen Ma Line, Intercity Through Train and the High Speed Rail (Hong Kong Section).

(2) Figures up to 2020 do not include passengers on free ride days as well as specific groups of passengers enjoying free rides on selected days.

(3) No regular return is collected from operators of Red Minibus (RMB). As such, RMB patronage figures are estimated based on the results of the Comprehensive Surveys on Red Minibus Services, the number of licensed RMB and other relevant parameters. The estimated RMB patronage figures should not be taken as an accurate representation of the actual RMB patronage.

(4) Ferries include franchised services and licensed services but exclude Kaitos.

(5) New World First Ferry Services Limited announced the change of its corporate name to Sun Ferry Services Company Limited ("Sun Ferry") on 18 January 2021.

表 11.8 (續) 公共交通：按營辦商劃分的乘客人數
Table 11.8 (cont'd) Public transport : passenger journeys by operator

(6) 居民巴士服務是由或代任何住宅發展的管理機構、住客或擁有人提供，以運載乘客往返該住宅發展的服務。居民巴士服務是非專營公共巴士服務的其中一種。非專營公共巴士亦提供遊覽服務、酒店服務、學生服務、僱員服務、國際乘客服務及合約式出租服務，但因沒有相關資料，這些服務的乘客人次數字未能提供。

(7) 的士乘客人次是根據該月所涵蓋的的士的營運資料估計。在相關時段接送2019冠狀病毒病確診者及抵港人士專屬的士服務的乘客人次並不包括在內。

資料來源： 運輸署

(6) Residents' services are services provided by or on behalf of the management, residents or owners of any residential development for the carriage of passengers to or from the residential development. Residents' services are a type of non-franchised public bus services. Non-franchised public buses also provide tour service, hotel service, student service, employees' service, international passenger service and contract hire service. However, since relevant data are not available, the patronage figures for these services cannot be provided.

(7) Taxi patronage figures are estimated using the operating data of taxis covered in the corresponding month. Patronage of designated taxi services for COVID-19 patients and inbound travellers for the respective periods are excluded.

Source : Transport Department

表 11.9　按車輛種類劃分的領牌車輛
Table 11.9　Motor vehicles licensed by class of vehicles

車輛數目
Number of vehicles

車輛種類	Class of vehicles	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
私家車	Private cars	454 697	552 710	565 213	573 932	573 003	581 012	571 412
汽油	Petrol	452 388	531 014	543 084	549 435	544 375	542 951	514 700
電力	Electric	280	10 417	10 670	13 120	17 352	26 833	45 726
柴油及其他(1)	Diesel, and others(1)	2 029	11 279	11 459	11 377	11 276	11 228	10 986
電單車（包括機動三輪車）	Motor cycles (including motor tricycles)	39 741	53 317	55 545	58 937	65 547	71 897	75 229
的士	Taxis	18 131	18 148	18 143	18 132	18 084	18 061	17 892
市區	Urban	15 248	15 240	15 234	15 231	15 191	15 192	15 081
新界	New Territories	2 833	2 834	2 834	2 826	2 818	2 794	2 737
大嶼山	Lantau	50	74	75	75	75	75	74
公共巴士	Public buses	12 700	12 967	13 229	13 328	12 873	12 365	12 287
九巴	Kowloon Motor Bus							
單層	Single deck	168	144	147	141	140	136	149
雙層	Double deck	3 650	3 823	3 947	3 924	3 857	3 865	3 752
城巴	Citybus							
單層	Single deck	83	38	38	37	29	25	17
雙層	Double deck	865	906	940	955	938	934	873
新巴	New World First Bus							
單層	Single deck	36	17	17	17	17	16	6
雙層	Double deck	668	685	646	668	673	672	634
龍運巴士	Long Win Bus							
單層	Single deck	0	4	4	4	4	4	4
雙層	Double deck	165	241	257	275	234	253	260
新大嶼山巴士	New Lantao Bus							
單層	Single deck	108	114	102	98	92	77	74
雙層	Double deck	–	10	53	58	58	58	58
港鐵巴士（新界西北）	MTR Buses (Northwest New Territories)							
單層	Single deck	8	11	11	11	11	11	11
雙層	Double deck	109	128	132	133	131	134	138
其他公共巴士	Other public buses							
單層	Single deck	6 741	6 740	6 811	6 836	6 522	6 010	6 140
雙層	Double deck	99	106	124	171	167	170	171
私家巴士	Private buses	544	676	694	729	729	778	802
單層	Single deck	487	645	667	702	705	754	774
雙層	Double deck	57	31	27	27	24	24	28
公共小型巴士	Public light buses	4 347	4 338	4 323	4 315	4 267	4 228	4 143
私家小型巴士	Private light buses	2 439	3 070	3 346	3 457	3 501	3 471	3 426
貨車	Goods vehicles	112 721	112 980	115 804	113 325	116 289	117 443	116 396
輕型	Light	71 699	70 782	72 704	71 610	74 275	75 568	75 919
中型	Medium	36 788	36 156	36 702	35 322	35 380	34 992	33 473
重型	Heavy	4 234	6 042	6 398	6 393	6 634	6 883	7 004
特別用途車輛（不包括只在工業用地及建築用地內使用的貨車）	Special purpose vehicles (Excluding goods vehicles used solely within industrial and construction sites)	1 450	1 683	1 763	1 828	1 861	1 931	1 981
政府車輛（不包括軍用車輛）	Government vehicles (excluding military vehicles)	6 240	6 311	6 374	6 383	6 544	6 688	6 815
電單車	Motor cycles	905	715	658	615	687	696	695
其他車輛	Other vehicles	5 335	5 596	5 716	5 768	5 857	5 992	6 120
總計	Total	653 010	766 200	784 434	794 366	802 698	817 874	810 383

註釋：　於年底的數字。

(1)　包括各種其發動機為「渦輪引擎」、「燃油電池車」等的車輛，它們的燃料種類不能進一步被劃分。

Notes :　Figures are as at end of the year.

(1)　Including various vehicles with power plants such as turbine engines, fuel cell vehicles, etc. of which fuel types cannot be further classified.

資料來源：　運輸署

Source :　Transport Department

表 11.10 按車輛種類劃分的首次登記車輛
Table 11.10 First registration of motor vehicles by class of vehicles

車輛數目
Number of vehicles

車輛種類	Class of vehicles	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
私家車	Private cars	44 983	43 642	42 287	38 309	37 036	39 309	37 478
汽油	Petrol	44 811	35 534	41 551	35 858	32 441	29 724	17 683
電力	Electric	108	3 860	471	2 423	4 595	9 583	19 795
柴油及其他(1)	Diesel, and others(1)	64	4 248	265	28	0	2	0
電單車（包括機動三輪車）	Motor cycles (including motor tricycles)	3 603	5 803	5 286	6 468	9 368	9 092	7 640
的士	Taxis	300	1 947	1 770	1 118	805	1 120	1 105
市區	Urban	267	1 655	1 527	1 028	734	1 013	977
新界	New Territories	33	288	236	82	70	103	128
大嶼山	Lantau	0	4	7	8	1	4	0
公共巴士	Public buses	931	1 349	1 272	762	461	554	548
九巴	Kowloon Motor Bus							
單層	Single deck	28	11	3	1	0	0	16
雙層	Double deck	96	401	467	217	221	142	189
城巴	Citybus							
單層	Single deck	16	0	0	0	0	0	0
雙層	Double deck	102	99	54	28	64	16	16
新巴	New World First Bus							
單層	Single deck	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
雙層	Double deck	13	177	69	47	4	0	0
龍運巴士	Long Win Bus							
單層	Single deck	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
雙層	Double deck	18	2	15	17	0	119	13
新大嶼山巴士	New Lantao Bus							
單層	Single deck	4	0	2	0	0	0	2
雙層	Double deck	–	0	43	5	0	0	0
港鐵巴士（新界西北）	MTR Buses (Northwest New Territories)							
單層	Single deck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
雙層	Double deck	18	28	4	0	0	4	3
其他公共巴士	Other public buses							
單層	Single deck	636	615	595	407	170	268	309
雙層	Double deck	0	7	20	40	2	5	0
私家巴士	Private buses	96	70	50	64	35	74	57
單層	Single deck	82	70	50	64	35	74	57
雙層	Double deck	14	0	0	0	0	0	0
公共小型巴士	Public light buses	46	222	496	481	159	159	129
私家小型巴士	Private light buses	289	270	402	269	144	109	70
貨車	Goods vehicles	7 366	10 574	9 865	8 991	5 427	7 102	6 993
輕型	Light	4 526	6 619	6 377	6 578	4 109	4 865	5 025
中型	Medium	2 136	3 267	2 936	2 177	1 061	1 764	1 483
重型	Heavy	704	688	552	236	257	473	485
特別用途車輛（不包括只在工業用地及建築用地內使用的貨車）	Special purpose vehicles (excluding goods vehicles used solely within industrial and construction sites)	100	147	169	146	119	115	137
政府車輛（不包括軍用車輛）	Government vehicles (excluding military vehicles)	487	728	926	519	560	922	778
電單車	Motor cycles	21	15	4	0	212	146	225
其他車輛	Other vehicles	466	713	922	519	348	776	553
總計	Total	58 201	64 752	62 523	57 127	54 114	58 556	54 935

註釋： (1) 包括各種其發動機為「渦輪引擎」、「燃油電池車」等的車輛，它們的燃料種類不能進一步被劃分。

Note : (1) Including various vehicles with power plants such as turbine engines, fuel cell vehicles, etc. of which fuel types cannot be further classified.

資料來源： 運輸署

Source : Transport Department

表 11.11 主要隧道及橋樑汽車流量及汽車渡輪服務
Table 11.11 Vehicular flow through major tunnels and bridges and vehicular ferry services

千次
Thousands

種類	Type	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
過海隧道汽車流量及汽車渡輪服務	Vehicular flow through cross harbour tunnels and vehicular ferry service							
海底隧道	Cross Harbour Tunnel	43 266	41 528	41 041	38 938	38 354	39 219	37 899
東區海底隧道	Eastern Harbour Crossing	25 884	28 174	28 486	28 823	26 377	28 989	26 087
西區海底隧道	Western Harbour Crossing	22 125	24 667	25 215	25 469	18 096	20 889	18 160
汽車渡輪服務	Vehicular ferry services	46	41	36	32	30	31	28
非過海隧道汽車流量	Vehicular flow through non-cross harbour tunnels							
獅子山隧道	Lion Rock Tunnel	32 188	33 689	33 215	32 400	30 603	32 698	30 741
香港仔隧道	Aberdeen Tunnel	23 779	21 931	21 974	21 900	20 642	22 192	20 972
城門隧道	Shing Mun Tunnels	17 893	19 800	19 728	19 375	18 173	19 107	17 892
將軍澳隧道	Tseung Kwan O Tunnel	30 496	33 858	34 126	34 567	32 917	35 103	32 996
大老山隧道	Tate's Cairn Tunnel	20 411	22 198	22 496	22 616	20 498	22 473	20 506
啟德隧道	Kai Tak Tunnel	20 066	19 380	19 584	19 185	19 050	19 341	18 622
大欖隧道	Tai Lam Tunnel	20 793	22 163	22 456	21 479	16 916	16 568	14 736
愉景灣隧道及連接道路	Discovery Bay Tunnel Link	398	842	870	879	761	895	842
尖山隧道及沙田嶺隧道	Eagle's Nest Tunnel and Sha Tin Heights Tunnel	14 482	20 955	21 955	22 499	19 974	22 172	20 191
大圍隧道	Tai Wai Tunnel	11 636	16 192	16 842	16 879	15 003	16 337	15 166
長青隧道	Cheung Tsing Tunnel	–	28 583	28 954	28 597	22 908	24 821	24 153
南灣隧道	Nam Wan Tunnel	15 545	18 267	19 421	19 186	13 605	14 865	14 675
機場隧道	Airport Tunnel	–	–	–	187	111	147	207
觀景山隧道	Scenic Hill Tunnel	–	–	241	1 521	301	170	313
中環及灣仔繞道隧道	Central-Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel	–	–	–	16 449	15 563	17 413	15 270
龍山隧道	Lung Shan Tunnel	–	–	–	2 765	4 732	6 106	5 850
長山隧道	Cheung Shan Tunnel	–	–	–	662	1 117	1 711	1 523
屯門 - 赤鱲角隧道	Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Tunnel	–	–	–	–	124	6 405	7 083
將軍澳 - 藍田隧道	Tseung Kwan O-Lam Tin Tunnel	–	–	–	–	–	–	435
青嶼幹線及橋樑汽車流量	Vehicular flow through Lantau Link and Bridges							
青嶼幹線	Lantau Link	25 139	34 077	35 328	35 561	19 849	17 687	18 825
汀九橋	Ting Kau Bridge	–	42 536	42 445	42 916	35 929	34 297	32 228
昂船洲大橋	Stonecutters Bridge	14 725	17 856	19 516	18 713	13 187	14 391	14 217

資料來源： 運輸署

Source : Transport Department

表 11.12 公共道路
Table 11.12 Public roads

公里
Kilometres

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
公共道路長度	Length of public roads							
香港島	Hong Kong Island							
柔性路面	Flexible pavement	301	302	302	302	303	304	305
剛性路面	Rigid pavement	141	141	141	141	141	146	145
九龍	Kowloon							
柔性路面	Flexible pavement	239	251	252	253	254	253	252
剛性路面	Rigid pavement	223	225	225	224	225	226	227
新界	New Territories							
柔性路面	Flexible pavement	1 047	1 051	1 056	1 059	1 080	1 109	1 139
剛性路面	Rigid pavement	139	143	147	147	147	155	155
總計	Total	2 090	2 112	2 123	2 127	2 150	2 193	2 223
公共道路行車線長度	Lane length of public roads							
香港島	Hong Kong Island	1 017	1 021	1 022	1 022	1 024	1 051	1 053
九龍	Kowloon	1 482	1 525	1 526	1 533	1 536	1 543	1 541
新界	New Territories	3 441	3 460	3 484	3 492	3 571	3 638	3 738
總計	Total	5 940	6 007	6 032	6 047	6 131	6 232	6 332

註釋： 指該年度12月份的數字。

柔性路面是指採用瀝青為路面的道路。剛性路面是指採用混凝土為路面的道路。

Notes : Figures refer to December of the year.

A flexible pavement is a road constructed with bituminous surface. A rigid pavement is a road constructed with concrete surface.

資料來源： 路政署

Source : Highways Department

表 11.13 交通意外及傷亡
Table 11.13 Traffic accidents and casualties

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
意外（宗數）	Accidents (number of cases)							
香港島	Hong Kong Island	3 005	2 751	2 864	2 720	2 405	2 869	2 429
九龍	Kowloon	5 495	5 691	5 827	5 909	5 409	6 317	5 480
新界	New Territories	7 394	7 283	7 244	7 473	7 484	8 645	7 198
總計	Total	15 894	15 725	15 935	16 102	15 298	17 831	15 107
傷亡（人數）	Casualties (number of persons)							
香港島	Hong Kong Island							
致命	Fatal	23	8	23	14	17	19	13
嚴重	Serious	443	462	465	441	411	381	254
輕微	Slight	3 282	2 819	2 862	2 716	2 352	2 938	2 550
九龍	Kowloon							
致命	Fatal	50	52	33	38	37	32	35
嚴重	Serious	711	579	548	508	422	355	233
輕微	Slight	6 167	6 482	6 488	6 734	6 062	7 333	6 474
新界	New Territories							
致命	Fatal	47	48	79	61	43	46	42
嚴重	Serious	1 367	1 173	827	1 047	1 188	1 171	620
輕微	Slight	8 120	8 265	8 312	8 659	7 828	9 476	8 310
總計	Total	20 210	19 888	19 637	20 218	18 360	21 751	18 531

註釋： 數字並不包括只造成損毀的交通意外。

Note : Figures exclude accidents involving damages only.

資料來源： 香港警務處

Source : Hong Kong Police Force

表 11.14 電話服務
Table 11.14 Telephone services

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
電話線數目(1)(2)	Number of telephone lines(1)(2)							
年內安裝	Installed during period	626 795	410 736	394 420	312 457	256 748	245 920	181 809
年內截斷	Ceased during period	642 338	450 991	459 008	378 551	391 910	381 668	341 158
年底時仍在操作	Working at end of period	4 249 460	4 150 821	4 098 585	4 053 512	3 934 129	3 831 220	3 673 290
住宅	Residential	2 403 514	2 324 569	2 286 084	2 265 178	2 199 122	2 114 579	1 986 526
商用	Business	1 845 946	1 826 252	1 812 501	1 788 334	1 735 007	1 716 641	1 686 764
交換機有效負載量（以千條線路計）	Effective exchange capacity (thousand lines)	5 505 *	5 802	5 751	5 850	5 663	5 659	5 594

註釋： (1) 數字亦包括直通內線式電話線、圖文傳真線及電文線路的直撥服務。

(2) 由2007年12月起，數字包括網際規約(IP)電話或網絡電話(VoIP)服務的客戶數目。

Notes : (1) Figures also include direct dialing in lines, facsimile lines and datel lines.

(2) Figures from December 2007 onwards include the number of subscribers of Internet Protocol (IP) telephony/voice-over-IP (VoIP) services.

資料來源： 通訊事務管理局辦公室

Source : Office of the Communications Authority

表 11.15 對外電話服務
Table 11.15 External telephone services

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
已使用對外電訊設施容量(1)（以每秒千兆比特計）	Activated capacity of external telecommunications facilities(1) (Gbps)	6 496	48 717	64 592	96 234	113 609	145 263	171 157
對外電話通訊量（以千分鐘計）	External telephone traffic volume (thousand minutes)							
撥出(2)	Outgoing(2)	7 050 813	3 030 709	2 252 712	1 433 467	1 206 424	981 456	919 914
撥入(3)	Incoming(3)	2 636 871	1 363 511	1 019 996	830 592	762 909	593 529	522 769
電視節目傳送(4)（小時）	Television programmes transmission(4) (hours)	1 013 395	419 921	459 810	209 854	70 272	70 008	65 664
電視節目接收（小時）	Television programmes reception (hours)	614 841	858 395	669 746	327 463	173 836	193 017	180 951
圖文傳真線路(1)（以千條計）	Number of fax lines(1) (thousands)	214	161	154	145	135	128	122
公共流動電話用戶系統(1)(5)(6)	Public mobile subscriptions units(1)(5)(6)	7 633 930 (16 392 841)	8 604 971 (19 013 175)	9 208 885 (21 639 538)	9 481 012 (23 975 075)	9 489 934 (23 138 116)	9 817 549 (24 816 489)	9 697 053 (22 340 139)
第2.5代／3代／4代／5代流動電話用戶數目(1)(6)(7)	Number of 2.5G/3G/4G/5G public mobile subscriptions(1)(6)(7)	10 358 968	17 725 591	20 921 043	23 719 270	22 972 725	24 756 960	22 285 080
公共無線電傳呼接收器(1)	Public radio paging receivers(1)	62 884	23 128	18 147	14 948	11 392	8 958	3 438

註釋：
(1) 於年底的數字。流動服務用戶包括傳統流動話音及／或數據客戶和機器類連線之用戶。
(2) 數字包括圖文傳真及數據。
(3) 估計數字。
(4) 數字指經所有媒介（即包括透過衞星及微波）傳送的電視節目。
(5) 數字不包括預付智能卡。包括預付智能卡的數字於括號內展示。
(6) 由2004年開始，有關數字包括第3代流動服務；由2011年開始，包括第4代流動服務；而由2020年開始，包括第5代流動服務。
(7) 第2.5代用戶指在統計期內已選用第2.5代服務（包括通用分組無線電服務(GPRS)及IS-95B服務）或至少使用第2.5代服務一次的用戶。第3代／4代／5代用戶指(i) 登記為第3代／4代／5代用戶；(ii) 利用第3代／4代／5代服務或(iii) 曾使用第3代／4代／5代頻率以接受公共流動服務的用戶。數字包括預付智能卡的用戶。

Notes :
(1) Figures are as at end of the year. Mobile subscriptions include conventional mobile voice and/or data subscriptions by customers and subscriptions for machine type connections.
(2) Figures include facsimile and data.
(3) Estimated figures.
(4) Figures refer to transmission of television programmes via all media (i.e. both by satellite and by microwave link).
(5) Figures exclude pre-paid SIM cards. Figures including pre-paid SIM cards are presented in brackets.
(6) Figures include 3G mobile services starting from 2004; 4G mobile services starting from 2011; and 5G mobile services starting from 2020.
(7) 2.5G subscriptions refer to those subscriptions that have joined the service plans for 2.5G services (including general packet radio service (GPRS) and IS-95B services) or used the 2.5G services at least once in the reference period. 3G/4G/5G subscriptions refer to those mobile subscriptions that (i) are registered as 3G/4G/5G subscriptions; (ii) ride on 3G/4G/5G services; or (iii) have used 3G/4G/5G frequencies to receive the public mobile services. The figures include subscriptions of pre-paid SIM cards.

資料來源： 通訊事務管理局辦公室

Source : Office of the Communications Authority

表 11.16 互聯網服務
Table 11.16 Internet services

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
持牌互聯網服務供應商數目(1)	No. of licensed Internet service providers (ISPs)(1)	186	233	251	252	263	289	298
持牌互聯網服務供應商的已登記接駁線數目(2)(3)	No. of registered access lines of licensed ISPs(2)(3)							
以撥號接駁（不包括互聯網儲值卡）(4)(5)	Dial-up access (excluding Internet pre-paid calling cards)(4)(5)	793 811	140 923	52 284	50 055	27 753	27 004	25 110
以私人租用線路接駁(4)	Leased line access(4)	1 565	2 641	2 911	23 192	22 996	22 062	22 061
以寬頻互聯網接駁(4)(5)	Broadband Internet access(4)(5)	2 264 545	2 645 752	2 699 029	2 787 835	2 871 081	2 933 087	2 982 766
互聯網使用量	Internet traffic volume							
客戶透過公共電話網絡接駁(6)（以百萬分鐘計）	Customer access via public switched telephone networks(6) (million minutes)	185	197	163	132	119	63	44
客戶透過寬頻網絡接駁(7)（以太字節計）(8)	Customer access via broadband networks(7) (terabytes)(8)	2 233 205 *	5 988 964	6 792 188	7 849 486	9 948 029	10 713 620	12 446 822

註釋：
(1) 營辦商的數目包括所有於年底持牌獲准提供互聯網接駁服務的營辦商。
(2) 於年底的數字。
(3) 估計數字根據互聯網服務供應商申報資料編製，並不包括不屬於持牌互聯網服務供應商客戶的使用者。由2019年1月開始，統計數字以互聯網服務供應商提供的"接駁線"數目計算，而在此日期前的以"客戶戶口"數目計算。
(4) 已登記接駁線是指由互聯網服務供應商以撥號或寬頻互聯網形式向客戶提供的接駁（包括免費的接駁線）。如互聯網服務供應商向同一客戶提供多條接駁線，統計數字會根據其向其客戶提供的接駁線數目作統計。相關接駁線如用作提供多於一項服務，亦只作一條接駁線計算。

在2019年1月之前，統計數字為已登記客戶戶口數目，即互聯網服務供應商的客戶戶口（包括免費的客戶戶口）。擁有超過一個客戶登入識別碼的登記客戶戶口只算作一個已登記的客戶戶口。已登記客戶戶口數目不包括只獲提供電郵地址的客戶戶口。
(5) 寬頻互聯網接駁指利用導線解調器、異步傳輸模式(ATM)、非對稱數碼用戶線路(ADSL)、數碼用戶線路(DSL)或其他技術而下載速度達每秒一兆比特或以上的服務。
(6) 數字不包括透過私人租用線路接駁及使用寬頻服務的客戶。
(7) 寬頻是指以每秒1兆比特或以上的速度傳送數據的容量。
(8) 1個太字節 = 8兆兆比特

資料來源： 通訊事務管理局辦公室

Notes :
(1) Figures include all licensees authorised to provide Internet access services as at end of the year.
(2) Figures are as at end of the year.
(3) Estimated figures are based on the returns from the ISPs and do not include users who are not customers of the licensed ISPs. From January 2019 onwards, the statistics are counted in terms of the number of "access lines" provided by ISPs, while it was in terms of the number of "registered customer accounts" prior to that.
(4) Registered access lines refer to the dial-up or broadband connections of ISPs to individual end users (including those free-of-charge connections). Where multiple access lines are provided to the same end user, the number of access lines is counted for the purpose of the statistics. In case more than one service is offered under one access line, it is counted as one access line only.

For the period prior to January 2019, the statistics represents the number of registered customer accounts which refer to the customer accounts of ISPs (including those free-of-charge customer accounts). For a registered customer account which has more than one user login ID, it is counted as one registered customer account only. Registered customer accounts do not include customer accounts which are provided with e-mail addresses only.
(5) Broadband Internet access refers to services with downloading speed of one Mbps or above using cable modem, asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), asymmetric digital subscriber line (ADSL), digital subscriber line (DSL) or other technologies.
(6) Figures do not include customer access via leased circuits and broadband services.
(7) Broadband means the capacity to transmit data at the rate of 1 Mbps or above.
(8) 1 terabyte = 8 terabits

Source : Office of the Communications Authority

表 11.17 郵遞服務
Table 11.17 Postal services

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
信件郵件（百萬件物品）	Letter mail (million articles)							
本地物品	Local articles	1 128.5	960.4	933.4	870.2	765.8	764.8	650.5
寄往香港以外地方的物品	Articles posted to places outside Hong Kong	197.5	174.4	278.8	264.1	183.7	164.5	113.6
本地派遞的從外地寄出物品	Articles from outside Hong Kong for local delivery	28.9	30.4	32.4	31.3	27.4	22.4	20.3
轉運物品	Articles in transit	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2
總計	Total	1 355.2	1 165.7	1 245.0	1 166.0	977.2	952.0	784.6
包裹（千件）	Parcels (thousands)							
本地包裹	Local parcels	68	40	32	30	42	30	26
寄往香港以外地方的包裹	Parcels posted to places outside Hong Kong	1 052	375	304	225	222	262	286
本地派遞的從外地寄出包裹	Parcels from outside Hong Kong for local delivery	332	434	439	404	454	411	354
轉運包裹	Parcels in transit	16	33	38	39	18	15	13
總計	Total	1 468	882	812	699	736	719	678

資料來源： 香港郵政

Source : Hongkong Post

表 11.18 按交通模式劃分的抵港及離港旅客
Table 11.18 Arrivals and departures of passengers by mode of transport

百萬人次
Millions

交通模式	Mode of transport	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
抵港	Arrivals	133.9	149.8	157.4	150.5	12.3	1.0	2.5
空	By air	19.3	25.9	27.1	24.8	2.9	0.3	2.0
海(1)	By sea(1)	12.6	12.0	11.8	8.0	0.5	0.1	§
陸	By land	102.0	111.9	118.5	117.7	8.8	0.6	0.6
離港	Departures	133.8	149.7	157.3	150.7	11.9	1.0	2.7
空	By air	18.4	25.1	26.3	24.2	2.8	0.4	2.2
海(1)	By sea(1)	14.7	14.8	13.9	8.1	0.5	0.1	§
陸	By land	100.6	109.8	117.1	118.5	8.7	0.4	0.6

註釋： 數字不包括被拒入境者及司機。
(1) 包括來往澳門的直升機旅客。

Notes : Figures exclude refused landing passengers and drivers.
(1) Including passengers to/from Macao by helicopter.

資料來源： 入境事務處

Source : Immigration Department

表 11.19 按出入境管制站劃分的離港本港居民
Table 11.19 Hong Kong resident departures by control point

千人次
Thousands

出入境管制站	Control point	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
機場	Airport	7 809	12 128	12 681	12 968	1 861	390	1 765
港口管制(1)	Harbour Control(1)	133	3	5	4	4	3	5
港澳客輪碼頭	Macau Ferry Terminal	5 510	4 965	4 718	3 478	239	0	0
屯門客運碼頭	Tuen Mun Ferry Terminal	116	319	336	245	14	0	–
中國客運碼頭	China Ferry Terminal	2 204	1 492	1 416	895	53	0	0
內河碼頭	River Trade Terminal	§	§	§	§	§	0	0
啟德郵輪碼頭	Kai Tak Cruise Terminal	–	445	464	420	33	130	4
紅磡管制站	Hung Hom Control Point	916	842	832	549	36	0	0
羅湖管制站	Lo Wu Control Point	35 394	29 835	30 446	29 383	2 106	5	0
落馬洲支線管制站	Lok Ma Chau Spur Line Control Point	14 687	19 362	17 138	16 767	1 175	7	0
落馬洲管制站	Lok Ma Chau Control Point	9 855	9 068	8 998	8 248	566	0	0
文錦渡管制站	Man Kam To Control Point	109	1 174	1 166	1 089	76	0	0
沙頭角管制站	Sha Tau Kok Control Point	1 124	1 070	1 049	977	72	0	0
深圳灣管制站	Shenzhen Bay Control Point	7 421	10 600	11 160	11 089	1 162	301	330
高鐵西九龍管制站	Express Rail Link West Kowloon Control Point	–	–	868	3 355	259	0	0
港珠澳大橋管制站	Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Control Point	–	–	935	5 246	605	63	78
香園圍邊境管制站	Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point	–	–	–	–	0	5	0
總計	Total	85 276	91 304	92 214	94 715	8 261	905	2 181

註釋： 數字不包括被拒入境者及司機。

港澳客輪碼頭自2020年2月4日起暫停提供客運通關服務。數字包括乘搭直升機前往澳門的旅客。

屯門客運碼頭於2010年12月16日至2011年4月14日及2012年7月1日至2016年1月27日期間停止服務。碼頭於2011年4月15日至2012年6月30日期間提供往返屯門至澳門航線服務。自2020年1月30日起，屯門客運碼頭暫停提供客運通關服務，其跨境客運渡輪服務於2021年6月8日正式結束。

中國客運碼頭自2020年1月30日起，暫停提供客運通關服務。數字是指由中國客運碼頭管制組為旅客提供出入境檢查服務的離港本港居民數目。

啟德郵輪碼頭於2013年6月12日迎接第一艘郵輪停泊。數字包括停泊在啟德郵輪碼頭、海運大廈及其他碇泊處的海外郵輪旅客，以香港為母港的郵輪旅客，及以公海為目的地的郵船旅客。

紅磡管制站自2020年1月30日起，暫停提供客運通關服務。

羅湖管制站自2020年2月4日起，暫停提供客運通關服務。

落馬洲支線管制站自2020年2月4日起，暫停提供客運通關服務。

落馬洲管制站自 2020 年 2 月 4 日起，暫停提供客運通關服務。

文錦渡管制站的旅客出入境檢查服務於2010年2月22日至2013年8月25日暫停。在暫停期間，貨車及跨境學童的出入境檢查服務並不受影響，而有關當局亦由2010年3月27日起，同時提供通關服務予乘坐指定班次的跨境巴士的過境人士。自2020年1月30日起，文錦渡管制站暫停提供客運通關服務。

Notes : Figures exclude refused landing passengers and drivers.

The passenger clearance services at Macau Ferry Terminal have been temporarily suspended starting from 4 February 2020. Figures include helicopter passengers to Macao.

Ferry services at Tuen Mun Ferry Terminal were suspended from 16 December 2010 to 14 April 2011 and from 1 July 2012 to 27 January 2016. Tuen Mun Ferry Terminal provided ferry services between Tuen Mun and Macao during 15 April 2011 to 30 June 2012. The passenger clearance services at Tuen Mun Ferry Terminal have been temporarily suspended starting from 30 January 2020. Its cross-boundary passenger ferry services ceased formally w.e.f. 8 June 2021.

The passenger clearance services at China Ferry Terminal have been temporarily suspended starting from 30 January 2020. Figures refer to Hong Kong resident departures with immigration clearance handled by the China Ferry Terminal Section of the Immigration Department.

The inaugural berthing at Kai Tak Cruise Terminal took place on 12 June 2013. Figures include passengers of cruise liners berthing at the Kai Tak Cruise Terminal, the Ocean Terminal and other anchorages, Hong Kong based passenger liners, as well as passengers by cruises to high seas.

The passenger clearance services at Hung Hom Control Point have been temporarily suspended starting from 30 January 2020.

The passenger clearance services at Lo Wu Control Point have been temporarily suspended starting from 4 February 2020.

The passenger clearance services at Lok Ma Chau Spur Line Control Point have been temporarily suspended starting from 4 February 2020.

The passenger clearance services at Lok Ma Chau Control Point have been temporarily suspended starting from 4 February 2020.

The passenger clearance services at Man Kam To Control Point were suspended from 22 February 2010 to 25 August 2013. During the suspension period, the clearance services were provided to goods vehicles and cross-boundary students, whereas clearance services were also provided to passengers using limited cross-boundary bus services since 27 March 2010. The passenger clearance services at Man Kam To Control Point have been temporarily suspended starting from 30 January 2020.

表 11.19 （續） 按出入境管制站劃分的離港本港居民
Table 11.19 (cont'd) Hong Kong resident departures by control point

沙頭角管制站自2020年1月30日起，暫停提供客運通關服務。

The passenger clearance services at Sha Tau Kok Control Point have been temporarily suspended starting from 30 January 2020.

高鐵西九龍管制站於2018年9月23日開始提供服務，並於2020年1月30日起暫停提供客運通關服務。

Express Rail Link West Kowloon Control Point starts to provide service on 23 September 2018. Its passenger clearance services have been temporarily suspended starting from 30 January 2020.

港珠澳大橋管制站於2018年10月24日開始提供服務。

Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Control Point starts to provide service on 24 October 2018.

香園圍邊境管制站於2020年8月26日投入運作時只提供貨運通關服務，並於2023年2月6日開始全面投入運作（包括貨運和客運通關服務）。

The Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point commenced operation on 26 August 2020 with cargo clearance service only. It commenced full operation (including cargo and passenger clearance services) on 6 February 2023.

羅湖管制站、落馬洲支線管制站和香園圍邊境管制站於2021年12月19日當日為指定的「管制站投票站」，以方便身在內地的已登記選民返港於2021年立法會換屆選舉投票。

Lo Wu Control Point, Lok Ma Chau Spur Line Control Point and Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point were set up as "BCP Polling Stations" on 19 December 2021 for electors to return from the Mainland to Hong Kong to vote in the 2021 Legislative Council General Election.

(1) 2013年9月30日前的數字包括乘坐郵船的旅客。而由2013年9月30日開始，這些旅客的數字包括在啟德郵輪碼頭的數字內。

(1) Figures before 30 September 2013 included passengers on cruise liners. Starting from 30 September 2013, figures for these passengers are included in the figures for Kai Tak Cruise Terminal.

資料來源： 入境事務處

Source : Immigration Department

表 11.20 按居住國家／地區劃分的訪港旅客
Table 11.20 Visitor arrivals by country/region of residence

千人次
Thousands

居住國家／地區	Country/Region of residence	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
美洲	The Americas							
美國	United States of America	1 185	1 216	1 304	1 107	81	1	26
加拿大	Canada	393	370	378	318	28	1	10
南美及中美	South and Central America	201	196	190	175	14	§	6
區域合計	Regional total	1 778	1 782	1 873	1 601	123	3	42
歐洲、非洲及中東	Europe, Africa and the Middle East							
英國	United Kingdom	533	555	573	518	44	1	13
德國	Germany	223	225	227	218	15	§	4
法國	France	226	204	202	178	13	§	4
意大利	Italy	116	105	103	90	6	§	2
南非	South Africa	71	65	69	60	5	§	1
中東	Middle East	186	170	165	142	11	§	3
其他	Others	873	877	894	780	83	5	17
區域合計	Regional total	2 228	2 202	2 232	1 985	178	7	45
澳大利亞、新西蘭及南太平洋	Australia, New Zealand and South Pacific							
澳大利亞	Australia	632	568	580	505	47	1	12
新西蘭	New Zealand	98	107	110	92	9	§	2
其他	Others	10	12	14	15	2	§	§
區域合計	Regional total	741	687	704	612	58	1	15
北亞	North Asia							
日本	Japan	1 255	1 230	1 288	1 079	50	§	7
韓國	Korea	1 078	1 488	1 421	1 043	40	§	8
區域合計	Regional total	2 333	2 718	2 709	2 121	90	1	16
南亞及東南亞	South and Southeast Asia							
印度尼西亞	Indonesia	512	482	427	376	26	1	7
馬來西亞	Malaysia	625	517	511	393	21	§	9
菲律賓	Philippines	710	894	895	876	63	4	21
新加坡	Singapore	728	628	611	453	23	1	15
泰國	Thailand	502	560	572	467	23	§	13
印度	India	414	393	387	338	25	2	11
其他	Others	161	152	170	138	11	§	3
區域合計	Regional total	3 652	3 626	3 572	3 041	191	10	78
中國內地	The mainland of China	34 911	44 445	51 038	43 775	2 706	66	375
台灣	Taiwan	2 089	2 011	1 925	1 539	105	3	24
澳門／未能辨別	Macao/Not identified	883	1 001	1 095	1 239	118	2	10
總計	Total	48 615	58 472	65 148	55 913	3 569	91	605

資料來源： 香港旅遊發展局　　Source : Hong Kong Tourism Board

表 11.21　按所使用的交通工具及居住國家／地區劃分訪港旅客
Table 11.21　Visitor arrivals by mode of transport and country/region of residence

千人次
Thousands

交通工具／居住國家／地區	Mode of transport/ Country/Region of residence	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
航空	By air							
美洲	The Americas	1 014	1 103	1 170	993	76	2	40
歐洲、非洲及中東	Europe, Africa and the Middle East	1 441	1 486	1 501	1 321	124	5	42
澳大利亞、新西蘭及南太平洋	Australia, New Zealand and South Pacific	487	490	506	438	40	1	14
北亞	North Asia	1 285	1 665	1 693	1 319	55	1	15
南亞及東南亞	South and Southeast Asia	2 263	2 476	2 486	2 066	124	5	73
中國內地	The mainland of China	3 814	5 156	5 759	4 661	353	7	296
台灣	Taiwan	1 213	1 247	1 188	920	58	2	19
澳門／未能辨別	Macao/Not identified	43	82	84	151	21	§	1
總計	Total	11 559	13 705	14 387	11 870	853	22	501
海路	By sea							
美洲	The Americas	236	210	213	148	14	§	§
歐洲、非洲及中東	Europe, Africa and the Middle East	287	266	269	220	22	2	1
澳大利亞、新西蘭及南太平洋	Australia, New Zealand and South Pacific	109	92	90	66	6	§	§
北亞	North Asia	531	661	613	385	11	§	§
南亞及東南亞	South and Southeast Asia	709	688	608	406	27	4	2
中國內地	The mainland of China	1 904	1 913	2 098	1 167	58	3	3
台灣	Taiwan	134	138	121	66	3	§	§
澳門／未能辨別	Macao/Not identified	784	863	813	461	29	0	§
總計	Total	4 694	4 831	4 826	2 918	169	9	6
陸路	By land							
美洲	The Americas	528	469	489	460	33	1	2
歐洲、非洲及中東	Europe, Africa and the Middle East	501	451	462	444	32	§	2
澳大利亞、新西蘭及南太平洋	Australia, New Zealand and South Pacific	145	105	108	109	11	§	§
北亞	North Asia	517	391	404	418	25	§	§
南亞及東南亞	South and Southeast Asia	680	462	478	568	39	1	3
中國內地	The mainland of China	29 193	37 376	43 182	37 947	2 295	56	76
台灣	Taiwan	741	626	615	553	44	1	4
澳門／未能辨別	Macao/Not identified	56	56	198	627	68	2	9
總計	Total	32 362	39 937	45 935	41 125	2 546	60	97
合計	Grand total	48 615	58 472	65 148	55 913	3 569	91	605

資料來源：　香港旅遊發展局　　Source : Hong Kong Tourism Board

表 11.22 按居住國家／地區劃分過夜旅客及入境不過夜旅客的境內消費開支

Table 11.22 Destination consumption expenditure of overnight and same-day in-town visitors by country/region of residence

百萬元
$ million

居住國家／地區	Country/Region of residence	2009	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
過夜旅客的境內消費開支	Destination consumption expenditure of overnight visitors							
美洲	The Americas	5,443	8,399	8,151	7,741	7,768	8,199	6,527
歐洲、非洲及中東	Europe, Africa and the Middle East	7,269	11,399	9,799	9,459	9,167	10,665	8,241
澳大利亞、新西蘭及南太平洋	Australia, New Zealand and South Pacific	2,875	4,120	3,350	3,385	3,334	3,530	2,735
北亞	North Asia	4,598	6,893	6,511	6,774	7,853	8,571	6,157
南亞及東南亞	South and Southeast Asia	9,601	18,417	16,899	16,259	16,281	17,104	13,234
中國內地	The mainland of China	63,970	166,027	142,614	126,321	129,866	139,900	97,203
台灣	Taiwan	3,141	4,518	4,235	4,003	4,077	4,220	2,874
澳門／未能辨別	Macao/Not identified	767	1,274	1,483	1,284	1,321	1,361	1,226
總計	Total	97,664	221,048	193,041	175,226	179,666	193,551	138,195
入境不過夜旅客的境內消費開支	Destination consumption expenditure of same-day in-town visitors							
美洲	The Americas	212	225	233	210	194	221	222
歐洲、非洲及中東	Europe, Africa and the Middle East	302	279	319	325	323	369	338
澳大利亞、新西蘭及南太平洋	Australia, New Zealand and South Pacific	90	77	78	86	78	72	69
北亞	North Asia	285	352	320	306	278	384	356
南亞及東南亞	South and Southeast Asia	517	622	538	558	561	441	514
中國內地	The mainland of China	19,504	76,076	75,058	60,278	59,489	74,917	60,404
台灣	Taiwan	792	728	694	695	636	771	597
澳門／未能辨別	Macao/Not identified	990	1,385	1,241	1,195	1,209	1,586	1,715
總計	Total	22,691	79,744	78,482	63,653	62,768	78,761	64,215

註釋： 2020年至2022年沒有數字。

Note : Figures from 2020 to 2022 are not available.

資料來源： 香港旅遊發展局

Source : Hong Kong Tourism Board

表 11.23 按居住國家／地區劃分的旅客人均消費及逗留時間
Table 11.23 Per capita spending and length of stay of visitors by country/region of residence

居住國家／地區	Country/Region of residence	2009	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
過夜旅客的人均消費（元）	Per capita spending of overnight visitors ($)	5,770	7,960	7,234	6,599	6,443	6,614	5,818
美洲	The Americas	4,914	7,151	6,737	6,196	6,184	6,215	6,008
歐洲、非洲及中東	Europe, Africa and the Middle East	5,127	7,250	6,412	5,999	5,862	6,739	5,981
澳大利亞、新西蘭及南太平洋	Australia, New Zealand and South Pacific	5,330	7,558	6,530	6,636	6,500	6,726	6,200
北亞	North Asia	3,893	4,502	4,156	3,839	3,978	4,354	4,272
南亞及東南亞	South and Southeast Asia	4,460	6,735	6,255	5,638	5,687	6,026	5,732
中國內地	The mainland of China	6,620	8,703	7,924	7,275	7,010	7,029	5,990
台灣	Taiwan	5,117	5,598	5,092	4,585	4,758	5,233	4,813
澳門／未能辨別	Macao/Not identified	3,069	3,875	4,383	3,886	3,979	4,240	4,481
入境不過夜旅客的人均消費（元）	Per capita spending of same-day in-town visitors ($)	1,798	2,414	2,409	2,122	2,059	2,202	2,004
美洲	The Americas	476	455	458	413	378	416	444
歐洲、非洲及中東	Europe, Africa and the Middle East	567	438	510	515	520	586	581
澳大利亞、新西蘭及南太平洋	Australia, New Zealand and South Pacific	560	474	491	534	487	430	423
北亞	North Asia	444	442	441	425	374	519	526
南亞及東南亞	South and Southeast Asia	706	709	630	685	752	603	704
中國內地	The mainland of China	2,352	2,701	2,696	2,377	2,298	2,410	2,198
台灣	Taiwan	568	596	587	611	553	693	634
澳門／未能辨別	Macao/Not identified	2,347	2,058	1,818	1,799	1,807	2,050	1,777
過夜旅客的逗留時間（晚數）	Length of stay for overnight visitors (nights)	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.3
美洲	The Americas	3.4	4.0	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.9
歐洲、非洲及中東	Europe, Africa and the Middle East	3.4	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.0	3.9	4.0
澳大利亞、新西蘭及南太平洋	Australia, New Zealand and South Pacific	3.4	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
北亞	North Asia	2.1	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.3
南亞及東南亞	South and Southeast Asia	3.1	3.4	3.4	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.5
中國內地	The mainland of China	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.2	3.1	3.0	3.3
台灣	Taiwan	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.9
澳門／未能辨別	Macao/Not identified	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.3

註釋： 2020年至2022年沒有數字。

Note : Figures from 2020 to 2022 are not available.

資料來源： 香港旅遊發展局

Source : Hong Kong Tourism Board

表 11.24 按類別劃分的香港酒店及賓館統計數字
Table 11.24 Hotel and guesthouse statistics of Hong Kong by category

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
甲級高價酒店	High tariff A hotels							
酒店數目(1)	Number of hotels(1)	34	36	36	38	39	39	41
房間數目(1)	Number of rooms(1)	17 522	18 633	18 839	19 644	19 766	19 797	21 475
入住率(2)(%)	Room occupancy rate(2) (%)	85	86	89	74	24	45	56
乙級高價酒店	High tariff B hotels							
酒店數目(1)	Number of hotels(1)	73	101	102	105	111	112	114
房間數目(1)	Number of rooms(1)	25 258	30 272	30 867	32 075	33 634	33 708	34 342
入住率(2)(%)	Room occupancy rate(2) (%)	91	90	91	79	45	65	72
中價酒店	Medium tariff hotels							
酒店數目(1)	Number of hotels(1)	84	115	120	128	128	129	128
房間數目(1)	Number of rooms(1)	19 566	24 466	25 658	26 559	26 490	26 562	27 362
入住率(2)(%)	Room occupancy rate(2) (%)	92	91	93	82	62	73	66
未能分類酒店	Unclassified hotels							
酒店數目(1)	Number of hotels(1)	20	25	33	32	33	39	36
房間數目(1)	Number of rooms(1)	5 048	5 564	6 101	5 811	6 810	8 547	6 026
所有酒店	All hotels							
酒店數目(1)	Number of hotels(1)	211	277	291	303	311	319	319
房間數目(1)	Number of rooms(1)	67 394	78 935	81 465	84 089	86 700	88 614	89 205
入住率(2)(%)	Room occupancy rate(2) (%)	89	89	91	79	46	63	66
旅客賓館(3)	Tourist guesthouses(3)							
旅客賓館數目(1)	Number of tourist guesthouses(1)	718	–	–	–	–	–	–
房間數目(1)	Number of rooms(1)	6 818	–	–	–	–	–	–
入住率(2)(%)	Room occupancy rate(2) (%)	85	–	–	–	–	–	–
本地人士賓館(3)	Local people guesthouses(3)							
賓館數目(1)	Number of guesthouses(1)	250	–	–	–	–	–	–
房間數目(1)	Number of rooms(1)	1 913	–	–	–	–	–	–
入住率(2)(%)	Room occupancy rate(2) (%)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
賓館(4)	Guesthouses(4)							
賓館數目(1)	Number of guesthouses(1)	968	1 469	1 507	1 520	1 462	1 413	1 353
房間數目(1)	Number of rooms(1)	8 731	12 271	12 526	12 702	12 274	11 900	11 489
入住率(2)(%)	Room occupancy rate(2) (%)	–	80	85	69	46	63	60

註釋： (1) 持牌酒店及賓館數字以民政事務總署牌照事務處為依據。數字為期末數字。

(2) 房間入住率乃根據酒店及賓館回應香港旅遊發展局每月進行的酒店入住率問卷調查所提供可出租及已出租的客房數目而編製。正在維修或翻新的房間並不包括在內。

(3) 以旅客或本地人士劃分之賓館數字於2014年不再提供。

(4) 賓館包括旅客賓館及本地人士賓館。賓館的房間入住率由2015年1月開始提供。

Notes : (1) Number of licensed hotels and guesthouses are obtained from the Office of the Licensing Authority, Home Affairs Department. Figures are as at end of the period.

(2) Room occupancy rate is compiled based on daily rooms occupied against daily rooms available for sales in respect of hotels and guesthouses which responded to the Hong Kong Tourism Board's monthly Hotel Room Occupancy Survey. Rooms under repair or being refurnished are excluded.

(3) Breakdown by tourist or local people guesthouse are not available with effect from 2014.

(4) Guesthouses include tourist guesthouses and local people guesthouses. The room occupancy rate is available from January 2015 onwards.

資料來源： 香港旅遊發展局

Source : Hong Kong Tourism Board

[此頁特意留爲空白]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

12 教育 Education

概念及方法
(表 12.1 – 12.8, 12.11 – 12.15, 12.18, 12.20)

12.1 *教育程度* 是指某人在學校或其他教育機構修讀達到的最高教育水平，不論他／她有否完成該課程。計算教育程度時只包括正式課程。正式課程須最少為期一個學年，入學須具備指定的學歷資格（不包括香港都會大學（前身為香港公開大學）主辦的非學位／學位／研究生課程），並設有考試或指定評核成績的程序。

12.2 除另有說明外，有關*教育及培訓機構和學生人數* 的統計資料，均已將全日制及部分時間制的日間及晚間課程計算在內。

12.3 學校根據經費來源及營辦方式而劃分*學校類別*，包括官立、資助、按位津貼、直接資助計劃、私立及國際。

12.4 幼稚園、小學及中學的*學生人數* 是指學年開始時，即 9/10 月時，學校學生登記冊所錄得的學生人數。有關職業訓練及專上教育，學年開始和完結月份則會因應各教育及培訓機構而有所不同，其學生人數則是反映該年 12 月底的情況。除非另有說明，數字一般只包括就讀為期一個學年或以上長期課程的學生人數。

12.5 *學科類別* 是根據課程的學術性質而訂定，是大學教育資助委員會對於高等教育院校提供的學術課程所採用的一種分類方法。

12.6 高中課程自 2009 年 9 月於中四級推行。首屆香港中學文憑考試於 2012 年舉行。

12.7 幼稚園、小學及中學的 *教師* 指學校的所有教學人員（包括校長）。

Concepts and methods
(Tables 12.1 – 12.8, 12.11 – 12.15, 12.18, 12.20)

12.1 *Educational attainment* refers to the highest level of education ever attained by a person in school or other educational institution, regardless of whether he/she had completed the course. Only formal courses are counted as educational attainment. A formal course must be one that lasts for at least one academic year, requires specific academic qualifications for entrance (except non-degree/degree/post-graduate courses offered by Hong Kong Metropolitan University (Formerly The Open University of Hong Kong)) and includes examinations or specific academic assessment procedures.

12.2 Unless otherwise specified, statistics on the *educational and training institutions and enrolment* cover both day and evening sessions of full-time and part-time courses.

12.3 Schools are classified into *Sectors*, including government, aided, caput, Direct Subsidy Scheme, private and international, according to the mode of financing and operation.

12.4 *Enrolment* of kindergartens, primary schools and secondary schools refers to the number of students enrolled in the school register as at the beginning of a school year, i.e. in September/October. For vocational and post-secondary education, beginning and ending months of academic year vary among educational and training institutions, their enrolment refers to the position as at the end of December. The figures in general cover students attending long programmes lasting for at least one academic year, unless otherwise specified.

12.5 *Academic programme categories* are constituted on the basis of academic cognateness and are adopted by the University Grants Committee as a classification system for academic courses/programmes offered by the higher education institutions.

12.6 The Senior Secondary Curriculum has been implemented at Secondary 4 since September 2009. The first Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education (HKDSE) Examination was conducted in 2012.

12.7 *Teachers* in kindergartens, primary schools and secondary schools refer to all teaching staff in schools (including principals).

其他有關刊物

學生人數統計，教育局編製

幼稚園教師統計，教育局編製

中小學教師統計，教育局編製

大學教育資助委員會年報，大學教育資助委員會編製

Further references

Student Enrolment Statistics, published by the Education Bureau

Statistics on Kindergarten Teachers, published by the Education Bureau

Statistics on Primary and Secondary School Teachers, published by the Education Bureau

UGC Annual Report, published by the University Grants Committee (UGC)

表 12.1 按教育程度及性別劃分的15歲及以上人口分布

Table 12.1 Distribution of population aged 15 and over by educational attainment and sex

百分比
Percentage

教育程度／性別	Educational attainment/Sex	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
小學及以下	Primary and below	20.6	18.2	17.9	18.1	18.0	17.9	17.7
男	Male	7.8	6.7	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.5
女	Female	12.8	11.5	11.4	11.5	11.4	11.4	11.3
初中(1)	Lower secondary(1)	15.0	15.1	15.0	14.9	14.5	14.6	14.8
男	Male	7.6	7.4	7.3	7.2	7.0	7.2	7.2
女	Female	7.5	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.4	7.4	7.6
高中(2)	Upper secondary(2)	36.5	34.6	34.1	33.2	33.3	33.7	33.0
男	Male	16.4	15.1	14.8	14.4	14.5	14.6	14.4
女	Female	20.2	19.5	19.3	18.8	18.8	19.1	18.6
專上教育	Post-secondary	27.8	32.0	33.0	33.8	34.3	33.8	34.5
非學位課程	Non-degree course	7.6	7.3	7.7	8.5	8.9	8.7	9.0
男	Male	3.9	3.8	3.9	4.3	4.4	4.3	4.4
女	Female	3.7	3.5	3.8	4.3	4.6	4.4	4.6
學位課程	Degree course	20.2	24.7	25.3	25.2	25.4	25.1	25.5
男	Male	10.2	12.1	12.4	12.3	12.5	12.2	12.4
女	Female	10.0	12.6	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	13.1
總計	Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
男	Male	45.9	45.2	45.0	44.8	44.9	44.9	44.9
女	Female	54.1	54.8	55.0	55.2	55.1	55.1	55.1

註釋： 數字是根據該年1月至12月進行的「綜合住戶統計調查」結果，以及年中人口估計數字而編製。

(1) 具初中教育程度的人士是指具中一至中三教育程度或同等學歷的人士。

(2) 具高中教育程度的人士是指具中學舊學制的四至七年級（1985年-2011年）及新學制的四至六年級（2012年起）或同等程度，毅進計劃／毅進文憑以及工藝程度教育的人士。

資料來源： 政府統計處社會分析及研究組

Notes : Figures are compiled based on the survey results of the General Household Survey from January to December of the year concerned as well as the mid-year population estimates.

(1) Persons with educational attainment at lower secondary level refer to those with Secondary 1-3 education or equivalent level.

(2) Persons with educational attainment at upper secondary level refer to those with Secondary 4-7 of old academic structure (1985-2011), Secondary 4-6 of new academic structure (2012 onwards) or equivalent, Project Yi Jin/Yi Jin Diploma and craft level.

Source : Social Analysis and Research Section, Census and Statistics Department

表 12.2 按院校類別及資助類別劃分的教育及培訓機構數目
Table 12.2 Number of educational and training institutions by type of institution and finance type

院校數目
Number of institutions

院校類別／資助類別	Type of institution/Finance type	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
幼稚園(1)	Kindergarten(1)							
本地	Local	861	881	884	894	897	893	881
非本地	Non-local	96	149	149	155	149	149	145
小學	Primary school							
官立及資助	Government and aided	455	454	456	455	455	456	456
直接資助計劃	Direct Subsidy Scheme	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
國際(2)	International(2)	41	44	46	44	45	45	46
其他私立	Other private	52	62	64	67	68	69	70
中學	Secondary school							
官立、資助及按位津貼	Government, aided and caput	397	392	392	392	392	392	391
直接資助計劃	Direct Subsidy Scheme	61	61	60	59	59	59	59
國際(2)	International(2)	29	33	34	33	33	33	33
其他私立(3)	Other private(3)							
日校	Day school	32	20	20	20	22	24	27
夜校	Evening school	28	21	18	17	16	6	6
特殊學校	Special school							
本地	Local							
資助	Aided	60	61	60	60	61	62	62
國際(2)	International(2)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
教資會資助大學(4)	UGC-funded university(4)							
政府資助	Government subvented	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
香港樹仁大學	Hong Kong Shue Yan University							
財政自負	Financially self-supporting	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
香港都會大學(5)	Hong Kong Metropolitan University(5)							
財政自負	Financially self-supporting	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
認可專上學院	Approved post-secondary college							
私立	Private	5	8	9	10	10	10	10
香港演藝學院	The Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts							
政府資助	Government subvented	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
職業訓練局	Vocational Training Council							
政府資助	Government subvented	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
其他專上院校(6)	Other post-secondary institutions(6)							
私立	Private	13	9	8	8	7	8	8
香港建造學院(7)	Hong Kong Institute of Construction(7)							
財政自負	Financially self-supporting	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
製衣業訓練局	Clothing Industry Training Authority							
財政自負	Financially self-supporting	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
醫院管理局	Hospital Authority							
政府資助	Government subvented	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
菲臘牙科醫院	The Prince Philip Dental Hospital							
政府資助	Government subvented	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

表 12.2 (續) 按院校類別及資助類別劃分的教育及培訓機構數目
Table 12.2 (cont'd) Number of educational and training institutions by type of institution and finance type

院校數目
Number of institutions

院校類別／資助類別	Type of institution/Finance type	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
營辦補習班、職業訓練及成人教育課程的學校	Schools offering tutorial, vocational and adult education courses							
私立	Private							
日校	Day school	602	465	427	412	409	384	368
日暨夜校	Day-cum-evening school	1 492	2 051	2 196	2 313	2 444	2 426	2 459
夜校	Evening school	413	262	245	232	215	183	175

註釋：
(1) 所有幼稚園均屬私營。數字包括幼稚園暨幼兒中心，但不包括在社會福利署轄下註冊的特殊幼兒中心。
(2) 數字包括英基學校協會屬下的學校及其他私立國際學校。
(3) 數字不包括營辦補習班、職業訓練及成人教育課程的私立學校，這些學校亦可能開辦日間或夜間中學課程。
(4) 大學教育資助委員會（教資會）資助的大學是指香港城市大學、香港浸會大學、嶺南大學、香港中文大學、香港教育大學、香港理工大學、香港科技大學和香港大學。「香港教育學院」於2016年5月27日正名為「香港教育大學」。
(5) 「香港公開大學」於2021年9月1日改名為「香港都會大學」。
(6) 其他專上院校指營辦專上課程的私立學校。由2012年起，數字指營辦經本地評審全日制專上課程的私立院校。
(7) 「建造業議會訓練學院」由2018年起改名為「香港建造學院」。

Notes :
(1) All kindergartens are privately run. Figures include kindergarten-cum-child care centres, but not special child care centres registered under the Social Welfare Department.
(2) Figures include schools under the English Schools Foundation and other private international schools.
(3) Figures for private schools offering tutorial, vocational and adult education courses, which may also operate secondary day or evening courses, are not included.
(4) Universities funded by the University Grants Committee (UGC) are City University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong Baptist University, Lingnan University, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, The Education University of Hong Kong, The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, and The University of Hong Kong. "The Hong Kong Institute of Education" changed its title to "The Education University of Hong Kong" on 27 May 2016.
(5) "The Open University of Hong Kong" was retitled to "Hong Kong Metropolitan University" effective from 1 September 2021.
(6) Other post-secondary institutions refer to private schools which offer post-secondary courses. Starting from 2012, figures refer to private institutions offering locally-accredited full-time post-secondary programmes.
(7) "Construction Industry Council Training Academy" was retitled to "Hong Kong Institute of Construction" effective from 2018.

資料來源： 政府總部教育局；
大學教育資助委員會秘書處

Sources : Education Bureau, Government Secretariat;
University Grants Committee Secretariat

表 12.3 按教育及培訓機構類別劃分的學生人數
Table 12.3 Student enrolment by type of educational and training institution

學生人數
Number of students

類別	Type	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
幼稚園(1)	Kindergarten(1)	164 764	181 147	174 402	174 297	164 935	155 956	143 676
小學	Primary school	317 442	362 049	372 465	373 228	364 257	348 994	333 551
中學	Secondary school	422 134	332 382	327 023	328 743	330 305	327 326	322 563
日校	Day school	418 787	330 804	325 498	327 394	329 011	325 927	321 162
其他中學日間課程(2)	Other secondary day course(2)	1 411	352	332	318	288	317	415
夜間課程(3)	Evening course(3)	1 936	1 226	1 193	1 031	1 006	1 082	986
特殊教育(4)	Special education(4)	8 021	8 002	8 130	8 344	8 356	8 471	8 539
特殊學校	Special school	7 946	7 896	8 008	8 270	8 290	8 379	8 458
普通學校的特殊班(5)	Special class in ordinary school(5)	75	106	122	74	66	92	81
特殊幼兒中心(6)	Special child care centre(6)	1 636	1 848	1 843	2 013	1 914	2 058	2 010
感化／住宿院舍(7)	Correctional/residential home(7)	82	35	46	51	44	70	57
懲教院所(8)	Correctional institution(8)	371	185	207	158	101	147	168
教資會資助大學(9)	UGC-funded university(9)	198 662	192 034	193 469	189 484	186 882	191 240	195 847
全日制	Full-time							
證書／文憑課程	Certificate/Diploma	1 801	680	802	663	710	723	784
副學位課程	Sub-degree	43 140	29 266	29 016	24 206	23 523	23 315	22 923
學士學位課程	Undergraduate	82 434	92 584	92 884	92 671	92 135	91 352	91 996
研究院修課課程	Taught postgraduate	13 894	18 184	21 181	22 671	21 901	26 986	32 644
研究院研究課程(10)	Research postgraduate(10)	8 065	10 240	10 894	11 704	12 803	13 868	14 808
兼讀制	Part-time							
證書／文憑課程	Certificate/Diploma	4 734	3 697	3 418	3 195	3 011	2 798	2 578
副學位課程	Sub-degree	7 844	5 917	5 247	4 997	4 119	4 211	3 355
學士學位課程	Undergraduate	9 172	8 011	7 142	6 498	5 583	5 362	5 212
研究院修課課程	Taught postgraduate	26 490	22 468	22 014	21 885	22 078	21 539	20 367
研究院研究課程(10)	Research postgraduate(10)	1 088	987	871	994	1 019	1 086	1180
香港樹仁大學	Hong Kong Shue Yan University	4 929	4 270	4 250	3 989	3 962	3 884	3 755
全日制	Full-time	4 900	4 206	4 188	3 928	3 911	3 824	3 682
兼讀制	Part-time	29	64	62	61	51	60	73
香港都會大學(11)	Hong Kong Metropolitan University(11)	20 781	22 488	22 393	22 787	22 599	22 121	20 802
全日制	Full-time	6 876	11 005	11 436	11 814	12 574	13 016	13 502
遙距／兼讀制面授	Distance learning/Part-time face-to-face	13 905	11 483	10 957	10 973	10 025	9 105	7 300
認可專上學院(12)	Approved post-secondary college(12)	7 542	10 479	10 908	17 544	17 325	16 493	16 780
全日制	Full-time	7 340	10 069	10 301	16 783	16 325	15 262	15 525
兼讀制	Part-time	202	410	607	761	1 000	1 231	1 255
香港演藝學院	The Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts	946	979	977	994	1 068	1 028	1 060
全日制	Full-time							
非學位程度(13)	Non-degree(13)	141	98	99	92	117	74	76
學位程度	Degree	717	831	832	853	897	899	922
兼讀制	Part-time							
非學位程度(13)	Non-degree(13)	36	–	–	–	–	–	–
學位程度	Degree	52	50	46	49	54	55	62
職業訓練局(14)(15)	Vocational Training Council(14)(15)	56 336	56 573	53 918	50 449	48 618	43 192	40 977
全日制	Full-time							
技工級課程(16)	Craft level courses(16)	2 372	2 980	1 027	1 026	1 361	492	1 220
技術員級課程(17)	Technician level courses(17)	10 112	10 115	10 010	9 396	11 633	11 235	10 773
高級技術員級課程(18)	Higher technician level courses(18)	30 118	29 865	28 518	26 888	23 446	20 589	18 401
兼讀制	Part-time							
技工級課程(16)	Craft level courses(16)	3 360	3 985	3 702	3 498	3 289	2 309	2 083
技術員級課程(17)	Technician level courses(17)	1 613	2 303	2 340	2 090	1 976	1 845	1 828
高級技術員級課程(18)	Higher technician level courses(18)	8 761	7 325	8 321	7 551	6 913	6 722	6 672
其他專上院校(19)	Other post-secondary institutions(19)	10 275	6 976	6 931	7 125	6 547	6 954	7 290
全日制	Full-time	9 520	5 807	5 728	5 992	5 598	5 648	6 125
兼讀制	Part-time	755	1 169	1 203	1 133	949	1 306	1 165
香港建造學院(20)	Hong Kong Institute of Construction(20)	763	851	643	494	530	575	317
全日制	Full-time							
技工級課程(16)(21)	Craft level courses(16)(21)	507	421	320	245	220	118	63
技術員級課程(17)(22)	Technician level courses(17)(22)	256	430	323	249	310	457	254

表 12.3 （續） 按教育及培訓機構類別劃分的學生人數
Table 12.3 (cont'd) Student enrolment by type of educational and training institution

學生人數
Number of students

類別	Type	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
製衣業訓練局	Clothing Industry Training Authority	42	109	245	205	95	166	139
全日制	Full-time							
技工級課程(16)	Craft level courses(16)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
技術員級課程(17)	Technician level courses(17)	24	–	–	–	–	–	–
兼讀制	Part-time							
技工級課程(16)	Craft level courses(16)	18	109	245	205	95	166	139
醫院管理局（護士學校）(23)	Hospital Authority (Nursing schools)(23)	1 631	1 011	1 016	978	997	966	951
菲臘牙科醫院(24)	The Prince Philip Dental Hospital(24)	79	76	66	66	42	57	72
全日制	Full-time	76	76	66	66	42	57	72
兼讀制	Part-time	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
毅進計劃／毅進文憑課程(25)	Project Yi Jin/Diploma Yi Jin Programme(25)	5 440	4 670	4 533	4 258	3 705	3 841	3 855
全日制	Full-time	5 040	4 099	3 962	3 793	3 281	3 227	3 177
兼讀制	Part-time	400	571	571	465	424	614	678
營辦補習班、職業訓練及成人教育課程的學校(26)	Schools offering tutorial, vocational and adult education courses(26)	218 606	286 805	305 597	314 008	241 125	280 829	274 782
日校	Day school	49 639	49 188	47 280	43 337	28 960	33 111	32 042
日暨夜校	Day-cum-evening school	136 266	216 812	235 740	248 922	204 637	240 720	236 146
夜校	Evening school	32 701	20 805	22 577	21 749	7 528	6 998	6 594
非本地高等及專業教育課程(27)	Non-local higher and professional education courses(27)	36 800	32 000	24 300	23 400 *	21 500	21 500	21 500

註釋： 數字只包括就讀為期一個學年或以上長期課程的全日制及兼讀制的學生人數。「營辦補習班、職業訓練及成人教育課程的學校」的數字則包括長期及短期課程。

幼稚園、小學、中學、特殊學校、特殊幼兒中心、感化／住宿院舍及懲教院所的數字反映該年9/10月的情況，「營辦補習班、職業訓練及成人教育課程的學校」是10月，而專上教育則是12月底。各教育及培訓機構的學年開始和完結月份或會不同。

2022年職業訓練及專上教育的學生人數為臨時數字。

(1) 數字包括幼稚園暨幼兒中心的幼兒班、低班及高班。

(2) 數字是指由營辦補習班、職業訓練及成人教育的私立學校所開辦的日間中學課程。

(3) 數字包括由私立中學（當中包括於指定中心授課的認可辦學機構）和營辦補習班、職業訓練及成人教育的私立學校所開辦的夜間中學課程。

(4) 數字不包括在社會福利署轄下註冊的特殊幼兒中心及那些在沒開辦特殊班的普通學校就讀而有特殊教育需要的學生。2011年至2017年的數字包括一間主流化的學校。該所學校的小學部於2010年8月完成主流化，而其中學部亦已於2018年8月完成主流化。

(5) 只有很少數的非公營普通學校開辦特殊班。

(6) 在社會福利署轄下註冊的特殊幼兒中心提供特別的訓練和照顧予年齡介乎2至6歲的中度及嚴重殘疾兒童，以協助他們發展及成長，讓他們為小學教育作好準備。

(7) 社會福利署以社會工作手法執行法庭的指令，為行為上有適應問題的兒童／青少年及青少年違法者，提供住院訓練服務。因應院童的學習需要及不同長短的住宿期，院方為他們提供學科及通用和專業知識與技能訓練，協助他們於離院後繼續進修或就業。2021年的數字已作修訂。

Notes : Figures include both full-time and part-time students attending long programmes lasting for at least one school/academic year, except for "Schools offering tutorial, vocational and adult education courses" in which long and short programmes are included.

Figures for kindergartens, primary and secondary schools, special schools, special child care centres, correctional/residential home and correctional institutions refer to the position as at September/October of the respective years, "Schools offering tutorial, vocational and adult education courses" as at October and post-secondary education as at the end of December. The beginning and ending months of a school/academic year may vary among different educational and training institutions.

Figures for vocational and post-secondary education for 2022 are provisional.

(1) Figures include nursery, lower and upper classes in kindergarten-cum-child care centres.

(2) Figures refer to secondary day courses operated by private schools offering tutorial, vocational and adult education courses.

(3) Figures include secondary evening courses operated by private secondary schools (also covering those operated by approved course providers in designated centres) and private schools offering tutorial, vocational and adult education courses.

(4) Figures do not include special child care centres registered under the Social Welfare Department and those students with special educational needs who are enrolled in ordinary schools without operating special classes. Figures from 2011 to 2017 include one mainstreamed special school. The mainstreaming of its primary section was completed in August 2010 and the mainstreaming of its secondary section was completed in August 2018.

(5) Only a very small number of non-public sector ordinary schools are operating special classes.

(6) Special child care centres registered under the Social Welfare Department provide special training and care for moderately and severely disabled children aged 2-6 to facilitate their growth and development, helping them prepare for primary education.

(7) The Social Welfare Department provides residential treatment service for mal-adjusted children/juveniles and young offenders through social work intervention to give effect to the directions of the courts. Academic, generic and vocational knowledge and skills training programmes are provided to residents to meet their educational needs in varied duration of stay and to enable them to pursue further studies and/or enhance their employability with recognised qualification upon discharge from the correctional/residential home. Figure for 2021 has been revised.

表 12.3 (續) 按教育及培訓機構類別劃分的學生人數

Table 12.3 (cont'd) Student enrolment by type of educational and training institution

(8) 懲教署在懲教院所內為年輕在囚人士提供正規的日間課程，由合資格的教師任教。數字從2008年起開始提供。

(9) 大學教育資助委員會（教資會）資助的大學是指香港城市大學、香港浸會大學、嶺南大學、香港中文大學、香港教育大學、香港理工大學、香港科技大學和香港大學。「香港教育學院」於2016年5月27日正名為「香港教育大學」。數字包括教資會資助課程，以及教資會資助大學及其附屬學院開辦的自資課程。

(10) 數字亦包括在教資會學生人數指標外受教資會資助的研究院研究課程的學生人數。由2013年起，數字包括(i)全自負盈虧的研究院研究課程的學生人數；及(ii)教資會資助大學同時運用教資會撥款和外間資助修讀研究院研究課程的學生。

(11) 「香港公開大學」於2021年9月1日改名為「香港都會大學」。

(12) 認可專上學院指根據《專上學院條例》（第320章）註冊的專上學院。

(13) 數字包括證書、深造證書、專業證書、文憑、深造文憑及專業文憑課程。

(14) 數字不包括毅進計劃／毅進文憑課程。

(15) 數字包括香港高等教育科技學院、才晉高等教育學院、香港專業教育學院、香港知專設計學院、青年學院、酒店及旅遊學院／中華廚藝學院／國際廚藝學院及海事訓練學院。

(16) 技工級課程為中三以上程度課程。職業訓練局的數字亦包括訓練及發展中心的操作工級課程。

(17) 技術員級課程為低於高級文憑的證書／文憑課程。

(18) 高級技術員級課程為高級文憑或以上程度課程。

(19) 其他專上院校指營辦專上課程的私立學校。由2012年起，數字指營辦經本地評審全日制專上課程的私立院校。

(20) 「建造業議會訓練學院」由2018年起改名為「香港建造學院」。

(21) 數字是指基本工藝課程。

(22) 數字是指建造業管工／技術員訓練課程。

(23) 數字是指護士訓練課程。

(24) 數字是指牙科訓練課程。

(25) 政府在2000年10月推出毅進計劃課程，旨在開闢另一學習途徑，為舊學制下的中五離校生和成年學員提供更多持續進修的機會。隨着香港中學會考的取消和新高中學制的推行，毅進計劃課程已在2011/12學年結束後停辦。教育局於2012/13學年起推出毅進文憑課程，為中六離校生和成年學員提供另一學習途徑。

(26) 數字不包括毅進計劃／毅進文憑課程、日間中學課程及夜間中學課程。

(27) 數字包括在香港開辦並令學員可獲由非本地機構頒授非本地高等學術資格或由非本地專業團體頒授非本地專業資格的課程。數字進位至最接近的百位數。2020年至2022年的數字會作修訂。

資料來源： 政府總部教育局

(8) Formal day classes conducted by qualified teachers are provided to young persons in custody in correctional institutions under the Correctional Services Department. Figures are available since 2008.

(9) Universities funded by the University Grants Committee (UGC) are City University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong Baptist University, Lingnan University, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, The Education University of Hong Kong, The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, and The University of Hong Kong. "The Hong Kong Institute of Education" changed its title to "The Education University of Hong Kong" on 27 May 2016. Figures include UGC-funded programmes and self-financing programmes offered by UGC-funded universities and their extension arms.

(10) Figures also include research postgraduate (RPg) students funded by UGC outside the UGC student number target. As from 2013, figures include (i) fully self-financing RPg students; and (ii) RPg students financed by universities using both UGC and external funds.

(11) "The Open University of Hong Kong" was retitled to "Hong Kong Metropolitan University" effective from 1 September 2021.

(12) Approved post-secondary colleges refer to colleges registered under the Post Secondary Colleges Ordinance (Cap. 320).

(13) Figures include certificate, advanced certificate, professional certificate, diploma, advanced diploma and professional diploma courses.

(14) Figures do not include programmes of the Project Yi Jin/Diploma Yi Jin Programme.

(15) Figures refer to The Technological and Higher Education Institute of Hong Kong, School for Higher and Professional Education, the Hong Kong Institute of Vocational Education, Hong Kong Design Institute, Youth College, Hotel and Tourism Institute/Chinese Culinary Institute/International Culinary Institute and Maritime Services Training Institute.

(16) Craft level courses are courses beyond Secondary 3 level. Figures for Vocational Training Council also include operative level courses of Training and Development Centres.

(17) Technician level courses are diploma/certificate courses below Higher Diploma.

(18) Higher technician level courses are courses at Higher Diploma or above level.

(19) Other post-secondary institutions refer to private schools which offer post-secondary courses. Starting from 2012, figures refer to private institutions offering locally-accredited full-time post-secondary programmes.

(20) "Construction Industry Council Training Academy" was retitled to "Hong Kong Institute of Construction" effective from 2018.

(21) Figures refer to basic craft courses.

(22) Figures refer to construction supervisor/technician trainee training courses.

(23) Figures refer to nurse training programmes.

(24) Figures refer to dental training programmes.

(25) The Project Yi Jin (PYJ) Programme was launched by the Government in October 2000 to provide an alternative pathway and to expand the continuing education opportunities for Secondary 5 school leavers and adult learners. With the abolition of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination and the implementation of the New Senior Secondary Academic Structure, the PYJ Programme has lapsed by the end of the 2011/12 academic year. The Education Bureau has put in place a Diploma Yi Jin Programme to provide an alternative pathway for Secondary 6 school leavers as well as adult learners from the 2012/13 academic year onwards.

(26) Figures do not include programmes of the Project Yi Jin/Diploma Yi Jin, secondary day and evening courses.

(27) Figures include courses conducted in Hong Kong which lead to the award of non-local higher academic qualifications by non-local institutions, or non-local professional qualifications by non-local professional bodies. Figures are rounded to the nearest hundred. Figures from 2020 to 2022 are subject to revision.

Source : Education Bureau, Government Secretariat

表 12.4 2022年按學校類別及區域劃分的日校數目
Table 12.4 Number of day schools by type/sector and region, 2022

日校數目
Number of day schools

學校類別	Type/sector	香港島 Hong Kong Island	九龍 Kowloon	新界 New Territories	總計 Total
幼稚園(1)	Kindergarten(1)				
本地	Local	137	280	464	881
非本地	Non-local	52	39	54	145
小學	Primary				
官立及資助	Government and aided	67	132	257	456
直接資助計劃	Direct Subsidy Scheme	4	7	10	21
國際(2)	International(2)	21	11	14	46
其他私立	Other private	19	34	17	70
中學	Secondary				
官立、資助及按位津貼	Government, aided and caput	62	112	217	391
直接資助計劃	Direct Subsidy Scheme	11	24	24	59
國際(2)	International(2)	18	7	8	33
其他私立(3)	Other private(3)	7	13	7	27

註釋： 學校所在的區域是指學校主要校舍的地區。

(1) 所有幼稚園均屬私營。數字包括幼稚園暨幼兒中心，但不包括在社會福利署轄下註冊的特殊幼兒中心。

(2) 數字包括英基學校協會屬下的學校及其他私立國際學校。

(3) 數字不包括營辦補習班、職業訓練及成人教育課程的私立學校，這些學校亦可能開辦日間中學課程。

Notes : Regions of schools are delineated by the locations of the main campuses of schools.

(1) All kindergartens are privately run. Figures include kindergarten-cum-child care centres, but not special child care centres registered under the Social Welfare Department.

(2) Figures include schools under the English Schools Foundation and other private international schools.

(3) Figures for private schools offering tutorial, vocational and adult education courses, which may also operate secondary day courses, are not included.

資料來源： 政府總部教育局

Source : Education Bureau, Government Secretariat

表 12.5 2022年按年齡及性別劃分的幼稚園、小學及中學日校學生人數
Table 12.5 Enrolment in kindergartens, primary and secondary day schools by age and sex, 2022

學生人數
Number of students

年齡	Age	幼稚園(1) Kindergarten(1) 男 Male	幼稚園(1) Kindergarten(1) 女 Female	小學 Primary 男 Male	小學 Primary 女 Female	中學(2) Secondary(2) 男 Male	中學(2) Secondary(2) 女 Female
3歲以下	Under 3	5 836	5 528				
3歲	3	24 053	22 411	7 779	7 986		
4歲	4	24 613	23 158				
5歲	5	19 210	17 824				
6歲	6			26 561	25 202	8 072	8 143
7歲	7			27 988	25 980		
8歲	8			27 263	25 633		
9歲	9			28 571	26 351		
10歲	10			30 806	28 494		
11歲	11			21 643	19 181		
12歲	12			1 989	1 427	26 201	24 398
13歲	13	648	395			27 468	25 855
14歲	14					28 266	26 357
15歲	15					26 558	24 714
16歲	16			415	282	24 485	22 944
17歲	17					18 770	17 636
18歲	18					4 593	3 762
19歲	19					1 240	1 010
20歲及以上	20 and over					388	302
總計	Total	74 360	69 316	173 015	160 536	166 041	155 121

註釋： 數字反映2022年9月15日的情況。

(1) 數字包括幼稚園暨幼兒中心的幼兒班、低班及高班。

(2) 數字不包括由營辦補習班、職業訓練及成人教育的私立學校開辦的日間中學課程。

Notes : Figures refer to the position as at 15 September 2022.

(1) Figures include nursery, lower and upper classes in kindergarten-cum-child care centres.

(2) Figures do not include secondary day courses operated by private schools offering tutorial, vocational and adult education courses.

資料來源： 政府總部教育局

Source : Education Bureau, Government Secretariat

表 12.6 按學校類別及級別劃分的小學學生人數
Table 12.6 Enrolment in primary schools by sector and grade

學生人數
Number of students

學校類別／級別	Sector/Grade	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
官立及資助	Government and aided							
小一	Primary 1	43 331	52 491	53 463	47 235	46 431	43 379	41 818
小二	Primary 2	41 248	49 437	52 295	53 255	46 579	45 155	42 072
小三	Primary 3	40 409	48 784	49 406	52 353	52 252	45 248	43 614
小四	Primary 4	41 927	49 751	49 081	49 622	51 395	50 307	43 850
小五	Primary 5	44 393	48 210	49 782	49 193	48 588	49 224	48 276
小六	Primary 6	47 219	44 784	47 864	49 415	48 078	46 342	47 020
小計	Sub-total	258 527	293 457	301 891	301 073	293 323	279 655	266 650
直接資助計劃	Direct Subsidy Scheme							
小一	Primary 1	2 558	2 694	2 759	2 742	2 709	2 770	2 726
小二	Primary 2	2 535	2 662	2 713	2 759	2 774	2 721	2 766
小三	Primary 3	2 410	2 646	2 671	2 721	2 755	2 735	2 677
小四	Primary 4	2 347	2 663	2 632	2 686	2 696	2 693	2 672
小五	Primary 5	2 352	2 425	2 442	2 434	2 453	2 383	2 360
小六	Primary 6	2 073	2 500	2 542	2 593	2 531	2 442	2 343
小計	Sub-total	14 275	15 590	15 759	15 935	15 918	15 744	15 544
國際(2)(3)	International(2)(3)							
小一	Primary 1	3 738	4 494	4 564	4 411	4 386	4 399	4 255
小二	Primary 2	3 160	3 674	3 863	4 000	3 789	3 865	3 670
小三	Primary 3	3 054	3 523	3 727	3 888	3 829	3 736	3 618
小四	Primary 4	2 986	3 503	3 576	3 738	3 726	3 762	3 587
小五	Primary 5	2 982	3 398	3 518	3 579	3 598	3 637	3 546
小六	Primary 6	2 924	3 320	3 472	3 540	3 455	3 534	3 467
小計	Sub-total	18 844	21 912	22 720	23 156	22 783	22 933	22 143
其他私立(1)(2)(3)	Other private(1)(2)(3)							
小一	Primary 1	5 056	5 922	6 128	6 077	5 901	5 571	5 520
小二	Primary 2	4 661	5 520	5 829	6 117	5 774	5 532	5 096
小三	Primary 3	4 258	5 158	5 434	5 842	5 767	5 318	4 971
小四	Primary 4	4 062	5 181	5 062	5 390	5 486	5 310	4 871
小五	Primary 5	4 151	5 145	5 087	5 077	4 992	4 914	4 765
小六	Primary 6	3 608	4 164	4 555	4 561	4 313	4 017	3 991
小計	Sub-total	25 796	31 090	32 095	33 064	32 233	30 662	29 214
總計	Total							
小一	Primary 1	54 683	65 601	66 914	60 465	59 427	56 119	54 319
小二	Primary 2	51 604	61 293	64 700	66 131	58 916	57 273	53 604
小三	Primary 3	50 131	60 111	61 238	64 804	64 603	57 037	54 880
小四	Primary 4	51 322	61 098	60 351	61 436	63 303	62 072	54 980
小五	Primary 5	53 878	59 178	60 829	60 283	59 631	60 158	58 947
小六	Primary 6	55 824	54 768	58 433	60 109	58 377	56 335	56 821
所有級別	All grades	317 442	362 049	372 465	373 228	364 257	348 994	333 551

註釋： 2020年數字反映10月中情況，其餘則為該年9月中的情況。

(1) 部分非公營學校開辦非本地正規課程。

(2) 國際及其他私立學校小一級別的數字涵蓋預備班。

(3) 為方便編製按級別的統計數字，提供非本地課程的學校的數字，已按相等於本地課程的級別程度劃分。

Notes : Figures for 2020 refer to the position as at mid-October, and others refer to the position as at mid-September of the respective years.

(1) Some of the non-public sector schools operate non-local formal curriculum courses.

(2) Figures for Primary 1 in international and other private schools cover preparatory classes.

(3) To facilitate compilation of statistics by grade, figures for schools which offer non-local curriculum are compiled according to the grades equivalent to those of the local curriculum.

資料來源： 政府總部教育局

Source : Education Bureau, Government Secretariat

表 12.7 按學校類別及級別劃分的中學學生人數
Table 12.7 Enrolment in secondary schools by sector and grade

學生人數
Number of students

學校類別／級別	Sector/Grade	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
日校	Day school							
官立、資助及按位津貼(1)	Government, aided and caput(1)							
中一	Secondary 1	52 670	43 963	45 557	48 358	47 799	45 903	43 963
中二	Secondary 2	52 263	42 885	43 658	45 253	47 273	45 976	43 892
中三	Secondary 3	57 636	42 992	42 474	43 212	44 436	45 340	44 173
中四	Secondary 4	61 668	43 769	41 886	41 266	41 756	42 129	43 046
中五	Secondary 5	61 789	43 433	40 981	39 222	39 172	38 923	39 007
中六	Secondary 6	61 825	44 200	40 869	38 815	37 237	36 587	36 629
中七	Secondary 7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
小計	Sub-total	347 851	261 242	255 425	256 126	257 673	254 858	250 710
直接資助計劃(1)(2)(3)	Direct Subsidy Scheme(1)(2)(3)							
中一	Secondary 1	8 426	7 679	8 072	8 532	8 289	8 195	8 056
中二	Secondary 2	8 148	7 555	7 679	8 108	8 310	7 884	7 771
中三	Secondary 3	7 891	7 482	7 428	7 555	7 779	7 805	7 424
中四	Secondary 4	8 421	7 892	7 638	7 570	7 419	7 485	7 497
中五	Secondary 5	8 118	7 797	7 526	7 290	7 082	6 812	6 883
中六	Secondary 6	7 981	7 458	7 258	6 994	6 707	6 455	6 261
中七	Secondary 7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
小計	Sub-total	48 985	45 863	45 601	46 049	45 586	44 636	43 892
國際(3)	International(3)							
中一	Secondary 1	2 672	3 036	3 210	3 328	3 444	3 389	3 419
中二	Secondary 2	2 621	2 829	3 018	3 181	3 260	3 343	3 200
中三	Secondary 3	2 455	2 593	2 645	2 860	3 000	2 983	3 007
中四	Secondary 4	2 216	2 384	2 347	2 396	2 536	2 705	2 629
中五	Secondary 5	2 179	2 274	2 314	2 285	2 296	2 391	2 451
中六	Secondary 6	1 938	2 144	2 197	2 177	2 008	2 106	2 079
中七	Secondary 7	1 449	1 696	1 747	1 750	1 688	1 644	1 698
小計	Sub-total	15 530	16 956	17 478	17 977	18 232	18 561	18 483
其他私立(2)(3)(4)	Other private(2)(3)(4)							
中一	Secondary 1	990	1 167	1 301	1 336	1 413	1 473	1 450
中二	Secondary 2	985	1 145	1 248	1 328	1 450	1 484	1 421
中三	Secondary 3	910	1 040	1 090	1 194	1 251	1 333	1 359
中四	Secondary 4	941	924	922	974	1 065	1 124	1 198
中五	Secondary 5	958	948	907	893	886	1 018	1 076
中六	Secondary 6	1 227	867	882	838	840	823	908
中七	Secondary 7	410	652	644	679	615	617	665
小計	Sub-total	6 421	6 743	6 994	7 242	7 520	7 872	8 077
總計	Total							
中一	Secondary 1	64 758	55 845	58 140	61 554	60 945	58 960	56 888
中二	Secondary 2	64 017	54 414	55 603	57 870	60 293	58 687	56 284
中三	Secondary 3	68 892	54 107	53 637	54 821	56 466	57 461	55 963
中四	Secondary 4	73 246	54 969	52 793	52 206	52 776	53 443	54 370
中五	Secondary 5	73 044	54 452	51 728	49 690	49 436	49 144	49 417
中六	Secondary 6	72 971	54 669	51 206	48 824	46 792	45 971	45 877
中七	Secondary 7	1 859	2 348	2 391	2 429	2 303	2 261	2 363
所有級別	All grades	418 787	330 804	325 498	327 394	329 011	325 927	321 162
夜間課程(5)	Evening course(5)							
中一	Secondary 1	40	26	30	22	22	47	19
中二	Secondary 2	74	37	29	34	32	22	14
中三	Secondary 3	111	86	65	65	72	53	65
中四	Secondary 4	439	276	269	223	197	196	202
中五	Secondary 5	551	339	330	299	247	313	237
中六	Secondary 6	721	462	470	388	436	451	449
中七	Secondary 7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
所有級別	All grades	1 936	1 226	1 193	1 031	1 006	1 082	986

註釋： 2020年數字反映10月中情況，其餘則為該年9月中的情況。

(1) 在新高中學制全面推行後，本地課程自2012年起沒有中七津貼學額。

(2) 部分非公營學校開辦非本地正規課程。

(3) 為方便編製按級別的統計數字，提供非本地課程的學校的數字，已按相等於本地課程的級別程度劃分。

(4) 數字不包括由營辦補習班、職業訓練及成人教育的私立學校所開辦的日間中學課程。

(5) 數字包括私立中學（當中包括於指定中心授課的認可辦學機構）和營辦補習班、職業訓練及成人教育的私立學校開辦的夜間中學課程。

Notes : Figures for 2020 refer to the position as at mid-October, and others refer to the position as at mid-September of the respective years.

(1) Upon full implementation of the New Senior Secondary Academic Structure, there are no subsidised Secondary 7 places under local curriculum starting from 2012.

(2) Some of the non-public sector schools operate non-local formal curriculum courses.

(3) To facilitate compilation of statistics by grade, figures for schools which offer non-local curriculum are compiled according to the grades equivalent to those of the local curriculum.

(4) Figures do not include secondary day courses operated by private schools offering tutorial, vocational and adult education courses.

(5) Figures include secondary evening courses operated by private secondary schools (also covering those operated by the approved course providers in designated centres) and private schools offering tutorial, vocational and adult education courses.

資料來源： 政府總部教育局

Source : Education Bureau, Government Secretariat

表 12.8 2022年按大學、修課程度及學科類別劃分的大學教育資助委員會（教資會）資助課程的學生人數

學生人數

大學／修課程度	學科類別								
	醫學 Medicine	牙醫學 Dentistry	與醫學及衞生有關的學科 Studies allied to medicine & health	生物科學 Biological sciences	物理科學 Physical sciences	數學科學 Mathematical sciences	電腦科學及資訊科技 Computer science & information technology	工程及科技 Engineering & technology	建築學及城市規劃 Architecture & town planning
香港城市大學									
副學位課程	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52	53
學士學位課程	0	0	246	220	479	380	1 480	1 718	42
研究院修課課程	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
研究院研究課程	21	0	20	26	169	39	102	324	8
小計	21	0	266	246	648	419	1 582	2 094	103
香港浸會大學									
學士學位課程	0	0	269	351	317	186	457	1	0
研究院修課課程	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
研究院研究課程	2	0	17	28	84	22	42	2	2
小計	2	0	286	379	402	209	499	3	2
嶺南大學									
學士學位課程	0	0	0	0	4	21	64	6	0
研究院研究課程	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
小計	0	0	0	0	8	21	64	6	0
香港中文大學									
學士學位課程	1 610	0	1 820	890	796	1 088	662	1 795	272
研究院修課課程	0	0	73	0	0	0	0	0	80
研究院研究課程	434	0	107	116	256	129	109	386	27
小計	2 044	0	2 000	1 006	1 052	1 217	771	2 181	379
香港教育大學									
副學位課程	0	0	0	35	10	46	25	0	0
學士學位課程	0	0	45	83	138	144	64	83	0
研究院修課課程	0	0	0	10	23	33	12	7	0
研究院研究課程	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
小計	0	0	45	128	171	223	101	90	0
香港理工大學									
副學位課程	0	0	0	0	67	0	0	347	89
學士學位課程	0	0	3 348	263	586	264	793	4 586	562
研究院研究課程	9	0	58	54	121	43	91	510	35
小計	9	0	3 405	317	774	307	885	5 442	686
香港科技大學									
學士學位課程	0	0	0	616	864	778	615	3 419	0
研究院研究課程	0	0	0	167	253	94	92	598	0
小計	0	0	0	783	1 117	873	707	4 017	0
香港大學									
學士學位課程	1 608	466	1 927	865	724	890	619	2 246	677
研究院修課課程	3	46	88	0	0	0	0	0	198
研究院研究課程	553	96	82	124	267	88	160	542	111
小計	2 164	608	2 098	989	991	977	779	2 788	986
以上大學總計									
副學位課程	0	0	0	35	77	46	25	399	142
學士學位課程	3 218	466	7 655	3 287	3 909	3 752	4 754	13 853	1 553
研究院修課課程	3	46	161	10	23	33	12	7	278
研究院研究課程	1 019	96	284	515	1 155	416	597	2 362	184
總計	4 240	608	8 100	3 847	5 164	4 246	5 388	16 621	2 157

註釋： 學生人數指 2022/23 學年的數字。

研究院研究課程的學生人數只包括在一般的修業期內受教資會資助的學生人數。

由於一些教資會資助課程被納入多於一個學科類別，這些課程的學生人數是按比例計算於有關學科類別內。因此，按學科類別劃分的學生人數為小數數值，這些數字均已約為整數，故此數字總和可能與相對的總計略有出入。

資料來源： 大學教育資助委員會秘書處

Table 12.8 Enrolment in the University Grants Committee (UGC) funded programmes by university, level of study and academic programme category, 2022

Number of students

Academic Programme Category									
工商管理 Business & management studies	社會科學 Social sciences	法律 Law	大眾傳播及文件管理 Mass communication & documentation	語言及相關科目 Language & related studies	人文學科 Humanities	藝術、設計及演藝 Arts, design & performing arts	教育 Education	總計 Total	University/Level of study
									City University of Hong Kong
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	105	Sub-degree
4 059	1 454	203	395	619	210	523	0	12 029	Undergraduate
0	0	53	0	0	0	0	0	53	Taught postgraduate
66	48	9	15	23	5	35	0	908	Research postgraduate
4 125	1 502	265	410	642	215	557	0	13 095	Sub-total
									Hong Kong Baptist University
1 469	1 057	0	901	480	604	639	518	7 249	Undergraduate
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	187	187	Taught postgraduate
17	42	0	15	19	24	13	6	335	Research postgraduate
1 486	1 098	0	916	499	628	652	711	7 771	Sub-total
									Lingnan University
903	707	0	0	573	531	27	0	2 836	Undergraduate
17	30	0	0	7	19	0	0	77	Research postgraduate
920	736	0	0	580	550	27	0	2 912	Sub-total
									The Chinese University of Hong Kong
2 894	2 120	310	467	1 173	631	318	414	17 261	Undergraduate
0	0	36	0	0	0	0	657	846	Taught postgraduate
86	236	31	30	113	105	22	65	2 253	Research postgraduate
2 980	2 357	377	497	1 286	736	340	1 136	20 360	Sub-total
									The Education University of Hong Kong
0	42	0	0	93	0	0	1 564	1 814	Sub-degree
39	587	0	0	953	122	480	2 770	5 508	Undergraduate
0	47	0	0	83	1	12	347	575	Taught postgraduate
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	114	114	Research postgraduate
39	676	0	0	1 128	123	491	4 794	8 011	Sub-total
									The Hong Kong Polytechnic University
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	503	Sub-degree
3 448	405	0	0	551	55	919	0	15 778	Undergraduate
89	30	0	0	32	6	28	0	1 106	Research postgraduate
3 537	435	0	0	582	61	946	0	17 387	Sub-total
									The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology
3 142	715	0	0	0	108	20	0	10 277	Undergraduate
70	48	0	0	0	26	2	0	1 351	Research postgraduate
3 213	762	0	0	0	134	22	0	11 628	Sub-total
									The University of Hong Kong
1 888	2 504	712	117	1 192	555	210	462	17 661	Undergraduate
0	0	165	0	0	0	0	478	978	Taught postgraduate
116	211	55	2	90	54	14	153	2 719	Research postgraduate
2 004	2 715	932	119	1 282	609	224	1 093	21 358	Sub-total
									Total of universities above
0	42	0	0	93	0	0	1 564	2 422	Sub-degree
17 843	9 548	1 225	1 881	5 540	2 816	3 135	4 164	88 599	Undergraduate
0	47	254	0	83	1	12	1 669	2 639	Taught postgraduate
462	644	94	62	283	238	114	337	8 862	Research postgraduate
18 304	10 282	1 573	1 943	5 999	3 056	3 260	7 734	102 522	Total

Notes : Figures on enrolment refer to the academic year 2022/23.

Research postgraduate figures include only students funded by UGC within normal study periods.

Since some UGC-funded programmes are mapped to more than one Academic Programme Category (APC), students of these programmes are counted across the APCs concerned on a pro-rata basis. Thus the numbers of students of APCs are decimal figures which are rounded to the nearest whole number. As such, figures may not add up to the corresponding totals.

Source : University Grants Committee Secretariat

表 12.9 按註冊及學生職業劃分的香港都會大學(1)學生人數（遙距及面授課程）

Table 12.9 Enrolment in Hong Kong Metropolitan University(1) by registration and occupation of student (distance learning and face-to-face programmes)

學生人數
Number of students

學生註冊數目／職業類別	Registration/Occupation of student	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
新生註冊數目(2)(3)	New registration(2)(3)	6 938	5 999	6 305	6 414	6 602	6 985	6 459
學生註冊總數(3)(4)	Active registration(3)(4)	18 712	19 342	19 415	19 583	19 509	19 468	19 150
行政及管理人員	Administrative and managerial workers	907	562	582	623	639	741	887
專業人員	Professionals	2 130	2 037	2 003	2 189	2 260	2 280	2 226
輔助專業人員	Associate professionals	2 135	1 900	1 996	2 083	1 954	1 638	1 495
文職	Clerks	2 294	1 353	1 251	1 244	1 065	945	749
零售／服務性行業人士	Sales/Service workers	1 002	851	843	850	816	732	626
工藝及相關行業人士	Craft and related workers	77	53	53	44	33	34	37
其他	Others	2 343	2 012	1 777	1 760	1 753	1 781	1 874
非在職(5)	Not working(5)	7 824	10 574	10 910	10 790	10 989	11 317	11 256

註釋：
(1) 「香港公開大學」於2021年9月1日改名為「香港都會大學」。
(2) 新生註冊數目是指在該年首次於遙距或面授課程註冊的學生。
(3) 數字不包括在香港開辦的持續專業進修課程的學生及在中國內地開辦的遙距課程的學生。
(4) 學生註冊總數是指在該年遙距或面授課程註冊或仍然註冊的學生總數。
(5) 數字包括家庭主婦、退休人士及全職學生。

Notes :
(1) "The Open University of Hong Kong" was retitled to "Hong Kong Metropolitan University" effective from 1 September 2021.
(2) Students under new registration refer to those registered for the first time on a distance learning or face-to-face programme in the year.
(3) Students in continuing and professional programmes offered in Hong Kong and distance learning programmes offered in the mainland of China are not included.
(4) Students under active registration refer to those who are registered or remain registered on a distance learning or face-to-face programme in the year.
(5) Figures include housewives, retired persons and full-time students.

資料來源： 香港都會大學

Source : Hong Kong Metropolitan University

表 12.10 按學院劃分的香港都會大學(1)註冊學額及開辦科目數目

Table 12.10 Number of course enrolment and courses offered by school at Hong Kong Metropolitan University(1)

學院	School	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
人文社會科學院	Arts and Social Sciences							
註冊學額	Course enrolment	17 975	25 252	26 261	27 632	29 494	28 344	34 699
開辦科目	Courses offered	262	375	385	406	430	452	485
商業管理學院	Business and Administration							
註冊學額	Course enrolment	36 906	34 309	34 077	32 305	32 800	32 631	25 897
開辦科目	Courses offered	311	322	324	344	356	363	353
教育及語文學院	Education and Languages							
註冊學額	Course enrolment	7 200	11 404	11 061	12 127	13 302	13 176	13 125
開辦科目	Courses offered	106	138	143	151	157	167	173
護理及健康學院	Nursing and Health Studies							
註冊學額	Course enrolment	–	12 322	13 572	16 428	14 352	19 412	20 511
開辦科目	Courses offered	–	79	81	85	82	111	113
科技學院	Science and Technology							
註冊學額	Course enrolment	18 022	13 649	13 584	12 239	13 721	15 744	14 277
開辦科目	Courses offered	252	260	249	252	229	259	294
李嘉誠專業進修學院	Li Ka Shing Institute of Professional and Continuing Education							
註冊學額	Course enrolment	32 949	28 059	37 261	33 234	33 999	29 372	30 500
開辦科目	Courses offered	717	755	728	973	666	561	446
總計	Total							
註冊學額	Course enrolment	113 052	124 995	135 816	133 965	137 668	138 679	139 009
開辦科目	Courses offered	1 648	1 929	1 910	2 211	1 920	1 913	1 864

註釋： 註冊學額數字包括在香港開辦的遙距、面授及持續專業進修科目及在中國內地開辦的遙距科目的總註冊學額。

(1) 「香港公開大學」於2021年9月1日改名為「香港都會大學」。

資料來源： 香港都會大學

Notes: Figures on course enrolment include total course enrolment in distance learning, face-to-face, continuing and professional courses offered in Hong Kong and distance learning courses offered in the mainland of China.

(1) "The Open University of Hong Kong" was retitled to "Hong Kong Metropolitan University" effective from 1 September 2021.

Source : Hong Kong Metropolitan University

表 12.11 按課程類別劃分的補習班、職業訓練及成人教育課程學生人數
Table 12.11 Enrolment in tutorial, vocational and adult education courses by type of course

學生人數
Number of students

課程類別	Type of course	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
日校	Day school							
電腦課程	Computer courses	374	447	342	511	591	641	495
商業課程	Commercial courses	1 157	994	765	637	276	457	409
工業／職業課程	Technical/Vocational courses	2 132	1 165	1 096	1 070	1 703	1 696	1 222
語文／補習班	Language/Tutorial courses	43 721	42 833	41 739	37 470	24 920	27 078	25 962
其他	Other courses	2 255	3 749	3 338	3 649	1 470	3 239	3 954
小計	Sub-total	49 639	49 188	47 280	43 337	28 960	33 111	32 042
日暨夜校	Day-cum-evening school							
電腦課程	Computer courses	1 055	1 199	1 123	1 142	1 064	1 278	1 091
商業課程	Commercial courses	1 460	410	584	515	677	229	994
工業／職業課程	Technical/Vocational courses	2 192	1 475	948	1 738	1 901	1 762	1 747
語文／補習班	Language/Tutorial courses	126 320	208 294	227 882	238 662	196 553	228 828	222 996
其他	Other courses	5 239	5 434	5 203	6 865	4 442	8 623	9 318
小計	Sub-total	136 266	216 812	235 740	248 922	204 637	240 720	236 146
夜校	Evening school							
電腦課程	Computer courses	940	260	229	309	275	220	270
商業課程	Commercial courses	2 921	884	651	703	619	751	685
工業／職業課程	Technical/Vocational courses	908	384	353	247	365	528	398
語文／補習班	Language/Tutorial courses	25 519	17 549	18 914	16 536	5 108	4 173	4 114
其他	Other courses	2 413	1 728	2 430	3 954	1 161	1 326	1 127
小計	Sub-total	32 701	20 805	22 577	21 749	7 528	6 998	6 594
總計	Total	218 606	286 805	305 597	314 008	241 125	280 829	274 782

註釋： 數字反映該年10月的情況。

數字包括私立學校營辦的補習班、職業訓練及成人教育課程。

數字不包括毅進計劃／毅進文憑課程、日間中學課程及夜間中學課程。

Notes : Figures refer to the position as at October of the respective years.

Figures include tutorial, vocational and adult education courses operated by private schools.

Figures do not include programmes of the Project Yi Jin/Diploma Yi Jin, secondary day and evening courses.

資料來源： 政府總部教育局

Source : Education Bureau, Government Secretariat

表 12.12 按教師學歷及師資訓練情況劃分的任教於幼稚園、小學及中學日校的教師

Table 12.12 Teachers in kindergartens, primary and secondary day schools by academic qualification and training status

教師人數
Number of teachers

學校類別／學歷／師資訓練情況(1)	Type of school/Academic qualification/Training status(1)	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
幼稚園(2)	Kindergarten(2)							
學士學位或以上	Bachelor's degree or above							
曾受訓練	Trained	3 907	7 387	7 879	8 398	8 854	8 952	8 692
未受訓練	Untrained	362	373	395	336	305	272	294
學士學位以下	Below Bachelor's degree							
曾受訓練	Trained	7 328	6 271	5 776	5 574	4 893	4 200	3 604
未受訓練	Untrained	220	124	95	81	67	62	54
總計	Total	11 817	14 155	14 145	14 389	14 119	13 486	12 644
小學(3)	Primary school(3)							
學士學位或以上	Bachelor's degree or above							
曾受訓練	Trained	20 221	24 724	25 677	26 324	26 563	26 258	25 508
未受訓練	Untrained	777	865	1 067	1 142	1 050	1 179	1 586
學士學位以下	Below Bachelor's degree							
曾受訓練	Trained	1 053	635	566	468	401	328	267
未受訓練	Untrained	122	56	52	53	55	46	46
總計	Total	22 173	26 280	27 362	27 987	28 069	27 811	27 407
中學日校(3)	Secondary day school(3)							
學士學位或以上	Bachelor's degree or above							
曾受訓練	Trained	27 968	27 702	27 596	27 811	27 920	27 454	26 596
未受訓練	Untrained	1 456	863	1 098	1 266	1 471	1 970	2 849
學士學位以下	Below Bachelor's degree							
曾受訓練	Trained	488	273	247	211	189	159	122
未受訓練	Untrained	69	25	30	16	22	26	19
總計	Total	29 981	28 863	28 971	29 304	29 602	29 609	29 586

註釋： 2020年數字反映10月中全職及兼職的常額／合約教師人數（包括校長），其餘則為該年9月中的情況。

(1) 就幼稚園而言，「曾受訓練」是指教師具備幼兒教育證書或以上或其他師資訓練（包括合格幼稚園教師及合格助理幼稚園教師）的資歷，而「未受訓練」是指教師未具備上述資歷。就小學及中學日校而言，「曾受訓練」是指教師已完成基礎師資訓練，而「未受訓練」是指教師尚未具備基礎師資訓練資歷。

(2) 數字包括任教幼稚園暨幼兒中心幼稚園班（即幼兒班、低班及高班）的教師。

(3) 數字包括普通小學及中學日校，但不包括特殊學校及由營辦補習班、職業訓練及成人教育的私立學校開辦的日間中學課程。

Notes : Figures for 2020 refer to the number of full-time and part-time regular/contract teachers (including principals) as at mid-October, and others refer to the position as at mid-September of the respective years.

(1) For kindergartens, “Trained” refers to teachers who held teacher training qualifications equivalent to Certificate in Early Childhood Education or above or other teacher training qualifications (including Qualified Kindergarten Teacher and Qualified Assistant Kindergarten Teacher) while "Untrained" refers to teachers who did not hold the above qualifications. For primary and secondary day schools, “Trained” refers to teachers who have completed initial teacher training while “Untrained” refers to teachers who have not yet possessed initial teacher training qualifications.

(2) Figures include teachers teaching kindergarten classes (i.e. nursery, lower and upper classes) of kindergarten-cum-child care centres.

(3) Figures include ordinary primary and secondary day schools, but not special schools and secondary day courses operated by private schools offering tutorial, vocational and adult education courses.

資料來源： 政府總部教育局

Source : Education Bureau, Government Secretariat

表 12.13 按教師性別劃分的任教於選定院校類別的教師
Table 12.13 Teachers in selected types of educational institution by sex

教師人數
Number of teachers

院校類別／性別	Type of institution/Sex	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
幼稚園(1)	Kindergarten(1)							
男	Male	138	297	316	359	352	332	338
女	Female	11 679	13 858	13 829	14 030	13 767	13 154	12 306
總計	Total	11 817	14 155	14 145	14 389	14 119	13 486	12 644
小學(2)	Primary school(2)							
男	Male	4 867	6 064	6 390	6 572	6 572	6 550	6 504
女	Female	17 306	20 216	20 972	21 415	21 497	21 261	20 903
總計	Total	22 173	26 280	27 362	27 987	28 069	27 811	27 407
中學日校(2)	Secondary day school(2)							
男	Male	12 767	12 329	12 472	12 642	12 764	12 835	13 020
女	Female	17 214	16 534	16 499	16 662	16 838	16 774	16 566
總計	Total	29 981	28 863	28 971	29 304	29 602	29 609	29 586
職業訓練局	Vocational Training Council							
香港專業教育學院、香港知專設計學院、工商資訊學院及訓練及發展中心(3)	Hong Kong Institute of Vocational Education, Hong Kong Design Institute, School of Business and Information Systems, and Training and development centres(3)							
男	Male	1 368	791	748	698	677	604	533
女	Female	783	570	547	520	508	467	444
總計	Total	2 151	1 361	1 295	1 218	1 185	1 071	977
認可專上學院	Approved post-secondary college							
男	Male	289	469	471	649	610	608	619
女	Female	210	330	361	469	502	492	501
總計	Total	499	799	832	1 118	1 112	1 100	1 120

註釋： 就幼稚園、小學及中學日校而言，2020年數字反映10月中全職及兼職的常額／合約教師人數（包括校長），其餘則為該年9月中的情況。

(1) 數字包括任教幼稚園暨幼兒中心幼稚園班（即幼兒班、低班及高班）的教師。

(2) 數字包括普通小學及中學日校，但不包括特殊學校及由營辦補習班、職業訓練及成人教育的私立學校開辦的日間中學課程。

(3) 數字是指實際教學人員的人數。

資料來源： 政府總部教育局

Notes : For kindergartens, primary and secondary day schools, figures for 2020 refer to the number of full-time and part-time regular/contract teachers (including principals) as at mid-October, and others refer to the position as at mid-September of the respective years.

(1) Figures include teachers teaching kindergarten classes (i.e. nursery, lower and upper classes) of kindergarten-cum-child care centres.

(2) Figures include ordinary primary and secondary day schools, but not special schools and secondary day courses operated by private schools offering tutorial, vocational and adult education courses.

(3) Figures reflect the actual staff strength.

Source : Education Bureau, Government Secretariat

表 12.14 按學校類別劃分的本地幼稚園、小學及中學日校的學生與教師比率
Table 12.14 Pupil/teacher ratios in local kindergartens, primary and secondary day schools by type/sector

學校類別	Type/sector of school	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
幼稚園(1)(2)	Kindergarten(1)(2)	9.3	8.6	8.4	8.3	8.1	8.0	8.0
小學(3)	Primary school(3)							
官立及資助	Government and aided	14.4	13.8	13.6	13.3	12.9	12.4	12.0
直接資助計劃及私立	DSS and private	14.4	14.3	13.9	13.9	13.5	13.1	13.0
合計	Overall	14.4	13.8	13.7	13.4	13.0	12.5	12.1
中學日校(3)	Secondary day school(3)							
官立、資助及按位津貼	Government, aided and caput	14.5	11.6	11.4	11.3	11.3	11.1	11.0
直接資助計劃及私立	DSS and private	12.5	11.2	11.1	11.0	10.8	10.7	10.6
合計	Overall	14.2	11.6	11.3	11.3	11.2	11.1	10.9

註釋： 2020年數字反映10月中情況，其餘則為該年9月中的情況。

(1) 數字以相等於半日制單位為基礎計算的學生人數與教師人數的比率。

(2) 數字包括本地幼稚園／幼稚園暨幼兒中心幼稚園班（即幼兒班、低班及高班）的學生及教師。

(3) 數字包括本地普通小學及中學日校，但不包括國際學校、特殊學校及由營辦補習班、職業訓練及成人教育的私立學校開辦的日間中學課程。

Notes : Figures for 2020 refer to the position as at mid-October, and others refer to the position as at mid-September of the respective years.

(1) Figures refer to the ratios of the total number of pupils to the total number of teachers calculated on the basis of half-day equivalent unit.

(2) Figures include pupils and teachers in kindergarten classes (i.e. nursery, lower and upper classes) of local kindergarten/ kindergarten-cum-child care centres.

(3) Figures include local ordinary primary and secondary day schools, but not international schools, special schools and secondary day courses operated by private schools offering tutorial, vocational and adult education courses.

資料來源： 政府總部教育局

Source : Education Bureau, Government Secretariat

表 12.15 2022年香港中學文憑考試成績統計數字
Table 12.15 Statistics on results of Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination, 2022

科目	Subject	報考人數 Number entered	出席人數 Number sat	考生考獲各等級的百分率 Percentage of level awarded						
				5**	5*+	5+	4+	3+	2+	1+
甲類學科(1)	Category A Subjects(1)									
生物	Biology	12 912	12 297	2.2	8.1	20.2	44.9	70.8	90.2	96.6
企業、會計與財務概論	Business, Accounting and Financial Studies									
企業、會計與財務概論（會計）	Business, Accounting and Financial Studies (Accounting)	6 725	6 292	1.5	5.9	15.0	43.8	68.1	91.4	97.7
企業、會計與財務概論（商業管理）	Business, Accounting and Financial Studies (Business Management)	2 656	2 508	0.8	3.3	7.9	30.9	59.1	88.9	96.9
化學	Chemistry	11 982	11 235	2.8	10.6	27.0	52.3	75.7	87.7	95.6
中國歷史	Chinese History	6 071	5 695	1.4	5.2	12.9	37.7	65.0	89.0	96.7
中國語文	Chinese Language	44 484	43 014	1.0	3.9	9.6	31.1	58.6	87.1	97.1
中國文學	Chinese Literature	1 311	1 230	1.3	5.9	13.8	36.1	65.4	88.8	97.0
設計與應用科技	Design and Applied Technology	451	405	0.5	2.0	3.5	15.3	27.7	66.4	87.9
經濟	Economics	11 827	11 164	2.0	7.1	17.1	45.3	66.4	85.5	94.7
英國語文	English Language	46 585	45 062	1.0	4.1	10.1	26.3	52.0	78.5	92.0
倫理與宗教	Ethics and Religious Studies	785	715	1.0	3.5	8.8	30.6	64.6	88.4	94.5
地理	Geography	7 942	7 567	1.3	5.0	12.8	37.4	62.6	87.7	96.9
健康管理與社會關懷	Health Management and Social Care	904	835	0.8	2.5	5.1	16.4	39.8	74.7	90.1
歷史	History	4 880	4 631	1.3	5.9	14.2	46.4	74.8	93.4	98.7
資訊及通訊科技	Information and Communication Technology	5 481	5 162	1.2	4.3	10.7	28.7	53.0	80.6	93.4
通識教育	Liberal Studies	44 427	43 001	0.9	3.7	9.5	35.7	66.7	89.1	97.7
英語文學	Literature in English	264	251	2.0	7.6	20.7	53.4	80.1	91.2	95.2
數學	Mathematics									
必修部分	Compulsory Part	46 285	44 433	1.6	6.2	14.9	39.0	58.0	81.5	92.7
延伸部分（微積分與統計）	Extended Part (Calculus and Statistics)	2 476	2 232	3.6	13.0	30.5	53.7	71.6	87.4	95.1
延伸部分（代數與微積分）	Extended Part (Algebra and Calculus)	4 936	4 501	4.1	14.8	35.2	57.8	78.8	92.0	97.6
音樂	Music	169	165	3.0	12.1	29.1	57.6	86.1	97.6	100.0
體育	Physical Education	1 090	996	0.3	1.4	3.5	15.5	41.1	68.8	88.7
物理	Physics	10 047	9 467	2.7	10.7	27.4	49.3	71.4	89.8	97.5
科學	Science									
組合科學（生物、化學）	Combined Science (Biology, Chemistry)	146	139	1.4	1.4	2.9	10.8	29.5	48.9	82.7
組合科學（生物、物理）	Combined Science (Biology, Physics)	24	23	4.3	8.7	8.7	21.7	60.9	95.7	95.7
組合科學（化學、物理）	Combined Science (Chemistry, Physics)	108	100	0.0	1.0	2.0	13.0	45.0	76.0	94.0
組合科學（生物）	Combined Science (Biology)	170	160	2.5	3.8	6.9	25.0	45.0	73.8	91.3
組合科學（化學）	Combined Science (Chemistry)	254	237	0.0	1.7	2.1	11.0	34.6	57.4	82.3
組合科學（物理）	Combined Science (Physics)	132	120	1.7	3.3	6.7	12.5	37.5	74.2	94.2
組合科學	Combined Science	278	262	1.1	1.9	3.1	12.6	38.2	63.4	88.2
綜合科學	Integrated Science	85	79	2.5	3.8	6.3	11.4	30.4	60.8	89.9
科技與生活	Technology and Living									
食品科學與科技	Food Science and Technology	140	134	1.5	4.5	8.2	25.4	49.3	73.1	91.8
服裝、成衣與紡織	Fashion, Clothing and Textiles	52	45	2.2	2.2	4.4	13.3	40.0	64.4	84.4
旅遊與款待	Tourism and Hospitality Studies	3 597	3 348	0.4	2.1	5.1	17.0	36.1	75.5	91.3
視覺藝術	Visual Arts	3 430	3 269	0.7	2.7	6.8	22.9	49.9	83.4	95.4

表 12.15 (續) 2022年香港中學文憑考試成績統計數字
Table 12.15 (cont'd) Statistics on results of Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination, 2022

科目	Subject	報考人數 Number entered	應考人數 Number of candidates fulfilling attendance requirement	考生考獲各等級的百分率 Percentage of grade awarded: 達標並表現優異(II) Attained with Distinction (II)	達標並表現優異(I)或以上 Attained with Distinction (I) or above	達標或以上 Attained or above
乙類學科(2)	Category B Subjects(2)					
應用科學	Applied Science					
動物護理	Animal Care	58	55	20.0	50.9	87.3
應用心理學	Applied Psychology	136	121	13.2	43.8	95.0
運動及體適能教練	Exercise and Fitness Coaching	116	104	6.7	18.3	82.7
運動科學及體適能	Exercise Science and Health Fitness	68	57	5.3	31.6	93.0
中醫藥學基礎	Foundation in Chinese Medicine	78	75	12.0	36.0	88.0
健康護理實務	Health Care Practice	141	135	13.3	34.1	95.6
醫務化驗科學	Medical Laboratory Science	57	48	29.2	62.5	77.1
實用心理學	Practical Psychology	115	101	17.8	46.5	97.0
商業、管理及法律	Business, Management and Law					
電子商務會計	Accounting for e-Business	25	20	10.0	45.0	90.0
商業數據應用	Data Application for Business	8	8	25.0	62.5	87.5
中小企創業實務	Entrepreneurship for SME	24	19	15.8	36.8	89.5
香港執法實務	Law Enforcement in Hong Kong	23	21	14.3	28.6	85.7
市場營銷及網上推廣	Marketing and Online Promotion	41	36	16.7	44.4	91.7
創意學習	Creative Studies					
電腦遊戲及動畫設計	Computer Game and Animation Design	159	146	6.8	32.9	97.3
數碼漫畫設計與製作	Digital Comic Design and Production	102	99	13.1	36.4	97.0
展示及首飾設計	Display and Jewellery Design	19	17	5.9	29.4	94.1
時裝形象設計	Fashion Image Design	143	137	7.3	26.3	99.3
室內設計	Interior Design	108	100	8.0	29.0	78.0
舞出新機—舞蹈藝術	Taking a Chance on Dance	54	50	10.0	38.0	96.0
由戲開始·劇藝縱橫	The Essentials of Theatre Arts	66	63	17.5	44.4	100.0
工程及生產	Engineering and Production					
航空學	Aviation Studies	262	247	7.3	21.1	96.0
電腦鑑證科技	Computer Forensic Technology	31	28	10.7	32.1	96.4
建構智慧城市	Constructing Smart Cities	19	18	22.2	38.9	100.0
電機及能源工程	Electrical and Energy Engineering	68	64	3.1	14.1	96.9
鐵路學	Railway Studies	37	36	2.8	11.1	80.6
資訊科技精要	Tech Basics	92	82	6.1	23.2	92.7
媒體及傳意	Media and Communication					
創意廣告	Creative Advertising	0	0	–	–	–
電影及超媒體	Film and Transmedia	132	123	11.4	26.8	89.4
雜誌編輯與製作	Magazine Editing and Production	16	13	23.1	53.8	100.0
公關及多媒體傳訊	PR and Multimedia Communication	20	19	21.1	52.6	100.0
服務	Services					
機場客運大樓運作	Airport Passenger Terminal Operations	53	48	4.2	27.1	77.1
幼兒發展	Child Care and Development	35	35	17.1	42.9	100.0
幼兒教育	Child Care and Education	164	162	7.4	32.7	98.1
美容學基礎	Fundamental Cosmetology	125	101	6.9	27.7	97.0
酒店服務營運	Hospitality Services in Practice	75	71	7.0	32.4	90.1
酒店營運	Hotel Operations	95	81	3.7	11.1	84.0
甜品及咖啡店營運	Pâtisserie and Café Operations	279	256	7.4	25.0	90.6
西式食品製作	Western Cuisine	494	433	4.4	15.7	91.0

				考生考獲各等級的百分率 Percentage of grade awarded: 達標並表現優異 Attained with Distinction	達標或以上 Attained or above
應用學習中文（非華語學生適用）	Applied Learning Chinese (for non-Chinese speaking students)				
商業服務中文	Chinese in Business Service	78	73	26.0	93.2
實用情境中文	Chinese in Practical Context	27	25	20.0	100.0
實務中文	Practical Chinese	23	18	22.2	88.9

表 12.15 (續) 2022年香港中學文憑考試成績統計數字
Table 12.15 (cont'd) Statistics on results of Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination, 2022

科目	Subject	報考人數 Number entered	出席人數 Number sat	考生考獲各等級的百分率 Percentage of grade awarded				
				a	a-b	a-c	a-d	a-e
丙類學科(3)	Category C Subjects(3)							
法語	French Language	39	39	23.1	41.0	53.8	64.1	76.9
德語	German Language	8	8	50.0	75.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
印地語	Hindi Language	13	10	30.0	40.0	60.0	80.0	80.0
日語	Japanese Language	404	379	69.7	80.2	89.2	93.7	96.6
西班牙語	Spanish Language	18	18	50.0	61.1	66.7	83.3	88.9
烏爾都語	Urdu Language	41	38	60.5	71.1	73.7	84.2	89.5

註釋： 高中課程自2009年9月於中四級推行。首屆香港中學文憑考試於2012年舉行。

2022年香港中學文憑考試報考人數共49 840名，而出席考試人數共47 891名。該年香港中學文憑考試甲類學科共有24科，其中19科設有中、英文試卷供考生選答。另設有41個乙類學科及6個丙類學科。

(1) 甲類學科的科目成績，共分五級 (5、4、3、2、1)，5級最高，1級最低。在第5級之內，表現最優異的考生可獲5**級成績，隨後表現較佳的考生可獲5*級成績。

(2) 乙類學科的評核工作由個別課程提供者負責處理。除應用學習中文(非華語學生適用)外，所有乙類學科的成績分為「達標並表現優異(II)」、「達標並表現優異(I)」及「達標」，其中以「達標並表現優異(II)」為最高。至於應用學習中文(非華語學生適用)的成績則分為「達標並表現優異」及「達標」。

(3) 丙類學科的評分及成績評級等工作由劍橋大學國際考評部負責。成績共分五級(a、b、c、d、e)，其中以a級為最高，e級為最低。

Notes : The Senior Secondary Curriculum has been implemented at Secondary 4 since September 2009. The first Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education (HKDSE) Examination was conducted in 2012.

A total of 49 840 candidates entered for and 47 891 candidates sat the 2022 HKDSE Examination. Altogether there are 24 Category A Subjects, with 19 subjects offering both Chinese and English version question papers. Besides, there are 41 Category B Subjects and 6 Category C Subjects.

(1) For Category A Subjects, achievements in the examination are indicated by five levels (5, 4, 3, 2, 1) of which 5 is the highest and 1 is the lowest. Within Level 5, the most outstanding candidates are awarded Level 5**, while the more outstanding candidates are awarded 5*.

(2) For Category B Subjects, assessment is undertaken by course providers. Achievements in Category B subjects are reported as 'Attained with Distinction (II)', 'Attained with Distinction (I)' and 'Attained', with 'Attained with Distinction (II)' being the highest, except for Applied Learning Chinese (for non-Chinese speaking students), the results of which are reported as 'Attained with Distinction' and 'Attained'.

(3) For Category C subjects, marking and grading are conducted by Cambridge International. Achievements in these subjects are indicated by five grades (a, b, c, d, e), with grade a being the highest and grade e being the lowest.

資料來源： 香港考試及評核局

Source : Hong Kong Examinations and Assessment Authority

表 12.16 教育方面的政府經常開支
Table 12.16 Recurrent government expenditure on education

百萬元
$ million

		2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
學前教育	Pre-primary education	2,768	5,725	6,548	6,906	6,939	6,835	6,223
小學教育(1)	Primary education(1)	12,789	18,283	19,966	22,542	23,557	23,481	23,785
中學教育(2)	Secondary education(2)	22,594	26,633	27,872	29,886	30,723	30,673	30,577
特殊教育	Special education	1,723	2,396	2,613	2,907	3,131	3,234	3,380
專上教育(3)	Post-secondary education(3)	15,846	21,547	22,598	23,918	24,557	24,623	25,173
職業專才教育(4)	Vocational and professional education(4)	2,477	2,808	2,879	3,019	3,001	2,978	3,053
其他(5)	Others(5)	2,252	2,841	3,052	3,260	5,389	5,394	5,558
總計	Total	60,449	80,233	85,528	92,438	97,297	97,218	97,749

註釋： 2022-23年度的數字為修訂預算。

(1) 小學教育的開支涵蓋小學教育的撥款，以及由在職家庭及學生資助事務處管理的相關學生資助計劃。

(2) 中學教育的開支涵蓋中學教育的撥款，以及由在職家庭及學生資助事務處管理的相關學生資助計劃。

(3) 專上教育的開支涵蓋毅進計劃、毅進文憑、各學位或以上及副學位教育課程的撥款（不包括職業專才教育），以及由在職家庭及學生資助事務處管理的相關學生資助計劃。

(4) 職業專才教育的開支包括向職業訓練局提供的撥款，以及由在職家庭及學生資助事務處管理的相關學生資助計劃。

(5) 其他包括家校合作活動、學校制服團體活動及決策局支援等方面的開支。

資料來源： 政府總部教育局

Notes : Figures for 2022-23 are revised estimates.

(1) Expenditure on primary education covers provision for primary education and related student financial assistance schemes administered by the Working Family and Student Financial Assistance Agency.

(2) Expenditure on secondary education covers provision for secondary education and related student financial assistance schemes administered by the Working Family and Student Financial Assistance Agency.

(3) Expenditure on post-secondary education covers provision for Project Yi Jin, Diploma Yi Jin Programme, various programmes for degree or above and sub-degree education (excluding vocational and professional education) and related student financial assistance schemes administered by the Working Family and Student Financial Assistance Agency.

(4) Expenditure on vocational and professional education covers provision for the Vocational Training Council and related student financial assistance schemes administered by the Working Family and Student Financial Assistance Agency.

(5) Others include provision for home-school co-operation activities, school uniformed group activities and bureau support, etc.

Source : Education Bureau, Government Secretariat

表 12.17 專上教育方面的政府總開支(1)
Table 12.17 Total government expenditure on post-secondary education(1)

		2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
專上教育方面的政府總開支（十億元）	Total government expenditure on post-secondary education ($ billion)	29.9	26.0	37.6	52.1	28.4	29.1	29.4
相對本地生產總值的比率 (%)	As a ratio to GDP (%)	1.5	1.0	1.3	1.8	1.1	1.0 @	1.0 @

註釋： 政府在專上教育方面的總開支包括政府一般收入帳目下的經常開支、非經常開支及非經營帳目開支，以及基本工程儲備基金（主要為基本工程項目而設）及貸款基金下的非經營開支。2022-23年度政府的專上教育總開支數字為修訂預算。

(1) 政府的專上教育總開支不包括同等程度的職業專才教育的相關開支。

資料來源： 政府總部教育局

Notes : Total government expenditure on post-secondary education comprises recurrent expenditure, non-recurrent expenditure and capital expenditure under General Revenue Account, as well as capital expenditure under Capital Works Reserve Fund (mainly for capital works projects) and Loan Fund. Figures of total government expenditure on post-secondary education for 2022-23 are revised estimates.

(1) Total government expenditure on post-secondary education does not include that on vocational and professional education at the equivalent level.

Source: Education Bureau, Government Secretariat

表 12.18　2022年按大學、修課程度及學科類別劃分的大學教育資助委員會（教資會）資助課程的畢業生人數

畢業生人數

大學／修課程度	學科類別								
	醫學 Medicine	牙醫學 Dentistry	與醫學及衛生有關的學科 Studies allied to medicine & health	生物科學 Biological sciences	物理科學 Physical sciences	數學科學 Mathematical sciences	電腦科學及資訊科技 Computer science & information technology	工程及科技 Engineering & technology	建築學及城市規劃 Architecture & town planning
香港城市大學									
副學位課程	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	56	44
學士學位課程	0	0	32	58	122	78	349	460	26
研究院修課課程	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
研究院研究課程	6	0	4	10	43	10	32	144	3
小計	6	0	36	68	165	89	381	660	73
香港浸會大學									
學士學位課程	0	0	51	85	91	49	97	0	0
研究院修課課程	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
研究院研究課程	1	0	6	9	21	3	4	1	1
小計	1	0	57	94	112	52	101	1	1
嶺南大學									
學士學位課程	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
研究院研究課程	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
小計	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
香港中文大學									
學士學位課程	259	0	406	209	195	263	124	447	63
研究院修課課程	0	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	40
研究院研究課程	142	0	31	40	63	42	43	85	6
小計	401	0	464	248	258	305	167	533	109
香港教育大學									
副學位課程	0	0	0	5	9	38	28	0	0
學士學位課程	0	0	0	14	38	26	26	0	0
研究院修課課程	0	0	0	6	18	24	11	0	0
研究院研究課程	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
小計	0	0	0	24	65	89	64	0	0
香港理工大學									
副學位課程	0	0	0	0	45	0	0	228	67
學士學位課程	0	0	720	80	160	67	179	1 262	189
研究院修課課程	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
研究院研究課程	1	0	27	23	38	13	20	178	23
小計	1	0	749	102	243	80	199	1 668	279
香港科技大學									
學士學位課程	0	0	0	152	220	187	128	859	0
研究院研究課程	0	0	0	62	89	37	44	297	§
小計	0	0	0	215	309	224	171	1 156	§
香港大學									
學士學位課程	231	75	322	201	176	177	165	495	168
研究院修課課程	1	22	43	0	0	0	0	0	96
研究院研究課程	180	16	16	32	71	21	19	119	24
小計	412	113	381	233	247	198	184	614	288
以上大學總計									
副學位課程	0	0	0	5	54	38	28	284	111
學士學位課程	489	75	1 531	798	1 003	847	1 067	3 524	446
研究院修課課程	1	22	72	6	18	24	11	0	136
研究院研究課程	330	16	84	175	325	126	162	824	58
總計	820	113	1 687	984	1 400	1 035	1 267	4 632	750

註釋：　畢業生人數指 2021/22 學年的數字。

由於一些教資會資助課程被納入多於一個學科類別，這些課程的畢業生人數是按比例計算於有關學科類別內。因此，按學科類別劃分的畢業生人數為小數數值，這些數字均已約為整數，故此數字總和可能與相對的總計略有出入。

資料來源：　大學教育資助委員會秘書處

Table 12.18 Graduates of the University Grants Committee (UGC) funded programmes by university, level of study and academic programme category, 2022

Number of graduates

Academic Programme Category									
工商管理 Business & management studies	社會科學 Social sciences	法律 Law	大眾傳播及文件管理 Mass communication & documentation	語言及相關科目 Language & related studies	人文學科 Humanities	藝術、設計及演藝 Arts, design & performing arts	教育 Education	總計 Total	University/Level of study
									City University of Hong Kong
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	Sub-degree
1 090	477	62	80	227	67	168	0	3 297	Undergraduate
0	0	52	0	0	0	0	0	52	Taught postgraduate
48	17	3	11	13	5	20	0	370	Research postgraduate
1 138	494	117	91	241	72	188	0	3 819	Sub-total
									Hong Kong Baptist University
415	323	0	242	148	186	167	144	1 998	Undergraduate
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	114	114	Taught postgraduate
2	6	0	4	5	5	5	2	75	Research postgraduate
417	329	0	246	153	191	172	260	2 187	Sub-total
									Lingnan University
186	194	0	0	148	109	0	0	637	Undergraduate
6	13	0	0	3	1	0	0	24	Research postgraduate
192	207	0	0	151	110	0	0	661	Sub-total
									The Chinese University of Hong Kong
741	515	78	108	294	129	84	89	4 003	Undergraduate
0	0	36	0	0	0	0	417	520	Taught postgraduate
26	70	9	7	41	39	10	18	672	Research postgraduate
767	585	123	115	335	168	94	524	5 195	Sub-total
									The Education University of Hong Kong
0	9	0	0	59	0	0	1 142	1 290	Sub-degree
16	173	0	0	208	28	88	730	1 347	Undergraduate
1	38	0	0	51	1	11	221	382	Taught postgraduate
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24	24	Research postgraduate
16	220	0	0	318	29	99	2 117	3 043	Sub-total
									The Hong Kong Polytechnic University
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	340	Sub-degree
1 024	129	0	0	137	21	334	0	4 302	Undergraduate
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	Taught postgraduate
56	15	0	0	10	1	9	0	414	Research postgraduate
1 080	144	0	0	147	22	343	0	5 058	Sub-total
									The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology
753	112	0	0	0	24	2	0	2 436	Undergraduate
35	28	0	0	0	10	1	0	603	Research postgraduate
788	140	0	0	0	34	2	0	3 039	Sub-total
									The University of Hong Kong
366	575	167	31	283	138	35	149	3 754	Undergraduate
0	0	169	0	0	0	0	275	606	Taught postgraduate
17	44	14	2	25	14	2	34	650	Research postgraduate
383	619	350	33	308	152	37	458	5 010	Sub-total
									Total of universities above
0	9	0	0	59	0	0	1 142	1 730	Sub-degree
4 592	2 498	307	461	1 446	702	877	1 113	21 774	Undergraduate
1	38	257	0	51	1	11	1 027	1 676	Taught postgraduate
190	194	26	24	97	76	47	78	2 832	Research postgraduate
4 782	2 738	590	485	1 653	779	936	3 360	28 012	Total

Notes : Figures on graduates refer to the academic year 2021/22.

Since some UGC-funded programmes are mapped to more than one Academic Programme Category (APC), graduates of these programmes are counted across the APCs concerned on a pro-rata basis. Thus, the numbers of graduates of APCs are decimal figures which are rounded to the nearest whole number. As such, figures may not add up to the corresponding totals.

Source : University Grants Committee Secretariat

表 12.19 香港都會大學(1)學位頒授統計數字
Table 12.19 Statistics on academic awards conferred at Hong Kong Metropolitan University(1)

畢業生人數
Number of graduates

課程	Programme	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
深造	Postgraduate	918	986	1 247	1 269	1 093	1 644	1 942
學位	Degree	3 325	3 947	3 812	3 902	4 119	3 991	4 152
副學士	Associate degree	102	77	55	57	64	65	63
副學士先修	Pre-Associate degree	234	0	0	0	0	0	0
高級文憑	Higher diploma	383	1 233	1 088	1 067	1 117	1 314	1 344
文憑	Diploma	242	197	203	151	147	116	116
高級證書／證書	Advanced certificate/Certificate	763	1 296	1 433	920	651	538	162
總計	Total	5 967	7 736	7 838	7 366	7 191	7 668	7 779

註釋： (1) 「香港公開大學」於2021年9月1日改名為「香港都會大學」。

Note: (1) "The Open University of Hong Kong" was retitled to "Hong Kong Metropolitan University" effective from 1 September 2021.

資料來源： 香港都會大學

Source : Hong Kong Metropolitan University

表 12.20 按類別劃分的特殊學校及設有特殊班的普通學校數目及接受特殊教育學生人數
Table 12.20 Number of special schools and ordinary schools with special classes and enrolment in special education by category

類別	Category	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
特殊學校	Special school							
本地特殊學校	Local special school							
學校數目	Number of schools	60	61	60	60	61	62	62
學生人數	Enrolment							
視障	Visual impairment	122	112	110	119	125	126	122
聽障	Hearing impairment	129	84	64	71	63	57	61
肢體傷殘	Physical disability	929	877	907	903	880	872	854
智障	Intellectual disability	5 637	5 845	5 964	6 110	6 210	6 348	6 475
群育學校(1)	School for social development(1)	769	594	614	647	572	596	588
醫院學校	Hospital school	297	314	280	351	373	312	289
小計	Sub-total	7 883	7 826	7 939	8 201	8 223	8 311	8 389
英基學校協會屬下特殊學校	English Schools Foundation special school							
學校數目	Number of schools	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
學生人數	Enrolment	63	70	69	69	67	68	69
學校總數目	Total number of schools	61	62	61	61	62	63	63
學生總人數	Total enrolment	7 946	7 896	8 008	8 270	8 290	8 379	8 458
普通學校的特殊班(2)	Special class in ordinary school(2)							
設有特殊班的普通學校數目	Number of ordinary schools with special classes	4	8	9	8	8	8	7
學生人數	Enrolment	75	106	122	74	66	92	81

註釋： 數字反映該年9/10月的情況。數字不包括在社會福利署轄下註冊的特殊幼兒中心及那些在沒開辦特殊班的普通學校就讀而有特殊教育需要的學生。

(1) 此乃供情緒有問題及缺乏照顧的兒童入讀的特殊學校。

(2) 只有很少數的非公營普通學校開辦特殊班。

Notes : Figures refer to the position as at September/October of the respective years. Figures exclude special child care centres registered under the Social Welfare Department and those students with special educational needs who are enrolled in ordinary schools without operating special classes.

(1) These are special schools for maladjusted and socially deprived children.

(2) Only a very small number of non-public sector ordinary schools are operating special classes.

資料來源： 政府總部教育局

Source : Education Bureau, Government Secretariat

[此頁特意留爲空白]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

13 衞生 Health

概念及方法

生命事件
(表 13.1)

13.1 鑑於死因資料一般在登記時才取得，本章有關死亡統計數字的分析，是根據「已登記」死亡人數而編製。為統一起見，本章所載列的出生數字亦是根據「已登記」人數而編製。

13.2 本章的出生和死亡數字及其相關的統計數字（即粗出生率、粗死亡率、嬰兒死亡率）是使用登記活產嬰兒數目和登記死亡人數編製，與第 1 章使用所知活產嬰兒數目和所知死亡人數編製的數字可能不同。

13.3 *粗出生率* 指該年活產嬰兒數目相對年中每千名人口的比率。

13.4 *粗死亡率* 指該年死亡人數相對年中每千名人口的比率。

13.5 *年齡標準化死亡率* 指該年死亡人數相對每千名標準人口的比率。在計算這比率時採用的標準人口，是世界衞生組織於 2001 年在 *GPE Discussion Paper Series : No. 31, EIP/GPE/EBD* 刊載的標準世界人口。

13.6 *嬰兒死亡率* 指該年 1 歲以下嬰兒死亡人數相對該年每千名活產嬰兒人數的比率。*嬰兒死亡*人數（即該年 1 歲以下嬰兒死亡人數）相等於新生兒死亡人數和新生兒後期死亡人數的總和。

13.7 *新生兒死亡率* 指該年出生後 28 天以下死亡的嬰兒人數相對該年每千名活產嬰兒人數的比率。*新生兒死亡*人數（即該年出生後 28 天以下死亡的嬰兒人數）相等於早期新生兒死亡人數和晚期新生兒死亡人數的總和。

13.8 *早期新生兒死亡率* 指該年出生後 7 天以下死亡的嬰兒人數相對該年每千名活產嬰兒人數的比率。

13.9 *晚期新生兒死亡率* 指該年出生後 7 天至 28 天以下死亡的嬰兒人數相對該年每千名活產嬰兒人數的比率。

13.10 *新生兒後期死亡率* 指該年出生後 28 天至 1 歲以下死亡的嬰兒人數相對該年每千名活產嬰兒人數的比率。

13.11 *孕婦死亡比率* 指該年孕婦死亡人數相對該年每 10 萬名活產嬰兒人數的比率。

Concepts and methods

Vital events
(Table 13.1)

13.1 Analysis for mortality statistics in this Chapter is based on the number of "registered" deaths, as information about causes of death would normally be made available at the time of registration. To be consistent, birth figures presented in this Chapter are also compiled based on "registered" figures.

13.2 The birth and death figures and their related statistics in this Chapter (i.e. crude birth rate, crude death rate, infant mortality rate) are compiled using registered births and registered deaths, which may differ from those presented in Chapter 1 compiled using known births and known deaths.

13.3 *Crude birth rate* refers to the number of live births in a calendar year per 1 000 mid-year population of that year.

13.4 *Crude death rate* refers to the number of deaths in a calendar year per 1 000 mid-year population of that year.

13.5 *Age-standardised death rate* refers to the number of deaths in a calendar year per 1 000 standard population. The world standard population specified in *GPE Discussion Paper Series : No. 31, EIP/GPE/EBD*, World Health Organization, 2001 is used as the standard population in calculating this rate.

13.6 *Infant mortality rate* refers to the number of deaths of age under 1 in a calendar year per 1 000 live births in that year. Number of *infant deaths* (which refers to the number of deaths of age under 1 in a calendar year) equals to the summation of the number of neonatal deaths and the number of post neonatal deaths.

13.7 *Neonatal mortality rate* refers to the number of infant deaths under 28 days after birth in a calendar year per 1 000 live births of that year. Number of *neonatal deaths* (which refers to the number of infant deaths under 28 days after birth in a calendar year) equals to the summation of the number of early neonatal deaths and the number of late neonatal deaths.

13.8 *Early neonatal mortality rate* refers to the number of infant deaths under 7 days after birth in a calendar year per 1 000 live births of that year.

13.9 *Late neonatal mortality rate* refers to the number of infant deaths aged from 7 days to under 28 days after birth in a calendar year per 1 000 live births of that year.

13.10 *Post neonatal mortality rate* refers to the number of infant deaths from 28 days to under 1 year after birth in a calendar year per 1 000 live births of that year.

13.11 *Maternal mortality ratio* refers to the number of maternal deaths in a calendar year per 100 000 live births of that year.

疾病及死因
(表 13.2 – 13.5, 13.7 – 13.10)

13.12 *須呈報傳染病* 指在《預防及控制疾病條例》（第 599 章）附表一指明的任何疾病，醫生或其他人必須向衞生署呈報這些傳染病。於 2022 年，香港共有 53 種須呈報的傳染病。

13.13 疾病及死因分類乃根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」第 10 次修訂本。

13.14 *死亡* 指某人在活產後的任何期間，永久失去所有生命徵象。

醫療服務
(表 13.11, 13.15 – 13.16, 13.18 – 13.19)

13.15 *長者健康服務* 透過健康教育、支援服務及治療性服務，以綜合形式為長者提供基層的健康護理服務，促進香港長者的健康，協助他們安享晚年。這項服務是透過長者健康中心及長者健康外展隊伍來加強長者所屬社區提供的基層健康護理服務，提高長者的自我照顧能力，鼓勵他們建立良好的生活習慣，並設法推動長者家人給予支持，盡量減低長者染病和罹患殘疾的機會。長者健康中心除了提供預防疾病和促進健康的服務外，還採用家庭醫學運作模式，透過輔助醫療人員參與的綜合專業小組方式，為長者提供醫療服務，任何 65 歲及以上的市民均可參加。長者健康外展隊伍的工作重點是預防疾病和促進健康，其工作範圍遍及社區及安老院舍，目的是宣揚健康的老年生活方式。

13.16 *胸肺科* 在預防和控制結核病方面擔當主要角色，控制措施包括監察系統、卡介苗防疫注射計劃、診治服務和健康教育等。此外，亦為肺塵埃沉着病患者評估其喪失工作能力的程度，以便其申請補償。同時也為患有其他胸肺疾病的病人提供門診醫療護理服務。

13.17 *社會衞生服務* 負責預防和控制可經性接觸傳染的疾病，並為符合資格人士提供免費治療服務。同時亦設有治理皮膚病及麻風病的皮膚科診所。

13.18 *藥物辦公室* 負責為衞生署轄下所有專科診所及各類其他診所提供有效率的配發藥物服務；從市場上採購藥物及其他藥劑物品供衞生署使用；提供最新的藥物安全資訊；以及負責執行《藥劑業及毒藥條例》（第 138 章）、《抗生素條例》（第 137 章）、《危險藥物條例》（第 134 章）、《不良廣告（醫藥）條例》（第 231 章）和《公眾衞生及市政條例》（第 132 章）的規定。

Diseases and causes of death
(Tables 13.2 – 13.5, 13.7 – 13.10)

13.12 *Notifiable infectious disease* refers to any disease specified in the First Schedule to the Prevention and Control of Disease Ordinance (Cap. 599) that requires mandatory reporting to the Department of Health by medical practitioners or others. In 2022, there were a total of 53 notifiable infectious diseases in Hong Kong.

13.13 Classification of diseases and causes of death is based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD) 10th Revision.

13.14 A *death* refers to the permanent disappearance of all evidence of life after live birth has taken place.

Health services
(Table 13.11, 13.15 – 13.16, 13.18 – 13.19)

13.15 A comprehensive primary health care programme encompassing health education, support services and curative treatment is provided by the *Elderly Health Service* aiming to promote the health and well-being of the elderly persons in the community. The services are delivered through elderly health centres and visiting health teams to enhance primary health care to elderly people living in the community, improve their self-care ability, encourage healthy living and strengthen family support so as to minimise illness and disability. The elderly health centres provide preventive and promotive services as well as curative care from a family medicine perspective using a multi-disciplinary team approach. The centres are open to all citizens aged 65 and above. The visiting health teams, with a focus on disease prevention and health promotion, reach into the community and residential care settings to promote healthy ageing.

13.16 The *Tuberculosis and Chest Service* plays a key role in the prevention and control of tuberculosis. Control measures include surveillance, Bacille Calmette-Guérin (BCG) vaccination programme, medical treatment and health education. Pneumoconiotic patients are assessed for incapacity for compensation purposes. Curative medical services are also provided to patients with various chest diseases on an outpatient basis.

13.17 The *Social Hygiene Service* is responsible for the prevention and control of sexually transmitted infection (STI). It provides free treatment service to eligible persons. It also operates dermatological clinics for management of skin disease including leprosy.

13.18 The *Drug Office* is responsible for the provision of an efficient dispensing service to all specialist clinics and other clinics of the Department of Health; the procurement of medicines and other pharmaceutical items from the market for use by the Department of Health; the provision of updated drug safety information; and the enforcement of the provisions in the Pharmacy and Poisons Ordinance (Cap. 138), the Antibiotics Ordinance (Cap. 137), the Dangerous Drugs Ordinance (Cap. 134), the Undesirable Medical Advertisements Ordinance (Cap. 231) and the Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132).

13.19 *家庭健康服務* 透過轄下的母嬰健康院及婦女健康中心，為初生至 5 歲的嬰幼兒童及 64 歲或以下的婦女提供全面的促進健康和預防疾病服務。*母嬰健康服務*的範圍包括兒童健康、母親健康、家庭計劃及子宮頸檢查服務。*婦女健康服務* 在 3 間婦女健康中心及 10 間母嬰健康院提供，旨在促進婦女的健康，並照顧她們在不同人生階段的健康需要。

13.19 The *Family Health Service* provides a comprehensive range of health promotion and disease prevention services for children from birth to 5 years and women at or below 64 years of age through its network of Maternal and Child Health Centres and Woman Health Centres. The *maternal and child health service* covers child health, maternal health, family planning and cervical screening. The *woman health service* aims to promote the health of women and address their health needs at various stages of life and is provided in 3 Woman Health Centres and 10 Maternal and Child Health Centres.

醫護專業人員
(表 13.20)

13.20 *註冊醫護專業人員* 的統計資料由多個資料來源提供：醫務委員會（醫生）；中醫藥管理委員會（中醫）；牙醫管理委員會（牙醫及牙齒衞生員）；護士管理局（護士）；助產士管理局（助產士）；藥劑業及毒藥管理局（藥劑師）；醫務化驗師管理委員會（醫務化驗師）；職業治療師管理委員會（職業治療師）；視光師管理委員會（視光師）；物理治療師管理委員會（物理治療師）；放射技師管理委員會（放射技師）；及脊醫管理局（脊醫）。

Healthcare professionals
(Table 13.20)

13.20 Statistics on the *registered healthcare professionals* are maintained by the Medical Council for doctors, Chinese Medicine Council for Chinese medicine practitioners, Dental Council for dentists and dental hygienists, Nursing Council for nurses, Midwives Council for midwives, Pharmacy and Poisons Board for pharmacists, Medical Laboratory Technologists Board for medical laboratory technologists, Occupational Therapists Board for occupational therapists, Optometrists Board for optometrists, Physiotherapists Board for physiotherapists, Radiographers Board for radiographers and Chiropractors Council for chiropractors.

其他有關刊物

衞生署年報，衞生署編製

Further reference

Department of Health Annual Report, published by the Department of Health

表 13.1　生命統計數字
Table 13.1 Vital statistics

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022 #
粗出生率（按每千名人口計算的登記活產嬰兒數目）	Crude birth rate (number of registered live births per 1 000 population)	12.8	7.7	7.3	7.1	5.6	5.2	4.5
粗死亡率（按每千名人口計算的登記死亡數目）	Crude death rate (number of registered deaths per 1 000 population)	6.1	6.2	6.4	6.5	6.8	7.0	8.4
年齡標準化死亡率（按每千名標準人口計算）(1)	Age-standardised death rate (per 1 000 standard population)(1)	3.2	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.8	2.7	3.1
嬰兒死亡率（按每千名登記活產嬰兒計算）	Infant mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	1.5	1.8	1.5	1.4	2.0	1.7	1.6
新生兒死亡率（按每千名登記活產嬰兒計算）	Neonatal mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	0.9	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.1
早期新生兒死亡率（按每千名登記活產嬰兒計算）	Early neonatal mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9
晚期新生兒死亡率（按每千名登記活產嬰兒計算）	Late neonatal mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.2
新生兒後期死亡率（按每千名登記活產嬰兒計算）	Post neonatal mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.4	1.0	0.5	0.5
孕婦死亡比率（按每十萬名登記活產嬰兒計算）	Maternal mortality ratio (per 100 000 registered live births)	2.2	1.8	1.8	0.0	0.0	7.8	3.0

註釋：　本表所載出生及死亡的數字是按指定期間根據香港法例第174章《生死登記條例》登記的出生及死亡人數而編製。

有關根據所知出生人數或所知死亡人數編製的數字，請參閱表1.1「年中人口、人口增長、撫養比率及生命事件」及表1.6「按年齡組別及性別劃分的死亡數目」。

(1) 年齡標準化死亡率是根據世界衞生組織於2001年在*GPE Discussion Paper Series : No. 31, EIP/GPE/EBD*刊載的標準世界人口而編製。

Notes : The birth and death figures presented in this table are based on births and deaths registered under the Births and Deaths Registration Ordinance (Cap. 174, Laws of Hong Kong) during the specified period.

For figures derived based on known births or known deaths, please refer to Table 1.1 "Mid-year population, population growth, dependency ratios and vital events" and Table 1.6 "Deaths by age group and sex".

(1) The age-standardised death rate is compiled based on the world standard population specified in *GPE Discussion Paper Series : No. 31, EIP/GPE/EBD*, World Health Organization, 2001.

資料來源：　衞生署；
政府統計處人口統計組（一）

Sources : Department of Health;
Demographic Statistics Section (1),
Census and Statistics Department

表 13.2　2022年按性別及年齡劃分的主要死因
Table 13.2　Leading causes of death by sex and age, 2022

死亡人數
Number of deaths

死因(1)	Cause of death(1)	性別	Sex	所有年齡組別 All ages	1歲以下 Under 1	1至4 1 - 4	5至14 5 - 14	15至44 15 - 44	45至64 45 - 64	65及以上 65 & above	年齡不詳 Unknown
惡性腫瘤	Malignant neoplasms	男	M	8 400	0	0	10	151	1 967	6 272	0
		女	F	6 318	0	1	5	192	1 811	4 309	0
		小計	Sub-total	14 718	0	1	15	343	3 778	10 581	0
肺炎	Pneumonia	男	M	5 925	0	2	0	32	296	5 595	0
		女	F	4 574	1	0	0	13	121	4 439	0
		小計	Sub-total	10 499	1	2	0	45	417	10 034	0
2019冠狀病毒病	Coronavirus disease 2019	男	M	5 402	0	1	2	28	331	5 040	0
		女	F	3 889	0	4	1	12	170	3 702	0
		小計	Sub-total	9 291	0	5	3	40	501	8 742	0
心臟病	Diseases of heart	男	M	3 874	2	0	2	87	890	2 893	0
		女	F	2 917	1	2	4	19	191	2 700	0
		小計	Sub-total	6 791	3	2	6	106	1 081	5 593	0
腦血管病	Cerebrovascular diseases	男	M	1 615	3	0	0	48	266	1 298	0
		女	F	1 442	2	0	2	15	141	1 282	0
		小計	Sub-total	3 057	5	0	2	63	407	2 580	0
疾病和死亡的外因(2)	External causes of morbidity and mortality(2)	男	M	1 250	0	1	11	289	337	612	0
		女	F	711	0	1	3	128	162	417	0
		小計	Sub-total	1 961	0	2	14	417	499	1 029	0
腎炎、腎變病綜合症和腎變病	Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis	男	M	891	1	0	0	3	121	766	0
		女	F	918	0	0	0	7	48	863	0
		小計	Sub-total	1 809	1	0	0	10	169	1 629	0
認知障礙症	Dementia	男	M	529	0	0	0	0	3	526	0
		女	F	1 043	0	0	0	0	5	1 038	0
		小計	Sub-total	1 572	0	0	0	0	8	1 564	0
敗血病	Septicaemia	男	M	592	1	0	0	10	88	493	0
		女	F	621	0	1	2	9	46	563	0
		小計	Sub-total	1 213	1	1	2	19	134	1 056	0
慢性下呼吸道疾病	Chronic lower respiratory diseases	男	M	891	0	0	0	5	62	824	0
		女	F	234	0	0	0	2	20	212	0
		小計	Sub-total	1 125	0	0	0	7	82	1 036	0
糖尿病	Diabetes mellitus	男	M	379	0	0	0	6	90	283	0
		女	F	282	0	0	0	3	31	248	0
		小計	Sub-total	661	0	0	0	9	121	531	0
其他原因	Other causes	男	M	4 547	23	7	4	136	712	3 658	7
		女	F	4 312 [1]	20	8	4	91	337	3 851	1 [1]
		小計	Sub-total	8 860	43	15	8	227	1 049	7 509	9
綜合所有原因	All causes	男	M	34 295	30	11	29	795	5 163	28 260	7
		女	F	27 261 [1]	24	17	21	491	3 083	23 624	1 [1]
		總計	Total	61 557	54	28	50	1 286	8 246	51 884	9

註釋：　本表所載數字是按指定期間根據香港法例第174章《生死登記條例》登記的死亡人數而編製。數字為臨時數字。

方括號內的數字表示不知性別的死亡人數。

(1) 疾病及死因分類乃根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」第10次修訂本。

(2) 根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」第10次修訂本，死亡個案的死因若屬於第19章「損傷、中毒和外因的某些其他後果」，則應以第20章「疾病和死亡的外因」作分類。

Notes : Figures presented in this table are based on deaths registered under the Births and Deaths Registration Ordinance (Cap. 174, Laws of Hong Kong) during the specified period. Figures are provisional figures.

Figures in square brackets denote the number of deaths with sex unknown.

(1) The classification of diseases and causes of death has adopted the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD) 10th Revision as the basis.

(2) According to the ICD 10th Revision, when the morbid condition is classifiable under Chapter XIX as "Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes", the codes under Chapter XX for "External causes of morbidity and mortality" should be used as the primary cause of death.

資料來源：　衞生署；
政府統計處人口統計組（一）

Sources : Department of Health;
Demographic Statistics Section (1),
Census and Statistics Department

表 13.3 按死因劃分的死亡人數
Table 13.3 Deaths by cause

死亡人數
Number of deaths

死因(1)	Cause of death(1)	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022 #
某些傳染病和寄生蟲病	Certain infectious and parasitic diseases	1 238	1 381	1 441	1 556	1 561	1 653	1 696
腫瘤	Neoplasms	13 622	14 659	14 965	15 246	15 205	15 494	15 059
血液及造血器官疾病和某些涉及免疫機制的疾患	Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism	83	89	106	105	115	126	127
內分泌、營養和代謝疾病	Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	495	498	588	624	717	681	806
精神和行為障礙	Mental and behavioural disorders	911	1 462	1 465	1 498	1 496	1 512	1 587
神經系統疾病	Diseases of the nervous system	369	410	444	439	515	508	564
眼和附器疾病	Diseases of the eye and adnexa	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
耳和乳突疾病	Diseases of the ear and mastoid process	0	1	2	0	1	3	1
循環系統疾病	Diseases of the circulatory system	10 320	9 833	9 695	9 706	10 384	10 435	10 665
呼吸系統疾病	Diseases of the respiratory system	9 632	10 402	10 725	11 551	11 411	11 816	21 714
消化系統疾病	Diseases of the digestive system	1 533	1 565	1 688	1 575	1 640	1 734	1 729
皮膚和皮下組織疾病	Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	173	161	180	166	214	176	221
肌肉骨骼系統和結締組織疾病	Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	164	179	210	181	182	199	228
泌尿生殖系統疾病	Diseases of the genitourinary system	2 155	2 260	2 265	2 363	2 534	2 689	2 712
妊娠、分娩和產褥期	Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	2	1	1	0	0	3	1
起源於圍生期的某些情況	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	48	42	37	34	38	35	29
先天性畸形、變形和染色體異常	Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities	74	70	69	72	44	50	41
症狀、體徵和臨床與實驗室異常所見，不可歸類在他處者	Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified	1 198	1 173	1 725	1 742	2 572	2 438	2 416
疾病和死亡的外因(2)	External causes of morbidity and mortality(2)	1 655	1 697	1 871	1 848	2 024	1 983	1 961
總計	Total	43 672	45 883	47 478	48 706	50 653	51 536	61 557

註釋： 本表所載數字是按指定期間根據香港法例第174章《生死登記條例》登記的死亡人數而編製。

(1) 疾病及死因分類乃根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」第10次修訂本。

(2) 根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」第10次修訂本，死亡個案的死因若屬於第19章「損傷、中毒和外因的某些其他後果」，則應以第20章「疾病和死亡的外因」作分類。

Notes : Figures presented in this table are based on deaths registered under the Births and Deaths Registration Ordinance (Cap. 174, Laws of Hong Kong) during the specified period.

(1) The classification of diseases and causes of death has adopted the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD) 10th Revision as the basis.

(2) According to the ICD 10th Revision, when the morbid condition is classifiable under Chapter XIX as "Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes", the codes under Chapter XX for "External causes of morbidity and mortality" should be used as the primary cause of death.

資料來源： 衞生署；
政府統計處人口統計組（一）

Sources : Department of Health;
Demographic Statistics Section (1),
Census and Statistics Department

表 13.4 按死因劃分的嬰兒死亡人數
Table 13.4 Infant deaths by cause

死亡人數
Number of deaths

死因(1)	Cause of death(1)	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022 #
某些傳染病和寄生蟲病	Certain infectious and parasitic diseases	9	3	4	5	5	2	3
腫瘤	Neoplasms	2	0	1	2	3	1	0
血液及造血器官疾病和某些涉及免疫機制的疾患	Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism	4	1	2	2	1	1	0
內分泌、營養和代謝疾病	Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	3	2	0	1	0	0	0
精神和行為障礙	Mental and behavioural disorders	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
神經系統疾病	Diseases of the nervous system	2	2	3	0	2	0	3
眼和附器疾病	Diseases of the eye and adnexa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
耳和乳突疾病	Diseases of the ear and mastoid process	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
循環系統疾病	Diseases of the circulatory system	8	8	7	0	2	3	8
呼吸系統疾病	Diseases of the respiratory system	9	4	2	8	3	1	1
消化系統疾病	Diseases of the digestive system	1	2	5	1	1	0	1
皮膚和皮下組織疾病	Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
肌肉骨骼系統和結締組織疾病	Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
泌尿生殖系統疾病	Diseases of the genitourinary system	2	3	0	2	1	0	1
起源於圍生期的某些情況	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	48	42	37	33	38	35	28
先天性畸形、變形和染色體異常	Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities	32	20	10	12	15	13	4
症狀、體徵和臨床與實驗室異常所見，不可歸類在他處者	Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified	13	10	8	9	13	5	5
疾病和死亡的外因(2)	External causes of morbidity and mortality(2)	4	3	3	0	1	4	0
總計	Total	137	100	83	75	85	65	54

註釋： 本表所載數字是按指定期間根據香港法例第174章《生死登記條例》登記的死亡人數而編製。

(1) 疾病及死因分類乃根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」第10次修訂本。

(2) 根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」第10次修訂本，死亡個案的死因若屬於第19章「損傷、中毒和外因的某些其他後果」，則應以第20章「疾病和死亡的外因」作分類。

Notes : Figures presented in this table are based on deaths registered under the Births and Deaths Registration Ordinance (Cap. 174, Laws of Hong Kong) during the specified period.

(1) The classification of diseases and causes of death has adopted the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD) 10th Revision as the basis.

(2) According to the ICD 10th Revision, when the morbid condition is classifiable under Chapter XIX as "Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes", the codes under Chapter XX for "External causes of morbidity and mortality" should be used as the primary cause of death.

資料來源： 衞生署；
政府統計處人口統計組（一）

Sources : Department of Health;
Demographic Statistics Section (1),
Census and Statistics Department

表 13.5 按死因劃分的孕婦死亡人數
Table 13.5 Maternal deaths by cause

死亡人數
Number of deaths

死因(1)	Cause of death(1)	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022 #
流產結局的妊娠	Pregnancy with abortive outcome	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
其他直接產科死亡	Other direct obstetric deaths	1	1	1	0	0	2	1
間接產科死亡	Indirect obstetric deaths	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
妊娠、分娩和產褥期的剩餘部分	Remainder of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
總計	Total	2	1	1	0	0	3	1

註釋： 本表所載數字是按指定期間根據香港法例第174章《生死登記條例》登記的死亡人數而編製。

(1) 疾病及死因分類乃根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」第10次修訂本。

Notes : Figures presented in this table are based on deaths registered under the Births and Deaths Registration Ordinance (Cap. 174, Laws of Hong Kong) during the specified period.

(1) The classification of diseases and causes of death has adopted the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD) 10th Revision as the basis.

資料來源： 衞生署；
政府統計處人口統計組（一）

Sources : Department of Health;
Demographic Statistics Section (1),
Census and Statistics Department

表 13.6　免疫接種計劃（學校運動）的覆蓋率
Table 13.6 Coverage rates for Immunisation Programme (School Campaign)

		目標人口（人數）及覆蓋率(%) Target population (number) and Coverage rate (%)						
		2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
小一	Primary 1							
白喉、破傷風、無細胞型百日咳及滅活小兒麻痺混合疫苗	Diphtheria, Tetanus, acellular Pertussis & Inactivated Poliovirus Vaccine							
目標人口	Target population	52 519	63 003	66 349	66 313	61 727	59 680	59 669
加強劑	*Booster dose*	*99.15*	*97.93*	*97.58*	*98.08*	*97.39*	*96.12*	*96.91*
麻疹、流行性腮腺炎及德國麻疹混合疫苗／麻疹、流行性腮腺炎、德國麻疹及水痘混合疫苗(1)	Measles, Mumps and Rubella Vaccine/ Measles, Mumps, Rubella & Varicella Vaccine(1)							
目標人口	Target population	52 483	63 018	66 586	67 850	58 822 (3)	59 248	54 360
第一次	*1st dose*	*99.56*	*98.79*	*98.91*	*98.62*	*98.51*	*97.62*	*98.98*
第二次	*2nd dose*	*98.66*	*97.75*	*98.12*	*97.31*	*96.00*	*95.01*	*95.77*
小五	Primary 5							
人類乳頭瘤病毒疫苗(2)	Human Papillomavirus Vaccine(2)							
目標人口	Target population	–	–	–	–	28 249	28 099	28 528
第一次	*1st dose*	–	–	–	–	*87.11*	*88.47*	*88.88*
小六	Primary 6							
白喉、破傷風、無細胞型百日咳（減量）及滅活小兒麻痺混合疫苗	Diphtheria, Tetanus, acellular Pertussis (reduced dose) & Inactivated Poliovirus Vaccine							
目標人口	Target population	63 482	53 018	55 782	59 546	61 015	58 161	57 505
加強劑	*Booster dose*	*99.12*	*97.88*	*97.45*	*97.80*	*97.80*	*96.44*	*96.07*
麻疹、流行性腮腺炎及德國麻疹混合疫苗	Measles, Mumps and Rubella Vaccine							
目標人口	Target population	63 385	52 839	55 656	57 998	59 187	58 701	56 997
第一次	*1st dose*	*99.59*	*98.62*	*98.50*	*98.45*	*97.98*	*98.43*	*99.01*
第二次	*2nd dose*	*99.18*	*98.24*	*98.13*	*97.98*	*97.20*	*97.64*	*97.94*
乙型肝炎疫苗	Hepatitis B Vaccine							
目標人口	Target population	63 394	52 848	55 660	59 481	59 339	58 710	55 966
第一次	*1st dose*	*99.70*	*98.63*	*98.50*	*98.52*	*98.01*	*98.20*	*99.09*
第二次	*2nd dose*	*99.54*	*98.55*	*98.47*	*98.47*	*97.97*	*98.12*	*98.93*
第三次	*3rd dose*	*99.24*	*98.42*	*98.33*	*98.24*	*97.82*	*97.95*	*98.81*
人類乳頭瘤病毒疫苗(2)	Human Papillomavirus Vaccine(2)							
目標人口	Target population	–	–	–	–	–	27 408	26 408
第二次	*2nd dose*	–	–	–	–	–	*86.09*	*89.26*

註釋：　年份是指該學年的開始。

(1) 2013年1月1日至2018年6月30日出生的兒童會於小學一年級接種麻疹、流行性腮腺炎、德國麻疹及水痘混合疫苗。

(2) 由2019/20學年起，合資格的女學童會於小學五年級接種「九價人類乳頭瘤病毒疫苗 - 第一次」，並於下一學年(小六)接種第二次。

(3) 2019/20學年的小一學生接種麻疹、流行性腮腺炎、德國麻疹及水痘混合疫苗的覆蓋率經安排補種後更新至2023年7月。

Notes : Years refer to the beginning of respective school years.

(1) Children born between 1 January 2013 and 30 June 2018 receive Measles, Mumps, Rubella & Varicella vaccine in Primary 1.

(2) Starting from 2019/20 school year, eligible female students will receive the first dose of 9-valent HPV vaccine in Primary 5. They will receive the second dose when they reach Primary 6 in the next school year.

(3) Coverage for Measles, Mumps, Rubella & Varicella vaccine in Primary 1 students of school year 2019/20 is updated as at July 2023 after catch-up vaccination.

資料來源：　衞生署衞生防護中心

Source : Centre for Health Protection, Department of Health

表 13.7 已呈報的傳染病
Table 13.7 Notified infectious diseases

數目
Number

病類	Disease	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
呈報個案	Notifications							
阿米巴痢疾	Amoebic dysentery	7	10	5	15	9	9	14
桿菌痢疾	Bacillary dysentery	59	37	33	45	17	15	7
肉毒中毒(1)	Botulism(1)	0	3	3	1	1	1	3
水痘	Chickenpox	8 589	9 347	7 591	6 898	1 987	1 589	1 002
基孔肯雅熱	Chikungunya fever	0	1	2	11	0	0	0
霍亂	Cholera	2	0	1	1	0	0	0
社區型耐甲氧西林金黃葡萄球菌感染	Community-associated methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* infection	815	1 258	1 218	1 236	813	582	416
2019冠狀病毒病(2)	Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)(2)	–	–	–	–	8 847	3 803	2 842 862
克雅二氏症	Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease	8	10	9	15	12	13	16
登革熱	Dengue fever	53	102	163	198	22	2	26
腸病毒71型感染	Enterovirus 71 infection	59	49	62	6	0	1	0
食物中毒（宗數）	Food poisoning (Outbreaks)	378	214	173	212	242	205	133
（受影響人數）	(Persons affected)	(1 529)	(883)	(715)	(881)	(662)	(622)	(574)
乙型流感嗜血桿菌感染（侵入性）	*Haemophilus influenzae* type b infection (invasive)	1	2	2	0	2	0	0
漢坦病毒感染	Hantavirus infection	0	2	2	1	1	0	1
侵入性肺炎球菌病	Invasive pneumococcal disease	–	186	189	189	47	25	28
日本腦炎	Japanese encephalitis	3	5	0	3	0	0	0
退伍軍人病	Legionnaires' disease	28	72	105	105	104	69	80
麻風	Leprosy	5	3	5	4	3	3	6
鈎端螺旋體病	Leptospirosis	8	5	3	4	6	4	3
李斯特菌病	Listeriosis	26	14	19	25	15	17	17
瘧疾	Malaria	26	30	22	17	7	4	196
麻疹	Measles	8	4	15	91	1	1	3
類鼻疽	Melioidosis	–	–	–	–	–	–	46
腦膜炎雙球菌感染（侵入性）	Meningococcal infection (invasive)	4	5	10	14	0	2	0
猴痘	Mpox (Monkeypox)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
流行性腮腺炎	Mumps	150	98	82	71	41	56	32
新型甲型流行性感冒(3)	Novel influenza A infection(3)	1	3	0	0	1	0	0
副傷寒	Paratyphoid fever	23	8	11	11	9	3	5
鸚鵡熱	Psittacosis	5	9	17	22	11	12	10
寇熱	Q fever	1	0	1	2	0	2	1
風疹（德國麻疹）及先天性風疹綜合症	Rubella and congenital rubella syndrome	47	0	11	49	4	2	1
猩紅熱	Scarlet fever	1 500	2 353	2 098	1 602	262	88	42
產志賀毒素大腸桿菌感染	Shiga toxin-producing *Escherichia coli* infection	8	2	3	3	5	1	1
豬鏈球菌感染	*Streptococcus suis* infection	7	7	7	3	4	5	6
破傷風	Tetanus	3	1	0	0	0	1	0
結核病	Tuberculosis	4 858	4 250	4 268	4 003	3 656	3 716 *	3 217
傷寒	Typhoid fever	25	21	21	20	12	10	15
斑疹傷寒及其他立克次體病	Typhus and other rickettsial diseases	44	46	48	52	49	53 *	64
病毒性肝炎	Viral hepatitis	243	232	156	209	162 *	133	102
百日咳	Whooping cough	20	69	110	96	22	2	3
寨卡病毒感染	Zika Virus Infection	–	1	0	0	0	0	0
總計	Total	17 014	18 459	16 465	15 234	16 374 *	10 429 *	2 848 359

表 13.7 (續) 已呈報的傳染病
Table 13.7 (cont'd) Notified infectious diseases

數目
Number

病類	Disease	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
死亡人數	Deaths							
阿米巴痢疾	Amoebic dysentery	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
水痘	Chickenpox	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
社區型耐甲氧西林金黃葡萄球菌感染	Community-associated methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* infection	2	1	2	3	1	0 *	0
2019冠狀病毒病(2)	Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)(2)	–	–	–	–	125	70	9 291
克雅二氏症	Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease	4	7	8	11	12	9 *	11
食物中毒	Food poisoning	0	0	1	1	0	0	0
侵入性肺炎球菌病	Invasive pneumococcal disease	–	36	30	29	15	8	4
日本腦炎	Japanese encephalitis	2	1	1	0	0	0	0
退伍軍人病	Legionnaires' disease	6	7	12	9	18	7 *	13
李斯特菌病	Listeriosis	2	0	3	2	1	0	2
瘧疾	Malaria	0	1	0	0	0	0	2
類鼻疽	Melioidosis	–	–	–	–	–	–	2
腦膜炎雙球菌感染（侵入性）	Meningococcal infection (invasive)	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
新型甲型流行性感冒(3)	Novel influenza A infection(3)	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
鸚鵡熱	Psittacosis	0	0	0	0	1	2	0
狂犬病	Rabies	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
風疹(德國麻疹)及先天性風疹綜合症	Rubella and congenital rubella syndrome	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
猩紅熱	Scarlet fever	1	0	0	2	0	0	0
豬鏈球菌感染	*Streptococcus suis* infection	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
結核病	Tuberculosis	199	184	190	205	200	169 *	183
傷寒	Typhoid fever	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
斑疹傷寒及其他立克次體病	Typhus and other rickettsial diseases	0	0	1	1	1	1	0
病毒性肝炎	Viral hepatitis	3	2	5	3	3	1	3
百日咳	Whooping cough	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
總計	Total	220	242	254	269	380	269	9 511

註釋： 已呈報的傳染病宗數為衞生署截至2023年9月11日所知悉的個案數目。最新數字詳載於衞生防護中心網站(www.chp.gov.hk)。

在上述時期內列為須呈報的傳染病包括：

傳染病	生效日期
2019 冠狀病毒病(2)	2020 年 1 月 8 日
類鼻疽	2022 年 11 月 11 日
猴痘	2022 年 6 月 10 日

在上述時期內，並沒有接獲呈報急性脊髓灰質炎（小兒麻痺）、炭疽、白喉、中東呼吸綜合症、鼠疫、狂犬病、回歸熱、嚴重急性呼吸系統綜合症、天花、病毒性出血熱、西尼羅河病毒感染或黃熱病的個案。

死亡數字代表該年在入境事務處登記的死亡人數，而並非依據個案呈報衞生署的日期。

(1) 由2016年5月起，肉毒中毒的個案定義已經修訂。

(2) 由2020年1月8日起，嚴重新型傳染性病原體呼吸系統病列為須呈報的傳染病。而由2020年4月29日起，嚴重新型傳染性病原體呼吸系統病已易名為2019冠狀病毒病。

(3) 由2014年2月21日起，新型甲型流行性感冒列為須呈報的傳染病，以取代甲型流行性感冒(H2)、變異株甲型流行性感冒(H3N2)、 甲型流行性感冒(H5)、甲型流行性感冒(H7)及甲型流行性感冒(H9)。

Notes : Number of notified cases refers to notifications of infectious disease cases known to the Department of Health as of 11 September 2023. Up-to-date figures are available at the website of the Centre for Health Protection (www.chp.gov.hk).

Infectious diseases which have been made notifiable during the period include :

Infectious disease	Effective date
Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)(2)	8 January 2020
Melioidosis	11 November 2022
Mpox (Monkeypox)	10 June 2022

No case of Acute poliomyelitis, Anthrax, Diphtheria, Middle East Respiratory Syndrome, Plague, Rabies, Relapsing fever, Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome, Smallpox, Viral haemorrhagic fever, West Nile Virus Infection or Yellow fever was reported during the specified years.

Number of deaths refers to deaths registered at the Immigration Department in a year, irrespective of the date of notification to the Department of Health.

(1) A revised case definition of Botulism has been adopted since May 2016.

(2) Severe Respiratory Disease associated with a Novel Infectious Agent has been listed as a notifiable infectious disease since 8 January 2020 and renamed as Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) since 29 April 2020.

(3) Novel influenza A infection has been listed as a notifiable infectious disease since 21 February 2014, which has replaced Influenza A (H2), Variant Influenza A (H3N2), Influenza A (H5), Influenza A (H7) and Influenza A (H9).

資料來源： 衞生署衞生防護中心

Source : Centre for Health Protection, Department of Health

表 13.8 已呈報的傳染病的呈報率及死亡率
Table 13.8 Notification rates and death rates of notified infectious diseases

按每10萬名人口計算
Per 100 000 population

病類	Disease	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
呈報率	Notification Rate							
阿米巴痢疾	Amoebic dysentery	0.10	0.14	0.07	0.20	0.12	0.12	0.19
桿菌痢疾	Bacillary dysentery	0.83	0.50	0.44	0.60	0.23	0.20	0.10
肉毒中毒(1)	Botulism(1)	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.04
水痘	Chickenpox	120.12	126.43	101.86	91.88	26.56	21.44	13.64
基孔肯雅熱	Chikungunya fever	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
霍亂	Cholera	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
社區型耐甲氧西林金黃葡萄球菌感染	Community-associated methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* infection	11.40	17.02	16.34	16.46	10.87	7.85	5.66
2019冠狀病毒病(2)	Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)(2)	–	–	–	–	118.26	51.30	35 569.66
克雅二氏症	Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease	0.11	0.14	0.12	0.20	0.16	0.18	0.22
登革熱	Dengue fever	0.74	1.38	2.19	2.64	0.29	0.03	0.35
腸病毒71型感染	Enterovirus 71 infection	0.83	0.66	0.83	0.08	0.00	0.01	0.00
食物中毒 （宗數）	Food poisoning (Outbreaks)	5.29	2.89	2.32	2.82	3.23	2.77	1.81
（受影響人數）	(Persons affected)	21.38	11.94	9.59	11.73	8.85	8.39	7.81
乙型流感嗜血桿菌感染（侵入性）	*Haemophilus influenzae* type b infection (invasive)	0.01	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00
漢坦病毒感染	Hantavirus infection	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01
侵入性肺炎球菌病	Invasive pneumococcal disease	–	2.52	2.54	2.52	0.63	0.34	0.38
日本腦炎	Japanese encephalitis	0.04	0.07	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00
退伍軍人病	Legionnaires' disease	0.39	0.97	1.41	1.40	1.39	0.93	1.09
麻風	Leprosy	0.07	0.04	0.07	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.08
鈎端螺旋體病	Leptospirosis	0.11	0.07	0.04	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.04
李斯特菌病	Listeriosis	0.36	0.19	0.25	0.33	0.20	0.23	0.23
瘧疾	Malaria	0.36	0.41	0.30	0.23	0.09	0.05	2.67
麻疹	Measles	0.11	0.05	0.20	1.21	0.01	0.01	0.04
類鼻疽	Melioidosis	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.63
腦膜炎雙球菌感染（侵入性）	Meningococcal infection (invasive)	0.06	0.07	0.13	0.19	0.00	0.03	0.00
猴痘	Mpox (Monkeypox)	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.01
流行性腮腺炎	Mumps	2.10	1.33	1.10	0.95	0.55	0.76	0.44
新型甲型流行性感冒(3)	Novel influenza A infection(3)	0.01	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00
副傷寒	Paratyphoid fever	0.32	0.11	0.15	0.15	0.12	0.04	0.07
鸚鵡熱	Psittacosis	0.07	0.12	0.23	0.29	0.15	0.16	0.14
寇熱	Q fever	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.01
風疹（德國麻疹）及先天性風疹綜合症	Rubella and congenital rubella syndrome	0.66	0.00	0.15	0.65	0.05	0.03	0.01
猩紅熱	Scarlet fever	20.98	31.83	28.15	21.34	3.50	1.19	0.59
產志賀毒素大腸桿菌感染	Shiga toxin-producing *Escherichia coli* infection	0.11	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.07	0.01	0.01
豬鏈球菌感染	*Streptococcus suis* infection	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.04	0.05	0.07	0.08
破傷風	Tetanus	0.04	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00
結核病	Tuberculosis	67.94	57.49	57.27	53.32	48.87	50.13 *	43.79
傷寒	Typhoid fever	0.35	0.28	0.28	0.27	0.16	0.13	0.20
斑疹傷寒及其他立克次體病	Typhus and other rickettsial diseases	0.62	0.62	0.64	0.69	0.65	0.71 *	0.87
病毒性肝炎	Viral hepatitis	3.40	3.14	2.09	2.78	2.15	1.79	1.40
百日咳	Whooping cough	0.28	0.93	1.48	1.28	0.29	0.03	0.04
寨卡病毒感染	Zika Virus Infection	–	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
總計	Total	237.95	249.68	220.93	202.91	218.86	140.68 *	35 644.52

表 13.8 （續） 已呈報的傳染病的呈報率及死亡率
Table 13.8 (cont'd) Notification rates and death rates of notified infectious diseases

按每100萬名人口計算
Per 1 000 000 population

病類	Disease	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
死亡率	Death Rate							
阿米巴痢疾	Amoebic dysentery	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.00
水痘	Chickenpox	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00
社區型耐甲氧西林金黃葡萄球菌感染	Community-associated methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* infection	0.28	0.14	0.27	0.40	0.13	0.00 *	0.00
2019冠狀病毒病(2)	Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)(2)	–	–	–	–	16.71	9.44	1 264.75
克雅二氏症	Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease	0.56	0.95	1.07	1.47	1.60	1.21 *	1.50
食物中毒	Food poisoning	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00
侵入性肺炎球菌病	Invasive pneumococcal disease	–	4.87	4.03	3.86	2.01	1.08	0.54
日本腦炎	Japanese encephalitis	0.28	0.14	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
退伍軍人病	Legionnaires' disease	0.84	0.95	1.61	1.20	2.41	0.94 *	1.77
李斯特菌病	Listeriosis	0.28	0.00	0.40	0.27	0.13	0.00	0.27
瘧疾	Malaria	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.27
類鼻疽	Melioidosis	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.27
腦膜炎雙球菌感染（侵入性）	Meningococcal infection (invasive)	0.14	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00
新型甲型流行性感冒(3)	Novel influenza A infection(3)	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
鸚鵡熱	Psittacosis	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.27	0.00
狂犬病	Rabies	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
風疹(德國麻疹)及先天性風疹綜合症	Rubella and congenital rubella syndrome	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.00
猩紅熱	Scarlet fever	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.27	0.00	0.00	0.00
豬鏈球菌感染	*Streptococcus suis* infection	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.13	0.00
結核病	Tuberculosis	27.83	24.89	25.49	27.30	26.73	22.80 *	24.91
傷寒	Typhoid fever	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00
斑疹傷寒及其他立克次體病	Typhus and other rickettsial diseases	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.00
病毒性肝炎	Viral hepatitis	0.42	0.27	0.67	0.40	0.40	0.13	0.41
百日咳	Whooping cough	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.00
總計	Total	30.77	32.73	34.08	35.83	50.80	36.29	1 294.70

註釋： 呈報率是衞生署截至2023年6月12日所知悉的傳染病個案的數目相對該年每10萬名人口的比率。

在上述時期內列為須呈報的傳染病包括：

傳染病	生效日期
2019 冠狀病毒病(2)	2020 年 1 月 8 日
類鼻疽	2022 年 11 月 11 日
猴痘	2022 年 6 月 10 日

在上述時期內，並沒有接獲呈報急性脊髓灰質炎（小兒麻痺）、炭疽、白喉、中東呼吸綜合症、鼠疫、狂犬病、回歸熱、嚴重急性呼吸系統綜合症、天花、病毒性出血熱、西尼羅河病毒感染或黃熱病的個案。

死亡率是死亡人數相對該年每100萬名人口的比率。死亡數字代表該年在入境事務處登記的死亡人數，而並非依據個案呈報衞生署的日期。

(1) 由 2016 年 5 月起，肉毒中毒的個案定義已經修訂。

(2) 由2020年1月8日起，嚴重新型傳染性病原體呼吸系統病列為須呈報的傳染病。 而由2020年4月29日起，嚴重新型傳染性病原體呼吸系統病已易名為2019冠狀病毒病。

(3) 由2014年2月21日起，新型甲型流行性感冒列為須呈報的傳染病，以取代甲型流行性感冒(H2)、變異株甲型流行性感冒(H3N2)、甲型流行性感冒(H5)、甲型流行性感冒(H7)及甲型流行性感冒(H9)。

Notes : Notification rate refers to the number of notifications of infectious disease cases known to the Department of Health as of 12 June 2023 per 100 000 population of that year.

Infectious diseases which have been made notifiable during the period include :

Infectious disease	Effective date
Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)(2)	8 January 2020
Melioidosis	11 November 2022
Mpox (Monkeypox)	10 June 2022

No case of Acute poliomyelitis, Anthrax, Diphtheria, Middle East Respiratory Syndrome, Plague, Rabies, Relapsing fever, Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome, Smallpox, Viral haemorrhagic fever, West Nile Virus Infection or Yellow fever was reported during the specified years.

Death rate refers to the number of deaths per 1 000 000 population of that year. Number of deaths refers to deaths registered at the Immigration Department in a year, irrespective of the date of notification to the Department of Health.

(1) A revised case definition of Botulism has been adopted since May 2016.

(2) Severe Respiratory Disease associated with a Novel Infectious Agent has been listed as a notifiable infectious disease since 8 January 2020 and renamed as Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) since 29 April 2020.

(3) Novel influenza A infection has been listed as a notifiable infectious disease since 21 February 2014, which has replaced Influenza A (H2), Variant Influenza A (H3N2), Influenza A (H5), Influenza A (H7) and Influenza A (H9).

資料來源： 衞生署衞生防護中心；
政府統計處人口統計組（一）

Sources : Centre for Health Protection, Department of Health;
Demographic Statistics Section (1),
Census and Statistics Department

表 13.9 按疾病類別劃分的政府(1)、醫院管理局及私家醫院(2)住院病人出院人次及死亡人數(3)

Table 13.9 Inpatient discharges and deaths(3) in government(1), Hospital Authority and private hospitals(2) classified by disease

數目
Number

疾病類別(4)	Disease classification(4)	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
某些傳染病和寄生蟲病	Certain infectious and parasitic diseases	65 487	70 448	72 321	72 969	51 671	55 366	43 039
腫瘤	Neoplasms	226 844	273 134	282 020	300 234	293 214	322 174	301 159
血液及造血器官疾病和某些涉及免疫機制的疾患	Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism	27 955	33 631	32 522	33 153	30 111	32 811	31 147
內分泌、營養和代謝疾病	Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	47 437	50 236	53 470	55 382	49 052	56 100	50 922
精神和行為障礙	Mental and behavioural disorders	40 075	39 064	39 353	37 776	35 181	39 541	34 218
神經系統疾病	Diseases of the nervous system	32 329	36 841	35 886	36 749	25 975	34 162	28 419
眼和附器疾病	Diseases of the eye and adnexa	48 765	49 074	48 465	46 891	35 822	47 666	42 532
耳和乳突疾病	Diseases of the ear and mastoid process	9 552	10 412	10 670	10 509	7 618	9 704	7 408
循環系統疾病	Diseases of the circulatory system	155 299	168 577	169 542	171 331	140 696	172 313	143 223
呼吸系統疾病	Diseases of the respiratory system	169 071	192 362	181 338	191 554	123 206	108 647	180 445
消化系統疾病	Diseases of the digestive system	172 822	211 820	211 980	217 257	169 235	229 404	191 945
皮膚和皮下組織疾病	Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	34 373	44 124	45 740	46 493	36 231	43 812	35 646
肌肉骨骼系統和結締組織疾病	Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	64 864	91 224	93 537	98 632	76 174	95 010	79 638
泌尿生殖系統疾病	Diseases of the genitourinary system	245 338	282 116	286 885	299 917	291 360	331 989	301 226
妊娠、分娩和產褥期	Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	150 106	109 867	106 342	103 191	83 554	77 661	65 384
起源於圍生期的某些情況	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	40 036	35 293	33 882	32 184	23 104	20 753	16 479
先天性畸形、變形和染色體異常	Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities	12 299	11 870	12 367	12 165	8 808	9 445	7 501
症狀、體徵和臨床與實驗室異常所見，不可歸類在他處者	Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified	171 161	225 539	231 611	238 621	188 746	238 603	191 306
損傷、中毒和外因的某些其他後果	Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes	94 806	117 255	120 812	121 693	101 967	117 180	101 464
影響健康狀態和與保健機構接觸的因素	Factors influencing health status and contact with health services	153 004	136 344	139 718	138 763	113 454	125 197	107 841
診斷不詳（指沒有編碼的主要診斷）(5)	Unknown diagnosis (refers to uncoded principal diagnosis)(5)	14 791	11 173	8 502	2 829	1 999	1 720	2 227
總計	Total	1 976 414	2 200 404	2 216 963	2 268 293	1 887 178	2 169 258	1 963 169

註釋： 鑑於 2020 年年初香港出現「2019 冠狀病毒病」疫情，醫院管理局（醫管局）調節其服務以應對疫情。故在比較往年醫管局服務的服務量時，亦應將以上情況納入考慮當中。

(1) 指懲教機構的醫院。

(2) 指根據香港法例第 165 章《醫院、護養院及留產院註冊條例》或第 633 章《私營醫療機構條例》的註冊／持牌私家醫院。

(3) 指包括日間住院病人在內的出院人次及死亡人數，單位以人次計算。

(4) 疾病及死因分類乃根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」第10次修訂本。

(5) 醫管局於2014年提升了疾病分類系統，故此診斷不詳的數目有所減少。

Notes : In view of the emergence of the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) epidemic in Hong Kong since early 2020, Hospital Authority (HA) has adjusted its services in response to the epidemic. This should be taken into account when comparing the throughput of services provided by HA across the years.

(1) Refer to hospitals in correctional institution.

(2) Cover private hospitals registered/licensed under the Hospitals, Nursing Homes and Maternity Homes Registration Ordinance (Cap. 165) or under the Private Healthcare Facilities Ordinance (Cap. 633), Laws of Hong Kong.

(3) Refers to discharges and deaths on an episode basis including day inpatients.

(4) The classification of diseases and causes of death has adopted the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems 10th Revision as the basis.

(5) HA enhanced its disease classification system in 2014 and thus the number of unknown diagnoses has dropped.

資料來源： 衞生署；
醫院管理局

Sources : Department of Health;
Hospital Authority

表 13.10 按區域、機構類別及專科劃分的住院病人出院人次及死亡人數(1)
Table 13.10 Inpatient discharges and deaths(1) by area, type of institution and specialty

數目
Number

區域／機構類別／專科	Area/Type of institution/Specialty	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
香港島	Hong Kong Island							
醫院管理局轄下醫院	Hospital Authority hospitals	355 111	403 154	402 863	413 693	351 434	394 380	351 619
內科(2)	Medicine(2)	138 557	162 482	162 729	171 275	161 861	176 764	169 419
外科(3)	Surgery(3)	73 174	84 230	82 412	83 155	66 675	79 683	69 199
骨科	Orthopaedics and Traumatology	24 593	29 675	29 753	29 403	21 917	26 878	20 168
婦科	Gynaecology	13 161	14 938	16 226	15 956	12 346	14 640	11 951
產科	Obstetrics	14 619	11 835	11 659	11 330	8 577	8 345	6 701
兒科(4)	Paediatrics(4)	26 983	27 257	26 693	25 040	13 020	11 584	11 665
精神科	Psychiatry	2 624	2 245	2 435	2 438	2 147	2 383	2 054
智障科	Mentally Handicapped	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
臨床腫瘤科	Clinical Oncology	16 001	24 402	26 060	29 076	30 810	31 931	30 246
眼科	Ophthalmology	10 004	12 037	11 667	11 781	8 498	12 094	10 536
耳鼻喉科	Ear, Nose and Throat	4 118	5 221	4 780	4 925	3 731	4 737	3 638
紓緩治療	Palliative Care	1 486	1 401	1 492	1 387	1 328	802	716
育嬰室	Nursery	6 394	4 103	3 781	3 870	2 736	2 303	1 953
牙科	Dental	1 502	1 410	1 317	1 483	980	1 385	976
急症科	Emergency Medicine	13 962	13 347	13 422	13 661	8 384	13 168	5 726
無分類(5)	Unclassified(5)	7 933	8 571	8 437	8 913	8 424	7 683	6 671
私家醫院(6)	Private hospitals(6)	114 802	108 051	115 972	119 974	97 332	117 239	106 404
護養院(7)	Nursing homes(7)	208	438	507	448	372	–	–
懲教機構的醫院	Hospitals in correctional institutions	1 897	1 018	1 094	720	656	559	1 339
小計	Sub-total	472 018	512 661	520 436	534 835	449 794	512 178	459 362
九龍	Kowloon							
醫院管理局轄下醫院	Hospital Authority hospitals	487 575	545 648	551 564	570 108	479 231	542 293	480 025
內科(2)	Medicine(2)	198 086	236 826	241 418	248 457	228 642	248 318	229 058
外科(3)	Surgery(3)	78 644	92 432	94 571	97 187	74 734	96 449	79 668
骨科	Orthopaedics and Traumatology	28 745	36 052	36 999	37 982	29 235	36 902	32 108
婦科	Gynaecology	19 483	18 107	17 768	17 272	12 577	15 166	11 795
產科	Obstetrics	34 005	30 359	29 840	28 019	21 597	19 408	15 446
兒科(4)	Paediatrics(4)	41 065	43 085	41 551	48 196	37 410	41 038	38 243
精神科	Psychiatry	3 739	3 711	3 648	3 648	3 445	3 674	3 280
智障科	Mentally Handicapped	134	20	26	15	4	16	11
臨床腫瘤科	Clinical Oncology	23 543	29 109	30 378	31 740	31 631	34 695	31 513
眼科	Ophthalmology	17 457	15 124	14 640	14 046	9 705	13 843	11 381
耳鼻喉科	Ear, Nose and Throat	3 750	3 743	3 962	4 010	1 968	3 217	2 520
紓緩治療	Palliative Care	3 423	3 521	3 750	3 796	3 708	3 852	3 018
育嬰室	Nursery	10 977	8 266	7 588	7 070	5 441	4 308	3 250
牙科	Dental	458	504	510	463	280	511	448
急症科	Emergency Medicine	15 724	16 109	16 198	18 521	10 578	11 633	10 089
無分類(5)	Unclassified(5)	8 342	8 680	8 717	9 686	8 276	9 263	8 197
私家醫院(6)	Private hospitals(6)	227 015	199 687	188 693	184 365	125 899	159 056	129 866
護養院(7)	Nursing homes(7)	855	957	969	858	852	–	–
懲教機構的醫院	Hospitals in correctional institutions	9 696	8 347	7 685	5 937	6 019	7 051	6 527
小計	Sub-total	725 141	754 639	748 911	761 268	612 001	708 400	616 418

表 13.10 （續） 按區域、機構類別及專科劃分的住院病人出院人次及死亡人數(1)
Table 13.10 (cont'd) Inpatient discharges and deaths(1) by area, type of institution and specialty

數目
Number

區域／機構類別／專科	Area/Type of institution/Specialty	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
新界(8)	New Territories(8)							
醫院管理局轄下醫院	Hospital Authority hospitals	708 912	860 968	872 703	895 682	766 840	872 587	809 358
內科(2)	Medicine(2)	277 662	346 346	348 599	361 523	338 580	378 829	363 154
外科(3)	Surgery(3)	123 247	159 379	163 109	167 866	140 580	167 269	142 248
骨科	Orthopaedics and Traumatology	46 750	60 599	62 596	63 766	48 159	60 123	51 032
婦科	Gynaecology	32 859	35 753	35 407	35 992	28 600	32 550	26 799
產科	Obstetrics	34 791	34 353	32 969	30 657	23 624	22 396	19 246
兒科(4)	Paediatrics(4)	57 633	65 368	62 899	60 130	29 783	31 179	30 039
精神科	Psychiatry	10 834	11 785	11 869	11 453	10 807	11 800	10 355
智障科	Mentally Handicapped	471	615	579	490	453	467	519
臨床腫瘤科	Clinical Oncology	45 585	56 368	58 755	64 190	67 455	72 888	69 821
眼科	Ophthalmology	14 808	16 224	16 944	16 089	14 496	17 677	16 798
耳鼻喉科	Ear, Nose and Throat	9 809	10 964	11 147	11 383	9 710	13 298	10 790
紓緩治療	Palliative Care	2 993	3 192	3 201	3 356	3 139	3 365	3 401
育嬰室	Nursery	13 429	10 146	9 217	9 045	7 037	5 941	5 282
牙科	Dental	753	888	963	1 010	707	1 147	911
急症科	Emergency Medicine	34 112	45 166	50 022	54 725	37 716	46 726	33 836
無分類(5)	Unclassified(5)	3 176	3 822	4 427	4 007	5 994	6 932	25 127
私家醫院(6)	Private hospitals(6)	63 394	66 994	70 362	71 796	53 492	69 315	71 150
護養院(7)	Nursing homes(7)	3 278	3 124	3 050	2 843	2 061	–	–
懲教機構的醫院	Hospitals in correctional institutions	8 008	6 537	6 027	6 018	6 275	6 778	6 881
小計	Sub-total	783 592	937 623	952 142	976 339	828 668	948 680	887 389
所有地區	All areas							
醫院管理局轄下醫院	Hospital Authority hospitals	1 551 598	1 809 770	1 827 130	1 879 483	1 597 505	1 809 260	1 641 002
私家醫院(6)	Private hospitals(6)	405 211	374 732	375 027	376 135	276 723	345 610	307 420
護養院(7)	Nursing homes(7)	4 341	4 519	4 526	4 149	3 285	–	–
懲教機構的醫院	Hospitals in correctional institutions	19 601	15 902	14 806	12 675	12 950	14 388	14 747
總計	Total	1 980 751	2 204 923	2 221 489	2 272 442	1 890 463	2 169 258	1 963 169

註釋： 鑑於 2020 年年初香港出現「2019 冠狀病毒病」疫情，醫院管理局（醫管局）調節其服務以應對疫情。故在比較往年醫管局服務的服務量時，亦應將以上情況納入考慮當中。

(1) 指包括日間住院病人在內的出院人次及死亡人數，單位以人次計算。

(2) 內科也包括心臟深切治療部、老人科、呼吸系統科及傳染病科。

(3) 外科也包括神經外科及心胸肺外科。

(4) 兒科也包括初生嬰兒科。

(5) 無分類包括深切治療部、私家、復康、護養、麻醉科及其他。

(6) 指根據香港法例第165章《醫院、護養院及留產院註冊條例》或第633章《私營醫療機構條例》的註冊／持牌私家醫院。

(7) 由2021年1月1日起，《私營醫療機構條例》（第633章）生效後，隨即廢除了《醫院、護養院及留產院註冊條例》（第165章），先前受第165章規管的護養院不再受第633章規管。因此，由2021年起，先前根據「香港法例第165章的定義」所編製的護養院住院病人出院人次及死亡人數統計不再適用。

(8) 數字包括新界及離島。

Notes : In view of the emergence of the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) epidemic in Hong Kong since early 2020, Hospital Authority (HA) has adjusted its services in response to the epidemic. This should be taken into account when comparing the throughput of services provided by HA across the years.

(1) Refers to discharges and deaths on an episode basis including day inpatients.

(2) Medicine also includes Coronary Care Unit, Geriatrics, Respiratory Medicine and Medical Infectious Diseases.

(3) Surgery also includes Neurosurgery and Cardiothoracic Surgery.

(4) Paediatrics also includes Neonatology.

(5) Unclassified includes Intensive Care Unit, Private, Rehabilitation, Infirmary, Anaesthesiology and others.

(6) Cover private hospitals registered/licensed under the Hospitals, Nursing Homes and Maternity Homes Registration Ordinance (Cap. 165) or under the Private Healthcare Facilities Ordinance (Cap. 633), Laws of Hong Kong.

(7) On 1 January 2021, the Hospitals, Nursing Homes and Maternity Homes Registration Ordinance (Cap. 165) was repealed when the Private Healthcare Facilities Ordinance (Cap. 633) was commenced. Nursing homes, which were regulated under Cap. 165, are no longer subject to regulation under Cap. 633. Hence, starting from 2021, the inpatient discharges and deaths statistics in nursing homes previously compiled according to Cap. 165 are no longer available.

(8) Figures include New Territories and Outlying Islands.

資料來源： 衞生署；
醫院管理局

Sources : Department of Health;
Hospital Authority

表 13.11 衞生署提供的門診服務就診人次
Table 13.11 Attendances of outpatient services provided by Department of Health

就診人次
Number of attendances

門診服務類別	Type of outpatient services	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
普通科門診服務(1)	General outpatient services(1)	615 090	514 825	498 630	467 543	382 059	441 788	398 773
其他門診服務	Other outpatient services	6 281 124 *	5 608 743 *	5 572 477 *	5 310 079 *	3 588 656 *	4 076 522 *	3 646 263
家庭健康服務(2)	Family health service(2)							
母嬰健康服務	Maternal and child health services	1 093 305	956 017	904 413	870 306	476 120	494 287	453 809
婦女健康服務	Woman health service	32 554	24 461	24 413	23 726	2 598	5 450	21 729
長者健康服務(3)	Elderly health service(3)	172 368 *	178 031	184 256	191 286	88 633	133 214 *	112 996
胸肺科服務(4)	Tuberculosis and chest service(4)	715 005	669 503	646 817	607 535	427 969	525 930	408 463
社會衞生服務(5)	Social hygiene service(5)	328 032 *	323 671 *	300 566 *	279 293 *	232 567 *	241 512 *	211 263
兒童體能智力測驗服務	Child assessment service	33 612	37 423	39 327	38 005	27 281	35 378	28 802
醫學遺傳服務	Clinical genetic service	4 646	5 690	5 745	5 707	4 505	5 930	4 886
學生健康服務(6)	Student health service(6)	549 419	519 868	530 491	549 679	156 849	97 656	217 300
愛滋病服務組	AIDS Unit	16 296	17 890	17 746	17 832	14 152	14 708	14 914
美沙酮診所	Methadone clinics	2 224 388	1 578 012	1 599 921	1 414 911	1 492 251	1 344 284	1 167 005
牙科服務(7)	Dental service(7)	701 078	868 577	877 913	863 458	400 026	800 573	660 941
學童牙科保健服務(6)	School dental care service(6)	410 421	429 600	440 869	448 341	265 705	377 600	344 155

註釋： 為減低2019冠狀病毒病在社區擴散的風險和社交接觸，部分服務於2020年至2022年期間曾暫停或只提供有限度服務。

(1) 數字只包括公務員診所、家庭醫學深造培訓中心及懲教機構內由衞生署提供服務的醫院。

(2) 家庭健康服務的細分數字載於表13.16。

(3) 長者健康服務就診人次是指在長者健康中心接受健康評估和診症治療的就診人次。

(4) 胸肺科服務的細分數字載於表13.18。

(5) 社會衞生服務的細分數字載於表13.19。

(6) 數字是指於該年完結的學年內的就診／到訪人次。例如，2022年的數字是指在2021/22學年（即2021年11月至2022年10月）內的就診／到訪人次。。

(7) 牙科服務是指提供給公務員及合資格人士、醫院病人（包括需要特別口腔健康服務的病人）和懲教機構犯人的牙科服務，以及向公眾提供的牙科急症服務，但不包括學童牙科保健服務。

Notes: To reduce the risk of the spread of the COVID-19 virus in the community and social contacts, some services had been suspended or only limited services were provided during 2020 to 2022.

(1) Figures solely include families clinics, education and training centre in family medicine and hospitals in correctional institutions with services provided by the Department of Health.

(2) Breakdown figures of family health service are shown in Table 13.16.

(3) Attendances of elderly health service refer to health assessment and medical consultation attendances in elderly health centres.

(4) Breakdown figures of tuberculosis and chest service are shown in Table 13.18.

(5) Breakdown figures of social hygiene service are shown in Table 13.19.

(6) Figures refer to attendances in school year ending in the year. For example, figure for 2022 refers to attendances in the 2021/22 school year (i.e. November 2021 to October 2022).

(7) Dental service refers to that provided to civil servants and eligible persons, hospital patients (including those with special oral health needs) and inmates of correctional institutions, and emergency dental service provided to the general public. School dental care service is not included.

資料來源： 衞生署

Source : Department of Health

表 13.12 醫院管理局急症室及門診病人就診人次
Table 13.12 Accident and emergency and outpatient attendances at Hospital Authority institutions

就診人次
Number of attendances

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
急症室就診人次	Accident and emergency attendances	2 300 173	2 196 531	2 145 557	2 196 867	1 642 562	1 869 152	1 659 670
普通科門診就診人次(1)	General outpatient attendances(1)	5 609 142	6 091 919	6 084 019	6 024 925	5 438 241	5 950 935	4 884 663
專科門診就診人次（臨床）(2)	Specialist outpatient attendances (clinical)(2)	6 884 658	7 695 213	7 869 530	8 001 742	7 150 028	8 191 045	7 696 257
內科(3)	Medicine(3)	1 880 279	2 280 544	2 358 185	2 431 377	2 268 002	2 530 904	2 428 048
外科(4)	Surgery(4)	822 232	1 019 199	1 038 234	1 047 905	925 214	1 107 804	1 024 688
骨科	Orthopaedics and Traumatology	553 916	628 969	649 327	664 723	578 044	685 413	635 468
婦產科	Obstetrics and Gynaecology	539 581	609 910	607 185	600 053	485 031	526 876	471 864
兒科	Paediatrics	246 211	270 577	269 499	266 864	194 790	243 786	226 605
眼科	Ophthalmology	1 018 203	1 123 287	1 147 939	1 154 943	1 015 357	1 183 561	1 113 545
耳鼻喉科	Ear, Nose and Throat	319 733	347 515	352 950	350 713	261 786	349 904	319 740
精神科(5)	Psychiatry(5)	773 438	870 138	892 854	919 562	885 744	977 360	940 342
臨床腫瘤科	Clinical Oncology	351 659	418 487	426 748	438 144	429 735	455 071	414 247
其他(6)	Others(6)	96 973	126 587	126 609	127 458	106 325	130 366	121 710
護士診所(2)	Nurse clinic(2)	282 433	–	–	–	–	–	–
家庭醫學專科門診就診人次	Family medicine specialist clinic attendances	280 494	308 277	316 948	309 749	307 760	328 078	312 326

註釋： 鑑於 2020 年年初香港出現「2019 冠狀病毒病」疫情，醫院管理局（醫管局）調節其服務以應對疫情。故在比較往年醫管局服務的服務量時，亦應將以上情況納入考慮當中。

就診人次指由醫生診治的個案包括首次求診及覆診。

(1) 由2011年起，普通科門診就診人次亦包括普通科護士診所的就診人次。由2012年起，普通科門診就診人次亦包括醫療改革服務計劃內的基層醫療服務就診人次。

(2) 由2011年起，專科門診就診人次亦包括專科護士診所的就診人次。由2015年4月起，專科護士診所的就診人次可按專科分類，並歸納於各自的專科。

(3) 內科亦包括老人科及呼吸系統科。

(4) 外科亦包括神經外科及心胸肺外科。

(5) 精神科亦包括智障科。

(6) 其他包括麻醉科、牙科、紓緩治療、病理科及復康科等。

Notes : In view of the emergence of the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) epidemic in Hong Kong since early 2020, Hospital Authority (HA) has adjusted its services in response to the epidemic. This should be taken into account when comparing the throughput of services provided by HA across the years.

Attendances refer to cases seen by doctors and include first and follow-up attendances.

(1) With effect from 2011, general outpatient attendances also include attendances from nurse clinics in general outpatient setting. With effect from 2012, general outpatient attendances also include attendances in related healthcare reform initiative programmes in primary care.

(2) With effect from 2011, specialist outpatient attendances also include attendances from nurse clinics in specialist outpatient setting. Specialty breakdown for nurse clinic attendances is available from April 2015 and grouped under the respective specialties.

(3) Medicine also includes Geriatrics and Respiratory Medicine.

(4) Surgery also includes Neurosurgery and Cardiothoracic Surgery.

(5) Psychiatry also includes Mentally Handicapped.

(6) Others include Anaesthesiology, Dental, Palliative Care, Pathology and Rehabilitation, etc.

資料來源： 醫院管理局

Source : Hospital Authority

表 13.13 醫院管理局專職醫療服務的統計數字

Table 13.13 Statistics on allied health service at Hospital Authority institutions

就診人次
Number of attendances

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
物理治療	Physiotherapy service							
就診人次	Total attendances	3 601 245	4 423 321	4 581 316	4 744 685	4 010 676	4 804 720	4 595 200
住院病人	Inpatients	2 388 986	3 002 980	3 148 716	3 277 197	2 932 147	3 317 496	3 304 587
門診病人	Outpatients	1 212 259	1 420 341	1 432 600	1 467 488	1 078 529	1 487 224	1 290 613
職業治療	Occupational therapy service							
就診人次	Total attendances	1 844 170	2 288 760	2 394 071	2 471 046	2 244 409	2 678 958	2 526 666
住院病人	Inpatients	1 404 814	1 764 360	1 847 401	1 912 974	1 843 298	2 111 201	2 034 199
門診病人	Outpatients	439 356	524 400	546 670	558 072	401 111	567 757	492 467
義肢矯形服務	Prosthetic-orthotic service							
就診人次	Total attendances	132 235	206 384	217 227	225 148	197 343	245 823	228 621
住院病人	Inpatients	45 717	91 584	97 130	95 483	88 250	107 483	102 841
門診病人	Outpatients	86 518	114 800	120 097	129 665	109 093	138 340	125 780
言語治療	Speech therapy service							
就診人次	Total attendances	188 899	289 419	301 512	307 709	307 084	350 986	347 978
住院病人	Inpatients	145 562	231 547	243 401	250 974	263 134	282 636	286 945
門診病人	Outpatients	43 337	57 872	58 111	56 735	43 950	68 350	61 033
臨床心理服務	Clinical psychology service							
就診人次	Total attendances	84 839	122 292	130 562	136 247	111 775	150 560	144 478
住院病人	Inpatients	25 547	36 954	39 475	41 578	40 555	49 104	47 124
門診病人	Outpatients	59 292	85 338	91 087	94 669	71 220	101 456	97 354
營養服務	Dietetic service							
就診人次	Total attendances	260 625	394 831	409 493	423 423	408 669	482 022	449 479
住院病人	Inpatients	189 240	306 554	315 738	327 421	332 396	370 620	351 988
門診病人	Outpatients	71 385	88 277	93 755	96 002	76 273	111 402	97 491
足病診療	Podiatry service							
就診人次	Total attendances	62 008	97 195	108 669	119 040	99 730	125 380	109 035
住院病人	Inpatients	8 443	11 672	14 178	15 898	16 425	19 877	18 599
門診病人	Outpatients	53 565	85 523	94 491	103 142	83 305	105 503	90 436
聽力服務	Audiology service							
就診人次	Total attendances	83 113	93 227	99 803	104 829	89 132	115 319	115 017
住院病人	Inpatients	8 340	7 731	7 293	6 937	5 923	2 241	1 138
門診病人	Outpatients	74 773	85 496	92 510	97 892	83 209	113 078	113 879
視光服務(1)	Optometry service(1)							
就診人次	Total attendances	73 272	99 249	113 646	125 638	127 003	171 172	178 251
住院病人	Inpatients	2 661	2 566	3 869	3 403	2 347	3 011	2 895
門診病人	Outpatients	70 611	96 683	109 777	122 235	124 656	168 161	175 356
視覺矯正服務(1)	Orthoptics service(1)							
就診人次	Total attendances	40 614	50 140	55 702	58 505	48 901	67 117	75 384
住院病人	Inpatients	988	399	401	291	295	340	347
門診病人	Outpatients	39 626	49 741	55 301	58 214	48 606	66 777	75 037
醫務社工服務	Medical social service							
就診人次(2)	Total attendances(2)	480 947	443 343	441 657	449 724	421 914	473 504	453 598
住院病人	Inpatients	379 038	303 943	304 652	308 112	290 630	320 032	304 735
門診病人(2)	Outpatients(2)	101 909	139 400	137 005	141 612	131 284	153 472	148 863
專職醫療匯診服務	Joint allied health clinic service							
門診病人就診人次	Total outpatient attendances	91	178	133	155	133	58	119

註釋： 鑑於 2020 年年初香港出現「2019 冠狀病毒病」疫情，醫院管理局（醫管局）調節其服務以應對疫情。故在比較往年醫管局服務的服務量時，亦應將以上情況納入考慮當中。

住院病人人次包括日間住院病人人次。

門診病人人次不包括日間醫院病人人次。

(1) 數字不包括視光及視覺矯正部與醫生會診的個案。

(2) 醫務社工服務的門診病人人次不包括跟進個案。

Notes : In view of the emergence of the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) epidemic in Hong Kong since early 2020, Hospital Authority (HA) has adjusted its services in response to the epidemic. This should be taken into account when comparing the throughput of services provided by HA across the years.

Inpatient attendances include day inpatient attendances.

Outpatient attendances exclude day hospital patient attendances.

(1) Figures exclude joint clinical consultations provided by the Optometry and Orthoptics Department and doctors.

(2) Outpatient attendance figures for medical social service exclude follow-up consultations.

資料來源： 醫院管理局

Source : Hospital Authority

表 13.14 衞生署及醫院管理局提供的放射服務統計數字
Table 13.14 Statistics on radiological service provided by Department of Health and Hospital Authority

數目
Number

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
放射診斷服務	Radio-diagnostic service							
就診人次(1)	Number of attendances(1)	3 354 822	3 999 148	4 082 366	4 205 513	3 799 111	3 312 552	4 024 105
檢驗次數(2)	Number of examinations(2)	268 967	255 654	250 590	232 635	188 112	208 874	167 108
放射治療服務	Radio-therapeutic service							
放射治療人次(3)	Number of patient attendances(3)	201 305	209 643	208 943	207 016	202 916	211 249	191 668

註釋： 為減低2019冠狀病毒病在社區擴散的風險和社交接觸，部分服務於2020年至2022年期間曾暫停或只提供有限度服務。

(1) 指由醫院管理局提供的放射科檢查病人人次。數字不能與較早年刊所載列的放射診斷檢驗數目作直接比較。

(2) 指由衞生署提供放射診斷服務的檢驗數目。一般而言，每次就診或許涉及一次或以上的放射檢驗。

(3) 指由醫院管理局提供放射治療服務的人次。

Notes : To reduce the risk of the spread of the COVID-19 virus in the community and social contacts, some services had been suspended or only limited services were provided during 2020 to 2022.

(1) Figures refer to the number of radiology attendances provided by the Hospital Authority. They are not directly comparable with the number of examinations published in the past editions of this publication.

(2) Figures refer to the number of examinations with radio-diagnostic service provided by the Department of Health. Generally speaking, one or more examinations may be involved for each attendance.

(3) Figures refer to the number of patient attendances with radio-therapeutic service provided by the Hospital Authority.

資料來源： 衞生署；醫院管理局

Sources : Department of Health; Hospital Authority

表 13.15 衞生署藥物辦公室所提供的藥劑服務統計數字
Table 13.15 Statistics on pharmaceutical service provided by Drug Office, Department of Health

數目
Number

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
藥劑管制	Pharmaceutical control							
毒藥批發牌照(1)(2)	Wholesale poisons licences(1)(2)	737	–	–	–	–	–	–
批發商牌照(1)(2)	Wholesale dealer licences(1)(2)	–	773	770	770	786	854	931
獲授權毒藥銷售商牌照(1)	Licences for authorized seller of poisons(1)	570	614	641	649	610	593	600
列載毒藥銷售商牌照(1)	Licences for listed seller of poisons(1)	3 827	3 937	3 937	4 295	4 187	4 170	4 151
危險藥物牌照(1)(3)	Dangerous drugs licences(1)(3)	139	148	149	125	151	148	145
抗生素許可證(1)	Antibiotics permits(1)	441	427	422	420	431	438	438
簽發准許移動危險藥物的牌照(1)(4)	Licences of movements of dangerous drugs issued(1)(4)	2 147	2 383	2 233	2 336	2 342	2 355	2 731
巡查處所	Premises inspected	10 881	10 885	11 295	11 891	4 328	9 785	11 000
定罪個案	Convicted cases	108	60	68	57	28	53	29
已經註冊的藥劑製品(1)	Pharmaceutical products registered(1)	19 093	18 120	17 323	16 186	15 396	15 028	14 704
藥劑製品製造商牌照(1)(5)	Pharmaceutical manufacturers licences(1)(5)	37	72	71	70	69	67	65
藥劑製品進／出口證	Pharmaceutical import/export licences handled	158 009	197 819	168 610	168 166	198 282	312 524	321 068
註冊為藥劑製品進／出口商(1)(2)	Registration as an importer/exporter of pharmaceutical products(1)(2)	96	–	–	–	–	–	–

註釋： (1) 於年底的數字。

(2) 批發商牌照於2015年2月引入。在毒藥批發牌照和註冊為藥劑製品進／出口商證明書有效期屆滿後，批發商牌照會取代有關牌照／證明書。

(3) 數字包括製造危險藥物許可證及危險藥物批發商牌照。

(4) 簽發准許移動危險藥物的牌照包括危險藥物進口許可證、進口證明書、出口許可證、移走許可證及轉運許可證。

(5) 自2013年起，數字包括藥劑製品製造商牌照（外包裝）的新牌照。

Notes : (1) Figures are as at end of the year.

(2) Wholesale Dealer Licence was introduced in February 2015 to replace Wholesale Poisons Licence and Certificate of Registration as an Importer/Exporter of Pharmaceutical Products upon their expiry dates.

(3) Figures include Licence to Manufacture Dangerous Drugs and Wholesale Dealer's Licence to Supply Dangerous Drugs.

(4) Licences of Movements of Dangerous Drugs Issued include Import Licence, Import Certificate, Export Licence, Removal Licence and Diversion Licence of Dangerous Drugs.

(5) Figures include new licence of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Licences (Secondary Packaging) since 2013.

資料來源： 衞生署

Source : Department of Health

表 13.16 衞生署提供的家庭健康服務統計數字
Table 13.16 Statistics on family health service provided by Department of Health

數目
Number

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
母嬰健康服務	Maternal and child health services							
母嬰健康院(1)	Maternal and child health centres(1)	31	31	31	31	31	31	31 (2)
全部時段服務	Full-time service	25	25	25	25	25	25	18
部分時段服務	Part-time service	6	6	6	6	6	6	13
婦女健康服務	Woman health service							
婦女健康中心(1)	Woman health centres(1)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
提供婦女健康服務的母嬰健康院(1)	Maternal and child health centres with woman health service sessions(1)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
按門診服務類別劃分的就診人次	Attendances by type of outpatient service							
兒童健康服務	Child health service							
1歲以下	Aged under 1	448 484	371 774	347 811	335 316	243 685	211 162	176 709
1至5歲	Aged 1 - 5	228 641	216 341	211 053	200 319	110 315	134 559	110 560
產前服務	Antenatal service	163 561	137 742	127 441	118 819	82 733	73 318	60 118
產後服務	Postnatal service	30 404	29 716	28 029	39 674	10 070	15 459	32 907
家庭計劃服務	Family planning service	124 432	97 603	92 197	82 438	11 764	6 133	8 512
子宮頸普查服務	Cervical screening service	97 783	102 841	97 882	93 740	17 553	53 656	65 003
婦女健康服務	Woman health service	32 554	24 461	24 413	23 726	2 598	5 450	21 729

註釋： 為減低2019冠狀病毒病在社區擴散的風險和社交接觸，部分服務於2020年至2022年期間曾暫停或只提供有限度服務。

(1) 於年底的數字。

(2) 三間母嬰健康院（橫頭磡、伍若瑜及南葵涌母嬰健康院）暫時關閉直至另行通知。

Notes : To reduce the risk of the spread of the COVID-19 virus in the community and social contacts, some services had been suspended or only limited services were provided during 2020 to 2022.

(1) Figures are as at end of the year.

(2) Three centres (Wang Tau Hom, Wu York Yu and South Kwai Chung Maternal and Child Health Centres) were temporarily closed until further notice.

資料來源： 衞生署

Source : Department of Health

表 13.17 醫院管理局提供的產科服務統計數字
Table 13.17 Statistics on obstetric service provided by Hospital Authority

數目
Number

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
產科服務	Obstetric service							
產科病床數目(1)	Number of maternity beds(1)	809	808	759	759	759	759	759
香港島	Hong Kong Island	156	151	151	151	151	151	151
九龍	Kowloon	326	346	313	313	313	313	313
新界(2)	New Territories(2)	327	311	295	295	295	295	295
活產嬰兒數目(3)	Number of live births(3)	44 877	37 879	35 619	34 240	26 879	23 391	19 732
專科門診就診人次（臨床）(4)	Specialist outpatient attendances (clinical)(4)	265 720	325 360	317 703	307 988	239 766	238 498	209 313
產前服務	Antenatal service	255 038	308 068	299 914	291 738	227 339	225 680	199 398
產後服務	Postnatal service	10 682	17 292	17 789	16 250	12 427	12 818	9 915

註釋： 鑑於 2020 年年初香港出現「2019 冠狀病毒病」疫情，醫院管理局（醫管局）調節其服務以應對疫情。故在比較往年醫管局服務的服務量時，亦應將以上情況納入考慮當中。

(1) 於該年3月底的數字。

(2) 數字包括新界及離島。

(3) 活產嬰兒數目不能與較早年刊所載列的分娩個案作直接比較。

(4) 由2015年4月起，專科門診就診人次亦包括專科護士診所的就診人次。

Notes : In view of the emergence of the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) epidemic in Hong Kong since early 2020, Hospital Authority (HA) has adjusted its services in response to the epidemic. This should be taken into account when comparing the throughput of services provided by HA across the years.

(1) Figures are as at end-March of the year.

(2) Figures include New Territories and Outlying Islands.

(3) Number of live births is not directly comparable with the number of deliveries published in the past editions of this publication.

(4) With effect from April 2015, specialist outpatient attendances also include attendances from nurse clinics in specialist outpatient setting.

資料來源： 醫院管理局

Source : Hospital Authority

表 13.18 衞生署提供的胸肺科服務統計數字
Table 13.18 Statistics on tuberculosis and chest service provided by Department of Health

數目(另有註明除外)
Number (unless otherwise specified)

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022 #
呈報個案的總數(1)	Total notifications(1)	4 858	4 250	4 268	4 003	3 656	3 716	3 217
死於結核病的人數(2)	Total deaths from tuberculosis(2)	199	184	190	205	200	169	187
死於結核病佔總死亡人數的百分比(2)	Tuberculosis deaths as percentage of total deaths(2)	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3
因結核病死亡的平均歲數(2)	Average age at death from tuberculosis(2)	75.9	75.4	74.6	77.0	76.8	74.7	75.6
5歲以下死於結核病的百分比(2)	Percentage of tuberculosis deaths for age under 5(2)	0	0	0.53	0	0	0	0
1歲以下死於結核病的百分比(2)	Percentage of tuberculosis deaths for age under 1(2)	0	0	0.53	0	0	0	0
死於結核病的嬰兒死亡率（按每1 000名登記活產嬰兒計算）(2)	Infant mortality rate from tuberculosis (per 1 000 registered live births)(2)	0	0	0.02	0	0	0	0
新生嬰兒接種卡介苗的百分比	Percentage of newborns receiving BCG	99.5	99.0	99.1	99.2	99.1	99.1	99.3
胸肺科服務的工作	Work of tuberculosis and chest service							
就診人次	Total attendances	715 005	669 503	646 817	607 535	427 969	525 930	408 463
病人使用此服務的總人數（包括新舊症）	Total patients attending (old and new)	86 577	82 304	78 894	70 900	57 022	56 229	51 880
新病人數目	Number of new patients	21 058	19 715	16 239	13 272	8 679	9 066	7 811
無發現特別病徵	Nil significance detected	2 814	3 442	3 413	3 175	3 049	3 180	2 918
結核病以外的疾病	Diseases other than tuberculosis	13 268	12 017	9 002	6 817	2 800	2 954	2 404
非呼吸性的結核病	Non-respiratory tuberculosis	495	602	563	569	491	512	447
活性的呼吸性結核病	Respiratory tuberculosis active	2 853	2 217	2 295	2 227	2 085	2 184	1 811
非活性及原因不明的結核活動	Not active and unknown activity	1 213	529	432	363	209	186	139
不知或不完整的檢查	Unknown or incomplete examination	415	908	534	121	45	50	92

註釋： 為減低2019冠狀病毒病在社區擴散的風險和社交接觸，部分服務於2020年至2022年期間曾暫停或只提供有限度服務。

(1) 數字為衞生署所知悉的結核病個案。

(2) 死亡數字指該年在入境事務處登記的死亡人數，而並非依據個案呈報衞生署的日期。

Notes : To reduce the risk of the spread of the COVID-19 virus in the community and social contacts, some services had been suspended or only limited services were provided during 2020 to 2022.

(1) Figures refer to the tuberculosis cases known to the Department of Health.

(2) Number of deaths refers to deaths registered at the Immigration Department in a year, irrespective of the date of notification to the Department of Health.

資料來源： 衞生署；
政府統計處人口統計組（一）

Sources : Department of Health;
Demographic Statistics Section (1),
Census and Statistics Department

表 13.19 衞生署提供的社會衞生服務就診人次
Table 13.19 Attendances of social hygiene service provided by Department of Health

就診人次
Number of attendances

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
按疾病類別劃分的就診人次(1)	Attendances by disease(1)							
性病	Venereal disease	37 482	39 756	37 764	36 345	30 439	28 222	23 754
非性病	Non-venereal disease	46 805	46 907	45 196	43 443	29 529	32 589	28 464
皮膚病	Skin disease	242 479	236 214	216 875	198 960	172 214	180 327	158 734
按門診服務類別劃分的就診人次	Attendances by type of outpatient service							
社會衞生(2)	Social hygiene(2)	155 416 *	151 500 *	143 417 *	134 367 *	107 309 *	109 252 *	142 613
皮膚(2)	Dermatology(2)	171 350	171 377	156 418	144 381	124 873	131 886	68 339
麻風	Leprosy	1 266	794	731	545	385	374	311
總計	Total	328 032 *	323 671 *	300 566 *	279 293 *	232 567 *	241 512 *	211 263

註釋： 數字不包括懲教機構內由衞生署提供服務的醫院。

為減低2019冠狀病毒病在社區擴散的風險和社交接觸，部分服務於2020年至2022年期間曾暫停或只提供有限度服務。

(1) 不包括痲風病服務的就診人次。

(2) 有別於往年，自2022年起，容鳳書皮膚科診所／社會衞生科診所及粉嶺社會衞生科診所的就診人次均被歸類至「社會衞生門診服務」之下。因此，就2022年的數據而言，在社會衞生門診服務的就診人次較往年顯著增加，而皮膚門診服務的就診人次則較往年顯著下跌。

Notes : Figures exclude hospitals in correctional institutions with services provided by the Department of Health.

To reduce the risk of the spread of the COVID-19 virus in the community and social contacts, some services had been suspended or only limited services were provided during 2020 to 2022.

(1) Exclude attendance in Leprosy Service.

(2) Since 2022, the numbers of attendances in Yung Fung Shee Dermatological Clinic/Social Hygiene Clinic and Fanling Social Hygiene Clinic, unlike the previous years, were counted under "Outpatient Service on Social Hygiene". As such, the number of attendances by type of outpatient service for social hygiene recorded a significant increase in 2022, while the number of attendances by type of outpatient service for dermatology recorded a significant decrease in 2022.

資料來源： 衞生署

Source : Department of Health

表 13.20 註冊醫護專業人員數目
Table 13.20 Number of registered healthcare professionals

數目
Number

專業人員／機構類別	Type of professional/Institution	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
醫生(1)(2)	Doctors(1)(2)	13 006	14 290	14 651	15 004	15 298	15 546	15 815
衞生署	Department of Health	465	465	468	476	481	456	436
醫院管理局	Hospital Authority	5 373	6 072	6 214	6 386	6 657	6 712	6 735
中醫	Chinese medicine practitioners							
註冊中醫(3)	Registered Chinese medicine practitioners(3)	6 565	7 425	7 409	7 582	7 919	8 080	8 296
有限制註冊中醫(4)	Chinese medicine practitioners with limited registration(4)	74	38	35	32	27	27	27
表列中醫(5)	Listed Chinese medicine practitioners(5)	2 733	2 623	2 610	2 559	2 503	2 455	2 436
牙醫(1)	Dentists(1)	2 258	2 500	2 553	2 611	2 651	2 706	2 786
衞生署	Department of Health	267	326	339	342	357	325	294
醫院管理局	Hospital Authority	7	9	9	11	14	14	14
牙齒衞生員	Dental hygienists	344	443	472	495	497	531	558
衞生署	Department of Health	10	13	12	14	12	9	9
醫院管理局	Hospital Authority	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
註冊護士	Registered nurses	32 831	40 505	42 485	44 601	46 168	48 415	50 650
普通科	General	30 670	37 774	39 576	41 479	42 892	44 930	46 935
衞生署	Department of Health	1 124	1 206	1 219	1 213	1 262	1 195	1 180
醫院管理局	Hospital Authority	16 499	20 105	20 851	21 819	22 745	23 095	22 675
精神科	Psychiatric	2 151	2 720	2 898	3 111	3 266	3 474	3 704
衞生署	Department of Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
醫院管理局	Hospital Authority	1 618	1 965	2 069	2 218	2 315	2 390	2 466
弱智科	Mental subnormal	7	4	4	4	4	4	4
病童科	Sick children	3	7	7	7	6	7	7
登記護士	Enrolled nurses	10 867	13 726	14 238	14 481	15 127	15 611	15 842
普通科	General	9 782	12 162	12 625	12 875	13 490	13 936	14 141
衞生署	Department of Health	177	183	178	178	173	170	167
醫院管理局	Hospital Authority	2 311	2 265	2 338	2 341	2 215	2 022	1 867
精神科	Psychiatric	1 085	1 564	1 613	1 606	1 637	1 675	1 701
衞生署	Department of Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
醫院管理局	Hospital Authority	542	526	545	507	479	438	390
助產士(6)	Midwives(6)	4 504	4 611	4 445	4 483	4 561	4 450	4 538
藥劑師	Pharmacists	2 127	2 753	2 890	3 001	3 097	3 181	3 259
衞生署	Department of Health	126	140	145	149	150	151	147
醫院管理局	Hospital Authority	433	608	618	666	704	724	762
醫務化驗師	Medical laboratory technologists	3 088	3 567	3 767	3 862	3 983	4 224	4 326
衞生署	Department of Health	255	259	263	260	262	254	261
醫院管理局	Hospital Authority	1 267	1 504	1 542	1 616	1 680	1 757	1 766
職業治療師	Occupational therapists	1 517	2 070	2 224	2 403	2 571	2 783	2 966
衞生署	Department of Health	14	16	17	17	19	18	18
醫院管理局	Hospital Authority	667	853	874	912	977	987	994
物理治療師	Physiotherapists	2 428	3 091	3 250	3 510	3 685	3 954	4 170
衞生署	Department of Health	13	14	15	16	17	17	16
醫院管理局	Hospital Authority	845	1 064	1 089	1 160	1 236	1 231	1 261
視光師	Optometrists	2 072	2 198	2 220	2 250	2 266	2 273	2 283
衞生署	Department of Health	13	16	16	17	16	18	18
醫院管理局	Hospital Authority	62	74	70	68	75	74	75
放射技師／放射師／放射治療師	Radiographers/Diagnostic Radiographers/ Radiation Therapists	1 891	2 293	2 393	2 479	2 554	2 673	2 790
衞生署	Department of Health	37	37	37	39	37	39	35
醫院管理局	Hospital Authority	949	1 143	1 161	1 180	1 215	1 203	1 185
脊醫	Chiropractors	172	218	234	262	282	287	304

表 13.20 (續) 註冊醫護專業人員數目
Table 13.20 (cont'd) Number of registered healthcare professionals

註釋： 數字是指該年年底的數字，而衞生署人員的數目則指下年年初的數字及不包括非公務員合約僱員。

政府分別於1996年4月、1996年11月、1999年7月及2003年2月起，強制規定註冊視光師、註冊放射技師、註冊物理治療師及註冊脊醫均須持有有效執業證明書才可執業。

醫生、牙醫、藥劑師、醫務化驗師、職業治療師、視光師、物理治療師、放射技師及脊醫須每年重新申請執業證明書，而註冊中醫、註冊護士、登記護士及助產士則須每3年重新申請執業證明書。

(1) 數字包括本地名單及非本地名單的正式註冊醫生／牙醫。

(2) 數字不包括獲有限度註冊的醫生，這些醫生受僱工作必須為醫務委員會所決定的，例如在大學中從事研究或教學和在豁免診所內行醫。

(3) 《中醫藥條例》全面實施後，所有在香港執業的中醫都必須在執業前註冊。任何人士如要成為註冊中醫，都必須已圓滿完成認可的中醫執業本科訓練學位課程，並參加中醫執業資格試，取得及格後，才可申請註冊。

(4) 有限制註冊中醫可在指定的教育或科研機構進行中醫藥學方面的臨床教學和研究工作，但不得作私人執業，其註冊有效期不超過一年。

(5) 表列中醫可在中醫註冊過渡性安排下在香港合法執業，直至醫務衞生局局長日後在政府憲報公布的日期為止。表列中醫在過渡性安排期間，可分別循直接註冊、通過註冊審核或通過執業資格試成為註冊中醫。

(6) 數字亦包括擁有助產學深造訓練資格的普通科註冊護士。

資料來源： 衞生署；
醫院管理局

Notes : Figures are as at end of the year, whereas figures on the number of persons in the Department of Health refer to the beginning of the next year and exclude non-civil service contract staff.

It has become a mandatory requirement for registered optometrists, registered radiographers, registered physiotherapists and registered chiropractors to practise only with valid practising certificates since April 1996, November 1996, July 1999 and February 2003 respectively.

Annual renewal of practising certificate is required only for doctors, dentists, pharmacists, medical laboratory technologists, occupational therapists, optometrists, physiotherapists, radiographers and chiropractors. Registered Chinese medicine practitioners, registered nurses, enrolled nurses and midwives are required to renew the practising certificates every 3 years.

(1) Figures refer to doctors/dentists with full registration on Resident List and Non-resident List.

(2) Figures do not include doctors registered under limited registration who are under an employment or a type of employment promulgated by the Medical Council, e.g. employment for the research or teaching by universities and employment of practising medicine at exempted clinics.

(3) After full implementation of the Chinese Medicine Ordinance, all Chinese medicine practitioners (CMPs) should be registered before they can practise Chinese medicine in Hong Kong. Any person who wishes to be a registered CMP should have satisfactorily completed an approved undergraduate degree course of training in Chinese medicine practice, and taken and passed the licensing examination.

(4) CMPs with limited registration are allowed to perform clinical teaching and research in Chinese medicine in specified educational and scientific research institutions. Their registration period should not exceed one year and they cannot engage in private practice with patients.

(5) Listed CMPs can practise lawfully in Hong Kong under the transitional arrangements for the registration of CMPs until a date to be announced by the Secretary for Health in the Government Gazette. Listed CMPs may become registered CMPs through direct registration, registration assessment or the licensing examination during the transitional arrangements.

(6) Figures also include those registered nurses in the general stream possessing a post-basic qualification in midwifery.

Sources : Department of Health;
Hospital Authority

表 13.21 按區域及機構類別劃分的設有病床的醫療機構
Table 13.21 Medical institutions with hospital beds by area and type of institution

數目
Number

區域／機構類別	Area/Type of institutions	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
香港島	Hong Kong Island							
醫院管理局轄下醫院	Hospital Authority hospitals							
機構(1)	Institutions(1)	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
病床	Hospital beds	6 079	6 187	6 265	6 300	6 292	6 296	6 299
私家醫院(2)	Private hospitals(2)							
機構	Institutions	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
病床	Hospital beds	1 266	1 751	1 824	2 118	2 111	2 116	2 104
懲教機構的醫院	Hospitals in correctional institutions							
機構	Institutions	6	5	4	4	4	4	4
病床	Hospital beds	115	112	106	106	106	106	106
小計	Sub-total							
機構(1)	Institutions(1)	24	24	23	23	23	23	23
病床(3)	Hospital beds(3)	7 460	8 050	8 195	8 524	8 509	8 518	8 509
九龍	Kowloon							
醫院管理局轄下醫院	Hospital Authority hospitals							
機構(1)	Institutions(1)	11	10	11	11	11	11	11
病床	Hospital beds	8 086	8 175	8 334	8 601	8 770	8 820	8 867
私家醫院(2)	Private hospitals(2)							
機構	Institutions	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
病床	Hospital beds	2 175	2 155	2 095	2 177	2 178	2 143	2 124
懲教機構的醫院	Hospitals in correctional institutions							
機構	Institutions	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
病床	Hospital beds	124	123	123	123	123	123	123
小計	Sub-total							
機構(1)	Institutions(1)	17	16	17	17	17	17	17
病床(3)	Hospital beds(3)	10 385	10 453	10 552	10 901	11 071	11 086	11 114
新界	New Territories							
醫院管理局轄下醫院	Hospital Authority hospitals							
機構(1)	Institutions(1)	17	19	19	19	19	19	19
病床	Hospital beds	12 988	13 967	14 330	14 516	14 729	14 989	15 317
私家醫院(2)	Private hospitals(2)							
機構	Institutions	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
病床	Hospital beds	592	738	738	761	761	888	979
懲教機構的醫院	Hospitals in correctional institutions							
機構	Institutions	13	14	14	14	14	14	14
病床	Hospital beds	583	645	645	645	645	645	645
小計	Sub-total							
機構(1)	Institutions(1)	32	35	35	35	35	36	36
病床(3)	Hospital beds(3)	14 163	15 350	15 713	15 922	16 135	16 522	16 941

表 13.21 (續) 按區域及機構類別劃分的設有病床的醫療機構
Table 13.21 (cont'd) Medical institutions with hospital beds by area and type of institution

數目
Number

區域／機構類別	Area/Type of institutions	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
所有地區	All areas							
醫院管理局轄下醫院	Hospital Authority hospitals							
機構(1)	Institutions(1)	41	42	43	43	43	43	43
病床	Hospital beds	27 153	28 329	28 929	29 417	29 791	30 105	30 483
私家醫院(2)	Private hospitals(2)							
機構	Institutions	11	12	12	12	12	13	13
病床	Hospital beds	4 033	4 644	4 657	5 056	5 050	5 147	5 207
懲教機構的醫院	Hospitals in correctional institutions							
機構	Institutions	21	21	20	20	20	20	20
病床	Hospital beds	822	880	874	874	874	874	874
總計	Total							
機構(1)	Institutions(1)	73	75	75	75	75	76	76
病床(3)	Hospital beds(3)	32 008	33 853	34 460	35 347	35 715	36 126	36 564
按每千名人口計算的病床數目	Beds per thousand population							
A系列(4)	Series A(4)	4.5 *	4.6	4.6	4.7	4.8	4.9	5.0
B系列(5)	Series B(5)	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.4

註釋： 於年底的數字。

(1) 數字也包括醫院管理局轄下不設病床的醫院及機構。

(2) 指根據香港法例第165章《醫院、護養院及留產院註冊條例》或第633章《私營醫療機構條例》的註冊／持牌私家醫院。2019年前，私家醫院病床數字只包括住院病床。由2019年起，私家醫院病床數字包括住院病床及日間病床。

(3) 由2021年1月1日起，《私營醫療機構條例》（第633章）生效後，隨即廢除了《醫院、護養院及留產院註冊條例》（第165章），先前受第165章規管的護養院不再受第633章規管。因此，由2021年起，先前根據「香港法例第165章的定義」所編製的護養院病床數目不再適用。

(4) A系列包括所有在醫院管理局轄下醫院、私家醫院及懲教機構內所設的病床。

(5) B系列只包括在醫院管理局轄下醫院及私家醫院的病床，但不包括急症室觀察病床、日間病床及育嬰病床。這是依照經濟合作及發展組織的定義編製。

Notes : Figures are as at end of the year.

(1) Figures also include hospitals and institutions without hospital beds under Hospital Authority.

(2) Cover private hospitals registered/licensed under the Hospitals, Nursing Homes and Maternity Homes Registration Ordinance (Cap.165) or under the Private Healthcare Facilities Ordinance (Cap. 633), Laws of Hong Kong. Prior to 2019, the number of private hospital beds included inpatient beds only. Starting from 2019, the number of private hospital beds include both inpatient beds and day beds.

(3) On 1 January 2021, the Hospitals, Nursing Homes and Maternity Homes Registration Ordinance (Cap. 165) was repealed when the Private Healthcare Facilities Ordinance (Cap. 633) was commenced. Nursing homes, which were regulated under Cap. 165, are no longer subject to regulation under Cap. 633. Hence, starting from 2021, the hospital beds figures in nursing homes previously compiled according to Cap. 165 are no longer available.

(4) Series A includes all hospital beds in Hospital Authority hospitals, private hospitals and correctional institutions.

(5) Series B includes only hospital beds in Hospital Authority hospitals and private hospitals excluding accident and emergency observation beds, day beds and nursery beds, which follows the definition of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development.

資料來源： 衞生署；
醫院管理局

Sources : Department of Health;
Hospital Authority

表 13.22　衞生署和醫院管理局的開支
Table 13.22　Expenditure of Department of Health and Hospital Authority

百萬元
$ million

		2011-12	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22
衞生署	Department of Health	4,196 *	6,985 *	8,007	9,916	11,659	13,142	20,064
醫院管理局	Hospital Authority	39,724	58,433	61,457	66,675	74,142	81,479	84,171
衞生署轄下的醫療補助	Medical subventions under Department of Health	197	320	317	313	347	337	345
總計	Total	44,118	65,738 *	69,781	76,904	86,148	94,958	104,580

註釋：　所有數字不包括工務方面非經常性醫療計劃的資本支出。

有關衞生方面的公共開支數字，請參閱表10.5(A)「按政策組別劃分的公共開支」。

Notes : All figures exclude capital expenditure on medical projects under public works non-recurrent votes.

For figures on public expenditure on health, please refer to Table 10.5(A) "Public expenditure by policy area group".

資料來源：　衞生署；
醫院管理局

Sources : Department of Health;
Hospital Authority

14 社會福利 Social Welfare

概念及方法

社會保障計劃
(表 14.1 – 14.3, 14.8)

14.1 香港的*社會保障計劃* 旨在幫助社會上需要經濟或物質援助的人士，應付基本及特別需要。這個無須供款的社會保障制度，包括綜合社會保障援助計劃、公共福利金計劃、暴力及執法傷亡賠償計劃、交通意外傷亡援助計劃和緊急救濟。

14.2 *綜合社會保障援助計劃* 是以入息補助方法，為那些在經濟上無法自給的人士提供安全網，使他們的入息達到一定水平，以應付生活上的基本需要。申請人必須符合居港規定及通過入息及資產審查。

14.3 *公共福利金計劃* 包括普通傷殘津貼、高額傷殘津貼、高齡津貼、長者生活津貼、廣東計劃及福建計劃。高齡津貼及傷殘津貼分別為年齡在 70 歲或以上或嚴重殘疾的香港居民，每月提供現金津貼，以應付因年老或嚴重殘疾而引致的特別需要。至於在 2013 年 4 月起實施的長者生活津貼（易名為普通長者生活津貼）及在 2018 年 6 月實施高額長者生活津貼是為年齡在 65 歲或以上有經濟需要的香港居民，每月提供津貼，以補助他們的生活開支。廣東計劃由 2013 年 10 月起實施，以及福建計劃由 2018 年 4 月起實施。廣東計劃及福建計劃下的長者生活津貼（包括普通長者生活津貼及高額長者生活津貼）由 2020 年 1 月起實施。於 2022 年 9 月起合併公共福利金計劃下的普通及高額長者生活津貼，採用普通津貼較寬鬆的資產上限，並按高額長者生活津貼的金額發放。

14.4 *暴力及執法傷亡賠償計劃* 的目的是提供經濟援助給因暴力罪行或因執法人員使用武器執行職務以致受傷的人士或這些人士的受養人（如受害人因傷死亡）。申請人無須接受經濟狀況調查。

14.5 *交通意外傷亡援助計劃* 的目的是向道路交通意外受害人士或這些人士的受養人（如受害人因傷死亡）迅速提供經濟援助，而無須考慮計劃受惠人的經濟狀況，或有關交通意外是因誰人的過失而造成。援助金按意外受害人的傷亡情況支付；至於

Concepts and methods

Social Security Schemes
(Tables 14.1 – 14.3, 14.8)

14.1 *Social Security Schemes* in Hong Kong aim to provide for the basic and special needs of the members of the community who are in need of financial or material assistance. The non-contributory social security system comprises Comprehensive Social Security Assistance (CSSA) Scheme, Social Security Allowance (SSA) Scheme, Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation (CLEIC) Scheme, Traffic Accident Victims Assistance (TAVA) Scheme and Emergency Relief (ER).

14.2 *CSSA Scheme* provides a safety net for those who cannot support themselves financially. It is designed to bring their income up to a prescribed level to meet their basic needs. An applicant must satisfy the residence requirements and pass both the income and asset tests.

14.3 *SSA Scheme* which includes Normal Disability Allowance, Higher Disability Allowance, Old Age Allowance (OAA), Old Age Living Allowance (OALA), Guangdong (GD) Scheme and Fujian (FJ) Scheme. The OAA and Disability Allowance provide a monthly allowance to Hong Kong residents who are 70 years of age or above or who are severely disabled to meet their special needs arising from old age or disability respectively. The OALA (renamed as Normal OALA), launched in April 2013, and the Higher OALA, launched in June 2018, are to provide a monthly allowance to supplement the living expenses of Hong Kong residents aged 65 or above who are in need of financial support. The GD Scheme was launched in October 2013 and the FJ Scheme was launched in April 2018. The OALA (including Normal OALA and Higher OALA) under the GD Scheme and the FJ Scheme were launched in January 2020. In September 2022, the Normal and Higher OALAs under the SSA Scheme were merged. The merged OALA adopted the more lenient asset limits of the Normal OALA and the payment rate of the Higher OALA.

14.4 *CLEIC Scheme* aims to provide financial assistance to persons or to their dependants (in cases of death) who are injured as a result of a crime of violence, or by a law enforcement officer using a weapon in the execution of his duty. The Scheme is non-means-tested.

14.5 *TAVA Scheme* aims to provide speedy financial assistance to road traffic accident victims or to their dependants (in cases of death) on a non-means-tested basis, regardless of the element of fault leading to the occurrence of the accident. Payments are made for personal injuries, while

財物損失，則不在援助範圍內。

14.6 *緊急救濟* 是為天災或其他不幸事故（例如火災、颱風、水災、暴雨、山泥傾瀉、塌屋）的災民，及因樓宇成為危樓而遭發出封閉令以致被着令撤離家園的受影響人士提供緊急救濟。

康復服務
(表 14.4)

14.7 香港的 *康復服務* 的目的是協助殘疾人士盡量發展他們的體能、智能及社群能力，鼓勵他們融入社會。提供予殘疾人士的主要服務包括學前康復服務、職業康復服務、展能訓練、社交及康樂服務、社區支援服務及住宿照顧服務等。

家庭服務
(表 14.5)

14.8 分布全港各區的 65 間由社會福利署或受資助非政府機構營辦的*綜合家庭服務中心*及兩間*綜合服務中心*，提供一系列預防、支援和補救性的家庭服務，以回應特定服務地域範圍內的個人及家庭於多方面的需要。中心在方便使用、及早識別、整合服務和伙伴關係的指導原則下，支援和鞏固個人及家庭，並按「兒童為重、家庭為本、社區為基礎」的路向提供服務。

幼兒中心服務
(表 14.6)

14.9 自協調學前服務於 2005 年 9 月 1 日實施後，日間幼兒中心定義為向 3 歲以下幼兒提供照顧及監管的處所。社會福利署幼兒中心督導組負責規管獨立的幼兒中心，而教育局幼稚園及幼兒中心聯合辦事處則負責規管為 6 歲以下幼兒提供照顧及教育服務的幼稚園暨幼兒中心。

安老服務
(表 14.7)

14.10 *安老院* 為未能獨自在社區中生活，但無需倚賴他人提供起居照顧或護理服務，提供住宿照顧、膳食及有限度的起居照顧服務。自 2003 年 1 月 1 日起，社會福利署已停止接受入住(i)長者宿舍宿位及(ii)安老院宿位的新申請。這些宿位由 2005-06 年度開始逐步轉型為提供持續照顧的護理安老宿位。現時長者宿舍宿位已完成轉型。

loss of or damage to property is not covered.

14.6 *ER* is provided for victims of natural and other disasters (e.g. fire, typhoon, flood, rainstorm, landslide, house collapse), and also for evacuees of buildings and premises considered to be dangerous under Closure Orders.

Rehabilitation services
(Table 14.4)

14.7 *Rehabilitation services* in Hong Kong aim to enable persons with disabilities to develop their physical, mental and social capabilities to the fullest extent and to promote their integration into the community. Major services provided include pre-school rehabilitation service, vocational rehabilitation services day activities training, social and recreational service, community support service and residential care services for persons with disabilities.

Family services
(Table 14.5)

14.8 The 65 *Integrated Family Service Centres (IFSCs)* and two *Integrated Services Centres (ISCs)*, operated by the Social Welfare Department or subvented non-governmental organisations in Hong Kong, provide a spectrum of preventive, supportive and remedial family services to address the multifarious needs of individuals and families of specific localities. With the guiding principles of accessibility, early identification, integration and partnership, the IFSCs and ISCs support and strengthen individuals and families through delivering of services under the direction of "child-centred, family-focused and community-based".

Child care centre services
(Table 14.6)

14.9 Since the implementation of the Harmonisation of Pre-primary Services on 1 September 2005, day child care centres have been delineated as premises for the care and supervision of children below the age of 3. Child Care Centres Advisory Inspectorate of the Social Welfare Department is the regulatory unit of standalone child care centres, while the Joint Office for Kindergartens and Child Care Centres of the Education Bureau is the regulatory unit of kindergarten-cum-child care centres providing edu-care services for children below the age of 6.

Elderly services
(Table 14.7)

14.10 *Homes for the Aged* provide residential care, meals and a limited degree of assistance in activities of daily living for elderly persons who are unable to live independently in the community yet are not dependent on assistance with personal or nursing care. With effect from 1 January 2003, the Social Welfare Department has ceased to accept new application for placement in (i) Hostels for the Elderly and (ii) Homes for the Aged. Starting from 2005-06, these places have gradually been converted into care-and-attention places providing a

continuum-of-care. Hostel for the Elderly places have already completed the conversion.

14.11 *護理安老院* 為健康欠佳、身體殘疾、認知能力稍為欠佳及在「安老服務統一評估機制」下被評為適合護理安老院而未能自我照顧起居，但在精神上適合群體生活的長者，提供住宿照顧、膳食、起居照顧及有限度的護理服務。為推動資助長者住宿照顧服務提供持續照顧，部分護理安老宿位已逐步轉型／提升為提供持續照顧的護理安老宿位，以讓住院長者即使在身體狀況變差的情況下，也可繼續留在同一間安老院內居住。

14.11 *Care and Attention Homes for the Elderly* provide residential care, meals, personal care and limited nursing care for elderly persons who suffer from poor health or physical/mild mental disabilities with deficiency in activities of daily living but are mentally suitable for communal living, and are assessed and recommended for Care and Attention Home under the "Standardised Care Need Assessment Mechanism for Elderly Services". To promote a continuum-of-care in subsidised residential care services for the elderly persons, some care-and-attention places have gradually been converted/upgraded as care-and-attention places providing a continuum-of-care such that better care and support is to be provided to meet service users' changing needs in the same home even when their health conditions deteriorate.

14.12 *護養院* 為一些健康欠佳、身體殘疾、認知能力欠佳及在「安老服務統一評估機制」下被評為適合護養院而未能自我照顧起居，但在精神上適合群體生活的長者，提供住宿照顧、膳食、起居照顧、定時的基本醫療和護理及社會支援服務。

14.12 *Nursing Homes* provide residential care, meals, personal care, regular basic medical and nursing care, and social support for elderly persons who suffer from poor health or physical/mental disabilities with deficiency in activities of daily living but are mentally suitable for communal living, and are assessed and recommended for Nursing Home under the "Standardised Care Need Assessment Mechanism for Elderly Services".

14.13 *合約院舍* 是透過公開招標的方式揀選經營者，為在「安老服務統一評估機制」下被評為適合院舍照顧服務的長者，提供住宿照顧服務；經營者須按照合約規定的比例提供護養院宿位及護理安老宿位。

14.13 *Contract* Home with operator selected through open bidding, provides residential care services for elderly persons who are assessed and recommended for residential care services under the "Standardised Care Need Assessment Mechanism for Elderly Services". The operator shall provide nursing home places and care-and-attention places according to the ratio set out in the contract.

14.14 *長者地區中心* 是一種地區層面的長者社區支援服務，目的是幫助長者在社區過着健康、受尊重及有尊嚴的生活。此外，長者地區中心亦聯繫地區上各服務單位，更有效地運用社區資源，共同建立一個關懷長者的社區。中心提供的直接服務包括社區教育、健康教育、教育及發展性活動、外展及社區網絡工作、長者支援服務隊、義工發展、輔導服務、認知障礙症教育及支援活動、護老者支援服務、發布社區資訊及轉介服務、社交及康樂活動、膳食服務，以及偶到服務等。

14.14 *District Elderly Community Centres (DECCs)* are a type of community support services at district level to enable elderly persons to remain in the community and to lead a healthy, respectful and dignified life. DECCs also collaborate with other service units in the district to build a caring community through better use of community resources. Services provided include community education, health education, educational and developmental activities, reaching out and networking, support team for the elderly, volunteer development, counselling services, educational and supportive programmes on dementia, carer support services, provision of information on community resources and referral services, social and recreational activities, meal service, and drop-in service, etc.

14.15 *長者支援服務隊* 附設於長者地區中心，為長者提供關懷和幫助，使長者在這個支援網絡下，積極地在社區內生活。長者支援服務隊並發展「長者義工」計劃，鼓勵長者成為義工，繼續參與社會事務和服務有需要的長者，發揮老有所為的精神。

14.15 *Support Teams for the Elderly* are based at DECCs to provide elderly persons with concern and assistance so that they can live actively in the community under this support network. They also promote senior volunteerism to encourage elderly persons to become volunteers, to be continuously involved in social affairs and to serve other elderly persons in need so as to promote the sense of worthiness.

14.16 *長者鄰舍中心* 是在鄰舍層面，為長者提供一系列適切而便捷的社區支援服務，以協助長者在社區過着健康、受尊重及有尊嚴的生活，並鼓勵長者積極參與，貢獻社會。此外，長者鄰舍中心亦配合長者地區中心的工作，共同推動社會大眾建立一個充滿關懷的社區。服務包括健康教育、教育及發展性活動、外展及社區網絡工作、義工發展、輔導服務、認知障礙症教育及支援活動、護老者支援服務、發布社區資訊及轉介服務、社交及康樂活動、膳食服務，以及偶到服務等。

14.16 *Neighbourhood Elderly Centres (NECs)* are a type of community support services at neighbourhood level to provide a range of comprehensive services to enable elderly persons to remain in the community, to lead a healthy, respectful and dignified life and to enhance their positive and contributing role to the society. NECs also collaborate with DECCs to involve the public in building up a caring community. Services include health education, educational and developmental activities, reaching out and networking, volunteer development, counselling services, educational and supportive programmes on dementia, carer support services, provision of information on community resources and referral services, social and recreational activities, meal service and drop-in service, etc.

14.17 *長者活動中心* 為長者提供社交及康樂活動，以助長者善用餘暇，透過學習發展潛能，以及擴闊社交網絡。

14.17 *Social Centre for the Elderly* organises social and recreational activities for elderly persons in the community to help them make constructive use of their leisure time, develop their potentials through learning and build social networks.

14.18 *長者日間護理中心／單位* 提供以中心為本的社區照顧服務，為區內60歲或以上，經「安老服務統一評估機制」評估後建議適合接受社區照顧服務或院舍照顧服務的體弱長者（包括患有認知障礙症的長者）提供包括日間照顧服務、復康運動和社交活動，旨在協助他們保持最佳活動能力，改善生活質素和在熟悉的社區安老。此外，長者日間護理中心／單位亦為護老者提供各類支援和協助。

14.18 *Day Care Centres/Units for the Elderly (DEs/DCUs)* provide centre-based community care services, including day time care, rehabilitation exercises and social activities, to frail elderly persons aged 60 or above living in the community and who are assessed and recommended for Community Care Services or Residential Care Services under the Standardised Care Need Assessment Mechanism for Elderly Services (including those suffering from dementia). The services aim at helping service users maintain an optimal level of functioning, improve their quality of life and age in place in a familiar community. DEs/DCUs also provide various kinds of support and assistance to the carers.

14.19 *改善家居及社區照顧服務* 和*綜合家居照顧服務（體弱個案）*提供以家居為本的社區照顧服務，為區內60歲或以上，經「安老服務統一評估機制」評估後建議適合接受社區照顧服務或院舍照顧服務的體弱長者，提供一系列的照顧及支援服務，包括個人照顧、復康運動、基本及特別護理服務、家居清潔服務、膳食服務及護老者支援及訓練等。此外，缺損程度較輕的長者可以透過「綜合家居照顧服務（普通個案）」及「輕度缺損長者家居照顧及支援服務」接受家居支援服務，包括膳食服務、家居清潔、簡單護理及護送服務等。

14.19 *Enhanced Home and Community Care Services* and *Integrated Home Care Services (Frail Cases)* are home-based community care services providing a range of care and support services to frail elderly persons aged 60 or above living in the community and who are assessed and recommended for Community Care Services or Residential Care Services under the Standardised Care Need Assessment Mechanism for Elderly Services. Services include personal care, rehabilitation exercises, basic and special nursing care, household cleaning service, meal service and carer support and training, etc. In addition, elderly persons with mild impairment can receive home support services through Integrated Home Care Services (Ordinary Cases) and Home Care and Support Services for Elderly Persons with Mild Impairment. Services include meal service, household cleaning service, simple nursing care and escort service, etc.

其他有關刊物

社會福利服務統計數字一覽，社會福利署編製

Further reference

Social Welfare Services in Figures, published by the Social Welfare Department

表 14.1 社會保障
Table 14.1 Social Security

類別	Type	2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
綜合社會保障援助（綜援）	Comprehensive Social Security Assistance (CSSA)							
個案數目(1)	Number of cases(1)	267 623	231 468	224 603	222 691	223 792	216 688	205 592
發放款項（百萬元）(2)	Amount ($ million)(2)	19,772.7	21,699.7	22,323.1	22,667.1	22,852.8	22,908.6	23,196.1 #
公共福利金	Social Security Allowance (SSA)							
個案數目(1)	Number of cases(1)	693 389	897 541	957 595	1 015 187	1 076 990	1 135 572	1 206 321
發放款項（百萬元）(2)	Amount ($ million)(2)	10,579.5	23,631.8	39,339.8	36,643.0	38,166.3	39,754.1	43,705.6 #
傷殘津貼	Disability Allowance (DA)							
個案數目(1)	Number of cases(1)	147 114	147 465	146 705	152 818	158 982	164 866	168 384
發放款項（百萬元）(2)	Amount ($ million)(2)	3,118.4	3,903.5	4,184.6	4,379.7	4,469.2	4,607.5	4,866.7 #
高齡津貼	Old Age Allowance (OAA)							
個案數目(1)	Number of cases(1)	546 275	249 587	250 600	270 080	291 228	312 218	326 456
發放款項（百萬元）(2)	Amount ($ million)(2)	7,461.1	4,136.7	4,860.3	4,972.0	5,198.2	5,529.5	6,020.9 #
長者生活津貼(3)	Old Age Living Allowance (OALA)(3)							
個案數目(1)	Number of cases(1)	–	483 800	542 066	572 029	605 574	637 016	687 331
發放款項（百萬元）(2)	Amount ($ million)(2)	–	15,331.1	29,936.8	26,893.4	27,740.9	28,856.7	31,998.6 #
廣東計劃(4)	Guangdong Scheme (GD Scheme)(4)							
個案數目(1)	Number of cases(1)	–	16 689	16 568	18 465	19 257	19 509	22 034
發放款項（百萬元）(2)	Amount ($ million)(2)	–	260.5	336.1	360.5	684.6	686.4	740.5 #
福建計劃(5)	Fujian Scheme (FJ Scheme)(5)							
個案數目(1)	Number of cases(1)	–	–	1 656	1 795	1 949	1 963	2 116
發放款項（百萬元）(2)	Amount ($ million)(2)	–	–	22.0	37.5	73.4	74.0	79.0 #
暴力及執法傷亡賠償	Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation							
獲批個案數目	Number of cases authorised for payment	195	134	127	130	147	151	134
發放款項（百萬元）	Amount ($ million)	5.0	4.9	5.8	5.4	8.4	8.2	6.9 #
交通意外傷亡援助	Traffic Accident Victims Assistance							
獲批個案數目	Number of cases authorised for payment	7 430	6 553	7 334	6 820	9 013	8 320	8 848
發放款項（百萬元）	Amount ($ million)	193.1	236.9	280.1	290.3	409.0	413.3	442.3 #
緊急救濟	Emergency Relief							
受助災民人數	Number of victims assisted	504	173	1 215	23	136	110	245
開支（百萬元）	Amount ($ million)	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5 #

註釋： (1) 於財政年度終結時的數字。

(2) 2012-13及2017-18年度的開支包括向綜援受助人額外發放的1個月標準金額及向公共福利金受惠人額外發放的1個月福利金。2018-19年度的開支包括(1)向綜援受助人額外發放的2個月標準金額及向公共福利金受惠人額外發放的2個月福利金，以及根據關愛共享計劃發放款項以補不足4,000元的差額；及(2)向每名有經濟需要學生一次過發放2,000元津貼。2019-20年度的開支包括(1)向綜援受助人額外發放的1個月標準金額及向公共福利金受惠人額外發放的1個月福利金；(2)向每名有經濟需要學生一次過發放2,500元津貼；及(3)財政司司長於2019年8月宣布的另一輪1個月額外津貼。2020-21年度的開支包括(1)在該年度推行綜援計劃下鼓勵就業的措施及其他改善措施所涉及的額外財政影響；(2)向援助失業人士特別計劃下的綜援個案發放的金額；及(3)向綜援受助人額外發放的1個月標準金額及向公共福利金受惠人額外發放的1個月福利金。2021-22及2022-23年度的開支包括向綜援受助人額外發放的半個月標準金額及向公共福利金受惠人額外發放的半個月福利金。

(3) 長者生活津貼由2013年4月起實施。符合資格的65歲或以上高齡津貼受惠人及普通傷殘津貼受惠人，已由2013年4月起陸續轉為領取長者生活津貼。高額長者生活津貼由2018年6月起實施，長者生活津貼易名為普通長者生活津貼。長者生活津貼的數字包括高額長者生活津貼及普通長者生活津貼的個案數目及發放款項。於2022年9月起合併普通及高額長者生活津貼，採用普通津貼較寬鬆的資產上限，並按高額長者生活津貼的金額發放。

(4) 廣東計劃由2013年10月起實施。廣東計劃下的長者生活津貼（包括普通長者生活津貼及高額長者生活津貼）由2020年1月起實施。於2022年9月起合併廣東計劃下的普通及高額長者生活津貼，採用普通津貼較寬鬆的資產上限，並按高額長者生活津貼的金額發放。

(5) 福建計劃由2018年4月起實施。福建計劃下的長者生活津貼（包括普通長者生活津貼及高額長者生活津貼）由2020年1月起實施。於2022年9月起合併福建計劃下的普通及高額長者生活津貼，採用普通津貼較寬鬆的資產上限，並按高額長者生活津貼的金額發放。

資料來源： 社會福利署

Notes: (1) Figures are as at end of the financial year.

(2) Expenditure of 2012-13 and 2017-18 included the payment of one additional month of CSSA standard rates to CSSA recipients and one additional month of the allowances to SSA recipients. The expenditure of 2018-19 included (1) the payment of two additional months of CSSA standard rates to CSSA recipients and two additional months of the allowances to SSA recipients, and the top-up payment to make up to $4,000 under the Caring and Sharing Scheme; and (2) a one-off grant of $2,000 to each needy student. The expenditure of 2019-20 included (1) the payment of one additional month of CSSA standard rates to CSSA recipients and one additional month of the allowances to SSA recipients; (2) a one-off grant of $2,500 to each needy student; and (3) an extra one month allowance announced by the Financial Secretary in August 2019. The expenditure for 2020-21 included (1) additional financial implications arising from implementing the 'pro-employment' measures and other improvement measures under the CSSA Scheme in that year; (2) the payment to the CSSA cases under Special Scheme of Assistance to the Unemployment; and (3) the payment of one additional month of CSSA standard rates to CSSA recipients and one additional month of the allowances to SSA recipients. The expenditure for 2021-22 and 2022-23 included the payment of additional half-month of CSSA standard rates to CSSA recipients and additional half-month of the allowances to SSA recipients.

(3) The OALA was launched in April 2013. Eligible OAA recipients and Normal DA recipients aged 65 or above were gradually converted to receive OALA payment with effect from April 2013. Higher OALA was launched in June 2018 and OALA was renamed as Normal OALA. Figures for OALA include the number of cases and the amount of payment of Higher OALA and Normal OALA. In September 2022, the Normal and Higher OALAs were merged. The merged OALA adopted the more lenient asset limits of the Normal OALA and the payment rate of the Higher OALA.

(4) The GD Scheme was launched in October 2013. The OALA (including Normal OALA and Higher OALA) under the GD Scheme was launched in January 2020. In September 2022, the Normal and Higher OALAs under the GD Scheme were merged. The merged OALA adopted the more lenient asset limits of the Normal OALA and the payment rate of the Higher OALA.

(5) The FJ Scheme was launched in April 2018. The OALA (including Normal OALA and Higher OALA) under the FJ Scheme was launched in January 2020. In September 2022, the Normal and Higher OALAs under the FJ Scheme were merged. The merged OALA adopted the more lenient asset limits of the Normal OALA and the payment rate of the Higher OALA.

Source : Social Welfare Department

表 14.2 按類別劃分的綜合社會保障援助個案
Table 14.2 Comprehensive Social Security Assistance cases by type

個案數目
Number of cases

類別	Type	2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
年老	Old age	153 237	144 129	141 280	135 239	128 863	123 470	115 453
永久性殘疾	Permanent disability	18 351	17 036	16 621	17 026	17 502	17 464	17 246
健康欠佳	Ill health	25 217	23 570	23 043	24 562	26 289	27 010	27 411
單親	Single parent	30 513	25 669	24 382	24 030	24 826	23 672	21 935
低收入	Low earnings	9 942	4 182	3 422	2 974	2 422	2 183	1 808
失業	Unemployment	23 293	12 623	11 696	14 647	19 810	18 866	17 823
其他	Others	7 070	4 259	4 159	4 213	4 080	4 023	3 916
總計	Total	267 623	231 468	224 603	222 691	223 792	216 688	205 592

註釋： 於財政年度終結時的數字。

Note : Figures are as at end of the financial year.

資料來源： 社會福利署

Source : Social Welfare Department

表 14.3 按類別劃分的公共福利金個案
Table 14.3 Social Security Allowance cases by type

個案數目
Number of cases

類別	Type	2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
傷殘津貼	Disability Allowance (DA)	147 114	147 465	146 705	152 818	158 982	164 866	168 384
高額傷殘津貼	Higher DA	18 867	21 854	17 210	17 694	18 294	19 026	18 545
普通傷殘津貼	Normal DA	128 247	125 611	129 495	135 124	140 688	145 840	149 839
高齡津貼	Old Age Allowance (OAA)	546 275	249 587	250 600	270 080	291 228	312 218	326 456
長者生活津貼(1)	Old Age Living Allowance (OALA)(1)	–	483 800	542 066	572 029	605 574	637 016	687 331
高額長者生活津貼	Higher OALA	–	–	489 632	521 946	555 885	585 752	–
普通長者生活津貼	Normal OALA	–	483 800	52 434	50 083	49 689	51 264	–
廣東計劃(2)	Guangdong (GD) Scheme(2)	–	16 689	16 568	18 465	19 257	19 509	22 034
高齡津貼	OAA	–	16 689	16 568	9 776	7 600	7 596	8 008
長者生活津貼	OALA	–	–	–	8 689	11 657	11 913	14 026
高額長者生活津貼	Higher OALA	–	–	–	8 060	10 942	11 267	–
普通長者生活津貼	Normal OALA	–	–	–	629	715	646	–
福建計劃(3)	Fujian (FJ) Scheme(3)	–	–	1 656	1 795	1 949	1 963	2 116
高齡津貼	OAA	–	–	1 656	785	607	594	636
長者生活津貼	OALA	–	–	–	1 010	1 342	1 369	1 480
高額長者生活津貼	Higher OALA	–	–	–	979	1 296	1 336	–
普通長者生活津貼	Normal OALA	–	–	–	31	46	33	–
總計	Total	693 389	897 541	957 595	1 015 187	1 076 990	1 135 572	1 206 321

註釋： 於財政年度終結時的數字。

(1) 長者生活津貼由2013年4月起實施。符合資格的65歲或以上高齡津貼受惠人及普通傷殘津貼受惠人，已由2013年4月起陸續轉為領取長者生活津貼。高額長者生活津貼由2018年6月起實施，長者生活津貼易名為普通長者生活津貼。長者生活津貼的數字包括高額長者生活津貼及普通長者生活津貼的個案數目。於2022年9月起合併普通及高額長者生活津貼，採用普通津貼較寬鬆的資產上限，並按高額長者生活津貼的金額發放。

(2) 廣東計劃由2013年10月起實施。廣東計劃下的長者生活津貼（包括普通長者生活津貼及高額長者生活津貼）由2020年1月起實施。於2022年9月起合併廣東計劃下的普通及高額長者生活津貼，採用普通津貼較寬鬆的資產上限，並按高額長者生活津貼的金額發放。

(3) 福建計劃由2018年4月起實施。福建計劃下的長者生活津貼（包括普通長者生活津貼及高額長者生活津貼）由2020年1月起實施。於2022年9月起合併福建計劃下的普通及高額長者生活津貼，採用普通津貼較寬鬆的資產上限，並按高額長者生活津貼的金額發放。

Notes : Figures are as at end of the financial year.

(1) The OALA was launched in April 2013. Eligible OAA recipients and Normal DA recipients aged 65 or above were gradually converted to receive OALA payment with effect from April 2013. Higher OALA was launched in June 2018 and OALA was renamed as Normal OALA. Figures for OALA include the number of cases of Higher OALA and Normal OALA. In September 2022, the Normal and Higher OALAs were merged. The merged OALA adopted the more lenient asset limits of the Normal OALA and the payment rate of the Higher OALA.

(2) The GD Scheme was launched in October 2013. The OALA (including Normal OALA and Higher OALA) under the GD Scheme was launched in January 2020. In September 2022, the Normal and Higher OALAs under the GD Scheme were merged. The merged OALA adopted the more lenient asset limits of the Normal OALA and the payment rate of the Higher OALA.

(3) The FJ Scheme was launched in April 2018. The OALA (including Normal OALA and Higher OALA) under the FJ Scheme was launched in January 2020. In September 2022, the Normal and Higher OALAs under the FJ Scheme were merged. The merged OALA adopted the more lenient asset limits of the Normal OALA and the payment rate of the Higher OALA.

資料來源： 社會福利署

Source : Social Welfare Department

表 14.4 按服務類別劃分的已登記接受康復服務的殘疾人士
Table 14.4 Persons with disabilities enrolled in rehabilitation services by type of services

人數
Number of persons

服務類別	Type of services	2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
受資助非政府機構	Subvented non-governmental organisations							
職業康復訓練(1)(2)	Vocational rehabilitation training(1)(2)	11 980	12 361	12 566	12 878	13 266	13 410	13 415
展能中心	Day activity centre	4 619	5 178	5 240	5 447	5 568	5 649	5 662
社區支援(3)(4)(5)(6)	Community support(3)(4)(5)(6)	27 839	38 015	39 068	37 431	40 475	42 733	44 928
社交及康樂服務(3)	Social and recreational service(3)	20 148	23 465	25 127	25 110	24 337	25 235	26 337
收容所(7)	Place of refuge(7)	1	3	3	2	1	1	1
住宿設施(2)	Residential facilities(2)	11 476	12 359	12 469	12 853	13 343	13 439	13 614
學前康復服務(8)	Pre-school rehabilitation services(8)	6 109	7 103	12 211	13 614	15 493	17 004	18 250

註釋： 於財政年度終結時的數字。

(1) 數字包括庇護工場及其他職業康復服務，但不包括殘疾人士在職培訓計劃及「陽光路上」培訓計劃。

(2) 社會福利署已於2012年4月1日將職業康復訓練及住宿設施轉交受資助非政府機構營辦。

(3) 指會員數目。

(4) 由於精神健康綜合社區中心的服務於2010年10月開始全面推行，2010-11年度及之後的數字也包括這服務的會員數目。

(5) 由於嚴重殘疾人士家居照顧服務於2014年3月開始常規化，2013-14年度之前的數字並不包括這服務的使用者數目。

(6) 由於嚴重肢體傷殘人士綜合支援服務於2014年11月推出，2014-15年度之前的數字並不包括這項服務的使用者數目。

(7) 社會福利署已於2012年4月1日將收容所服務轉交保良局營辦。

(8) 由於到校學前康復服務於2018年10月開始常規化，2018-19年度之前的數字並不包括這項服務的使用者數目。

Notes : Figures are as at end of the financial year.

(1) Figures include sheltered workshop and other vocational rehabilitation services but exclude On the Job Training Programme for People with Disabilities and Sunnyway–On the Job Training Programme for Young People with Disabilities.

(2) Social Welfare Department has hived off the vocational rehabilitation training and residential facilities to subvented non-governmental organisations with effect from 1 April 2012.

(3) Refer to number of members.

(4) Members of Integrated Community Centre for Mental Wellness were included in figures from 2010-11 onwards as the service was fully implemented in October 2010.

(5) Service users of Home Care Service for Persons with Severe Disabilities were not included in figures before 2013-14 as the service was regularised in March 2014.

(6) Service users of Integrated Support Service for Persons with Severe Physical Disabilities were not included in figures before 2014-15 as the service was launched in November 2014.

(7) Social Welfare Department has hived off the place of refuge service to Po Leung Kuk with effect from 1 April 2012.

(8) Service users of On-site Pre-school Rehabilitation Services were not included in figures before 2018-19 as the service was regularised in October 2018.

資料來源： 社會福利署

Source : Social Welfare Department

表 14.5 綜合家庭服務中心處理中的個案
Table 14.5 Active cases of Integrated Family Service Centres

個案數目
Number of cases

類別	Type	2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
綜合家庭服務中心	Integrated Family Service Centres							
受資助非政府機構	Subvented non-governmental organisations	14 624	16 123	16 259	16 870	15 903	15 355	14 611
社會福利署	Social Welfare Department	25 098	25 346	24 702	24 746	24 644	23 529	22 842
總計	Total	39 722	41 469	40 961	41 616	40 547	38 884	37 453

註釋： 於財政年度終結時的數字。

Note : Figures are as at end of the financial year.

資料來源： 社會福利署

Source : Social Welfare Department

表 14.6 按類別劃分由幼兒中心督導組負責督導的幼兒中心(1)

Table 14.6 Child care centres under the supervision of Child Care Centres Advisory Inspectorate by type(1)

類別	Type	2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
受津貼／資助	Subvented/Aided							
幼兒中心（0至3歲以下）	Child Care Centre (0 to under 3 years)							
日間中心（0至2歲以下）	Day Centre (0 to under 2 years)							
中心數目	Number of centres	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
名額	Number of places	596	650	653	653	653	653	653
日間中心（0至3歲以下）	Day Centre (0 to under 3 years)							
中心數目	Number of centres	2	2	2	2	3	3	5
名額	Number of places	122	122	122	122	178	227	407
留宿幼兒中心（0至6歲以下）	Residential Child Care Centre (0 to under 6 years)							
中心數目	Number of centres	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
名額	Number of places	277	277	277	277	277	277	277
特殊幼兒中心（0至6歲以下）	Special Child Care Centre (0 to under 6 years)							
中心數目	Number of centres	34	38	38	39	42	44	46
名額(2)	Number of places(2)	1 718	1 838	1 982	2 024	2 174	2 276	2 366
非牟利	Non-profit-making							
幼兒中心（0至3歲以下）	Child Care Centre (0 to under 3 years)							
日間中心（2至3歲以下）	Day Centre (2 to under 3 years)							
中心數目	Number of centres	1	1	2	1	2	2	2
名額	Number of places	211	157	335	178	228	228	195
日間中心（0至3歲以下）	Day Centre (0 to under 3 years)							
中心數目	Number of centres	–	1	1	1	1	1	2
名額	Number of places	–	46	46	46	46	46	120
留宿幼兒中心（0至6歲以下）	Residential Child Care Centre (0 to under 6 years)							
中心數目	Number of centres	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
名額	Number of places	52	52	52	52	52	52	52
自負盈虧特殊幼兒中心	Self-financing Special Child Care Centre							
日間中心（2至6歲以下）(3)	Day Centre (2 to under 6 years)(3)							
中心數目	Number of centres	–	1	1	–	–	–	–
名額	Number of places	–	15	15	–	–	–	–
私營	Private							
幼兒中心（0至3歲以下）	Child Care Centre (0 to under 3 years)							
日間中心（2至3歲以下）	Day Centre (2 to under 3 years)							
中心數目	Number of centres	12	11	12	13	11	10	9
名額	Number of places	1 910	1 990	2 228	2 176	1 990	1 824	1 656
日間中心（0至3歲以下）	Day Centre (0 to under 3 years)							
中心數目	Number of centres	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
名額	Number of places	116	222	222	207	209	209	209
日間中心（0至2歲以下）(4)	Day Centre (0 to under 2 years)(4)							
中心數目	Number of centres	–	1	1	1	–	–	–
名額	Number of places	–	20	20	20	–	–	–
特殊幼兒中心（2至6歲以下）(5)	Special Child Care Centre (2 to under 6 years)(5)							
中心數目	Number of centres	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
名額	Number of places	94	–	–	–	–	–	–
其他	Others							
互助幼兒中心	Mutual Help Child Care Centre							
中心數目	Number of centres	23	20	19	19	19	9	6
名額	Number of places	314	275	261	261	261	126	84
總計	Total							
中心數目	Number of centres	89	92	93	93	95	86	87
名額	Number of places	5 410	5 664	6 213	6 016	6 068	5 918	6 019

表 14.6 （續） 按類別劃分由幼兒中心督導組負責督導的幼兒中心(1)

Table 14.6 (cont'd) Child care centres under the supervision of Child Care Centres Advisory Inspectorate by type(1)

註釋： 於財政年度終結時的數字。

(1) 自協調學前服務於2005年9月1日實施後，日間幼兒中心定義為向3歲以下幼兒提供照顧及監管的處所。社會福利署（下稱「社署」）幼兒中心督導組負責規管獨立的幼兒中心，而教育局幼稚園及幼兒中心聯合辦事處則負責規管為6歲以下幼兒提供照顧及教育服務的幼稚園暨幼兒中心。幼兒中心督導組繼續規管為6歲以下幼兒提供服務的特殊幼兒中心及留宿幼兒中心。本表所載數字只包括由社署規管的中心。

(2) 2012-13及2013-14年度包括12個於受津助／資助中心營辦的自負盈虧名額。

(3) 一間自負盈虧特殊幼兒中心（2至6歲以下）於2019年8月1日起關閉。

(4) 一間私營日間幼兒中心（0至2歲以下）於2020年6月29日起關閉。

(5) 一間私營特殊幼兒中心（2至6歲以下）於2017年4月3日起關閉。

資料來源： 社會福利署

Notes : Figures are as at end of the financial year.

(1) Since the implementation of the Harmonisation of Pre-primary Services on 1 September 2005, day child care centres have been delineated as premises for the care and supervision of children below the age of 3. Child Care Centres Advisory Inspectorate (CCCAI) of the Social Welfare Department (SWD) is the regulatory unit of standalone child care centres, while the Joint Office for Kindergartens and Child Care Centres of the Education Bureau is the regulatory unit of kindergarten-cum-child care centres providing edu-care services for children below the age of 6. CCCAI continues to regulate special child care centres and residential child care centres which serve children below the age of 6. Figures presented in this table refer only to the centres under the administration of SWD.

(2) Including 12 self-financing places operated in subvented/aided centre in 2012-13 and 2013-14.

(3) One self-financing special child care centre (2 to under 6 years) has been closed down with effect from 1 August 2019.

(4) One private day child care centre (0 to under 2 years) has been closed down with effect from 29 June 2020.

(5) One private special child care centre (2 to under 6 years) has been closed down with effect from 3 April 2017.

Source : Social Welfare Department

表 14.7 安老服務
Table 14.7 Services for the elderly

服務類別		Type of services		2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
受資助機構		Subvented Agencies								
院舍		Residential care homes								
長者宿舍(1)	(住院人數)	Hostel for the Elderly(1)	(persons enrolled)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
安老院(1)	(住院人數)	Home for the Aged(1)	(persons enrolled)	1 069	260	190	159	122	98	83
護理安老院(2)	(住院人數)	Care and Attention Home for the Elderly(2)	(persons enrolled)	13 591	14 394	14 671	14 401	14 310	13 386	13 917
護養院	(住院人數)	Nursing Home	(persons enrolled)	1 504	1 511	1 523	1 459	1 445	1 376	1 491
合約院舍	(住院人數)	Contract Home	(persons enrolled)	1 536	2 266	2 335	2 397	2 593	2 427	2 947
長者地區中心	(會員人數)	District Elderly Community Centre	(members)	69 716	71 899	71 893	65 154	63 320	71 033	87 782
長者支援服務隊	(登記人數)	Support Teams for the Elderly	(persons enrolled)	60 220	53 066	51 830	49 726	48 305	47 751	47 151
長者鄰舍中心(3)	(會員人數)	Neighbourhood Elderly Centre(3)	(members)	94 765	147 667	148 409	146 302	149 775	166 678 *	199 993
長者活動中心(3)	(會員人數)	Social Centre for the Elderly(3)	(members)	45 717	2 865	2 104	1 743	1 413	1 429	1 467
長者日間護理中心／單位	(登記人數)	Day Care Centre/Unit for the Elderly	(persons enrolled)	2 867	3 544	3 628	3 605	3 521	3 870 *	4 043
改善家居及社區照顧服務	(登記人數)	Enhanced Home and Community Care Services	(persons enrolled)	5 348	7 112	7 147	9 029	9 098	8 928	9 164
綜合家居照顧服務	(登記人數)	Integrated Home Care Services	(persons enrolled)	20 100	19 570	19 045	18 084	19 458	20 744	24 562

註釋： 於財政年度終結時的數字。

(1) 由2006年3月起，所有長者宿舍及安老院宿位將逐步取消，並轉型為提供持續照顧的護理安老院宿位。

(2) 包括提供持續照顧的護理安老院宿位。

(3) 由2014年10月1日起，49所長者活動中心已提升為長者鄰舍中心。

Notes : Figures are as at end of the financial year.

(1) Starting from March 2006, all places in Hostels for the Elderly and Homes for the Aged will gradually be phased out and converted into Care and Attention Home for the Elderly places providing continuum-of-care.

(2) Including Care and Attention Home for the Elderly places providing continuum-of-care.

(3) With effect from 1 October 2014, 49 Social Centres for the Elderly have been upgraded to Neighbourhood Elderly Centres.

資料來源： 社會福利署

Source : Social Welfare Department

表 14.8　社會福利署的開支
Table 14.8 Expenditure of Social Welfare Department

百萬元
$ million

		2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
部門開支(1)	Departmental expenditure(1)	3,923	5,765	6,705	7,431	8,626	9,379	11,932
社會保障計劃發放款項(2)(3)	Payments for Social Security Schemes(2)(3)	30,358	45,337	61,669	59,316	61,101	62,696	66,909
非政府機構的資助	Subvention to non-governmental organisations	10,196	15,094	16,684	19,411	20,794	23,563	22,565
總計	Total	44,477	66,196	85,058	86,158	90,520	95,638	101,406

註釋：　有關社會福利方面的公共開支數字，請參閱表10.5(A)「按政策組別劃分的公共開支」。

(1) 部門開支亦包括支付由私營機構和非政府機構營辦者提供福利服務的合約費用。

(2) 已包括向綜援受助人及公共福利金受惠人一次過額外發放的津貼的開支。

(3) 不包括由交通意外傷亡援助基金發放的交通意外傷亡援助之款項。

Notes : For figures on public expenditure on social welfare, please refer to Table 10.5(A) "Public Expenditure by Policy Area Group".

(1) Departmental expenditure also covers contract payments for welfare services provided by operators in the private and non-governmental organisations sectors.

(2) The expenditure on the one-off additional payments to recipients under the Comprehensive Social Security Assistance and Social Security Allowance Schemes is included.

(3) Payments for Traffic Accident Victims Assistance are excluded, which is financed by the Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Fund.

資料來源：　社會福利署

Source : Social Welfare Department

[此頁特意留爲空白]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

15 治安 Law and Order

概念及方法

罪案統計
(表 15.1 – 15.4)

15.1 有關 *罪案* 統計的編製，犯罪被補人數的計算方法是按罪犯被捕的次數而定，不論有否被起訴。若某人在兩宗或以上事件中被捕，會於每次事件中「分別」記錄為一個人。若某人在一宗事件中因數項罪名被捕，則只選其中可被判最重刑罰的一項罪名作編製之用。

15.2 *舉報罪案* 是指由警方分類和接辦的案件。由其他執法機關如入境事務處、香港海關和廉政公署處理的案件不包括在內。

15.3 *犯罪被捕人數* 是指因干犯罪行而被拘捕的人，不論有否遭起訴。其中年齡介乎 10 至 15 歲因犯罪而被捕的人士稱為 *少年罪犯*；而 16 至 20 歲的則稱為 *青年罪犯*。

貪污罪行統計
(表 15.6)

15.4 有關 *貪污罪行* 的統計數字，包括所有由廉政公署處理有關直接或間接因《防止賄賂條例》（第 201 章）所指的貪污或懷疑貪污活動所導致的罪行，以及《廉政公署條例》（第 204 章）第 10(5)條所指罪行的可追查投訴。統計數字亦包括《選舉（舞弊及非法行為）條例》（第 554 章）所指與選舉有關的罪行。由警務處處理的貪污案件則不會包括在內。

司法機構統計
(表 15.7)

15.5 *終審法院* 是香港特別行政區級別最高的上訴法院，負責審理不服高等法院民事或刑事判決而提出的上訴，既可確認、推翻、或更改上訴所針對的法院的決定，又可附上指引意見，將有關事項發還該法院處理，又可對有關事項作出它認為適當的其他命令。

Concepts and methods

Crime statistics
(Tables 15.1 – 15.4)

15.1 For compilation of *crime* statistics, counting of persons arrested for crime is based on the number of occasions on which the offenders are arrested, whether or not they are prosecuted. If a person is arrested on two or more occasions, each occasion is counted as a "separate" person. If a person is arrested on one occasion for several offences, the offence with the heaviest maximum permissible penalty is chosen for tabulation purposes.

15.2 *Reported crimes* refer to the cases which are classified and dealt with by the Police. Cases which are handled by other law enforcement agencies such as Immigration Department, Customs and Excise Department and Independent Commission Against Corruption (ICAC) are not included.

15.3 *Persons arrested* refer to persons arrested for crime, whether or not they are prosecuted. Persons arrested for crime who are between the ages of 10 and 15 are called *juvenile offenders* and those of the ages between 16 and 20 are called *young offenders*.

Corruption offences statistics
(Table 15.6)

15.4 Statistics on *corruption offences* include all the pursuable complaints handled by the ICAC on offences connected with, or directly or indirectly facilitated by, corruption or suspected corruption under the Prevention of Bribery Ordinance (Cap. 201), and offences listed in section 10(5) of the ICAC Ordinance (Cap. 204). Election-related offences stipulated under the Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Conduct) Ordinance (Cap. 554) are also included, whereas corruption cases handled by the Hong Kong Police Force are excluded.

Judiciary statistics
(Table 15.7)

15.5 The *Court of Final Appeal* is the highest appellate court within the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. It hears appeals on civil and criminal matters from the High Court. It may confirm, reverse or vary the decision of the court from which the appeal lies or may remit the matter with its opinion to that court, or may make such other order in the matter as it thinks fit.

15.6 *高等法院上訴法庭* 審理的案件，包括不服原訟法庭或區域法院所作出的民事或刑事判決而提出的上訴，以及不服土地審裁處及其他法定審裁處的判決而提出的上訴。上訴法庭也就各下級法院提交的法律問題作出裁決。不服上訴法庭的判決而提出的上訴，由終審法院審理。

15.7 *高等法院原訟法庭* 就所有民事和刑事的管轄權均沒有限制。較為嚴重的刑事案件，如謀殺、誤殺、強姦、持械行劫、販運大量危險藥物和複雜的商業欺詐等，一般均由一位原訟法庭法官連同由七人組成的陪審團共同審理，法官也可頒令案件由連同九人組成的陪審團共同審理。此外，原訟法庭負責審理源自裁判法院的刑事上訴案件及源自勞資審裁處、小額錢債審裁處、淫褻物品審裁處及小額薪酬索償仲裁處的上訴案件。

15.8 *競爭事務審裁處* 是根據《競爭條例》（第 619 章）而成立，屬司法機構的一部分，負責聆訊及裁定本港與競爭法有關的案件。競爭事務審裁處就以下事宜具有進行聆訊及作出裁定的司法管轄權：

(a) 競爭事務委員會或通訊事務管理局就指稱違反或指稱牽涉入違反競爭守則而提出的申請；

(b) 要求覆核可覆核裁定的申請；

(c) 就違反或牽涉入違反行為守則而提起的私人訴訟；

(d) 某方提出違反或牽涉入違反行為守則的指稱作為免責辯護；

(e) 要求處置財產的申請；

(f) 要求強制執行承諾的申請；

(g) 與(a)、(b)、(c)、(d)、(e)或(f)段提述的事宜有關的任何事宜，但只限於引致該等事宜的事實均屬相同或實質上相同的情況；及

(h) 從原訟法庭移交的案件。

15.9 *區域法院* 負責審理的民事訴訟，申索限額為港幣 7 萬 5 千元以上，不超過港幣 300 萬元，法例另有規定者則不在此限；申索如涉及收回土地或土地權益，則以年租或應課差餉租值或年值不超過港幣 32 萬元為限。除了一般民事訴訟外，區域法院還有專屬管轄權審理根據《僱員補償條例》（第 282 章）提出的申索、根據《稅務條例》（第 112 章）提出的稅項追討，以及根據《業主與租客（綜合）條例》（第 7 章）進行的欠租扣押。

15.6 The *Court of Appeal of the High Court* hears appeals in civil and criminal matters from the Court of First Instance and the District Court, as well as appeals from the Lands Tribunal and other statutory tribunals. It also gives rulings on questions of law referred to it by lower levels of courts. Appeals from the Court of Appeal lie to the Court of Final Appeal.

15.7 The *Court of First Instance of the High Court* has unlimited jurisdiction in all civil and criminal matters. The more serious criminal offences, such as murder, manslaughter, rape, armed robbery, trafficking in large quantities of dangerous drugs, and complex commercial frauds etc., are normally tried by a Judge of the Court of First Instance with a jury of seven, or, when a Judge so orders, a jury of nine. The Court of First Instance also functions as an appeal court for criminal cases heard in the Magistrates' Courts and for cases heard in the Labour Tribunal, the Small Claims Tribunal, the Obscene Articles Tribunal and the Minor Employment Claims Adjudication Board.

15.8 The *Competition Tribunal* is a tribunal set up under the Competition Ordinance (Cap. 619), as part of the Judiciary, to hear and decide cases connected with competition law in Hong Kong. The Tribunal has jurisdiction to hear and determine:

(a) applications made by the Competition Commission or Communications Authority with regard to alleged contraventions, or alleged involvements in contraventions, of the competition rules;

(b) applications for the review of reviewable determinations;

(c) private actions in respect of contraventions, or involvements in contraventions, of the conduct rules;

(d) allegations of contraventions, or involvements in contraventions, of the conduct rules raised as a defence;

(e) applications for the disposal of property;

(f) applications for the enforcement of commitments;

(g) any matter related to a matter referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) if the matters arise out of the same or substantially the same facts; and

(h) cases transferred from the Court of First Instance.

15.9 The *District Court* has jurisdiction over civil claims of the value over HK$75,000 but not more than HK$3 million, unless otherwise provided for by statute. Where claims are for recovery of land, or the title to an interest in land comes in question, the annual rent or rateable value or the annual value must not exceed HK$320,000. Apart from the general civil jurisdiction, the District Court has exclusive jurisdiction over claims brought under the Employees' Compensation Ordinance (Cap. 282), tax recovery claims under the Inland Revenue Ordinance (Cap. 112) and distress of rent under the Landlord and Tenant (Consolidation) Ordinance (Cap. 7).

15.10 區域法院具有刑事司法管轄權，可審理除最嚴重的刑事案件如謀殺、誤殺和強姦等以外的所有可公訴罪行案件，亦可審理由裁判法院移交的附有可公訴罪行的簡易程序案件。區域法院判處的監禁刑期最長可達 7 年。區域法院的審訊，不設陪審團，由法官單獨審理。

15.11 區域法院也根據多項條例，如《差餉條例》（第 116 章）、《印花稅條例》（第 117 章）、《肺塵埃沉着病及間皮瘤（補償）條例》（第 360 章）和《職業性失聰（補償）條例》（第 469 章）等，行使有限的上訴管轄權，審理不服各審裁處和法定團體的決定而提出的上訴。

15.12 *家事法庭* 負責處理離婚、領養、家庭暴力和其他與家事有關的事宜。所有婚姻訴訟，即使經濟濟助的申索額超過區域法院的民事訴訟權限，家事法庭仍有權審理。

15.13 *裁判法院* 的刑事司法管轄範圍廣泛，有權審理多類可公訴罪行和簡易程序罪行。一般而言，裁判法院有權判處的最高刑罰是監禁 2 年及罰款港幣 10 萬元，但有一些法例條文賦予裁判官更大的權力，最高可判監禁 3 年，罰款可高達港幣 500 萬元。

15.14 *少年法庭* 有權審理對兒童和未滿16歲的少年提出的刑事控罪，但兇殺罪除外。少年法庭也有權為未滿18歲的少年頒布照顧或保護令。

15.15 *死因裁判法庭* 調查須予報告的死亡個案或為公眾利益而應調查的死亡個案。若有人於官方看管時死亡，或高等法院原訟法庭發出死因研訊指示，又或律政司司長要求進行死因研訊，死因裁判法庭便須對有關個案進行死因研訊。進行死因研訊的主要目的是就某宗死亡個案查明死因及導致死亡的情況。法庭可在適當的情況，提出建議以防止類似的事件重演。

15.16 *土地審裁處* 具有司法管轄權，可以審理和判定下列幾大類案件：

(a) 收回管有權的案件
土地審裁處有權力裁定業主根據《業主與租客（綜合）條例》（第7章）或普通法而提出的收回樓宇管有權申請。在這類申請中，審裁處除了可以作出收回管有權的命令外，也有權作出繳納租金及中間收益的命令，處置租客遺留在樓宇內的任何財物，及就違反租賃或分租租賃的條件作出支付損害賠償的命令。

15.10 The criminal jurisdiction of the District Court includes all indictable offences, except the most serious ones such as murder, manslaughter and rape, as well as summary offences transferred to it together with an indictable offence from the Magistrates' Courts. The maximum term of imprisonment that the District Court can impose is 7 years. Trial in the District Court is by Judge alone without a jury.

15.11 The District Court also exercises limited appellate jurisdiction in hearing appeals from Tribunals and Statutory Bodies conferred on it under various ordinances, e.g. the Rating Ordinance (Cap. 116), the Stamp Duty Ordinance (Cap. 117), the Pneumoconiosis and Mesothelioma (Compensation) Ordinance (Cap. 360) and the Occupational Deafness (Compensation) Ordinance (Cap. 469).

15.12 The *Family Court* has jurisdiction over divorce, adoption, domestic violence and other family related matters. The Family Court may exercise the matrimonial jurisdiction notwithstanding that the amount of financial relief claimed is beyond the civil jurisdiction of the District Court.

15.13 The *Magistrates' Courts* exercise criminal jurisdiction over a wide range of indictable and summary offences. In general, the jurisdiction is a maximum of 2 years' imprisonment and a fine of HK$100,000. There are a number of provisions which empower Magistrates to impose sentences up to 3 years' imprisonment and fines up to HK$5 million.

15.14 The *Juvenile Court* has jurisdiction to hear charges against children and young persons under the age of 16, except for homicide charges. It also has jurisdiction to grant care or protection orders in respect of young persons under the age of 18.

15.15 The *Coroner's Court* is empowered to investigate reportable deaths or deaths which should be investigated in the public interest. An inquest must be held in respect of deaths in official custody, or as directed by the Court of First Instance of the High Court or requested by the Secretary for Justice. The prime purpose of an inquest is to ascertain the cause and circumstances surrounding a particular death. The Court may make recommendations to prevent the recurrence of similar incidents in appropriate circumstances.

15.16 The *Lands Tribunal* has jurisdiction to hear and adjudicate the following main categories of cases :

(a) Possession cases
The Tribunal can determine applications by landlords for possession of premises under the Landlord and Tenant (Consolidation) Ordinance (Cap. 7) or under the Common Law. In such applications, apart from making orders for possession, the Tribunal also has power to make orders for the payment of rent, mesne profits, disposal of any property left in the premises by the tenant and payment of damages in respect of any breach of a condition of the tenancy or sub-tenancy.

(b) 分間單位的規管租賃

對於《業主與租客（綜合）條例》(第 7 章）第 IVA 部所規管的分間單位租賃，土地審裁處除了有權力裁定收回管有外，還有權力裁定：i) 租賃是否受香港法例第 7 章規管；ii) 就已去世租客在規管租賃下的利益，該租客的某些家庭成員能否取得享有權；以及 iii) 上級業主或下級業主就分間單位的租客繼續佔用處所提出的賠償申索。

(c) 建築物管理案件

土地審裁處有權力裁定建築物管理的爭議，包括有關《建築物管理條例》（第 344 章）及公契解釋和執行的爭議、委任或解散管理委員會、召開業主大會及委任管理人等事宜所引起的爭議。

(d) 補償案件

當政府因進行公共發展而根據有關條例強制收回某些人士的土地，或令他們的土地減值，審裁處有權力裁定政府須支付的補償款額。

(e) 強制土地售賣案件

多數份數業主根據香港法例《土地（為重新發展而強制售賣）條例》（第 545 章）為售賣土地作重新發展而提出申請，審裁處有權力作出裁定。

(f) 上訴案件

任何人士根據《差餉條例》（第 116 章）、《地租（評估及徵收）條例》（第 515 章）和《房屋條例》（第 283 章）提出上訴，審裁處有權力作出裁定。

15.17 土地審裁處在行使司法管轄權時，具有與高等法院原訟法庭相同的權力，可以授予衡平法或普通法的補救及濟助。

15.18 *勞資審裁處* 提供省時、簡單及廉宜的途徑，解決僱主和僱員之間的金錢糾紛。在勞資審裁處所申索的金額必須在港幣15,000元以上，但沒有任何上限。如果申索人在同一宗申索中，每人申索的金額為港幣15,000元或以下，並且申索人數不超過10人，則由勞工處轄下的小額薪酬索償仲裁處處理。勞資審裁處聆訊有關在香港境內違反僱傭合約和學徒合約的案件。此外，有關在香港境內訂定但在香港境外履行的僱傭合約也在其審理範圍之內。申索種類包括：終止合約時須給予的代通知金、終止僱傭金、欠薪、遣散費、長期服務金、法定假日薪酬、疾病津貼及產假薪酬等。勞資審裁處的聆訊不拘泥於程序，多以中文進行，雙方當事人均不得由律師代表。

15.19 *小額錢債審裁處* 採用簡單、廉宜及不拘形式的程序審理港幣 7 萬 5 千元或以下的申索。該處審理的申索主要類別有：追收欠債、

(b) Regulated tenancies of subdivided units

For tenancy of subdivided units regulated under Part IVA of the Landlord and Tenant (Consolidation) Ordinance, Cap. 7, apart from recovery of possession, the Tribunal also has jurisdiction to determine: i) whether a tenancy is regulated by Cap. 7, ii) the entitlement of a family member of a deceased tenant to the deceased's benefits under a regulated tenancy, and iii) holdover compensation claimed by a superior landlord or the sub-landlord against the tenant of a subdivided unit.

(c) Building management cases

The Tribunal can determine building management disputes such as the interpretation and enforcement of the provisions of the Building Management Ordinance (Cap. 344) and deeds of mutual covenant, the appointment or dissolution of management committee, convening owners' meeting and appointment of administrator.

(d) Compensation cases

The Tribunal can determine the amount of compensation payable by the government to a person whose land has been compulsorily resumed or has suffered a reduction in value because of public developments pursuant to the relevant ordinances.

(e) Compulsory sale cases

The Tribunal can determine applications made by majority owners of a land for the sale of the land for redevelopment purpose under the Land (Compulsory Sale for Redevelopment) Ordinance (Cap. 545).

(f) Appeal cases

The Tribunal can determine appeals brought under the following ordinances: Rating Ordinance (Cap. 116), Government Rent (Assessment and Collection) Ordinance (Cap. 515) and Housing Ordinance (Cap. 283).

15.17 In the exercise of its jurisdiction, the Lands Tribunal has the same powers to grant remedies and reliefs, legal or equitable, as the Court of First Instance of the High Court.

15.18 The *Labour Tribunal* provides a quick, simple and inexpensive means to resolve monetary disputes between employers and employees. It handles claims of over HK$15,000 in amount. There is no upper limit on a claim. Where a claim per claimant is HK$15,000 or less and the total number of claimants in a claim is not more than 10, it will be handled by the Minor Employment Claims Adjudication Board of the Labour Department. The Tribunal hears cases involving breach of employment contract or apprenticeship contract in Hong Kong. It also has jurisdiction over employment contracts entered in Hong Kong but performed outside the territories. The types of claims include wages in lieu of notice of termination, terminal payment, arrears of wages, severance pay, long service payment, statutory holiday pay, sickness allowance and maternity leave pay. Hearings are informal and are mainly conducted in Chinese. Legal representation is not allowed.

15.19 The *Small Claims Tribunal* provides a simple, inexpensive and informal procedure to deal with monetary claims not exceeding HK$75,000. The common claim

追收服務費、財產損毀要求賠償，以及與貨物銷售或消費權益有關的追討。審裁處所進行的聆訊，多以中文進行。各方當事人均不得由律師代表，訴訟人可以親自出庭，或授權獲審裁處認可的代表出庭。

15.20 *淫褻物品審裁處* 有權裁定有關物品是否屬於淫褻或不雅。該審裁處亦有權將有關物品分為第一類（既非淫褻，亦非不雅）、第二類（不雅）或第三類（淫褻）。交由該審裁處進行裁定或分類的物品主要是雜誌、漫畫書、影像光碟和數位視訊影碟。作者、印刷人、出版商、製造商、進口商、分銷商或版權擁有人，或設計、生產或發布的委託人，都可以將物品呈交該審裁處評定類別。淫褻物品審裁處由一位裁判官連同兩位或以上的審裁委員共同主持。如覆核分類、或就已分類物品重新考慮，則會由一位裁判官連同至少四位審裁委員進行全面聆訊。

categories include debts, service charges, damage to property, sale of goods and consumer claims. Hearings are mainly conducted in Chinese. Legal representation is not allowed. A party may appear in person, or by an authorised representative approved by the Tribunal.

15.20 The *Obscene Articles Tribunal* has jurisdiction to determine whether an article is obscene or indecent. It also has power to classify an article as Class I (neither obscene nor indecent), Class II (indecent) or Class III (obscene). Articles received by the Tribunal for determination or classification are mainly magazines, comic books, video compact discs and digital video discs. An author, printer, publisher, manufacturer, importer, distributor or copyright owner, or any person who commissions the design, production or publication of an article may submit a copy of the article to the Tribunal for classification. The Tribunal is presided by a Magistrate, who sits with two or more Adjudicators. A minimum of four Adjudicators are required at full hearings to review the classification of articles, or to reconsider previous classifications.

懲教服務
(表 15.8 – 15.12)

15.21 *懲教院所* 包括監獄、戒毒所、教導所、勞教中心、更生中心及中途宿舍，全部由懲教署根據《監獄條例》（第234章）的規定，予以管理。

15.22 經法庭判處監禁的犯人，均囚禁於*監獄*。任何因觸犯刑事罪行而被判監的人士，可被判處有期或無期徒刑。

15.23 《戒毒所條例》（第244章）規定，因觸犯可被判處監禁的罪行而被法庭定罪的吸毒者，法庭有權判他入 *戒毒所* 接受治療，時間最短是2個月，最長是12個月。實際的治療期須視乎囚犯的健康狀況和進展，以及獲釋後不再吸毒的可能性而定。

15.24 《教導所條例》（第280章）規定，介乎14歲至20歲的年輕男犯或女犯，刑事罪名一經成立，可被判入 *教導所* 接受教導，為期由最短6個月至最長3年不等。

15.25 《勞教中心條例》（第239章）規定，被定罪的年輕男犯，可囚禁於 *勞教中心*。如年齡介乎14至20歲，囚禁期由最短1個月至最長6個月；如年齡介乎21至24歲，囚禁期則由最短3個月至最長12個月。

15.26 根據《更生中心條例》（第567章）的規定，被定罪時年齡介乎14至20歲的男女青少年犯可判入 *更生中心*。更生中心計劃分為兩個階段，第一階段為2至5個月的紀律訓練，之

Correctional services
(Tables 15.8 – 15.12)

15.21 *Correctional institutions* include prisons, drug addiction treatment centres, training centres, detention centre, rehabilitation centres and half-way houses managed by the Correctional Services Department in accordance with the provisions of the Prisons Ordinance (Cap. 234).

15.22 *Prison* is for the detention of convicted persons sentenced to imprisonment by the court. Any person convicted of a criminal offence may be sentenced to a prison for a determinate or an indeterminate period.

15.23 Under the Drug Addiction Treatment Centres Ordinance (Cap. 244), the court is empowered to sentence a drug addict found guilty of an offence punishable by imprisonment to detention in a *Drug Addiction Treatment Centre* for treatment for a minimum period of 2 months to a maximum of 12 months. The actual length of treatment is determined by the inmate's health and progress, and the likelihood of his remaining free from addiction to any dangerous drugs after release.

15.24 Under the Training Centres Ordinance (Cap. 280), a male or female young offender, aged between 14 and 20, upon conviction of a criminal offence, may be sentenced to a *Training Centre* to undergo an indeterminate period of training ranging from a minimum of 6 months to a maximum of 3 years.

15.25 Under the Detention Centres Ordinance (Cap. 239), a convicted young male offender can be detained in a *Detention Centre* from a minimum period of 1 month to a maximum period of 6 months if he is between 14 and 20 years of age, or a minimum period of 3 months up to a maximum period of 12 months, if he is between 21 and 24 years of age.

15.26 Under the Rehabilitation Centres Ordinance (Cap. 567), a convicted male or female young offender, aged between 14 and 20, may be sentenced to a *Rehabilitation Centre*. The Rehabilitation Centre Programme consists of two

後是為期1至4個月以社區為本的融入計劃。

15.27 接受善後監管的獲釋人士，如需要一段短時期作過渡性適應，可獲安排入住 *中途宿舍*，於日間出外工作或上學，夜間則返回宿舍。中途宿舍的設立，目的是讓釋囚在一個經妥善規劃並具支援性的環境下，培養自律的精神和積極的工作習慣。

感化令、社會服務令及監護服務
(表 15.13 – 15.15)

15.28 根據《罪犯感化條例》（第 298 章），法院可作出 *感化令*，規定違法者在該命令所指明的期間接受感化主任的監管，而監管期不得少於 1 年或超過 3 年。在感化期內，感化主任會與受感化者定期會面、 透過家訪、小組及其他活動，提供監管、個別指導及輔導。感化主任會與其家庭緊密合作，及安排受感化者接受改過自新的服務。法院亦會規定有需要的違法者在感化期間接受住院照顧及訓練。

15.29 根據《社會服務令條例》（第 378 章），法院可向 14 歲或以上干犯可判監禁罪行人士判處 *社會服務令*，服令者在感化主任督導下須於 12 個月內完成不超過 240 小時的無薪社會服務工作，以補償他們以往對社會造成的損害，並透過社區服務和感化主任的輔導，改過自新。

15.30 根據《少年犯條例》（第 226 章），社會福利署可為年滿 10 歲但未足 16 歲的男童及女童提供 *監護服務*，以等待出庭或警方調查，或根據《感化院條例》（第 225 章），由法院判令為他們提供住宿照顧及訓練。

法律援助服務
(表 15.16 – 15.17)

15.31 *法律援助* 由法律援助署推行。任何人士，不論是否香港居民，只要法律援助署署長認為他在經濟上符合資格，以及具備充分理由在香港的法院提出訴訟，便可獲法律援助。

其他有關刊物

社會福利服務統計數字一覽，社會福利署編製

phases — a 2-5 months' disciplinary training followed by a 1-4 months' community-based reintegration programme.

15.27 Following release, discharged offenders under aftercare supervision who are in need of a short period of transitional adjustment may be arranged to take up residence in a *half-way house* from which they go out to work or school during daytime and to which they return at night. It seeks to cultivate a sense of self-discipline and positive work habit within a structured and supportive environment.

Probation orders, community service orders and custodial services
(Tables 15.13 – 15.15)

15.28 Under the Probation of Offenders Ordinance (Cap. 298), the court may make a *probation order* requiring an offender to be under the supervision of a probation officer for a period to be specified in the order of not less than 1 year nor more than 3 years. Offenders who are put on probation order are given supervision, personal guidance and counselling through regular interviews, home visits, group work and other activities during the probation period. The probation officer works closely with their families and arranges for treatment or services necessary for the successful rehabilitation of the probationers. Some offenders may also be required by the court to receive residential care and training during the probation period.

15.29 Under the Community Service Orders Ordinance (Cap. 378), the court may make a *community service order* requiring a person of or over 14 years of age and convicted of an offence(s) punishable with imprisonment to perform unpaid work for a number of hours not exceeding 240 hours within a period of 12 months under the supervision of a probation officer. The offenders are required to perform community services as reparation for the harm they have done to the community and helped to reform themselves through community service and guidance of the probation officers.

15.30 The Social Welfare Department provides *custodial services* for boys and girls aged 10 to under 16 who are pending court appearance or police investigation under the Juvenile Offenders Ordinance (Cap. 226), or sentenced by the court under the Reformatory Schools Ordinance (Cap. 225) for residential care and training.

Legal aid services
(Tables 15.16 – 15.17)

15.31 *Legal aid* as administered by the Legal Aid Department is available to both residents and non-residents in Hong Kong who satisfy the Director of Legal Aid on financial eligibility and justification for taking legal action in the courts of Hong Kong.

Further reference

Social Welfare Services in Figures, published by the Social Welfare Department

表 15.1　按罪行類別劃分的舉報罪案
Table 15.1　Reported crimes by type of offence

舉報個案數目(另有註明除外)
Number of cases reported (unless otherwise specified)

罪行類別	Type of offence	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
暴力罪案	Violent crime							
強姦	Rape	121	65	63	50	64	79	53
非禮	Indecent assault	1 495	1 077	1 099	982	682	1 018	953
謀殺及誤殺	Murder and manslaughter	27	24	48	24	22	23	30
意圖謀殺	Attempted murder	6	13	3	1	2	4	2
傷人	Wounding	1 659	964	1 008	1 030	1 049	732	565
嚴重毆打	Serious assault	5 159	3 647	3 585	3 902	3 514	3 392	3 049
襲警	Assault on police	514	308	202	724	217	177	117
綁架及拐帶兒童	Kidnapping and child stealing	1	0	0	0	1	2	0
虐待兒童	Cruelty to child	265	223	291	244	300	525	541
刑事恐嚇	Criminal intimidation	2 230	1 668	1 512	1 180	1 401	1 604	1 361
使用槍械行劫	Robbery with firearms/arms	1	3	0	1	1	0	0
使用類似手槍物體行劫	Robbery with pistol-like objects	9	3	4	6	5	0	2
其他行劫	Other robberies	606	157	143	203	258	123	75
嚴重爆竊	Aggravated burglary	2	1	1	1	3	1	1
勒索	Blackmail	293	579	635	415	1 399	1 592	1 826
縱火	Arson	433	354	290	927	473	315	255
總計	Total	12 821	9 086	8 884	9 690	9 391	9 587	8 830
非暴力罪案	Non-violent crime							
爆竊	Burglary	4 212	1 871	1 574	2 393	2 092	1 471	885
搶掠	Snatching	435	137	119	181	163	79	64
扒竊	Pickpocketing	1 540	682	740	559	432	313	185
店鋪盜竊	Shop theft	9 060	9 556	7 804	7 008	7 756	7 187	6 436
車輛內盜竊	Theft from vehicle	1 348	878	853	1 290	1 366	904	752
擅自取去交通工具	Taking conveyance without authority	612	527	440	673	886	553	771
其他盜竊	Other thefts	20 669	12 026	11 353	11 050	9 711	10 029	10 048
接贓	Handling stolen goods	91	63	50	41	67	62	55
詐騙及偽造	Deception, fraud and forgery	7 864	7 978	9 146	8 997	16 506	20 192	28 851
色情罪行（強姦及非禮除外）	Sexual offences (other than rape and indecent assault)	965	631	625	460	595	1 038	1 234
嚴重毒品罪行(1)	Serious drug offences(1)	2 141	1 553	1 399	740	1 149	1 570	1 436
嚴重入境罪行	Serious immigration offences	394	569	555	466	415	477	403
刑事毀壞	Criminal damage	7 318	5 071	4 860	7 489	6 432	5 709	5 172
非法會社罪行	Unlawful society offences	693	238	232	157	180	167	145
藏有槍械／彈藥／攻擊性武器	Possession of arms/ammunition/ offensive weapon	604	804	655	967	671	584	472
其他罪案	Other crimes	5 163	4 347	4 936	7 064	5 420	4 506	4 309
總計	Total	63 109	46 931	45 341	49 535	53 841	54 841	61 218
合計	Grand total	75 930	56 017	54 225	59 225	63 232	64 428	70 048
整體罪案率（按每10萬名人口計算）	Overall crime rate (per 100 000 population)	1 062	758	728	789	845	869	954

註釋：　(1)　只包括向警方舉報的案件。

Note :　(1)　Refer to cases reported to Police only.

資料來源：　香港警務處

Source :　Hong Kong Police Force

表 15.2　按罪行類別劃分的偵破罪案
Table 15.2　Detected crimes by type of offence

偵破個案數目
Number of cases detected

罪行類別	Type of offence	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
暴力罪案	Violent crime							
強姦	Rape	108	60	61	46	59	78	53
非禮	Indecent assault	1 091	846	861	752	515	807	771
謀殺及誤殺	Murder and manslaughter	25	23	48	23	21	23	30
意圖謀殺	Attempted murder	6	13	3	0	1	4	2
傷人	Wounding	1 088	642	693	573	640	537	441
嚴重毆打	Serious assault	3 670	2 542	2 507	2 234	2 227	2 300	2 093
襲警	Assault on police	510	306	202	317	203	176	117
綁架及拐帶兒童	Kidnapping and child stealing	1	0	0	0	1	2	0
虐待兒童	Cruelty to child	248	220	282	231	287	504	525
刑事恐嚇	Criminal intimidation	1 187	863	824	560	544	647	561
使用槍械行劫	Robbery with firearms/arms	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
使用類似手槍物體行劫	Robbery with pistol-like objects	5	3	2	3	5	0	2
其他行劫	Other robberies	226	88	92	74	160	96	55
嚴重爆竊	Aggravated burglary	0	1	1	1	2	1	1
勒索	Blackmail	141	134	108	75	141	128	136
縱火	Arson	83	113	102	85	111	115	104
總計	Total	8 389	5 857	5 786	4 974	4 917	5 418	4 891
非暴力罪案	Non-violent crime							
爆竊	Burglary	469	483	418	433	580	512	376
搶掠	Snatching	95	56	50	38	43	41	35
扒竊	Pickpocketing	227	158	165	141	147	96	62
店鋪盜竊	Shop theft	6 887	6 791	5 554	4 390	5 345	4 750	4 529
車輛內盜竊	Theft from vehicle	179	213	187	178	335	252	231
擅自取去交通工具	Taking conveyance without authority	147	185	143	170	236	199	301
其他盜竊	Other thefts	4 976	3 329	3 192	2 291	2 446	2 778	2 626
接贓	Handling stolen goods	89	55	48	40	65	61	54
詐騙及偽造	Deception, fraud and forgery	1 939	1 957	1 963	1 416	2 089	2 438	3 727
色情罪行（強姦及非禮除外）	Sexual offences (other than rape and indecent assault)	877	591	568	402	516	905	1 052
嚴重毒品罪行(1)	Serious drug offences(1)	2 133	1 548	1 398	738	1 148	1 565	1 431
嚴重入境罪行	Serious immigration offences	366	548	512	407	363	438	299
刑事毀壞	Criminal damage	1 700	1 432	1 464	1 427	1 524	1 529	1 401
非法會社罪行	Unlawful society offences	558	191	191	96	132	133	108
藏有槍械／彈藥／攻擊性武器	Possession of arms/ammunition/ offensive weapon	584	787	645	912	647	566	459
其他罪案	Other crimes	3 479	2 824	2 929	3 912	3 400	3 144	3 066
總計	Total	24 705	21 148	19 427	16 991	19 016	19 407	19 757
合計	Grand total	33 094	27 005	25 213	21 965	23 933	24 825	24 648

註釋：　(1)　只包括被警方偵破的案件。

Note :　(1)　Refer to cases detected by Police only.

資料來源：　香港警務處

Source :　Hong Kong Police Force

表 15.3　2022年按罪行類別及年齡組別劃分的犯罪被捕人數
Table 15.3　Persons arrested for crime by type of offence and age group, 2022

人數
Number of persons

罪行類別	Type of offence	年齡組別 Age group 10-15	16-20	≧21	總計 Total
暴力罪案	Violent crime				
強姦	Rape	6	11	39	56
非禮	Indecent assault	68	63	574	705
謀殺及誤殺	Murder and manslaughter	1	3	51	55
意圖謀殺	Attempted murder	0	0	2	2
傷人	Wounding	33	63	636	732
嚴重毆打	Serious assault	164	127	1 874	2 165
襲警	Assault on police	0	3	66	69
綁架及拐帶兒童	Kidnapping and child stealing	0	0	9	9
虐待兒童	Cruelty to child	0	3	502	505
刑事恐嚇	Criminal intimidation	41	24	523	588
使用槍械行劫	Robbery with firearms/arms	0	0	0	0
使用類似手槍物體行劫	Robbery with pistol-like objects	0	1	4	5
其他行劫	Other robberies	4	14	98	116
嚴重爆竊	Aggravated burglary	0	0	1	1
勒索	Blackmail	17	22	143	182
縱火	Arson	18	10	85	113
總計	Total	352	344	4 607	5 303
非暴力罪案	Non-violent crime				
爆竊	Burglary	2	10	332	344
搶掠	Snatching	5	1	29	35
扒竊	Pickpocketing	0	0	59	59
店鋪盜竊	Shop theft	68	73	4 213	4 354
車輛內盜竊	Theft from vehicle	1	5	124	130
擅自取去交通工具	Taking conveyance without authority	7	30	161	198
其他盜竊	Other thefts	91	81	2 559	2 731
接贓	Handling stolen goods	1	2	64	67
詐騙及偽造	Deception, fraud and forgery	9	349	4 243	4 601
色情罪行（強姦及非禮除外）	Sexual offences (other than rape and indecent assault)	83	104	821	1 008
嚴重毒品罪行(1)	Serious drug offences(1)	43	255	1 654	1 952
嚴重入境罪行	Serious immigration offences	2	6	307	315
刑事毀壞	Criminal damage	126	152	1 437	1 715
非法會社罪行	Unlawful society offences	71	55	81	207
藏有槍械／彈藥／攻擊性武器	Possession of arms/ammunition/ offensive weapon	14	25	340	379
其他罪案	Other crimes	110	297	5 024	5 431
總計	Total	633	1 445	21 448	23 526
合計	Grand total	985	1 789	26 055	28 829

註釋：　(1)　只包括被警方拘捕的人數。

Note :　(1)　Refer to persons arrested by Police only.

資料來源：　香港警務處

Source :　Hong Kong Police Force

表 15.4 按年齡組別劃分的犯罪被捕人數
Table 15.4 Persons arrested by age group

人數
Number of persons

年齡組別	Age group	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
10至15歲	10 - 15 years	2 488	928	928	1 140	1 218	1 114	985
		(647)	(294)	(284)	(343)	(360)	(323)	(282)
16至20歲	16 - 20 years	4 034	1 804	1 841	3 128	2 769	1 907	1 789
		(940)	(529)	(587)	(1 061)	(980)	(717)	(684)
21歲及以上	21 years and over	32 093	27 634	26 197	23 790	25 578	26 197	26 055
		(550)	(448)	(420)	(377)	(405)	(417)	(417)
總計	Total	38 615	30 366	28 966	28 058	29 565	29 218	28 829
		(581)	(445)	(421)	(404)	(427)	(424)	(420)

註釋： 括號內數字是該年齡組別按每10萬名人口計算的犯罪被捕人數。

Note : Figures in brackets denote number of offenders arrested per 100 000 population of the corresponding age group.

資料來源： 香港警務處

Source : Hong Kong Police Force

表 15.5 警隊的實際人數及每年財政開支
Table 15.5 Strength and annual expenditure of the police force

人數(另有註明除外)
Number of persons (unless otherwise specified)

		2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
正規警隊實際人數(1)	Strength of regular police force(1)							
督察級或以上人數	Inspectorate or above officers							
男	Male	1 946	2 017	2 046	2 075	2 068	1 940	1 952
女	Female	663	810	854	897	910	857	877
員佐級人數	Rank and file							
男	Male	21 774	22 273	22 209	22 111	21 508	20 744	20 414
女	Female	3 628	3 924	4 112	4 211	4 239	4 107	4 026
總計	Total							
男	Male	23 720	24 290	24 255	24 186	23 576	22 684	22 366
女	Female	4 291	4 734	4 966	5 108	5 149	4 964	4 903
輔助警隊實際人數(1)	Strength of auxiliary police force(1)							
督察級或以上人數	Inspectorate or above officers							
男	Male	128	86	98	90	109	109	110
女	Female	31	24	28	21	29	29	28
員佐級人數	Rank and file							
男	Male	2 912	2 366	2 215	2 187	2 060	2 075	2 120
女	Female	810	791	754	751	735	773	841
總計	Total							
男	Male	3 040	2 452	2 313	2 277	2 169	2 184	2 230
女	Female	841	815	782	772	764	802	869
正規警隊實際人數相對人口的比率（按每10萬名人口計算）	Ratio of regular police to population (per 100 000 population)	392	393	392	390	384	373	371
每年財政支出（百萬元）	Annual expenditure ($ million)	14,598	18,785	20,036	23,701	23,407	23,330	25,197

註釋： (1) 指當年7月1日的數字。

Note : (1) Figures refer to 1 July of the year.

資料來源： 香港警務處

Source : Hong Kong Police Force

表 15.6 貪污投訴及被檢控人士
Table 15.6 Corruption complaints and persons prosecuted

數目
Number

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
按機構類別劃分接獲貪污投訴的數目	Number of corruption complaints recorded by sector							
政府部門	Government departments	775	529	435	401	400	426	372
公共機構(1)	Public bodies(1)	179	111	126	124	106	98	77
私營機構	Private sector	1 998	1 495	1 454	1 214	951	1 214	990
與選舉有關	Election related	2 377	491	84	590	353	159	176
總計	Total	5 329	2 626	2 099	2 329	1 810	1 897	1 615
		(1)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
按機構類別劃分因貪污及相關罪行而被檢控的人數(2)	Number of persons prosecuted for corruption and related offences by sector(2)							
政府部門	Government departments	11	12	13	13	5	14	20
公共機構(1)	Public bodies(1)	4	5	10	8	7	1	3
私營機構	Private sector	181	172	126	113	141	175	181
與選舉有關	Election related	49	4	1	23	1	10	11
總計	Total	245	193	150	157	154	200	215
		(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)

註釋： 數字包括所有廉政公署處理的可追查投訴，但並不包括由警務處處理的貪污案件。後者處理的貪污案件數目於括號內顯示。

(1) 「公共機構」是根據《防止賄賂條例》（第201章）來定義。

(2) 上表所顯示的為檢控數字。倘若同一名人士在不同案件被檢控，上述數字亦會按其被檢控的次數計算。

Notes : Figures include all the pursuable complaints handled by the Independent Commission Against Corruption, but exclude corruption cases handled by the Hong Kong Police Force. Corruption cases handled by the latter are shown in brackets.

(1) "Public bodies" is defined in accordance with the Prevention of Bribery Ordinance (Cap. 201).

(2) Figures refer to the number of prosecutions. If a person is prosecuted in different cases, the figures will take into account the number of prosecutions made against that person.

資料來源： 廉政公署

Source : Independent Commission Against Corruption

表 15.7 司法機構統計數字
Table 15.7 Judiciary statistics

(A) 終審法院
Court of Final Appeal

數目
Number

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
不服高等法院判決而提出的上訴許可申請	Applications for leave to appeal from the High Court							
刑事	Criminal	67	65	67	67	53	35	58
民事	Civil	46	47	127	426	289	564	670
總計	Total	113	112	194	493	342	599	728
不服高等法院判決而提出的上訴	Substantive appeals from the High Court							
刑事	Criminal	14	11	29	8	2	10	4
民事	Civil	27	15	11	8	11	6	14
總計	Total	41	26	40	16	13	16	18
雜項程序	Miscellaneous proceedings	0	0	0	0	1	0	0

(B) 高等法院
High Court

數目
Number

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
高等法院上訴法庭	Court of Appeal of the High Court							
刑事	Criminal	519	416	382	371	225	295	236
民事	Civil	283	298	611	597	653	599	501
判刑覆核	Review of sentences	7	4	6	5	16	21	13
總計	Total	809	718	999	973	894	915	750
雜項程序(1)	Miscellaneous proceedings(1)	–	83	204	321	263	602	556
高等法院原訟法庭	Court of First Instance of the High Court							
上訴案件	Appellate							
刑事	Criminal							
不服裁判法院判決而提起的上訴	Appeals from Magistrates' Courts	862	659	620	603	428	608	460
民事	Civil							
不服勞資審裁處判決而提起的上訴	Appeals from Labour Tribunal	29	45	30	23	23	18	18
不服小額錢債審裁處判決而提起的上訴	Appeals from Small Claims Tribunal	70	66	63	45	48	53	42
不服小額薪酬索償仲裁處決定而提起的上訴	Appeals from Minor Employment Claims Adjudication Board	6	5	3	4	2	0	4
雜項上訴	Miscellaneous appeals	0	3	3	4	5	1	7
小計	Sub-total	105	119	99	76	78	72	71
總計	Total	967	778	719	679	506	680	531

表 15.7 （續） 司法機構統計數字
Table 15.7 (cont'd) Judiciary statistics

(B) （續） 高等法院
(cont'd) High Court

數目
Number

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
原訟案件	First instance							
刑事管轄	Criminal jurisdiction							
刑事案件	Criminal cases	486	449	421	424	366	256	223
機密雜項案件	Confidential miscellaneous proceedings	158	382	402	340	440	545	883
釋放申請	Application for discharge	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
雜項程序（刑事）(1)	Miscellaneous proceedings (Criminal)(1)	–	374	789	684	772	724	637
小計	Sub-total	644	1 205	1 612	1 448	1 578	1 525	1 743
民事管轄	Civil jurisdiction							
高等法院訴訟	High Court actions	2 415	3 041	3 010	2 431	2 200	1 960	1 858
雜項程序	Miscellaneous proceedings	2 905	2 778	2 274	2 385	2 378	2 233	2 208
破產及公司清盤訴訟	Bankruptcy and companies winding-up							
破產程序	Bankruptcy proceedings	8 666	7 797	7 518	8 138	8 687	7 208	6 899
申請臨時命令（破產）	Applications for Interim Order (Bankruptcy)	944	638	611	663	632	403	429
申請將法定要求償債書擱置	Applications to set aside statutory demands	35	42	52	52	64	64	52
公司清盤程序	Companies winding-up proceedings	487	403	369	419	448	494	480
小計	Sub-total	10 132	8 880	8 550	9 272	9 831	8 169	7 860
人身傷害案件	Personal injuries actions	1 006	1 394	1 307	506	540	428	341
其他案件	Other cases							
憲法及行政訴訟程序	Constitutional and administrative law proceedings	184	1 167	3 023	3 902	2 516	1 770	1 589
海事訴訟	Admiralty actions	237	115	80	118	98	59	44
領養	Adoptions	1	5	7	9	13	17	31
賣據登記	Bill of sale registrations	1	0	0	2	0	0	0
帳面債項登記	Book debt registrations	11	0	1	1	1	3	0
商業訴訟	Commercial actions	19	6	8	13	9	6	5
建築業及仲裁案件	Construction and arbitration cases	54	74	77	69	94	102	118
婚姻訴訟	Matrimonial causes	9	3	5	4	1	0	1
遺產訴訟	Probate actions	35	27	43	46	37	29	44
禁制通告	Stop notices	6	6	5	9	9	29	19
根據《精神健康條例》提出的申請	Applications under the Mental Health Ordinance	92	102	114	125	106	108	137
機密雜項案件(2)	Confidential miscellaneous proceedings(2)	–	2	2	4	0	1	2
知識產權案件(3)	Intellectual property cases(3)	–	–	–	78	73	94	84
小計	Sub-total	649	1 507	3 365	4 380	2 957	2 218	2 074
小計	Sub-total	17 107	17 600	18 506	18 974	17 906	15 008	14 341
總計	Total	17 751	18 805	20 118	20 422	19 484	16 533	16 084
遺產申請	Probate applications	16 308	20 477	20 797	21 005	16 521	21 978	23 006

註釋： (1) 由2017年7月1日起編製。
(2) 由2017年6月26日起編製。
(3) 由2019年5月6日起編製。

Notes : (1) Figures are available from 1 July 2017 onwards.
(2) Figures are available from 26 June 2017 onwards.
(3) Figures are available from 6 May 2019 onwards.

表 15.7 (續) 司法機構統計數字
Table 15.7 (cont'd) Judiciary statistics

(C) 競爭事務審裁處
Competition Tribunal

數目
Number

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
覆核申請	Applications for review	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
執行訴訟	Enforcement actions	–	2	1	1	3	2	3
訴訟	Actions	–	0	2	0	0	0	0
雜項案件	Miscellaneous proceedings	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
總計	Total	–	2	3	1	3	2	3

註釋： 競爭事務審裁處於2015年12月14日開始運作。

Note : The Competition Tribunal commenced operation on 14 December 2015.

(D) 區域法院
District Court

數目
Number

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
刑事管轄	Criminal jurisdiction	1 207	1 156	1 188	961	1 119	1 171	1 193
民事管轄	Civil jurisdiction							
民事案件	Civil actions							
民事	Civil	4 517	5 815	6 067	7 053	7 037	5 956	5 252
稅款申索	Tax claim	4 143	1 658	1 831	1 564	778	735	719
小計	Sub-total	8 660	7 473	7 898	8 617	7 815	6 691	5 971
欠租扣押申請	Distress for rent	3 857	3 623	3 424	4 783	4 923	4 492	3 222
僱員補償申索	Employees' compensation	2 289	2 939	3 038	3 046	2 659	2 760	2 687
其他民事案件	Other civil cases							
雜項程序	Miscellaneous proceedings	3 210	3 587	3 662	4 227	4 302	4 865	4 966
印花稅（條例）上訴案	Stamp Duty (Ordinance) appeals	17	84	403	888	210	18	6
平等機會訴訟	Equal opportunities actions	12	14	19	17	12	10	7
人身傷害案件	Personal injuries cases	2 802	2 828	3 008	4 364	4 232	3 991	4 518
職業性失聰（補償）上訴案	Occupational deafness (Compensation) appeals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
肺塵埃沉着病（補償）上訴案	Pneumoconiosis (Compensation) appeals	0	2	1	0	0	0	0
地產代理上訴案	Estate agents appeals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
雜項上訴案	Miscellaneous appeals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
禁制通告(1)	Stop notices(1)	–	–	0	0	0	0	0
小計	Sub-total	6 041	6 515	7 093	9 496	8 756	8 884	9 497
家事管轄	Family jurisdiction							
婚姻訴訟	Matrimonial causes	19 164	17 006	16 458	15 393	12 363	13 344	12 802
雜項程序	Miscellaneous proceedings	298	266	275	262	215	277	234
共同申請	Joint applications	4 091	6 296	6 540	6 681	4 939	4 430	3 711
領養申請	Adoption applications	121	66	72	50	68	81	54
相互執行案件(2)	Reciprocal Enforcement Proceedings(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
小計	Sub-total	23 674	23 634	23 345	22 386	17 585	18 132	16 802
小計	Sub-total	44 521	44 184	44 798	48 328	41 738	40 959	38 179
總計	Total	45 728	45 340	45 986	49 289	42 857	42 130	39 372

註釋： (1) 由2018年9月3日起編製。
(2) 由2022年2月15日起新增的案件類別。

Notes : (1) Figures are available from 3 September 2018 onwards.
(2) New case type came into effect on 15 February 2022.

表 15.7 (續) 司法機構統計數字
Table 15.7 (cont'd) Judiciary statistics

(E) 裁判法院
Magistrates' Courts

數目
Number

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
刑事案件	Charge case	34 360	30 860	30 221	25 798	22 436	22 471	21 036
小販案件	Hawker case	9 396	1 963	1 628	1 216	1 192	1 245	1 420
傳票	Summonses							
部門傳票	Departmental summonses	192 561	179 753	175 738	170 156	144 034	172 746	171 082
交通違例扣分傳票	Driving-offence points summonses	1 966	2 333	2 240	2 277	1 631	2 307	1 938
定額罰款（交通違例）傳票	Fixed penalty summonses (Traffic)	742	606	532	468	480	704	707
定額罰款（公眾地方潔淨及阻礙）傳票(1)	Fixed penalty summonses (Public cleanliness and obstruction)(1)	244	115	72	97	89	83	73
定額罰款（吸煙罪行）傳票	Fixed penalty summonses (Smoking offences)	49	34	24	21	11	17	11
定額罰款（汽車引擎空轉）傳票(2)	Fixed penalty summonses (Vehicle idling)(2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
定額罰款（強制驗窗）傳票(3)	Fixed penalty summonses (Mandatory Window Inspection)(3)	0	8	13	21	27	16	21
定額罰款（塑膠購物袋）傳票(4)	Fixed penalty summonses (Plastic Shopping bag)(4)	–	2	0	0	0	0	0
定額罰款（聚集罪行）傳票(5)	Fixed penalty summonses (Gathering Offence)(5)	–	–	–	–	108	424	101
定額罰款（無佩戴口罩）傳票(6)	Fixed penalty summonses (Mask Not Worn)(6)	–	–	–	–	–	235	351
定額罰款（強制檢測）傳票(7)	Fixed penalty summonses (Compulsory Testing)(7)	–	–	–	–	–	1	0
定額罰款（處所指示）傳票(8)	Fixed penalty summonses (Premises Direction)(8)	–	–	–	–	–	1	41
定額罰款（疫苗通行證）傳票(9)	Fixed penalty summonses (Vaccine Pass)(9)	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
私人傳票	Private summonses	5	0	0	0	6	10	0
小計	Sub-total	195 567	182 851	178 619	173 040	146 386	176 544	174 325
雜項程序通知書	Miscellaneous proceedings	11 138	11 379	11 052	10 869	9 131	10 509	10 196
部門通知書	Departmental notice	789	677	676	636	655	617	556
定額罰款令（交通違例）	Fixed penalty notice (Traffic)	68 028	107 958	115 045	117 497	133 975	156 017	170 379
定額罰款令（公眾地方潔淨及阻礙）(1)	Fixed penalty notice (Public cleanliness and obstruction)(1)	2 643	2 455	2 388	2 542	2 402	2 760	2 462
定額罰款令（吸煙罪行）	Fixed penalty notice (Smoking offences)	997	823	861	723	514	423	326
定額罰款令（汽車引擎空轉）(2)	Fixed penalty notice (Vehicle idling)(2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
定額罰款令（強制驗窗）(3)	Fixed penalty notice (Mandatory Window Inspection)(3)	0	11	122	425	236	202	231
定額追討令（塑膠購物袋）(4)	Fixed penalty recovery order (Plastic Shopping bag)(4)	–	0	0	0	2	0	0
定額追討令（聚集罪行）(5)	Fixed penalty recovery order (Gathering Offence)(5)	–	–	–	–	175	1 133	813
定額追討令（無佩戴口罩）(6)	Fixed penalty recovery order (Mask Not Worn)(6)	–	–	–	–	–	530	1 182
定額追討令（強制檢測）(7)	Fixed penalty recovery order (Compulsory Testing)(7)	–	–	–	–	–	0	0
定額追討令（處所指示）(8)	Fixed penalty recovery order (Premises Direction)(8)	–	–	–	–	–	5	580
定額追討令（疫苗通行證）(9)	Fixed penalty recovery order (Vaccine Pass)(9)	–	–	–	–	–	–	6
總計	Total	322 918	338 977	340 612	332 746	317 104	372 456	383 512

註釋：
(1) 案件類別名稱由2016年9月起作出更改。
(2) 由2011年12月起編製。
(3) 由2012年6月起編製。
(4) 由2015年4月起編製。
(5) 由2020年3月起編製。
(6) 由2020年7月起編製。
(7) 由2020年11月起編製。
(8) 由2021年4月起編製。
(9) 由2022年2月起編製。

Notes :
(1) Case type renamed from September 2016 onwards.
(2) Figures are available from December 2011 onwards.
(3) Figures are available from June 2012 onwards.
(4) Figures are available from April 2015 onwards.
(5) Figures are available from March 2020 onwards.
(6) Figures are available from July 2020 onwards.
(7) Figures are available from November 2020 onwards.
(8) Figures are available from April 2021 onwards.
(9) Figures are available from February 2022 onwards.

表 15.7 (續) 司法機構統計數字
Table 15.7 (cont'd) Judiciary statistics

(F) 死因裁判法院
Coroner's Court

數目
Number

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
死因研訊	Death inquests	178	131	167	117	98	154	131

(G) 審裁處
Tribunals

數目
Number

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
土地審裁處	Lands Tribunal							
上訴案件	Appeals	281	482	313	1 472	789	910	591
補償案件	Compensation cases	14	6	11	1	2	6	5
建築物管理案件	Building management cases	367	281	269	298	203	232	214
租賃案件	Tenancy cases	4 429	3 811	3 663	3 910	3 391	3 193	3 161
強制售賣土地申請	Lands compulsory sale applications	60	15	40	37	36	16	22
雜類申請	Miscellaneous proceedings applications	5	58	3	3	11	1	5
總計	Total	5 156	4 653	4 299	5 721	4 432	4 358	3 998
勞資審裁處	Labour Tribunal							
案件	Cases	4 744	4 015	3 955	4 323	3 533	4 278	3 378
覆核	Reviews	64	86	94	78	56	72	84
小額錢債審裁處	Small Claims Tribunal							
申索	Claims	48 201	51 012	55 007	55 879	39 821	45 649	41 514
覆核	Reviews	227	223	208	189	162	207	183
淫褻物品審裁處	Obscene Articles Tribunal							
就呈交的物品作出決定	Articles for determination	60 313	0	9 073	21 081	14 024	0	0
就呈交的物品評定類別	Articles for classification	306	174	167	82	107	38	34
就決定或類別評定進行覆核	Articles for review	1	4	0	0	0	0	0
就決定或類別評定重新考慮	Articles for reconsideration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
總計	Total	60 620	178	9 240	21 163	14 131	38	34

資料來源： 司法機構 Source : Judiciary

表 15.8 按受懲教署管轄人士類別及性別劃分的平均每日人數
Table 15.8 Average daily population under management of Correctional Services Department by type of person and sex

人數
Number of persons

受管轄人士類別／性別	Type of person under management/Sex	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
監獄囚犯	Prisoners							
男	Male	5 436	4 749	4 570	4 294	3 641	3 701	3 352
女	Female	1 280	1 305	1 260	1 182	961	1 054	994
戒毒所所員	Drug addiction treatment centre inmates							
男	Male	626	447	358	252	199	272	255
女	Female	171	135	112	70	53	66	53
教導所所員	Training centre inmates							
男	Male	170	90	57	54	33	50	87
女	Female	13	7	3	5	2	1	9
勞教中心所員	Detention centre inmates							
男	Male	59	47	30	15	22	40	36
更生中心所員	Rehabilitation centre inmates							
男	Male	84	28	15	18	23	65	36
女	Female	20	9	7	4	4	9	8
還押人士	Persons on remand							
男	Male	1 159	1 419	1 594	1 548	1 666	1 935	2 292
女	Female	229	292	296	295	296	380	374
中途宿舍宿員	Residents of half-way houses							
男	Male	30	18	14	12	9	13	15
女	Female	8	2	2	2	1	2	0
羈留者(1)	Detainees(1)							
男	Male	§	§	§	§	1	41	117
女	Female	§	§	§	§	§	§	§
總計	Total							
男	Male	7 564	6 800	6 638	6 193	5 594	6 118	6 190
女	Female	1 721	1 750	1 680	1 559	1 318	1 513	1 439

註釋： (1) 自2021年5月28日起，懲教院所開始收納因違反《入境條例》但未能遣送回原居地的成年男性羈留者。

Note : (1) As from 28 May 2021, some male adult detainees who have violated the Immigration Ordinance but could not be repatriated are admitted to the correctional institutions.

資料來源： 懲教署

Source : Correctional Services Department

表 15.9　按性別、判刑類別及年齡組別劃分的監獄囚犯／所員收納人數
Table 15.9　Reception of prisoners/inmates by sex, type of sentence and age group

人數
Number of persons

性別／判刑類別／年齡組別	Sex/Type of sentence/Age group	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
男	Male							
監獄	Prison							
21歲以下	Under 21 years	281	130	116	105	67	97	81
21歲及以上	21 years and over	7 919	7 118	6 599	5 670	4 351	5 522	4 712
戒毒所	Drug addiction treatment centre							
16歲以下	Under 16 years	9	**	0	0	0	11	0
16至20歲	16 - 20 years	159	**	19	19	14	46	30
21歲及以上	21 years and over	801	545	416	259	231	387	296
教導所	Training centre							
16歲以下	Under 16 years	14	**	**	4	6	11	5
16至20歲	16 - 20 years	99	**	**	16	12	48	61
勞教中心	Detention centre							
16歲以下	Under 16 years	19	10	8	**	6	16	15
16至20歲	16 - 20 years	66	41	30	18	39	66	52
21至24歲	21 - 24 years	16	12	12	**	8	8	6
更生中心	Rehabilitation centre							
16歲以下	Under 16 years	29	7	**	9	10	16	11
16至20歲	16 - 20 years	96	33	**	28	35	97	47
總計	Total	9 508	7 952	7 253	6 134	4 779	6 325	5 316
女	Female							
監獄	Prison							
21歲以下	Under 21 years	91	45	32	26	11	17	10
21歲及以上	21 years and over	3 560	3 074	2 989	2 586	1 723	1 989	1 779
戒毒所	Drug addiction treatment centre							
21歲以下	Under 21 years	39	9	6	4	4	4	4
21歲及以上	21 years and over	223	149	120	79	69	77	64
教導所	Training centre							
21歲以下	Under 21 years	9	**	3	**	0	3	16
更生中心	Rehabilitation centre							
21歲以下	Under 21 years	24	**	9	**	8	19	20
總計	Total	3 946	3 291	3 159	2 699	1 815	2 109	1 893

資料來源：　懲教署　　Source :　Correctional Services Department

表 15.10　按罪行類別及性別劃分的監獄囚犯／所員收納人數
Table 15.10　Reception of prisoners/inmates by type of offence and sex

人數
Number of persons

罪行類別／性別	Type of offence/Sex	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
侵犯人身的暴力罪行	Violent crime against person							
男	Male	714	585	546	490	394	557	431
女	Female	58	49	55	44	42	51	61
侵犯財物的暴力罪行	Violent crime against property							
男	Male	193	110	80	93	105	134	107
女	Female	6	**	10	9	8	**	14
爆竊、盜竊及接贓	Burglary, theft and handling stolen goods							
男	Male	2 376	1 964	1 703	1 463	1 501	1 527	1 089
女	Female	817	675	578	512	440	453	378
詐騙及偽造文件	Fraud and forgery							
男	Male	194	121	115	128	86	97	131
女	Female	78	42	47	70	46	36	34
淫褻（色情罪行）	Indecency (sexual offences)							
男	Male	543	197	177	131	76	125	173
女	Female	297	107	102	111	21	40	40
毒品罪行	Drug offences							
男	Male	2 004	1 741	1 429	1 246	721	1 140	1 058
女	Female	387	356	262	195	118	153	140
違背合法權力罪行	Offences against lawful authority							
男	Male	177	131	125	81	68	96	81
女	Female	85	82	92	60	34	38	31
入境罪行	Immigration offences							
男	Male	1 536	1 383	1 467	1 123	605	723	609
女	Female	1 849	1 490	1 622	1 270	843	990	823
防範性罪行	Preventive crime							
男	Male	179	176	129	119	193	252	139
女	Female	9	7	**	3	12	18	14
刑事毀壞	Criminal damage							
男	Male	70	104	105	89	107	203	147
女	Female	8	11	**	7	10	12	10
非法會社罪行	Unlawful society offences							
男	Male	67	50	47	29	27	41	23
女	Female	0	**	0	0	0	**	0
串謀	Conspiracy							
男	Male	188	110	70	79	60	71	50
女	Female	128	78	43	63	39	34	51
雜項罪行	Miscellaneous crimes							
男	Male	1 267	1 280	1 260	1 063	836	1 359	1 278
女	Female	224	389	340	355	202	278	297
總計	Total							
男	Male	9 508	7 952	7 253	6 134	4 779	6 325	5 316
女	Female	3 946	3 291	3 159	2 699	1 815	2 109	1 893

資料來源：　懲教署　　Source :　Correctional Services Department

表 15.11　按性別、年齡組別及刑期劃分的監獄囚犯收納人數
Table 15.11 Reception of prisoners by sex, age group and length of sentence

人數
Number of persons

性別／年齡組別／刑期	Sex/Age group/Length of sentence	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
男	Male							
21歲以下	Under 21 years							
有期徒刑	Determinate sentence							
3個月以下	Less than 3 months	70	36	37	18	13	18	11
3個月至不足12個月	3 months to less than 12 months	36	15	17	13	14	18	12
1年至不足3年	1 year to less than 3 years	66	24	26	28	18	31	25
3年至不足6年	3 years to less than 6 years	82	40	25	25	19	21	24
6年及以上	6 years and over	**	15	11	21	3	9	9
無期徒刑(1)	Indeterminate sentence(1)	**	0	0	0	0	0	0
小計	Sub-total	281	130	116	105	67	97	81
21歲及以上	21 years and over							
有期徒刑	Determinate sentence							
3個月以下	Less than 3 months	2 862	2 627	2 572	2 044	1 556	1 892	1 602
3個月至不足12個月	3 months to less than 12 months	2 712	2 234	2 035	1 605	1 451	1 912	1 565
1年至不足3年	1 year to less than 3 years	1 678	1 602	1 408	1 346	937	1 218	1 026
3年至不足6年	3 years to less than 6 years	430	357	343	435	261	322	376
6年及以上	6 years and over	225	292	226	233	140	171	138
無期徒刑(1)	Indeterminate sentence(1)	12	6	15	7	6	7	5
小計	Sub-total	7 919	7 118	6 599	5 670	4 351	5 522	4 712
總計	Total	8 200	7 248	6 715	5 775	4 418	5 619	4 793
女	Female							
21歲以下	Under 21 years							
有期徒刑	Determinate sentence							
3個月以下	Less than 3 months	64	32	27	18	8	**	**
3個月至不足12個月	3 months to less than 12 months	8	**	**	**	**	3	**
1年至不足3年	1 year to less than 3 years	16	**	3	**	**	12	**
3年至不足6年	3 years to less than 6 years	**	4	**	**	**	**	3
6年及以上	6 years and over	**	3	**	3	**	**	**
無期徒刑(1)	Indeterminate sentence(1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
小計	Sub-total	91	45	32	26	11	17	10
21歲及以上	21 years and over							
有期徒刑	Determinate sentence							
3個月以下	Less than 3 months	1 993	1 682	1 793	1 486	851	768	691
3個月至不足12個月	3 months to less than 12 months	843	626	577	482	396	445	457
1年至不足3年	1 year to less than 3 years	606	629	510	516	409	696	538
3年至不足6年	3 years to less than 6 years	63	65	56	65	38	43	71
6年及以上	6 years and over	52	72	**	37	**	34	22
無期徒刑(1)	Indeterminate sentence(1)	3	0	**	0	**	3	0
小計	Sub-total	3 560	3 074	2 989	2 586	1 723	1 989	1 779
總計	Total	3 651	3 119	3 021	2 612	1 734	2 006	1 789

註釋：　(1) 包括在有關統計年份內被判終身監禁的人士、因觸犯藐視法庭而被拘禁的人士，以及根據《精神健康條例》（第136章）被拘禁的人士。

Note : (1) Including persons admitted for life sentence, persons detained for Contempt of Court, and those detained under Mental Health Ordinance (Cap. 136) in the reference years concerned.

資料來源：　懲教署

Source : Correctional Services Department

表 15.12 按性別劃分的還押人士收納人數
Table 15.12 Reception of persons on remand by sex

人數
Number of persons

性別	Sex	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
男	Male	7 628	5 682	5 427	4 241	4 284	5 287	4 631
女	Female	1 943	1 606	1 501	1 150	1 089	1 459	1 216
總計	Total	9 571	7 288	6 928	5 391	5 373	6 746	5 847

資料來源： 懲教署 Source : Correctional Services Department

表 15.13 按罪行類別與違法者年齡組別劃分的感化令
Table 15.13 Probation orders by type of offence and age of offender

人數
Number of persons

罪行類別／年齡組別	Type of offence/Age group	2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
違反合法權力	Against lawful authority							
16歲以下	Under 16 years	12	3	6	1	3	4	3
16至20歲	16 - 20 years	46	37	23	6	7	10	9
21歲及以上	21 years and over	38	29	22	15	22	16	19
違反公眾道德	Against public morality							
16歲以下	Under 16 years	10	11	4	4	10	3	19
16至20歲	16 - 20 years	54	31	25	32	23	21	42
21歲及以上	21 years and over	63	79	93	87	100	117	145
侵害人身	Against the person							
16歲以下	Under 16 years	58	4	20	14	50	16	25
16至20歲	16 - 20 years	67	13	21	23	38	19	39
21歲及以上	21 years and over	97	125	125	114	124	116	103
侵害財產	Against property							
16歲以下	Under 16 years	145	39	21	18	39	30	31
16至20歲	16 - 20 years	166	57	67	59	82	69	52
21歲及以上	21 years and over	351	369	376	380	368	305	304
其他嚴重罪行	Other serious offences							
16歲以下	Under 16 years	23	5	3	3	5	10	11
16至20歲	16 - 20 years	76	26	39	23	36	62	68
21歲及以上	21 years and over	155	196	182	139	180	264	300
輕微罪行	Minor offences							
16歲以下	Under 16 years	42	12	10	9	26	10	8
16至20歲	16 - 20 years	139	30	39	26	50	35	22
21歲及以上	21 years and over	344	230	219	186	204	116	60
總計	Total	1 886	1 296	1 295	1 139	1 367	1 223	1 260
16歲以下	Under 16 years	290	74	64	49	133	73	97
16至20歲	16 - 20 years	548	194	214	169	236	216	232
21歲及以上	21 years and over	1 048	1 028	1 017	921	998	934	931

資料來源： 社會福利署 Source : Social Welfare Department

表 15.14 按罪行類別與違法者年齡組別劃分的社會服務令
Table 15.14 Community service orders by type of offence and age of offender

人數
Number of persons

罪行類別／年齡組別	Type of offence/Age group	2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
罪行類別	Type of offence							
違反合法權力	Against lawful authority	59	76	73	42	52	65	45
違反公眾道德	Against public morality	95	82	74	79	80	102	141
侵害人身	Against the person	228	221	193	144	222	137	153
侵害財產	Against property	581	337	384	308	389	337	334
其他嚴重罪行	Other serious offences	143	103	90	79	84	147	101
輕微罪行	Minor offences	332	569	680	455	688	668	761
年齡組別	Age group							
16歲以下	Under 16 years	4	1	0	0	3	1	2
16至20歲	16 - 20 years	105	54	32	32	62	60	39
21歲及以上	21 years and over	1 329	1 333	1 462	1 075	1 450	1 395	1 494
總計	Total	1 438	1 388	1 494	1 107	1 515	1 456	1 535

資料來源： 社會福利署

Source : Social Welfare Department

表 15.15 按監護類別劃分的兒童院、男童院與女童院的入院人數
Table 15.15 Admissions to children's, boys' and girls' homes by type of custody

人數
Number of persons

監護類別	Type of custody	2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
羈留服務(1)	Detention(1)	2 125	758	695	866	1 044	1 237	926
感化院令	School Order	25	5	10	7	5	11	8
感化令	Probation Order	81	21	31	20	48	23	29
照顧或保護令	Care or Protection Order	164	90	88	76	84	90	101
總計	Total	2 395	874	824	969	1 181	1 361	1 064

註釋： (1) 包括入住屯門兒童及青少年院的羈留院和收容所。

Note : (1) Including admissions to remand home and place of refuge in Tuen Mun Children and Juvenile Home.

資料來源： 社會福利署

Source : Social Welfare Department

表 15.16　法律援助申請
Table 15.16　Applications for legal aid

個案數目
Number of cases

類別	Type	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
民事案件	Civil cases							
接獲的申請書	Applications received	16 533	15 373	15 091	12 922	11 286	11 875	9 480
發出的證書	Certificates granted	8 171	6 340	5 888	5 406	4 754	4 916	3 919
刑事案件	Criminal cases							
接獲的申請書	Applications received							
審訊	Trials	1 864	1 810	1 765	1 654	2 364	1 837	1 606
上訴	Appeals	1 316	1 145	976	954	686	887	684
交付審判程序	Committal proceedings	475	490	536	513	437	418	409
發出的證書	Certificates granted							
審訊	Trials	1 823	1 750	1 677	1 589	2 155	1 853	1 480
上訴	Appeals	235	236	175	222	154	135	140
交付審判程序	Committal proceedings	460	476	504	503	405	412	381

資料來源：　法律援助署　　Source :　Legal Aid Department

表 15.17　按類別劃分的申請法律援助的民事案件
Table 15.17　Applications for legal aid in civil cases by type

個案數目
Number of cases

類別	Type	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
交通意外	Traffic accident	821	648	577	614	616	527	471
僱員補償	Employees' compensation	2 276	2 157	1 989	1 915	1 718	1 931	1 656
雜類人身傷害	Miscellaneous personal injuries	2 701	2 691	2 600	2 428	2 268	2 471	2 061
婚姻訴訟	Matrimonial	7 749	6 557	6 138	5 373	4 284	4 570	3 236
土地及租務糾紛	Land and tenancy disputes	516	515	502	480	394	465	370
勞資糾紛	Employment disputes	176	86	62	49	235	57	36
入境事務	Immigration matters	313	144	139	63	89	112	44
追討工資	Wages claims	98	37	31	26	42	45	34
其他	Others	1 883	2 538	3 053	1 974	1 640	1 697	1 572
總計	Total	16 533	15 373	15 091	12 922	11 286	11 875	9 480

資料來源：　法律援助署　　Source :　Legal Aid Department

[此頁特意留爲空白]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

16 文化、娛樂及康樂 Culture, Entertainment and Recreation

概念及方法

(表 16.3, 16.7)

16.1 政府為市民提供各類文康設施及舉辦不同的康樂活動和文娛節目，藉此提高市民對藝術、文化和體育的興趣。

16.2 場地的 *使用率* 是指使用總日數佔場地可供租用的總日數的百分比。可供租用日數並不包括維修日和場地因 2019 冠狀病毒病疫情影響而暫停開放的日數。活動日指場地租出的日子，不論其是用作佈置、表演或是拆除有關設備。

16.3 *戶外及水上活動* 包括露營、獨木舟、旅行、遠足、騎馬、風箏、野外定向、堆沙、風帆、滑浪風帆及運動攀登。

16.4 *舞蹈及健體* 包括兒童舞、中國舞、器械健體、健步行、健體舞、普及體操、柔道、爵士舞、現代舞、八段錦、社交舞、太極、土風舞、瑜伽、東方舞、小領袖計劃及身心伸展。

16.5 *個人活動* 包括箭藝、羽毛球、單車、劍擊、滾軸溜冰、壁球、乒乓球、網球、小型網球、棋藝、高爾夫球、草地滾球、圍棋、橋牌、美式桌球及英式桌球。

16.6 *隊際活動* 包括籃球、手球、曲棍球、足球、欖球、排球及門球。

16.7 *特殊組別* 包括殘疾人士、長者、邊緣青少年及領取綜援人士。

16.8 *田徑及水中活動* 包括長跑、跳水、拯溺、游泳及田徑。

16.9 *其他康體活動節目* 包括普及健體運動、分齡體育比賽、全港運動會、全民運動日、工商機構運動會、先進運動會、體育嘉年華、競技遊戲、體趣同樂、學校體育推廣計劃及園藝活動。

其他有關刊物

康樂及文化事務署年報，康樂及文化事務署編製

西九文化區管理局年報，西九文化區管理局編製

Concepts and methods

(Tables 16.3, 16.7)

16.1 The government has been providing a wide range of leisure and cultural facilities and organising diversified recreational activities and cultural programmes to enhance public interest in arts, culture and sports.

16.2 The *usage rate* of a venue is expressed by the total number of function days as a percentage of the total number of days available for booking, excluding maintenance days and venue closure days caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. Function days refer to those days for which the venue is hired, disregarding whether it is occupied for setting up, performance or dismantling.

16.3 *Outdoor pursuits and water sports* include tent camp, canoeing, excursion, hiking, horse riding, kite-flying, orienteering, sand sculpture, sailing, windsurfing and sports climbing.

16.4 *Dance and fitness* include children dance, Chinese dance, fitness (multi-gym), fitness walking, aerobic dance, gymnastics for all, judo, jazz, modern dance, baduanjin, social dance, tai chi, western folk dance, yoga, oriental dance, play leadership scheme and body-mind stretch.

16.5 *Individual games* include archery, badminton, cycling, fencing, roller-skating, squash, table-tennis, tennis, mini-tennis, chess, golf, lawn bowls, go, contract bridge, American pool and snooker.

16.6 *Team games* include basketball, handball, hockey, soccer, rugby, volleyball and gateball.

16.7 *Special groups* include persons with disabilities, elderly, youths at risk and recipients of Comprehensive Social Security Assistance.

16.8 *Athletics and aquatics* include distance run, diving, life-saving, swimming, track and field.

16.9 *Other projects of recreation and sports activities* include Healthy Exercise for All Campaign, Age Groups Competitions, Hong Kong Games, Sport For All Day, Corporate Games, Masters Games, sports carnivals, tele-games, fun games, School Sports Programme and horticulture programmes.

Further references

Leisure and Cultural Services Department Annual Report, published by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department

West Kowloon Cultural District Authority Annual Report, published by the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority

表 16.1 公共圖書館主要統計數字
Table 16.1 Principal statistics for public libraries

數目
Number

服務／設施	Service/Facility	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
圖書館	Libraries	77	82	82	82	82	82	82
圖書館館藏	Library stock	12 854 666	14 905 868	14 998 458	15 124 390	15 096 730	15 255 261	15 191 203
書籍	Books	11 131 420	13 044 650	13 141 677	13 292 184	13 303 967	13 483 187	13 451 441
多媒體資料	Multimedia materials	1 723 246	1 861 218	1 856 781	1 832 206	1 792 763	1 772 074	1 739 762
登記讀者	Registered borrowers	4 086 926	4 532 565	4 609 564	4 682 082	4 709 764	4 770 105	4 819 957
外借資料	Materials borrowed	56 154 732	50 251 016	48 008 905	45 017 837	23 852 197	29 204 671	24 302 057
書籍及期刊	Books and periodicals	53 758 017	48 751 516	46 654 724	43 854 537	23 308 660	28 527 368	23 782 195
多媒體資料	Multimedia materials	2 396 715	1 499 500	1 354 181	1 163 300	543 537	677 303	519 862
要求唯讀光碟搜尋和多媒體服務	Requests for CD-ROM search and multimedia services	3 754 305	3 712 364	3 664 556	3 583 592	644 950	1 311 365	1 097 316
推廣活動	Extension activities	20 660	22 882	23 608	23 278	4 316	14 735	15 193
參加人次	Attendance	19 410 052	19 419 241	19 683 732	18 619 585	4 166 999	8 263 658	7 382 862
互聯網服務	Internet services							
香港公共圖書館網頁瀏覽的次數	Visits to homepage of the Hong Kong Public Library	133 744 531	–	–	–	–	–	–
網上搜覽(1)	Virtual visits(1)	–	26 193 910	25 922 789	25 481 220	18 507 840	19 404 562	17 137 005
經互聯網續借的資料	Library materials renewed through Internet	16 309 220	19 283 767	18 954 558	17 131 456	10 518 231	10 819 654	9 010 766
經互聯網預留的資料	Library materials reserved through Internet	923 835	973 957	949 962	861 309	442 997	562 720	442 790
多媒體資訊系統使用次數	Usage of Multimedia Information System	2 246 752	5 286 788	5 555 617	5 649 411	7 087 059	7 300 904	7 516 186

註釋： (1) 為了顯示圖書館使用模式的轉變，自2014年起改以「網上搜覽」反映香港公共圖書館相關網頁／網上服務的單次搜覽（時段）數目（不計算瀏覽網頁的數目）。

Note : (1) To show the change in usage pattern of the libraries, the "virtual visits" is used as from 2014 to reflect the number of single visit (session) to the relevant websites/online services of the Hong Kong Public Libraries, regardless of the number of web pages viewed.

資料來源： 康樂及文化事務署

Source : Leisure and Cultural Services Department

表 16.2 參觀博物館人次
Table 16.2 Attendances at museums

參觀人次
Number of attendances

博物館	Museum	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
香港藝術館(1)(2)	Hong Kong Museum of Art(1)(2)	615 926	–	–	64 764	238 738	619 810	444 842
香港科學館(1)(3)	Hong Kong Science Museum(1)(3)	1 287 829	2 052 502	1 276 247	1 149 279	124 257	1 080 412	918 991
香港太空館(1)(4)	Hong Kong Space Museum(1)(4)	790 509	422 122	807 916	879 310	90 103	491 424	461 401
香港文化博物館(1)(5)	Hong Kong Heritage Museum(1)(5)	693 299	1 106 419	733 811	666 162	111 888	336 895	328 381
香港歷史博物館(1)(6)	Hong Kong Museum of History(1)(6)	1 024 231	1 597 896	1 203 870	932 353	151 456	273 571	245 954
香港海防博物館(1)(7)	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence(1)(7)	119 841	160 056	98 830	–	–	–	29 169
茶具文物館	Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware	197 743	208 828	201 281	147 749	34 126	54 530	54 913
李鄭屋漢墓博物館	Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum	39 147	38 472	40 481	43 120	12 026	18 692	15 944
羅屋民俗館	Law Uk Folk Museum	12 128	18 570	16 341	13 145	3 508	7 710	5 179
上窰民俗文物館(8)	Sheung Yiu Folk Museum(8)	35 335	38 549	40 177	39 638	20 984	26 592	3 003
三棟屋博物館	Sam Tung Uk Museum	98 896	102 992	111 265	95 632	13 142	32 878	38 019
香港鐵路博物館	Hong Kong Railway Museum	196 740	312 123	274 903	257 563	86 804	131 492	105 566
香港電影資料館(9)	Hong Kong Film Archive(9)	195 606	181 854	156 121	127 530	29 144	43 840	44 355
孫中山紀念館(1)	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum(1)	68 932	94 888	90 736	76 337	13 765	46 435	51 310
葛量洪號滅火輪展覽館	Fireboat Alexander Grantham Exhibition Gallery	63 777	77 814	64 727	51 341	22 613	48 942	43 237
M+(10)	M+(10)	–	–	–	–	–	371 082	2 029 604
油街實現(11)	Oi!(11)	–	184 613	178 857	164 878	51 887	79 652	427 376
香港視覺藝術中心	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	53 319	78 024	73 335	59 711	16 934	38 011	32 180
香港故宮文化博物館(12)	Hong Kong Palace Museum(12)	–	–	–	–	–	–	694 716

表 16.2 (續) 參觀博物館人次
Table 16.2 (cont'd) Attendances at museums

註釋： 除特別註明外，數字是指參觀博物館展覽的人次。

2020年至2022年博物館的入場人數有所減少，主要是由於2019冠狀病毒病疫情令公共博物館及場地暫停開放所致。

(1) 2016年8月1日起，公眾人士可免費入場參觀香港藝術館、香港文化博物館、香港歷史博物館、香港海防博物館和孫中山紀念館的常設展覽；香港科學館和香港太空館的常設展覽亦免費開放予全日制學生參觀。

(2) 香港藝術館於2015年8月關閉進行翻新工程， 並於2019年11月30日重開。

(3) 2017年的數字包括香港科學館於2017年6月2日至10月18日展出之「永生傳說 — 透視古埃及文明」展覽的參觀人次。

(4) 香港太空館的總人次包括展覽參觀人次及天象廳入場人次。香港太空館於2015年11月起暫時關閉，以進行翻新工程。天象廳於2016年3月2日重開，展覽廳則於2018年4月25日重新開放。

(5) 2017年的數字包括香港文化博物館於2017年4月26日至7月24日展出之「羅浮宮的創想 — 從皇宮到博物館的八百年」展覽及2017年11月18日至2018年3月5日展出之「彼思動畫30年：家＋友 • 加油！」展覽的參觀人次。

(6) 2017年的數字包括香港歷史博物館於2017年3月2日至5月15日展出之「香港玩具傳奇」展覽的參觀人次。

(7) 香港海防博物館自2018年9月17日起暫時關閉，以進行更新工程，並於2022年11月24日重開。

(8) 上窰民俗文物館自2021年12月1日起暫時關閉，以進行維修工程，並於2022年12月23日重開。

(9) 參觀香港電影資料館的總人次包括其展覽、資源中心及電影院的參觀人次。

(10) M+於2021年11月12日正式向公眾開放，2021年的數字為2021年11月12日至12月31日的參觀人次。

(11) 油街實現的前身為香港遊艇會會所，於2013年改名為「油街實現」並作為藝術空間開放予公眾。2019年「油街實現」進行擴展計劃，新空間於2022年5月啟用。

(12) 香港故宮文化博物館於2022年7月3日正式向公眾開放，2022年的數字為2022年7月3日至12月31日的參觀人次。

資料來源： 康樂及文化事務署；
西九文化區管理局

Notes : Figures refer to attendances at the exhibitions held at the museums unless otherwise specified.

The decreases in the attendances at museums during 2020 to 2022 were mainly due to the temporary closure of public museums and venues arising from the COVID-19 pandemic.

(1) With effect from 1 August 2016, all visitors can enjoy free admission to the permanent exhibitions of the Hong Kong Museum of Art, Hong Kong Heritage Museum, Hong Kong Museum of History, Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence and Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum. The permanent exhibitions of the Hong Kong Science Museum and Hong Kong Space Museum are also open to full-time students free of charge.

(2) The Hong Kong Museum of Art was temporarily closed in August 2015 for renovation and re-opened on 30 November 2019.

(3) The figure for 2017 includes the attendance to the "Eternal Life – Exploring Ancient Egypt" exhibition at the Hong Kong Science Museum from 2 June to 18 October 2017.

(4) The total attendances at the Hong Kong Space Museum include attendance at its exhibitions and Space Theatre. The Hong Kong Space Museum was temporarily closed for renovation since November 2015. The Space Theatre was re-opened on 2 March 2016, while the exhibition halls were re-opened on 25 April 2018.

(5) The figure for 2017 includes the attendance to the "Inventing le Louvre: From Palace to Museum over 800 Years" from 26 April to 24 July 2017 and the "Pixar 30 Years of Animation: Hong Kong Celebration of Friendship and Family" from 18 November 2017 to 5 March 2018 at the Hong Kong Heritage Museum.

(6) The figure for 2017 includes the attendance to "The Legend of Hong Kong Toys" exhibition at the Hong Kong Museum of History from 2 March to 15 May 2017.

(7) The Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence has been temporarily closed since 17 September 2018 for renovation, and re-opened on 24 November 2022.

(8) Sheung Yiu Folk Museum was temporarily closed since 1 December 2021 for maintenance works, and re-opened on 23 December 2022.

(9) The total attendances at the Hong Kong Film Archive include attendances at its exhibitions, resource centre and cinema.

(10) M+ officially opened to the public on 12 November 2021. The figure for 2021 includes the attendance from 12 November to 31 December 2021.

(11) Oi!, housed in the former clubhouse of the Royal Hong Kong Yacht Club and renamed the Oil Street Art Space (Oi!), opened to the public in 2013. Oi! has rolled out an expansion project in 2019, and the new space was opened in May 2022.

(12) Hong Kong Palace Museum officially opened to the public on 3 July 2022. The figure for 2022 includes the attendance from 3 July to 31 December 2022.

Sources : Leisure and Cultural Services Department;
West Kowloon Cultural District Authority

表 16.3 按地點劃分的主要文化場地使用率
Table 16.3 Usage rates of major cultural venues by location

百分比
Percentage

場地	Venue	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
香港大會堂	Hong Kong City Hall							
音樂廳	Concert Hall	99	100	100	99	94	98	99
劇院	Theatre	99	99	100	100	96	99	99
香港文化中心	Hong Kong Cultural Centre							
音樂廳	Concert Hall	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
大劇院	Grand Theatre	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
劇場	Studio Theatre	100	100	100	99	100	100	100
香港體育館	Hong Kong Coliseum							
表演場	Arena	100	100	100	100	100	98	100
伊利沙伯體育館	Queen Elizabeth Stadium							
表演場	Arena	99	99	96	98	88	100	95
香港科學館	Hong Kong Science Museum							
演講廳	Lecture Hall	90	88	90	86	75	93	84
香港太空館	Hong Kong Space Museum							
演講廳	Lecture Hall	92	80	88	83	79	83	88
牛池灣文娛中心	Ngau Chi Wan Civic Centre							
劇院	Theatre	94	99	98	99	86	95	97
西灣河文娛中心(1)	Sai Wan Ho Civic Centre(1)							
劇院	Theatre	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
上環文娛中心(2)	Sheung Wan Civic Centre(2)							
劇院	Theatre	98	100	100	100	96	100	99
大埔文娛中心(3)	Tai Po Civic Centre(3)							
演奏廳	Auditorium	92	92	79	85	74	91	–
黑盒劇場	Black Box Theatre	–	41	64	79	42	70	–
北區大會堂	North District Town Hall							
演奏廳	Auditorium	82	96	97	90	74	98	98
沙田大會堂	Sha Tin Town Hall							
演奏廳	Auditorium	99	99	99	100	80	96	100
文娛廳	Cultural Activities Hall	93	99	96	97	96	95	99
荃灣大會堂	Tsuen Wan Town Hall							
演奏廳	Auditorium	97	100	100	100	86	97	98
文娛廳	Cultural Activities Hall	92	94	98	96	92	91	89
屯門大會堂	Tuen Mun Town Hall							
演奏廳	Auditorium	98	100	98	98	97	93	93
文娛廳	Cultural Activities Hall	98	100	99	96	96	93	95
高山劇場	Ko Shan Theatre							
劇院	Theatre	98	100	100	100	100	100	100
新翼演藝廳(4)	New Wing Auditorium(4)	–	100	100	100	100	100	97
葵青劇院	Kwai Tsing Theatre							
演藝廳	Auditorium	98	100	99	100	99	100	98
黑盒劇場	Black Box Theatre	76	95	100	100	72	99	100
元朗劇院	Yuen Long Theatre							
演藝廳	Auditorium	94	99	98	94	84	91	100
油麻地戲院(5)	Yau Ma Tei Theatre(5)							
劇院	Theatre	100	100	100	99	97	99	79
香港視覺藝術中心	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre							
陶瓷室	Ceramic Studio	95	99	98	99	96	95	91
展覽廳	Exhibition Hall	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
戲曲中心(6)	Xiqu Centre(6)							
大劇院	Grand Theatre	–	–	–	85	25	68	89
茶館劇場	Tea House Theatre	–	–	–	76	54	65	72

表 16.3 (續) 按地點劃分的主要文化場地使用率
Table 16.3 (cont'd) Usage rates of major cultural venues by location

註釋： 數字包括康樂及文化事務署和西九文化區舉辦的活動、資助活動和合辦活動，以及場地租用者舉辦的活動。

因應2019冠狀病毒病疫情，康樂及文化事務署轄下所有表演場地於2020年1月29日至5月31日、7月15日至9月13日（香港大會堂和伊利沙伯體育館關閉至9月16日）、及2020年12月10日至2021年2月18日及2022年1月7日至4月20日關閉。

(1) 西灣河文娛中心劇院於2022年4月至2025年第一季關閉以進行翻新及改善工程。

(2) 上環文娛中心劇院於2021年4月至2022年6月關閉以進行翻新及改善工程。

(3) 大埔文娛中心黑盒劇場於2017年3月啓用。演奏廳及黑盒劇場於2021年11月至2025年第一季關閉以進行設施提升工程。

(4) 高山劇場新翼演藝廳於2014年10月啓用。

(5) 油麻地戲院於2012年7月啓用。場地於2022年9月至2026年第1季關閉以配合油麻地戲院第二期建築工程。

(6) 戲曲中心於2019年1月啓用。

因應2019冠狀病毒病疫情，戲曲中心按照第599F章《預防及控制疾病（規定及指示）（業務及處所）規例》- 表列處所 – 公眾娛樂場所指示，戲曲中心於2020年1月29日至3月1日、3月29日至5月7日、7月15日至9月10日、2020年12月10日至2021年2月17日及2022年1月7日至4月20日關閉。2021及2022年場地使用率較低，主要由於戲曲中心於疫情期間提供較大彈性，容許場地租用者改期、退款或重新規劃演出，減少損失。

資料來源： 康樂及文化事務署；
西九文化區管理局

Notes : Figures include organised events, sponsored events and co-organised events of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department and the West Kowloon Cultural District, as well as events organised by hirers.

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, all performance venues under the management of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department were closed from 29 January to 31 May 2020, 15 July to 13 September (Hong Kong City Hall and Queen Elizabeth Stadium were closed till 16 September), and 10 December 2020 to 18 February 2021 and 7 January to 20 April 2022.

(1) Sai Wan Ho Civic Centre Theatre was closed from April 2022 to the first quarter of 2025 for refurbishment and improvement works.

(2) Sheung Wan Civic Centre Theatre was closed from April 2021 to June 2022 for refurbishment and improvement works.

(3) Tai Po Civic Centre Black Box Theatre was opened in March 2017. The Auditorium and Black Box Theatre were closed from November 2021 to the first quarter of 2025 for facility upgrading works.

(4) Ko Shan Theatre New Wing Auditorium was opened in October 2014.

(5) Yau Ma Tei Theatre was opened in July 2012. The venue was closed from September 2022 to the first quarter of 2026 for the construction of Yau Ma Tei Theatre Phase 2.

(6) Xiqu Centre was opened in January 2019.

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, followed Cap. 599F Prevention and Control of Disease (Requirements and Directions) (Business and Premises) Regulation - Scheduled Premise – Place of public entertainment, Xiqu Centre was closed from 29 January to 1 March, 29 March to 7 May, 15 July to 10 September, 10 December 2020 to 17 February 2021 and 7 January to 20 April 2022. The lower usage rate in 2021 and 2022 was primarily due to the Xiqu Centre's efforts to help venue hirers reduce losses during the pandemic by providing greater flexibility in rescheduling, refunding, or rescoping performances.

Sources : Leisure and Cultural Services Department;
West Kowloon Cultural District Authority

表 16.4 按節目類別劃分在選定場地舉辦的文娛及體育節目
Table 16.4 Cultural, entertainment and sports presentations at selected venues by type of event

表演場數／放映場數
Number of presentations/screenings

場地／節目類別	Venue/Type of event	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
香港大會堂	Hong Kong City Hall							
音樂會及獨奏會	Concerts and recitals	287	299	303	308	71	219	171
戲曲／歌劇	Operas	68	77	74	45	1	18	22
戲劇	Plays	149	127	108	116	28	93	58
芭蕾舞及其他舞蹈	Ballet and dance	9	6	21	7	9	7	8
電影	Film shows	54	41	35	33	15	29	19
其他(1)	Others(1)	39	42	46	34	10	31	21
香港文化中心	Hong Kong Cultural Centre							
音樂會及獨奏會	Concerts and recitals	216	207	210	208	38	118	149
戲曲／歌劇	Operas	107	90	64	49	6	37	22
戲劇	Plays	231	150	183	174	78	167	88
芭蕾舞及其他舞蹈	Ballet and dance	116	110	135	109	17	70	66
電影	Film shows	32	34	28	18	0	50	1
其他(1)	Others(1)	39	63	46	18	2	34	32
香港體育館(2)	Hong Kong Coliseum(2)							
文化	Cultural	7	4	0	0	0	0	0
娛樂	Entertainment	121	122	130	107	19	47	77
體育	Sports	13	15	16	15	2	0	12
其他	Others	41	5	6	6	0	5	0
伊利沙伯體育館(2)	Queen Elizabeth Stadium(2)							
文化	Cultural	26	25	32	37	0	1	21
娛樂	Entertainment	66	59	56	38	7	12	18
體育	Sports	52	62	67	88	3	4	13
其他	Others	102	93	102	75	16	51	39
大埔文娛中心(3)	Tai Po Civic Centre(3)							
音樂會及獨奏會	Concerts and recitals	13	22	47	83	6	14	–
戲曲／歌劇	Operas	45	27	44	40	6	30	–
戲劇	Plays	1	27	83	91	4	75	–
芭蕾舞及其他舞蹈	Ballet and dance	9	14	6	10	5	16	–
電影	Film shows	0	1	0	0	0	0	–
其他(1)	Others(1)	205	120	296	382	134	325	–
北區大會堂	North District Town Hall							
音樂會及獨奏會	Concerts and recitals	19	15	3	9	3	8	11
戲曲／歌劇	Operas	31	36	54	54	4	48	56
戲劇	Plays	47	33	40	25	6	31	14
芭蕾舞及其他舞蹈	Ballet and dance	1	0	1	3	0	5	2
電影	Film shows	0	60	87	26	0	8	28
其他(1)	Others(1)	97	221	188	190	45	194	157
沙田大會堂	Sha Tin Town Hall							
音樂會及獨奏會	Concerts and recitals	140	103	123	103	5	44	29
戲曲／歌劇	Operas	216	182	177	165	45	163	111
戲劇	Plays	136	161	108	123	15	100	84
芭蕾舞及其他舞蹈	Ballet and dance	42	66	50	61	0	33	26
電影	Film shows	4	1	0	0	0	0	0
其他(1)	Others(1)	129	170	169	132	69	153	146
荃灣大會堂	Tsuen Wan Town Hall							
音樂會及獨奏會	Concerts and recitals	190	185	162	150	20	104	77
戲曲／歌劇	Operas	42	53	61	47	7	33	42
戲劇	Plays	55	56	113	71	32	144	60
芭蕾舞及其他舞蹈	Ballet and dance	52	48	34	36	0	9	12
電影	Film shows	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
其他(1)	Others(1)	310	397	299	280	34	81	80
屯門大會堂	Tuen Mun Town Hall							
音樂會及獨奏會	Concerts and recitals	98	144	95	126	12	18	33
戲曲／歌劇	Operas	119	213	167	116	27	45	49
戲劇	Plays	45	101	118	129	7	70	93
芭蕾舞及其他舞蹈	Ballet and dance	28	28	34	23	1	13	16
電影	Film shows	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
其他(1)	Others(1)	482	477	427	310	67	70	97
高山劇場(4)	Ko Shan Theatre(4)							
音樂會及獨奏會	Concerts and recitals	6	26	15	14	2	11	11
戲曲／歌劇	Operas	283	515	555	518	108	457	384
戲劇	Plays	2	26	17	0	0	0	7
芭蕾舞及其他舞蹈	Ballet and dance	24	39	51	49	18	0	2
電影	Film shows	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
其他(1)	Others(1)	13	16	18	44	4	4	3

表 16.4 (續) 按節目類別劃分在選定場地舉辦的文娛及體育節目
Table 16.4 (cont'd) Cultural, entertainment and sports presentations at selected venues by type of event

表演場數／放映場數
Number of presentations/screenings

場地／節目類別	Venue/Type of event	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
葵青劇院	Kwai Tsing Theatre							
音樂會及獨奏會	Concerts and recitals	26	38	38	25	2	14	6
戲曲／歌劇	Operas	109	55	55	33	17	11	11
戲劇	Plays	225	228	250	224	53	144	141
芭蕾舞及其他舞蹈	Ballet and dance	36	62	55	68	4	23	26
電影	Film shows	0	0	0	0	0	8	3
其他(1)	Others(1)	78	58	146	82	18	62	53
元朗劇院	Yuen Long Theatre							
音樂會及獨奏會	Concerts and recitals	26	34	36	30	6	15	25
戲曲／歌劇	Operas	54	75	75	52	31	51	57
戲劇	Plays	48	32	20	33	1	18	11
芭蕾舞及其他舞蹈	Ballet and dance	41	60	67	35	5	21	9
電影	Film shows	2	4	11	3	0	0	2
其他(1)	Others(1)	108	162	169	123	12	61	82
戲曲中心(5)	Xiqu Centre(5)							
舞蹈	Dance	–	–	–	1	2	14	18
音樂	Music	–	–	–	3	14	55	19
戲劇	Theatre	–	–	–	0	0	4	27
戲曲	Xiqu	–	–	–	953	257	539	559
綜藝	Multi-Arts	–	–	–	13	1	49	35
其他	Others	–	–	–	18	6	38	12

註釋： 數字包括康樂及文化事務署和西九文化區舉辦的活動、資助活動和合辦活動，以及場地租用者舉辦的活動。

2020年至2022年表演場數／放映場數有所減少，主要是由於2019冠狀病毒病疫情導致節目取消所致。

(1) 數字包括綜合表演、時裝表演、流行音樂會、鐳射及激光唱片音樂會、社交舞及的士高晚會、香港校際音樂／朗誦節各項目及學校活動、宗教聚會、土地拍賣、演講、會議及研討會。

(2) 在香港體育館及伊利沙伯體育館舉行的活動可分為下列類別：

文化： 古典音樂會、芭蕾舞等；

娛樂： 流行音樂會、音樂表演及合家歡娛樂節目（例如馬戲）；

體育： 比賽及體育項目（例如國術、籃球及排球）；以及

其他： 會議、學校活動及展覽。

(3) 大埔文娛中心黑盒劇場於2017年3月啓用。演奏廳及黑盒劇場於2021年11月至2025年第一季關閉以進行設施提升工程。

(4) 高山劇場新翼演藝廳於2014年10月啓用。

(5) 戲曲中心於2019年1月啓用。

在戲曲中心舉行的活動可分為下列類別：

戲曲： 中國各地方戲曲、戲曲演唱會及戲曲相關的活動；

舞蹈： 現代／傳統舞蹈、民族舞、芭蕾舞、街舞及舞蹈相關活動；

音樂： 中西古典／傳統音樂演奏會、歌劇、獨立／商業流行音樂、爵士及藍調、實驗音樂及音樂相關活動；

戲劇： 中西方話劇、喜劇、偶劇（現代及傳統）、形體戲劇及戲劇相關活動；

綜藝： 任何演出節目多於一種藝術類型，及／或包含雜技、多媒體等其他表演形式（例如：音樂劇、馬戲團雜技表演、藝術科技）；

其他： 其他非表演藝術相關活動（例如：會議、講座、展覽）。

資料來源： 康樂及文化事務署；
西九文化區管理局

Notes : Figures include organised events, sponsored events and co-organised events of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department and the West Kowloon Cultural District, as well as events organised by hirers.

The decreases in the numbers of presentations/screenings during 2020 to 2022 were mainly due to the cancellation of programmes caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.

(1) Figures include variety shows, fashion shows, pop concerts, compact disc and laser disc concerts, social dance and disco nights, Hong Kong Schools Music/Speech Festival events and school functions, religious meetings, land auctions, lectures, conferences and seminars.

(2) The functions at the Hong Kong Coliseum and the Queen Elizabeth Stadium are classified as follows :

Cultural : classical concerts, ballet, etc.;

Entertainment : pop concerts, musical shows and family entertainment events (e.g. circus);

Sports : competitions and performances of sports events (e.g. Chinese martial arts, basketball and volleyball); and

Others : conferences, school events and exhibitions.

(3) Tai Po Civic Centre Black Box Theatre was opened in March 2017. The Auditorium and Black Box Theatre were closed from November 2021 to the first quarter of 2025 for facility upgrading works.

(4) Ko Shan Theatre New Wing Auditorium was opened in October 2014.

(5) Xiqu Centre was opened in January 2019.

The functions at the Xiqu Centre are classified as follows :

Xiqu : Chinese opera, Chinese operatic song originating from different parts of China and Xiqu related activities;

Dance : Contemporary/traditional dance, folk dance, ballet, street dance and dance related activities;

Music : Chinese/Western classical music, opera, indie/commercial pop, jazz & blues, experimental and music related activities;

Theatre : Chinese/Western play, comedy, puppetry (contemporary and traditional), physical theatre and theatre related activities;

Multi-arts : Performance encompassing more than one art form, and/or containing acrobatics and multi-media (e.g. musical theatre, circus, art tech);

Others : Non-Performing Arts related activities (e.g. conference, seminar, exhibition).

Sources : Leisure and Cultural Services Department;
West Kowloon Cultural District Authority

表 16.5 按節目類別劃分的戶內文化節目舉辦場數、觀眾人次及入座率

Table 16.5 Presentations, attendances and attendance rates of indoor cultural programmes by type of event

節目類別	Type of event	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
管弦樂、器樂演奏會、演唱會及歌劇(1)	Orchestral, instrumental concerts, vocal and operas(1)							
表演場數	Number of presentations	307	324	332	318	30	149	190
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	190 950	215 321	175 686	155 954	12 028	71 290	89 049
入座率(%)	Attendance rate (%)	75.4	76.8	75.3	62.6	64.6	77.8	74.9
戲劇(2)	Plays(2)							
表演場數	Number of presentations	284	259	246	329	61	230	161
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	63 593	56 460	47 042	56 839	8 913	39 387	30 772
入座率(%)	Attendance rate (%)	78.3	71.0	83.6	70.9	89.6	81.6	82.5
芭蕾舞及其他舞蹈	Ballet and dance							
表演場數	Number of presentations	148	170	138	130	16	59	79
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	80 018	55 922	52 747	39 039	822	11 961	19 573
入座率(%)	Attendance rate (%)	78.6	77.8	76.0	71.6	60.7	75.7	64.1
電影	Film shows							
放映場數	Number of screenings	770	474	521	527	82	326	212
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	89 062	82 613	71 494	73 032	14 499	37 477	19 488
入座率(%)	Attendance rate (%)	68.6	77.9	63.8	67.9	53.0	77.5	64.7
中國戲曲	Chinese operas							
表演場數	Number of presentations	157	152	116	155	30	62	55
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	103 568	95 359	65 929	76 534	10 806	17 538	20 908
入座率(%)	Attendance rate (%)	79.1	72.4	67.9	68.5	70.2	49.8	59.8
跨媒體藝術	Multi-arts							
表演場數	Number of presentations	229	213	276	157	25	70	118
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	73 743	58 138	48 873	34 921	2 357	11 176	12 406
入座率(%)	Attendance rate (%)	92.6	84.0	78.2	69.8	64.3	85.7	67.4
觀眾拓展活動	Audience building activities							
表演場數	Number of presentations	1 128	1 144	1 211	1 287	275	860	893
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	320 194	404 897	398 843	539 398	39 252	124 765	136 261
入座率(%)(3)	Attendance rate (%)(3)	88.3	95.7	97.2	90.7	95.5	91.4	95.7
其他(4)	Others(4)							
表演場數	Number of presentations	359	284	326	235	20	138	59
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	114 774	106 204	91 330	76 786	4 091	47 828	177 032

註釋： 數字包括康樂及文化事務署舉辦的活動、資助活動和合辦活動，但不包括場地租用者及文化體育及旅遊局（前民政事務局）每年撥款資助的主要藝團舉辦的活動。

2020年至2022年表演場數和觀眾人次有所減少，主要是由於2019冠狀病毒病疫情導致節目取消所致。

(1) 數字包括中樂團及中國器樂演奏會。

(2) 數字包括話劇、默劇、音樂劇及其他舞台藝術表演。

(3) 入座率的計算並不包括學校、社區會堂及體育館等不設固定座位的場地觀衆人次。

(4) 數字包括綜合表演、皮影戲、藝墟、獨奏會、雜技表演、魔術表演、座談／研討會、校際朗誦節、校際音樂節、流行音樂會、鐳射及激光唱片音樂會、社交舞會、的士高晚會及展覽。

Notes : Figures include organised events, sponsored events and co-organised events of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department but exclude events organised by hirers, and major performing arts groups receiving annual subvention from the Culture, Sports and Tourism Bureau (former Home Affairs Bureau).

The decreases in the numbers of presentations and attendances during 2020 to 2022 were mainly due to the cancellation of programmes caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.

(1) Figures include Chinese orchestral and instrumental concerts.

(2) Figures include drama, mime, musical drama and other theatrical performances.

(3) Attendance rates do not take into account the attendances at flexible seating places in school, community halls and sports centres.

(4) Figures include variety shows, shadow shows, arts fairs, recitals, acrobatic shows, magic shows, seminars/discussions, school speech festivals, school music festivals, pop concerts, compact disc and laser disc concerts, social dance, disco nights and exhibitions.

資料來源： 康樂及文化事務署

Source : Leisure and Cultural Services Department

表 16.6 按節目類別劃分的社區節目辦事處舉辦場數及觀眾人次
Table 16.6 Presentations and attendances at Community Programmes Office by type of event

節目類別	Type of event	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
地區免費文娛節目	District free entertainment programmes							
表演場數	Number of presentations	637	606	612	536	92	16	–
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	112 795	85 630	92 669	71 222	8 650	375	–
管弦樂演奏會	Orchestral concerts							
表演場數	Number of presentations	60	60	81	60	12	1	–
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	10 150	8 360	14 080	8 680	1 430	30	–
舞蹈	Dance							
表演場數	Number of presentations	95	65	81	60	12	5	–
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	19 600	12 260	14 330	9 650	1 610	130	–
粵劇及粵曲	Cantonese opera and operatic songs							
表演場數	Number of presentations	122	113	109	95	15	1	–
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	24 735	18 220	20 205	14 140	2 260	20	–
魔術及雜技表演	Magic and acrobatic shows							
表演場數	Number of presentations	81	98	76	94	12	3	–
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	13 420	12 500	9 300	11 600	860	80	–
其他(1)	Others(1)							
表演場數	Number of presentations	279	270	265	227	41	6	–
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	44 890	34 290	34 754	27 152	2 490	115	–
節慶／嘉年華(2)	Festivals/Carnivals(2)							
表演場數	Number of presentations	25	23	23	17	3	4	5
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	885 270	950 700	967 300	1 138 320	6 120	380 353	476 000
社區演藝計劃(3)	Community Arts Scheme(3)							
表演場數	Number of presentations	–	–	–	58	63	474	439
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	–	–	–	8 696	5 249	52 706	39 964
音樂(4)	Music(4)							
表演場數	Number of presentations	–	–	–	–	–	–	95
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 084
舞蹈	Dance							
表演場數	Number of presentations	–	–	–	–	–	–	79
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 952
中國戲曲	Chinese Opera							
表演場數	Number of presentations	–	–	–	–	–	–	18
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 366
戲劇(5)	Theatre(5)							
表演場數	Number of presentations	–	–	–	–	–	–	159
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 587
其他(6)	Others(6)							
表演場數	Number of presentations	–	–	–	–	–	–	88
觀眾人次	Number of attendances	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 975

註釋： 2020年及2021年表演場數和觀眾人次有所減少，主要是由於2019冠狀病毒病疫情導致節目取消所致。

(1) 數字包括綜合表演、現代及流行音樂會、合唱團演唱會、木偶表演、京劇、越劇、兒童節目及劇場表演。

(2) 數字包括贊助或合辦的節慶／嘉年華活動。

(3) 社區演藝計劃於2019-20年度起分階段推行，並於2021-22年度拓展至全港18區，取代原有的地區免費文娛節目，進一步推動藝術發展並加強社區的藝術氛圍。計劃按個別社區的特色，籌辦不同表演藝術種類或形式的藝術活動。

(4) 數字包括音樂製作、中西器樂表演／工作坊／講座。

(5) 數字包括話劇及音樂劇表演／工作坊。

(6) 數字包括跨媒體藝術節目、木偶表演、魔術表演及雜技表演。

資料來源： 康樂及文化事務署

Notes : The decreases in the numbers of presentations and attendances in 2020 and 2021 were mainly due to the cancellation of programmes caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.

(1) Figures include variety shows, modern and pop concerts, choral concerts, puppet shows, Beijing operas, Yue operas, children's programme and theatre.

(2) Figures include sponsored or jointly presented festivals/carnivals.

(3) Community Arts Scheme was launched in phases in 2019-20 and further extended to cover all 18 districts across the territory and replace the district free entertainment programmes in 2021-22, for further promoting arts development and enhancing artistic ambience in the community. The art form or type of art activity to organise was based on the characteristics of each district.

(4) Figures include music production, Chinese and Western instrumental performances/workshops/lectures.

(5) Figures include drama and musical performances/workshops.

(6) Figures include multi-arts programmes, puppet shows, magic shows and acrobatic shows.

Source : Leisure and Cultural Services Department

表 16.7 按活動類別劃分的次數及參加人數
Table 16.7 Programmes and participants by type of event

(A) 康體活動
Recreation and sports activities

活動類別	Type of event	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
戶外及水上活動	Outdoor pursuits and water sports							
活動次數	Number of programmes	6 043	5 281	4 916	5 114	1 437	2 918	2 150
參加人數	Number of participants	57 794	60 165	55 109	59 847	14 680	22 428	16 597
舞蹈及健體	Dance and fitness							
活動次數	Number of programmes	9 380	10 067	9 614	9 718	2 992	5 011	3 566
參加人數	Number of participants	412 856	463 515	465 077	458 362	93 832	140 288	157 842
個人活動	Individual games							
活動次數	Number of programmes	4 559	4 464	4 500	4 535	1 657	2 514	1 888
參加人數	Number of participants	100 146	101 548	96 597	98 550	23 222	31 300	32 404
隊際活動	Team games							
活動次數	Number of programmes	475	468	457	485	44	208	179
參加人數	Number of participants	49 737	36 481	34 730	37 873	3 331	8 395	16 984
特殊組別	Special groups							
活動次數	Number of programmes	5 633	6 401	6 578	6 843	1 854	2 740	2 196
參加人數	Number of participants	486 493	587 446	593 042	646 798	108 903	110 320	140 669
田徑及水中活動	Athletics and aquatics							
活動次數	Number of programmes	2 741	2 582	2 562	2 346	632	1 737	846
參加人數	Number of participants	52 787	50 746	48 153	43 313	8 640	17 027	14 063
其他活動	Others							
活動次數	Number of programmes	8 823	9 224	9 369	9 359	1 150	3 204	4 190
參加人數(1)	Number of participants(1)	942 461	1 414 521	966 683	1 048 792	323 908	379 483	398 432
總計	Total							
活動次數	Number of programmes	37 654	38 487	37 996	38 400	9 766	18 332	15 015
參加人數	Number of participants	2 102 274	2 714 422	2 259 391	2 393 535	576 516	709 241	776 991

註釋： 2020年至2022年的數字有所減少，是由於受到2019冠狀病毒病疫情影響。

(1) 2017、2019年的參加人數增加，主要是由於每兩年舉行一次的全港運動會。受2019冠狀病毒病疫情影響，2021年第八屆全港運動會取消。

Notes : Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the figures decreased during 2020 to 2022.

(1) The increase in the number of participants in 2017, 2019 was mainly due to the Hong Kong Games which was held once every two years. The Eighth Hong Kong Games in 2021 was cancelled due to the COIVD-19 pandemic.

(B) 體育資助計劃
Sports Subvention Scheme

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
活動次數	Number of programmes	11 201	10 699	10 740	10 825	4 572	9 810	8 460
參加人數	Number of participants	744 936	749 179	750 000	753 650	287 060	528 210	715 200

資料來源： 康樂及文化事務署

Source : Leisure and Cultural Services Department

表 16.8　按設施類別劃分的主要康樂及市容設施
Table 16.8 Major recreation and amenity facilities by type of facility

數目(另有註明除外)
Number (unless otherwise specified)

設施類別	Type of facility	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
體育館	Sports centres	94	99	100	101	102	103	105
壁球場	Squash courts	290	292	289	292	292	291	291
網球場	Tennis courts	256	256	252	252	252	256	250
草地球場(1)	Turf pitches(1)	81	82	83	83	84	84	84
硬地足球場	Hard-surfaced soccer pitches	231	234	233	234	234	235	235
籃球／排球／羽毛球場(2)	Basketball/Volleyball/Badminton courts(2)	1 344	1 404	1 432	1 444	1 457	1 475	1 494
運動場	Sports grounds	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
草地滾球場	Bowling greens	11	12	12	12	12	12	13
障礙高爾夫球場	Obstacle golf courses	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
高爾夫球練習場	Golf driving ranges	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
滾軸溜冰場	Roller skating rinks	27	29	29	29	29	29	29
緩跑徑／健身徑	Jogging tracks/Fitness trails	101	108	110	109	113	116	116
泳灘(3)	Beaches(3)	41	41	41	41	41	42	42
游泳池	Swimming pools	43	44	44	44	44	44	45
水上活動中心	Water sports centres	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
度假營	Holiday camps	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
騎術學校	Horse riding schools	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
公園及花園	Parks and gardens	1 546	1 588	1 588	1 604	1 672	1 681	1 685
兒童遊樂場(4)	Children's playground(4)	694	640	645	648	662	670	675
動物園／鳥舍	Zoos/Aviaries	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
轄下公共休憩用地總面積(5)（公頃）	Total area of public open space administered(5) (hectares)	2 076	1 981	1 985	1 973	1 997	2 015	2 019

註釋：
(1) 數字包括足球場、曲棍球場、欖球場、足球兼其他球類場及欖球兼其他球類場，門球場則除外。
(2) 數字是指在有關設施中(包括多用途場地)，可以劃分為籃球場、排球場及羽毛球場的最高數目之總和。
(3) 數字指憲報公布的泳灘數目。
(4) 兒童遊樂場的定義現已修訂。由2015年起的數字反映「設有兒童遊樂場的場地數目」而非「兒童遊樂處的數目」。如一個場地設有多於一個兒童遊樂處，則該場地的數目只計算一次。因此，數字不能直接和較早年份的數字作嚴格比較。
(5) 數字包括由康樂及文化事務署管理的路邊美化市容地。

Notes :
(1) Figures include soccer pitches, hockey pitches, rugby pitches, soccer cum other ball games pitches, and rugby cum other ball games pitches, except gateball courts.
(2) Figures refer to the summation of the maximum number of basketball courts, volleyball courts and badminton courts that can be demarcated individually on relevant facilities (including multi-purpose courts).
(3) Figures refer to the number of gazetted beaches.
(4) The definition on children's playground has been revised. Figures since 2015 reflect "the number of venues provided with children's playground" instead of "the number of children's play area". A venue with more than one children's play area will only be counted once. As such, the figures are not strictly comparable with those of earlier years.
(5) Figures include roadside amenity areas maintained by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department.

資料來源：康樂及文化事務署

Source : Leisure and Cultural Services Department

17 環境、氣候及地理 Environment, Climate and Geography

概念及方法
(表 17.2 – 17.6, 17.11)

17.1 *都市固體廢物* 包括來自家居及工商業活動所產生的固體廢物，建築廢物、化學廢物及特殊廢物則不包括在內。從都市固體廢物回收的物料可以作循環再造或重用。資源回收活動減少本地堆填區的接收量，並使資源得以進一步使用。

17.2 *整體建築廢物* 包括來自建築、裝修、拆卸、土地挖掘及修路等工程所產生的廢物或剩餘物料，亦包括在建築地盤以外設立的混凝土配料廠和水泥／砂漿生產廠所產生的廢棄混凝土。其中，惰性廢物可在建築地盤重用，或作填海工程用途。

17.3 *特殊廢物* 是指需要特別處置的廢物。*化學廢物* 指《廢物處置（化學廢物）（一般）規例》中所列出對人類健康及／或環境構成潛在危險的物質。

17.4 環境保護署全年定期在所有憲報公布的泳灘收集水質樣本。在泳季期間（即 3 月至 10 月），每月在每個泳灘最少收集樣本三次；於非泳季期間（即 11 月至 2 月），收集樣本的次數較少，約為每月一次。有些全年開放的憲報公布泳灘則每月收集樣本最少三次。每個水質樣本會以薄膜過濾方法測試大腸桿菌的含量。大腸桿菌可用作顯示水中糞便所造成的污染程度的指標。在泳季期間收集的所有數據，均用作計算泳灘的大腸桿菌的全年幾何平均數。

17.5 *水質指數* 指在河溪特定站位收集樣本，按溶解氧、五天生化需氧量及氨氮的水平得出的河溪全年平均水質指數。

17.6 氣象觀測的統計數字是根據香港天文台、京士柏和橫瀾島的天氣記錄匯編而成。各氣象要素的平均值乃根據 1991 年至 2020 年期間錄得的數據編製。

17.7 *最高及最低氣溫* 指每日連續 24 小時所錄得的最高及最低氣溫。

Concepts and methods
(Tables 17.2 – 17.6, 17.11)

17.1 *Municipal solid waste* comprises solid waste from domestic, commercial and industrial sources. This excludes construction waste, chemical waste and special waste. Recyclables can be recovered from municipal solid waste for recycling and reuse. Resource recovery activities divert wastes from local landfills for further uses.

17.2 *Overall construction waste* includes waste or surplus materials arising from such activities as construction, renovation, demolition, land excavation and road works. It also includes waste concrete that is generated from concrete batching plants, cement plaster/mortar plants not set up inside construction sites. Among this, inert waste can be used in construction sites, or as fill in reclamation sites.

17.3 *Special waste* is waste that requires special disposal arrangement. *Chemical waste* comprises substances specified under the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation as posing a possible risk to health and/or the environment.

17.4 The Environmental Protection Department collects water samples from all gazetted beaches regularly throughout the year. During bathing seasons (March to October inclusive), each beach is sampled at least three times a month, and during non-bathing seasons (November to February inclusive), at a lower frequency of about once a month. For a few gazetted beaches staying open throughout the year, sampling frequency is maintained at least three times a month for the whole year. Each water sample is analysed for *Escherichia coli (E. coli)* bacteria density by the membrane filtration method. The *E. coli* bacteria is used as an indicator of faecal pollution in water. All data collected during a bathing season are used to calculate the annual geometric mean of *E. coli* density of a beach.

17.5 *Water Quality Index* refers to the annual average index of a river/stream course sampled at specific sampling stations based on the measurements of dissolved oxygen, 5-day Biochemical Oxygen Demand and ammonia nitrogen.

17.6 Statistics of meteorological observations are taken from the records of the Hong Kong Observatory, King's Park and Waglan Island stations. The normals for the various meteorological elements are based on data recorded during the period of 1991 to 2020.

17.7 The *maximum and minimum air temperatures* refer to the highest and lowest temperatures respectively attained during the continuous time interval of the 24 hours for each day.

17.8 *全年平均最高氣溫及最低氣溫* 分別指該年的每日最高及最低氣溫的平均數。

17.8 The *annual mean values of maximum and minimum air temperatures* refer to the mean daily maximum and minimum temperatures in the year.

其他有關刊物

香港空氣質素，環境保護署編製
(www.aqhi.gov.hk/tc/download/air-quality-reportse469.html?showall=&start=1)

香港固體廢物監察報告，刊載於環境保護署網站
(www.wastereduction.gov.hk/chi/assistancewizard/waste_red_sat.htm)

香港泳灘水質年報，環境保護署編製
(www.epd.gov.hk/epd/tc_chi/environmentinhk/water/beach_quality/report.html)

香港海水水質年報，環境保護署編製
(www.epd.gov.hk/epd/tc_chi/environmentinhk/water/hkwqrc/waterquality/marine-2.html)

香港河溪水質年報，環境保護署編製
(www.epd.gov.hk/epd/tc_chi/environmentinhk/water/hkwqrc/waterquality/river-2.html)

香港環境保護，環境保護署編製
(www.epd.gov.hk/epd/misc/ehk21/tc/index.html)

香港氣象及潮水觀測摘要，香港天文台編製
(www.weather.gov.hk/tc/publica/pubsmo.htm)

每月天氣摘要，香港天文台編製
(www.weather.gov.hk/tc/wxinfo/pastwx/mws/mws.htm)

熱帶氣旋年刊，香港天文台編製
(www.weather.gov.hk/tc/publica/pubtc.htm)

Further references

Air Quality in Hong Kong, published by the Environmental Protection Department
(www.aqhi.gov.hk/en/download/air-quality-reportse469.html?showall=&start=1)

Monitoring of Solid Waste in Hong Kong, published on the website of the Environmental Protection Department
(www.wastereduction.gov.hk/en/assistancewizard/waste_red_sat.htm)

Beach Water Quality in Hong Kong, published by the Environmental Protection Department
(www.epd.gov.hk/epd/english/environmentinhk/water/beach_quality/report.html)

Marine Water Quality in Hong Kong, published by the Environmental Protection Department
(www.epd.gov.hk/epd/english/environmentinhk/water/hkwqrc/waterquality/marine-2.html)

River Water Quality in Hong Kong, published by the Environmental Protection Department
(www.epd.gov.hk/epd/english/environmentinhk/water/hkwqrc/waterquality/river-2.html)

Environment Hong Kong, published by the Environmental Protection Department
(www.epd.gov.hk/epd/misc/ehk21/en/index.html)

Summary of Meteorological and Tidal Observations in Hong Kong, published by the Hong Kong Observatory
(www.weather.gov.hk/en/publica/pubsmo.htm)

Monthly Weather Summary, published by the Hong Kong Observatory
(www.weather.gov.hk/en/wxinfo/pastwx/mws/mws.htm)

Tropical Cyclone Annual Publications, published by the Hong Kong Observatory
(www.weather.gov.hk/en/publica/pubtc.htm)

表 17.1 2022年按地區類別及路邊情況劃分的空氣質素

Table 17.1 Air quality by area type and roadside condition, 2022

微克(每立方米計)
Microgram/cu.m.

地區類別／路邊	Area type/Roadside	全年平均空氣污染濃度 Annual average air pollutant concentrations			
		二氧化硫 Sulphur dioxide	二氧化氮 Nitrogen dioxide	微細懸浮粒子 Fine suspended particulates	可吸入懸浮粒子 Respirable suspended particulates
市區(1)	Urban(1)	5	35	13	23
新市鎮(2)	New town(2)	5	31	15	24
郊區(3)	Rural(3)	8	8	12	20
路邊(4)	Roadside(4)	4	64	18	29

註釋： (1) 包括葵涌、中西區、深水埗、觀塘、東區、荃灣、將軍澳及南區。
(2) 包括大埔、沙田、元朗、東涌、屯門及北區。
(3) 包括塔門。
(4) 包括銅鑼灣、中環及旺角。

Notes : (1) Includes Kwai Chung, Central/Western, Sham Shui Po, Kwun Tong, Eastern, Tsuen Wan, Tseung Kwan O and Southern.
(2) Includes Tai Po, Sha Tin, Yuen Long, Tung Chung, Tuen Mun and North.
(3) Includes Tap Mun.
(4) Includes Causeway Bay, Central and Mong Kok.

資料來源： 環境保護署

Source : Environmental Protection Department

表 17.2 按種類劃分的平均固體廢物量

Table 17.2 Average solid waste quantities by type

公噸(每日計)
Tonnes/day

種類	Type	2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
於堆填區棄置的固體廢物	Solid waste disposed of at landfills							
都市固體廢物(1)	Municipal solid waste(1)	8 996	10 345	10 733	11 428	11 057	10 809	11 358
家居(2)	Domestic(2)	5 973	6 391	6 404	6 712	6 554	6 844	6 992
工商業(3)	Commercial & industrial(3)	3 023	3 954	4 329	4 716	4 503	3 965	4 365
整體建築廢物(4)	Overall construction waste(4)	3 331	4 422	4 207	4 081	3 946	3 418	3 646
特殊廢物(5)	Special waste(5)	1 131	565	575	587	635	513	529
總計	Total	13 458	15 332	15 516	16 096	15 637	14 739	15 533
已回收的都市固體廢物(6)	Municipal solid waste recovered(6)	8 272	5 225	5 015	4 870	4 491	4 201	5 044

註釋： (1) 都市固體廢物包括運往棄置設施的家居廢物及工商業廢物，但不包括建築廢物及已回收的都市固體廢物。
(2) 家居廢物包括在住宅及公眾地方所產生的廢物，包括住宅大廈、公共垃圾桶、街道、本港海域及郊野公園收集的廢物。
(3) 工商業廢物包括商店、食肆、酒店、辦公室、私人屋苑街市及所有工業活動產生的廢物，而建築及拆卸廢物、化學廢物或其他特殊廢物除外。
(4) 在堆填區棄置的整體建築廢物包括由建築活動所產生的廢物或剩餘物料，亦包括在建築地盤以外設立的混凝土配料廠和水泥／砂漿生產廠所產生的廢棄混凝土，但不包括可在建築地盤重用或作填海工程用途的惰性物料。
(5) 特殊廢物包括棄置於堆填區的動物屍體、屠房廢物、報廢貨物、濾水廠及污水處理後的污泥、污水處理廠的隔濾物、禽畜廢物、醫療廢物及化學廢物。
(6) 都市固體廢物回收後會在本地或香港以外地方循環再造。

Notes : (1) Municipal solid waste includes domestic waste and commercial & industrial waste delivered to disposal facilities but excludes construction waste and recovered municipal solid waste.
(2) Domestic waste covers solid waste coming from households and public areas, including waste collected from residential buildings, litter bins, streets, marine areas and country parks.
(3) Commercial & industrial waste covers solid waste coming from shops, restaurants, hotels, offices, markets in private housing estates as well as all industrial activities, but does not include construction and demolition waste, chemical waste or other special waste.
(4) Overall construction waste disposed of at landfills includes waste or surplus materials arising from construction activities and waste concrete that is generated from concrete batching plants and cement plaster/mortar manufacturing plants not set up inside construction sites, but excludes inert materials reused in construction sites or as fill in land reclamation sites.
(5) Special waste includes animal carcasses, abattoir waste, condemned goods, waterworks and sewage treatment sludge, sewage works screening, livestock waste, clinical waste and chemical waste delivered to landfills.
(6) Municipal solid waste recovered will be recycled locally or in places outside Hong Kong.

資料來源： 環境保護署

Source : Environmental Protection Department

表 17.3 於堆填區棄置的都市固體廢物成分
Table 17.3 Composition of municipal solid waste disposed of at landfills

千公噸
Thousand tonnes

成分	Composition	2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
紙料	Paper	705	821	924	986	987	967	815
塑料	Plastics	618	780	775	855	847	846	851
籐料／木材(1)	Rattan/Wood(1)	116	119	120	165	139	126	96
金屬	Metals	66	88	92	102	94	87	95
玻璃	Glass	101	120	106	110	92	67	80
紡織物	Textiles	79	126	135	143	124	88	147
易腐爛廢物	Putrescibles	1 458	1 566	1 555	1 432	1 334	1 273	1 342
其他(1)(2)	Others(1)(2)	139	165	210	378	419	501	719
總計	Total	3 283	3 786	3 918	4 171	4 036	3 956	4 146

註釋： 於堆填區棄置的都市固體廢物包括運往棄置設施的家居廢物及工商業廢物，但不包括建築廢物及已回收的都市固體廢物。

(1) 自2020年開始，籐料歸納為其他廢物。
(2) 其他於堆填區棄置的都市固體廢物包括體積龐大廢物和雜類廢料。

Notes : Municipal solid waste disposed of at landfills includes domestic waste and commercial & industrial waste delivered to disposal facilities but excludes construction waste and recovered municipal solid waste.

(1) Rattan was classified under Others since 2020.
(2) Other municipal solid waste disposed of at landfills include bulky items and miscellaneous waste materials.

資料來源： 環境保護署

Source : Environmental Protection Department

表 17.4 從都市固體廢物回收的可循環再造物料成分
Table 17.4 Composition of recyclables recovered from municipal solid waste

千公噸
Thousand tonnes

成分	Composition	2011	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
紙料	Paper	1 278	806	792	695	532	450	603
塑料	Plastics	843	126	116	64	77	102	104
木材	Wood	18	4	1	6	7	4	11
金屬	Metals	782	880	834	916	892	856	968
玻璃	Glass	5	9	11	15	21	15	20
紡織物	Textiles	11	4	3	6	7	7	9
橡膠輪胎	Rubber tyres	15	13	9	6	7	6	8
電器及電子設備	Electrical and electronic equipment	67	55	49	42	47	41	44
廚餘(1)	Food waste(1)	1	16	15	27	46	55	66
園林廢物	Yard waste	–	–	–	1	2	2	9
總計	Total	3 019	1 912	1 831	1 778	1 639	1 538	1 841

註釋： 都市固體廢物回收後會在本地或香港以外地方循環再造。

(1) 環境保護署自2009年起與工商業團體開展「廚餘循環再造合作計劃」。

Notes : Municipal solid waste recovered will be recycled locally or in places outside Hong Kong.

(1) Environmental Protection Department launched the "Food Waste Recycling Partnership Scheme" with commercial and industrial sectors since 2009.

資料來源： 環境保護署

Source : Environmental Protection Department

表 17.5　按區域劃分的憲報公布泳灘的水質
Table 17.5　Water quality of gazetted beaches by district

每100毫升海水大腸桿菌的含量
Escherichia coli count/100 mL

區域／泳灘	District/Bathing beach	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
南區	Southern							
大浪灣泳灘	Big Wave Bay Beach	31	36	34	103	37	28	27
舂坎角泳灘	Chung Hom Kok Beach	5	6	4	6	9	5	18
深水灣泳灘	Deep Water Bay Beach	9	14	11	19	13	13	11
夏萍灣泳灘	Hairpin Beach	9	5	8	7	5	6	5
中灣泳灘	Middle Bay Beach	15	14	9	18	11	16	24
淺水灣泳灘	Repulse Bay Beach	7	5	4	4	5	5	6
石澳後灘泳灘	Rocky Bay Beach	30	18	29	47	10	24	15
石澳泳灘	Shek O Beach	16	16	19	25	7	8	23
南灣泳灘	South Bay Beach	5	3	2	4	3	4	4
聖士提反灣泳灘	St. Stephen's Beach	4	4	4	5	6	3	3
赤柱正灘泳灘	Stanley Main Beach	34	8	11	7	6	9	7
龜背灣泳灘	Turtle Cove Beach	6	5	3	9	8	6	7
離島	Islands							
下長沙泳灘	Lower Cheung Sha Beach	10	19	9	25	10	20	31
上長沙泳灘	Upper Cheung Sha Beach	4	3	4	7	4	4	4
洪聖爺灣泳灘	Hung Shing Yeh Beach	4	5	4	4	5	3	4
觀音灣泳灘	Kwun Yam Beach	5	9	8	7	8	15	11
蘆鬚城泳灘	Lo So Shing Beach	4	6	4	3	4	2	3
貝澳泳灘	Pui O Beach	22	34	19	22	21	22	15
銀礦灣泳灘	Silver Mine Bay Beach	38	141	36	106	37	56	51
塘福泳灘	Tong Fuk Beach	4	3	4	5	4	5	6
長洲東灣泳灘	Cheung Chau Tung Wan Beach	13	18	9	8	11	10	12
西貢	Sai Kung							
清水灣第一灣泳灘	Clear Water Bay First Beach	8	20	19	23	19	8	18
清水灣第二灣泳灘	Clear Water Bay Second Beach	18	16	13	17	14	9	9
廈門灣泳灘	Hap Mun Bay Beach	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
橋咀泳灘	Kiu Tsui Beach	10	5	8	8	11	7	7
銀線灣泳灘	Silverstrand Beach	30	56	24	40	28	18	19
三星灣泳灘	Trio Beach	9	7	7	9	6	4	6
荃灣	Tsuen Wan							
釣魚灣泳灘	Anglers' Beach	69	45	143	88	105	135	142
近水灣泳灘	Approach Beach	83	114	92	97	133	71	84
更生灣泳灘	Casam Beach	50	43	94	79	84	74	109
雙仙灣泳灘	Gemini Beaches	40	39	120	79	101	127	139
海美灣泳灘	Hoi Mei Wan Beach	51	63	92	112	84	76	75
麗都灣泳灘	Lido Beach	32	34	76	65	66	98	111
汀九灣泳灘	Ting Kau Beach	88	75	101	102	93	85	96
馬灣東灣泳灘	Ma Wan Tung Wan Beach	24	29	74	46	84	93	54
屯門	Tuen Mun							
蝴蝶灣泳灘	Butterfly Beach	42	81	39	91	129	57	50
青山灣泳灘	Castle Peak Beach	48	65	70	128	112	103	162
加多利灣泳灘	Kadoorie Beach	40	31	28	52	55	19	31
新咖啡灣泳灘	Cafeteria New Beach	47	31	18	40	37	17	20
舊咖啡灣泳灘	Cafeteria Old Beach	48	50	30	64	53	23	34
黃金泳灘	Golden Beach	62	37	22	41	45	19	24
大埔	Tai Po							
大埔龍尾泳灘(1)	Tai Po Lung Mei Beach(1)	–	–	–	–	–	12	9

註釋：　數字指在泳季內每100毫升海水中含大腸桿菌之幾何平均數值，少於25為水質良好，25至180為一般，181至610為欠佳及610以上為極差。

(1) 大埔龍尾泳灘於2021年6月23日開放予公眾使用。

Notes : Figures refer to the geometric mean of *Escherichia coli* count per 100 mL of sea water during bathing season, with less than 25 meaning good quality, 25 to 180 meaning fair, 181 to 610 meaning poor and over 610 meaning very poor.

(1) Tai Po Lung Mei Beach was open for public use on 23 June 2021.

資料來源：　環境保護署

Source : Environmental Protection Department

表 17.6 主要河流及溪澗的水質指數
Table 17.6 Water quality index of major rivers and streams courses

河流／溪澗	River/Stream	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
蠔涌河	Ho Chung River	3.7	4.2	3.9	3.9	3.8	4.7	3.7
錦田河	Kam Tin River	12.3	11.4	11.7	10.9	10.9	12.7	11.3
林村河	Lam Tsuen River	3.7	3.9	3.6	3.6	4.1	3.9	3.8
梅窩河	Mui Wo River	3.5	3.6	3.8	3.4	3.6	3.8	3.6
雙魚河	River Beas	5.8	5.6	6.4	5.7	6.9	7.1	6.4
平原河	River Ganges	6.6	5.7	6.8	6.8	7.1	7.8	6.9
梧桐河	River Indus	6.0	5.9	5.6	5.0	5.5	5.3	5.5
三疊潭溪	Sam Dip Tam Stream	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.3	3.3
城門主河	Shing Mun River (Main Channel)	3.8	3.8	4.4	5.0	4.1	5.0	4.5
大埔河	Tai Po River	3.3	3.7	3.2	3.0	3.0	3.2	3.6
屯門河	Tuen Mun River	6.2	6.4	7.1	7.1	7.5	7.2	7.2
元朗河	Yuen Long Creek	11.7	11.5	12.9	11.5	12.8	12.4	11.5

註釋： 數字代表該河流／溪澗全部監測站全年水質指數的平均值。水質指數在3.0至4.5的水質屬極佳，4.6至7.5為良好，7.6至10.5為普通，10.6至13.5為惡劣及13.6至15.0為極劣。

Note : Figures represent the average of the annual water quality indices of all stations in each river/stream. Rivers with water quality indices of 3.0 to 4.5 are classified as excellent quality, 4.6 to 7.5 as good, 7.6 to 10.5 as fair, 10.6 to 13.5 as bad and 13.6 to 15.0 as very bad.

資料來源： 環境保護署

Source : Environmental Protection Department

表 17.7　2022年香港的海水水質
Table 17.7 Marine water quality of Hong Kong, 2022

參數	Parameter	后海灣 Deep Bay (DM3)	維多利亞港 Victoria Harbour (VM5)	吐露港 Tolo Harbour (TM4)	南區 Southern Waters (SM6)	大鵬灣 Mirs Bay (MM4)
水溫（攝氏度數）	Temperature (°C)	24.9	23.9	24.2	23.9	23.8
鹽度(psu)(1)	Salinity (psu)(1)	21.6	31.7	30.9	31.9	32.4
溶解氧（飽和百分率）	Dissolved oxygen (% saturation)	82	83	84	84	83
酸鹼度（酸鹼值）	pH (pH value)	7.5	7.7	7.7	7.8	7.7
透明度板深度(2)（米）	Secchi Disc depth(2) (m)	1.5	2.4	2.2	2.7	3.6
混濁度(NTU)(3)	Turbidity (NTU)(3)	46.0	13.0	7.0	16.9	11.2
懸浮固體（毫克／升）	Suspended solids (mg/L)	9.3	4.9	4.0	5.9	3.6
五天生化需氧量(4)（毫克／升）	5-day Biochemical Oxygen Demand(4) (mg/L)	0.8	0.9	1.7	0.6	0.6
總無機氮(5)（毫克／升）	Total inorganic nitrogen(5) (mg/L)	0.95	0.26	0.08	0.17	0.07
總氮（毫克／升）	Total nitrogen (mg/L)	1.16	0.64	0.43	0.45	0.40
正磷酸鹽磷(5)（毫克／升）	Orthophosphate phosphorus(5) (mg/L)	0.059	0.012	0.005	0.008	0.005
總磷（毫克／升）	Total phosphorus (mg/L)	0.12	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.04
葉綠素-*a* (6)（微克／升）	Chlorophyll-*a* (6) (μg/L)	3.0	5.3	5.4	3.2	2.2
大腸桿菌（每100毫升含量）	*Escherichia coli* (count/100 mL)	32	448	34	1	1

註釋：　數字為分布於香港各海域內定點收集樣本站所取得數據（水深平均數）的全年平均數。

(1) 「psu」指國際實用鹽度單位。

(2) 較高透明度板深度表示海水透明度較高。

(3) 「NTU」指混濁度，其數值隨海水混濁度增加。

(4) 五天生化需氧量顯示水中有機污染物的含量。

(5) 總無機氮及正磷酸鹽磷為促進水中藻類生長的其中主要營養物。

(6) 葉綠素-*a*水平顯示水中藻類的生物量。

Notes : Figures are the annual mean (depth-averaged) data of samples collected from specific sampling stations in different marine waters in Hong Kong.

(1) "psu" denotes practical salinity unit.

(2) Greater Secchi Disc depth indicates higher transparency.

(3) "NTU" denotes nephelometric turbidity unit, which increases with turbidity.

(4) 5-day Biochemical Oxygen Demand level indicates the amount of organic pollution in water.

(5) Total inorganic nitrogen and orthophosphate phosphorus are major nutrients promoting algal growth in water.

(6) Chlorophyll-*a* level indicates the amount of algal biomass in water.

資料來源：　環境保護署

Source : Environmental Protection Department

表 17.8　2022年香港主要避風塘的水質
Table 17.8 Water quality of major typhoon shelters in Hong Kong, 2022

參數	Parameter	香港仔(南) Aberdeen (South) (WT1)	香港仔(西) Aberdeen (West) (WT3)	銅鑼灣 Causeway Bay (VT2)	筲箕灣 Shau Kei Wan (ET2)	油麻地 Yau Ma Tei (VT10)	長洲 Cheung Chau (ST1)
水溫（攝氏度）	Temperature (°C)	25.1	24.9	25.2	24.7	25.4	25.6
鹽度(psu)(1)	Salinity (psu)(1)	30.9	30.9	29.9	31.7	29.4	28.7
溶解氧（飽和百分率）	Dissolved oxygen (% saturation)	79	78	73	68	60	85
酸鹼度（酸鹼值）	pH (pH value)	7.6	7.5	7.6	7.5	7.5	7.7
透明度板深度(2)（米）	Secchi Disc depth(2) (m)	2.7	2.5	2.0	3.0	1.6	2.1
混濁度(NTU)(3)	Turbidity (NTU)(3)	14.9	18.6	13.5	12.5	17.3	20.4
懸浮固體（毫克／升）	Suspended solids (mg/L)	4.1	4.3	4.9	4.3	4.4	5.1
五天生化需氧量(4)（毫克／升）	5-day Biochemical Oxygen Demand(4) (mg/L)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.3	1.4	1.1
總無機氮(5)（毫克／升）	Total inorganic nitrogen(5) (mg/L)	0.23	0.27	0.33	0.31	0.52	0.36
總氮（毫克／升）	Total nitrogen (mg/L)	0.50	0.51	0.67	0.59	0.99	0.60
正磷酸鹽磷(5)（毫克／升）	Orthophosphate phosphorus(5) (mg/L)	0.008	0.009	0.017	0.018	0.033	0.004
總磷（毫克／升）	Total phosphorus (mg/L)	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.09	0.06
葉綠素-*a* (6)（微克／升）	Chlorophyll-*a* (6) (μg/L)	2.9	1.7	3.5	1.3	2.9	5.2
大腸桿菌（每100毫升含量）	*Escherichia coli* (count/100 mL)	233	220	981	2 255	12 578	88

註釋：　數字為於香港主要避風塘內收集樣本站所取得數據（水深平均數）的全年平均數。

(1) 「psu」指國際實用鹽度單位。

(2) 較高透明度板深度表示海水透明度較高。

(3) 「NTU」指混濁度，其數值隨海水混濁度增加。

(4) 五天生化需氧量顯示水中有機污染物的含量。

(5) 總無機氮及正磷酸鹽磷為促進水中藻類生長的其中主要營養物。

(6) 葉綠素-*a*水平顯示水中藻類的生物量。

Notes : Figures are the annual mean (depth-averaged) data of samples collected from sampling stations in major typhoon shelters in Hong Kong.

(1) "psu" denotes practical salinity unit.

(2) Greater Secchi Disc depth indicates higher transparency.

(3) "NTU" denotes nephelometric turbidity unit, which increases with turbidity.

(4) 5-day Biochemical Oxygen Demand level indicates the amount of organic pollution in water.

(5) Total inorganic nitrogen and orthophosphate phosphorus are major nutrients promoting algal growth in water.

(6) Chlorophyll-*a* level indicates the amount of algal biomass in water.

資料來源：　環境保護署

Source : Environmental Protection Department

表 17.9 按性質及來源劃分的處理污染投訴
Table 17.9 Pollution complaints handled by nature and source

個案數目
Number of cases

性質／來源	Nature/Source	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
空氣	Air							
車輛廢氣	Vehicle emission	6 245	5 580	5 616	6 471	4 040	4 498	3 073
船舶廢氣	Ship emission	3	3	5	3	6	8	6
都市垃圾焚化爐	Municipal incinerator	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
商業活動	Commercial activities	2 113	1 944	2 087	2 063	1 662	1 923	1 587
工業活動	Industrial activities	515	570	641	572	453	533	400
公用事業廢氣	Utilities	4	6	3	4	1	4	7
建築事業滋擾	Construction nuisance	1 096	979	996	900	754	1 045	830
其他	Miscellaneous	3 104	998	980	891	956	1 318	1 622
小計	Sub-total	13 080	10 080	10 328	10 904	7 872	9 329	7 525
噪音	Noise							
建築噪音	Construction	1 485	1 512	1 437	1 578	1 849	1 951	2 076
鄰近環境噪音及公眾地方噪音	Neighbourhood and public areas	1 472	704	695	586	714	1 091	1 167
交通噪音	Transport	162	145	114	142	143	150	144
工商業噪音	Industrial and commercial	3 273	2 742	2 956	2 726	2 510	3 008	2 774
警鐘誤鳴	Intruder alarm	453	13	13	13	16	11	15
其他	Miscellaneous	11	76	63	54	55	83	91
小計	Sub-total	6 856	5 192	5 278	5 099	5 287	6 294	6 267
水	Water	1 717	2 684	2 731	2 654	3 026	3 616	3 005
廢物	Waste	3 000	3 855	3 994	3 491	2 905	2 889	2 648
其他	Miscellaneous	327	565	709	603	579	625	1334
總計	Total	24 980	22 376	23 040	22 751	19 669	22 753	20 779

資料來源： 環境保護署

Source : Environmental Protection Department

表 17.10 按類別劃分的環境計劃建設開支
Table 17.10 Capital expenditure devoted to environmental projects by type

百萬元
$ million

計劃類別	Type of projects	2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
空氣(1)	Air(1)	291	457	723	740	454	361	365
噪音(1)	Noise(1)	222	238	336	333	201	286	336
污水	Sewage	4,246	2,557	2,446	2,718	3,639	4,880	5,855
廢物(2)	Waste(2)	1,953	843	1,852	4,193	2,795	2,271	3,676
總計	Total	6,712	4,095	5,357	7,984	7,089	7,798	10,232

註釋： 數字指根據基本工程儲備基金列出的建設開支。

(1) 數字包括特定改善計劃的開支，但不包括列入一般發展及公共工程計劃的消減措施開支。

(2) 廢物包括都市固體廢物、化學廢物及禽畜廢物。

Notes : Figures refer to the capital expenditure listed under Capital Works Reserve Fund.

(1) Figures include expenditure for specific improvement programmes but exclude that for abatement measures incorporated in general development and public works projects.

(2) Waste includes municipal solid waste, chemical waste and livestock waste.

資料來源： 環境保護署

Source : Environmental Protection Department

表 17.11 氣象觀測摘要
Table 17.11 Summary of meteorological observations

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	平均值(1) Normals(1)
平均海平面氣壓（百帕斯卡）	Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hPa)	1 011.6	1 013.3	1 012.6	1 012.6	1 013.5	1 012.8	1 012.7	1 012.9
氣溫（攝氏度）	Air temperature (ºC)								
平均最高氣溫	Mean maximum	25.8	26.4	26.6	27.1	27.2	27.5	26.7	26.0
平均氣溫	Mean	23.4	23.9	23.9	24.5	24.4	24.6	23.9	23.5
平均最低氣溫	Mean minimum	21.6	22	21.9	22.6	22.5	22.6	22.0	21.6
平均露點溫度（攝氏度）	Mean dew point temperature (ºC)	19.8	19.6	19.4	20.4	20.1	19.9	19.2	19.3
平均相對濕度(%)	Mean relative humidity (%)	81	78	77	79	78	76	76	78
平均雲量(%)	Mean amount of cloud (%)	74	70	71	68	71	66	66	68
總雨量（毫米）	Total rainfall (mm)	1 924.7	2 572.1	2 162.9	2 396.2	2 395.0	2 307.1	2 205.4	2 431.2
總日照時間（小時）	Total bright sunshine (hours)	1 551.2	1 873.3	1 875.0	1 902.9	2 013.5	2 179.9	1 995.2	1 829.3
總蒸發量（毫米）	Total evaporation (mm)	1 210.4	1 126.6	1 199.3	1 105.7	1 173.9	1 266.1	1 141.6	1 204.1
盛行風向（度）	Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	080	070	070	070	070	070	070	070
平均風速（公里／小時）	Mean wind speed (km/h)	23.9	24.4	23.2	23.6	23.6	23.0	23.9	22.9

註釋： (1) 1991年至2020年的標準氣候平均值。

Note : (1) Climatological standard normals for 1991 to 2020.

資料來源： 香港天文台

Source : Hong Kong Observatory

表 17.12　按區議會分區劃分的香港陸地面積
Table 17.12　Land area of Hong Kong by District Council district

面積(平方公里)
Area (sq. km)

區議會分區	District Council district	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
香港島	Hong Kong Island							
中西區	Central and Western	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
灣仔	Wan Chai	10	11	11	11	11	11	11
東區	Eastern	19	18	18	18	18	18	18
南區	Southern	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
小計	Sub-total	81	81	81	81	81	81	81
九龍	Kowloon							
九龍城	Kowloon City	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
觀塘	Kwun Tong	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
深水埗	Sham Shui Po	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
黃大仙	Wong Tai Sin	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
油尖旺	Yau Tsim Mong	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
小計	Sub-total	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
新界	New Territories							
離島	Islands	176	178	178	178	180	183	183
北區	North	137	137	137	137	137	137	137
西貢	Sai Kung	136	136	136	136	136	136	136
沙田	Sha Tin	69	69	69	69	69	69	69
大埔	Tai Po	148	148	148	148	148	148	148
荃灣	Tsuen Wan	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
葵青	Kwai Tsing	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
屯門	Tuen Mun	85	85	85	85	87	88	88
元朗	Yuen Long	139	139	139	139	139	139	139
小計	Sub-total	976	978	978	978	982	985	986
總計(1)	Total(1)	1 104	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 110	1 114	1114

註釋：　2014年前的數字是該年6月底的數據，而2014年起的數字是該年10月底的數據。

數字是根據地政總署測繪處提供之1:10 000比例地圖數據庫計算。

2012年的數字是根據2011年區議會地區界線計算，2017年至2018年的數字是根據2015年區議會地區界線計算，而2019年至2022年的數字則是根據2019年區議會地區界線計算。

(1) 面積包括不在區議會分區內的落馬州河套。

Notes : Figures prior to 2014 are as at end-June of the year while those for 2014 onwards are as at end-October.

Figures were computed with reference to the 1:10 000 Mapping Database of the Lands Department.

Figures for 2012 were computed in accordance with 2011 District Council boundaries. Figures for 2017 to 2018 were computed in accordance with 2015 District Council boundaries, while those for 2019 to 2022 were computed in accordance with 2019 District Council boundaries.

(1) Figures include land area of Lok Ma Chau Loop which is not covered in District Council districts.

資料來源：　地政總署

Source : Lands Department

表 17.13 土地用途的分布情況（截至2022年年底）
Table 17.13 Land Usage Distribution (as at end-2022)

平方公里
sq. km

類別	Class	大約面積 Approximate area
住宅	Residential	
私人住宅(1)	Private residential(1)	27
公營房屋(2)	Public residential(2)	18
鄉郊居所(3)	Rural settlement(3)	35
商業	Commercial	
商業／商貿和辦公室	Commercial/Business and office	5
工業	Industrial	
工業用地	Industrial land	6
工業邨／科技園	Industrial estates/Science and technology parks	3
貨倉和露天貯物	Warehouse and open storage	16
機構／休憩	Institutional/Open space	
政府、機構和社區設施	Government, institutional and community facilities	27
休憩及康樂(4)	Open space and recreation(4)	29
運輸	Transportation	
道路及運輸設施	Roads and transport facilities	47
鐵路	Railways	4
機場	Airport	16
港口設施	Port facilities	4
其他市區或已建設土地	Other Urban or Built-up Land	
墳場／殯殮設施	Cemeteries/Funeral facilities	9
公用事業設施	Utilities	9
空置／正在進行建築工程的土地	Vacant land/Construction in progress	18
其他	Others	12
農業	Agriculture	
農地	Agricultural land	48
魚塘／基圍	Fish ponds/Gei wais	16
林地／灌叢／草地／濕地	Woodland/Shrubland/Grassland/Wetland	
林地	Woodland	334
灌叢	Shrubland	194
草地	Grassland	199
紅樹林／沼澤	Mangrove/Swamp	6
荒地	Barren land	
劣地	Badland	2
岩岸	Rocky shore	3
水體	Water bodies	
水塘	Reservoirs	25
河道和明渠	Streams and nullahs	6
總計(5)	Total(5)	1 118

註釋： 數字為該年年底數字。

有關的土地用途數據已根據2022年12月的衞星圖像（©AIRBUS DS(2022)），截至2022年年底由規劃署內部調查所得的資料，以及各政府部門的其他相關資料而更新。由於部分土地用途分類的定義和方法不時更新，所以年內的數字未必能與往年的數字直接比較。

(1) 包括私人發展商發展的住宅用地（村屋、資助房屋和臨時房屋區除外）。

(2) 包括資助房屋和臨時房屋區。

(3) 包括村屋和臨時搭建物。

(4) 包括公園、運動場、遊樂場和康樂設施。

(5) 包括高水位線下約4平方公里的紅樹林和沼澤。

Notes : Figures are as at end of the year.

The land use data was compiled using satellite images dated December 2022 (©AIRBUS DS (2022)), in-house survey information of the Planning Department up to 2022 year-end and other relevant information from various government departments. As definitions of some land use classes and methodology are updated from time to time, the figures this year may not be comparable directly to those provided in previous years.

(1) Including residential area developed by private developers (excluding village houses, subsidised housing and temporary housing area).

(2) Including subsidised housing and temporary housing area.

(3) Including village houses and temporary structures.

(4) Including parks, stadiums, playgrounds and recreational facilities.

(5) Including about 4 km^2 of mangrove and swamp below the High Water Mark.

資料來源： 規劃署

Source : Planning Department

18 雜項統計 Miscellaneous Statistics

概念及方法

向申訴專員公署提出的投訴
(表 18.1)

18.1 申訴專員公署（公署）是於 1989 年根據《申訴專員條例》（第 397 章）成立的獨立機構，專責調查那些被指為行政失當的情況。

18.2 公署所處理的投訴中，最常見的五大原因是：

(a) 出錯、意見／決定錯誤；

(b) 延誤／沒有採取行動；

(c) 監管不力；

(d) 沒有回應／答覆投訴或查詢；以及

(e) 其他 (例如: 投訴內容欠清晰、一般的批評或意見) 。

18.3 *查訊* 是公署處理一般性質的投訴個案時採用的程序，旨在較迅速地解決投訴事宜。在適當情況下，公署會要求被投訴機構同步回覆公署及投訴人。公署會審研有關機構的回覆、投訴人對回覆的意見，以及任何其他相關資料或公署所搜集的證據。在完成對投訴的查訊後，公署會把結果告知投訴人，如有需要，亦會建議所涉機構採取補救行動或改善措施。若認為有必要更深入及全面地調查投訴事項，公署會展開全面調查。

18.4 *全面調查* 是指深入的查訊，通常就較複雜或性質嚴重的投訴展開調查。如有需要，公署在完成全面調查後會提出改善建議或補救措施。

18.5 *調解* 是指投訴人與被投訴機構在自願的情況下，同意以會面或電話方式討論投訴個案，尋求雙方均願意接受的解決方法。公署的調查主任會以中立調解員的身分，促成雙方達成和解。

18.6 *主動調查* 是指儘管沒有接到投訴，但公署基於公眾利益而決定主動進行的調查。主動調查通常針對某些涉及行政體制的事宜或受市民關注的課題。

Concepts and methods

Complaints lodged with the Office of The Ombudsman
(Table 18.1)

18.1 The Office of The Ombudsman (the Office) was established in 1989 according to The Ombudsman Ordinance (Cap. 397) as an independent authority to investigate into alleged acts of maladministration.

18.2 The five most mentioned causes for complaints processed are :

(a) error, wrong advice/decision;

(b) delay/inaction;

(c) ineffective control;

(d) lack of response/reply; and

(e) others (e.g. unclear allegation, general criticism, opinion).

18.3 *Inquiry* is the procedure the Office uses to handle general complaint cases, with the aim to resolve complaints more speedily. The Office asks the organisation under complaint to respond to it and, if the Office sees it fit, the complainant in parallel. The Office will examine such response, and the complainant's views on it where applicable, together with any other relevant information or evidence it has collected. It will, in conclusion, present its findings to the complainant and make suggestions to the organisation for remedy or improvement where necessary. Where deeper and fuller probing is needed before the Office can conclude the case, it will start a full investigation.

18.4 *Full investigation* refers to an in-depth inquiry, usually into complex or serious complaints, with recommendations for improvement or remedy, where warranted, upon conclusion.

18.5 *Mediation* is a voluntary process carried out where the complainant and the organisation under complaint agree to discuss the complaint at a meeting or through the telephone, and to explore mutually acceptable solutions. Investigation officers from the Office act as impartial facilitators.

18.6 *Direct investigation* is an investigation initiated in the public interest even in the absence of complaint and generally on matters of a systemic nature or issues of community concern.

大眾傳媒
(表 18.2)

18.7 於 2023 年 6 月，*電台廣播服務* 共有 14 條頻道，其中香港商業廣播有限公司佔 3 條頻道，新城廣播有限公司佔 3 條頻道，餘下 8 條頻道屬香港電台。

18.8 *本地免費電視節目服務* 共提供 14 條數碼頻道，其中電視廣播有限公司佔 5 條頻道，奇妙電視有限公司佔 3 條頻道，香港電視娛樂有限公司佔 2 條頻道，餘下 4 條頻道屬香港電台。由於此類電視節目服務最普及，對社會的影響力也最大，因此受到較嚴格的規管。

18.9 *本地收費電視節目服務*提供 209 條頻道，全數由電訊盈科媒體有限公司提供。與滲透率接近 100% 的本地免費電視節目服務相比，本地收費電視節目服務的普及程度和影響力均較低。由於是否成為訂戶完全出於個人選擇，加上該等服務必須提供鎖碼裝置，保障措施十分足夠，因此這類服務所受的規管亦較為寬鬆。

食物環境衞生
(表 18.3 – 18.4, 18.6)

18.10 *暫准牌照* 是發給那些已符合各有關部門對衞生、通風設施、樓宇及消防安全各項基本規定的食物業處所，包括食肆、食物製造廠、烘製麵包餅食店、冰凍甜點製造廠、工廠食堂、新鮮糧食店、燒味及鹵味店、奶品廠、凍房及綜合食物店。暫准牌照的有效期為 6 個月，持牌人應在這段期間完成遵辦有關規定，以便獲發正式牌照。

18.11 *固定攤位小販牌照* 授權持牌人在固定攤位內販賣。

18.12 *流動小販牌照* 授權持牌人以流動形式及在牌照所指定的地方販賣。

18.13 *臨時小販牌照* 准許持牌人在某些條件的規限下販賣，為期不超過 1 個月。

18.14 *替手許可證* — 持牌人如離開或擬離開香港超過 8 天，或因患病而喪失工作能力超過 8 天，可在事先獲得食物環境衞生署署長（署長）的書面准許，以及在繳付訂明的費用後，委任任何有資格持有小販牌照的人，在其本人離港或喪失工作能力期間作其替手。如給予准許，署長會向該名替手發給許可證。

Mass media
(Table 18.2)

18.7 As at June 2023, *sound broadcasting service* had 14 radio channels, of which 3 were operated by Hong Kong Commercial Broadcasting Company Limited, 3 by Metro Broadcast Corporation Limited and 8 by Radio Television Hong Kong.

18.8 *Domestic free television programme services* were providing 14 digital channels, of which 5 were provided by Television Broadcasts Limited, 3 by Fantastic Television Limited, 2 by HK Television Entertainment Company Limited and 4 by Radio Television Hong Kong. Due to their pervasiveness and their power to exert great influence on society, such services are subject to more stringent regulation.

18.9 *Domestic pay television programme service* was providing 209 channels, all of which were provided by PCCW Media Limited. Compared to domestic free television programme services of which the penetration rate is close to 100%, it is less pervasive and influential. Given that subscription to the service is voluntary, and the provision of a television programme service locking device is a mandatory requirement, sufficient safeguards are in place so as to allow a more relaxed regulatory regime.

Food and environmental hygiene
(Tables 18.3 – 18.4, 18.6)

18.10 *Provisional licence* is issued to food premises including restaurant, food factory, bakery, frozen confection factory, factory canteen, fresh provision shop, siu mei and lo mei shop, milk factory, cold store and composite food shop which have satisfied all essential health, ventilation, building and fire safety requirements imposed by Departments concerned. It is valid for 6 months, during which the licensee should comply with the relevant requirements for the issue of a full licence.

18.11 *Fixed-pitch hawker licence* authorises the licensee to hawk at a fixed pitch.

18.12 *Itinerant hawker licence* authorises the licensee to hawk in a mobile nature and in such places as specified in the licence.

18.13 *Temporary hawker licence* permits the licensee to hawk for a period not exceeding 1 month under certain conditions.

18.14 *Deputy Permit* – Where a licensee leaves or intends to leave Hong Kong, or is incapacitated by illness, for a period of more than 8 days, he may, with the prior permission in writing of the Director of Food and Environmental Hygiene (DFEH) and on the payment of the prescribed fee, appoint any person eligible to hold a hawker licence to be his deputy during the absence or incapacity. If permission is given,

DFEH will issue to the deputy a permit.

18.15 為確保供應香港的食物可供安全食用，食物環境衞生署（食環署）不斷監察和測試食物，以及採取執法行動。在食物供應流程的每個階段，即由進口、製造以至批發和零售，食環署都會抽取食物樣本測試。食物樣本經由微生物檢驗、化學分析及輻射測試，以評估食物是否符合法例訂定的標準和標籤規定。

18.15 Continuous monitoring, testing and enforcement performed by Food and Environmental Hygiene Department (FEHD) are the keys to ensuring the safety of Hong Kong's food supplies. Food samples are tested at every stage of the supply process: from import and manufacture to the wholesale and retail stages. FEHD takes food samples to undergo microbiological examination, chemical analysis and radioactivity tests, allowing an assessment of whether or not they conform to legal standards and labelling requirements.

18.16 *進出口食物檢驗* 數字包括檢驗從中國內地進口／出口往中國內地的食物的數據。

18.16 Figures on *inspection of imported and exported foods* include foods imported from/exported to the mainland of China.

破產呈請及破產令
(表 18.9)

Bankruptcy petitions and orders
(Table 18.9)

18.17 《破產條例》（第 6 章）提供一個法律架構，以便：

(a) 債權人向法院提交破產呈請，起訴拖欠債項的個人、公司或公司合夥人；以及

(b) 無力償債的債務人向法院自行提交破產呈請。

18.17 The Bankruptcy Ordinance (Cap. 6) provides the legal framework to enable :

(a) a creditor to file a bankruptcy petition with the Court against an individual, a firm or a partner of a firm who owes him/her money; and

(b) a debtor who is unable to repay his/her debts to file a bankruptcy petition against himself/herself with the Court.

其他有關刊物

申訴專員年報，申訴專員公署編製

食物環境衞生署年報，食物環境衞生署編製

破產簡介，破產管理署編製

Further references

The Annual Report of The Ombudsman, published by the Office of The Ombudsman

Food and Environmental Hygiene Department Annual Report, published by the Food and Environmental Hygiene Department

Simple Guide on Bankruptcy, published by the Official Receiver's Office

表 18.1 向申訴專員公署提出的投訴
Table 18.1 Complaints lodged with the Office of The Ombudsman

數目
Number

		2012-13	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
查詢	Enquiries	12 255	11 424	10 403	8 581	7 505	8 851	9 279
投訴	Complaints							
須處理的投訴	For processing	6 349	5 587	5 808	20 737	30 713	5 626	5 951
接到的投訴	Received	5 501	4 829	4 991	19 767	29 814	4 934	5 357
由上年度轉入	Brought forward	848	758	817	970	899	692	594
已完成的投訴	Completed	5 401	4 770	4 838	19 838	30 021	5 032	5 323
已跟進並終結(1)	Pursued and concluded(1)	2 574	2 724	2 912	2 807	2 826	2 739	2 558
查訊後終結(1)(2)	By inquiry(1)(2)	2 383	2 292	2 502	2 418	2 480	2 432	2 112
全面調查後終結(3)	By full investigation (3)	169	195	205	240	167	92	141
調解後終結(4)	By mediation(4)	22	237	205	149	179	215	305
已評審並終結(1)	Assessed and closed(1)	2 827	2 046	1 926	17 031	27 195	2 293	2 765
已完成的投訴個案百分比(1)	Percentage completed (1)	85.1%	85.4%	83.3%	95.7%	97.7%	89.4%	89.5%
已完成的主動調查數目	Direct investigations completed	6	12	12	10	9	8	9

註釋： 自每年4月1日至翌年3月31日。

(1) 統計數字是按新分類方法編列。

(2) 根據《申訴專員條例》（條例）第11A條跟進的一般性質的個案。

(3) 根據條例第12條跟進的較複雜的個案，當中可能涉及嚴重的行政失當、行政體制上的流弊等。

(4) 根據條例第11B條跟進的個案，當中不涉及行政失當，或只涉及輕微的行政失當。

Notes : From 1 April to 31 March of the next year.

(1) Statistics are presented according to new classification.

(2) Pursued under section 11A of The Ombudsman Ordinance (the Ordinance), for general cases.

(3) Pursued under section 12 of the Ordinance, for complex cases possibly involving serious maladministration, systemic flaws, etc.

(4) Pursued under section 11B of the Ordinance, for cases involving no, or only minor, maladministration.

資料來源： 申訴專員公署

Source : Office of The Ombudsman

表 18.2 大眾傳播
Table 18.2 Mass media

數目
Number

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
報紙	Newspapers							
中文	Chinese	25	37	50	53	61	60	58
英文	English	12	13	12	12	15	13	13
雙語	Bilingual	9	13	14	13	15	15	14
日文	Japanese	5	5	4	4	3	3	3
其他語言	Other languages	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
小計	Sub-total	51	68	80	82	94	91	89
期刊	Periodicals							
中文	Chinese	446	400	373	368	352	321	307
英文	English	100	100	94	84	76	64	56
雙語	Bilingual	125	97	80	69	64	53	50
日文	Japanese	4	4	4	2	2	1	1
三種語言	Tri-lingual	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
其他語言	Other languages	6	3	3	3	3	3	2
小計	Sub-total	684	607	557	529	500	445	418
電台廣播	Sound broadcasting							
經營商(1)	Operators(1)	5	3	3	3	3	3	3
電台(2)	Channels(2)	28	13	13	13	13	13	14
本地免費電視節目服務	Domestic free television programme service							
經營商(3)	Operators(3)	2	3	3	4	4	4	4
電視台(4)	Channels(4)	15	11	12	17	12	12	14
本地收費電視節目服務	Domestic pay television programme service							
經營商(5)	Operators(5)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
電視台	Channels	372	374	399	368	359	330	333

註釋： 數字為該年年底數字。

(1) 行政長官會同行政會議於2011年3月批出新聲音廣播牌照予三家公司（包括兩家當時的持牌機構），以提供數碼聲音廣播服務。除商營持牌機構外，公營廣播機構亦於2011年開始提供數碼聲音廣播服務。上述三家商營持牌機構於2015年及2016年交還其數碼聲音廣播牌照。該公營廣播機構亦按照行政長官會同行政會議的決定於2017年終止其數碼聲音廣播服務。

(2) 商營及公營廣播機構於2011年開始提供數碼頻道，及後於2015年至2017年期間終止其數碼頻道（見註釋 (1)）。

(3) 由於行政長官會同行政會議決定一家營辦商的本地免費電視節目服務牌照不獲續期，該營辦商於2016年終止其廣播服務。

行政長官會同行政會議於2015年4月及2016年5月分別向兩家新營辦商批出本地免費電視節目服務牌照。當中一家營辦商於2016年3月開始提供服務，另一家營辦商則於2017年5月開始提供服務。

截至2019年4月，公營廣播機構的數碼地面電視頻道的整體覆蓋率已佔香港人口的99%，與其他商營廣播機構看齊。為求全面起見，自2019年起，公營廣播機構會一併納入計算經營商總數之內。

(4) 除了模擬電視頻道外，本地免費電視節目服務營辦商於2007年年底開始提供數碼頻道。

模擬電視廣播於2020年11月30日終止，香港自2020年12月1日起進入全面數碼電視廣播的年代。

(5) 由於行政長官會同行政會議決定批准一家營辦商終止其本地收費電視節目服務牌照，該營辦商於2017年終止其廣播服務。

資料來源： 通訊事務管理局辦公室；
電影、報刊及物品管理辦事處

Notes : Figures are as at end of the year.

(1) The Chief Executive in Council granted new sound broadcasting licences in March 2011 to three companies, including two incumbent licensees, for provision of digital audio broadcasting services. In addition to commercial licensees, the public service broadcaster also commenced its digital audio broadcasting service in 2011. The three commercial broadcasters surrendered their licences for providing digital audio broadcasting services in 2015 and 2016. In 2017, the public service broadcaster also ceased its digital audio broadcasting service in accordance with the decision of the Chief Executive in Council.

(2) Commercial and public service broadcasters commenced providing digital channels in 2011 and ceased the digital channels between 2015 and 2017. (Note (1) above refers).

(3) In the light of the Chief Executive in Council's decision not to renew its domestic free television programme service licence, an operator ceased to provide its broadcasting service from 2016.

The Chief Executive in Council granted domestic free television programme service licences to two new operators in April 2015 and May 2016 respectively. Of them, one operator launched its service in March 2016 whereas another operator launched its service in May 2017.

By April 2019, the overall coverage of the digital terrestrial television channels of the public service broadcaster had reached 99% of the Hong Kong population, which was on par with that of commercial broadcasters. For the sake of completeness, the public service broadcaster had been counted for the purpose of calculating the total number of operators since 2019.

(4) Domestic free television programme service operators commenced providing digital channels at end of 2007 in addition to analogue television channels.

On 1 December 2020, Hong Kong entered an era of full digital television broadcasting following the switching off of analogue television services on 30 November 2020.

(5) In the light of the Chief Executive in Council's decision to approve the termination of its domestic pay television programme service licence, an operator ceased to provide its broadcasting service from 2017.

Sources : Office of the Communications Authority;
Office for Film, Newspaper and Article Administration

表 18.3 按類別劃分的有效市政牌照及許可證
Table 18.3 Municipal services licences and permits in force by type

數目
Number

牌照及許可證類別	Type of licence and permit	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
牌照(1)	Licences(1)							
食物業	Food business							
烘製麵包餅食店	Bakeries	698	595	578	575	573	546	529
凍房	Cold stores	36	53	57	63	65	68	79
工廠食堂	Factory canteens	455	474	479	481	489	487	485
食物製造廠	Food factories	5 531	7 140	7 671	8 275	8 898	9 668	10 666
新鮮糧食店	Fresh provision shops	2 646	2 529	2 468	2 557	2 717	2 984	3 243
冰凍甜點製造廠	Frozen confection factories	493	467	490	504	514	482	457
普通食肆	General restaurants	8 713	10 576	11 173	11 448	11 799	12 037	12 630
小食食肆	Light refreshment restaurants	3 116	3 665	3 820	3 927	4 059	4 106	4 280
水上食肆	Marine restaurants	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
奶品廠	Milk factories	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
燒味及鹵味店	Siu mei and lo mei shops	397	356	356	366	384	403	429
綜合食物店(2)	Composite food shops(2)	7	6	3	3	3	2	2
小計	Sub-total	22 104	25 874	27 108	28 212	29 514	30 796	32 814
其他行業	Other businesses							
商營浴室	Commercial bathhouses	76	58	55	51	51	48	46
屠房	Slaughterhouses	3	3	3	3	2	2	2
殯儀館	Funeral parlours	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
殮葬商	Undertakers of burials	103	123	124	125	127	128	134
厭惡性行業	Offensive trades	11	11	7	7	7	7	5
泳池	Swimming pools	1 104	1 246	1 277	1 309	1 333	1 361	1 380
酒牌	Liquor	5 735	7 656	7 977	8 218	8 320	8 853	9 200
會所酒牌	Club liquor	482	419	422	413	403	378	372
公眾娛樂場所	Places of public entertainment	210	209	220	251	265	277	298
桌球室(3)	Billiard establishments(3)	65	50	54	51	49	48	49
公眾保齡球場(3)	Public bowling alleys(3)	8	6	6	6	5	5	5
公眾溜冰場(3)	Public skating rinks(3)	7	5	5	5	5	7	7
小計	Sub-total	7 811	9 793	10 157	10 446	10 574	11 121	11 505
牌照總計	Total licences	29 915	35 667	37 265	38 658	40 088	41 917	44 319
許可證	Permits							
限制出售的食物許可證	Restricted food permits							
涼茶	Chinese herb tea	450	398	402	417	411	422	413
冰凍甜點	Frozen confections	2 403	2 563	2 638	2 656	2 752	3 097	3 244
奶類	Milk	1 720	1 974	2 017	2 045	2 066	2 295	2 468
非瓶裝飲品	Non-bottled drinks	611	623	640	634	662	759	862
食物售賣機	Food vending machines	35	58	102	205	356	388	417
其他	Others	1 115	1 807	2 153	1 908	2 312	3 239	3 606
食肆內的卡拉OK場所許可證	Permit for karaoke establishments in restaurants	79	74	73	65	76	71	69
許可證總計	Total permits	6 413	7 497	8 025	7 930	8 635	10 271	11 079
牌照及許可證總計	Total licences and permits	36 328	43 164	45 290	46 588	48 723	52 188	55 398

註釋： 數字為該年年底數字。

(1) 數字不包括小販牌照、暫准牌照及臨時牌照。

(2) 食物環境衞生署自2010年8月1日起開始接受綜合食物店牌照的申請。

(3) 康樂及文化事務署負責簽發及延續桌球室、公眾保齡球場及公眾溜冰場的牌照，上表所列其餘的牌照／許可證則由食物環境衞生署負責。

Notes : Figures are as at end of the year.

(1) Figures exclude hawker licences, provisional licences and temporary licences.

(2) The Food and Environmental Hygiene Department started to accept application for the Composite Food Shop Licence from 1 August 2010.

(3) The Leisure and Cultural Services Department is responsible for issue and renewal of the licences for billiard establishments, public bowling alleys and public skating rinks while the rest of the licences/permits presented in the above table are under the responsibility of the Food and Environmental Hygiene Department.

資料來源： 食物環境衞生署；
康樂及文化事務署

Sources : Food and Environmental Hygiene Department;
Leisure and Cultural Services Department

表 18.4 按類別劃分的有效小販牌照
Table 18.4 Hawker licences in force by type

數目
Number

小販牌照類別	Type of hawker licence	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
固定攤位	Fixed-pitch							
理髮	Barber	36	29	29	29	29	28	28
擦鞋	Boot-black	7	7	6	6	5	5	5
熟食／小食	Cooked food/Light refreshment	226	145	117	80	94	97	91
報紙	Newspapers	511	403	386	370	355	346	327
工匠	Tradesman	186	161	166	168	164	158	151
靠牆攤檔	Wall stall	336	302	291	278	268	260	252
其他類別	Other classes	4 967	4 294	4 153	4 114	4 331	4 374	4 346
小計	Sub-total	6 269	5 341	5 148	5 045	5 246	5 268	5 200
流動	Itinerant							
冰凍甜點	Frozen confections	72	64	64	62	62	61	60
流動車	Mobile van	15	15	15	15	15	15	14
報紙	Newspapers	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
其他類別	Other classes	381	318	302	291	270	253	229
小計	Sub-total	470	399	383	370	348	330	304
總計	Total	6 739	5 740	5 531	5 415	5 594	5 598	5 504

註釋： 數字為該年年底數字。
數字不包括臨時小販牌照及替手許可証。

Notes : Figures are as at end of the year.
Figures exclude temporary hawker licences and deputy permits.

資料來源： 食物環境衞生署

Source : Food and Environmental Hygiene Department

表 18.5 公眾街市及按類別劃分的街市檔位
Table 18.5 Public markets and market stalls by type

數目
Number

檔位類別	Type of stall	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
公眾街市	Public markets	102	101	99	97	98	97	96
檔位	Stalls							
魚類	Fish	1 521	1 501	1 462	1 461	1 453	1 420	1 413
家禽	Poultry	197	211	206	191	192	190	189
肉類	Meat	1 134	1 131	1 109	1 107	1 112	1 089	1 082
濕貨	Wet goods	5 595	5 507	5 364	5 351	5 249	5 139	5 067
乾貨	Dry goods	4 581	4 593	4 483	4 482	4 511	4 304	4 299
燒味及鹵味	Siu mei and lo mei	121	119	117	116	117	114	112
其他	Others	269	328	328	333	336	337	349
熟食	Cooked food	1 025	1 019	1 019	973	973	962	943
總計	Total	14 443	14 409	14 088	14 014	13 943	13 555	13 454

註釋： 數字為該年年底數字。

Note : Figures are as at end of the year.

資料來源： 食物環境衞生署

Source : Food and Environmental Hygiene Department

表 18.6　按食物類別劃分的進出口食物檢驗
Table 18.6 Inspections on imported and exported foods by type

公噸(另有註明除外)
Tonnes (unless otherwise specified)

食物類別	Type of food	2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
進口食物	Imported foods							
檢查批數	Number of consignments inspected	123 731	104 446	106 645	95 230	85 911	89 812	91 517
批准食物數量	Quantity of food approved							
肉類及家禽(1)(2)	Meat and poultry(1)(2)	301 099	253 706	230 139	237 451	260 426	264 026	206 001
牛奶及奶類飲品	Milk and milk beverages	59 128	101 006	124 029	97 059	131 275	101 337	89 761
冰凍甜點	Frozen confections	6 117	6 053	6 354	9 191	7 566	8 046	5 509
蔬菜(3)	Vegetables(3)	173 380	196 028	170 905	82 873	59 066	90 671	74 878
其它	Others	167 316	279 901	279 345	339 358	249 971	296 490	318 773
小計	Sub-total	707 040	836 694	810 772	765 932	708 304	760 570	694 922
出口食物	Exported foods							
檢查批數	Number of consignments inspected	256	497	465	418	275	317	274
批准食物數量	Quantity of food approved							
肉類及肉類製品(1)(2)	Meat and meat products(1)(2)	0	0	0	1	§	0	1
水果及蔬菜產品	Fruit and vegetable products	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
水產	Aquatic products	8	0	3	13	4	0	0
其他	Others	1 196	3 209	3 387	2 911	1 974	2 310	2 053
小計	Sub-total	1 206	3 209	3 390	2 925	1 978	2 310	2 054
進口及出口食物總計	Total of imported and exported foods							
檢查批數	Number of consignments inspected	123 987	104 943	107 110	95 648	86 186	90 129	91 791
批准食物數量	Quantity of food approved	708 246	839 903	814 162	768 857	710 282	762 880	696 976

註釋：
(1) 數字包括野味。
(2) 數字只包括冰凍及冷藏產品。
(3) 經文錦渡檢查站入境的蔬菜。

Notes :
(1) Figures include game.
(2) Figures refer to chilled and frozen products only.
(3) Vegetables imported via Man Kam To Check Point.

資料來源： 食物環境衞生署

Source : Food and Environmental Hygiene Department

表 18.7　火警召喚、特別服務召喚、涉及人數及救護車召喚
Table 18.7 Fire calls, special services calls, persons involved and ambulance calls

數目
Number

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
火警召喚	Fire calls							
大火(1)	Major fire(1)	13	3	7	7	4	6	5
一般火警(2)	General fire(2)	6 169	6 295	6 341	7 328	5 762	5 606	4 814
虛報火警／警鐘誤鳴及指定範圍內燒雜物	False/Unwanted alarms and controlled burning	31 456	27 636	27 115	30 271	27 866	28 279	29 956
小計	Sub-total	37 638	33 934	33 463	37 606	33 632	33 891	34 775
特別服務召喚	Special services calls							
一般特別服務召喚(3)	General(3)	13 636	17 279	19 157	17 258	15 199	17 809	17 693
虛報個案	False alarms	11 401	13 838	13 502	12 711	12 042	12 740	12 182
救護車個案	Ambulance case	5 154	5 209	5 156	5 315	5 117	5 627	5 439
小計	Sub-total	30 191	36 326	37 815	35 284	32 358	36 176	35 314
總計	Total calls	67 829	70 260	71 278	72 890	65 990	70 067	70 089
涉及人數	Persons involved							
死亡	Fatalities							
火警	Fire	14	21	17	14	24	23	28
特別服務	Special services	837	821	856	860	927	927	1 035
受傷	Injuries							
火警	Fire	309	335	307	295	307	314	287
特別服務	Special services	2 262	2 045	1 466	1 836	1 438	1 820	2 011
獲救	Rescues							
火警	Fire	6 002	9 231	14 775	7 304	9 848	11 434	12 894
特別服務	Special services	27 584	35 467	45 004	43 262	26 109	30 101	31 235
救護車召喚	Ambulance calls							
緊急召喚	Emergency	683 921	734 310	748 777	766 679	640 236	715 194	703 113
非緊急召喚	Non-emergency	43 379	52 000	55 908	55 471	49 552	50 420	37 016

註釋：
(1) 「大火」指發生三級及以上火警。
(2) 「一般火警」指發生一級及二級火警。
(3) 數字包括交通意外、船舶失事、有人被困升降機內或被鎖室內、氣體洩漏、樓房倒塌、水浸、山泥傾瀉、工業意外和有人企圖從高處跳下的召喚等。

Notes :
(1) "Major fire" refers to fire incidents of No.3 Alarm and above.
(2) "General fire" refers to fire incidents of No.1 and No.2 Alarm.
(3) Figures include calls of traffic accidents, shipwrecks, people trapped/shut in lift or locked in rooms, gas leakages, house collapses, flooding, landslides, industrial accidents and attempts by people to jump from heights, etc.

資料來源：　消防處

Source : Fire Services Department

表 18.8 食水供應及用量
Table 18.8 Water supplies and consumption

百萬立方米
Million cubic metres

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
期初存水量(1)	Storage at beginning of period(1)	379.26	426.10	400.92	412.77	400.04	386.91	339.17
水塘集水量	Natural yield in reservoirs	217.22	303.64	288.10	271.95	215.27	201.77	287.52
廣東省供水量	Imports from Guangdong Province	709.20	651.24	736.06	717.89	802.43	810.80	809.69
用水量	Consumption							
總計	Total	935.43	979.80	1 012.59	996.14	1 027.12	1 055.22	1 065.97
每日平均數	Daily mean	2.56	2.68	2.77	2.73	2.81	2.89	2.92

註釋： (1) 數字不包括上一年度被排放及濾水廠驗收期用作試驗的原水。

Note : (1) Figures are net of discharges and raw water used in commissioning test of water treatment works in the preceding year.

資料來源： 水務署

Source : Water Supplies Department

表 18.9 破產呈請及破產令
Table 18.9 Bankruptcy petitions and orders

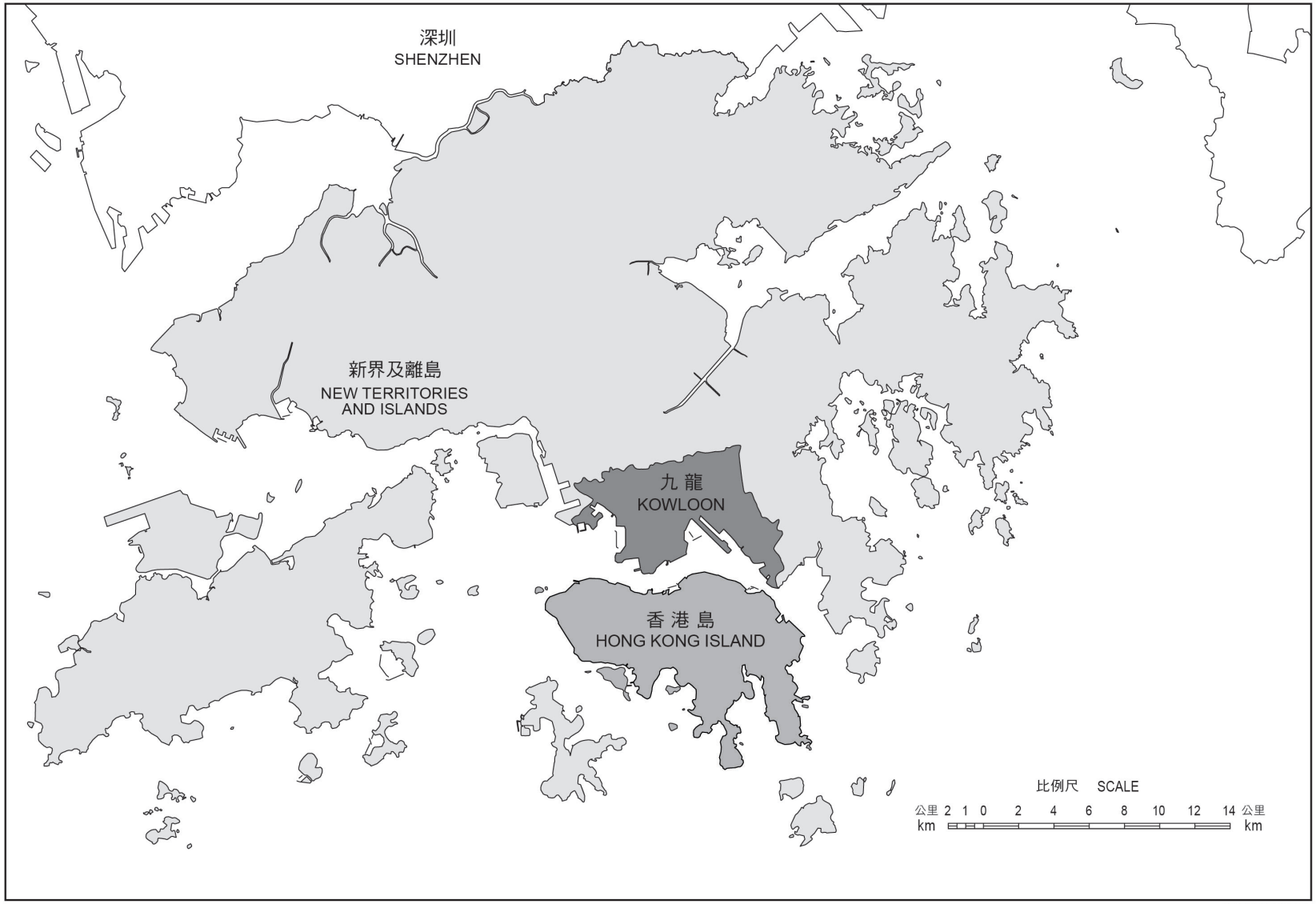
數目
Number

		2012	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
破產呈請	Bankruptcy petitions							
債務人提出	Presented by debtors	8 118	7 219	6 893	7 618	8 202	6 735	6 459
債權人提出	Presented by creditors	567	636	587	533	491	462	461
總計	Total	8 685	7 855	7 480	8 151	8 693	7 197	6 920
破產令	Bankruptcy orders							
應債務人的呈請而發出	Made on debtors' petitions	7 735	7 169	6 664	7 363	6 354	6 708	4 960
應債權人的呈請而發出	Made on creditors' petitions	443	458	482	399	331	397	352
總計	Total	8 178	7 627	7 146	7 762	6 685	7 105	5 312

資料來源： 破產管理署

Source : Official Receiver's Office

香港特別行政區地圖　MAP OF THE HONG KONG SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION (HKSAR)



MM/326/C&SD

香港特別行政區包括香港島、九龍和新界及離島

HKSAR comprises HONG KONG ISLAND, KOWLOON and THE NEW TERRITORIES AND ISLANDS

[此頁特意留爲空白]

[This page is intentionally left blank]

統計資料來源
Sources of statistical data

表 Table	資料來源 Data source	電話[1] Telephone[1]	電郵 E-mail	網址 Website
1.	人口 **Population**			
1.1 - 1.9	政府統計處人口統計組（一） Demographic Statistics Section (1), Census and Statistics Department	3903 6943	population@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
1.10	司法機構 Judiciary	2869 0869	enquiry@judiciary.hk	www.judiciary.hk
1.11	政府統計處社會分析及研究組 Social Analysis and Research Section, Census and Statistics Department	2887 5106	ghs@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
1.12	政府總部保安局 Security Bureau, Government Secretariat	2867 1079	sbenq@sb.gov.hk	www.sb.gov.hk
2.	勞工 **Labour**			
2.1 - 2.6 & 2.17	政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組（三） General Household Survey Section (3), Census and Statistics Department	2887 5508	ghs@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
2.7	政府總部公務員事務局 Civil Service Bureau, Government Secretariat	[2]	[2]	www.csb.gov.hk
	政府統計處就業統計及機構記錄組 Employment Statistics and Central Register of Establishments Section, Census and Statistics Department	2582 5076	employment@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
2.8	政府總部公務員事務局 Civil Service Bureau, Government Secretariat	2810 2741	csbts@csb.gov.hk	www.csb.gov.hk
2.9 - 2.11	政府統計處就業統計及機構記錄組 Employment Statistics and Central Register of Establishments Section, Census and Statistics Department	2582 5076	employment@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
2.12 - 2.13	入境事務處 Immigration Department	2824 6111	enquiry@immd.gov.hk	www.immd.gov.hk
2.14 - 2.16 & 2.19 - 2.20	政府統計處工資及勞工成本統計組（一）及（二） Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section (1) & (2), Census and Statistics Department			
	• 工資及勞工收入 Wages and labour earnings	2887 5550	wage@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
	• 每小時工資中位數及每周工作時數中位數 Median hourly wage and median weekly working hours of employees	3105 2369	aehs@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
	• 從事公營建築工程的工人的每日平均工資 Average daily wages of workers engaged in public sector construction projects	2887 5207	wages_pscp@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
2.18	政府統計處社會分析及研究組 Social Analysis and Research Section, Census and Statistics Department	2887 5106	ghs@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk

統計資料來源(續)
Sources of statistical data (cont'd)

表 Table	資料來源 Data source	電話[1] Telephone[1]	電郵 E-mail	網址 Website
2.	**勞工(續)** **Labour (cont'd)**			
2.21	強制性公積金計劃管理局 Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Authority	2918 0102	mpfa@mpfa.org.hk	www.mpfa.org.hk
2.22 - 2.23	勞工處 Labour Department			
	• 職業傷亡 Occupational injuries	2815 0678	enquiry@labour.gov.hk	www.labour.gov.hk
	• 停工 Work stoppage	2852 3545	lrd-hq@labour.gov.hk	www.labour.gov.hk
3.	**對外貿易** **External Trade**			
3.1 - 3.7 & 3.9 - 3.10	政府統計處貿易資料分析組 Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department			
	• 對外商品貿易 External merchandise trade	2582 4915	trade@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
	• 貿易指數 Trade index number	2582 4918	trade@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
3.8	政府統計處電子貿易服務及貨運統計組 Electronic Trading Services and Cargo Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department	2582 2126	ops@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
3.11 - 3.14	政府統計處服務貿易統計組 Trade in Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department	3903 7415	tis@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
4.	**國民收入及國際收支平衡** **National Income and Balance of Payments**			
4.1 - 4.8	政府統計處國民收入統計科（一）及（二） National Income Branch (1) & (2), Census and Statistics Department			
	• 按開支組成部分劃分的本地生產總值 Gross Domestic Product by expenditure component	2582 5077	gdp-e@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
	• 按經濟活動劃分的本地生產總值 Gross Domestic Product by economic activity	3903 7005	gdp-p@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
4.9 - 4.17	政府統計處國際收支平衡統計科（一）及（二） Balance of Payments Branch (1) & (2), Census and Statistics Department			
	• 本地居民總收入及對外初次收入流量 Gross National Income and external primary income flows	3903 7054	gni@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
	• 直接投資頭寸及流量 Position and flow of direct investment	3903 7024	di@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
	• 國際收支平衡、國際投資頭寸及對外債務 Balance of payments, international investment position and external debt	3903 6981	bop@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk

統計資料來源(續)
Sources of statistical data (cont'd)

表 Table	資料來源 Data source	電話[1] Telephone[1]	電郵 E-mail	網址 Website
5.	**物價** **Prices**			
5.1 & 5.3	政府統計處消費物價指數組 Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department	3903 7374	cpi@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
5.2	漁農自然護理署 Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department	2150 6709	mailbox@afcd.gov.hk	www.afcd.gov.hk
	魚類統營處 Fish Marketing Organization	[3]	[3]	www.fmo.org.hk
	蔬菜統營處 Vegetable Marketing Organization	[3]	[3]	www.vmo.org
5.4	工業貿易署 Trade and Industry Department	2398 5570	enquiry@tid.gov.hk	www.tid.gov.hk
	漁農自然護理署 Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department	2150 6709	mailbox@afcd.gov.hk	www.afcd.gov.hk
5.5 & 5.7 - 5.9	漁農自然護理署 Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department			
	• 本地食品生產量 Local production of foodstuffs	2150 7043	mailbox@afcd.gov.hk	www.afcd.gov.hk
	• 蔬菜市場及家禽市場 Vegetable market and poultry market	2150 6709	mailbox@afcd.gov.hk	www.afcd.gov.hk
	• 魚類統營處所銷售的海魚 Fresh marine fish sold through the Fish Marketing Organization	2150 7066	mailbox@afcd.gov.hk	www.afcd.gov.hk
5.6	政府統計處貿易資料分析組 Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department	2582 4915	trade@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
5.10	政府統計處工業生產統計組 Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department	3903 7247	ind-production@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
5.11	政府統計處物流及生產者價格統計組 Logistics and Producer Prices Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department	3903 7257	services@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
6.	**業務表現** **Business Performance**			
6.1 - 6.6	政府統計處工業生產統計組 Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department			
	• 主要統計數字 Principal statistics	3903 7246	manufacturing@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
	• 工業生產指數 Index of industrial production	3903 7247	ind-production@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk

統計資料來源(續)
Sources of statistical data (cont'd)

表 Table	資料來源 Data source	電話[1] Telephone[1]	電郵 E-mail	網址 Website
6.	**業務表現(續)** **Business Performance (cont'd)**			
6.7	土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department	[3]	[3]	www.cedd.gov.hk
6.8 & 6.18 - 6.22	政府統計處商業服務統計組 Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department			
	• 業務收益指數 Business receipts indices	3903 7274	business-receipts@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
	• 主要統計數字 Principal statistics	3903 7268	business-services@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
6.9 - 6.14	政府統計處經銷服務統計組 Distribution Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department			
	• 零售業銷貨額 Retail sales	3903 7400	mrs@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
	• 食肆的收益 Restaurant receipts	3903 7401	qsr@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
	• 主要統計數字 Principal statistics	3903 7399	asw@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
6.15 - 6.17	政府統計處物流及生產者價格統計組 Logistics and Producer Prices Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department	3903 7256	transport@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
6.23 - 6.26	政府統計處建造及雜項服務統計組 Construction and Miscellaneous Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department			
	• 名義總值 Gross value in nominal terms	3903 6965	building@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
	• 主要統計數字 Principal statistics	3903 6964	building@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
6.27	公司註冊處 Companies Registry	2867 4570	crenq@cr.gov.hk	www.cr.gov.hk
	破產管理署 Official Receiver's Office	2867 5413	eli@oro.gov.hk	www.oro.gov.hk
6.28	公司註冊處 Companies Registry	2867 4570	crenq@cr.gov.hk	www.cr.gov.hk
6.29 - 6.30	政府統計處業務展望統計組 Business Expectation Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department	3903 7263	regional-offices@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
6.31	政府統計處國民收入統計科（二） National Income Branch (2), Census and Statistics Department	3903 7005	gdp-p@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk

表 Table	資料來源 Data source	電話[1] Telephone[1]	電郵 E-mail	網址 Website
7.	**創新及科技 Innovation and Technology**			
7.1 - 7.2, 7.8 - 7.11 & 7.14 - 7.17	政府統計處科技統計組 Science and Technology Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department			
	• 本地研究及發展活動總開支和人員數目及高科技產品貿易 Gross domestic expenditure on research and development and personnel, and trade of high technology products	3903 7290	stb1@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
	• 工商業使用電腦、互聯網及具有網絡存在的情況，以及工商業採用電子商貿及電子遞送的情況 Business use of computers and the Internet and web presence, and business adoption of electronic commerce and electronic delivery	3903 7291	itsurvey@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
7.3	創新科技署 Innovation and Technology Commission	3655 5725	enquiry@itf.gov.hk	www.itf.gov.hk
7.4 - 7.5	知識產權署 Intellectual Property Department	2961 6901	enquiry@ipd.gov.hk	www.ipd.gov.hk
7.6	國家知識產權局 China National Intellectual Property Administration	[4]	[4]	www.cnipa.gov.cn
	世界知識產權組織統計資料庫 World Intellectual Property Organization Statistics Database	[4]	[4]	www.wipo.int
7.7	大學教育資助委員會秘書處 University Grants Committee Secretariat	2844 9919	ugc@ugc.edu.hk	www.ugc.edu.hk
7.12 - 7.13	政府統計處社會統計調查組（一） Social Surveys Section (1), Census and Statistics Department	2887 5103	thematic@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
8.	**能源 Energy**			
8.1	中華電力有限公司 CLP Power Hong Kong Limited	[5]	[5]	www.clpgroup.com
	香港電燈有限公司 The Hongkong Electric Company, Limited	[5]	[5]	www.hkelectric.com
8.2	中華電力有限公司 CLP Power Hong Kong Limited	[5]	[5]	www.clpgroup.com
	香港電燈有限公司 The Hongkong Electric Company, Limited	[5]	[5]	www.hkelectric.com
	香港中華煤氣有限公司 The Hong Kong and China Gas Company Limited	[5]	[5]	www.towngas.com
8.3 - 8.4	政府統計處工業生產統計組 Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department	3903 7246	energy@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
9.	**房屋及物業 Housing and Property**			
9.1	政府統計處建造及雜項服務統計組 Construction and Miscellaneous Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department	3903 6964	building@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk

統計資料來源(續)
Sources of statistical data (cont'd)

表 Table	資料來源 Data source	電話[1] Telephone[1]	電郵 E-mail	網址 Website
9.	**房屋及物業(續)** **Housing and Property (cont'd)**			
9.2 - 9.4 & 9.7 - 9.8	屋宇署 Buildings Department	[3]	[3]	www.bd.gov.hk
9.5 - 9.6, 9.13 - 9.14 & 9.16 - 9.20	房屋署 Housing Department	2712 2712	hkha@housingauthority.gov.hk	www.housingauthority.gov.hk
9.9	地政總署 Lands Department	2525 6694	landsd@landsd.gov.hk	www.landsd.gov.hk
9.10	政府統計處普查策劃組（一） Census Planning Section (1), Census and Statistics Department	3903 6958	cp1@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
9.11 - 9.12	政府統計處社會分析及研究組 Social Analysis and Research Section, Census and Statistics Department	2887 5106	ghs@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
9.15	房屋署 Housing Department	2712 2712	hkha@housingauthority.gov.hk	www.housingauthority.gov.hk
	香港房屋協會 Hong Kong Housing Society	2839 7888	enquiry@hkhs.com	www.hkhs.com
9.21 - 9.28	差餉物業估價署 Rating and Valuation Department	2150 8903 / 2150 8901	enquiries@rvd.gov.hk	www.rvd.gov.hk
9.29	土地註冊處 The Land Registry	2867 4838	csa@landreg.gov.hk	www.landreg.gov.hk
10.	**政府收支、金融及保險** **Government Accounts, Finance and Insurance**			
10.1 & 10.6 - 10.13	香港金融管理局 Hong Kong Monetary Authority	2878 8222	hkma@hkma.gov.hk	www.hkma.gov.hk
10.2 - 10.5	政府總部財經事務及庫務局 Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau, Government Secretariat	2810 3658	hdiv@fstb.gov.hk	www.fstb.gov.hk
10.14	香港金融管理局 Hong Kong Monetary Authority	2878 8222	hkma@hkma.gov.hk	www.hkma.gov.hk
	香港銀行同業結算有限公司 Hong Kong Interbank Clearing Limited	[3]	[3]	www.hkicl.com.hk
10.15	香港金融管理局 Hong Kong Monetary Authority	2878 8222	hkma@hkma.gov.hk	www.hkma.gov.hk
	政府統計處貿易資料分析組 Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department	[6]	[6]	www.censtatd.gov.hk
10.16	恒生指數有限公司 Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited	2877 0704	info@hsi.com.hk	www.hsi.com.hk
	香港交易及結算所有限公司 Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited	2840 3895	info@hkex.com.hk	www.hkex.com.hk
10.17 - 10.19	香港交易及結算所有限公司 Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited	2840 3895	info@hkex.com.hk	www.hkex.com.hk

表 Table	資料來源 Data source	電話[1] Telephone[1]	電郵 E-mail	網址 Website
10.	**政府收支、金融及保險(續)** **Government Accounts, Finance and Insurance (cont'd)**			
10.20	金銀業貿易場 The Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society	3678 0000	cgse@cgse.com.hk	www.cgse.com.hk
10.21 - 10.23	證券及期貨事務監察委員會 The Securities and Futures Commission	[7]	[7]	www.sfc.hk
10.24	保險業監管局 Insurance Authority	3899 9983	enquiry@ia.org.hk	www.ia.org.hk
	香港精算學會 Actuarial Society of Hong Kong	2147 9278	info@actuaries.org.hk	www.actuaries.org.hk
10.25 - 10.26	保險業監管局 Insurance Authority	3899 9983	enquiry@ia.org.hk	www.ia.org.hk
10.27	強制性公積金計劃管理局 Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Authority	2918 0102	mpfa@mpfa.org.hk	www.mpfa.org.hk
11.	**運輸、通訊及旅遊** **Transport, Communications and Tourism**			
11.1	香港鐵路有限公司 MTR Corporation Limited			
	• 城際直通車 Intercity Through Train	2947 7888	icuc@mtr.com.hk	www.mtr.com.hk
	• 高速鐵路(香港段) High Speed Rail (Hong Kong Section)	2120 0888	[3]	www.mtr.com.hk
	民航處 Civil Aviation Department	2910 6355	enquiry@cad.gov.hk	www.cad.gov.hk
	香港海關 Customs and Excise Department	2815 7711	customsenquiry@customs.gov.hk	www.customs.gov.hk
	海事處 Marine Department	2852 3662	st-sec@mardep.gov.hk	www.mardep.gov.hk
11.2 - 11.3	海事處 Marine Department	2852 3662	st-sec@mardep.gov.hk	www.mardep.gov.hk
11.4	民航處 Civil Aviation Department	2910 6355	enquiry@cad.gov.hk	www.cad.gov.hk
	香港海關 Customs and Excise Department	2815 7711	customsenquiry@customs.gov.hk	www.customs.gov.hk
	政府統計處電子貿易服務及貨運統計組 Electronic Trading Services and Cargo Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department	2582 2126	shipping@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
11.5	民航處 Civil Aviation Department	2910 6355	enquiry@cad.gov.hk	www.cad.gov.hk
	政府統計處電子貿易服務及貨運統計組 Electronic Trading Services and Cargo Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department	2582 2126	shipping@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
11.6 - 11.7	政府統計處電子貿易服務及貨運統計組 Electronic Trading Services and Cargo Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department	2582 2126	shipping@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk

表 Table	資料來源 Data source	電話[1] Telephone[1]	電郵 E-mail	網址 Website
11.	**運輸、通訊及旅遊(續)** **Transport, Communications and Tourism (cont'd)**			
11.8 - 11.11	運輸署 Transport Department	3842 6068	tdenq@td.gov.hk	www.td.gov.hk
11.12	路政署 Highways Department	2926 4111	enquiry@hyd.gov.hk	www.hyd.gov.hk
11.13	香港警務處 Hong Kong Police Force	2860 6246	so-stat-traffic@police.gov.hk	www.police.gov.hk
11.14 - 11.16	通訊事務管理局辦公室 Office of the Communications Authority	2961 6333	webmaster@ofca.gov.hk	www.ofca.gov.hk
11.17	香港郵政 Hongkong Post	2921 2264	msd@hkpo.gov.hk	www.hongkongpost.hk
11.18 - 11.19	入境事務處 Immigration Department	2824 6111	enquiry@immd.gov.hk	www.immd.gov.hk
11.20 - 11.24	香港旅遊發展局 Hong Kong Tourism Board	2807 6543	research@hktb.com	www.partnernet.hktb.com
12.	**教育** **Education**			
12.1	政府統計處社會分析及研究組 Social Analysis and Research Section, Census and Statistics Department	2887 5106	ghs@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
12.2	政府總部教育局 Education Bureau, Government Secretariat	[7]	[7]	www.edb.gov.hk
	大學教育資助委員會秘書處 University Grants Committee Secretariat	[7]	[7]	www.ugc.edu.hk
12.3 - 12.7, 12.11 - 12.14, 12.16 - 12.17 & 12.20	政府總部教育局 Education Bureau, Government Secretariat			
	• 院校數目及日校數目 Number of institutions and day schools	3509 8437	edstat@edb.gov.hk	www.edb.gov.hk
	• 學生人數 Enrolment	3509 8442/ 3509 8443	edstat@edb.gov.hk	www.edb.gov.hk
	• 教師人數及學生與教師比率 Number of teachers and pupil/teacher ratios	3509 8440/ 3509 8441	edstat@edb.gov.hk	www.edb.gov.hk
	• 教育方面的政府開支 Government expenditure on education	2892 6267	aoirm@edb.gov.hk	www.edb.gov.hk
12.8 & 12.18	大學教育資助委員會秘書處 University Grants Committee Secretariat	2844 9919	ugc@ugc.edu.hk	www.ugc.edu.hk
12.9 - 12.10 & 12.19	香港都會大學 Hong Kong Metropolitan University	2768 6015	info@hkmu.edu.hk	www.hkmu.edu.hk
12.15	香港考試及評核局 Hong Kong Examinations and Assessment Authority			
	• 香港中學文憑考試 Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination	3628 8860	dse@hkeaa.edu.hk	www.hkeaa.edu.hk

統計資料來源(續)
Sources of statistical data (cont'd)

表 Table	資料來源 Data source	電話[1] Telephone[1]	電郵 E-mail	網址 Website
13.	**衞生** **Health**			
13.1 - 13.5 & 13.18	衞生署 Department of Health			
	• 生命統計數字及死因 Vital statistics and causes of death	2961 8569	enquiries@dh.gov.hk	www.dh.gov.hk
	• 衞生署提供的胸肺科服務 Tuberculosis and chest services provided by Department of Health	2961 8582	enquiries@dh.gov.hk	www.dh.gov.hk
	政府統計處人口統計組（一） Demographic Statistics Section (1), Census and Statistics Department	3903 6943	population@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
13.6 - 13.7	衞生署衞生防護中心 Centre for Health Protection, Department of Health	2125 2270	enquiry_chpweb@dh.gov.hk	www.chp.gov.hk
13.8	衞生署衞生防護中心 Centre for Health Protection, Department of Health	2125 2270	enquiry_chpweb@dh.gov.hk	www.chp.gov.hk
	政府統計處人口統計組（一） Demographic Statistics Section (1), Census and Statistics Department	3903 6943	population@censtatd.gov.hk	www.censtatd.gov.hk
13.9 - 13.10, 13.14 & 13.20 - 13.22	衞生署 Department of Health			
	• 住院病人出院人次及死亡人數及開支 Numbers of inpatient discharges and deaths and expenditure	2961 8569	enquiries@dh.gov.hk	www.dh.gov.hk
	• 衞生署提供的放射服務及設有病床的醫療機構數目 Radiological services provided by Department of Health and number of medical institutions with hospital beds	2961 8582	enquiries@dh.gov.hk	www.dh.gov.hk
	• 註冊醫護專業人員數目 Number of registered healthcare professionals	2961 8568	enquiries@dh.gov.hk	www.dh.gov.hk
	醫院管理局 Hospital Authority	2300 6555	enquiry@ha.org.hk	www.ha.org.hk
13.11, 13.15 - 13.16 & 13.19	衞生署 Department of Health	2961 8582	enquiries@dh.gov.hk	www.dh.gov.hk
13.12 - 13.13 & 13.17	醫院管理局 Hospital Authority	2300 6555	enquiry@ha.org.hk	www.ha.org.hk

表 Table	資料來源 Data source	電話[1] Telephone[1]	電郵 E-mail	網址 Website
14.	**社會福利 Social Welfare**			
14.1 - 14.8	社會福利署 Social Welfare Department			
	• 社會保障及開支 Social security and expenditure	2892 5242	rsenq@swd.gov.hk	www.swd.gov.hk
	• 康復服務 Rehabilitation services	2892 5140	rehabenq@swd.gov.hk	www.swd.gov.hk
	• 綜合家庭服務中心 Integrated family service centres	2892 5159	af1@swd.gov.hk	www.swd.gov.hk
	• 幼兒中心 Child care centres	2892 5230	rsenq@swd.gov.hk	www.swd.gov.hk
	• 安老服務 Services for the elderly	2892 5236	rsenq@swd.gov.hk	www.swd.gov.hk
15.	**治安 Law and Order**			
15.1 - 15.5	香港警務處 Hong Kong Police Force	2860 8448	[8]	www.police.gov.hk
15.6	廉政公署 Independent Commission Against Corruption	2826 3267	crd@icac.org.hk	www.icac.org.hk
15.7	司法機構 Judiciary	2869 0869	enquiry@judiciary.hk	www.judiciary.hk
15.8 - 15.12	懲教署 Correctional Services Department			
	• 按受懲教署管轄人士平均每日人數 Average daily population under management of Correctional Services Department	3971 0434	email@csd.gov.hk	www.csd.gov.hk
	• 監獄囚犯／所員收納人數及還押人士人數 Reception of prisoners/inmates and reception of persons on remand	3971 0432	email@csd.gov.hk	www.csd.gov.hk
15.13 - 15.15	社會福利署 Social Welfare Department	2892 5233	rsenq@swd.gov.hk	www.swd.gov.hk
15.16 - 15.17	法律援助署 Legal Aid Department	2867 3476	ladinfo@lad.gov.hk	www.lad.gov.hk
16.	**文化、娛樂及康樂 Culture, Entertainment and Recreation**			
16.1 & 16.5 - 16.8	康樂及文化事務署 Leisure and Cultural Services Department	2601 8034	enquiries@lcsd.gov.hk	www.lcsd.gov.hk
16.2 - 16.4	康樂及文化事務署 Leisure and Cultural Services Department	2601 8034	enquiries@lcsd.gov.hk	www.lcsd.gov.hk
	西九文化區管理局 West Kowloon Cultural District Authority	2200 0217	info@wkcda.hk	www.westkowloon.hk

統計資料來源(續)
Sources of statistical data (cont'd)

表 Table	資料來源 Data source	電話[1] Telephone[1]	電郵 E-mail	網址 Website
17.	**環境、氣候及地理** **Environment, Climate and Geography**			
17.1 - 17.10	環境保護署 Environmental Protection Department	2838 3111	enquiry@epd.gov.hk	www.epd.gov.hk
17.11	香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory	2926 8444	climat@hko.gov.hk	www.hko.gov.hk
17.12	地政總署 Lands Department	2231 3187	landsd@landsd.gov.hk	www.landsd.gov.hk
17.13	規劃署 Planning Department	2231 5000	enquire@pland.gov.hk	www.pland.gov.hk
18.	**雜項統計** **Miscellaneous Statistics**			
18.1	申訴專員公署 Office of The Ombudsman	2629 0555	enquiry@ombudsman.hk	www.ombudsman.hk
18.2	通訊事務管理局辦公室 Office of the Communications Authority	2961 6333	webmaster@ofca.gov.hk	www.ofca.gov.hk
	電影、報刊及物品管理辦事處 Office for Film, Newspaper and Article Administration	3847 7710	enquiry@ofnaa.gov.hk	www.ofnaa.gov.hk
18.3	食物環境衞生署 Food and Environmental Hygiene Department	2923 5302	enquiries@fehd.gov.hk	www.fehd.gov.hk
	康樂及文化事務署 Leisure and Cultural Services Department	2601 8034	enquiries@lcsd.gov.hk	www.lcsd.gov.hk
18.4 - 18.6	食物環境衞生署 Food and Environmental Hygiene Department	2923 5302	enquiries@fehd.gov.hk	www.fehd.gov.hk
18.7	消防處 Fire Services Department	2733 7717	stat@hkfsd.gov.hk	www.hkfsd.gov.hk
18.8	水務署 Water Supplies Department	2829 4463	wsdinfo@wsd.gov.hk	www.wsd.gov.hk
18.9	破產管理署 Official Receiver's Office	2867 5413	eli@oro.gov.hk	www.oro.gov.hk

註釋：[1] 如果在香港以外地方致電的話，請在電話號碼之前加撥地區號碼「852」。

[2] - [7] 有關統計資料的查詢，請聯絡政府統計處：

[2] 電話：2582 5076
電郵：employment@censtatd.gov.hk

[3] 電話：2582 4738
電郵：gen-enquiry@censtatd.gov.hk

[4] 電話：3903 7290
電郵：stb1@censtatd.gov.hk

[5] 電話：3903 7246
電郵：energy@censtatd.gov.hk

[6] 電話：2582 4918
電郵：trade@censtatd.gov.hk

[7] 電話：2582 5073
電郵：gen-enquiry@censtatd.gov.hk

[8] 有關統計資料的查詢，可以透過香港警務處互聯網 (www.police.gov.hk) 內的「申請索取資料表格」提出。

Notes : [1] For those calling from places outside Hong Kong, please dial the area code "852" before the telephone number.

[2] - [7] Enquiries on the statistical data can be directed to the Census and Statistics Department:

[2] Telephone number: 2582 5076
E-mail: employment@censtatd.gov.hk

[3] Telephone number: 2582 4738
E-mail: gen-enquiry@censtatd.gov.hk

[4] Telephone number: 3903 7290
E-mail: stb1@censtatd.gov.hk

[5] Telephone number: 3903 7246
E-mail: energy@censtatd.gov.hk

[6] Telephone number: 2582 4918
E-mail: trade@censtatd.gov.hk

[7] Telephone number: 2582 5073
E-mail: gen-enquiry@censtatd.gov.hk

[8] Enquiries on the statistical data can be made via the "Application for Access to Information" from the website of Hong Kong Police Force (www.police.gov.hk).

政府統計處刊物一覽 (截至 2023 年 10 月 16 日)
List of Publications of the Census and Statistics Department (as at 16.10.2023)

名稱	Title	最新期號 Latest issue
綜合性統計刊物	**General Statistical Digests**	
香港統計月刊	Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics	10/2023
香港統計年刊	Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics	2022
香港統計數字一覽*（年刊）*	Hong Kong in Figures *(annual)*	2023
人口與住戶	**Population and Households**	
人口估計	***Population Estimates***	
按區議會分區劃分的人口及住戶統計數字*（年刊）*	Population and Household Statistics Analysed by District Council District *(annual)*	2022
香港人口趨勢 1991-2021*（特刊）*	Demographic Trends in Hong Kong 1991-2021 *(ad hoc)*	-
人口特徵	***Demographics***	
香港人口生命表 2016-2046*（特刊）*	Hong Kong Life Tables 2016-2046 *(ad hoc)*	-
貧窮情況	***Poverty Situation***	
香港貧窮情況報告*（年刊）*(1)(2)	Hong Kong Poverty Situation Report *(annual)*(1)(2)	2020
2016年香港少數族裔人士貧窮情況報告*（特刊）*(1)(3)	Hong Kong Poverty Situation Report on Ethnic Minorities 2016 *(ad hoc)*(1)(3)	-
住戶開支	***Household Expenditures***	
2019/20年住戶開支統計調查及重訂消費物價指數基期*（特刊）*	2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey and the Rebasing of the Consumer Price Indices *(ad hoc)*	-
人口及住戶推算	***Population and Household Projections***	
香港人口推算 2022-2046*（特刊）*	Hong Kong Population Projections 2022-2046 *(ad hoc)*	-
性別	***Gender***	
香港的女性及男性－主要統計數字*（年刊）*	Women and Men in Hong Kong – Key Statistics *(annual)*	2023
人口普查／中期人口統計	**Population Census/By-census**	
2021年人口普查*（特刊）*	2021 Population Census *(ad hoc)*	
主要結果	Main Results	-
簡要報告	Summary Results	-
主要統計數字	Key Statistics	-
技術報告	Technical Report	-
主題性報告：香港的住戶收入分布	Thematic Report : Household Income Distribution in Hong Kong	-
主題性報告：少數族裔人士	Thematic Report : Ethnic Minorities	-
主題性報告：內地來港定居未足七年人士	Thematic Report : Persons from the Mainland Having Resided in Hong Kong for Less Than 7 Years	-
主題性報告：居於分間樓宇單位人士	Thematic Report : Persons Living in Subdivided Units	-
主題性報告：長者	Thematic Report : Older Persons	-
主題性報告：單親人士	Thematic Report : Single Parents	-
主題性報告：青年	Thematic Report : Youths	-
主題性報告：兒童	Thematic Report : Children	-
短篇文章	Short Articles	-
2016年中期人口統計*（特刊）*	2016 Population By-census *(ad hoc)*	
主要結果	Main Results	-
簡要報告	Summary Results	-
主要統計數字	Key Statistics	-
統計圖解	Graphic Guide	-
技術報告	Technical Report	-
主題性報告：香港的住戶收入分布	Thematic Report : Household Income Distribution in Hong Kong	-
主題性報告：少數族裔人士	Thematic Report : Ethnic Minorities	-
主題性報告：內地來港定居未足七年人士	Thematic Report : Persons from the Mainland Having Resided in Hong Kong for Less Than 7 Years	-
主題性報告：居於分間樓宇單位人士	Thematic Report : Persons Living in Subdivided Units	-
主題性報告：單親人士	Thematic Report : Single Parents	-
主題性報告：青年	Thematic Report : Youths	-
主題性報告：長者	Thematic Report : Older Persons	-
勞工與工資	**Labour and Wages**	
勞動人口、就業及失業	***Labour Force, Employment and Unemployment***	
綜合住戶統計調查按季統計報告	Quarterly Report on General Household Survey	Q2/2023
機構就業人數及職位空缺	***Persons Engaged and Job Vacancies in Establishments***	
就業及空缺按季統計報告	Quarterly Report of Employment and Vacancies Statistics	Q2/2023

政府統計處刊物一覽 (截至 2023 年 10 月 16 日) (續)
List of Publications of the Census and Statistics Department (as at 16.10.2023) (cont'd)

名稱	Title	最新期號 Latest issue
建築地盤就業及空缺按季統計報告	Quarterly Report of Employment and Vacancies at Construction Sites	Q2/2023
香港標準行業分類 2.0 版*（特刊）*	Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) Version 2.0 *(ad hoc)*	-
工資及勞工收入	***Wages and Labour Earnings***	
由主要承建商填報有關從事公營建築工程的工人的每日平均工資（2021年版數列）*（月刊）*	Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Public Sector Construction Projects as Reported by Main Contractors (2021 Edition of Data Series) *(monthly)*	7/2023
由主要承建商填報有關從事公營建築工程的工人的每日平均工資*（月刊）*	Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Public Sector Construction Projects as Reported by Main Contractors *(monthly)*	7/2023
工資及薪金總額按季統計報告	Quarterly Report of Wage and Payroll Statistics	Q2/2023
收入及工時按年統計調查報告	Report on Annual Earnings and Hours Survey	2022
經濟	**Economy**	
國民經濟核算	***National Accounts***	
按開支組成部分劃分的本地生產總值*（季刊）*	Gross Domestic Product by Expenditure Component *(quarterly)*	Q2/2023
按經濟活動劃分的本地生產總值*（季刊）*	Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity *(quarterly)*	Q2/2023
本地居民總收入及對外初次收入流量*（季刊）*	Gross National Income and External Primary Income Flows *(quarterly)*	Q2/2023
本地生產總值統計特刊*（特刊）*	Special Report on Gross Domestic Product (*ad hoc*)	-
國際收支平衡	***Balance of Payments***	
香港國際收支平衡、國際投資頭寸及對外債務統計*（季刊）*	Balance of Payments, International Investment Position and External Debt Statistics of Hong Kong *(quarterly)*	Q2/2023
香港對外直接投資統計*（年刊）*	External Direct Investment Statistics of Hong Kong *(annual)*	2021
駐香港的境外公司	***Foreign-affiliated Companies in Hong Kong***	
有香港境外母公司的駐港公司按年統計調查報告	Report on Annual Survey of Companies in Hong Kong with Parent Companies Located outside Hong Kong	2022
業務展望	***Business Prospects***	
中小型企業業務狀況按月統計調查報告	Report on Monthly Survey on the Business Situation of Small and Medium-sized Enterprises	9/2023
業務展望按季統計調查報告	Report on Quarterly Business Tendency Survey	Q3/2023
對外貿易	**External Trade**	
商品貿易	***Merchandise trade***	
香港對外商品貿易*（月刊）*	Hong Kong External Merchandise Trade *(monthly)*	8/2023
香港商品貿易指數*（月刊）*	Hong Kong Merchandise Trade Index Numbers *(monthly)*	7/2023
香港船務統計*（季刊）*	Hong Kong Shipping Statistics *(quarterly)*	Q2/2023
香港進出口貨物分類表（協調制度）2022年版*（特刊）*	Hong Kong Imports and Exports Classification List (Harmonized System) 2022 Edition (*ad hoc*)	
第一冊：第一至第十類貨物	Volume One : Commodity Section I – X	-
第二冊：第十一至第二十二類貨物	Volume Two : Commodity Section XI – XXII	-
服務貿易	***Trade in Services***	
香港服務貿易統計*（年刊）*	Hong Kong Trade in Services Statistics *(annual)*	2021
物價	**Prices**	
消費物價	***Consumer Prices***	
消費物價指數月報	Monthly Report on the Consumer Price Index	8/2023
生產者價格	***Producer Prices***	
工業按季生產者價格指數	Quarterly Producer Price Index for Industrial Sector	Q2/2023
行業	**Industry**	
服務業概況	***Overview of Services Sector***	
服務行業按季業務收益指數	Quarterly Business Receipts Indices for Service Industries	Q2/2023
服務業統計摘要*（年刊）*	Statistical Digest of the Services Sector *(annual)*	2023
製造業	***Manufacturing***	
工業生產按季指數	Quarterly Index of Industrial Production	Q2/2023
工業的業務表現及營運特色的主要統計數字*（年刊）*	Key Statistics on Business Performance and Operating Characteristics of the Industrial Sector *(annual)*	2021

政府統計處刊物一覽 (截至 2023 年 10 月 16 日) (續)
List of Publications of the Census and Statistics Department (as at 16.10.2023) (cont'd)

名稱	Title	最新期號 Latest issue
建造、地產及相關服務業	***Construction, Real Estate and Related Services***	
公營建築工程的工資及材料成本指數*（月刊）*	Index Numbers of the Costs of Labour and Materials used in Public Sector Construction Projects *(monthly)*	7/2023
特選建築材料平均批發價格*（月刊）*	Average Wholesale Prices of Selected Building Materials *(monthly)*	7/2023
建造工程完成量按季統計調查報告	Report on the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output	Q2/2023
屋宇建築、建造及地產業的業務表現及營運特色的主要統計數字*（年刊）*	Key Statistics on Business Performance and Operating Characteristics of the Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors *(annual)*	2021
零售業	***Retail***	
零售業銷貨額按月統計調查報告	Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales	8/2023
進出口貿易、批發及零售業以及住宿及膳食服務業的業務表現及營運特色的主要統計數字*（年刊）*	Key Statistics on Business Performance and Operating Characteristics of the Import/Export, Wholesale and Retail Trades, and Accommodation and Food Services Sectors *(annual)*	2021
膳食及住宿服務業	***Food and Accommodation Services***	
食肆的收入及購貨額按季統計調查報告	Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases	Q2/2023
運輸業	***Transport***	
運輸、倉庫及速遞服務業的業務表現及營運特色的主要統計數字*（年刊）*	Key Statistics on Business Performance and Operating Characteristics of the Transportation, Storage and Courier Services Sector *(annual)*	2021
資訊及通訊、金融及保險、專業及商用服務業	***Information and Communications, Financing and Insurance, Professional and Business Services***	
資訊及通訊、金融及保險、專業及商用服務業的業務表現及營運特色的主要統計數字*（年刊）*	Key Statistics on Business Performance and Operating Characteristics of the Information and Communications, Financing and Insurance, Professional and Business Services Sectors *(annual)*	2021
創新及科技	**Innovation and Technology**	
研究及發展	***Research and Development***	
香港創新活動統計*（年刊）*	Hong Kong Innovation Activities Statistics *(annual)*	2021
資訊科技的使用	***Use of Information Technology***	
資訊科技在工商業的使用情況和普及程度統計調查報告*（雙年刊）*	Report on the Survey on Information Technology Usage and Penetration in the Business Sector *(biennial)*	2021
香港－資訊社會*（年刊）*	Hong Kong as an Information Society *(annual)*	2023
社會與環境	**Society and Environment**	
主題性統計調查的課題	***Topics Covered in Thematic Surveys***	
主題性住戶統計調查第76號報告書*（特刊）*：抗菌素耐藥性 語言使用情況	Thematic Household Survey Report No. 76 *(ad hoc)*: Antimicrobial resistance Use of language	-
主題性住戶統計調查第77號報告書*（特刊）*：資訊科技使用情況和普及程度	Thematic Household Survey Report No. 77 *(ad hoc)*: Information technology usage and penetration	-
能源	***Energy***	
香港能源統計*（季刊）*	Hong Kong Energy Statistics *(quarterly)*	Q2/2023
香港能源統計*（年刊）*	Hong Kong Energy Statistics *(annual)*	2022
其他	***Others***	
香港的發展（1967-2007）－統計圖表集*（特刊）*	A Graphic Guide on Hong Kong's Development (1967-2007) *(ad hoc)*	-

註釋： 所有政府統計處刊物均備有下載版，用戶可以在政府統計處網站(www.censtatd.gov.hk/tc/page_1273.html)下載統計刊物。部分刊物亦備有印刷版，可供購買。

除另有註明外，所有刊物均以中、英文對照形式出版。

(1) 分別備有中文版和英文版。

(2) 報告與政府經濟顧問辦公室合作編製。

(3) 報告與前經濟分析及方便營商處合作編製。

有關政府統計處刊物及其他統計產品的最新資料，請瀏覽本處網站(www.censtatd.gov.hk/tc/search.html)或致電本處刊物出版組查詢（電話：(852) 2582 3025）。

Notes : All publications of the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD) are available in download versions. Users may download publications from the website of C&SD (www.censtatd.gov.hk/en/page_1273.html). Some publications are also available in print versions and are offered for sale.

Unless otherwise specified, all publications are published in bilingual format.

(1) Available in separate Chinese and English versions.

(2) The report is compiled in collaboration with the Office of the Government Economist.

(3) The report was compiled in collaboration with the then Economic Analysis and Business Facilitation Unit.

For up-to-date information of the publications and other statistical products of C&SD, please visit the website of the department (www.censtatd.gov.hk/en/search.html) or call the Publications Unit of the department at (852) 2582 3025.

獲取政府統計處刊物的方法
Means of Obtaining Publications of the Census and Statistics Department

網站

用戶可以在政府統計處網站(www.censtatd.gov.hk/tc/page_1273.html)下載統計刊物。

政府統計處刊物出版組

政府統計處備有其少數過往期號刊物的印刷版，市民可親臨政府統計處刊物出版組購買。

政府統計處刊物出版組亦設有閱讀區，陳列政府統計處各類刊物的最新期號，供讀者查閱。市民亦可於該閱讀區瀏覽政府統計處網站。

刊物出版組的地址是：
香港灣仔港灣道 12 號
灣仔政府大樓 19 樓
電話：(852) 2582 3025
圖文傳真：(852) 2827 1708
電郵：gen-enquiry@censtatd.gov.hk

「按需求印製」的服務

用戶除可於政府統計處網站下載本處刊物外，亦可選用本處提供的「按需求印製」服務。該服務為用戶印製電腦列印本，並酌收費用。用戶如需要這項服務，可透過有關刊物首頁上的聯絡方法與政府統計處聯絡。

Website

Users may download statistical publications from the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD) website (www.censtatd.gov.hk/en/page_1273.html).

Publications Unit of C&SD

A few past issues of C&SD publications are available in print version for purchase at the Publications Unit of C&SD.

The Publications Unit also provides a reading area where users may browse through the latest issue of various C&SD publications on display or through the C&SD website.

The address of the Publications Unit is :
19/F, Wanchai Tower,
12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong.
Tel. : (852) 2582 3025
Fax : (852) 2827 1708
E-mail : gen-enquiry@censtatd.gov.hk

Print-on-demand service

While all C&SD publications can be downloaded at the C&SD website, C&SD provides a print-on-demand service, under which a computer print-out copy of a particular publication will be produced at a charge. Users may approach C&SD through the contact information on the title page of the relevant publications for such service.